

A NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY:
PUBLICATIONS ON NOTTINGHAMSHIRE HISTORY
BEFORE 1998



Nottinghamshire.
COLLECTIONS
Towards an
Historical Description
Of that
COUNTY.



This County of Nottingham, the Map shows to be of an Oval figure, extending it self in length, from Spanton upon Aonon bordering on Leicestershire on the South, unto Althorpe or Stanningley bordering up-

on the North. The rest of this County lies on the North side of Trent; it is also three Wapentakes, but was in the Conquerors time five, all contiguous to this River, which therefore may not improperly be said to water the whole Shire. Nottingham Wapentake is now the principal division of Nottingham, which hath two others, viz. the Southwell and Hatfield, which make it

by

Michael Brook

**A NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY:
PUBLICATIONS ON NOTTINGHAMSHIRE HISTORY
BEFORE 1998**

By

Michael Brook



THE THOROTON SOCIETY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
in association with
THE NOTTINGHAM CIVIC SOCIETY
2002

THOROTON SOCIETY RECORD SERIES

Volume 42 ISBN 0 902719 18 1

© Michael Brook and the Society 2002

Nottingham
Printed for the Thoroton Society by Technical Print Services, Ltd.

CONTENTS

Introduction	vi
List of Institutions holding Published Material	viii
Abbreviations	x
Acknowledgements	xii
Bibliography: Subjects: Nottingham	1
Subjects: Nottinghamshire	92
Places	174
Index of Authors	336
Select Index of Subjects and Places	385

INTRODUCTION

This, the first published bibliography of the history of Nottinghamshire, aims to list in a comprehensible order most of the published material on the history of the county and its constituent towns and villages.

Several unsuccessful attempts to compile and publish such a bibliography have been made in the past, the earliest known being the *Collections towards the History of Printing in Nottinghamshire* published in 1863 by Samuel Francis Creswell. The compiler was rector of Northrepps, Norfolk, and a member of an old established Nottingham printing family. Presumably he intended to produce more than a bibliography of Nottingham printed books from 1713 to 1789, although it seems likely that he would have concentrated on local printing. Nevertheless Creswell's publication was a reference point for two minor bibliographical contributions published during the next thirty-five years - by John Potter Briscoe ('Nottinghamshire Typography' in *Notes and Queries*, 1870) and by 'W.C.B.', ('Bibliography of Nottingham' in *Notes and Queries*, 1908). Briscoe, a Lancashire man, was for many years borough and city librarian of Nottingham, but the identity of 'W.C.B.' is unknown. In 1890 Nottingham Public Libraries published as no 14 in the *List[s] of Books in the Reference Library* a list of the *Nottinghamshire Collection*, a substantial ninety-five page work. This booklet grouped books and pamphlets in chronological order of publication, an unusual feature still at times useful.

A hundred years ago Nottinghamshire possessed a number of industrious antiquarians whose work, often published in newspapers, illuminated unexplored corners of the history of the county, and especially Nottingham. One of these was John Thomas Godfrey, who also worked on a bibliography of Nottinghamshire which was never published and probably never finished, although over a thousand hand-written slips survive in two manuscript repositories: the Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections in the Hallward Library at the University of Nottingham, and at Nottinghamshire Archives. The University material, amounting to about eight hundred unnumbered slips, is among the (unlisted) papers of Professor John Wesley Carr. It includes a manuscript title page bearing the title 'Bibliotheca Nottinghamionsis, Being a Carefully Compiled List of Printed Books and Pamphlets Relating to the History and Topography of the County of Nottingham...Nottingham, 1888'. Most of the slips, which are arranged alphabetically by author or place, bear location symbols, some of which can fairly easily be interpreted, such as Nottingham Public Libraries, Nottingham Mechanics Institution, or in the possession of J.T.Godfrey. The Nottinghamshire Archives section is considerably smaller, but the slips of which it is chiefly composed are numbered (from 1 to 382), and arranged by subject. There is also a prospectus, dated 1899.

A potentially valuable bibliography has disappeared without trace. In the preface of J.D. Chambers' *Nottinghamshire in the Eighteenth Century* (1932) appear the words 'The original Bibliography has been rendered superfluous and obsolete by the preparation of a complete bibliography of printed historical sources for the county which has been undertaken by a number of students of Local History under the general oversight of Prof. L.V.D. Owen. This will appear separately, and does away with the need of a Bibliography here.' These brave words seem never to have been brought to actuality, for no-one has ever seen this bibliography either in print or in manuscript; its nature must remain uncertain.

Between 1966 and 1968 Violet Walker, the recently retired city archivist of Nottingham, compiled an extensive bibliography on slips based on the collections of the Local Studies collection at Nottingham Public Libraries, but unfortunately this also was never published. However in 1983 appeared a privately compiled and published work entitled *Nottinghamshire History and Topography: A Select Descriptive Bibliography to 1980* by Michael Dobbin. Dobbin, who was for many years honorary secretary of the Thoroton Society, compiled what was in fact a catalogue of the 533 Nottinghamshire items in his personal library, rich in bibliographical detail and likely to continue to be a resource for the student and collector of books.

The scope of this current Bibliography includes books (and discrete portions of books), pamphlets, periodical articles, and academic theses at doctoral and master's levels. Almost all historical articles in newspapers have been omitted, unless they were later reprinted as pamphlets. This has probably meant the loss of valuable material, but the labour of searching would have been excessive. Fiction and poetry have been omitted. The Bibliography contains publications from the beginning to the end of 1998. Nearly every item has been seen by the compiler. Seventeen communities were surprisingly found to have 'no published material'. These were: Bevercotes, Clipston on the Wolds, Elton, Grassthorpe, Kersall, Kilvington, Kinoulton, Kneeton, Normanton on Trent, Normanton on the Wolds, Norwell Woodhouse, Ompton, Spalford, Stokeham, Tithby, Torworth, and Wigsley. Except for districts and suburbs of Nottingham the authority which has governed the inclusion of places as 'subjects' has been *The Place-Names of Nottinghamshire* (English Place-Names Soc, 17, 1940).

The latest known editions have been described, brief details only being given for earlier editions and for reprints unless the latter were of unusual interest. A very few classic works such as Lucy Hutchinson's *Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson*, which have had a long publication history have been treated differently, the first edition and major reprints and new editions being described. The words [Privately published] indicates that the item being described gives too little information to enable one to indicate a publisher. If no place of publication is given, then it is London unless it is clearly somewhere else. The number of pages refers to the last *numbered* page; pagination of preliminaries is ignored, unless it significantly affects the balance between them and the text. Titles have occasionally had to be shortened. If the words removed occur at the end of the title, the shortening is silent, but in the middle of a title, dots (...) are used.

LIST OF INSTITUTIONS HOLDING PUBLISHED MATERIAL

The following institutions were consulted for relevant material. Unfortunately it would have been too complex a task to record the location(s) of every individual publication, but many should be obvious from their subject matter or context.

Arnold Library
Bassetlaw Museum, Retford
Birmingham Reference Library
Bodleian Library, Oxford
British Library Reference Division, London
Bulwell Library
Cambridge University Library
Congregational Library, London
Co-operative College, Stanford on Soar, near Loughborough (since closed)
Co-operative Union, Manchester
Co-operative Wholesale Society, Manchester
Derby Local Studies Library
Derbyshire County Library: Local Studies Library, Matlock
Doncaster Library
Drew University, Madison, New Jersey, USA
Rose Memorial Library
East Midland Baptist Association Archives, Derby
Eastwood Library
Edinburgh University Library
Friends' House Library, London
Gainsborough Library, Lincolnshire
Greater Nottingham Co-operative Society Education Department
Guildhall Library, London
Hanley Library (Stoke-on-Trent Reference Library), Staffordshire
Hosiery & Allied Trades Research Association (HATRA) Library, Nottingham
Hucknall Library
Kirkby-in-Ashfield Library
Kungliga Biblioteket, Stockholm
Leeds Local Studies Library
Leicester Central Library, Leicester
Leicester University Library
Lincoln Cathedral Library
Lincoln Local Studies Library, Lincoln
Lincolnshire County Library

Loughborough Library, Leicestershire
Lowdham Library
Manchester Central Library: Reference Library
John Rylands University Library of Manchester: Deansgate Building, Oxford Road Building
Mansfield Library
Marx Memorial Library, London
National Library of Scotland
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Central Library
Newcastle-upon-Tyne University Library
Nottingham Central Library: Arts, Business, and Local Studies Libraries
Nottingham Roman Catholic Diocesan Archives
Nottingham Evening Post Library, Nottingham
Nottingham Polytechnic Library (now Nottingham Trent University)
Nottingham Subscription Library, Bromley House, Nottingham
Nottingham University Library: Hall ward Library (including East Midlands and D H Lawrence Collections), Agriculture, Law, Medical and Science Libraries
Nottinghamshire Archives
Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club
Regents Park College (Angus Library), Oxford
Retford Library
Rhodes House Library, Oxford
St John's College Library, Cambridge
Sheffield Central Library: Arts and Local Studies Libraries
Sheffield University Library
Southwell Minster Library
Sutton-in-Ashfield Library
West Bridgford Library
Working Class Movement Library, Salford, Manchester
Worksop Library

ABBREVIATIONS

<i>AH</i>	<i>Ashfield Historian</i>
<i>Ann.</i>	<i>Annual</i>
App.	Appendix
Assoc.	Association
avd.	avdelning (section)
BAR	British Archaeological Reports
<i>BB</i>	<i>Basford Bystander</i>
<i>BLH-EMR</i>	<i>Bulletin of Local History – East Midlands Region</i>
BLRD	British Library Reference Division
<i>B of E</i>	<i>Buildings of England</i>
bd.	band (volume)
Beckett, <i>Centenary History</i>	Beckett, J.V., ed., <i>A Centenary History of Nottingham</i>
bibl.	bibliography
British (as publisher)	British Publishing Company
<i>Bull.</i>	<i>Bulletin</i>
cent.	century
chap.	chapter
comp.	compiled
corr.	corrected
Dept.	Department
<i>EMG</i>	<i>East Midland Geographer</i>
<i>EMH</i>	<i>East Midland Historian</i>
<i>EN</i>	<i>Edwardian Nottingham. A Story in Pictures</i>
enl.	enlarged
facsim.	facsimile
<i>fl.</i>	<i>floruit</i> (flourished)
<i>Friends Rep</i>	<i>Friends of Southwell Cathedral [Annual] Report</i>
<i>Fwd</i>	<i>Forward. The Journal of the Great Central Railway Society</i>
<i>Gaz.</i>	<i>Gazette</i>
H.M.S.O.	Her/His Majesty's Stationery Office
<i>IN</i>	<i>Industrial Nottingham(shire)</i>
ill.	illustrated/illustrations
introd.	introduction
irreg.	irregular
<i>J.</i>	<i>Journal</i>
<i>K&DCS Monitor</i>	<i>Kirkby & District Conservation Society Monitor</i>
<i>LL</i>	<i>Lenton Listener</i>
<i>LT</i>	<i>Lenton Times</i>
MS	manuscript
<i>Mag</i>	<i>Magazine</i>
NAO	Nottinghamshire Archives (Office)
<i>N&DN&Q</i>	<i>Notts and Derbyshire Notes & Queries</i>
<i>NC</i>	<i>Nottinghamshire Countryside</i>

<i>NC</i> (in <i>NT</i>)	<i>Nottinghamshire Countryside</i> (published as part of <i>Topic</i>)
<i>N Civ S NL</i>	<i>Nottingham Civic Society Newsletter</i>
<i>NEC Circular</i>	<i>Nottinghamshire Education Committee</i> (later <i>Department Letter to Teachers</i>)
n.f.	ny folja (new series)
<i>NH</i>	<i>Nottinghamshire Historian</i>
<i>NIASJ</i>	<i>Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeology Society Journal</i>
<i>NO</i>	<i>Nottingham(shire) Observer</i>
n.p.	no place of publication
n.s.	new series
<i>NT</i>	<i>Nottingham Topic</i>
<i>Not Fam Hist S J</i>	<i>Nottinghamshire Family History Society Journal</i>
<i>Nt</i>	(used in annotations only) <i>Nottinghamshire</i>
<i>OMS Rep</i>	<i>Old Mansfield Society Reprint of Papers</i>
p.	page(s)
Peverel A G	Peverel Archaeological Group
pl.	plate(s)
Pr.	Press
<i>Proc.</i>	<i>Proceedings</i>
<i>ps.</i>	pseudonym
pt.	part
pub.	published/publication
<i>Q.</i>	<i>Quarterly</i>
<i>R.</i>	<i>Review</i>
RS	Record Series
<i>Rep.</i>	<i>Report</i>
<i>Reports and Papers</i>	<i>Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies</i>
repr.	reprint(s)/reprinted
<i>Ret DHASN</i>	<i>Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society</i>
rev.	revised/revision
<i>Rudd DLHSN</i>	<i>Ruddington and District Local History Society Newsletter</i>
<i>Rudd LHASN</i>	<i>Ruddington Local History and Amenity Society Newsletter</i>
SCM	Student Christian Movement
SPCK	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge
sect.	section
ser.	series
<i>Sn Mag</i>	<i>Sneinton Magazine</i>
Soc.	Society
<i>TTS</i>	<i>Transaction of the Thoroton Society (of Nottinghamshire)</i>
<i>Trans</i>	<i>Transactions</i>
Univ.	University
v.	volume(s)
<i>VCH</i>	<i>Victoria History of the Counties of England [Victoria County History], Nottinghamshire</i>
<i>VN</i>	<i>Victorian Nottingham. A Story in Pictures</i>
WEA	Workers' Educational Association

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to acknowledge first the contribution of five present and former chief librarians and archivists, without whose real kindness and benign complicity the production of this bibliography would not have been possible: Joan Bray, Sheila Cooke, Peter Hoare, Dorothy Johnston, and John Taylor. I would also like to acknowledge the patience of John Beckett, chairman of the Council of the Thoroton Society, and Adrian Henstock, editor of its *Record Series*.

When a bibliography has been in preparation for fifteen years, debts of gratitude have been incurred to many individuals and institutions. I would like to express my gratitude to those named below, and to offer my apologies to those who have *not* been named. They are : Dave Ablitt, Stephen Best, Clyde Binfield, John Briggs, S.D. Chapman, David Crute, Daryl Garton, Colin Griffin, Ms F.C. Harrison, C.R. Johnson, Thomas Leafe, Mrs W. Miller, S. Rickersley, Dorothy Ritchie, Anne Sharp, C.J. Spittal, David Taylor, Tim Warner, the late Melody Wood, Chris Wrigley, and Peter Wynne-Thomas.

The Society is deeply indebted to Barbara Andrews for undertaking the monumental task of typing the main text from the author's manuscript slips, and to Dr Dorothy Johnston for making this possible. Thanks are also due to David Bagley for assistance with correcting proofs.

The Society is also grateful to the Nottingham Civic Society for sharing the cost of the publication.

Michael Brook
Nottingham
February 2002

SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAM

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND GUIDES TO SOURCES

1. [Nottingham Public Libraries]. *City of Nottingham: 16mm historical films*. [Nottingham 197-?]. 6 p. A catalogue.
2. **Smith, W. H.** *Notes on the Nottingham records*. Nottingham, Murray, 1890. 84 p.

GEOGRAPHY

GENERAL

3. **Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction.** *Nottingham and District Factual Survey*. [n.p., 1949]. 11 v. v. 2, *The Historical Background to Land Use*; v. 3, *Geological and Geographical Background*.
4. **Brazier, S. and others, eds.** *A New Geography of Nottingham*. 2nd ed. Nottingham, Trent Polytechnic, 1988. 157 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1984.
5. **Brettell, L.** *Social and Economic Geography*. Pitman, 1931. 'The Evolution of a Town in Historic Times: Nottingham and District', 11-26, ill.
6. **Donbavand, R. M.** The social geography of Victorian Nottingham, 1851-1871. Ph.D. Nottingham, 1982. 288 p., ill., bibl.
7. **Edwards, K. C.** 'The Geographical Development of Nottingham', *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 363-404, ill., bibl.
8. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Nottingham', *Geography*, 20 (1935), 85-96, ill., bibl.
9. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Nottingham and its Region', in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 25-38, ill.
10. **Edwards, K. C.** *Nottingham: The Planners' Legacy: An Address Given at the Opening Meeting of the [Town and Country Planning Summer] School on 25th August 1962*. [n.p., privately published, 1962?]. 10 p., ill.
11. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Some Location Factors in the Development of Nottingham', *EMG*, 1, 5 (1956), 3-9, ill.
12. **Large, D. C.** 'Nottingham: Its Urban Pattern', *EMG*, 1, 6 (1956), 35-41, ill.
13. **Stevenson, W.** *A Topographical Study of Ancient Nottingham. Reprinted from the 'Nottingham Daily Guardian' July 23rd, 1901*. [n.p., privately published, 1901?]. 4 p.
14. **Straw, F. I.** An analysis of the town plan of Nottingham: a study in historical geography. M.A., Nottingham, 1967. 295 p., ill., bibl.
15. **Thomas, C. J.** 'The Growth of Nottingham's Residential Area Since 1919', *EMG*, 5, 35 (1971), 119-132, ill.
16. **Thomas, C. J.** 'Some Geographical Aspects of Council Housing in Nottingham', *EMG* 4, 26 (1966), 88-98, ill.
17. **Walker, J. H.** 'An Itinerary of Nottingham: Being Information as to the History of the Streets, Buildings, etc., of the City Collected from Many Sources', *TTS* 29 (1925), [93]-111; 30 (1926), [58]-107; 31 (1927), [15]-53; 32 (1928), [17]-71; 33 (1929), [23]-71; 34 (1930), [1]-52; 35 (1931), [70]-91; 36 (1932), [1]-27; 37 (1933), [1]-10; 38 (1934), [1]-15; 39 (1935), [1]-20.
18. **Walker, V. W.** 'Mediaeval Nottingham: A Topographical Study', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [28]-45.

GEOLOGY

19. **British Geological Survey.** *Nottingham: A Geological History*. Keyworth, [1991]. Folded sheet, ill.
20. **Shipman, J.** *Excavations at the Nottingham General Hospital. The New Wing. Interesting Discoveries, with a Plan*. Nottingham, Murray, 1899. 8 p., ill.
21. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Lenton Rock', *LL*, no. 25 (1983), [1], [5]-[8], ill.

MAPS

22. **Barley, M. W. and Straw, I. F.** [sic] 'Nottingham', in Lobel, M. D., ed., *Historic Towns. Maps and Plans of Towns and Cities in the British Isles, with Historical Commentaries, from Earliest Times to 1800*. Lovell Johns, 1969. 8, [8] p. Each town paginated separately and reprinted with own title page, lacking date. Second author is *F. I. Straw*.
23. **Hunt, J. and Smith, R. J.** *The Growth of Old Nottingham: Copies of 5 Original Maps, 1819-1881, to a Common Scale*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1984]. 5 loose maps and explanatory booklet. Described from cover of booklet.
24. **Hunt, J. and Smith, R. J.** 'Nineteenth Century maps: Some Cartographical Problems and Solutions', *Cartographic Journal*, 22 (1985), 50-53. All Saints parish.

CLIMATE

25. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Sneinton's Great Whirlwind', *SnMag*, no. 18 (1985), 27-28.
26. **Tinn, A. B.** 'Local Distribution of Thunder Rains Round Nottingham', *J. of the Royal Meteorological Soc.*, 66 (1939), 47-65, ill. Covers 1929-38.
27. **Tinn, A. B.** 'Local Temperature Variations in the Nottingham District', *J. of the Royal Meteorological Soc.*, 64 (1938), 391-405, ill.

RIVERS

28. **Bush, A.** "'The Colwick Waters'", *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1978), 15.
29. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 6 (1971). 'The River Trent at Nottingham', [42]-103, ill.
30. **Roberts, B.** *Nottingham's Trent Bridge and the Embankment: Old Postcards with Historical Notes*. Beeston, [privately published, 199-?]. [39] p. Mainly pictorial.
31. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The River Leen and Lenton', *LL*, no. 50 (1988) [1], [7]-[10], ill.

PLACE NAMES

32. **Best, S. J.** 'From Shacklock to Shamrock: A Look at House Names in Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 18 (1985), 8-13, ill.
33. **Best, S. J.** 'Imperial Echoes', *SnMag*, no. 2 (1981), 6-7, ill. Street names of *Sneinton*.
34. **R., Y. S.** 'An Enquiry into the Origin and Meaning of the Names of Nottingham and Sneinton', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 84-88, 101-104.
35. **Whatmore, A. W.** 'The Origin and Meaning of the Names Nottingham and Sneinton', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 129-132, 145-149, 161-166.
36. **Wilkins, F. M.** 'Nottingham Place Names in St Ann's', *Nottingham City News* (Mar 1972), 4-6, ill.
37. **Wilkins, F. M.** 'Nottingham Place Names in the Meadows', *Nottingham City News*, (Apr 1972), 3-5, ill.

POPULATION

GENERAL

38. **Armstrong, W. A.** 'The Interpretation of the Census Enumerators' Books for Victorian Towns', in Dyos, H. J., ed., *The Study of Urban History: The Proceedings of an International Round-Table Conference of the Urban History Group at ... Leicester on 23-26 September 1966* (Arnold, 1968), 67-85. *Nottingham, Radford, and York*.
39. **Henstock, A.** 'Early Stuart Nottingham: New Evidence from the St Peter's Easter Book of 1624', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [99]-116, ill. Reprints the Easter book.
40. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Note on the Population of Nottingham in the 17th Century', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [109]-113.

PARISH AND OTHER REGISTERS

41. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Parish Registers of St. Mary's Nottingham, 1566 to 1812: Being a Series of Extracts, with Annotations*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1901. 147 p.
42. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Draft Registers of St. Mary's, Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 3 (1986), 37-39, ill.
43. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Registers of Nottingham General Cemetery', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 3 (1986), 24-27, ill.
44. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Registers of Nottingham Union Workhouse', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 8 (1984), 20-24, ill.

45. **High Pavement Chapel.** 'Transcript of register of baptisms ... 1690-August 1723', [transcribed by G. Oldfield], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 1 (Records Ser, 53) (West Bridgford, The Soc., 1986), 1-39. Original transcript by G. E. Evans.
46. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Extracts from the Parish Registers of Radford, Co. Notts.', *Genealogist*, 3 (1879), 152-157.
47. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'The Parish Registers of Lenton, in the County of Nottingham', *Reliquary*, 13 (1872), 11-14. Extracts.
48. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Nottingham General Cemetery Burial Records* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 6]). [Nottingham], 1990. [4] p.
49. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Nottingham Union Workhouse Registers* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Archive Topics, 2]). [Nottingham], 1987. 4 p.
50. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** The High Pavement Chronicle ... *Index of Baptisms, Marriages and Deaths Recorded in the Chronicle from Volume I, 1, January 1872 to Volume XXV, no. 299, December 1921.* (Record Ser., 74). Indexed by E. J. S. Cooper. West Bridgford, [1989]. 45 p.
51. **St Mary's Church, Nottingham.** *Nottingham Parish Registers. Marriages.* Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. Ward. *St Mary's Church* (Phillimore's Parish Register Ser., 12, 14: Nottingham 1, 2). Phillimore, 1900. 2 v.
52. **St Nicholas' Church, Nottingham.** *Nottingham Parish Registers. Marriages.* Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. Ward. *St Nicholas's Church. 1562 to 1812* (Phillimore's Parish Register Ser., 28: Nottingham, 4). Phillimore, 1902. 246 p.
53. **St Peter's Church, Nottingham.** *Nottingham Parish Registers. Marriages.* Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore and J. Ward. *St Peter's Church. 1572 to 1812* (Phillimore's Parish Register Ser., 25: Nottingham, 3). Phillimore, 1901. 222 p.
54. **St Peter's Church, Radford.** 'Radford St Peter Parish Diary Recording Christenings, 1807-1814, Burials, 1808-1812, List for Confirmation, 1813, and Various Memorandums, 1840-1864', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 57-59.

EMIGRATION

55. **Basford.** 'Letter[s] regarding Assisted Emigration from Basford to the Cape', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (Records Ser., 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 57-59. Similar letter from *Keyworth*, 56.
56. **Borrows, J. L.** *Albertland - The Last Organised British Settlement in New Zealand.* Wellington, Reed, 1969. 218 p., ill. Brookes brothers of *Nottingham*, prominent in Nonconformist colonisation society in 1860s.
57. **Brett, Sir H., and Hook, H.** *The Albertlanders: Brave Pioneers of the 'Sixties.* Auckland, N.Z., Brett Printing Co., 1927. 436 p. 'The Brookes Family', 132-147, ill. *Nottingham* Baptist members (with others) of a largely Nonconformist emigration scheme, 1862.
58. **Collier, G.** 'The Colliers in France', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 1 (1982), 18-19.
59. **Davies, J.** 'My Ancestors the Pioneers', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 10 (1997), 30-31. Bee family, emigrants to New Zealand.
60. **Halliday, R. L.** 'Joshua Oldfield & Jane Bull: An Historical Sketch', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 10 (1991), 16-17. Emigrants to USA.
61. **Harper, J. R.** 'William Hind and the Overlanders', *Beaver*, Winnipeg, outfit 302:3 (1971), 4-15, ill.
62. **Hess, G. F.** *John Reaville and the Deserted Villages of Tangascootac: A Historical Romance of Central Pennsylvania. Written for and Published in the Philadelphia Sunday North American, June 7th, 1914.* [Lock Haven, Pennsylvania?], privately published, 1914?]. 25 p. Coal mine superintendent of *Nottingham* and Revelton, Pennsylvania.
63. **Ireland, K. J.** *The Family History of Hiram Longmire, 1814-1880, and his Wives Ann (nee Whildon) and Caroline (nee Bown).* [Marananga, S. Australia, privately published, 1972]. 52 p., ill.
64. **Kelly, G.** 'Nottingham, Calais and then the Antipodes', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 9 (1996), 4-5.
65. **Kupsch, W. O.** *Pioneer Geologists in Saskatchewan.* [Regina], Saskatchewan Dept. of Mineral Resources, 1955. Henry Youle Hind, [33]-46, 50, ill.
66. **Pitcher, H.** *The Smiths of Moscow: A Story of Britons Abroad.* Cromer, Norfolk, Swallow House, 1984. Alma Peet, 46-50.
67. **Preston, M.** 'Thank You, Normandy', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 6 (1993), 35-37.
68. **Pricor, M.** 'The Albertland Settlers of New Zealand', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 3 (1992), 25-26. Mostly the Brookes family of *Nottingham*.
69. **Simpson, E.** 'Australian Descendants from the Nottingham/French Lace Workers', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 10 (1981), 9-10.

70. **Ulyatt, R.** 'Soldiers of Fortune', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 2 (1976), 12-14. -- Wells, of *Nottingham*, a volunteer in the Union army in the U.S. Civil War.
71. **Vickers, K.** 'My Favourite Ancestor', *Not Fam Hist SJ* 4, 7 (1984), 22-24. Robert Vickers, emigrant to Australia.
72. **Walker, A. C.** 'Henry Hunter and His Work', Australasian Assoc. for the Advancement of Science. *Report of Meeting*, 19 (1928), 419-425. *Nottingham-born architect in Hobart, Tasmania.*

IMMIGRATION AND ETHNIC GROUPS

73. **Borowa, E.** *Speak of Tomorrow: Eighty Years of Memories of Poland and Eastern Europe, Palestine and England.* Iridium Books, 1993. 89 p., ill.
74. **Brosch, B. C.** 'From Poland to Nottingham - Julian Ignatius Brosch', *Catholic Ancestor*. 3 (1991), 143-144.
75. **Carlyle, J. W.** *Letters of Jane Welsh Carlyle to Joseph Neuberg, 1848-1862.* Ed., with introd. and notes, by T. Scudder. London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1931. Neuberg in *Nottingham*, v-viii.
76. **Clark, N.** "'A Native of Sierra Leone": The Life of George Africanus', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 5 (1992), 33-34, ill.
77. **Cole, R. W.** *An Innocent in Britain, or The Missing Link (documented autobiography).* Campbell, Matthews, 1988. 416 p. 'Nottingham. The Full Life', 284-315, ill.
78. **Crewe, L. J.** 'Skills, Work and Training: The Employment Experience of the Vietnamese Community in Nottingham', *EMG*, 15, 2 (1992), 3-13, bibl.
79. **Husain, M. S.** 'The Increase and Distribution of New Commonwealth Immigrants in Greater Nottingham', *EMG*, 6, 43 (1975), 105-129, ill.
80. **Husain, M. S.** Residential and Intra-urban Mobility Patterns of Asian Immigrants in Greater Nottingham. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1975. 496 p., ill., bibl.
81. **Katznelson, I.** *Black Men, White Cities: Race, Politics and Migration in the United States, 1900-30, and Britain, 1948-68.* London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1973. 'Local Structures: Nottingham as a Limiting Case', 152-174.
82. **Katznelson, I.** 'The Politics of Racial Buffering in Nottingham, 1954-1968', *Race*, 11 (1970), [431]-446.
83. **Kruk, Z.** *The Taste of Hope.* Hutchinson, 1977. 'Nottingham', 88-119.
84. **'Krystyna'**, ps. *Journey without a Ticket: "To England via Siberia".* [n.p., privately published], 1988. 196 p., ill.
85. **Lawrence, B. and Polkowska, M., eds.** *The Anglo-Polish Society, Nottingham and District: 10th Anniversary, 1985-1995.* [n.d., Anglo-Polish Soc., Nottingham and District, 1995]. 39 p., ill.
86. **Lawrence, B.** 'The Hoffmanns of Sneinton: A Story of Changing Attitudes', *SnMag*, no. 37 (1990/91), 13-17, ill.
87. **Lawrence, D.** *Black Migrants: White Natives. A Study of Race Relations in Nottingham.* Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1974. 251 p., ill., bibl.
88. **Malik, R. and Gregory, S., comps.** *Living with Two Cultures: Experience and Expectations of the Pakistani Community in the Meadows Area of Nottingham.* Nottingham, Meadows Community Arts, [1991]. 56, 48 p., ill. In English and Urdu.
89. **Maude, S. M.** Population Mobility and Urban Growth: a Study of Migration in the Nineteenth Century with Particular Reference to Nottingham. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1975. 2 v., ill., bibl. Internal migration, to Nottingham.
90. **Mirza, M. Y.** *An Autumn Leaf.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, 1994. 114 p., ill. Autobiography of Pakistani immigrant. Described from spine.
91. **Murphy, P.** 'Irish Settlement in Nottingham in the Early Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [82]-91, ill.
92. **Murray, R. N.** *Lest We Forget: The Experiences of World War II West Indian Ex-Service Personnel.* Nottingham West Indian Combined Ex-Services Assoc., 1996. 190 p., ill.
93. [**Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery**]. *The Black Presence in Nottingham: A Catalogue Exploring the Contribution of African-Caribbean People to Nottingham from the 17th Century to the Present Day.* Nottingham, Castle Museum and A.C.F.F., 1993. [33] p., ill.
94. **Nottingham West Indian Combined Ex-Services Association.** *Standard Dedication: Souvenir Booklet, 27th October 1984.* [Nottingham, 1984]. 32 p., ill.
95. **Oldfield, G.** 'Count Ubaldo Marioni and Nottingham', *NH*, no. 26 (1981), 11-15.
96. **Popkess, A.** 'The Racial Disturbances in Nottingham [1958]', *Criminal Law R.*, (1960), 673-677.
97. **Wegrzecki, K.** *Lotnicy Polscy w Nottingham, 1948-1986: z okazji 25-lecia dzialalnosci Domu i Klubu.* London, Veritas Foundation Publication Centre, 1986. 233 p., ill. In Polish.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

GENERAL

98. **Bates, A. J.** ed. *The Book of Nottingham. Presented to the Delegates at the Annual Conference of the National Association of Head Teachers.* Elkin Matthews and Marrot, 1938. 158 p., ill.
99. **Bates, M. C.** *Old Nottingham: 15 Reproductions of Sketches by M. C. Bates, Together with Historical Descriptive Notes.* Nottingham, Lewitt, [1948]. 33 p. Mainly pictorial.
100. **Beckett, J. V.** *The Book of Nottingham.* Buckingham, Barracuda, 1990. 148 p., ill., bibl.
101. **Beckett, J. V., general ed.** *A Centenary History of Nottingham.* Manchester Univ. Pr., 1997. 598 p., ill., bibl. Twenty three chapters by various authors, listed separately by topic.
102. **Beckett, J. V. and Brand, K. D. G.** *Nottingham: an illustrated history.* Manchester Univ. Pr., 1997. 128 p. Mainly pictorial.
103. **Bennett, M.** 'Turbulent Centuries: The Political History of Nottingham, 1550-1750', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 165-186, ill.
104. **Blackner, J.** *The History of Nottingham, Embracing Its Antiquities, Trade, and Manufactures, From the Earliest Authentic Records, to the Present Period.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1815 [sic]. 459 p., ill. Published in parts, 1815-1816. Repr. by Amethyst Pr., Otley, 1985, with an introd. by G. Oldfield.
105. A **Brief History of Nottingham and its Immediate Environs**, *Allen's Nottingham Red Book*, 43 (1910), 71-78, ill.
106. **Briscoe, J. P.** *The Historical Calendar of Nottingham and Its Vicinity. With Notes. (From Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Diary and Almanack for 1872*).* Nottingham, Shepherd, [1872], 68-94. *Not located.
107. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Nottingham Folk-Lore; Being a Collection of Ancient Local Traditions, Customs, Legends, Superstitions, &c.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1872?]. [33]-64. Said to be a repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1873 (not located).
108. **Bryson, E.** *Portrait of Nottingham.* Hale, 1974. 208 p., ill., bibl. Repr., called eds.
109. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The Growth of Modern Nottingham', in British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, *A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), [3]-9, ill.
110. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Nottingham', *History Today*, 1, 10 (1951), 40-48, [80], ill., bibl.
111. **Clements, F.** *From Whence Nottingham Sprang, with an Account of British Coins and Medals; Illustrating Various Events in History.* [Nottingham], privately published, 1882-1891. 2 v. Mainly pictorial. Published in parts; it appears that v. 1 was not issued until 1886, part publication perhaps having started in 1882. No more published.
112. **Dann, T.** *The Chronicles of Nottingham: To Accompany a Series of Programmes Broadcast by BBC Radio Nottingham.* [BBC Radio Nottingham, 1976]. Folder of illustrative material, also containing 'The Story of Nottingham - A Personal View' by K. S. S. Train.
113. **Deering, C.** *Nottinghamia vetus et nova, or An Historical Account of the Ancient and Present State of the Town of Nottingham.* Nottingham, Ayscough & Willington, 1751. 370 p., ill. *Index* by R. C. Chicken. Nottingham, Murray, 1899. 84 p., ill. Repr., with *Index*, and foreword by L. I. Edwards, as *The History of Nottingham.* East Ardsley, SR Publishers, 1970. Selected ills. repr., without text or ascription, as *Ancient Hospitals and Almshouses of Nottingham* ([6] p.) and *Curious Bits of Old Nottingham* ([8] p.), both Nottingham, Murray, [c.1880].
114. **Denison, G. M.** *Nottingham Old and New.* East Ardsley, EP, 1973. 132 p. Mainly pictorial.
115. **Doran, J.** 'Invitations to Nottingham. (Private Manuscript.)', *Athenaeum*, no. 2025 (18 Aug 1866), 199-201. Repr. as 'Nottingham. 1866', in Doran, *Memories of Our Great Towns, With Anecdotic Gleanings Concerning Their Worthies and their Oddities (1860-1877)* (Chatto and Windus, 1878), [117]-136, and, unaltered but with ills., in *Memories* New ed. (Chatto and Windus, 1882), [86]-102. Original article pub. anonymously.
116. **Granger, J.** *Old Nottingham: Its Streets, People, &c. Reprinted from the 'Nottingham Daily Express'*, November 7th, 1901 - [July 9th, 1904]. Nottingham, [privately published?], 1902-4. 2 v. Publisher's binding title: *Old Nottingham Notes.* Some sets issued in 1 v. (193, 257 p.) with same binding title.
117. **Green, J. A. H.** 'A Short Account of the History and Growth of Nottingham', Surveyors' Institution, *Trans.*, 44 (1911-1912), [522]-530.
118. **Guilford, E. L.** *Nottingham* (Story of the English Towns). S.P.C.K., 1920. 121 p., ill.
119. **Henstock, A.** 'The Changing Fabric of the Town, 1550-1750', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 107-131, ill.
120. **Henstock, A. and others.** 'Decline and Regeneration: Social and Economic Life', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 132-164, ill. Sixteenth to eighteenth centuries.
121. **Hind, F.** *The History of Nottingham, Its Defences, Caves, and Rock Rooms, with an Account of Recently Discovered Local Prehistoric Sites.* 2nd ed. Nottingham Natural Science Field Club, [1943?]. 23 p., ill. 1st ed., 1943.

122. **History and Topography of the Town of Nottingham.** *Compiled from the Most Authentic Sources.* Nottingham, Dearden, 1834. 95 p. Some copies issued with directory as *History, Topography and Directory of the town of Nottingham, and the Adjacent Villages.* 1834.
123. **The History, Antiquities, & Present State of the Town of Nottingham; With An Appendix, Containing a Translation of the Charter of Henry VI to the Burgesses of Nottingham, The Act of the 43rd of George III. Empowering the County Magistrates to Act in the Town; And A Full Account of All the Public Charities in the Town.** Nottingham, Dunn, 1807. 89 p., ill. Sometimes attributed to J. Dunn.
124. **Leaning, W.** *As The Years Have Passed By In Nottingham. Approved by the City of Nottingham Education Committee for Use in the Schools under their Control.* Nottingham, Boots, [1910]. 118 p., ill.
125. **MacCormick, A. G.** 'Recent Archaeological Work in Nottingham', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [80]-81.
126. **Mastoris, S. N. ed.** *History in the Making. Papers From a Seminar of Historical Research in Progress on Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 8 September 1984.* City of Nottingham Museums, 1985. 27 p., ill.
127. **Mastoris, S. N. and Young, C. S. B.** 'The Methodology of Documentary Historical Research by the Field Archaeology Section, Nottingham Museums', *BLH-EMR*, 18 (1983), 8-18.
128. **Mather, H. H.** *A Guide to Old Nottingham and the Museums.* Friends of Nottingham Museums, 1985. 58 p., ill.
129. **Mills, D. R.** "An Introduction to Some Historical Documents" (D301, Media Booklets, 1, Documents for Cassette 1) (Open Univ., Supplementary Material, Social Sciences, Historical Sources and the Social Scientist). [Milton Keynes], Open Univ., 1981. 20 p. Documents illustrating the 17th-19th century history of (almost exclusively) Nottingham. Mainly pictorial.
130. **Nottingham Historical Arts Society Newsletter.** Edwalton, [untitled, undated, 1972-1973]; cont. with title as above, 1974-1975; then no. 1-27 (1980-1985). All irreg. Cont. annually as *Nottingham Historical Arts Society Journal*, Nottingham, [un-numbered], 1985-1986; then as *Nottingham Historical and Archaeological Society Journal*, [un-numbered], 1987. Ceased pub.?
131. **Ye Olde Nottingham kalendar, 1890 ... A Series of Views of Some of the Old Buildings and Characteristic Landmarks of the Town, the Coats of Arms of Divers of the Kings and Queens who have Visited the Ancient Borough, and also a Record of the Principal Historical and Other Interesting Events Connected with the Town from the Earliest Times.** Nottingham, Earp, 1889. [16] p., ill.
132. **Orange, J.** *History and Antiquities of Nottingham, in which are Exhibited the Various Institutions, Manners, Customs, Arts, and Manufactures of the People; Their Social and Domestic Habits; Civil and Political Conditions.* Hamilton, Adams, 1840. 2 v., ill.
133. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'Nottingham', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), [228]-238.
134. **Rogers, A., ed.** *Approaches to Nottingham's History. A Reprint of the Three 'Radio Nottingham' Local History Booklets: Themes from Nottingham's History; Old Nottingham: From the Castle to St Mary's; Nottingham and its Villages, 1750-1850.* Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, [1972]. 137 p., ill., bibls. Original booklets pub. in 1968, 1968, and 1969, respectively.
135. **Rowse, A. L.** *The English Past: Evocations of Persons and Places.* Macmillan, 1951. 'Nottingham: A Midlands Capital', 196-216. Repr. with minor revisions as 'Nottingham: Lawrence's City', in *Times, Persons, Places: Essays in Literature* (Macmillan, 1965), 22-39.
136. **Sheffield, J.** *Nottingham In View: Essential Nottingham In Words & Photographs.* Nottingham, Sheffield, 1991. 64 p., ill.
137. **Simmons, J.** 'Three Midland Towns: Northampton, Leicester, Nottingham', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, 3 (1963), 136-140.
138. **Smith, E. C.** *A City in the Making: Extracts from Contemporary Documents Illustrating the Development of Nottingham and its Services.* [n.p., privately published], 1951. [46] p.
139. **Smith, R. J.** 'Urban Regeneration - A Role for the Local Historian?', *BLH-EMR*, 17 (1982), 28-35.
140. **[Stapleton, A.]** *By-gone Nottingham. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express, 1903.* [Nottingham, privately published], [1903?]. 164 p., ill.
141. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'The Early History of Nottingham', *Reports and Papers*, 19 (1887), 8-21.
142. **Stretton, W.** 'Nottinghamshire Memorabilia: Notes, on the History of Nottingham and Other Places, Made by the Late Mr. William Stretton (obit. 1828), Architect and Surveyor to the Corporation of Nottingham and to the Duke of Newcastle, Which are now Deposited in the Nottingham Free Public Reference Library. Ed. by J. P. Briscoe', *Nottingham Red Book*, 21 (1888), [33]-48, ill. Repr. separately, without pub. details, and in Briscoe, J. P., *Allen's Illustrated Guide to Nottingham* (Nottingham, Allen, [1888]), [49]-63, ill. On *Nottingham* alone.
143. **Sutton, J. F.]** *The Date-Book of Remarkable & Memorable Events Connected with Nottingham and its Neighbourhood.* [4th ed.] Nottingham, Field, 1884. 2 v., ill. v. 1: 850-1799, v. 2: 1800-1884, although pt. 1 covers 850-1749 and pt. 2 1750-1884. Ed. by H. Field. [1st] ed.: 1750-1850. 1852. 514 p. [2nd] ed.: 1750-1865. 1865. 348 p.

Entries from 1815 onward greatly shortened. [3rd] ed., rev. and ed. by H. Field: 1750-1879. 1880. 608 p. [1st ed.], [5]-18 repr. with very minor changes by Field, 1861, as *A Description of Nottingham in the Year 1750*, 16 p., ill.

144. **Trease, G.** *Nottingham. A Biography.* Macmillan, 1970. 246 p., ill., bibl. Repr., with new preface by author, and called 2nd ed., by Amethyst, Otley, 1984.

145. **Walker, J. H.** *Links with Old Nottingham. Historical Notes.* Ed. by P. G. Whatnall. 2nd ed. Nottingham Evening News, 1935. 239 p. 1st ed., [1928].

146. [**Walker, V. W.**] *Nottingham Celebrates the Coronation: 1727-1937. Exhibition Held at the Central Public Library, Nottingham, 27th May-13th June, 1953. Commentary.* [Nottingham Public Libraries?, 1953]. 3 p.

147. [**Wheatley, E. J.**] "*Nottingham, veta et nova.*" *Nottingham in the Olden Time; A Budget of Customs, Curiosities, and Legends, Interspersed with "Things Not Generally Known," Concerning the Borough.* Ed. by T. Green [ps.]. Nottingham, [privately published], 1859. 112 p. Originally pub. in 7 monthly parts entitled "*Timothy Green's Budget*" although the covers say that it will be "completed in about 12...."

148. [**Williams, F. S.**] 'Nottingham'. *British Q.R.* 50 (1869), 369-395.

149. **Williams, F. S.** *Nottingham: Past and Present* [3rd ed.] Nottingham, Allen, [c.1884]. 64 p., ill. 1st ed., [c.1878] much more fully ill. than [2nd, c.1883] or [3rd].

150. **Wylie, W. H.** *Old and New Nottingham.* Longman, 1853. 374 p. (2nd ed., v. 1. Longman, 1865. 187 p. No more published.) A comment on the original work is **Spirit Rapping Extraordinary! Remarks on "Old and New Nottingham": Communicated by Deering's Ghost! By Means of Spirit Rapping.** Nottingham, Gibson, [c.1853]. 12 p.

151. **Wylie, W. H. and Briscoe, J. P.** *A Popular History of Nottingham.* Nottingham, Murray, 1893. 136 p., ill.

PREHISTORY

152. **Allen, C. S. M. and others.** 'A Bronze Age Burial Site at Clifton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [130]-133, ill., bibl.

153. **Bush, A.** 'Nottingham Before the Saxons', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1977), 13.

154. **Dixon, P. and others.** 'The Origins of Nottingham', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 9-23, ill.

155. **Hind, F.** *The Clifton (Nottm.) Bronze Age Pile Settlement, and the Broxtowe (Nottm.) Early Iron Age Settlement. Repr. from 'The Nottinghamshire Guardian'.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1940]. [8] p., ill.

156. **Oliver, G.** *Shadows Departed. A Few Conjectures on the British Antiquities in Nottingham and the Vicinity; With Some Account of the Civil and Religious Customs and Superstitions of the Inhabitants, in a Series of Letters to Edwin Patchitt, Esq., Mayor of Nottingham.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1856]. 65 p.

157. **Phillips, C. W.** 'Some Recent Finds from the Trent Near Nottingham', *Antiquaries J.*, 21 (1941), [133]-143, ill.

ROMANO-BRITISH

158. [**Grueber, H. A.**] 'A Find of Roman Coins at Nottingham', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 4 ser., 10 (1910), 205-206.

159. **Gunstone, A. J. H.** *Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and Norman Coins in Midlands Museums* (Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles, 17). Oxford Univ. Pr. and Spink & Son, for the British Academy, 1971. 'The Nottingham Hoard, 1880', pl. xxvii-xxx.

160. **Heichelheim, F. M.** 'A Forgotten Consul Suffectus?', *Peveler A G Ann Rep* [3] (1951), 27-29. A Roman cinerary urn preserved in the garden of Highfield House.

161. **Prawdzc-Golemberski, E.** 'Hoard of Roman Coins Found in Nottingham [in 1910]', *Yearbook of the British Assoc. of Numismatic Socs.*, 8 (1962), 22-24.

162. **Shears, A.** 'A Roman fort at Broxtowe', *BB*, no. 63 (1996), [1]-4, ill.

ANGLO-SAXON

163. **Hall, R. A.** 'The Five Boroughs of the Danelaw: A Review of Present Knowledge', *Anglo-Saxon England*, 18 (1989), 149-206, ill. 'Nottingham', 187-193; 'Summary', 201-206.

164. **Haslam, J.** 'The Second Burh of Nottingham', *Landscape History*, 9 (1987), [45]-51, ill., bibl.

165. **Owen, L. V. D.** 'The Early History of Nottingham', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 16-21.

166. **Roffe, D.** 'The Anglo-Saxon Town and the Norman Conquest', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 24-42, ill.

167. **Young, C. S. B.** 'Archaeology in Nottingham - The Pre-Conquest Borough', in Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., ed., *History in the Making, 1985* (Nottingham Museums, 1986), 1-4, ill.

168. **Young, C. S. B.** *Discovering Rescue Archaeology in Nottingham*. Nottingham City Council Museums, [1983?]. Folded sheet, ill.

MEDIEVAL

General

169. **Beresford, M. W. and St Joseph, J. K. S.** *Medieval England: An Aerial Survey*. 2nd ed., Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1979. 'Nottingham', 176-178, ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1958.
170. **Butler, R. M.** 'Mediaeval Nottingham in Fact and Fiction', *Peveler AG Ann Rep* [3] (1951), 30-34.
171. **Cameron, A.** 'The Deserted Medieval Village of Sutton Passeys', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [47]-62, ill.
172. **Cameron, A.** 'William de Amyas and the Community of Nottingham, 1308-50', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [68]-78.
173. **Coppack, G.** 'The Deserted Medieval Village of Keighton', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [41]-58, ill.
174. **Coppack, G.** 'A Medieval Well and Associated Pottery from Keighton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [51]-58, ill.
175. **Danson, E. W.** 'The Nottingham Find of 1888: A Stephen Hoard Re-examined', *British Numismatic J.*, 37 (1968), [43]-64, ill.
176. **Edwards, R.** *The Itinerary of King Richard III, 1483-1485*. Richard III Society, 1983. xxiii, 44 p., ill., bibl. *Nottingham, passim*.
177. **"Elizabeth of Warwick"**. 'The Mediaeval Mystery of St Michael's-in-the-Fields and the hamlet of Whiston', *NO*, 19, 149 (1968), [26]-[27], ill.
178. **Foulds, T.** 'The Medieval Town', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 56-71, ill.
179. **Foulds, T. and others.** 'Une ville anglaise et ses rues à la fin du Moyen-Age à travers ses archives méconnues: les borough court rolls de Nottingham (1303-1455)' in Lemónorol, A., *gen. ed.*, [4ème Colloque International sur la Sociabilité, Rouen, 1994 (Rouen 1997)], [179]-187.
180. **Godfrey, J. T.** 'King Henry the Second at Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., *ed.*, *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [44]-45, ill.
181. **Godfrey, J. T.** *King Richard III*. [sic] in *Nottinghamshire. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser"*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1898. 8 p.
182. **Harris, A.** *In Days of Yore - Queen Isabella and Sir Roger Mortimer: A Royal Romance*. Nottingham, Oak Tree Publishers, 1995. 36 p., ill.
183. **Hart, T. P.** *The Town of Nottingham in the Fourteenth Century*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1986. 245 p., bibl.
184. **Hunt, P. E.** 'High Pavement School Site. First Interim Report', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1985), 18-25, ill. Pub. in shortened form as 'Excavations at the Old High Pavement School, Nottingham', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 143-144.
185. **Kerridge, D. H.** 'University Park in the Middle Ages', *Survey*, Nottingham, 4, 3 (1954), 43-48, ill. The medieval village of *Keighton*.
186. **Kinsley, A. G.** 'Excavation of Medieval and Post-Medieval Buildings at Nottingham Shire Hall, 1994', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [55]-64, ill., bibl.
187. **MacCormick, A. G.** 'Recent Archaeological Work in Nottingham', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [74]-75.
188. **Marcombe, D.** 'The Late Medieval Town, 1449 -1560', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 84-103, ill.
189. **Public Record Office.** *Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431*. H.M.S.O., 1899-1920. 6 v. *Nt.*, v. 4 (1906), pp. x, 91-153; v. 6 (1920), p. 502. Offprint from v. 4 entitled *Inquisitions ... Aids, Based on Certain Manuscripts Books of Precedents in the Exchequer (now Preserved in the Public Record Office) Known as Kirkby's Quest, Nomina Villarum, Book of Aids, and Book of Knights Fees. Designed to Illustrate the Succession of Holders of Land in the 13th, 14th, and 15th Centuries in Nottingham*.
190. **Rogers, A.** 'Parish Boundaries and Urban History: Two Case Studies', *J of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 3 ser., 35 (1972), [46]-64, ill. *Nottingham* and Stamford.
191. **Stevenson, W.** *Thomas Thurland, the Greatest Merchant Prince of Ancient Nottingham*. *Repr. from the Notts Weekly Express*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1902]. 18 p.
192. **Stevenson, W.** 'Topographical, and Other Early Notes About Nottingham', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [51]-74, ill.
193. **Toplis, J.** 'Account of Coins Found in Nottingham, 1880', in Briscoe, J. P., *ed.* *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 97-102, ill. Another version pub. as 'Coins of Stephen and Others Found at Nottingham', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 3 ser., 1 (1881), 37-41, ill.
194. **Whitworth, R. H.** 'High Treason at Nottingham, A.D. 1318', in Briscoe, J. P., *ed.*, *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [62]-65. John de Oxford, claiming to be the real Edward II.

Domesday Book

195. **R., Y. S.** 'Sneinton in Domesday Book', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 96-99, 113-115.
 196. **Whatmore, A. W.** 'Notintone in Domesday Book', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 3-6, 17-22, 74-76, 153-157.
 197. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Domesday and Lenton', *LL*, no. 42 (1986), [4]-[6].

SIXTEENTH CENTURY

198. **Hine, T. C.** 'Cardinal Wolsey at Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), 137-138.
 199. **James, D.** 'Elizabeth's Nottingham', *Nottingham City News* (Nov 1972), 5-7, ill.
 200. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'A Tax Assessment of 1504 and the Topography of Early Tudor Nottingham', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 37-56.

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

General

201. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Cesspit Excavation at 26-28 High Pavement, Nottingham', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [53]-72, ill., bibl.
 202. **Brown, J. H.** *From Whitehall to Nottingham Castle: Or, The Flight of the Princess Anne*. Nottingham, Forman, 1878. 27 p.
 203. 'Copy of a Manuscript Account of Nottingham. Written by an Anonymous Author the Year before the Civil War Broke Out. This book is in the Handwriting of Dr Deering, the Historian of Nottingham, and Belongs to James Dowland of Cuckney, near Ollerton, Notts.', *TTS*, 2 (1898), supp., [15]-70, ill. Ed. by 'J.S.' (John Standish?).
 204. [**Loveday, R.**] 'Curious Notes About Nottingham Two-and-a-Half Centuries ago', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [125]-128. Ed. by H. S. Cropper.
 205. **Sacheverell, W. and others, defendants.** *The Tryal of William Sacheverell, Esq. And Several Other Gentlemen, for a Riot Committed at Nottingham, on the Election of a Mayor of that Town; Before the Lord Chief Justice Jefferies, at the Kings-Bench Bar, in Easter Term 1684*. Clay, 1720. 46p.
 206. **Sims, J.** 'Gunpowder, Treason and Plot ---', *Nottingham City News* (Nov 1973), 6-7, ill. Henry Garnett, a conspirator.
 207. **Walker, V. W., ed.** 'The Confiscation of Firearms in Nottingham in Charles Harvey's Mayoralty, 1689-1690', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc. Record Ser., 21, Nottingham, 1962), 21-27.

Civil War

208. **Bennett, M.** 'The King's Gambit: Charles I and Nottingham in the Summer of 1642 (The Nottinghamshire History Lecture, 1992)', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [135]-145, ill.
 209. **Boyes, M.** 'Lucy Hutchinson', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1980), 9-10.
 210. **Butler, R. M.** 'The Civil War Defences of Nottingham', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 26-33, ill.
 211. **Ewald, A. C.** 'Lucy Hutchinson', *Gentleman's Mag.*, 261 (1886), 142-160.
 212. **Handley, G. M.** *Notes on the Memoirs of Colonel Hutchinson*. (Normal Tutorial Ser.) 3rd ed. Normal Pr., [19-]. 56 p., ill. 1st ed., 1905.
 213. **Hill, C.** 'Colonel John Hutchinson, 1615-1664: A Tercentenary Tribute', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [79]-87.
 214. **Hutchinson, L.** *Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson, Governor of Nottingham Castle and Town, Representative of the County of Nottingham in the Long Parliament, and of the Town of Nottingham in the First Parliament of Charles II, etc., With Original Anecdotes of Many of the Most Distinguished of his Contemporaries, and a Summary Review of Public Affairs: Written by his Widow Lucy ... Now First Published from the Original Manuscript by the Rev Julius Hutchinson, &c., &c., to which is Prefixed the Life of Mrs Hutchinson, Written by Herself, a Fragment*. Longman, 1806. 446 p., ill. Many reprs. and new eds., of which the most significant are: *Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson...*, rev. with additional notes by C. H. Firth. Nimmo, 1885. 2 v., ill.; New ed., rev. by Professor Firth. Routledge, 1906. 467 p., ill.; *Memoirs of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson, with the Fragment of an Autobiography of Mrs Hutchinson*. Ed. with an introd. by J. Sutherland. London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1973. 347 p., ill., bibl.

215. **Kirk, S. J.** 'The Account Book of John Hooper, Steward to John Holles (2nd Earl of Clare)', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [112]-132, ill.
216. **McCourt, N.** 'The King Comes to Town', *NT* (Aug 1992), 14-15, ill. Charles I.
217. **Race, S.** 'The British Museum MS. of the Life of Colonel Hutchinson and its Relation to the Published Memoirs', *TTS*, 18 (1914), [35]-66, ill.
218. **Race, S.** 'Colonel Hutchinson: Manuscript and Printed memoirs', *Notes and Queries*, 199 (1954), 160-163, 202-204.
219. **Race, S.** 'Colonel Hutchinson, the Regicide', *Notes and Queries*, 197 (1952), 32-33.
220. **Race, S.** 'Further Notes on the Hutchinson Memoirs', *Notes and Queries*, 145 (1923), 165-166.
221. **Race, S.** 'Notes on Mrs Hutchinson's Manuscripts', *Notes and Queries*, 145 (1923), 3-4, 26-28.
222. **Seddon, P. R.** 'Colonel Hutchinson and the Disputes Between the Nottinghamshire Parliamentarians, 1643-45: New Evidence Analysed', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [71]-81, ill.
223. **Trollope, E.** 'The Raising of the Royal Standard of War at Nottingham', *Reports and Papers*, 7 (1864), 174-186.
224. **Trollope, E.** 'The Raising of the Royal Standard of War at Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [1]-9, ill.

EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

225. **Andrew, W. J., transcriber.** 'The Rebellion of 1745', *TTS*, 38 (1934), [54]-64. Two short manuscripts bearing on Nottingham.
226. **Beckett, J. V.** 'An Industrial Town in the Making, 1750-1830', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 189-219, ill.
227. **Best, S. J.** 'The Search for Thomas Martin: Another tale from St Stephen's churchyard', *SnMag*, no. 43 (1992), 19-30, ill., bibl.
228. **Dunn, -- Mrs.** 'Extracts From Recollections Written by Mrs Dunn for her Children', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [141]-145.
229. **Gawthern, A.** *The Diary of Abigail Gawthern of Nottingham, 1751-1810*. Ed. by A. Henstock (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser.). Nottingham, 1980. 175 p., ill.
230. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Singular case of Isaac Rooke', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 10 (1988), 38-39. An apparently falsified entry in (2247).
231. **Hutton, W.** *The Life of William Hutton, and the History of the Hutton Family*, ed. from the Original Manuscripts ... by L. Jewitt (Chandos Library). Warne, [1872]. 464 p., ill. 1st ed., 1816. Composed in strict chronological sequence; sojourns in Nottingham, 1738-1741, and Southwell, 1749-1750.
232. **McLynn, F. J.** 'Nottingham and the Jacobite Rising of 1745', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [63]-69.
233. **Stapleton, A.** 'Count Tallard's English Exile: A Bicentenary Note', *Antiquary*, 41 (1905), 462-464.
234. **Stapleton, A.** *Count Tallard's Exile in Nottingham. A Bicentenary Sketch. Reprinted from the "Nottinghamshire Guardian" (Musings, 9)*. Nottingham, Thomas Forman, 1905. 23 p., ill.
235. **Thomis, M. I.** *Old Nottingham*. Newton Abbot, David and Charles, 1968. 200 p., ill., bibl.
236. **Vason, G.** *Narrative of the Late George Vason, of Nottingham. One of the First Missionaries Sent out by the London Missionary Society, in the Ship Duff, Captain Wilson, 1796*. [Ed.] by J. Orange. Derby, [privately published], 1840. 236 p. Engraved title page gives John Snow, London, as publisher.
237. **Williams, N. T. H.** 'Thomas Williams', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 5 (1980), 5-7.

NINETEENTH CENTURY

General

238. **Armstrong, R. A.** *In Memoriam. William Enfield: A Sermon*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1873]. 30 p.
239. **Armytage, W. H. G.** *A. J. Mundella, 1825-1897. The Liberal Background to the Labour Movement*. Benn, 1951. 386 p., ill.
240. **Barnett-Clarke, H. P.** *The Life and Times of Thomas Fothergill Lightfoot, B.D., Archdeacon of Cape Town*. Cape Town, Darter, 1908. Early days in Nottingham, 1-14.
241. **Beckett, J. V. and Brand, K. G.** 'Enclosure, Improvement and the Rise of "New Nottingham", 1845-67', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [92]-111, ill.
242. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Radical Nottingham', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 284-316, ill.
243. **Best, S. J.** "'Now for Jacky Musters": The Reform Riots and their Aftermath in Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 17 (1985), 7-14, ill.

244. **Bignall, D.** 'What's in a "Word"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 26-28. Robert Bignall, soldier.
245. **Bonnell, C.** *Benjamin Mayo ("the Old General"). Notes, Biographical and Anecdotal. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express. February 23rd, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 2). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 11p.
246. **Bradley, I. C.** *Enlightened Entrepreneurs*. Weidenfeld, 1987. 'Samuel Morley (1809-86)', 43-59, ill.
247. **Bradshaw, J. T., comp.**, 'Nottingham Topics a Century Ago', *NT* (Mar 1969), 13; (Jun 1969), 40; (Jul 1969), 80.
248. **Broadhurst, H.** *Henry Broadhurst, M.P.: The Story of His Life From a Stonemason's Bench to the Treasury Bench, Told by Himself*. Hutchinson, 1901. M.P. for Nottingham West, 1886-1892, 199-203, 239-243. Repr. by Garland, New York, 1984.
249. **Burke, Sir J. B.** *Vicissitudes of Families*. Remodelled ed. Longman, 1869. 2 v. 'King Tom', v. 2., 189-192. Repr., without change, in *Vicissitudes of Families*. New ed. (Longman, 1883. 2 v.), same pagination. Thomas Wakefield, mayor and keeper of the Exchange rooms.
250. **Burton, J.** *Youth and Usefulness: Memoirs of William Smith*. Hamilton, Adams, 1838. 37 p.
251. **Calladine, G.** *The Diary of Colour-Serjeant George Calladine, 19th Foot, 1793-1837*, ed by M. L. Ferrar. Eden Fisher, 1922. 210 p.
252. **Campion, S.** 'Deposition of Samuel Campion', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 10 (1988), 25-26. Communicated by G. Oldfield.
253. **Chambers, J. D.** 'A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951', in University of Nottingham. *A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951* [Nottingham, 1952], 5-25, ill.
254. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Modern Nottingham in the Making'. *Nottingham Journal*, 1945. 56 p., ill.
255. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Nottingham: A Century of Change', in Nottingham Council of Social Service, *The People of Nottingham: A Souvenir of the Exhibition ... 1951* ([Nottingham, 1951]). 2-9, ill.
256. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Nottingham in the Early Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 40-56, ill.; 46 (1942), 27-40; 47 (1943), 29-43.
257. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Victorian Nottingham', *TTS*, 63 (1959), [1]-23, ill.
258. **Chapman, S. D.** William Felkin, 1795-1874. M.A., Nottingham, 1960. 377 p., ill., bibl.
259. **Church, R. A.** *Economic and Social Change in a Midland Town: Victorian Nottingham, 1815-1900*. Cass, 1966. 409 p., ill.
260. **Church, R. A. and Chapman, S. D.** 'Gravenor Henson and the Making of the English Working Class', in Jones, E. L. and Mingay, G. E., eds., *Land, Labour and Population in the Industrial Revolution: Essays Presented to J. D. Chambers* (Arnold, 1967), [131]-161.
261. **Church, R. A.** 'James Orange and the Allotment System in Nottingham', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [74]-80, ill.
262. **Church, R. A.** The Social and Economic Development of Nottingham in the Nineteenth Century. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1960. 500 p., ill., bibl.
263. **Collinson, S.** 'Samuel Collinson's Diary', ed by V. W. Walker, *TTS*, 47 (1943), 53-61.
264. **Cooke, S. E.** 'The Nottingham Christmas of 1898', *Nottm City News* (Dec 1973), 5-6, ill.
265. **Denison, G. M.** *Time to Remember*. Nottingham, Forman, 1979-1980. Mainly pictorial.
266. **Drage, C.** 'The Excavation of a Moated Site at Snape Wood, Bulwell', *Post-Medieval Archaeology*, 13 (1979), 285-288, ill. A nineteenth century moated site.
267. **Epstein, J.** 'Some Organisational and Cultural Aspects of the Chartist Movement in Nottingham', in Epstein, J. and Thompson, D., eds., *The Chartist Experience: Studies in Working-Class Radicalism and Culture* (Macmillan, 1982), 221-268.
268. **Fearn, E.** *Radical Movements in Derby and Nottingham*, M.A., Manchester, 1965.
269. **Foster, S.** Nottingham Chartism and the Press, 1838-1848, M.A., Nottingham, 1985. 75 p., bibl.
270. **Fraser, D.** 'Nottingham and the Corn Laws', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [81]-104.
271. **Fry, T.** 'A Portrait of Ichabod Wright from his Diaries', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 23-29.
272. **Gilbert, A.** *Recollections of Old Nottingham. A Lecture Delivered to the Addison Street Church Literary Society, March 10th, 1901*. 2nd ed. Nottingham, Saxton, 1904. 68 p. 1st ed., [1901?].
273. **Gray, D.** 'Nottingham in the Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 30-51.
274. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Ellis and Guilford Schools', *BB*, issue 59 (1996), 4-[5]; 'Correction', issue 60 (1996), 6. On John Edward Ellis and Hannah Guilford.
275. **Hall, H. C.** 'The remarkable life of Martin Gurry: Nottingham poverty to Newmarket riches', *NO*, 18, 139 (1967), [22]-[23], ill.

276. **Hammond, T. W.** *Nottingham Past and Present. Fifty Reproductions of Crayon Drawings ... with ... introd., historical and descriptive notes by J. H. Walker.* Nottingham, Bell, 1926. 49 p.
277. **Harris, S. H.** *Auberon Herbert: Crusader for Liberty.* Williams & Norgate, 1943. Liberal M.P. for Nottingham, 203-210 and *passim*.
278. **Harrison, C. W.** 'The life and adventures of Joseph Hooley of Wollaton', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [88]-93.
279. **Hill, J.** 'Nottingham Socialists in the 1880s: A Comment on Sources', *BLH-EMR*, 14 (1979), 12-17.
280. **Hine, J. E.** *Days Gone By, Being Some Account of Past Years, Chiefly in Central Africa.* John Murray, 1924. Childhood in Nottingham, 1-15.
281. **Hodder, E.** *The life of Samuel Morley.* Hodder and Stoughton, 1887. 510 p., ill. Reprs., called editions. Popular ed., 1887, shortened from 1st and "2nd", 1887. 5th ed., 1889, is repr. of Popular ed. 4th ed. not located.
282. **Hopkinson, J.** *Victorian Cabinet Maker. The Memoirs of James Hopkinson, 1819-1894,* ed. by J. B. Goodman. Routledge, 1968. 138 p., ill.
283. **Howes, J.** *Twenty-Five Years' Fight with the Tories.* Morecambe, privately published, 1907, ill. 'Youthful enthusiasm - The National Republican Brotherhood', 1-12.
284. **Hudson, V.** 'Jonathan Dunn, Venerable Townsman of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 1 (1988), 29-31, ill.
285. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 20 (1983). 'Farewell, Queen Victoria', [75]-88, ill. Diamond Jubilee, 1897.
286. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 11 (1973). 'Saints and Sinners', [5]-60, ill.
287. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 10 (1973). 'The Victorian Funeral', [82]-99, ill.
288. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *Victorian Nottingham: A Story in Pictures.* Nottingham Historical Film Unit, 1970-1983. 20 v. Contents entered separately under subject. Short extracts pub. in *NO*, 1970-1971, and *NT*, 1972-1973.
289. **Jacks, L. P.** *The Confessions of an Octogenarian.* Allen & Unwin, [1942?], ill. Youth in Nottingham, 1-85.
290. **Keeble, S.** 'The life of Sir John Borlase Warren, 1753-1822', *Nottingham City News* (Jun 1973), 11-13, ill.
291. **Marchant, Sir J. J. B. Paton, M.A., D.D., educational and social pioneer.** Clarke, 1909. 331 p., ill., bibl. of Paton's works.
292. **Meller, H. E. ed.** *Nottingham in the Eighteen Eighties: A Study in Social Change.* Univ. of Nottingham, Dept of Adult Education, 1971. 72 p., ill., bibl.
293. **Milton, W.** *Religion and Business: Memorials of Thomas Adams, J.P., of Nottingham, Lace Merchant.* Hamilton, 1874. 192 p., ill.
294. **Needham, E.** 'Letter from Ellen Needham to Lucy Martineau', *NC*, 17, 1 (1956), 14-15. The Reform Bill riots of 1831 as they affected *Lenton House*.
295. **Nottingham Corporation.** *Official Record of the Celebration of the Diamond Jubilee of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, June 20, 22, 23, 24, 1897.* By P. S. Clay and J. H. Richards. Nottingham, 1898. 135 p., ill.
296. **Nottingham Daily Guardian.** *Nottingham & Notts. in the 19th Century. A Record of Progress. Being articles reprinted from the "Nottingham Daily Guardian" of Jan 1st, 1901.* [Nottingham, 1901]. 15 p., ill. Mainly on the borough.
297. 'Nottingham and the Reform Bill Riots of 1831: New Perspectives', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [82]-103. Introd. by M. I. Thomis, [82]-83; [article] I, by R. A. Preston, 84-94; II, by J. Wigley, 95-103.
298. 'Nottingham Sheriff's Romance', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book*, 43 (1910), 40-46, ill. Thomas Ward. Repr. from *Nottinghamshire Guardian*.
299. 'Nottingham's Royal Celebrations', *NT* (Jun 1977), [30]-[33], ill. Royal visits, 1843-1949.
300. 'The Old General', *BB*, issue 49 (1994), [1]-[4], ill. Benjamin Mayo.
301. **Owen, D.** *English Philanthropy, 1660-1900.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, Belknap Pr., 1965. 'Samuel Morley', 401-408.
302. **Paton, J. L.** *John Brown Paton: A Biography.* Hodder and Stoughton, 1914. 538 p., ill., bibl. of J. B. Paton's works.
303. **Patton, B.** 'Party Political Broadcasts in Nineteenth Century Nottingham', *BLH-EMR*, 19 (1984), 23-42.
304. **Payne, M.** *Victorian Nottingham in Old Photographs.* Stroud, Sutton, in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1992. 160 p., bibl.
305. **Pottle, M. C.** *Loyalty and Patriotism in Nottingham, 1792-1816.* D.Phil., Oxford, 1988.
306. **Pryme, G.** *Autobiographic Recollections of George Pryme, Esq., M.A., sometime Fellow of Trinity College, Professor of Political Economy in the University of Cambridge, and M.P. for the Borough.* Ed. by his daughter [A. Bayne]. Cambridge, Deighton, 1870. Childhood and youth at Nottingham and Bunny, 11-23.
307. **Redfern, P.** *Journey to Understanding.* G. Allen, 1946. Youth in Nottingham, 16-28.

308. **Smith, R. J.** 'Population Movements and the Development of Working Class Suburbs, 1801-1851: The Case of Nottingham', *Local Population Studies*, no. 47 (1991), 56-64. *Nottingham and Radford*.
309. **Snell, H.** *Baron Snell. Men, Movements and Myself*. Dent, 1936. Repr., 1938. *Sutton-on-Trent*, 1-24; *Nottingham*, 25-68.
310. **Syer, G.** 'A Visit to Nottingham in 1828', *NH*, no. 53 (1994), 12-15, ill., bibl. Sir Richard Phillips, 1767-1840.
311. **Tholfsen, T. R.** *Working Class Radicalism in Mid-Victorian England*. Croom Helm, 1977. William Felkin, 135-140.
312. **Thomis, M. I.** 'The Nottingham Captain: A Portrait of Jeremiah Brandreth, the Rebel', *NH*, no. 14 (1974), 7-9.
313. **Thomis, M. I.** Nottingham Radicalism, 1785-1835. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1966. 415 p., bibl.
314. **Thomis, M. I.** *Politics and Society in Nottingham, 1785-1835*. Oxford, Blackwell, 1969. 268 p., bibl.
315. **Thomis, M. I.** 'The Politics of Nottingham Enclosure', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [90]-96.
316. **Tracey, H.** 'Three Nottingham [Trades Union] Congresses', in Button, E., *Souvenir Handbook Presented to the Delegates Attending the Sixty-Second Trades Union Congress ... Nottingham, from September 1st to September 6th, 1930* ([Nottingham], Trades Union Congress Reception Committee, [1930]), 53-54.
317. **Train, K. S. S.** 'A Royal Wedding - 1863', *Nottingham City News* (Feb 1974), 7-9, ill.
318. **University of Nottingham.** *A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951*. [Nottingham, 1952]. 57 p., ill.
319. **University of Nottingham.** *Manuscripts Department. Public Health and Housing in Early Victorian Nottingham* (Archive Teaching Units, 3). Nottingham, 1969. Folder. Repr. 1971.
320. **University of Nottingham.** *Manuscripts Department. Working Class Unrest in Nottingham, 1800-1850* (Archive Teaching Units, 2). Nottingham, 1965. Folder. Repr. 1974.
321. **Vickers, K.** 'The birthday book of Sarah Vickers, Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 35-38.
322. **Weir, C.** *Bygone Nottingham*. Chichester, Phillimore, 1990. 165 pl. (unpaginated). Mainly pictorial.
323. **Whitehead, W.** *Old and New Nottingham: A Paper Read ... In the Literary Section of the Nottingham and County Liberal Club, on Tuesday, October 20, 1874*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1874?. 19 p.
324. **Wood, A. C.** 'Nottingham, 1835-1865', *TTS*, 59 (1955), [1]-83, ill.
325. **Wood, P.** Political developments in Nottingham, 1868 to 1885. M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 61 p., bibl.
326. **[Wright, C. N.]** *No Hero, I Confess: A Nineteenth-century Autobiography*. Ed. by M. P. Medlicott. Pelham Books, 1969. 161 p., ill.
327. **Wyncoll, P.** 'The Early Socialists in Nottingham', *Marxism Today*, 17 (1973), 238-246.
328. **Wyncoll, P.** 'The First International and Working Class Activity in Nottingham, 1871-73', *Marxism Today*, 12 (1968), 372-379.
329. **Wyncoll, P.** The Labour Movement in Nottingham, 1880-1918. Ph.D., Open Univ., 1982. 458 p., ill., bibl.
330. **Wyncoll, P.** *Nottingham Chartism*. Nottingham Trades Council, 1966. 60 p., ill., bibl.
331. **Wyncoll, P.** 'Thomas Smith: A Working Class Defender of the Commune', *Marxism Today*, 15 (1971), 86-89.
332. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Francis Wright: Holy Trinity benefactor', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 12-13, ill.

Luddism

333. **Foster, P.** 'The Spread of Luddism in Nottingham and its Surrounding Villages', *NH*, no. 42 (1989), 18-22, and outside front cover, ill.
334. **Russell, J.** 'The Luddites', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [53]-62, ill.
335. **Thomis, M. I.** 'Gravener Henson: The Man and the Myth', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [91]-97.

TWENTIETH CENTURY

General

336. **[Bamford, K.]** 'Royal Visitors', *BB*, issue 40 (1992), 2-4. Visit of George V to *Nottingham*, 1928.
337. **Byng, D.** *As You Were: Reminiscences*. Duckworth, 1970. Childhood and youth in *Nottingham*, 9-17, ill.
338. **'Christmas 1920** ---- When Men Were Out of Work and the Workhouse Ate 630 lbs of Beef', *NT* (Dec 1970), 34-35, ill.
339. **Cooke, S. M.** *Nottingham Between the Wars: A City Comes of Age*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1992. 48 p. Mainly pictorial.

340. **Cross, B.** *Bill of Bulwell* ("Ordinary" Lives, 1). Warwick, Plowright Pr., 1995. 195 p., ill.
341. **Down** *Memory Lane: Children of Nottingham*. Wymondham, Norfolk. Stylus Pr., 1993. [40] p., ill.
342. **Eaton, J.** 'Boyhood, Northgate 1933/1934', *BB*, issue 54 (1995), 2-3, front cover, ill.
343. **Gallon, B.** 'A Bulwell Lad', *NH*, no. 52 (1993), 16-17, front cover, ill. Richard Sale, b.1871.
344. **Gee, R.** *Memories of Nottingham*. Urmston, Archive Publications, 1987. 48 p. Mainly pictorial. Cover title: *90 Years a City*.
345. **Gee, R.** *Nottingham Then: A Post Picture Series*. Urmston, Archive Publications, 1988. [128] p. Mainly pictorial.
346. **Giggs, J. A.** 'Housing, population and transport', in Beckett, *Centenary* (item 2206), 435-462, ill.
347. **Gosling, R.** *Personal Copy. A Memoir of the Sixties*. Faber, 1980. 223 p.
348. **Gosling, R.** 'Robin Hood Rides Again - A Rebel Scene', *Anarchy. A J. of Anarchist Ideas*, no. 38 (v. 4, no. 4) (1964), 99-108. *Nottingham radicalism in the 1960s*.
349. [**Green, M., ed**] *Early Nottingham*. Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus Pr. Publications, [1993]. [24] p., ill.
350. **Green, M., ed.** *Memories and Bygone days*. Wymondham, Norfolk. Stylus Pr. Publications, 1992. [44] p., ill. Cover title: *Bygone days & Memories from Nottingham*.
351. **Green, M., ed.** *Memories From the East Midlands ... 1930-1960*. Bolton, Stylus Press Publications, 1992. 38 p. 'Nottingham', [16]-23, ill.
352. **Green, M. and others.** *The Post War Years*. Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus, 1993. [50] p., ill.
353. **Gregory, W.** *The Shallow Grave: A Memoir of the Spanish Civil War*. Ed. by D. Morris and A. Peters. Gollancz, 1986. 183 p., ill. Repr. by Five Leaves Publications, Nottingham, 1996.
354. **Griffin, C. P.** 'The identity of a twentieth-century city', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 421-434, ill.
355. **Hampton, F.** '1929 to 1936: A Brief Survey of Nottingham's Employment', *Monthly J. of the Nottingham Chamber of Commerce*, 19 (1936), 1-3.
356. **Hayes, N.** *Consensus and Controversy: City Politics in Nottingham, 1945-66*. Liverpool Univ. Pr., 1996. 259 p., ill., bibl.
357. **Hayes, N. J.** Nottingham, 1945-66: Party Responses to Changing Political, Social and Cultural Expectations. Ph.D., Open Univ., 1992.
358. **Hayes, N. J.** 'Tammany Hall Resurrected? Images of Labour Caucus Rule in Nottingham, 1956-60', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [136]-144.
359. **Hollingsworth, K.,** *A Contented Man*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Dorrance, 1993. 367 p., ill.
360. **Hubble, M.** *Guttersnipe Streak: Nottingham Memories*. Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus, [1993]. 10 p., ill.
361. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 3 (1983), 84 p., ill. 'Around and About'.
362. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *Edwardian Nottingham. A Story in Pictures*. Nottingham Historical Film Unit, 1978-1983. 3 v. Publication not completed.
363. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 2 (1980). 'Events', [5]-61, ill.
364. **Manning, I.** *Nottingham's War: A Celebration of 50 Years of Peace*. Nottingham, T. Bailey Forman, 1995. 119 p., ill.
365. **Marsden, S.** 'Back to Basics in Basford', *BB*, issue 59 (1996), 2-3.
366. **Marson, L.** "'Boney'", *BB*, issue 12 (1986), [4]-[6], ill. *Basford character of the 1930s*.
367. **Millward, P.** 'Twinned Cities', *NotCivSNL*, no. 84 (1991), 19-22. Ghent, Harare, Karlsruhe, Ljubljana, Minsk.
368. **Monsarrat, N.** *Life is a four-letter word*, v. 1. *Breaking in*. Cassell, 1966. 'The rule of law', 416-443. Life as a solicitor's articulated clerk, 1931.
369. **Nash, C.** 'Childhood Memories From the Twenties', *SnMag*, no. 30 (1989), 12-17.
370. 'Nottingham Political Labour Movement', from Trades Council records and Ald. H. Bowles, J.P., in Button, E., ed., *Souvenir Handbook Presented to the Delegates Attending the Sixty-second Trades Union Congress ... Nottingham, from September 1st to September 6th, 1930*. ([Nottingham], Trades Union Congress Reception Committee, [1930]), 60-62.
371. **Nottingham Topic. [25th] Anniversary Issue.** (Jun 1969). Contents include: 'The Topic Era', [by P. Ashworth], 25, 27, 29, 31-32; 'Experiences of a Travel and Motoring Editor', by J. Ball, 36-37; 'This Is My Town', by P. Ashworth, 44-45; 'The Changing Face of Nottingham, 1964-1989', by B. Cullen, 48-51; "'Always Something There to Remind Me". The Year of '64", [by C. Brooke], 78-79; 'Business as Usual', 106-107; 'This Sporting Life', by C. Slater, 110-111. All ill.
372. **O'Neill, J.** 'Family Life in the Twentieth Century', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 513-532, ill.
373. **Price, K.** *Looking Back. A Nottingham Woman Remembers*. West Bridgford, Your Own Stuff, 1980. 28 p., ill.

374. **Price, K.** 'Recollections: Grandma', *SnMag*, no. 34 (1990), 30-31, ill.
375. **Roberts, C.** *The Growing Boy: Being the First Book of an Autobiography, 1892-1908*. Hodder, 1967. 254 p., ill. Some Nottingham material in the succeeding volumes, *The Years of Promise ... 1908-1919* (1968) and *The Bright Twenties ... 1920-1929* (1970).
376. **Ruck, R. J.** *Place of Stones*. Faber, 1961. 'Beginning a menagerie', 19-24.
377. **Sampson, F. and Archer, S.** *The 1930s and Nostalgia, and I was a Backstreet (Notts.)*. Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus Pr. Publications, 1992. [38] p., ill.
378. **Shaw, G.** 'A Stirring of Old Memories', *BB*, issue 43 (1993), 2-3, front cover, ill.
379. **Snell, A. E.** *The Velvet Years*. [Christchurch?, privately published], 1969. 252 p., ill.
380. **Spooner, A.** *I Believe in Angels. St. Anns Well Rd., [sic] Nottingham, 1913-1940. Memories*. Wymondham, Norfolk, Stylus Pr. Publications, 1992. 28 p., ill. Described from front cover.
381. **Taylor, L.** 'Growing up in New Lenton', *Lenton Times*, issue 3 (1989), 16-18, ill.
382. **Taylor, P.** *The Noiseless Foot: An autobiography*. Kineton, Warwickshire, Roundwood Pr., 1970. *Nottingham*, 99-115.
383. **Trease, G.** *A Whiff of Burnt Boats*. Macmillan, 1971. His life in *Nottingham*, 1-77, ill.
384. **University of Nottingham.** *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life. The Centenary Lectures Delivered at the University of Nottingham, 1981*. [Nottingham, 1984]. 83 p., ill. Contents listed separately.
385. **Whipple, D.** *Random Commentary (Compiled from Note-books and Journals Kept from 1925 Onwards)*. M. Joseph, 1966. 159 p.
386. **Whitworth, D., comp.** *Nottingham, 1897-1947* (Archives Photographs Ser.). Stroud, Chalford Publishing Co., 1995. 160 p. Mainly pictorial.
387. **Whitworth, D.** *Nottingham in Old Photographs, 1944-1974*. Stroud, Sutton, in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1991. 160 p.
388. **Williams, P. M.** *Hugh Gaitskell: A Political Biography*. Cape, 1979. 'Nottingham: The Miners in Defeat', 22-29.
389. **Wilson, A.** '[Autobiographical Sketch]', in Thompson, T., ed., *Edwardian Childhoods* (Routledge, 1981), 65-101.
390. **Winfield, E.** 'Childhood Memories from the Twenties', *Sn Mag*, no. 35 (1990), 28-29, ill.
391. **Winfield, E.** 'Childhood Memories from the Twenties: Christmas', *SnMag*, no. 37 (1990/91), 22-23, ill.
392. **Winfield, E.** 'Childhood Memories from the Twenties: Schooldays', *SnMag*, no. 36 (1990), 12-14, ill.
393. **Wyncoll, P.** 'The General Strike in Nottingham', *Marxism Today*, 17 (1972), 172-180.
394. **Wyncoll, P.** *The Nottingham Labour Movement, 1880-1939*. Lawrence and Wishart, 1985. 256 p., ill.
395. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'W. G. Player, Holy Trinity Benefactor', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 23-25, ill.

World War I

396. **Bowler, M. M.** 'Never Say Die', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 5 (1989), 24-26, front cover, ill. First World War service of Joseph North Bingham.
397. **Foster, P.** 'Nottingham Goes to War', *NH*, no. 53 (1994), 8-11, ill.
398. **Moore, A.** 'A Remarkable Man!', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1978), 103. World War I experiences of Stan Mellor.
399. **O'Neill, J.** 'Nottingham People During the First World War', in Marcombe, D., ed., *Nottingham and the Great War* (Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1984), 28-50.
400. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Pilgrims [sic] Progress: A Lenton Man at War', *LL*, no. 41 (1986), [1], [7]-[11], ill. World War I adventures of Bill Pilgrim.

Albert Ball

401. **Bowyer, C.** *Albert Ball, V.C.* Kimber, 1977. Childhood and youth in *Nottingham*, 18-27, ill., bibl.
402. **Briscoe, W. A. and Stannard, H. R.** *Captain Ball, V.C.: The Career of Flight-Commander Ball, V.C., D.S.O.* Jenkins, 1918. Childhood and youth in *Nottingham*, 21-41, ill.
403. **Elias, G.** *Albert Ball, V.C.* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, [1993]. 36 p., ill.
404. **Kiernan, R. H.** *Captain Albert Ball, V.C., D.S.O. (two bars), M.C., Croix de Chevalier, Légion d'Honneur, Russian Order of St George: A Historical Record*. John Hamilton, 1933. Childhood and youth in *Nottingham*, 2-11, ill.
405. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Albert Ball, V.C.', *LL*, no. 14 (1981), [1], [7]-[11], ill.

406. [Zaleski, S.] 'What the Gamekeeper Saw!', *LL*, no. 49 (1987/88), [3]-[4], ill. Crash landing by Albert Ball near Woodyard Lane, *Wollaton*, 1916.

World War II

407. Adams, S. S. 'German Bombing Targets in Nottingham During the Second World War', *NH*, no. 54 (1995), 11-16, ill.
408. Atkin, M. 'Midland Avenue Fire Watchers', *LT*, no. 9 (1995), 8-9, ill.
409. Bennet-Clark, H. C. 'At Home With the Bennet-Clarks', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 19-22, ill.
410. Chapman, S. D. 'Onward Christian Soldiers', in Childs, D. and Wharton, J., eds., *Children in War: Reminiscences of the Second World War* (Institute of German, Austrian and Swiss Affairs, Univ. of Nottingham, 1989), [28]-32, 34, ill.
411. Curtis, B. J. 'England Need "U2"', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1992), [79]-[80], ill. Ronald William Walker, Home Guard member, 1941-1942.
412. Foster, P. 'The Nottingham Blitz: May 1941', *NH*, no. 39 (1987), 7-9.
413. Fuller, S. E. "'My Own Evacuee'", *LL*, no. 30 (1984), [3]-[4], ill. Evacuation from London to *Nottingham*.
414. Judd, J. R. 'War in the Meadows', *NH*, 39 (1987), 3-6.
415. Littlefair, J. *Jos. Littlefair's Letters to America, 1941-45*. Nottingham, privately published, 1971. 94 p.
416. Peters, G. and Sansom, H. G. 'The Bombing of the Co-op Bakery, Nottingham: A Personal Recollection', *NH*, no. 55 (1995), 7-10, front cover, ill.
417. Pike, D. J. *Airborne in Nottingham: The Impact of an Elite American Parachute Regiment on an English City in World War II*. [n.p., U.S.A., privately published, 1991]. 59 p., ill. Described from front cover.
418. Price, K. 'Recollections: A Wartime Childhood', *SnMag*, no. 33 (1989/90), 13-14, ill.
419. Wagstaff, E. 'Eve of War Drama 50 Years Ago', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1989), 73-75, ill.

PARLIAMENTARY AND LOCAL ELECTIONS

420. Amberley, J. Russell, *Viscount and Amberley, K. L., Viscountess. The Amberley Papers: The Letters and Diaries of Lord and Lady Amberley*. Ed. by B. and P. Russell. Hogarth, 1937. 2 v. *Nottingham* election, 1866 v. 1, pp. 488-502.
421. Bagenal, P. H. *The Life of Ralph Bernal Osborne, M.P.* Privately published, 1884. *Nottingham* elections, 227-259.
422. Cutting, D. H. *The Nottingham Parliamentary Election of 1865*. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1972. 280 p., bibl.
423. Oldfield, G. 'Municipal Elections in Nineteenth Century Nottingham', *NH*, no. 40 (1988), 22-25.
424. Pecchio, G. *Un' elezione di membri del parlamento in Inghilterra*. Lugano, Vanelli, 1826. 120 p. *Nottingham* election, 1826.
425. Thomis, M. I. 'The Nottingham Election of 1803', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [94]-103.
426. Walker, V. W., ed. 'Nottingham Election Expenses [of Robert Smith], 1779, in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc. Record Ser. 21), Nottingham, 1962), 33-36.
427. [Walker, V. W., ed.] *Poll-books of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 1710*. With a political introd. by M. J. Read and a biographical index by V. W. Walker. (Thoroton Soc. RS, 18). Nottingham, 1958. 189 p.
428. Wood, A. C. 'Nottingham Parliamentary Elections, 1869-1900', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [50]-65.

MILITARY HISTORY

429. Adjutant White, R. H. R. [Nottingham, privately published, c.1886]. 8 p. Adjutant of the Robin Hood Rifles.
430. Bentley, P. 'H.M.S. Nottingham', *Proc. of the Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 63 (1987-88), 43-53. All ships of the Navy bearing this name.
431. Boyes, M. 'Colonel Thackwell', *NC* (in *NT*), (Jun 1981), 82. Sir Joseph Thackwell, in command of the 15th Hussars in *Nottingham*, 1831.
432. Cross, G. 'Extracts from St. Mary's Burials, Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 6 (1990), 27-28. Burials of soldiers and others from *Nottingham* Barracks, 1813-1817.
433. HMS Nottingham *Commissioning Book*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1983]. 31 p., ill.
434. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. *VN*, 15 (1975). 100 p., ill. 'The Robin Hood Rifles, 1837-1901, with Introductory Notes to Earlier Periods'.

435. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Story of Nottingham Barracks', *LL*, no. 21 (1982), [1], [6]-[9], ill.

WOMEN

436. **Dunford, L.** *United Kingdom Federation of Business & Professional Women, Nottingham Club, Golden Jubilee, 1939-1989*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1989]. 44 p., ill.

437. **Dunster, S.** 'An Independent Life? Nottingham Widows, 1594-1650. M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 93 p., ill., bibl.

438. **Dunster, S.** 'An Independent Life? Nottingham Widows, 1594-1650', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [29]-37.

439. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Tragic Tale of Mary Ann Creswell', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 13-15, bibl.

440. **O'Brien, J.** *Womens' [sic] Liberation in Labour History. A Case Study from Nottingham*. Nottingham, Spokesman, [1972]. 15 p.

441. **O'Neill, J.** 'Birth Control and the Women's Welfare Centre in Nottingham', *NH*, no. 45 (1990), 17-23, bibl.

442. **Taylor, S.** 'The Effect of Marriage on Job Possibilities for Women, and the Ideology of the Home: Nottingham, 1890-1930', *Oral History*, 5, 2 (1977), 46-61.

443. **Weir, C.** "'At It Again": Helen Watts, Lenton's Pioneering Suffragette', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 19-21, ill.

444. **Weir, C.** 'One Woman's Life: The Settlement Examination of Jane Hemingrey, 1732', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 16-17.

445. **Whitmore, R.** 'Helen Kirkpatrick Watts: Portrait and Politics of a Nottingham Suffragette', *LT*, no. 10 (1996), 20-23, ill.

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

446. **Bourner, S. Y.** 'Solomon's Choice', *Family Tree Mag.*, 7, 12 (1991), 5-6. Valerie Margaret Wheeler and Margaret Phyllis Rylatt, changelings at a Nottingham nursing home, 1936.

447. **Boy Scouts.** *24th Nottingham (Cavendish) Group. The Twentyfourth's 50th: To Record the Story of the 24th Nottingham (Cavendish) Group of Boy Scouts, on the 50th Anniversary of its Foundation*. [Nottingham], 1960. 20 p., ill.

448. **Boys' Brigade.** *1st Nottingham (St Andrews) Company. Centenary year, 1888-1988*. [Nottingham, 1988]. 24 p., ill.

449. **Boys' Brigade.** *Nottingham Battalion. History of the Nottingham Battalion and Souvenir Programme of the Jubilee Display*. [Nottingham, 1933]. 65 p., ill. Cover title: *50 Years with the BB*.

450. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Victorian Creche', *NCivSNL*, no. 94 (1994), 9-10, ill. Day nursery in Heathcote Street.

451. **Carpenter, S. Y.** 'A 1920's Childhood in Lenton', *LL*, no. 22 (1983), [1], [6]-[9], ill.

452. **Garton, J.** 'The Dako Club, 88 Years Old and Thriving', *SnMag*, no. 4 (1982), 13-16, ill. Dakeyne Street Club (Boys' Brigade).

453. [Gibson, G. F.] *Nottingham, 1947: Historical Review*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1947]. 'From Strength to Strength: History of the Nottingham Battalion, the Boys' Brigade, 1892-1947', [41]-[46], ill.

454. **Wardle, D.** 'Working Class Children in Nottingham, from the Blue Books, 1842-1862', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [105]-114.

455. [Zaleski, S.] 'The Boys Brigade in Lenton', *LL*, no. 27 (1983), [8]-[11], ill.

456. [Zaleski, S.] 'Scouting in Lenton: The Story of the 47th', *LL*, no. 19 (1982), [1], [4]-[10], ill.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY

457. **Belshaw, P.** *A Kind of Private Magic*. Deutsch, 1994. 240 p., ill. Group biography of E. M. Forster, Charles Lovett, Ted Shread, and W. J. H. Sprott, all sharing a common homosexuality and known to the author.

458. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 11 (1973). 'Nottingham characters', [61]-84, ill.

459. **McCarthy, D., ed.** *Local Boy Makes Good. Based on the BBC Radio Nottingham Programme Series: A Series of 12 Transcribed Radio Interviews*. [BBC Radio Nottingham], 1971. 134 p., ill. Some emphasis on the local origins of 12 nationally known men and women living and working outside Nottingham.

460. **Nottingham Remembered Group.** *Recollections of Childhood*. [Nottingham, Your Own Stuff, 1985]. [48] p., ill.

461. **Poulson, C. and Terry, C.** 'The True Nottinghamians', *NO*, 40, 316 (1984), [38]-[39], ill.

462. **Selby, S.**, comp. *Hurdles of Time: A History of the Twentieth Century*. [n.p.], Shape, 1991. 73 p., ill. Autobiographies of almshouse residents in *Carrington* and *Sherwood*.
463. **Wallace, J.** 'Totally Out of Character', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1987), 95-96, ill.

FAMILY HISTORY

General

464. **Casselden, M.** 'Nottingham: The Centre of the Universe', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 9 (1996), 14-15.
465. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Monumental Inscriptions at Wilford, Nottinghamshire', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s. 3 (1880), 163-164, 172-176.
466. **Ward, J.** *Monumental Inscriptions in the Baptist Burial Ground, Mount Street, Nottingham*. Ed. with *Biographical and Historical Notes*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1899. 63 p., ill.
467. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Assisting Family Historians With Their Enquiries', *LT*, no. 8 ([1993]), 19-22, ill. Gravestones in Holy Trinity Churchyard, *Lenton*.

Individual Families

468. **Butcher, B.** 'Whatever Happened to the Adcocks?', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 11 (1994), 19-21. Adcock family.
469. **I'Anson, B.** *The History of the Armytage or Armitage Family*. [n.p., privately published, c.1916]. 'Armitage of Nottingham', 116-118, ill.
470. **Astill, I. S.** 'All A Part of Life's Rich Pattern', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 5 (1983), 17-18. Bancroft family.
471. **Barnett, G. F.** 'My Barnetts of Sneinton', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 9 (1993), 24-25. Barnett family, emigrants to Australia.
472. **Bee, G. and Dalton, L.** *The Bee family from Nottingham to New Zealand: Reunion May, 1986*. [n.p., privately published, c.1986]. 72 p., ill., bibl.
473. **Bellaby, A. C.** "'The Dental Surgeons': Goodman Wood Bellaby, 1826/1909", *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 1 (1991), 32-33.
474. **Bellaby, A. C.** 'The Elusive "Uncle Percy"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 4 (1992), 33-34. Bellaby family.
475. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Bloomer Family of Nottingham', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1986), 11-19, ill. Repr., *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 12 (1988), 22-29.
476. **Fewkes, A.** 'The Bonington Family', *NH*, no. 53 (1994), 6-7, front cover, ill., bibl.
477. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Coopers of Bulwell Hall', *NC* (in *NT*), Jan (1986), 73-74, ill.
478. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Dodsleys in Nottingham', [1]-7.
479. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Drury of Nottingham', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, 5 ser, 2 (1916-17), 41-43.
480. **Varley, R. J.** 'Family Bible Find', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 5 (1992), 12-13. Ellerton family of *Nottingham*.
481. **James, D.** 'The Enfields: Family & Firm', *Nottingham City News*, Mar 1973, pp.4-6; May 1973, pp.4-6. Both ill.
482. **Fewkes, A.** 'How I Proved the Fewkes Connection', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 5 (1992), 29-30
483. **Johnson, M.** "'Brake Outing" circa 1910+, Radford Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 1 (1994), 22-23, ill. Garton family.
484. **White, J.** 'My Jewish Ancestry', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 12 (1991), 31-32. Harris family.
485. **Hemsley, A.** 'The Hemsley's [sic] of the Salutation Inn', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 1 (1994), 9-11, ill.
486. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'A Near Miss?', *LL*, no. 38 (1986), [7]-[11], ill. Hopkins family of *Lenton*.
487. **Hunter, A.** 'A Visit to Scotland', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 38-39. Hunter family.
488. **Sitwell, Sir G. R.** *The Hurts of Haldworth, and Their Descendants at Savile Hall, the Ickles, and Hesley Hall: Being a Study of Social and Domestic Life in Past Times; more Particularly in Hallamshire and at Nottingham during the reign of Elizabeth, at Rotherham under Cromwell, and at Sheffield in the Eighteenth Century*. [Oxford?], privately published, 1930. *Nottingham*, 67-116, ill.
489. **Hawkins, J.** 'The Johnson Family', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 11 (1991), 12-13, ill.
490. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 16 (1976). 'The Lambert Family Album', [37]-64, ill.
491. **A Correct Brief, and Interesting Account of the Leman Case; with Additional Information, since Obtained, Touching the Character and Death of the Late Sir John Leman, Baronet, who was Born in Nottingham, on 22d August, 1781, and Died in Cliffe-House, Four Miles from the Town of Wakefield, in Yorkshire, on Wednesday, the 5th day of**

- June, 1839 ... From the Nottingham Review of April 17, 1840 with Extensive Additions.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1840. 23 p., pp. 17-23 by W. H. A. Fitz Strathern. The *Nottingham* Lemans claimed the baronetcy.
492. **Braunsdorff, O. W.** *Some Account of the Family of Lowe, Formerly of Hartford, and Elsewhere in the County of Chester, Subsequently of Highfield in the County of Nottingham, and now of Shirenewton Hall in the County of Monmouth. Compiled from the Papers Left by the Late Lieutenant-Colonel Alfred Edward Lawson Lowe ... and from Other Authentic Records.* Dresden, Germany, [privately published], 1896. 63 p., ill.
493. **Jordan, A. C.** 'For My Father', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 7 (1990), 37-38. Middleton family.
494. **Keeble, I. M.** 'A Branch of the Family: "The Mitchells"', *Lenton Times*, issue 3 (1989), 22-23, ill.
495. **Ogden, S.** "'You Just Never Know" or "Can We Top This"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 3 (1995), 35-36. Monks family, emigrants to Canada.
496. **Batchford, C. G. and Need, J. A.** 'The Family of Need', *Genealogical Soc. of the East Midlands Bull.* 9 (1975), 1-2; 10 (1975), 3-4; 11 (1975), 4-5; 12 (1975), 2-4.
497. [**Martineau, M. C.**] *Memoirs and Reminiscences.* By M. C. M. Letchworth, [privately published], 1910. 104 p., ill. Cover title *Memories of Lenton.* The Needham family of *Lenton House.*
498. **Redfern, M. R.** 'Discovering My Old and New Family', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 4 (1989), 30-34. Pavier family.
499. **Hanford, J.** 'The Brothers and Sisters of Jemima Pearson', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 26-32, front cover, ill.
500. **Gifford, J.** 'Rogers Family History, Immigrants to Australia from Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 1 (1991), 30-31.
501. **Shacklock, P.** 'The Shacklock Connection with the Rogers Family of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 4 (1992), 35-36.
502. **Towle, D.** 'My Wandering Shepherd's [sic]', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 1 (1994), 20-21. Shepherd family in France.
503. **Stapleton, A.** *Family Notes.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1898. xx p., ill.
504. **Stapleton, A.** *A Pedigree of Stapleton of Greasley, Basford, and Nottingham, with Notes on Allied Families.* Sydney, Swain, 1927. 165 p., bibl. of author's works.
505. **Westbury, J.** 'Workhouse Connections', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 11-14. Stevenson family.
506. **Cannell, D. M.** 'The Tomlins of Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 41 (1991/2), 23-27, ill.
507. **Jones, A.** 'Boomerang', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 12 (1988), 44-46. Torr family, music hall performers.
508. **Townsend, J.** 'Townsend of Lenton', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 3 (1977), 9-14.
509. **Vickers, G.** *My Family: Memories of Four Generations Before My Own.* Goring, Berkshire, privately published, 1973. 32 p., ill. 'Addenda and corrigenda' on loose leaf.
510. **Alexander, B.** 'A Ward Family in Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 2 (1979), 15-16.
511. [**Godfrey, J. T.**] *Notes on an Old Baptist Family: Ward of Nottingham.* Nottingham, privately published, 1900. 46 p., ill.
512. **Ashworth, P.** 'The Lawyers' Letters', *NT* (Jul 1987), 12-14, ill. Wells family (of Wells and Hind, solicitors).
513. **Best, S. J.** 'C. N. Wright and His Family (Tales from St Stephen's Churchyard, 1)', *SnMag*, no. 20 (1986), 6-12, ill. 'A postscript', no. 21 (1986), 32-33.

WILLS

514. **Oldfield, G.** 'Wills That Tell a Tale', *SnMag*, no. 16 (1985), 24-27, ill.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

GENERAL

515. **Bush, A.** '25 Dramatic Years of Nottingham Industry', *NO*, 36, 284 (1981), [6]-[8], ill. 1956-1981.
516. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Economy, Industry and Employment', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 480-512, ill. Twentieth century.
517. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Industry and Trade, 1750-1900', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 317-350, ill.
518. **Foulds, T.** 'Trade and Manufacture', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 72-83, ill. Medieval period.
519. **Frecknall, T., ed.** *Nottingham City Business Club - The First Fifty Years.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1981?]. 48 p., ill.
520. **Hunter, J. M.** 'Sources of Capital in the Industrial Development of Nottingham', *EMG*, 2, 16 (1961), 34-42.
521. 'Nottingham Centenaries', *Industrial Nottinghamshire*, 28, 2 (1948), 12, 13. 'More Centenaries', 28, 3 (1948), 12; 28, 4 (1948), 12; 28, 9 (1948), 14.

TRADE UNIONS

522. **Button, E.** 'Brief History of the Trades Council', in Button, E., ed., *Souvenir Handbook Presented to the Delegates Attending the Sixty-Second Trades Union Congress ... Nottingham, from September 1st to September 6th, 1930* ([Nottingham], Trades Union Congress Reception Committee, [1930]), 25, 27-29, 31, 33, 35, ill.
523. **Button, E.** 'Nottingham Trades Council', *TUC Industrial R.* (Sep 1931), 10-12; (Oct 1931), 5-7.
524. **Nottingham & District Trades Union Council.** *Centenary, 1890-1990.* Nottingham, 1990. 167 p., ill.
525. **Stevens, R.** "'Disruptive Elements"? The Influence of the Communist Party in Nottingham and District Trades Council, 1929-1951', *Labour History R.*, 58, 3 (1993), 22-37.

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

General

526. **City of Nottingham Transport.** *"Memory Lane": Photographs.* Nottingham, [1975]. 64 p.
527. **Groves, F. P.** *Nottingham City Transport.* Glossop, Transport, 1978. 95 p., ill.
528. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *Old Nottingham Transport: A Story in Pictures.* Nottingham Historical Film Unit, 1978-1979. v. 1-3. No more pub.
529. **Marshall, R.** *A History of Nottingham City Transport, 1897-1959.* [Nottingham], 1960. 136 p., ill.
530. **Nottingham City Transport.** *Golden Jubilee, 16th October 1947.* [Nottingham, 1947]. 18 p. Mainly pictorial.
531. 'Nottingham City Transport', *NO*, 8, 63 (1961), 40-41, ill.
532. **Wyndham, J.** 'Nottingham City Transport: A Brief Survey', *Buses Illustrated*, 7 (1957), 193-197, ill.

Roads and Bridges

533. **Blackburn, R. H.** 'Recent Bridge Construction in Nottingham, 1931-42', *Proc. of the Nottingham Soc. of Engineers* (session 1941-1942), 87-102.
534. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Trent Bridges at Nottingham, A.D. 924-1871: A Chapter in Local History', *Antiquarian Mag. & Bibliographer*, 1 (1882), 196-203, ill. Rev. ed. of 'History of the Trent Bridges at Nottingham', *Trans. of the Royal Historical Soc.*, 2 (1873), [212]-221, which was repr. with minor changes as pp. 81-86 of item 2735.
535. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on Nottingham Bridge. Reprinted from The Newark Advertiser.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1895. [14] p. The *Leen* or *Town Bridge*.
536. **Lightfoot, R.** 'A Bridge Across the Trent', *NO*, 22, 172 (1970), [6]-[7], ill. *Trent Bridge*.
537. 'On the Trail of Clifton Boulevard', *LT*, no. 9 (1995), 14-18, front cover; no. 10 (1996), 10-17, front cover. Both ill.
538. **Smith, K.** 'The Wilford Crossing', *NT*, (Jun 1982), [24]-25, ill. Ferry and bridge.
539. **Tarbotton, M. O.** *History of the Old Trent Bridge, With a Descriptive Account of the New Bridge, Nottingham.* Nottingham, Allen, 1871. 28 p., ill. 'The Archaeology of the Trent Bridge. Abstract of a paper read before the Society of Antiquaries, London', by S. D. Walker, 23-28. Walker's paper not present in *A Short History of the Old Trent Bridge, With a Descriptive Account of the New Bridge* (1871), of which this is a revision.
540. **Walker, S. D.** [The Old Trent Bridge at Nottingham], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 4 (1867-1870), 501-509.

*Road Transport**General*

541. 'A. R. Marshall & Sons (Bulwell) Ltd. and Bulwell Export Packing Ltd.', *IN*, 43, 12 (1963), 10-12, ill. Haulage contractors.
542. 'A. R. Marshall & Sons (Haulage) Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Apr 1989), [63]-73 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
543. **Ball, J. B.** 'The Mitchell Story: Seventy Years of Development', *NT* (Feb 1969), [73]-75, ill. F. Mitchell (Nottingham) Ltd.
544. **Best, S. J.** 'Passengers to Sneinton: The Early Years of Bus and Tram in the Neighbourhood', *SnMag*, no. 38 (1991), 11-22, ill.
545. 'C. H. Stead and Sons Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jan 1991), [39], 41, 43, ill.
546. 'C. H. Truman & Co., Ltd.', *IN*, 41, 8 (1961), 5-7, ill. Motor car agents and dealers.

547. 'D. C. Andrews, Ballantyne & Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Aug 1969), 6-9, ill. Freight forwarders.
548. **Davis, J. H.** 'William Davis, Cab Proprietor and Livery Stable; Brakes, Broughams and Shillibeers', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 12 (1994), 10-11, ill.
549. 'From Shed to Showroom: 10 Years of Progress for Butterworht [sic] & Walker Ltd.', *NO*, 7, 55 (1960), 74, 76, ill.
550. 'Growth of a Nottingham Motor Company: New Extensions for Hooley's Garage Ltd.', *NO*, 9, 65 (1961), [69]-70, ill.
551. **Henstock, A.** 'A Road Traffic Census of Nottingham in 1819', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [94]-100, ill.
552. **Huskinson, G. N. B. and Woolley, H. M.** 'Pioneering Motoring in Nottingham and Notts., 1897-1910', *NO*, 7, 49 (1960), 36-37, ill.; 7, 50 (1960), [44]-45, ill.
553. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 1 (1978). 'Horse-drawn Vehicles', [45]-59, ill.
554. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 1 (1978), 'Horseless Carriage to Motor Car', [60]-89, ill.
555. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 2 (1971), 'Man Power, Horse Power and the Horseless Carriage', [56]-71, ill.
556. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 2 (1971). 'Stage Coach Days in Nottingham', [5]-13; 'Broughams and Hansoms', [14]-23; 'Horse Buses', [24]-28; 'Horse Trams and Steam Trams', [29]-45; 'Electric Trams', [46]-55. All ill.
557. 'J. A. Cook Coachworks (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jun 1992), [15], 17, 19, 21, ill.
558. 'Jesse Hodges & Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Mar 1968), 4-6, ill. Motor factors.
559. **McClintock, H. and Cleary, J.** 'English Urban Cycle Route Network Experiments: The Experience of the Greater Nottingham Network', *Town Planning R.*, 64 (1993), 169-192, ill.
560. 'More Pioneers of the Motor Trade: A Story of Progress', *IN*, 32, 11 (1952), 1-2, 14, ill.
561. 'Nottingham's Associations With the Motor Industry', *IN*, 32, 10 (1952), 1-3, ill.
562. 'The Scotts Group of Companies (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Apr 1977), 43-44, ill.
563. 'Sharpe's Celebrate Their 65th Anniversary', *NT* (Jun 1984), [71], [73], [75], [77], [79], ill.
564. 'The Story of A. R. Atkey & Company Limited', *IN*, 39, 11 (1959), 11-14, ill. Motor engineers and motor car agents.
565. 'The Story of Hooley's Garage Limited, Derby Road, Nottingham', *IN* 36, 9 (1956), 12-14, ill.
566. 'The Story of the Carter Gate Motor Co.', *NO*, 18, 143 (1968), [72], [74], ill.
567. 'T. Shipside Ltd.', *IN*, 43, 1 (1963), [8]-[10], ill. Motor car agents and dealers.
568. **Young, J. R.** 'Transport Policy in Nottingham 1970-80 with Special Reference to the Zone-And-Collar Experiment', *EMG*, 7, 55 (1981), 250-262, ill.

Trams and Trolley Buses

569. **Groves, F. P.** *Nottingham's Tramways ... from Notes Comp. by B. Parr.* Crich, Derbyshire, Tramway Museum Soc., [1978]. 32 p., ill.
570. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 1 (1978). 'Electric trams', [17]-44, ill.
571. **Marson, L.** 'Basford and the Trolley 'Bus'', *BB*, issue 11 (1986), [2]-[3], ill. Author listed as Marsden in 'Contents'.
572. **Parr, R. B.** 'The Horse Tramways in Nottingham', *Tramway R.*, [1] (1950), 28-35, 48-49, ill.
573. **Parr, R. B.** 'Nottingham Route 2: Mapperley and Trent Bridge', *Trams*, no. 2 (1961), 3-5, ill.
574. **Parr, R. B.** 'Nottingham's Trams: Their Last Decade', *Trams*, no. 29 (1968), 4-14, ill.
575. **Riley, C. F.** *Nottingham's Trolleybus System.* [n.p.], Omnibus Soc., 1966. 7 p., ill.
576. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Horse and Steam Tramways of Nottingham: The Nottingham and District Tramways Company Limited, 1878-1897', *NIASJ*, 18, 1 (1993), 1-6, front cover, ill., bibl.
577. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Horse Drawn Transport of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 1 (1994), 2-4.
578. **Watts, J. D.** *Trams & trolley buses of Lenton, Nottingham, 1902-1962.* [Nottingham], Notts and Derby Transport Soc., 1991. 8 p., ill. Repr., 1992. 1991 version not located.
579. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Trams and Lenton', *LT*, no. 8 ([1993]), 12-17 and front cover, ill., bibl.

Buses

580. **East Midlands Area Omnibus Enthusiasts Society.** *Skills Motor Coaches Ltd.: A Brief History and Fleet List.* [n.p., c.1970]. 9 p.

581. [Gray, D. I. and Neale, R. F. A.] *Nottingham City Transport: West Bridgford Urban District Council* (Fleet History, PE7). P.S.V. Circle, [1982?]. 80 p., ill.
582. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. *EN*, 1 (1978). 'Motor Buses', [90]-93, ill.
583. 'Skills Motor Coaches Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Nov 1989), [23]-31 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
584. Trench, S. 'Bus Services: The End of Protection in the Nottingham Area', *EMG*, 10 (1987), 28-29.

Inland Waterways

Rivers

585. [Appleton, W. A.] *Nottingham's Highway to the Sea*. [Nottingham City Council. Trent Navigation Committee, 1926]. [33] p., ill. Covers the period 1880-1926.

Canals

586. Barnes, F. A. 'Cut Off!', *LT*, issue 3 (1989), 20-22, ill. *The Nottingham Canal*.
587. Berry, L. 'The Canal and Lenton', *LT*, issue 2 (1989), 12-15, ill.
588. Cooke, S. M. 'Nottingham Canal', *Nottingham City News* (Sep 1973) 2-3, ill.
589. Hemingway, G. Y. 'The Lower Part of the Nottingham Canal and the Beeston Cut in 1982', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 27 (1983), 200-202.
590. Nottingham City Council. *Planning Dept. Nottingham & Beeston Canal*. Rev. ed. Nottingham, 1983. [23] p., ill. 1st ed., 1981.
591. Stevenson, P. 'The Bilborough Cut Branch of the Nottingham Canal', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 12 (1966), 7-9.
592. [Zaleski, S.] 'Canals and Lenton', *LL*, no. 12 (1981), [1], [3]-[5], ill.

Railways

General and Miscellaneous

593. Banks, S. 'The South Coast to Nottingham [Excursion] Trains', *Fwd*, no. 75 (1989), 14-15, ill.
594. Best, S. J. 'Discontinued Lines: More Memories of Sneinton's Railways', *SnMag*, no. 34 (1990), 15-22, ill.
595. Best, S. J. 'Gone, But Not Forgotten', *SnMag*, no. 3 (1981/82), 6-9, ill. *Manvers Street Goods Station*, London and North Western Railway.
596. Best, S. J. 'Impermanent Ways ... The Railways of Sneinton and District', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 3 (1993), 6-8, ill.
597. Best, S. J. 'The Strange History of London Road [Low Level] Station', *SnMag*, no. 5 (1982), 13-19, ill.
598. Best, S. J. 'A Train of Thought: Two Memorable Outings in Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 33 (1989-90), 6-11, ill. *Colwick [Midland Railway] Crossing* and *Thorneywood [Nottingham Suburban Railway] Station*.
599. Brand, K. D. G. 'Nottingham Central', *NCivSNL*, no. 81 (1990), 22-23, ill. An 1881 railway station proposal.
600. Castledine, M. S. 'Round The Handle: The Bagthorpe Junction, Basford North, Bulwell Triangle', *British Railways Illustrated*, 4 (1995), 546-551, ill.
601. Cramp, A. G. 'Only the Clock Tower Remains: Memories of Nottingham Victoria Station', *Railway World*, 46 (1985), 118-122, ill.
602. Crooks, H. E. "'Thanks For The Memory": L.N.E.R. Train Spotting at Basford, 1925-39', *BB*, issue 38 (1992), [1]-3, ill.
603. Emblin, R. 'The Life and Times of Nottingham Victoria Station', *Back Track*, 8 (1994), 201-209; 313-322. Both ill. Author's name spelled *Emblin* in periodical.
604. Forster, V. and Taylor, B. *Railways In and Around Nottingham* (Scenes from the Past, 11). Romiley, Foxline, 1991. 178 ill. Mainly pictorial. Not paginated.
605. Grainger, K. 'Nottingham Victoria (Stations of the Great Central, 9)', *Fwd*, no. 102 (1995), 5-14; no. 103 (1995), 5-15. Both ill. Station owned jointly by Great Central and Great Northern Railways.
606. Hammond, M. 'Edward Parry, His Life and Works', *Main Line*, no. 87 (1994), 42-43, ill.
607. Holt, J. "'VSOE": Venice Simplon Orient-Express', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 10 (1996), 13-15, ill. Preserved train's visit to *Nottingham*, 1984.
608. Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W. *VN*, 5 (1971), 103 p., ill. 'Victoria Station and its approaches'.

609. **Johnson, H. B.** 'An Elizabethan Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 51 (1922), 415-419. Huntington Beaumont at Bilborough.
610. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Railways of Nottingham', *NIASJ*, 15, 1 (1989), 7-10; 15, 2 (1990), 5-12. Both ill.
611. **[Potter, R. F.]** 'Presidential address', *Newsline. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 5, 1 (1996), 12-17. On London Road Low Level Station.
612. **Railway Correspondence and Travel Society. East Midlands Branch.** *The Railways of Nottingham: An Exhibition Covering 130 Years (1839-1969)*. [n.p., 1969]. 48 p., ill.
613. **Sanders, N. S.** '--- Then there was one', *Railway Mag.*, 129 (1983), 441-443, ill. Closed stations of Nottingham.
614. **Taylor, W.** 'Putting One --- (or Two) --- Over at Nottingham Vic', *Fwd*, no. 71 (1989), 1-3, ill.
615. **Vanns, M. A.** *Rail Centres: Nottingham*. Addlestone, Surrey, Ian Allan, 1993. 128 p., ill.
616. **Wayne, M.** 'The Last Days of Steam at the London Road Low Level', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 7 (1995), 15-17, ill.
617. **Wilson, J. P.** *The Development of Nottingham's Railways (Get to Know Nottingham)*. Nottingham Civic Soc., [1989]. 32 p., ill.

Great Central Railway

618. **Banyard, P. H. V.** 'Arkwright Street Station', *Fwd*, no. 4 (1975), [9]-[10].
619. **Best, S. J.** 'Lost in the Fog: The Weekday Cross Collision', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 10 (1996), 17-19, 21-23, ill.

*Nottingham Suburban Railway
(operated by the Great Northern Railway)*

620. **Best, S. J.** 'Spanning the Years: The Dale Bridge and Its Passing', *SnMag*, no. 47 (1993), 21-25, ill.
621. **Birch, D.** 'The Nottingham Suburban [sic] Railway', *Newsline. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 1, 1 ([1992-93]), 22-25.
622. **Cramp, A. G.** 'Basford via Gedling', *Railway World*, 45 (1984), 118-122, ill.
623. **Marshall, J.** 'The Nottingham Suburban Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 107 (1961), 373-379, ill.
624. **Marshall, J.** 'The Nottingham Suburban Railway', *British Railway J.*, no. 14 (1986), 178-191, ill.
625. **Weir, C.** 'The "Old Suburban"', *NC (in NT)* (May 1978), [101], ill.

Midland Railway

626. **Best, S. J.** 'Midland Alliance: Railway History in two Nottingham Memorials', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 11 (1996), 9-15, front cover, ill. F. S. Williams and S. W. Johnson.
627. **Best, S. J.** 'A Noble Structure: The Story of a Local Railway Monument', *SnMag*, no. 21 (1986), 9-15, ill. *Lady Bay (or Sneinton) Bridge*.
628. **Best, S. J.** "'Very Little Inconvenience to the Public:" A Sneinton Bottleneck Remembered', *SnMag*, no. 58 (1996), 15-21, ill. Midland Railway level crossing at *Meadow Lane*.
629. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Accident!', *LL*, no. 20 (1982), [3]-[4], ill. Two railway accidents in *Lenton*.

Air Transport

630. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 1 (1978). 'Those Magnificent Men ---', [94]-108, ill.

Postal Services

631. **Hall, A. W.G.** *The Post Office at Nottingham*. [Nottingham?], privately published, 1947. 152 p., ill.
632. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 2 (1971). 'The Post Office', [72]-79, ill.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE

Banking and Insurance

633. **Best, S. J.** 'Edwardian Enterprise: A Sneinton Banking Story, With Diversions', *SnMag*, no. 37 (1990/91), 25-30, ill. The Nottingham & Nottinghamshire Bank, *Carlton Road*.
634. **Easton, H. T.** *The History of a Banking House (Smith, Payne and Smiths)*. Blades, East & Blades, 1903, *Nt*, 1-16, 35-49, and *passim*.
635. 'Frank Goodliffe Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 11 (1963), 12-14, ill. Insurance brokers.
636. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 20 (1983). 'Bankers and Banks of Nottinghamshire', [5]-37, ill.
637. **Moore and Robinson's Nottinghamshire Banking Company.** 'Copy of Return ... Persons of Whom the Company or Partnership Consists', transcribed by P. J. Hammond, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (RS, 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 45-47.
638. **Morris, S. C.** 'The History of Nottingham Banking', *NO*, 18, 144 (1968), [70]-[71]; 19, 145 (1968), [60]-[61]; 19, 146 (1968), [47], [49]; 19, 148 (1968), [6]-[8]; 19, 149 (1968), [60]; 19, 151 (1968), [6]-[7].
639. **Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Banking Company.** 'Copy of Return ... Persons of Whom the Company or Partnership Consists', transcribed by P. J. Hammond, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (RS, 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 39-44. From *Nottingham Review*, 7 Mar 1845.
640. **Nottingham Savings Bank.** *A Short Account of the Origin of Savings Banks and of the Foundation and Progress of the Nottingham Savings Bank*. [Nottingham, 1918]. 23 p., ill.
641. 'The **Westminster** Bank Ltd., Thurland Street', *IN*, 40, 8 (1960), 7-10, ill.

Building Societies

642. '**Nottingham** Building Society (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 10, 73, (1962), [34]-[35], ill.

Business Services

643. '**Baugh** Gaffney Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Mar 1991), [29], 31, 33-35, ill. Personnel strategists.
644. '**Block & Anderson** Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1966), 4-7, ill. Office equipment suppliers.
645. 'The **Krypton** Group (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Feb 1987), [41]-53 (odd-numbered pp. only), ill. Computer suppliers.
646. '**Leatherland** Business Equipment (Members Histories)', *IN* (Dec 1968), 6-9, ill.
647. '**Smedley-McAlpine** Ltd (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Apr 1966), 4-7, ill. Advertising agency.

Commerce

648. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 1 (1970). 'The Old Exchange', 19-36, ill.
649. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 1 (1970). 'The Streets of Nottingham', 37-102, ill.

Coins and Tokens

650. **Burton, F. E.** 'Coins of Edward the Confessor (1042-1046) and Harold II (1066)', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [37]-42, ill.
651. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of Henry I of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 1-4, ill.
652. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of King Athelstan of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 31 (1927), [105]-107, ill.
653. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of King Canute of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 37 (1933), [41]-44, ill.
654. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Coins of William the Conqueror (1066-1087) of the Nottingham Mint', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 15-18, ill.
655. **Chamberlain, G.** *Nottingham Market Traders' Checks (an Initial Survey)*. [Beeston, privately published, 1986]. [13] p., ill.
656. **Dolley, R. H. M. and Strudwick, J. S.** 'A Note on the Mint of Torksey and on Some Early Finds of English Coins from Nottinghamshire', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 6 ser., 16 (1956), [293]-302. Finds at *Nottingham* and *Elton*.
657. **Freeman, A.** *The Moneyer and the Mint in the Reign of Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066* (BAR - British Ser., 145). Oxford, 1985. 'Nottingham', 308-312.
658. **Stapleton, A.** 'The Nottingham Mint', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 17-20, 38-42, 49-50, ill.
659. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Checking on Lenton', *LL*, no. 35 (1985), [11]-[13], ill. Public house checks.

*Markets and Fairs**General*

660. **Austin, G. C. A.** *Early Recollections of Nottingham Marketplace*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1960?]. 19 p., ill. Cover title: *Nottingham Marketplace in 1896*.
661. **Bamford, K.** "Basford Wakes", *BB*, issue 34 (1991), 1-2, ill.
662. **Best, S. J.** 'More or Less of a market ---', *SnMag*, no. 6 (1982), 12-16, ill. *Sneinton Market* (wholesale and retail).
663. **Best, S. J.** 'Sneinton's Other Market: The Story of the Cattle Market', *SnMag*, no. 1 (1981), 23-26, ill.
664. **Daibell, J. A.** 'Nottingham's Markets and Fairs Throughout the Years', *NO*, 4, 31 (1958), [52]-53, 56, ill.
665. **Doubleday, W. E.** 'History of Nottingham Market-Place', *Antiquary*, 20 (1889), 51-55, ill. [Pt. 1]. No more pub.
666. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Great Priory Fair at Lenton: A Reply to Mr William Stevenson*. Nottingham, Allen, 1893. 4 p.
667. **Greig, P.** 'The Layout of Lenton Fairground, 1516', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [130]-134, ill.
668. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 1 (1970). 'The Great Market Place', 5-17, ill.
669. **James, D.** 'Nottingham and its Markets', *Nottingham City News* (Sep 1972) 5-6; (Oct 1972), 2-4, both ill.
670. **Marson, L.** "Basford Wakes", *BB*, issue 47 (1993), 2-3, front cover, ill.
671. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'Regulating the Nottingham Markets: New Evidence from a Mid-thirteenth Century manuscript', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [79]-83.
672. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Services Committee. Nottingham Markets. Official Handbook*. Gloucester, British, [1978]. 'Markets and Fairs in Nottingham. Historical Notes', by J. H. Bailey, 13-18.
673. 'When the Selling Had to Stop: The Last Christmas in the Central Market', *NT* (Dec 1971), [81], 83, ill.

Goose Fair

674. **[Bonnell, C.] R. Fleeman & Sons Limited, A 1 Popular History of Nottingham Goose Fair, and "The Goose Fair Garland"**. Compiled by "Bon-Bon". [Nottingham], Fleeman, [1904]. 30 p., ill.
675. **Denison, G. M.** 'Nottingham's Goose Fair', *NO*, 2, 18 (1957), 48-49, ill.
676. **Hanna, M.** 'Those Were the Days', *Fairground Mercury*, 7, 3 (1984), [7]-[13].
677. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 4 (1971). 'Goose Fair', [5]-[69].
678. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *Old Nottingham Goose Fair: A Story in Pictures*. Nottingham Historical Film Unit, 1979. 47 p.
679. **Manning, I.** *700 Years of Goose Fair*. Nottingham, T. Bailey Forman, 1994. 114 p. Mainly pictorial.
680. **Nottingham Historical Film Unit.** *In Retro: Nottingham Goose Fair*. Oldham, Ronam, 1973. [64] p. Mainly pictorial.
681. **Storr, J. and Storr, D.** 'Nottingham Goose Fair, 1970', *Lore and Language*, 6 (1972), 10-12.
682. **Wilkes, P.** *The Great Nottingham Goose Fair*. Burton-on-Trent, Trent Valley Publications, 1989. 56 p., ill.

*Retailing**General*

683. **Bamford, K.** 'Christmas Shopping 1922', *BB*, issue 29 (1989-1990), 1-7, ill.
684. 'Butcher's ledger ... for Meat Rationing in World War One. St Ann's Well District', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (RS, 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 70-82.
685. **Dawson, J. A.** 'The Development of Self-Service Retailing in Nottingham', *EMG*, 5, 39 (1973), 355-360, ill.
686. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 11 (1973). 'Street Cries', [85]-99, ill.
687. **Mellors, E.** 'The Lincoln Street I Knew', *BB*, issue 10 (1986), [2]-[4], ill.
688. 'More of our Famous Century-Old Stores', *IN*, 28, 7 (1948), 11-12, ill. No earlier article traced.
689. **Nottingham Early-Closing Association.** *The History and Origin of the Nottingham Early-Closing Association: Its Past, Present, and Future*. [Nottingham], 1917. 11 p.
690. **Price, K.** 'Recollections', *SnMag*, no. 52 (1994), 22-23.
691. 'The Retail Section [of the Nottingham Chamber of Commerce]', *IN*, 31, 3 (1951), 1-3, ill.

Individual Businesses

692. [Zaleski, S.] 'J. R. Ball & Son - Chemist', *LL*, no. 18 (1982), [3]-[5], ill.
693. [Zaleski, S.] 'Bickley's: The Shop that Jack Built', *LL*, no. 25 (1983), [3]-[4], ill. Watchmakers and jewellers.
694. 'Bradrail (Company Profiles)', *IN* (July 1989), [47]-52, ill. Window furnishings.
695. **Burton, Joseph & Sons**. *This Year of Grace, 1858-1958. A Centenary Tale: Burton's of Smithy Row, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, 1958]. [32] p., ill. Grocers.
696. 'The Story of Joseph Burton & Sons, Ltd', *IN*, 38, 11 (1958), 7-10, ill. Grocers.
697. 'Butcher & Swann (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 41, 5 (1961), 9-10, ill. Jewellers.
698. 'George Carr & Company (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Sep 1969), 6-7, ill. Shopfitters.
699. 'Thomas Danks & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 4, 32 (1958), 46-[47], ill. Hardware and furniture.
700. [Zaleski, S.] 'Eric's Store', *Lenton Times*, no. 8 ([1993]), 8-10, ill.
701. 'The House of Goodacre (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 13)', *NO*, 2, 13 (1957), 38-39, ill. Retail furnishers.
702. [Hopewell, B.] *A Short History of Hopewells Furnishers, Nottingham*. 2nd ed. [Nottingham, privately published], 1975. [26] p., ill. Updated 1977, 1981. 1st ed., 1972.
703. **Jessop and Son**, Nottingham. *Jessop and Son: Sesquicentenary, 1804-1954, and 21st Anniversary as a Branch of the John Lewis Partnership. Illustrated supplement to The Gazette of the John Lewis Partnership, 26th June 1954*. 19 p., ill. Department store.
704. **Jessop and Son**, Nottingham. *Jessops, Victoria Centre: A Commemorative Supplement*. [Nottingham], 1972. [32] p., ill.
705. 'The Story of Jessop & Son Ltd', *IN*, 36, 11 (1956), 4-7, ill.
706. 'R. & F. E. Lamb Ltd.', *IN* 42, 9 (1962), 7-9, ill. Men's clothing.
707. 'John Lees (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (1965) 4-6, ill. Knitting wool retailers and wholesalers.
708. [Zaleski, S.] 'Len's Store, 35 Grove Road', *LL*, no. 20 (1982), [9]-[10], ill. Grocer.
709. **Marshall, J.** 'Isaac Marshall - Coal Merchant of Old Basford', *BB*, issue 58 (1995/1996), 2-3, front cover, ill.
710. **Pearce, I. and Rees, H. D.** 'T. N. Parr Plaque, Glasshouse Street', *NIASJ*, 20, 2 (1995), 7-8, ill. T. N. Parr, retail and manufacturing butchers.
711. 'Seventy-Two Years Young: Pearson Bros.', *NO*, 8, 64 (1961), [50]-[51], ill. Department store.
712. **Redmayne, M.** 'The Story of Redmayne & Todd', *IN*, 36, 6 (1956), 4-7, ill. Sporting goods.
713. **Marsden, S.** 'The "Napoleon" of Lincoln Street', *BB*, issue 50 (1994), [3]-[4], ill. Thomas Nelson Rose, butcher.
714. 'Rubber Supply Co. (Holdings) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (May 1969) 6-9, ill. Retailers and merchants of rubber garments, etc.
715. [Zaleski, S.] 'Harry Wells, Newsagent', *LL*, no. 26 (1983), [4]-[6], ill.

Service Trades

716. **Bowley, A.** 'Barbers of Basford', *BB*, issue 38 (1992), 4-5, ill.
717. **Clark, R.** "'Scraggy" the Barber', *BB*, issue 26 (1989), 1-4. Ernest Scraggs.
718. 'Sketchley Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jan 1968) 4, 6, 8-9, ill. Cleaning and overall hire.
719. [Zaleski, S.] 'Harrisons: Combing through the past', *LL*, no. 36 (1985), [1], [7]-[10], ill. Hairdressers.

Co-operative Movement

720. **Cinder Hill Working Men's Co-operative Society**. *A Brief Survey and History, 1872-1944. 1844, Centenary of the Co-operative Movement, 1944*. [Nottingham, 1944]. 8 p., ill.
721. **Co-operative Congress, 16th, Derby, 1884**. *Guide to the Sixteenth Annual Co-operative Congress of 1884*. Derby, 1884. 'Lenton and Nottingham [Co-operative Society]', 210-212.
722. **Co-operative Congress, 30th, Peterborough, 1898**. *Handbook*. [Manchester?], 1898. 'Lenton and Nottingham [Co-operative Society]', 230-234.
723. **Douse, W. J.** *The Simple Story of the Fifty Years' Sturdy Progress for Human Betterment by the Nottingham Co-operative Society Limited. 1863-1913*. Nottingham Printers, 1913. 32 p., ill. Cover title: *Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd. 1863-1913: Souvenir of the Society's Jubilee*.

724. **Feber, L.** 'Nottingham Co-operative Society Limited', in Button, E., ed. *Souvenir Handbook Presented to the Delegates Attending the Sixty-Second Trades Union Congress ... Nottingham, from September 1st to September 6th, 1930* ([Nottingham], Trades Union Congress Reception Committee, [1930]), 55-56.
725. **Leeman, F. W.** *Co-operation in Nottingham: A History of One Hundred Years of Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd.* The Society, [1963]. 176 p., ill. Rev. ed. of *The History of the Nottingham Co-operative Society, Limited, 1863-1944.* [1944].
726. **Nottingham Co-operative Society.** *1863-1923: Diamond Jubilee Souvenir.* [Nottingham, 1923]. 11 p., ill.
727. 'Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 19)', *NO*, 3, 20 (1957), 48-49, ill.
728. 'The Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd: A Century of Trading', *NO*, 11, 85 (1963), [46]-[47], ill.
729. 'The Nottingham Co-operative Society Limited: The Story of 100 Years of Progress (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 3 (1963), 8-11, ill.
730. **Osborne, R. H.** 'A Note on the Geographical Evolution of the Greater Nottingham Co-operative Society', *EMG*, 6, 43 (1975), 145-152, ill.
731. **Pallant, G.** 'Basford, the Co-op and Me', *BB* issue 21 (1988), 1-4, ill. *Cinder Hill Co-operative Society.*
732. 'The Story of Nottingham Co-operative Society Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 1 (1958), 15-19, ill.
733. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Lenton Co-operation', *LL*, no. 8 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND FISHING

Agriculture

734. **Biagini, E.** 'The Complex Pattern of Opposition to the Nottingham Enclosure', *EMG*, 19, 1 (1996), 20-37, ill., bibl.
735. **Butler, R. M.** 'The Common Lands of the Borough of Nottingham', *TTS*, 54 (1950), 45-62, ill.
736. **Green, H.** 'Lenton as an Open-Field Village', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [97]-105, ill.
737. **MacDonald, C. J. B.** 'The Nottinghamshire Royal Farm', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 88 (1927), 1-2. *Grove Farm, Lenton.*
738. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Fields Within the Town: The Story of Nottingham's Lammas Lands', *NH*, no. 19 (1977), 4-5.
739. **Whitworth, J.** 'Out with the Boys', *LL*, no. 34 (1985), [12]-[13], ill. *Lenton Firs Farm.*
740. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The Farmer's Tale', *LL*, no. 34 (1985), [1], [7]-[11], ill. *Lenton Firs Farm.*

Horticulture

741. **H., R. M.** *The Story of the Nottingham Rock Garden Club, 1950-1975.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1976?]. 24 p.
742. 'Horticulture in Nottingham', *IN*, 30, 8 (1950), 1-3, ill.
743. **Marson, L.** "'The Garden'", *BB*, issue 52 (1994), 4-6, in. An allotment garden, off *Haydn Road.*
744. **Stancer, T.** 'After the Move', *LL*, no. 37 (1985-1986), [11]-[12], ill. *Lenton Flower Show.*
745. **Wheatcroft, H.** *My Life with Roses.* Odhams, 1959, 224 p., ill.
746. **Wheatcroft, H.** *The Root of the Matter.* Golden Eagle - London, 1974. 159 p., ill.
747. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The Lenton Flower Show', *LL*, no. 37 (1985-1986), [1], [7]-[10], ill.

Fishing

748. **Stevenson, W.** 'Fisheries of Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 43-50.

EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

Coal Mining

749. **Bond, G. C.** 'History of Early Coal- and Ironstone-mining in Nottinghamshire, and Other Notes on the Iron-making Industry', *Trans. of the Institution of Mining Engineers*, 67 (1924), 222-239, ill. On Willoughby estates at and near *Wollaton.*

750. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Babbington Colliery: Birthplace of Modern Mining in Nottinghamshire', *Colliery Guardian*, 223 (1975), 468-469, ill.
751. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Thomas North: Mining Entrepreneur Extraordinary', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [53]-73, bibl.
752. **Newman, G.** *White Upon Black; Or, Short Narratives by a Dweller in the Region of White Chalk of his Descents into the Region of Black Coal.* [Gravesend?, privately published], 1884. 48 p. Cinder Hill colliery.
753. **Smith, C. F. S.** 'On the Winning and Working of Cinderhill Colliery, near Nottingham', *North of England Institute of Mining Engineers. Trans.*, 10 (1861), [149]-159.

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

General and Miscellaneous

754. '**Basket** Making in Nottingham', *IN*, 30, 6 (1950), 9-10.
755. **Beresford, B.** 'Tokenhouse Yard: Memories of Work in Nottingham During the First World War', *NH*, 38 (1987), 9-11. At Joseph Winterton's, boxmakers.
756. **Cammell, Laird & Co.** *Nottingham: National Projectile Factory, 1915-1917. National Ordnance Factory, 1917-1919.* [1919]. 49 p., ill.
757. '**Ideal** Cleaning Services (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Aug 1965), 4-6, ill.
758. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 17 (1976), 'Children of the Industrial Revolution', [40]-87, ill.
759. '**John** Jardine Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 9)', *NO*, 2, 9 (1957), 42-43, ill.
760. '**Portland** Poly-Bags Supplies (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Sep 1988), [21], 23, 25, 27-28.
761. '**Speed** Electrics Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1966), 6-9, ill. Mechanical handling.
762. 'The **Story** of Simpkin & Icke Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 7 (1958), 6-9, ill. Packaging manufacturers.
763. '**T.** Beadle & Company Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jan 1970), 6-8, ill. Wholesale electrical distributors.
764. [**Walton, R. G.** 'The History of the Nottingham Chamber of Commerce', *IN*, 40, 4 (1960)-41, 5 (1961); 41, 7 (1961)-42, 4 (1962). Repr. as *The History of the Nottingham Chamber of Commerce, 1860-1960.* [Nottingham, The Chamber, 1962]. 205 p., ill.
765. **Wells, F. A.** 'Industrial Structure', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), [405]-415.
766. **Wells, F. A.** 'Nottingham Industries: A Hundred Years of Progress', in University of Nottingham, *A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951* [Nottingham, 1952], 26-40.
767. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Tom Trevethick Story', *LL*, no. 13 (1981), [1], [4]-[6], ill. Boat builders.

Bells

768. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Nottingham Bellfounders', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 2-5. Not completed.
769. **Ingram, D. R.** 'A Note on Bellfounding in Nottingham', *EMG*, 4, 26 (1966), 107-109.
770. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'The Nottingham Bellfounders', in Briscoe, J. P., ed. *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 107-118, ill.
771. **Walters, H. B.** *Church Bells of England.* London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1912. Bell-founding at *Nottingham*, 246-251, ill.

*Brewing and Licensed Trades**Brewing*

772. **Barnard, A.** *The Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland.* Causton, [1888-1891]. 4v. 'the Nottingham Brewery, Limited, Nottingham. E. W. Field, Managing Director', v. 3, p.374-392, ill; 'The Star Brewery, New Basford, Nottingham. Proprietors: J. Shipstone & Sons', v. 4, p.527-530.
773. **Barnes, F. A.** 'The Hillside Malting: The "Hole" Story', *LT*, issue 3 (1989), 14-15, ill.
774. **Brand, K. G.** 'James Shipstone and Sons Ltd. Star Brewery, New Basford', *NotCivSNL*, no. 84 (1991), 8-12, ill.
775. '**Brewing** - One of Nottingham's Oldest Trades', *IN*, 30, 10 (1950), 1-4, ill.
776. '**James** Shipstone & Sons Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 15)', *NO*, 2, 15 (1957), 58-59, 62, ill.
777. **Rowley, J. J.** 'Drink and the Public House in Nottingham, 1830-1860', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [72]-83.
778. **Sewell, D.** 'Nottingham Ale', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1985), 103-104, ill.

779. **Shipstone, James & Sons.** *The House of Shipstone, 1852-1952.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1952]. [34] p., ill.
780. 'The **Story** of James Shipstone & Sons Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 3 (1958), 18, I-IV, ill.

Wine Merchants

781. **Severn and Co.** *The Story of Severn and Company, Limited.* [Nottingham, Severn, 1959]. Historical section, [7]-[27], ill. Wine merchants and restaurateurs.
782. '**Skinner & Rook** (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 23)', *NO*, 3, 24 (1958), 34-35, ill.
783. 'The **Story** of Severn & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 12 (1958), 1-4, ill.
784. 'The **Story** of Skinner & Rook', *IN*, 36, 3 (1956), 12-14, ill.
785. '**Vintage** Wines Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1969), 6-8, ill. Wine brokers.
786. **Woodford, D.** 'The Story of Skinner and Rook', *NC*, 18, 1 (1957), 18-20, ill.

Inns

787. **Bone, R. D.** *The Inns of Nottingham, Derby and Leicester, 1720-1820.* M.Phil., Leicester, 1986.
788. **Bonnell, C.** "*At The Sign of the Flagon.*": *Notes on the Nomenclature of our City's Taverns. Reprinted from the "Nottinghamshire Guardian" April 20th 1901.* (N.S.O.V. Opuscula, 14). Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, [1901], xvi p.
789. **Bush, A.** 'The Salutation Inn, Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1978), [11], [13].
790. [**Clare Moore Associates, firm**]. *Ye Olde Trip to Jerusalem, 1189-1989 A.D.* [Nottingham, 1989?]. [13] p., ill.
791. [**Collingham, D.**] *comp. Nottingham Alehouse recognizances, 1756-1769* (RS, 94). Grantham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1994. 78 p.
792. **Copnall, H. H.** 'The Castle Inn, High Pavement, Nottingham', *TTS*, 23 (1919), [6]-14.
793. **Gill, H.** 'The Old Inns of Brewhouse Yard', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 57-69, ill.
794. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Ancient Inns of Nottingham. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser".* [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 14 p.
795. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 4 (1971). 'Nottingham Pubs and Ale', [70]-103, ill.
796. **Jackson, D.** '... Life and Times of the Bell Inn', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 12 (1991), 19-21.
797. **Jackson, D. R.** 'The Story of the "Bell Inn"', *IN*, 36, 12 (1956), 5-8, ill.
798. **Raven, J.** 'Fox & Crown', *BB*, issue 9 (1986), [5]-[6], ill.
799. **Tresidder, R. S.** *Nottingham Pubs* (Get to Know Nottingham, 5). Nottingham Civic Soc., 1980. 26 p., ill.
800. **Trip to Jerusalem Inn, Nottingham.** *History of Ye Olde Trip to Jerusalem Inn, Nottingham.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1932]. [35] p., ill.
801. **Weir, C.** 'Nottingham Ale', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1980) 94-95, ill.
802. **Whelan, H.** 'Nottingham Inn Signs', *NO*, 38, 295 (1982), [32]-[33], ill
803. *Ye Olde Trip to Jerusalem, 1189-1989 A.D.* [n.p., privately published, 1989].
804. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Johnson Arms', *LL*, no. 48 (1987), [11]-[12], ill.
805. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'More about the Boat [Inn]', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 27-29, ill.
806. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'A Pub Crawl Through History', *LL*, no. 32 (1985), [1], [7]-[11], ill.
807. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'A Pub From the Past --- The Keans [sic] Head', *LL*, no. 43 (1986/87), [1], [7]-[12], ill.
808. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Story Of: The Rose & Crown', *LT*, issue 3 (1989), [1], 5-10, ill. 'Back to the Rose', 12-13, ill.
809. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Three Wheatsheaves', *LL*, no. 38 (1986), [1]-[6], ill. Part of this article repr. as 'The Hopkins Family of Lenton', *Not Fam Hist SJ* 6, 6 (Jan 1990), 29-33.
810. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The White Hart Inn', *LL*, no. 6 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

Hotels and Restaurants

811. **Gray, D.** 'The Story of the George Hotel, Nottingham', *IN* 37, 12 (1957), 16-20, ill.
812. **Price, K.** 'My First Job (Recollections)', *SnMag*, no. 15 (1984/85), 21-23, ill. Waitress at the Milton Restaurant, *Milton Street*.
813. '**Time**, Gentleman, Please ... The Passing of the Black Boy Hotel', *NT* (Apr 1969), 72-73, ill.

814. 'Trattoria Conti (Members' Histories)', *IN* (April 1970), 6-8, ill.
 815. 'Victoria Hotel', *IN*, 43, 6 (1963), 12-14, ill.

Building Materials

816. **Gorman, M. J.** 'Brickmaking in Nottingham: Growth, Rationalisation and Effects on Land Use', *EMG*, 7, 53 (1980), 180-194, ill.
 817. '**M. McCarthy** & Sons Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1965), 37-39, ill. Brick manufacturers.
 818. '**Midland** Insulators (Nottingham) Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1969), 6-9, ill.
 819. '**Nottingham** and the Timber Trade', *IN* 30, 7 (1950), 1-3, ill.
 820. **Stephens, Thos.** (Nottingham) Ltd., *Golden Jubilee, 1899-1949*. [Nottingham, 1949]. [20] p., ill. Builder's merchants.
 821. 'The **Story** of Fitchett & Woollacott Limited', *IN*, 40, 2 (1960), 6-10, ill. Timber merchants.
 822. 'The **Story** of the Nottingham Mills Co. Ltd., Timber Merchants, Established 1884', *IN*, 36, 7 (1956), 10-11, ill.
 823. '**Thos. Stephens** (Nottm.) Ltd.', *IN* 41, 6 (1961), 9-11, ill.
 824. '**Trent** and Hoveringham Concrete Companies', *IN*, (Aug 1964), 8-10, ill.
 825. '**Willbond** Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN*, (Dec 1989), [15]-25 (odd-numbered pages), ill.

Ceramics and Glass

General

826. **Alvey, R. C.** 'The Black Boy Jug', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [82]-83, ill.
 827. **Alvey, R. C. and MacCormick, A. G.** 'No. 8, Castle Gate, Nottingham: Well 2', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [29]-36, ill.
 828. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Notes on Nottingham Pottery', *Reliquary*, 12 (1872), 172-174, ill.
 829. **British Museum.** *Department of Medieval and Later Antiquities. Catalogue of Medieval Lead-Glazed Earthenware Tiles*, [by] E. S. Eames. 1980, 2 v. 'The North Midlands', v. 1, pp.230-235.
 830. **Coppack, G.** *The Medieval Pottery of Lincoln, Nottingham, and Derby*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1980. 363 p., ill., bibl.
 831. **Coppack, G.** 'A Thirteenth Century Pottery Kiln in Nottingham', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [21]-25, ill.
 832. **Cox, A.** 'An Early Account [by Ralph Thoresby] of the Nottingham Saltglazed Stoneware Industry', *J. of the Northern Ceramics Soc.*, 6 (1987), 221-222.
 833. **Doxey, J. S.** 'Notice of a Posset Pot of Nottingham Ware', *Reliquary*, 13 (1873), 161-162.
 834. **Dunning, G. C.** 'The Pottery Louver from Goosegate, Nottingham', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [20]-23, ill.
 835. **Glaisher, J. W. L.** 'Exhibition of Dated Pieces of Nottingham Stoneware and Sgraffiato Ware', *Proc. of the Cambridge Antiquarian Soc.*, 10 (1898-1903), 199-202, ill.
 836. **Hodgkin, E.** 'Nottingham Stoneware', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 7-11, ill.
 837. **Honey, W. B.** 'English Saltglazed Stoneware', *English Ceramic Circle, Trans.*, 1 (1933), 12-22, ill. Nottingham, *passim*.
 838. **Hughes, G. B.** 'The Mug as a Work of Art: Nottingham Stoneware', *Country Life*, 137 (1965), 344-345, ill.
 839. **Jewitt, L.** 'On a Mug of Nottingham Ware', *Reliquary*, 16 (1875), [65]-67, ill.
 840. **Lawson, H.** 'Digging in St Ann's Street', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 7 (1971), 3-4.
 841. **Nailor, V.** 'A Preliminary Note on a Late Saxon Ware from Nottingham', *Medieval Ceramics*, 8 (1984), 59-63, ill.
 842. [**Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery**]. *A List of the 18th Century Nottingham Wares*. [Nottingham, 1980]. 6 p. Issued in connection with the 1980 exhibition.
 843. **Oswald, A.** 'A Ceramic Mystery - Nottingham Carved Ware', *English Ceramic Circle Trans.*, 14 (1992), 254-259, ill.
 844. **Oswald, A.** 'The Lichfield Conduit Jug', *Trans. of the South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Soc.*, 23 (1981-1982), 118-119, ill.
 845. **Oswald, A.** 'Nottingham Ale Mugs', *Connoisseur*, 190 (1975), 231-237. Mainly pictorial.
 846. **Oswald, A.** 'Nottingham and Derbyshire Stoneware', *English Ceramic Circle Trans.*, 9 (1974), 140-189, ill. 'Derbyshire', 165-175, by R. G. Hughes.
 847. **Oswald, A.** 'William Lockett, Stoneware Potter of Nottingham', *Connoisseur*, 183 (1973), 29-34, ill.

848. **Parker, A.** 'Exhibition of Relics of Old Nottingham and District', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [119]-125. Arranged by G. Campion.
849. **Parker, A.** 'Note on Pottery and Tiles Discovered During the Lenton Priory Excavations', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [91]-93, ill.
850. **Parker, A.** 'Nottingham Pottery', *TTS*, 36 (1932), [79]-124, ill.
851. **Pitman, C. F.** 'Nottingham Stone Ware', *Connoisseur*, 95 (1935), 10-13, ill.
852. 'St Nicholas Vicarage', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.*, [3] (1951), 37-38.
853. **Stretton, E. N.** 'Nottingham Pottery', *Apollo*, 63 (1956), 152-154, ill.
854. **Swinnerton, H. H. and others.** 'The Medieval Tile Works of Lenton Priory', *TTS*, 59 (1955), [84]-97, ill.
855. **Thompson, F. H.** 'A Medieval Pottery Figure from Nottingham', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [1]-5, ill.
856. **Whitcomb, N. R.** 'Some 14th-Century Midland Tiles', *Country Life*, 117 (1955), 636, 638, ill. *Nottingham and Coventry*.
857. **Wilde, R. A.** 'Ancient Nottingham Pottery', *TTS*, 8 (1904), [49]-56, ill.
858. **Williams, C.** 'Pottery from Nottingham', *Antique Dealer & Collectors Guide*, 33, 8 (1980), 73-75, ill.
859. **Wood, P. J.** "*Made at Nottm*": *An Introduction to Nottingham Salt-Glazed Stoneware*. Nottingham, Castle Museum, 1980. 26 p., ill., bibl.

Clay Pipes

860. **Alvey, R. C. and Laxton, R. R.** 'Analysis of Some Nottingham Clay Pipes', *Science and Archaeology*, 13 (1974), 3-12, ill., bibl.
861. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Clay Pipe Makers of Nottingham', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [35]-45, ill.
862. **Alvey, R. C. and Laxton, R. R.** 'Further Analysis of Some Nottingham Clay Pipes', *Science and Archaeology*, 19 (1977), 20-29, ill., bibl.
863. **Alvey, R. C. and Laxton, R. R.** 'A Note on the Chemical Analysis of Some Nottingham Clay Tobacco Pipes', *Archaeometry*, 20 (1978), 189-196.
864. **Alvey, R. C. and others.** 'Statistical Analysis of Some Nottingham Clay Tobacco Pipes', *BAR - British Ser.*, 63 (1979) (*The Archaeology of the Clay Tobacco Pipe*, 1. Britain: the Midlands and Eastern England', ed. by P. Davey), 229-253, ill., bibl.
865. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Lucknow, Nelson and Pipe Street[s]: Sneinton's 19th c. Clay Pipe-Making District', *SnMag*, no. 25 (1987), 26-30, ill.
866. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Pipemaking in Nottingham after 1800', *British Archaeological Reports - British Ser.*, 100 (1982) (*The Archaeology of the Clay Tobacco Pipe*, 7. More Pipes and Kilns from England', ed. by P. Davey), 19-89, ill., bibl.
867. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Story Behind a Unique Gravestone', *NH*, no. 42 (1989), 12-17, ill. William Sefton, pipemaker.

Glass

868. 'Arkwright Glass Works Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN*, (June 1965), 4-6, ill.
869. **Buckley, F.** 'Old Nottingham Glasshouses', *Trans. of the Soc. of Glass Technology*, 10 (1926), 270-273.
870. 'Nottingham Glassworks Ltd.', *IN* (Jul 1964), 10-12, ill. Glass merchants and processors.
871. 'R. W. Jennings & Co. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Mar 1977), 42-43, ill.

Clocks and Watches

872. 'G. & F. Cope & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 4, 26 (1958), 52-[53], ill.
873. 'The Story of G. & F. Cope & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 37, 11 (1957), 16-18, 20-22, ill.
874. 'A Story of time', *NC*, 17, 4 (1957), 22-24, ill. G. & F. Cope.
875. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Clockmakers of Lenton', *LL*, no. 17 (1982), [1], [3]-[6], ill. G. & F. Cope & Co.

*Engineering**General and Miscellaneous*

876. **Allen, C. J.** 'The Story of Taylor Brothers (Sandiacre) Limited', *IN*, 38, 10 (1958), 5-9, ill. Railway track manufacturers in *Nottingham*, 1858-1896.
877. '**Automatic** Equipment Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Sep 1970), 6-8, ill.
878. '**B. M. Ryder** Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jan 1965), 4-6, ill.
879. '**Crosland** Filters Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (May 1966), 4-6, ill.
880. '**Crosland** Filters Limited (Nottingham) (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Sep 1989), [39], 41, 43-46, ill.
881. '**E. Reader & Sons**, Ltd (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 41, 2 (1961), 7-10, ill.
882. **Elliott, William & Sons** (1964) *Ltd. Centenary Brochure, 1865-1965*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1965]. [10] p., ill.
883. 'The **Ford** Group of Companies (Company Profiles)', *IN* (May 1987), [19]-37 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
884. '**Ford** Group of Nottingham Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (May 1991), [23], 25, 27-28, ill.
885. '**Forward** Into the Next Century --- Celebrating 100 Years: Foster & Company', *IN* (Jan 1987), 49-54, ill.
886. '**Isaac Braithwaite & Son** (Engineers) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (May 1965), 4-6, ill.
887. '**J. Jones & Co.** Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 24)', *NO*, 4, 25 (1958), 32-33, ill.
888. '**Manlove**, Alliott & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 18)', *NO*, 2, 19 (1957), 32-33, 66, ill.
889. '**Michael** Foundry Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Mar 1966), 4-5, ill. Manufacturers to the printing trades.
890. '**Mitchell** Industrial Equipment Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (May 1988), [53]-59 (odd-numbered pages), 60, 61-65 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
891. 'The **Nottingham** Thermometer Co. Ltd. - and Its Two Associates (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Apr 1969), 6-8, ill.
892. '**Petite** Typewriters (John Jardine Limited) (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Oct 1964), 8-9, 12, ill.
893. '**Richardson** Scale Co. Ltd', *IN*, 41, 11 (1961), 9-10, ill.
894. '**Robotec** Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jan 1990), [49]-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
895. '**Sawford** Sheet Metal Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jan 1992), [29], 31-33, ill.
896. **Smith Bros. & Co. (Hyson [sic])**. *Centenary Brochure, 1847-1947*. [Nottingham, 1947]. 23 p., ill. Valve manufacturers.
897. **Smith, E. C.** 'Samuel Hall and His Inventions', *Trans. of the Newcomen Soc.*, 19 (1938-1939), 87-100, ill.
898. 'The **Story** of Manlove, Alliott & Co. Limited', *IN* 38, 5 (1958), 5-8, ill.
899. 'The **Story** of W. J. Furse & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 37, 2 (1957), 6-19, ill. Electrical Engineers.
900. 'The **Story** of William Rigley & Sons Ltd.', *IN*, 40, 4 (1960), 10-13, ill. Railway wagon builders.
901. '**W. E. & F.** Dobson Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1964), 4-6, ill.
902. '**W. J.** Furse & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 14)', *NO*, 2, 14 (1957), 46-47, ill.
903. '**William** Elliott & Sons (1964) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (1965), 4-6, ill. Locomotive and boiler repairers.
904. '**William** Watts Limited, Machine-tool Distributors, Engineers' Suppliers, Steel Stockholders', *IN* (Apr 1968), 4-6, ill.

Bicycles

905. **Bowden, G. H.** *The Story of the Raleigh Cycle*. Allen, 1975, 216 p., ill.
906. **Clark, N.** 'Making Tracks: The Raleigh Archive', *NH*, no. 56 (1996), 8-10, ill.
907. **Noble, D.** *Thus We Served*. [Nottingham?, Raleigh Industries?, 1946?]. 51 p., ill. Raleigh Industries during World War II.
908. **Nottinghamshire County Council**. *Leisure Services. Raleigh Cycle Company Archives* (Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies Information). [West Bridgford], 1994. 4 p.
909. '**Raleigh** Industries Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 2)', *NO*, 1, 2 (1956), 38-[39], ill.
910. '**Raleigh** Industries Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 42, 8 (1962), 7-11, ill.
911. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Raleigh Story', *LL*, no. 10 (1981), 4-6; no. 11 (1982), [1], [4]-[6]. Both ill.

Motor Cycles

912. **Clark, R. H.** *Brough Superior, The Rolls-Royce of Motor Cycles*. Norwich, Goose, 1964. 174 p., ill.
913. **Crooks, H. E.** 'Recollections of Basford and Beyond with Special Reference to George Brough and the Brough Superior', *BB*, issue 32 (1991), 3-5. Repr. from "Brough Superior Club's Newsletter".
914. 'The **Story** of George Brough Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 8 (1958), 5-9, ill.

Foodstuffs

915. **Goodliffe, F.** *A Century of Business*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1927]. 20 p., ill. Cover title: *1827-1927*.
916. '**Ice** Cream Production in Nottingham', *IN*, 31, 6 (1951), 1-3, ill.
917. '**John S.** Derbyshire & Sons Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 6, 42 (1959), [38]-39, 64, ill.
918. 'The **Story** of F. G. Pearce Ltd., Wholesale Ice Cream Manufacturers; Distributors and Manufacturers of Frozen Foods', *IN*, 36, 10 (1956), 11-13, ill.
919. 'The **Story** of J. S. Derbyshire & Son Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 2 (1958), 16-21, ill. Confectionery manufacturers.
920. **Swift, R. C.** *47 Years with Cirio*. [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. 36 p., ill. Selling Italian canned goods, based in Nottingham.
921. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Lenton's Chocolate Factory', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 24-26, ill. Mitson's.

Furniture

922. '**Cheshires** of Nottingham Ltd.', *IN*, 41, 4 (1961), 9-12, ill. Furniture wholesalers.
923. '**Gimson & Slater** Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Feb 1966), 4-6, ill.
924. **Hall, C. & Sons (Master Locksmiths)**. *Century of Service, 1885-1985*. [Nottingham, 1985]. [20] p., ill.
925. **Radford, V. N.** *The Stag and I*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1981. 111 p., ill. Stag Meredew furniture.
926. 'The **Stag** Cabinet Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 42, 11 (1962), 8-11, ill.
927. 'The **Stag** Cabinet Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 9, 67 (1961), [52]-53, ill.
928. 'The **Story** of William Lawrence & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 38, 6 (1958), 6-10, ill.

Leather

929. **Andreis, E.** *Joseph Turney Wood's Life and Work (1865-1924). Memorial Address*. [n.p., privately published, 1926?]. 24 p.
930. **Best, S. J.** 'The [Turney Bros. Leather] Works on Sneinton Island' (It Paid to Advertise, 2), *SnMag*, no. 60 (1996), 11-21, ill.
931. **Dare, M. P.** 'Medieval Shoemakers and Tanners of Leicester, Northampton, and Nottingham: A Sidelight on the History of Footwear Crafts in the Midlands as Revealed by Municipal and Occupation Records, 1196 to 1670', *Reports and Papers*, 39 (1928), [141]-177, bibl.
932. **Shoe and Leather Record**. *Supplement*, May 12, 1960. xxx p., ill. Diamond jubilee of the Nottingham Leather Co. Ltd., shoe wholesalers.
933. 'The **Story** of Turney Bros. Ltd.', *IN*, 37, 8 (1957), 14-16, ill.
934. **Turney Brothers Ltd.** *The Story of Turney Brothers Limited, 1861-1961*. [Nottingham, 1961]. [18] p., ill.

Metals

935. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Goddard and Massey', *NCivSNL*, 94 (1994), 11-13, ill. Iron founders.
936. '**Dunkirk** Metals: Award Winners All The Way (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Dec 1986), 47-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
937. '**J. McIntyre** Limited (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Jun 1987), [35]-59 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
938. '**J. McIntyre** (Nottingham) Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Sep 1976), 21-22.
939. **Johnson, R.** '17th Century Iron Works at Bulwell and Kirkby', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [44]-46.
940. '**Lustre** Metal Finishing Co. and Carlton Electro Deposits Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 44, 5 (1964), 10-12, ill.
941. 'The **Nottingham** Metal Recyclers Group (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Aug 1990), [31], 33, 35, 37, 39-42, ill.
942. 'The **Story** of the Midland Electro Plating Co.', *IN*, 40, 1 (1960), 11-13, ill.

Pharmaceuticals*General*

943. **Brooke, K.** 'The Nottingham Chemists' Association: Some Notes on its History', *Pharmaceutical J.* (1 Sep 1956), 157-158.
944. '**Potts** Infants' Friend Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 4 (1963), 10-12, ill. Wholesale pharmacists.
945. **Trease, G. E.** 'The Evolution of Pharmacy in Nottingham', *Pharmaceutical J.* (17 Aug 1954), 140-143, ill.
946. **Trease, G. E.** 'Spicers of Medieval Nottingham', *Pharmakon*, Nottingham, 1 (1953), 8-9.

Jesse Boot and The Boots Company

947. **Armstrong, K. C.** *Behind a Painted Smile: A Biography of James W. Popple, Fine Art Restorer.* Ed. by C. H. B. Watson, Nottingham, Butler, 1980. 114 p., ill.
948. **Banks, R.** 'Memories of Boot's, Island Street', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 9 (1995), 11-16; no. 10 (1996), 4-9. Both ill.
949. '**Boots** Pure Drug Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 1)', *NO*, 1, 1 (1956), [38]-[39], ill.
950. **Brooks, N.** 'Jesse Boot—1st Lord Trent', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1982), 78, ill.
951. **Bush, A.** 'Jesse Boot: The People's Chemist', *NO*, 42, 343 (1987), [38]-[39], ill.
952. **Chapman, S. D.** *Jesse Boot of Boots the Chemists: A Study in Business History.* Hodder and Stoughton, 1974. 221 p., ill., bibl. 'Jesse Boot: A Postscript', *Boots News* (7 Jul 1976), 15.
953. **Daniels, M. L.** 'Jesse Boot (Pioneers of Nottingham Industries, 1)', *NO*, 4, 30 (1958), 36-37, ill.
954. **Greenwood, J. E.** *A Cap for Boots: An Autobiography.* Hutchinson Benham, 1977. 253 p., ill.
955. **Hobday, G. I.** *From Belladonna to Brufen and Beyond: The Story of Anti-Rheumatic Research at the Boots Company* (Sir Jesse Boot Foundation Lecture, 1977). Univ. of Nottingham, [1977]. 17 p.
956. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 18 (1977), 'Boots the Chemists', [53]-[87], ill.
957. **Roberts, C.** *Achievement: A Record of Fifty Years' Progress of Boots Pure Drug Company Ltd.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1938. 70 p., ill.
958. **Ventura, E.** 'The Face behind the facade', *NO*, 47, 378 (1991), [70]-[71], ill.
959. **Weir, C.** *Jesse Boot of Nottingham, Founder of The Boots Company.* Nottingham, The Company, 1994. 71 p., ill., bibl.

Soap

960. '**Gerard** Brothers Limited', *IN*, 44, 2 (1964), 8-10, ill.
961. **Linday, D. T. A. and Bamber, G. C.** *Soapmaking Past and Present. Special ed. to Commemorate 100 Years of Soapmaking, 1876-1976.* Centenary ed. Nottingham, Gerard, 1976. 24 p., ill. 1st ed. 1971. Gerard Brothers.
962. '**Nottingham's** Soap Industry', *IN*, 31, 9 (1951), 1-3, ill.

Sporting Goods

963. '**Gunn & Moore** Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 12)', *NO*, 2, 12 (1957), 38-39, ill.
964. **Kent, R.** *The Story of Gunn & Moore.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1964]. [8] p., ill.
965. 'The **Story** of Gunn and Moore Limited', *IN*, 38, 4 (1958), 7-10, ill.

Textiles and Clothing*General and Miscellaneous*

966. **Aspin, C.** *James Hargreaves and the Spinning Jenny.* Helmsore Local History Soc., 1964. 'The Nottingham Mill', by S. D. Chapman, 29-41.
967. '**B.** Toone (Nottm.) Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 6)', *NO*, 1, 6 (1956), 38-39, ill.
968. '**Bairns-Wear** Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 3)', *NO*, 1, 3 (1956), 56-57, ill.
969. **Beesley, J. L.** Mergers, with special reference to a Nottingham textile firm. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1970. 319 p., bibl. Jersey-Kapwood Ltd.

970. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Robinson Mills: Proto-Industrial Precedents', *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 15 (1992), 58-61, ill.
971. **Crewe, L. J.** 'Consuming Landscapes: Designing Desire in the Nottingham Lace Market', *EMG*, 17 (1994), 22-27, bibl.
972. **Fitton, R. S.** *The Arkwrights: Spinners of Fortune*. Manchester Univ. Pr., 1989. 322 p., ill., bibl. Nottingham, *passim*.
973. **Gerrish, M. M.** 'Household Structure and Status: The Case of Textile Workers in Mid-nineteenth Century Nottingham', *BLH-EMR*, 21 (1986), [1]-16.
974. '**Jersey-Kapwood Ltd.** (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 43, 9 (1963), 8-11, ill.
975. '**Jersey-Kapwood Ltd** --- *Lace Engineers* (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Sep 1966), 4-7, ill.
976. **Lowe, D. E. and Richards, J.** *William Lee and Lace*. Nottingham Lace Centre, 1989. 116 p., ill., bibl.
977. **Macpherson, Geoffrey E. Ltd.** *A Short Company History, 1938-1981*. [Nottingham], 1981. 7 p., ill.
978. **Morley, D. S.** 'Radford Mill, Nottingham', *NIASJ*, 17, 1 (1992), 1-3, ill.
979. '**P. P.** Payne & Sons Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Feb 1965), 6-9, ill.
980. **Pigott, S. C.** *Hollins: A Study of Industry, 1784-1949*. Nottingham, Hollins, 1949. 151 p., ill., bibl.
981. '**Robert Shaw & Co. Ltd.** (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 9, 65 (1961), 48-49, ill.
982. 'The **Story** of B. Hague & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 40, 6 (1960), 9-11, ill. Hosiery machine builders
983. *The Story of Bairns-Wear*. [Nottingham, privately published, 195-?]. [31] p. Mainly pictorial.
984. 'The **Story** of Sketchley in Nottingham', *IN*, 37, 4 (1957), 11-13, ill.
985. 'The **Story** of the Cellular Clothing Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 39, 2 (1959), 3-6, ill.
986. **Warner, Sir F.** *The Silk Industry of the United Kingdom: Its Origin and Development*. Drane, [1921]. Nottingham, 174-197, ill.
987. **Wells, F. A.** *Hollins and Viyella: A Study in Business History*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1968. 264 p., ill., bibl.
988. **Weston-Webb, W. F. M.** *The Autobiography of a British Yarn Merchant*. Richards and Toulmin, 1929. 247 p., ill.
989. '**William** Hollins & Company Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 5, 40 (1959), 36-37, [62], ill.
990. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Tied Up With Ropes: The Story of W. Coates & Sons', *LL*, no. 24 (1983), [4]-[7], ill.

Hosiery

991. **Armytage, W. H. G.** 'A. J. Mundella and the Hosiery Industry', *Economic History R.*, 18 (1948), 91-99.
992. 'A **Brief** History of I. & R. Morley', *IN*, 30, 5 (1950), 25-26, ill.
993. **Brocklesby, R.** 'William Robinson, Senior, Nottingham Hosier (How They Lived, 2)', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council. Newsletter*. no. 11 (1973), 5-7. Repr. with minimal changes, as 'The Last Will and Testament of William Robinson, Senior', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1974), [86]-[87].
994. **Chapman, S. D. ed.** 'Memoirs of Two Eighteenth-Century Framework Knitters', *Textile History*, 1 (1968), 103-118. Caleb Herring of Nottingham and William Felkin (1745-1838) of Bramcote.
995. '**Cooper** & Roe Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 9, 71 (1962), [34]-[35], ill.
996. '**Cooper** & Roe Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Dec 1964), 4-6, ill.
997. '**Elbeo** Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jan 1969), 6-9, ill.
998. **Erickson, C.** *British Industrialists: Steel and Hosiery, 1850-1950*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1959, 276 p., bibl.
999. **Haywood, J. H. Ltd.** *History of the House of Haywood, 1830-1930*. [Nottingham, 195-]. 15 p.
1000. 'The **House** of Haywood, 1830-1963', *IN* 43, 7 (1963), 10-14, ill. Surgical hosiery manufacturers and medical supplies distributors.
1001. **Husbands, S. D.** 'Drewry and Edwards: A Short History of the Firm', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 9-10, front cover, ill.; 8, 7 (1996), 29-31.
1002. '**I. & R.** Morley Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 7)', *NO*, 1, 7 (1956), 36-37, 62, ill.
1003. '**J. & H.** Hadden & Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 40, 12 (1960), 5-7, ill.
1004. '**Martin** Emprex Ltd.', *IN*, 42, 3 (1962), 7-9, ill.
1005. '**Meridian** Limited (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 8)', *NO*, 1, 8 (1956), [56]-[57], ill.
1006. '**Nottingham** - Home and Origin of the Surgical Hosiery Trade', *IN*, 31, 12 (1951), 1-2, ill.

1007. **Patton, B.** 'History of the Nottingham Framework Knitters Through Verse and Song, 1778-1850', *BLH-EMR*, 13 [correctly 23] (1988), 5-10, ill.
1008. **Stevens, R.** *"Fighting on the ByWays": John James Charlesworth, 1900-1993*. Nottingham Trades Union Council and National Union of Knitwear, Footwear and Apparel Trades, [c.1994]. 120 p., ill., bibl.
1009. 'The **Story** of E. Sallis, Ltd.', *IN* 38, 9 (1958), 3-7, ill.
1010. 'The **Story** of I. & R. Morley Limited', *IN*, 39, 10 (1959), 8-11, ill.
1011. 'The **Story** of Meridian Ltd.', *IN*, 37, 7 (1957), 14-17, ill.
1012. **Thomas, F. M.** *I. and R. Morley: A Record of a Hundred Years*. London, privately published, 1900. 103 p., ill.

Lace

1013. 'A. C. Gill Limited (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 21)', *NO*, 3, 22 (1958), 36-37, ill.
1014. **Amner, S. R.** 'The Lace Market, Nottingham', *Industrial Archaeology*, 3 (1966), 177-184, ill.
1015. **Appleby, S.** 'The Romantic Story of Lace', *NO*, 16, 122 (1966), [90], [92], [94], ill.
1016. '**Birkin & Co., Limited** (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 5, 39 (1959), 44-45, ill.
1017. **Birkin Group.** *Birkin Group, 1962-1982*. [Nottingham, 1982?]. [15] p., ill.
1018. **Cameron, A.** 'The Records of the Lacemakers' Society', *BLH-EMR*, 12 (1977), 12-16.
1019. **Centenary.** *Vickers & Hine Ltd., 1818-1918*. [Nottingham, 1918]. 29 p., ill.
1020. **Cripps, W.** 'The Memoir of a Nottingham Lace merchant, William Cripps, 1798-1884', ed. by J. D. Chambers, *Bull. of the Business Historical Soc.*, 24 (1950), 65-109. The American trade.
1021. **Cuckson, Haseldine & Manderfield, Ltd.** *The Quality of Old Lace: 60 Years of Progress in Lace Manufacture, 1889-1949*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1949. 15 p., ill. Cover title: *Lace: A Diamond Jubilee in Nottingham, 1889-1949*.
1022. **Cuthbert, N. H.** *Craft Unionism: A Study of Trade Unions in the British Lace Industry*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1963. 524 p., ill., bibl.
1023. **Cuthbert, N. H.** *The Lace Makers' Society. A Study of Trade Unionism in the British Lace Industry, 1760-1960*. Nottingham, Amalgamated Society of Operative Lace Makers and Auxiliary Workers, 1960. 293 p., ill.
1024. '**Dobsons** and M. Browne & Co., Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 5, 35 (1959), [36]-[37], ill.
1025. **Earnshaw, P.** *Lace Machines and Machine Laces*. Batsford, 1986, 288 p., ill., bibl.
1026. **Fewkes, A. V.** *Hands over the Water: The Chance Discovery of a Census Entry Leads to the Story of How the Lacemakers of the Nottingham Area Found a New Home in St. Pierre-les-Calais, the 'Little Nottingham in France'*. Nottingham, privately published, 1996. [41] p., ill.
1027. **Fletcher, S. B., comp.** *The Fletcher House of Lace and its Wider Family Associations*. [n.p., privately published], 1957. 306 p., ill. *Nottingham, passim*.
1028. '**Frank P. Kirk Limited** (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Aug 1988). [31]-47 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
1029. **Godber, N. J.** 'Nottingham Lace Makers on the isle of Wight', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 10 (1981), 18-19.
1030. **Halls, Z.** *Machine-made Lace in Nottingham in the 18th and 19th Centuries*. 2nd ed. Nottingham, Museums and Libraries Committee, 1973. 52 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1964.
1031. **Halls, Z.** 'Machine Made Lace, 1780-1820 (Pillow and Bobbin to Bobbin and Carriage)', in *Costume Soc., Annual Conference, 4th, Bath, 1970. The So Called Age of Elegance* (1971), 46-50, ill.
1032. **Holbrook, J. N.** *A Memorial, Containing the Principal Facts Relative to the Partnership Between J. N. Holbrook and Francis Wright; also, a Brief Account of the Manner the Case was Treated by the Ministers and Officers of the General Baptist Church, to Which They were both Connected*. [Nottingham, privately published]. 1835. 50 p.
1033. **Honeyman, K.** *Origins of Enterprise: Business Leadership in the Industrial Revolution*. Manchester Univ. Pr., 1982. Lace [115]-159, 196-199, bibl.
1034. **Hoskins, L.** *A Plain Net Centenary, 1895-1995*. [Chard, Somerset], Swiss Net UK, 1995. 62 p., ill. Company (earlier J. C. Small & Tidmas) mainly active at Chard and Barnstaple.
1035. 'The **Lace Hall**', *IN*, (May 1988) 13-27 (odd-numbered pages), ill. Outline history of the *Nottingham* lace industry.
1036. **Levin Bros. & Company Ltd., 1911-1961. [Nottingham], Gunton, [1961]. [17] p., ill.**
1037. **Lowe, D. E. and Richards, J. E.** *The City of Lace*. Nottingham Lace Centre, 1982. 90 p., ill., bibl.
1038. **Lowe, D. E. and Richards, J. E.** *The Lace Heritage*. Nottingham Lace Centre, 1984. 86 p., ill., bibl.
1039. **Martin, H.** 'Half a Century of Lace Making', *NT* (Jan 1969) 88-89. Memories of Doris Roberts.

1040. **Mason, S. A.** *Nottingham Lace, 1760s-1950s: The Machine-Made Lace Industry in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire*. [Ilkeston, Derbyshire, privately published], 1994. 381 p., ill., bibl.
1041. **Mason, S. A.** 'Tobacco and Lace: The Growth of John Player and Sons, 1881-1903', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 102-110, ill.
1042. 'Nottingham and Lace', *IN* (Apr 1967), 27-89 (odd-numbered pages only, except 35, 61, 65, 71, 73, 79), ill. Capsule histories of 18 lace making and processing firms.
1043. **Oldfield, G.** *The Heymann Family of West Bridgford*. West Bridgford, [privately published], 1983. 8 p., ill.
1044. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Lace Market, Nottingham', *NIASJ*, 8, 2 (1983), 13-17; 9, 1 (1983), 3-7, ill.; 9, 2 (1984), 4-6; 11, 1 (1985), 4-5.
1045. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Nottingham Lace Market', *Textile History*, 15 (1984), 191-208, ill.
1046. 'A Pioneering History in Lace', *IN*, 42, 12 (1962), 6-10, ill. Repr. with subtitle *The Story of George William Price, Ltd., Lace Manufacturers*. [1963?].
1047. **Saito, K.** *Labour in the Nottingham Lace Industry, 1918-39*. M.Phil., Leicester, 1996.
1048. **Sharpe, P. and Chapman, S. D.** 'Women's Employment and Industrial Organisation: Commercial Lace Embroidery in Early Nineteenth-Century Ireland and England', *Women's History R.*, 5 (1996), 325-350, ill. *Nottingham, passim*.
1049. **Simpson, E.** 'William Branson. One Time Lacemaker of Radford, 1808-1884', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 6 (1984), 2-4; 4, 7 (1984), 5-6; 4, 8 (1984), 14-15; 4, 9 (1984), 15-16. Emigrant to Australia.
1050. **Smith, D. M.** 'The Nottingham Lace Industry', *Northern Universities Geographical J.*, 1 (1960), 5-15, ill.
1051. **Stonehouse Advertising Ltd.** *1849-1949, Century of Achievement. The Simon-May Story*. Nottingham, Simon, May [1949]. 64 p., ill.
1052. 'The Story of Birkin & Co. Ltd., Lace manufacturers. Established 1827', *IN*, 36, 4 (1956), 16-17, ill.
1053. **Tallents, P.** 'The Lace Children of Nottingham', *J. for Industrial Nurses*, 11 (1959-1960), 198-207.
1054. **Varley, D. E.** *A History of the Midland Counties Lace Manufacturers' Association, 1915-1958*. Long Eaton, Derbyshire, Lace Productions (1948), Ltd., 1959. 212 p., ill., bibl.
1055. **Varley, D. E.** 'John Heathcoat (1783-1861), Founder of the Machine-Made Lace Industry', *Textile History*, 1 (1968), 2-32, 41-45. Repr. by David & Charles, Newton Abbot, [1969]. 40 p., ill., bibl.
1056. **Vickers, K.** 'William Vickers: Lace manufacturer', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 9 (1996), 31-35.
1057. **Wardle, P.** *Victorian Lace* (Victorian Collector Ser.). Jenkins, 1968. 'Machine-made Lace in England', 219-243.
1058. **Webb, W. H.** 'The History of the Machine-made Lace Manufacture', *Textile Recorder*, (15 Apr 1916-15 Jan 1918), ill. The articles appeared in every issue of this monthly for the period covered, except Jun 1917.
1059. **Wells, F. A.** 'The Lace Industry', in Silverman, H. A., ed., *Studies in Industrial Organization* (Methuen, 1946), 47-108.
1060. 'William Allen & Co. Ltd', *IN* 41, 10 (1961), 9-12, ill. Jacquard card and box manufacturers.

Bleaching and Finishing

1061. **Bamford, K.** "'Trailblazers'", *BB*, issue 44 (1993), 1-2, front cover, ill. Deliveries made by Vernon Road Bleaching Co.
1062. **Murfet, G. J.** *The Henry Ashwell Company, Bleachers, Dyers & Finishers*. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1988. [222] p., ill., bibl.
1063. **Murfet, G. J.** 'The Henry Ashwell Legacy: The Vicissitudes of a Family Business in Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing, 1855-1975', *Textile History*, 22 (1991), 105-119, ill.
1064. **Murfet, G. J.** 'Nottingham and the Leen Valley: Bleaching and Dyeing in a Historical Context', *J. of the Soc. of Dyers and Colourists*, 107 (1991), 348-356, ill.
1065. '**Percy Andrew & Son Ltd.** (1885-1960), *IN*, 40, 8 [correctly 9] (1960), 10-15, ill. Hosiery dyers.
1066. '**Springfield Hosiery Finishing Co., Ltd.**', *IN*, 42, 6 (1962), 7-10, ill.
1067. 'The Story of Hicking Pentecost & Co. Ltd.', *IN* 40, 5 (1960), 11-16, ill. Lace dyers and bleachers.
1068. **Wilkins-Jones, F. M.** 'The Firs, Old Basford: Relic of an Eighteenth Century Textile Complex', *NH*, no. 18 (1976), 5-8, bibl.

Tobacco

1069. **Corina, M.** *Trust in Tobacco: The Anglo-American Struggle for Power*. Joseph, 1975. 319 p., ill., bibl. John Player & Sons, *passim*.
1070. 'E. Alton & Co. Ltd., 1862-1962', *IN*, 42, 7 (1962), 7-10, ill. Cigar manufacturers.
1071. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 3 (1971). 'Tobacco in Nottingham', [62]-91, ill.
1072. 'John Player & Sons (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 22), *NO*, 3, 23 (1958), 28-29, ill.
1073. **John Player & Sons.** *John Player & Sons: Centenary 1877-1977*. [Nottingham, 1977]. 40 p., ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

GENERAL

1074. **Beckett, J. V. and Oldfield, G.** 'Greater Nottingham and the City Charter', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 253-283, ill.
1075. **Beckett, J. V. and Brand, K. G.** 'Municipal Reform and Parliamentary Enclosure', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 220-252, ill.
1076. **Brown, A.** 'Five Years' Municipal Work in Nottingham', *Proc. of the Assoc. of Municipal and Sanitary Engineers and Surveyors*, 11 (1884-85), 172-196.
1077. **Foulds, T. and others.** 'The Nottingham Borough Court Rolls: The Reign of Henry VI (1422-57)', *TTS* 97 (1993), [74]-87.
1078. **Gray, D.** *Nottingham Through 500 Years: A History of Town Government*. 2nd ed. City of Nottingham, 1960. 314 p., ill., bibl. of Nottingham Corporation Acts, 1900-49. 1st ed., 1949.
1079. **Guilford, E. L., ed.** 'Extracts from the Records of the Borough of Nottingham', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [18]-35; 27 (1923), [53]-72; 28 (1924), [73]-95; 29 (1925), [68]-89; 30 (1926), [108]-136; 31 (1927), [85]-104. Covers 1459-1688.
1080. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'Nonconformity and the Corporation of Nottingham', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 21 (1965-1966), 364-367, 377.
1081. **Hayes, N. J.** 'The Government of the City, 1900-1974: The Consensus Ethos in Local Politics', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 463-479.
1082. **Morris, S. C.** 'Presented to the City ... Some of Nottingham's Civic Regalia and Corporation Plate', *NT* (Mar 1980), [36]-[38], ill.
1083. **Nottingham City Council.** *Festival of Britain: 1951. Exhibition of Historical Records and of Corporation Plate and Regalia in the Grand Jury Room of the Guildhall, Nottingham, September 15-October 6, 1951*. Nottingham, [1951]. 12 p., ill.
1084. **Nottingham City Council.** *Education Committee. Historical Records of Nottingham Corporation*. Nottingham, [1948]. 16 p., ill. Exhibition catalogue by D. Gray.
1085. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Relations Office. Nottingham's Civic Heritage*. Nottingham, [1983]. [15] p., ill.
1086. **[Nottingham Corporation].** *Nottingham Thro' 500 Years: Descriptive Guide to the Local Government Exhibition, Canaan Street Chapel, Broad Marsh, June 27th to July 2nd 1949*. [Nottingham, 1949]. 24 p., ill.
1087. **Nottingham Corporation.** *Records of the Borough of Nottingham, Being a Series of Extracts from the Archives of the Corporation of Nottingham*. Nottingham, Thomas Forman, 1882-1956, 9 v. v. 1-4 ed. by W. H. Stevenson; 5 by W. T. Baker; 6 by E. L. Guilford; 7-9 by D. Gray and V. W. Walker. Covers 1155-1900.
1088. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Corporation of Nottingham', 1st report, app. (1874), 105-106. [RCHM 1] [Mullins 7.1]

BOUNDARIES

1089. **Bloomfield, G. T. and Pearson, R. E.** *The Extra-Parochial Places of Nottingham* (Univ. of Nottingham Dept. of Geography, Research Publications, 1). [Nottingham, 196-]. [6] p., ill.
1090. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'The Boundary Between the English and French Boroughs of Mediaeval Nottingham: A Documentary Survey', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 68-74, ill.
1091. **Oldfield, G.** *The Municipal Boundary Extensions of Nottingham, 1877 to 1952*. M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 70 p., ill., bibl.
1092. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Nottingham Borough Boundary Extension of 1877', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [83]-91, ill.
1093. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Great Ditch, St Mary's Hill, Nottingham', *TTS*, 16 (1912) [151]-154.

CIVIC HERALDRY

1094. 'Among My Souvenirs: The City Coat of Arms', *NT* (Feb 1969), 14, 16-[17], ill.
1095. **Fellows, G.** 'The Arms, Crest and Motto of the City of Nottingham and County of the Same City', *TTS*, 9 (1905), [91]-104, ill.
1096. **Hope, Sir W. H. St J.** 'A Note on the Arms of Colchester and Nottingham', *Archaeological J.*, 58 (1901), [398]-401, ill.
1097. **Stevenson, W. H.** *The Motto Affixed to the Nottingham Town Arms and the Question of its Authenticity*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1889]. 7 p. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

1098. **Black, G.** 'Nottingham's Royal Charter - From Trading Tolls to Cheese Riots', *NO* 40, 316 (1984), [32]-[33]. ill.
1099. **Burton, R. J.** 'A Nottingham Riot in 1678', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [56]-66.
1100. **Clarke, A. B.** 'Notes on the Mayors of Nottingham. 1600-1775', *TTS*, 41 (1937), [35]-75; 42 (1938), [105]-120.
1101. **Cropper, H. S.** *The Freemen of Nottingham and their Estates, With Some Account of the Growth of the Municipal Corporation*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1880. 71 p.
1102. **[Dobson, F., 1827-1882, and Stevenson, W.]** "'Match and Pin'", in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 65-66. Practice of auctioning the office of scavenger.
1103. **Gray, D.** *Lord Mayors of Nottingham, 1928-1948, with a Short Historical Account of the Office of Mayor*. Nottingham Corporation, 1948. 28 p., ill.
1104. **Hollis, P.** *Ladies Elect: Women in English Local Government, 1865-1914*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1987. 'Nottingham', 168-171.
1105. **Lees, J.** *A Salute to the English Sheriff, 1069-1992*. [Nottingham], Sheriff. [1992]. 'The Sheriff of Nottingham', 20-27, ill.
1106. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'The Office of Under Sheriff of Nottingham', *NH*, no. 30 (1983), 13-14.
1107. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'The Reeves and Bailiffs of the Town of Nottingham Before 1284', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 36-39.
1108. **Nottingham.** *Charters. An English Translation of the Charter of Henry VI to the Burgesses of the Town and County of Nottingham; Confirmed to them by Letters Patent of King William and Queen Mary. To Which is Prefixed, An Introductory Address to the Burgesses of the Said Town*. By C. Heathcote. Nottingham, Tupman, [1807]. 24 p.
1109. **Nottingham Corporation.** *A Report of the Evidence Given Before the Commissioners Appointed to Enquiry into Municipal Corporations*. Nottingham Consitutional Club, 1833. 187 p.
1110. **Nottingham Corporation.** *Royal Charters Granted to the Burgesses of Nottingham, A.D. 1155-1712*. Quaritch, 1890. 155 p. Ed. by W. H. Stevenson.
1111. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *The Sheriff of Nottingham Through Five Hundred Years*. Nottingham, 1971. [5] p.
1112. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *The Burgesses and Freemen of Nottingham* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Archives Topics, 2]). [Nottingham], 1987. 2 p.
1113. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Nottingham Rate Payers (1729 to 1796)*. Ed. by E. Simpson (RS, 30, in 2 pts.) [Nottingham, 1984]. 133 p.
1114. **Oldfield, G.** 'Nottingham Burgesses and Citizen Rolls', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 10 (1985), 15-17.
1115. **Owen, L. V. D.** 'The Borough of Nottingham, 1066 to 1284', *TTS*, 49 (1945), 12-27.
1116. **Owen, L. V. D.** 'The Borough of Nottingham, 1284-1485', *TTS*, 50 (1946), 25-35.
1117. **[Sacheverell, W.]** *The Case of the Burgesses of Nottingham, in Reference to the Surrendring [sic] of Their Charters, Truly Stated, August the 21st. 1682*. Aylmer, [1682], 4p.
1118. **Simpson, E., transcriber.** 'Schedule of Tenants (1804) - Nottingham', in Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, no. 1 (Records Ser., 53, [West Bridgford], 1986), 55-59. Extracts from 'schedule of tenants on the Chamber Estate' of Nottingham Corporation.
1119. **Wilkins, F. M.** 'The Burgesses of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 1 (1976), 8-9.
1120. **Wilkins, F. M.** 'The Charters and Arms of the City of Nottingham', *Nottingham City News* (Mar 1974), 3-6, ill.
1121. **Wilkins, F. M.** 'The Pinder', *Nottingham City News* (Jan 1973), 4-5, ill.

FINANCE AND TAXATION

1122. **Dawson, E. J.** *Finance and the Unreformed Boroughs: a Critical Appraisal of Corporate Borough Finance with Particular Reference to the Boroughs of Nottingham, York and Boston.* Ph.D., Hull, 1978.
1123. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Churchwardens' Rate Books of St Mary's, Nottingham, 1582-1593', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 4 (1989), 35-39, ill. Mainly extracts from 1589-1590.
1124. **Walker, V. W.** 'Mr Treasurer, Nottingham - Before 1835', *Local Government Finance*, 61 (1957), 31-33, 83-85.
1125. **Walker, V. W. ed.** 'The Nottingham Chamberlains' Accounts, 1772-3', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 41-60.

SOCIAL WELFARE

1126. **Nottingham. Community Support Team.** *Changing Nottingham: Ten years of the Community Support Team.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Social Services, [1994]. 24 p., ill.
1127. **White, J.** *The Road to Adoption, 1926: Child Care Outside the Birth Family, Medieval to Modern Period.* M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 60 p., ill., bibl. *Southwell and Nottingham.*
1128. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Orphanage', *LL*, no. 23 (1983), [5]-[10], ill. Midland Orphanage for Girls.

POOR LAW AND POOR RELIEF

1129. **Fry, T.** 'A Look at Basford Union Workhouse', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 11 (1988), 36-37.
1130. **Griffin, C. P.** 'Chartism and Opposition to the New Poor Law in Nottinghamshire: The Basford Union Workhouse Affair of 1844', *Midland History*, 2 (1974), 244-249.
1131. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Recipients of Nottingham's Poor Relief in 1766', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 4 (1995), 14-16.
1132. **Marson, L.** "'Owd Baggy'", *BB*, issue 57 (1995), 2-4, ill., front cover. Nottingham Union Workhouse, Bagthorpe.
1133. **Nottingham Union Workhouse.** *Admissions and discharges register, 1st November 1856 to 11th December 1858* (RS, 101). Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1995. 92 p., ill. Ed. by J. B. Bailey. Transcribes admissions only.
1134. **Roworth, W.** *Observations on the Administration of the New Poor Law, in Nottingham: Illustrated by Well Authenticated Cases of Refusal of Relief, and Inadequate Attention to the Pressing Necessities of the Poor.* Groombridge, 1840. 172 p.
1135. **Smith, R. J.** 'The Relief of Urban Poverty Outside the Poor Law, 1800-1850: A Study of Nottingham', *Midland History*, 2 (1974), [215]-224.

HEALTH AND MEDICINE

General and Miscellaneous

1136. **Arblaster, B.** *Health services in Nottingham and the Provision for Women, 1860-1940.* M.A., Nottingham, 1985. 85 p., bibl.
1137. **Jowett, T.** *The Nottingham Dispensary, Its Necessity, Origin, Objects and History. Historical and Statistical Inquiries into the Nottingham General Hospital, St. Mary's Medical Establishment, and Other Provisions for the Sick Poor of Nottingham.* 2nd ed. Nottingham, Bennett, 1831. 45 p. 1st ed. not located.
1138. **McDonald, J. D.** '--- Looking back ---': *Environmental Health in Nottingham, 1847-1983.* Nottingham City Council. Environmental Health Dept., 1983. 114 p., ill.
1139. **Mitchell, J. R. A.** 'Sick People - Who Cares? Nottingham's Health Services in Retrospect and Prospect', Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* ([Nottingham, 1984]), 63-83, ill.
1140. **Nottingham City Council. Health Committee.** *Summary of Annual Health Reports for the Period 1916 to 1928 (Inclusive)*, by P. Boobyer. Nottingham, [1929?]. 181 p.
1141. [**Nottingham Corporation. Health Department.**] *100 Years of Public Health in Nottingham: A Short Account of the Local Authority Health Services in Nottingham Between 1873 and 1973.* [Nottingham, 1973]. 18 p., ill.
1142. **Nottingham Borough Council. Medical Officer of Health.** *Annual Report of the Medical Officer of Health for 1882, Together with a Description of the Sanitary Condition of Nottingham in 1882, Comprising an Account of Ten*

Years' Sanitary Work, and its Effect Upon the Public Health, as Shown by the Death Rate, by E. Seaton. Nottingham, 1883. 'The Sanitary Condition of Nottingham', [31]-123, ill.

1143. '100 Years of Public Health in Nottingham: The Centenary of the Appointment of the First Medical Officer of Health for the City', in Nottingham. Health Committee, *Annual Report ... 1972* [1973], 149-164, ill.

1144. **Richards, W.** *Quarter of a Century's Review of Sanitary Science in Nottingham*. Nottingham, [privately published, 1875]. 11 p.

Individuals and Societies

1145. **Best, S. J.** "'The People's Dentist" (It Paid to Advertise, 1)', *SnMag*, no. 57 (1995/96), 8-13, ill. Isaac Jefferies Dadley.

1146. **Cochrane, J. B.** *Nottingham Medico-Chirurgical Society, Founded 1828. 150th Anniversary Year, 1978*. [Nottingham?, The Society?, 1978]. 92 p., ill.

1147. **Hall, C.** *Memoirs of Marshall Hall*. Bentley, 1861. In *Nottingham*, 1-67.

1148. **Hogarth, R. G.** *The Trent and I Go Wandering By. Stories of Over Fifty Years of My Life in Nottingham*. Nottingham, Cooke & Vowles, [1949]. 144 p., ill.

1149. **Lindsay, L.** 'Thomas Berdmore', *TTS*, 32 (1928), [91]-101, ill. Dentist.

1150. **O'Donovan, P. H.** 'Dr John Calthrop Williams, Physician of Nottingham, 1801-1856', *Proc. of the Royal Soc. of Medicine*, 47 (1954), 749-754, ill., bibl.

1151. **Richards, R. S.** 'William Richards: Sanitary Inspector of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 8 (1987), 25-26.

1152. **Rolleston, Sir H.** *Centenary of the Nottingham Medico-Chirurgical Society, [given] on March 7th, 1928*. Nottingham, Cooke & Vowles, [1928]. 36 p., ill.

1153. **Wilson, G. M.** 'Two Scottish Doctors and the English Bronchocele: The Contributions of Alexander Manson [of Nottingham] and James Inglis [of Halifax] to the Study of Goitre', *Scottish Medical J.*, 9 (1964), 96-102, ill., bibl.

Baths and Washhouses

1154. **Gray, D.** *Nottingham Public Baths and Washhouses Centenary, 1850-1950*. Nottingham Corporation Public Baths and Washhouses Committee, [1950]. 15 p., ill.

1155. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Baths and Washhouses Committee. Baths in Nottingham, 1844-1944*. Nottingham, [1944]. 27 p., ill.

1156. **Oldfield, G.** 'Washhouses Make Happier Wives', *NCivSNL*, no. 100 (1996), 13-16. Portland Baths (later Portland Leisure Centre), Muskham Street.

Epidemics

1157. **Forde, H.** 'Plagues and Epidemics in Nottingham', *Nottingham City News* (Feb 1972), 5-6, ill.

1158. **Foster, P.** 'The Press and the Nottingham Cholera Outbreak of 1832', *NH*, no. 43 (1989), 8-14.

1159. **Howes, T.** 'The Great Flu', *NC* (in *NT* (Sep 1988), 78-79, ill. Epidemic, 1918-1919.

1160. **[O'Leary, M. A., comp.]**, 'Cholera 1832 (Nottingham)', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (RS, 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 1-5. Evidences of deaths in the 1832 and 1849 epidemics.

1161. **Smith, S.** 'A Bystander's Look at Bygone Basford', *BB*, issue 9 (1986), [3]-[4]. Margaret Rose, cholera victim, 1832.

1162. **Walker, M. A.** 'The Nottingham Cholera Epidemic of 1832', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [67]-78, ill.

1163. **Walker, M. A.** *The Uninvited Guest: the Cholera Epidemic of 1832, with Particular Reference to the East Midlands*. M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 131 p., ill., bibl. Mainly *Nottingham*.

Disability

1164. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 17 (1976). 'The Midland Institution for the Blind', [88]-100, ill.

1165. 'A Light in the Darkness: The Royal Midland Institution for the Blind Celebrates its 125th Anniversary', *NT* (Oct 1968), [9]-[11], ill.

1166. **Nottingham District Cripples' Guild.** *Golden Jubilee, 1907-1957*. Nottingham, [1957]. 19 p., ill.

1167. **Thomas, A. C. V.** *A Century of Service to the Blind, 1843-1943*. [Nottingham], Royal Midland Institution for the Blind, [1943]. 55 p., ill.

Hospitals

1168. **Bittiner, J. and Lowe, D.** *Nottingham General Hospital: Personal Reflections*. Special Trustees for Nottingham University Hospitals, 1990. 135 p., ill., bibl.
1169. **Cameron, A.** 'Hospital Records in the Manuscripts Department, Nottingham University Library', *Soc. for the Social History of Medicine. Bull.*, 24 (1970), 46-51.
1170. **Cameron, A.** 'The Records of Nottingham General Hospital', *Soc. for the Social History of Medicine. Bull.*, 20 (1977), 31-33, ill.
1171. **Crothall, L.** *Let's Begin with the Children. A History of Nottingham's Children's Hospital, 1869-1978*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1978]. 63 p., ill.
1172. **Fry, T.** 'The Coppice Hospital', *Not Civ SNL* no. 101 (1996), 6-9, ill.; no. 102 (1997), 9-12.
1173. **Fry, T.** 'Mapperley Hospital: The Beginning and the End', *NCivSNL*. no. 97 (1995), 21-22; no. 98 (1995), 23-24.
1174. **Fry, T.** 'The Smallpox Hospital on Bulwell Forest', *BB*, issue 61 (1996), 4-5, ill.
1175. '**General Hospital, Nottingham Bicentenary: GHN 200**', *NO*, 38, 293 (1982), [34]-[36], [45], ill.
1176. **Heeley, S.** 'Nottingham's General Hospital, 1782-1900', *NH*, no 41 (1988), 15-21, ill.
1177. **Hunter, D.** *A History of the Coppice [Hospital], Nottingham*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1918. 48 p.
1178. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 14 (1975). 'The Childrens Hospital', [91]-100, ill.
1179. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 13 (1974). 'The General Hospital', [79]-100, ill.
1180. **Jacob, F. H.** *A History of the General Hospital near Nottingham, Open to the Sick and Lame Poor of Any County*. Bristol, Wright, 1951. 353 p., ill.
1181. **Jacob, F. H.** 'The Nottingham General Hospital', *Medical Press & Circular*, 208 (1942), 148-151, ill.
1182. **Macfie, J.** *Bagthorpe to the City. Story of a Nottingham Hospital*. Nottingham Health Authority, [1984]. 50 p., ill.
1183. **Mitchell, J. R. A.** *Nottingham's Hospitals* (Get to Know Nottingham, 4). Nottingham Civic Soc. [1979]. [28] p., ill. Mainly on the General Hospital.
1184. **Morris, S. C.** 'Nottingham's Forgotten Hospital --- Or A Case of Callous Disregard!', *NO*, 41, 330 (1985), [40]-[41], ill.
1185. **Nottingham Children's Hospital.** *Programme of a Grand Bazaar in Aid of the Funds of the Above, to be Held in the Victoria Hall, Nottingham, on the 7th, 8th, and 9th November, 1901*. [Nottingham, 1901]. Ill. 'A Short History of the Children's Hospital', [43]-[52].
1186. **Nottingham No. 3 Hospital Management Committee.** *The Pioneer Years in Mental Health, 1948-1970: Aston Hall Hospital, Mapperley Hospital, Coppice Hospital, St. Ann's Hospital, St. Francis Hospital*. [Nottingham, 1970]. 20 p., ill.
1187. **Parr, H. and Philo, C.** 'A Forbidding Fortress of Locks, Bars and Padded Cells': *the Locational History of Mental Health Care in Nottingham* (Historical Geography Research Ser., 32). [n.p., privately published, c.1996]. 98 p., ill., bibl.
1188. **Prentis, E.** *A Nurse In Time*. Hutchinson, 1977. 207 p., ill. Repr. Training at *Nottingham City Hospital*.
1189. **Senior, O.** *Dependency and Establishments: Nursing Establishments in General Hospital Wards - The Changeover from a Non-Teaching to a Teaching Hospital*. Royal College of Nursing, 1979. 112 p., bibl. *City Hospital*.
1190. **[Smith, W. L.]** *Mapperley Hospital, 1880-1980*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1980]. 37 p., ill.
1191. **Stapleton, A.** *An Historical Account of the Leper Hospital of St Leonard, Nottingham, with Identification of its Site* (Nottingham Sette of odde Volumes, Opuscula). [Nottingham, c.1897]. xxxiii p., ill.
1192. **Teeboon, A.** *The History of Three Nottingham Welfare Schemes. I, The Nottingham and Notts Hospital Saturday Fund; II, The Nottingham and Notts Hospital Saturday Contributory Fund; III, The Nottingham and District Health Fund*. Nottingham & District Health Fund, [1979]. 54 p.
1193. **Teeboon, A.** 'The Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Hospital Saturday Fund, 1873-1948', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 68-72.

Sewerage

1194. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Collection and Disposal of Nottingham's Night-soil', *NH*, 34 (1985), 14-17.
1195. **Tarbotton, M. O.** *An Account of Sewerage and River Conservancy Operations, in and about the Neighbourhood of Nottingham, being a Paper read before the Chesterfield and Derbyshire Institute of Mining, Civil*

and Mechanical Engineers; at their Annual Meeting held at Nottingham, July 7th, 1875. [n.d., privately published, 1875?]. 16 p.

1196. **Tarbotton, M. O.** 'Paper on Recent Sewage [sic] Operations in Nottingham and its Neighbourhood', *Proc. of the Assoc. of Municipal and Sanitary Engineers and Surveyors*, 12 (1885-86), 162-196.

Charities

1197. **Bland, W. P.** *The Abel Collin Charity. A Lecture ... to the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire, 22nd June, 1944.* [Nottingham? privately published, 1944?]. 12 p., ill. Printed version of a duplicated 5 p. pamphlet without illustrations.

1198. **Bramley, J.** 'Plumtre Hospital', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 46-50, ill.

1199. [**Bramley, J.**] *A Short History of the Hospital of the Virgin Mary at the Bridge-End in Nottingham, Commonly Called Plumtre Hospital.* Nottingham, privately published, 1946. 34 p., ill.

1200. '**Commerce** and the Municipality of Nottingham', *IN*, 32, 8 (1952), 1-3, 10, ill. Gifts to the city from the industrial and commercial community.

1201. **Guilford, E. L.** *A History of Abel Collin's Charity, Nottingham; To Which are Appended Notes on Jonathan Labray's and Luke Jackson's Charities, and the Bonsall School Trust ... With a Concluding Chapter by T. Gallimore.* Nottingham, privately published, 1915. 131 p., ill.

1202. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 2 (1971). 'Gordon Boys' Home', [80]-97, ill. Text and some ill. repr., *NT* (Feb 1971), 10-11.

1203. **Johns, R. I.** *Life Goes On: Self-Help Philosophy and Practice based on Over Ten Years Pioneering Work with Family First Trust, Nottingham.* Warwick, Unknown Publisher [sic], 1982. 184 p.

1204. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Benjamin Carter, Rector of Wilford, 1694-1732', *NH*, 38 (1987), 6-8.

1205. **Stapleton, A.** *Nottingham's First Home of Rest. A Critical Sketch. (Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Guardian).* [Nottingham?], privately published, 1907. 12 p. The Hospital of St John.

1206. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'The Hospital of S. John the Baptist at Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), [1]-10.

Friendly Societies

1207. **Cross, G.** 'Did Your Ancestors Pay Forfeits at the Turk's Head?', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 3 (1989), 31-36. Amicable Society, meeting at the Turk's Head.

1208. **H., A. J. and P., A.** 'Nottingham (Divisional Histories, 13)', *Depositor*, 33 (1928), 443-447, ill. National Deposit Friendly Society.

1209. **Independent Order of Oddfellows. Manchester Unity Friendly Society. A.M.C., 1912: Guide and History of the Nottingham District.** [n.p., 1912]. 'History of the Nottingham District', [3]-[39], by T. S. R. Noble.

1210. **Nottingham Oddfellows Friendly Society.** *Souvenir Booklet, 1812-1987.* [Nottingham, 1987]. 22 p., ill., bibl. Historical research by P. Priestland.

Housing

1211. **Best, S. J.** 'Minnitt's Folly: The Origins of Victoria Buildings, and How They Passed Out of Council Ownership', *NCivSNL*, no. 96 (1995), 10-13, ill.; no. 97 (1995), 17-20, ill.; no. 98 (1995), 18-22; no. 99 (1996), 13-16; no. 100 (1996), 17-20, ill.

1212. **Best, S. J.** 'Unfit for Human Habitation: The Cartergate [sic]/Manvers Street Unhealthy Area', *SnMag*, no. 14 (1984), 11-20, ill.

1213. **Best, S. J.** 'Yesteryear', *SnMag*, no. 36 (1990), 17-18, ill. Comments on a photograph of No Man's Yard, *Newington Street*, c.1912.

1214. **Bowley, A.** 'Extracts from "Housing the People of Basford - An Outline"', *BB*, issue 57 (1995), 5-6; issue 58 (1995/1996), 3.

1215. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Changes in Old Basford', *NCivSNL*, no. 78 (1989), 8-10, ill.

1216. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Working-class Housing in Nottingham During the Industrial Revolution', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [67]-92, ill. Repr. with minor changes in Chapman, ed., *The History of Working-Class Housing: A Symposium* (Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1971), [133]-163, ill.

1217. **Ferguson, N. A.** *Working Class Housing in Bristol and Nottingham, 1868-1919.* Ph.D., Oregon, 1971. 273 p., bibl.

1218. **Giggs, J. A. and Whynes, D. K.** 'Homeless People in Nottingham', *EMG*, 11 (1988), 57-67, ill., bibl. Growth of the problem during the 1980s.
1219. **Howitt, T. C.** *A Review of the First Two Years, [apos.] Progress of the Housing Schemes in Nottingham, Under Part III of the Housing & Town Planning Act, 1919: July, 1919 to July 1921.* [Nottingham Corporation?, 1921]. 80 p., ill. *Supplement ... July, 1921 to December, 1922.* [1923]. 29 p., ill.
1220. **Howitt, T. C.** *A Review of the Progress of the Housing Schemes in Nottingham Under the Various Housing and Town-Planning Acts: July, 1919 to December 1928.* [Nottingham Corporation?, 1929?]. 120 p., ill.
1221. **Mills, D. R.** *The Housing Situation in Nottingham. D101 Summer School Notes. Social Sciences: A Foundation Course. Making Sense of Society.* [Milton Keynes], Open University, 1976. 19 p., ill., bibl.
1222. **Nottingham Community Housing Association.** *The First Ten Years.* Nottingham, [1983]. [47] p., ill.
1223. **Nottinghamshire Local Studies Library.** *Housing and Public Health in Nottingham, 1600 to 1914.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. Unpaginated (facsim. of 72 documents), bibl.
1224. **Silburn, R. L.** 'People in their Places', in Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* ([Nottingham, 1984]), 16-35, ill.
1225. **Simpson, A.** *Stacking the Decks. A Study of Race, Inequality and Council Housing in Nottingham.* Nottingham and District Community Relations Council, 1981. 300 p., ill., bibl.
1226. **Smith, R. J. and Whysall, P.** 'The Addison Act and the Local Authority Response: Housing Policy Formulation and Implementation in Nottingham, 1917-1922', *Town Planning R.*, 61 (1990), 185-206, ill.
1227. **Smith, R. J. and others.** 'Local Authority Inertia in Housing Improvement, 1890-1914: A Nottingham Study', *Town Planning R.*, 57 (1986), 404-424, ill.
1228. **Smith, R. J. and Whysall, P.** 'The Origins and Development of Local Authority Housing in Nottingham, 1890-1960', in Lowe, S. and Hughes, D., eds., *A New Century of Social Housing* (Leicester Univ. Pr., 1991), [33]-43, bibl.
1229. **Wells, I.** 'Semi-detached Nottingham', *NCivSNL*, no. 75 (1988), 20-24, ill. Inter-war council housing.
1230. **Wilson, L. F.** *The State and the Housing of the English Working Class, with Special Reference to Nottingham.* Ph.D., California (Berkeley), 1970. 332 p., ill., bibl.
1231. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The Crane Houses: Simply Ahead of their Time?', *LT*, issue 1 (1988), 10-12, ill. Built at *Wollaton Park*, to the design of Ald. W. Crane.
1232. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The Road to Penn Avenue', *LL*, no. 29 (1984), [1], [5]-[9], ill. *Penn Avenue Flats.*

Utilities

1233. **Adams, R. W.** 'Water Supply', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 165-174, ill., bibl.
1234. **British Waterworks Association.** *Twenty-eighth Annual General Meeting and Conference, to be Held at Nottingham ... Programme.* [Nottingham, The Assoc.?, 1939]. 'Brief History and Description of the Nottingham Water Undertaking', 17-30.
1235. **Broomhead, P.** 'The Basford Beam Engine', *Nottingham Q.*, no. 1 (1978), 16-19, ill.
1236. **Central Electricity Generating Board.** *Midlands Region. Fifty Years of Service: Nottingham Power Station.* Solihull, 1975. [14] p., ill.
1237. 'The City of Nottingham Water Undertaking: A Review', *British Waterworks Assoc. J.*, 38 (1956), 161-169, ill.
1238. **Cuthbert, N. H.** 'A Nottingham Manufacturer and the Town's Water Supply in the Early Nineteenth Century', *IN*, 34, 9 (1954), 5-8, ill. James Fisher, lace manufacturer.
1239. **Everard, B.** 'The Works of the Derwent Valley Water Board', *Surveyors' Institution, Trans.*, 44 (1911-1912), [531]-563, ill. *Nottingham* was one of four participating authorities.
1240. **Gardiner, J.** 'Thomas Hawksley, F.R.S. (1807-1893)', *NIASJ*, 18, 2 (1993), 1-3.
1241. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 1 (1978). 'The Age of Electricity', [5]-16, ill.
1242. **Nottingham Corporation.** *Gas Committee. Nottingham Gas Undertaking: Jubilee of Municipal Ownership, 1874-1924.* [Nottingham, 1924]. 43 p., ill.
1243. **Nottingham City Council.** *Water Dept. Jubilee of Ownership, 1880-1930.* Nottingham, [1930], 40 p., ill.
1244. **Parton, J. E.** *Milliwatts to Megawatts. Inaugural Lecture.* University of Nottingham, [1956]. 'Development of the City of Nottingham Electricity Undertaking', 7-12.
1245. **Roberts, D. E.** 'Controversies on Lighting in Nottingham (Sources for Urban History, 10)', *Local Historian*, 11 (1975), 327-330.
1246. **Roberts, D. E.** *The Nottingham Gas Light and Coke Company, 1818-74.* M.A., Loughborough, 1976.

1247. **Roberts, D. E.** *The Nottingham Gas Undertaking, 1818-1949* (East Midlands Gas History, [3]). Leicester, East Midlands Gas, 1980. 54 p., ill., bibl.
1248. **Wilkins, F.** 'Taking the Waters', *NH*, no 16 (1975), 9-10.

Wells

1249. **Coleman, M.** 'Interesting Finds at the Ex-"Wrestlers"', *SnMag*, no 18 (1985), 31-32, ill. Repr. as 'Excavations at the Old "Wrestlers"', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1985), 4-5.
1250. **Greenwood, D.** *Robynhodes and St, [sic] Ann's Well: A Holy Well Rescue and Restoration Project of National and International Importance*. [n.p.], privately published, 1990. 13 p., ill.
1251. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Well, Well, Well - A Series of Mishaps in Nottingham Wells', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.* (1986), 23-28, bibl.
1252. **Morrell, R. W. and others.** *St Ann's Well and Other Medicinal and Holy Wells of Nottingham*. Nottingham, APRA-NUFOIS Pr., 1987. 22 p., ill.
1253. **Nix, P. A.** 'Well, Well, What Have We Got Here?', *Hidden History*, 1 (1987), 23-28, ill. Well or bath in Hanger Hill Gardens.
1254. **Silkstone, D.** *The Holy Well of St Ann, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1976]. 6 p., ill.

EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

General

1255. **Atkinson, J. D.** Working-class Attitudes to Education in Nottingham, 1836-1870. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1976. 250 p., bibl.
1256. **Best, S. J.** 'A Bed of Nettles: The Brief, Eventful Life of Sneinton School Board', *SnMag*, no. 50 (1994), 25-34; no. 51 (1994), 15-26, both ill.
1257. **Brocklesby, R.** 'Thomas Hourd of Nottingham, Schoolmaster (How They Lived, 4)', *NH*, no. 19 (1977), 12-13.
1258. **Chaplin, R. F. and others, comps.** *100 Years of Schools' Football: The Story of a Century of Work by Schoolteachers Devoted to the Development of the Great Game of Association Football in the Schools of Nottingham, 1891-1991*. [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council/Education, 1991]. 40 p., ill.
1259. **Haycocks, N.** 'Nottingham as a Centre of Education, 1851-1951', in University of Nottingham, *A Century of Nottingham History, 1851-1951* [Nottingham, 1952], 41-57.
1260. **Nottingham City Council.** *Education Committee. A Short Survey of Education in Nottingham During the Years 1924-38*. [Nottingham, 1938]. 47 p. Mainly pictorial. Cover title: *Nottingham Education Week 1938*.
1261. **Stocks, D. A.** 'Dismissed Miss Smith': *A Backward Glance at the Early Days of Public Education in Nottingham*. City of Nottingham Education Committee, [1970]. 7 p., ill. Issued in conjunction with 1870-1970 Education Centenary Exhibition, 1970.
1262. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Education', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 549-565, ill. Twentieth century.
1263. **Tolley, B. H.** "'Whisky Money" and the Struggle over Educational Provision in Nottingham, 1890-1902', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [103]-111.
1264. 'The **United** New and Much Admired System of Arithmetic and Mental Calculation of Doctor Willcockes and Messrs T & T W Fryer, Being the Result of Many Years Study', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 3 (1992), 34-35, front cover, ill.
1265. **Wakefield, G.** *Memoirs of the Life of Gilbert Wakefield, B.A., Formerly Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge*. A New Ed., With His Latest Corrections, and Notes by the Editors [J. T. Rutt and A. Wainwright]. To Which Is Subjoined, an Appendix of Original Letters. J. Johnson, 1804, 2 v., ill., bibl. of Wakefield's works. v. 2 is by Rutt and Wainwright. 1st ed., J. Deighton, 1792, in 1 v. (by Wakefield alone).
1266. **Wardle, D.** *Education and Society in Nineteenth-century Nottingham* (Cambridge Texts and Studies in the History of Education). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1971. 211 p., ill., bibl.
1267. **Wardle, D.** 'Education in Nottingham in the Age of Apprenticeship, 1500-1800', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [36]-54.
1268. **Wardle, D.** *The History of Education in Nottingham; with Special Reference to the Nineteenth Century*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1965. 3 v., bibl.
1269. **Wardle, D.** 'The Nottingham School Board's Experiments in Vocational Education', *Vocational Aspect of Secondary and Further Education*, 17 (1965), [28]-39, bibl.
1270. **Wardle, D.** *The Work of the Nottingham School Board*. M.Ed., Nottingham, 1961. 105 p., ill., bibl.
1271. **Whipple, A. H.** 'Education in the City of Nottingham', in British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, *A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 19-24.

1272. **Whipple, A. H.** *A Review of the Development of Education in the City of Nottingham from August, 1924 to December, 1933.* [Nottingham Corporation?, 1934?]. 125 p., ill.
1273. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'School Rules OK - Well Eventually! A Look at Schooling in Nottingham & Lenton in the 19th c. [sic]', *LL*, no 9 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

Individual Schools

1274. **Stapleton, A.** *An Old Nottingham Schoolboy's Copy Book* (Ye Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, Opuscula, 3). [Nottingham, 1897]. x p. Schoolboy was James Stapleton, at *Armson's Academy*.
1275. **Hollinshead, L. M.** 'Yesterday in Nottingham: View from a School', *University of Nottingham Institute of Education Bull.*, 40 (1962), 10-13. *Bath Street School, Sneinton*.
1276. **Bentinck Secondary School for Girls, Nottingham.** *The Bentinck Secondary School for Girls, 1880-1960.* [Nottingham, 1960]. 27 p.
1277. **Zaleski, S.** *Berridge: The Schools' First One Hundred Years.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1984]. 50 p., ill.
1278. **Martin, C. G.** 'Mirror of Change: Bilborough Grammar School/Bilborough College', *NEC Circular* (Dec 1978), 762-766, ill.
1279. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 18 (1977). 'The Bluecoat School', [88]-100, ill.
1280. **Jackson, M. J. and Copley, J. D.** *An Outline History of the Nottingham Bluecoat School, 1706-1992.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1992]. 23 p., ill.
1281. **Taylor, F. W. V.** *History of the Bluecoat School, Nottingham, 1706-1956.* [Nottingham, The School], 1956. 63 p., ill.
1282. **Sutcliffe, K. B.** *Burford Primary School - 'Peep into the Past': An Historical Diary Depicting Some of the Events of the Last 50 Years.* [n.p., privately published, c.1988]. 15 p., ill.
1283. **Parkin, G.** 'Charnwood School - Clifton', *NEC Circular* (Summer 1983), 2-5.
1284. **Collier, M.** 'Clarendon Street School, Nottingham', *NC*, 26[correctly 27], 3 (1966), 15-17, ill.
1285. **Clifton Hall Girls' Grammar School.** *Clifton Hall Girls' Grammar School.* [Nottingham, 196-?]. [8] p., ill.
1286. **Johnson, S.** 'The William Crane Campus', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1981), 1073-1074.
1287. **Nottingham. City. Education Committee.** *The William Crane Schools, 1931-1952.* Nottingham, [1952]. [24] p., ill.
1288. **Brand, K. G.** 'An Educational Jubilee', *BB*, issue 25 (1989), 1-2, ill. Ellis Guilford School, *Basford*.
1289. **Statham, P. M. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Ellis Guilford Comprehensive School: Fifty Years of Educational Development', *NEC Circular* (Jul 1979), 869-873, ill.
1290. **Statham, P. M.** *Ellis Guilford School History ... Written and Produced to Commemorate the Golden Jubilee of the Ellis and Guilford Schools, Basford 1929-1979.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1979. 66 p., ill.
1291. **Cullen, E.** 'Farnborough School - Clifton', *NEC Circular* (Sep 1979), 886-889, ill.
1292. **Bates, A., ed.** *High Pavement Remembered, 1788-1988.* [Nottingham, High Pavement College], 1988. 170 p., ill.
1293. 'High Pavement Grammar School (Famous Nottingham Schools, 4)', *NO*, 6, 48 (1960), [34]-[35], ill.
1294. **Hugh, W.** *Foreword to a Few Autobiographical Pages Taken from "Pactum serva", or, "Keep Thy Word", Supported by Notes in Illustration of the Case.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1904]. 8 p.
1295. **Hugh, W.** *Some Notes, Historical & Educational, Relative to the High Pavement Higher E[lementary]. School, Stanley Road, Nottingham. 1788-1904.* 2nd ed. Nottingham, [privately published], 1905. 20 p. 1st ed., 1904.
1296. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 20 (1983). 'High Pavement School', [38]-74, ill.
1297. **Russell-Gebbett, J. P.** 'High Pavement: Britain's First Organised Science School', *History of Education Soc. Bull.*, no. 43 (1989), 17-29.
1298. **Russell-Gebbett, J. P.** 'High Pavement School Science, 1885-1905: Struggle and Survival', *History of Education Soc. Bull.*, no. 52 (1993), 22-34; no. 53 (1994), 23-34.
1299. **Aston, R. E. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Sidney Pearson Hill Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Mar 1979), 797-802, ill.
1300. **Barker, M.** *Hollygirt: The Story of a School.* Nottingham, The School, 1988. 48 p., ill.
1301. **Ball, P.** 'The Primary Reason for Celebration', *LL*, no. 44 (1987), [1], [7]-[10], ill. 'Lenton Boulevard's Schools', [by S. Zaleski], [11], ill.
1302. **Manning School.** *Nottingham. The Manning School Diamond Jubilee, 1931-1991. Souvenir Brochure.* [n.p., privately published, c.1991]. [107] p., ill.

1303. 'The **Manning** School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 9)', *NO*, 7, 52 (1960), 44-45, ill.
1304. **Dobson, R. and Wright, L.** [Manvers Pierrepont Comprehensive School]', *NEC Circular* (Autumn/Winter 1983), 2-6, ill.
1305. **Manvers Pierrepont School.** *Nottingham. In a class of its own: Manvers Pierrepont School, 1968-1995.* [Nottingham], 1995. 70 p., ill.
1306. **Dutton, J. G. and others.** 'The Henry Mellish School', *NEC Circular* (Oct 1979), 901-904, ill.
1307. [**Henry Mellish Grammar School, Nottingham.**] *1939-47: A Record of the Activities of the Boys of the Henry Mellish Grammar School.* [Nottingham, 1948]. 40 p.
1308. '**Henry Mellish Grammar School** (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 8)', *NO*, 7, 51 (1960), [52]-53, ill.
1309. [**Henry Mellish School, Nottingham**] *The Mellish, 1929-1979.* [Nottingham, 1979]. 20 p.
1310. **Mundella Grammar School, Nottingham.** *Mundella Jubilee Brochure ... 1899-1949.* [Nottingham, 1949]. 91 p., ill.
1311. '**Mundella Grammar School** (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 7)', *NO*, 7, 50 (1960), [40]-41, ill.
1312. **Marson, L.** "'Pussy" Parker', *BB*, issue 37 (1992), 4-5, ill. Teacher at New Basford Board School.
1313. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'Two Nottingham Schools', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 57-75, ill. *Nottingham Academy and Standard Hill Academy.*
1314. [**Corner, S.**] 'The Free School of Dame Agnes Mellers', *Forester* [Nottingham High School], [2 ser., no. 5, 1879], [51]-56 - no. 23 (1898), 3-8. In 18 pts.
1315. **Free School, Nottingham.** 'Register of Boys awaiting Admission to the Free School (now the Nottingham High School), Nottingham, 1806-1834', [transcribed by E. Simpson], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (RS, 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 5-15.
1316. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 10 (1973). 'The Nottingham High School', [5]-30, ill.
1317. **Nottingham High School.** *Nottingham High School. Founded 1513. The Four Hundredth Anniversary. 1913.* Nottingham, 1913. [7] p., ill. The Mellers family and Sir Thomas Lovell.
1318. '**Nottingham High School** (founded 1513) (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 1)', *NO*, 6, 45 (1960), [36]-[37], ill.
1319. **Thomas, A. W.** The history of Nottingham High School, 1513-1901. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1956. 397 p., ill., bibl.
1320. **Thomas, A. W.** *A History of Nottingham High School, 1513-1953.* Nottingham, Bell, 1957, 304 p., ill., bibl.
1321. **Allen, J. F. and Clarke, R. A.** 'Seventy-five Years on'. *Nottingham High School Preparatory School, 1905-1980.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1980. 40 p., ill.
1322. **Boyden, B. ed.** "Call Back Yesterday". *A Collection of Reminiscences to Mark the Centenary of the Nottingham High School for Girls, G.P.D.S.T., 1875-1975.* [Nottingham, The School, 1975]. 205 p., ill.
1323. **Nottingham High School for Girls.** *Nottingham High School for Girls (Girls' Public Day School Trust), 1875-1954.* [Nottingham, 1954]. 30 p., ill.
1324. '**Nottingham High School for Girls, G.P.D.S.T.** (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 2)', *NO*, 6, 46 (1960), 50-51, ill.
1325. **Dowell, D. T.** 'The Player Challenge', *NEC Circular* (Mar/Apr 1977), 451-454, ill. Player School, *Bilborough.*
1326. **Maddison, J. T.** 'Rosehill School - Fifty "Special" Years', *NEC Circular* (Mar 1981), 1041-1043, ill.
1327. **Hawkins, D.** 'St Augustine's School, New Basford', *BB*, issue 58 (1995/1996), 6-7, ill.
1328. **Redmond, M. M.** *St Augustine's Catholic School, Mapperley, Nottingham: Centenary, 1880-1980.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1980]. 26 p., ill.
1329. '**St Augustine's R.C. Primary School**', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1980), 973-975, ill.
1330. **Best, S. J.** 'An Old School in Good Condition', *NCivSNL*, no. 86 (1991), 8-9, ill. St Luke's School, *Carlton Road.*
1331. **St Teresa's School, Nottingham.** *St Teresa's School. Silver Jubilee, 1954-1979.* [Nottingham, 1979]. 15 p. 'Twenty-five years', by F.B.G., 9-15.
1332. **Bowley, A.** 'Scotland Place School in the Twenties', *BB*, issue 19 (1988), 1-2, ill.
1333. **Gear, N.** 'The Happiest Days ---', *SnMag*, no. 8 (1983), 30-31, ill. *Sneinton Boulevard School.*
1334. '**Southwark Infant's School - Old Basford**', *NEC Circular* (Jul 1974), 34-36, ill.
1335. [**Mastoris, S. N. and Cullis, M.**] *The Town Mission Ragged School, Brook Street, Nottingham; 1858-1931.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1982]. 13 p., ill., bibl.
1336. **Sellers, J. P.** 'Nottingham Town Mission Ragged School ... A Brief History, Written to Accompany a Photographic Record of the Building Undertaken by the [Nottingham Civic Society Photographic and Recording] Group', *Not CivSNL*, no. 101 (1996), 25-27, bibl.

1337. **Wells, I.** 'The Ragged School, Brook Street: A Victorian Edifice Needing a Phillip', *SnMag*, no. 34 (1990), 6-10, ill.
1338. **Wells, I.** 'Take a Look At: The Ragged School, Brook Street', *NotCivSNL*, no. 84 (1991), 4-6.
1339. **Presley, H.** *The Story of Trent Bridge Secondary School for Girls, Nottingham, 1909-1954*. [Nottingham -N The School, 1954]. 36 p., ill.
1340. **Lawson, E. M.** *Wilford School Through 250 Years*. Wilford Endowed (C of E) School Anniversary 250 Steering Committee, 1986. 59 p., ill.
1341. **Fewkes, A.** 'The Workhouse School for Pauper Children', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 3 (1995), 33-34. Transcription of the 1891 census return.

Adult and Further Education

1342. **Barton, S. W.** 'The Mechanics Institutes: Pioneers of Leisure and Excursion Travel', *Trans. of the Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Soc.*, 67 (1993), [47]-58. Leicester and Nottingham institutes.
1343. **Briscoe, H. K.** 'The People's College, Nottingham', *NC*, 16, 1 (1954), 5-6; 16, 2 (1954), 15, 24.
1344. **Corner, J. S. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The People's College of Further Education, Nottingham', *NEC Circular* (Jan 1978), 593, 596-599, ill.
1345. **Granger, J.** *Nottingham Mechanics' Institution. A Retrospect*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1912. 42 p., ill.
1346. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 14 (1975). 'The Mechanics' Institute', [5]-60, ill.
1347. **Marshall, J. D.** 'The Story of People's Hall - A Nottingham Social Centre', in *People's Hall, Souvenir Programme of the People's Hall Library & Institute: Centenary Year, 1854-1954* [Nottingham, 1954], [4]-[7], ill. Pagination uncertain; described from xerographic copy. Repr. separately by APRA Pr., Nottingham (Nottingham Hidden History Team, Historical Reprints, 4), 1988. 4p.
1348. **Merskey, H.** 'The First Nottingham Medical School: 1833-1835?', *Medical History*, 12 (1968), 84-89.
1349. **Nottingham Mechanics Institution.** *Fifteen Years Record, Being the History of the Institution from 1912 to 1927*. Nottingham, 1928. 68 p., ill.
1350. **Nottingham Mechanics Institution.** *History of the Nottingham Mechanics' Institution, 1837-1887. Published by the Committee on the Occasion of the Fiftieth Anniversary of Its Foundation, November 1887*. Nottingham, 1887. 52 p., ill. By John A. H. Green.
1351. 'Nottingham Mechanics Institution (Nottingham Clubs, 7)', *NO*, 4, 29 (1958), 46-47, ill.
1352. **[Race, S.]** *The Nottingham Mechanics Institution, Founded 1837. A Brief History, by an Old Member. 1837-1951*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1951. 11 p., ill.
1353. **Standeven, B. E. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The Waverley Department of Basford Hall College', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1977), 495-499, ill.
1354. **Wiltshire, H. C.** 'Adult Education', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 436-443, 447, bibl. Repr. as 'The History of Adult Education in Nottingham', in *Rogers, A., ed., The Spirit and the Form: Essays in Adult Education by and in Honour of Professor Harold Wiltshire* (Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1976), 118-124.

Theological Colleges

1355. **Avery, W. J.** 'The Late Midland College', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 1 (1922-1923), 218-222, 263-269, 327-336. Midland Baptist College.
1356. **[Bowser, S. W.]** 'The Midland Baptist College', by S. W. B., *East Midland Baptist Mag*, 15 (1905), 134-135.
1357. **Carter, A. C.** *A Popular Sketch, Historical and Biographical, of the Midland Baptist College*. Kingsgate Pr., [1925?]. 36 p.
1358. **Davies, T. W.** 'Midland Baptist College', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 6 (1897), 21-22, ill.
1359. **Turner, R. R. and Wallace, I. H.** *Serve Through Love ... A History of Paton Congregational College, Nottingham*. [n.p.], privately published, [1984]. 92 p.

College of Art

1360. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Schools for Art', *NotCivSNL*, no. 91 (1993), 5-7, ill. On the Nottingham School of Art.
1361. **Jones, C. A.** *A History of Nottingham School of Design*. Nottingham Trent Univ., 1993. 111 p., ill., bibl.

1362. [Lyon, R.] *A History of the Nottingham College of Art and Design, 1848-1968*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1968]. [18] p.

University of Nottingham

General

1363. **Ablett, S. and Johnston, D.** *Campus Collection: A Photographic Record of the University of Nottingham*. Nottingham Univ. Library, Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections, 1989. 120 pl.
1364. **Barnes, F. A.** *Priory Demesne to University Campus: A Topographic History of Nottingham University*. University of Nottingham, 1993. 513 p., ill., bibl.
1365. **Becket, E. M.** *Education in Nottingham during the 19th and early 20th Century [sic], with Special Reference to the History of University College*. M.A., London [1922].
1366. **Becket, E. M.** *The University College of Nottingham*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1928. 64 p.
1367. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The University', in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 443-447, bibl.
1368. **Edwards, K. C.** 'The Site and Setting of the University', *Northern Universities Geographical J.*, 3 (1962), 5-10, ill.
1369. **Granger, F. S.** *Memorials of University College, Nottingham*. Nottingham, Jenkins, 1928. 39p.
1370. **Macey, R.** 'University of Nottingham, 1881-1981', *NO*, 36, 284 (1981), [82]-[85], ill.
1371. **Silver, H. and Teague, S. J.** *The History of British Universities, 1800-1969, Excluding Oxford and Cambridge: A Bibliography*. Soc. of Research into Higher Education, 1970. 'University of Nottingham', 198-200.
1372. [Stevenson, P. H.] 'The Early History of the University College', *Gong*, 6 (1901), [65]-67, [81]-83.
1373. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Nottingham University: A Centenary Essay', *BLH-EMR*, 18 (1983), 1-7.
1374. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Nottingham University College, 1881-1911: The Formative Years', Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* [Nottingham, 1984], 5-15, ill.
1375. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Technical Education and the University College of Nottingham', in Roderick, G. and Stephens, M., eds., *Where Did We Go Wrong? Industrial Performance, Education and the Economy in Victorian Britain* (Barcombe, Sussex, Falmer, 1981), 203-217.
1376. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Technical Instruction, The Coal Industry, and the University Colleges at the End of the Nineteenth Century: A Nottinghamshire Case Study', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [79]-86.
1377. **Tolley, B. H.** 'University College, Nottingham, and the Nottingham Education Bill of 1901', *History of Education*, 10 (1981), 263-272.
1378. **Townroe, B. S.** *Nottingham University College: A Record of its History and an Appreciation of the New Buildings*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1928. 56 p., ill.
1379. **University of Nottingham.** *Union of Students. Nottingham, Ten Years a University*. Nottingham, [1958]. 60 p., ill.
1380. **Wood, A. C.** *A History of the University College, Nottingham, 1881-1948*. Oxford, Blackwell, 1953. 181 p., ill.

Departments and Subjects

1381. **Ablett, S.** *The Medical School of the University of Nottingham: Origins and Development*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1992. 429 p., bibl.
1382. **Addison, C. C.** 'Schools of Chemistry in Great Britain and Ireland: XXXI - The University of Nottingham', *J. of the Royal Institute of Chemistry*, 81 (1957), 423-432, ill.
1383. **Andrew, E. R. and others.** *The Department of Physics, Nottingham University: The First Hundred Years*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1981. 29 p.
1384. **Barley, M. W.** 'The University Museum, Nottingham', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 7 (1971), 7-8.
1385. **Brown, G. F.** *Robert Peers and the Department of Adult Education*. Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1981. 20 p.
1386. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Geography in a University College (Nottingham)', in Steel, R. W., ed., *British Geography, 1918-1945* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1987), 90-99.
1387. **Hinsley, F. B.** 'The Development of Training and Education in Mining Engineering in the East Midlands', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 23 (1971), 49-57.

1388. **Hinsley, F. B.** 'Early Mining Courses at University College Nottingham', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 27 (1975), 31-34, ill.
1389. **Hinsley, F. B.** 'The Mining Department of Sixty Years Ago', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 34 (1982), 29-31, ill.
1390. **Hodson, J. H.** 'A University Archive Repository: The University of Nottingham Department of Manuscripts', *Archives*, 5 (1962), 145-150.
1391. **McIlroy, J.** 'From the Great Tradition to NVQs: Universities and Trade Union Education at *Fin de Siecle*', in Wallis, J., ed., *Liberal Adult Education: The End of an Era?* (Continuing Education Pr., Univ. of Nottingham, 1996), [89]-119, bibl.
1392. **Peers, R.** 'The Nottingham Experiment in Adult Education, 1920-1935', *Bull. of the World Assoc. for Adult Education*, 2 ser., no. 2 (1935), 1-16.
1393. **Robinson, H. G.** 'Sutton Bonington', *Agriculture*, 62 (1955), 180-183.
1394. **Robinson, H. G.** 'The University of Nottingham - School of Agriculture', *Agricultural Progress* 23 (1948), 85-90].
1395. **Simpson, J.** 'Shakespeare Street', *Centre Piece: Mag. of the Nottingham University Adult Education Centre*, 2 ([1974]), 15-16, ill.
1396. **Thomas, J. B.** 'Amos Henderson and the Nottingham Day Training College', *J. of Educational Administration and History*, 18, 2 (1986), 24-33.
1397. **Tolley, B. H.** 'Lessons From the Past', *University of Nottingham Newsletter*, n.s. no. 59 (1990), 4-5, ill.
1398. 'The University of Nottingham School of Agriculture', *NO*, 32, 254 (1978), [16]-[17], ill.
1399. **Watson, J. M. R.** 'History of the Mining Department of University College, Nottingham', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 1 (1949), 7-8, 11-13.
1400. **Wood, R. O.** 'Agricultural Education and Research', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 63-67.

Individuals

1401. **Barley, M. W.** *The Chiefest Grain*. Dept. of Classical and Archaeological Studies, Univ. of Nottingham, 1992. 154 p., ill. Autobiography.
1402. **Barr, B.** 'Step-daughter to Lawrence [I]', *London Mag.*, n.s. 33, 5 & 6 (1993), [23]-33. Ernest and Frieda Weekley in *Nottingham*. Pt. II (in next number) has no *Nt* content.
1403. **Coats, A. W.** 'John Elliotson Symes, Henry George and Academic Freedom in Nottingham During the 1880's', *Renaissance and Modern Studies* 7 (1963), [110]-138, bibl. of Symes' works.
1404. **Contemporary Scientific Archives Centre.** *Catalogue of the Papers of Leslie Fleetwood Bates, CBE, FRS (1897-1978). Deposited in the Manuscripts Department, University of Nottingham Library.* Comp. by J. Alton [and] J. Latham-Jackson. [Oxford], 1982. 84 p.
1405. **Fairbairn, A.** 'A Memoir of Harold Wiltshire', in Rogers, A., ed., *The Spirit and the Form: Essays in Adult Education by and in Honour of Professor Harold Wiltshire* (Dept of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1976), 7-10, ill.
1406. **Hewitt, R. M.** *Reginald Mainwaring Hewitt (1887-1948): A Selection from his Literary Remains, ed. with a Memoir by V. de S. Pinto.* [Nottingham?, privately published], 1955. 'A Memoir', p. 1-44.
1407. **Lough, M. A.** *EW and DHL: A Personal View.* [Durham, privately published], 1985. 25 p., ill. On Ernest Weekley and D. H. Lawrence.
1408. **Raynor, B.** "'This Man Won the War'", *Survey*, Nottingham, 7, 2 (1957), 29-36, ill. F. S. Kipping.
1409. **Tolley, B. H.** 'M. J. R. Dunstan and the First Department of Agriculture at University College Nottingham, 1890-1900', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 71-79.
1410. **Weekley, E., ed.** *Hugh Stewart (1884-1934). Some Memories of his Friends and Colleagues.* Murray, 1939. 83 p., ill.
1411. **Winterbottom, D.** *Bertrand Hallward, First Vice-Chancellor of the University of Nottingham, 1948-1965: A Biography.* Univ. of Nottingham, 1995. 244 p., ill., bibl.
1412. **Wood, R. O.** 'Henry Golland Robinson, CBE, MSc, First Professor of Agriculture, University of Nottingham', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 60-62, ill.

1413. **Worthen, J.** *Cold Hearts and Coronets: Lawrence, The Weekleys and the von Richthofens, or, The Right and Romantic Versus the Wrong and Repulsive* (D. H. Lawrence Centre, University of Nottingham, Occasional Papers, 2). Nottingham, 1995. 27 p., ill.

Students

1414. **Davies, D.**, ed. *Hugh Stewart Hall, 1930-1980*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1980]. [28] p., ill.
 1415. **Groves, D.** 'Dear Mum and Dad: Letters Home from a Women's Hall of Residence at the University of Nottingham, 1952-55', *History of Education*, 22 (1993), [289]-301, ill. Florence Boot Hall.
 1416. **Seymour, D.** 'University College Nottingham, 1928-31', *University of Nottingham Newsletter*, no. 13 (1981), 4-7. A student's recollections.
 1417. **Watkins, C.**, ed. *A History of Hugh Stewart Hall, University of Nottingham*. [Nottingham], Hugh Stewart Hall Assoc., [1996]. [34]p., ill., bibl.

Miscellaneous

1418. **Freeman, T. W.** 'Twenty-five Years of *The East Midland Geographer*, 1954-1979', *EMG*, 7, 51 (1979), 95-99.
 1419. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of the University of Nottingham', *Organ*, 37 (1958), 161-166, ill.
 1420. **Wheeler, P. T.** 'Professor R. H. Osborne and the East Midland Geographer', *EMG*, 10 (1987), 34-35.

LIBRARIES

Public

1421. **Best, S. J.** 'Nottingham Public Libraries', in Kent, A. and others, ed., *Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science* (New York, Dekker, 1968-1982), v. 20, pp. 274-284.
 1422. **Best, S. J.** 'Wretched and Out-of-the-way Premises: The Forerunners of Sneinton Library', *SnMag*, no. 39 (1991), 19-30, ill.
 1423. **Davys, C.** 'Basford Library. Then and Now', *BB*, issue 9 (1986), [1]-[2], ill.
 1424. **Gerard, D. E.** *Shrieking Silence: A Library Landscape*. Metuchen, New Jersey, Scarecrow Pr., 1988. 'Shadow Minister', 115-166; 'City Librarian', 167-210.
 1425. 'The **Mindlenders**, Nottingham Public Librarians: A Century of Service', *NT* (May 1968), 42-43, ill.
 1426. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Fifty Years. A Brief History of the Public Library Movement in Nottingham*. Nottingham, 1918. 45 p., ill.
 1427. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *The Public Libraries and Natural History Museum, 1868-1928*. Nottingham, [1928]. 40 p., ill. Section on Museum also issued separately as *The Nottingham Natural History Museum. 1872-1928*. (12 p.)
 1428. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *A Reading Public, 1868-1968*. Nottingham, [1968]. [16] p., ill.
 1429. **Turner, P. H.** and **Mahoney, A. E.** 'The St. Ann's Public Library, 1885-1972', *Nottingham City News* (Sep 1972), 2-3.

Other

1430. **Coope, R. T.** and **Corbett, J. Y.**, eds. *Bromley House, 1752-1991: Four Essays Celebrating the 175th Anniversary of the Foundation of the Nottingham Subscription Library*. Nottingham Subscription Library, 1991. 137 p., ill. Contents: 'Nottingham Subscription Library: Its Organisation, Its Collections and Its Management Over 175 Years', by P. A. Hoare, [1]-47, 131-134; "'The Best Built House in Town'", by F. N. Hoskins, [49]-75, 135; "'Grumbly House": Aspects of the Administrative and Social History of the Library', by S. N. Mastoris, [77]-100; 'The Photographic Studio', by P. F. Heathcote, [101]-130.
 1431. **Dent, T.** 'Nottingham Artizan's Library', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 71-2.
 1432. **Elvin, R.** and **Muckle, J.** 'Caroline Lockwood and the Radford Woodhouse Free Library', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [92]-97.
 1433. **Grundy, D. M.** 'Josiah Rhodes - Advocate of Libraries and Literacy', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 3, 6 (1991), 23-25. Library at Radford Original Methodist Chapel.
 1434. **Hall, H. C.** 'Bromley House Library, Nottingham', *NO*, 6, 41 (1959), 46-47, ill.
 1435. **Hoare, P. A.** 'The Cover', *Libraries & Culture: A J. of Library History*, 24 (1989), [150]-151, ill. The Standfast Library.

1436. **Russell, J.** *A History of the Nottingham Subscription Library, More Generally Known as Bromley House Library*. Nottingham, Derry, 1916. 127 p., ill.

MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES

1437. **Ashworth, P.** 'Nottingham Canal Museum', *NT* (Aug 1989), 16-17, ill.
1438. **Cockcroft, J.** 'Nottingham Industrial Museum and the Canal Museum', *Proc. of the Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 63 (1987-88), 70-73.
1439. **Dixon, L.** 'A Macabre Museum for Nottingham?', *NT* (Oct 1978), 32-[33], ill.
1440. **Farrell, J. W.** 'The Museum of Costumes and Textiles, Nottingham', *NH*, no. 33 (1984), 4-7, ill.
1441. **Laws, E. J.** 'Castle Retrospective', *Platform*, Nottingham, no. 1 (1971), 8-11, ill. The Castle Museum and Art Gallery, 1960-71.
1442. **Laws, E. J.** 'Two Museums', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [81]-93. Castle Museum as a museum of art and a museum of archaeology and local history.
1443. **Loughbrough, B.** 'The Canal Museum at Nottingham', *Museums J.*, 82 (1982), 5-6, ill.
1444. **Phillips, D.** 'Early Days in Nottingham Castle', *Nottingham City News* (Jan 1972), 4-5, ill.
1445. **Postles, S.** 'A Great Receptacle of Fanatics: Brewhouse Yard Museum, Nottingham', *Museums J.*, 82 (1982), 9-10, ill.
1446. **Turner, N. S.** 'The Geological Collections of the Natural History Museum, Wollaton Hall, Nottingham', *Mercian Geologist*, 13 (1993), 66-67, ill., bibl.
1447. **Wallis, G. H.** 'Municipal Art Museums, Illustrated by the Foundation and Progress of the Art Museum in Nottingham', *Trans. of the National Assoc. for the Advancement of Art and its Application to Industry, Edinburgh Meeting MDCCCLXXXIX* (1890), 290-297. Repr. with cover title: *Municipal Art Museums. A Paper Read at the Art Congress, Edinburgh, October 1889*. [n.p., privately published, 1890?]. 12 p.
1448. **Ward, W. G. and Johnson, S. G.** 'Historical and Descriptive Sketch of the Midland Counties Art Museum', in *Castle Museum, Nottingham, Official Catalogue of the Pictures and Objects in the Midland Counties Art Museum*, comp. by J. P. Briscoe. 2nd ed ([Nottingham], 1878), [3]-5. Same text in 1st ed., 1878.

POLICING

1449. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Watch and Ward Lists of Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 8, (1987), 27-36, ill.
1450. **Hyndman, D.** *Nottingham City Police. A Pictorial History*. [Nottingham?], privately published, [1977?-1980?]. 2 v.
1451. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 19 (1979). 'The Police', [5]-49, ill.
1452. **Pick, M.** 'Mark Cockerill - A Lenton Bobbie', *LT*, no. 10 (1996), 3-5, ill.
1453. **Popkess, A.** *The Archaeologist and the Policing of Nottingham: Reprint of Paper Read to Members of the Thorton Society of Nottinghamshire, on 21st April 1945 ... And Re-issued to Commemorate the Centenary of the Formation of the Nottingham City Police in 1935* [sic]. Nottingham City Police [1945]. [26] p., ill. Cover title: *Centenary 1935* [sic].
1454. **Poyntz, W. H.** *Per Mare, Per Terram: Reminiscences of Thirty-two Years' Military, Naval, and Constabulary Service*. Economic Printing, 1892. Chief Constable of Nottingham, 307-324.

LAW, CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

General

1455. **Basford.** 'Return of Persons Convicted who Were Connected with the Disturbances in Augt. 1842', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (Records Ser., 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 52.
1456. **Best, S. J.** "'By Cruel hands": The Strange Death of John Wainman', *SnMag*, no. 40 (1991), 9-19, ill.
1457. **Brandon, R. S.** *A History of Nottingham Prison*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1978]. 11 p.
1458. **Divett, A. W.** *Fundamental Chronology of the Medieval Nottingham Courts: 1300-1456* (NRP 2/2). [Nottingham, privately published], 1983. [8] p.
1459. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 19 (1979). 'Courts and Prisons', [50]-99, ill.
1460. **Jones, S.** *Nottingham --- The Sinister Side: Crime and Punishment, 1864-1964*. Nottingham, Wicket Publications, 1996. 103 p., ill.

1461. 'The **Lonely** death of Sarah Poole', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 8 (1996), 23-24. Thief, drowned in sinking of convict ship.
1462. '**Manslaughter** at New Lenton?', *LT*, no. 10 (1996), 7-9, ill. Henry Thomas Mortimer, not guilty of the manslaughter of Maria Castles, 1836.
1463. **Mellard, L.** *Nottingham in the Days of Dick Turpin. Pages from a Local Diary of Two Centuries Ago. A Reprint, with Corrections and Additions of Two Articles, Published in the 'Nottingham Evening Post' on January 17th and 26th, 1924.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1924. 15 p. The diarist was 'Tobias K---'.
1464. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *A Century of Crime and Punishment in Nottingham, c.1800-1900.* Nottingham, 1984. [4] p., ill. By N. Walker.
1465. **Rowland, J.** *Criminal Files.* Arco, 1957. 'Nottinghamshire: The Case of Herbert Leonard Mills', 113-125.
1466. **Sparrow, G.** *Women Who Murder.* Barker, 1970. 'Nurse' Waddingham, 128-134.
1467. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'The Origin of the Mickleton or Mickletorn Jury', in Briscoe, J.P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 73-76.
1468. **Walton, R.** *Random Recollections of the Midland Circuit.* Privately published, 1869-1873. 2 ser. Nottingham, v.1 *passim*; v. 2 [55]-68.
1469. **Ward, A.** *Stuff and Silk.* Ramsey, Cambridgeshire, Gansey Publications, [1948], ill. 'Nottingham', 168-198.
1470. **Weir, A. McC.** *Prison Despotism: A Personal Narrative.* National Publishing Co., [1886?]. 363 p. H.M. Prison, Nottingham.
1471. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Murder', *LL*, no. 36 (1985), [5]-[6]. Murder of Caroline Woodhead by John Brooks, 1877.

Executions

1472. **Clark, N.** *Executions in Nottingham.* [n.p., privately published], 1986. 39 p., ill.
1473. **A Correct List of All the Executions which have taken place at Nottingham, for 104 Years, from the Year 1727, to the Year 1831.** [Nottingham], Fellows, [1832?]. 8 p. Executions 1727-1827.
1474. **A Correct List of All the Executions which have taken place at Nottingham, Since the Year 1201.** Nottingham, Sutton, 1860. 16 p.
1475. **Executions at Nottingham, During the Last Century, with a Short Biographical Sketch of Each Culprit; to Which Is Added, an Interesting Account of Two Singular Characters who Suffered at Nottingham, in 1685 and 1701.** Nottingham, Dunn, 1827. 46 p., Repr. from the *Nottingham and Newark Mercury*.
1476. **Executions In Nottingham from the Year 1727 to the Year 1850, with a Short Biographical Sketch of Each Culprit; to Which Is Added, an Account of Two Singular Characters, who Suffered at Nottingham in 1685 and 1701.** Nottingham, Ordoyno, [1850?]. 12 p. Executions 1685-1844.
1477. **The Gallows-Hill Remembrancer; or, Records, From Authentic Sources, Of All Executions in Nottingham for the Past Hundred and Fifty Years. With an introductory chapter.** Nottingham, Sutton, [1845?]. 78p. Executions 1201-1844.
1478. **The Gallows-Hill Remembrancer; or, Records, From Authentic Sources, Of All Executions in Nottingham for the Past Hundred and Fifty Years.** Nottingham, Sutton, [c.1856]. 78 p.
1479. **Lambley, T.** *Nottingham, A Place of Execution from 1201 to 1928.* Nottingham, Lake, 1981. 62 p., ill.
1480. [**Wilson, I.**] *Wilson's Gallows Hill Remembrancer, Being a Correct List of Executions in Nottingham, from 1201 to the Present Time.* 8th [sic] ed. Nottingham, Wilson, 1932. 8 p., ill. Previous surviving editions: 1st, 1885; 2nd, 1886; 3rd, 1896; 5th, 1905; [un-numbered], 1916; 8th, 1923.

RELIGION

GENERAL

1481. **Beckett, J. V. and Tolley, B. H.** 'Church, Chapel and School', in Beckett, *Centenary* (item 2206), 351-384, ill. Eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
1482. **Carter, W. B.** *History of the Nottingham Sunday School Union; Together with a Preliminary Inquiry into the Rise & Progress of the Sunday School System; and Some Account of the Commencement and Extension of the Sunday School Movement in the Town and Neighbourhood of Nottingham.* Nottingham, Sutton, 1860. 192 p.
1483. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Evangelical Revival and Education in Nottingham', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [35]-66.
1484. [**Hoare, P. A.**] *Nottingham's Church Heritage: A Guide to Some of the Christian Sites, Past and Present, in the City Centre.* Nottingham City Council Tourism Section, [1994]. Folded sheet, ill.

1485. **Nottingham Sunday School Union.** *Souvenir Handbook to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary of the Nottingham Sunday School Union, Founded 23rd April 1810.* [Nottingham, 1960]. Historical sections, 8-13, 31-40, ill.
1486. **Nottinghamshire Records Office.** *Exhibition: The Nottingham Sunday School Union ... 1st October to 31st December 1968.* [Nottingham, 1968]. 4 p.
1487. **Rogers, A.** 'The 1851 Religious Census Returns for the City of Nottingham', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [74]-87.
1488. **Weller, J. C.** *The Revival of Religion in Nottingham, 1780-1850.* B.D., Nottingham, 1957. 271 p., bibl.
1489. **Weller, J. C.** *Say to the Wind: A Study of the Revival of Religion in Nottingham, 1780-1850.* [Nottingham?], privately published, [1958?]. 71 p., bibl.

PRE-REFORMATION

General

1490. **Hewlett, M.** 'A Mediaeval Popular Preacher', *Nineteenth Century*, 28 (1890), 471-477. Nicholas Bozon.
1491. **Klenke, A.** 'Nicholas Bozon', *Speculum*, 15 (1940), 444-453. Article signed by Sister M. Amelia, O.P. Reprinted in Klenke, A. *Three Saints' Lives by Nicholas Bozon* (St Bonaventure, New York, Franciscan Institute, 1947), XXIV-XXXIII. Bozon is claimed to have been a fourteenth century Franciscan of *Nottingham*.
1492. **Stapleton, A.** *The Churches and Monasteries of Old and New Nottingham.* Nottingham, Haubitz, 1903. 202 p., ill.
1493. **Stapleton, A.** *Some Account of the Tombs, Chapels, Chantries, and Gilds, in the Parish Churches of Old Nottingham, Mainly St Mary's. Repr. from the Nottinghamshire Guardian 9th March - 31st August, 1901.* Nottingham, Forman, 1902. 59 p., ill. Regarded by the author as completing Stevenson, W. and Stapleton, *Some Account of the Religious Institutions of Old Nottingham.* (Item 3596.)
1494. **Stevenson, W. and Stapleton, A.** *Some Account of the Religious Institutions of Old Nottingham.* Nottingham, Forman, 1895-1899. 3 ser. Repr. from *Nottinghamshire Guardian*, 1894-1895, 1897-1899 Ser. 3 by Stapleton alone. The work was completed by (item 3595). Ser. 3, pp. [163]-193 condensed as 'St Ann's Well', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book*, 45 (1912), [40]-63, ill.
1495. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'The Parish Churches and Houses of Friars of Nottingham, Their Chapels, Gilds, Images, and Lights', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [75]-113.

Religious Houses

General

1496. **Dryasdust, ps.** 'The Grey Friars in Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 15-17.
1497. **Dryasdust, ps.** 'The White Friars in Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 10-15.
1498. **Gill, H.** 'Notes on the Carmelite Friary at Nottingham', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [110]-113, ill.
1499. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Grey Friars in Nottingham', 171-177.
1500. **Stapleton, A.** 'St James' Chapel, Nottingham, and the Carmelites', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 99-101.

Lenton Priory

1501. **Barnes, F. A.,** 'Lenton Priory after the Dissolution: Its Buildings and Fair Grounds', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [79]-95, ill.
1502. **Bellby, B. W.** 'Excavations at the Cluniac Priory of the Holy Trinity, Lenton, 1962-1964', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [55]-62, ill.
1503. **Beresford, E. A. and Leman, H. M.** *Some Account of the Priory of Lenton, From its Foundation to its Fall. Together with a Description of the Font now to be Seen in the New Parish Church of Lenton.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1893]. 7 p., ill.
1504. **Cottesmore School, Nottingham.** *Lenton Priory: A Contribution to the History of Lenton, by Senior Boys of the Cottesmore School, Nottingham.* [Nottingham, 1936]. 37 p., ill. Ed. by H. Green.
1505. **Cox, J. C.,** transcriber, ed. and trsl. 'Ancient Documents Relating to Tithes in the Peak', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 5 (1883), 129-164. Tithes claimed by *Lenton Priory*. Mostly in Latin.
1506. **Elliott, R. H. and Berbank, A. E.** 'Lenton Priory: Excavations, 1943-1951', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 41-53, ill.

1507. **Foulds, T.** 'The Foundation of Lenton Priory and a Reconstruction of its Lost Cartulary', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [34]-42.
1508. **Godfrey, J. T.** 'Lenton Priory', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 17-24, ill.
1509. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Suppression of Lenton Priory, Nottinghamshire, in 1538. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 12 p.
1510. **Graham, R.** 'A Note on the Seals of Lenton Priory', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [94]-96, ill.
1511. **Green, H.** 'Lenton Priory', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [29]-90, ill.
1512. **Lenton Priory.** *Lenton Priory Estate Accounts, 1296 to 1298*, ed. by F. B. Stitt (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 19). Nottingham, 1959. xlix, 51 p.
1513. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Descent of the Site of Lenton Priory Since the Dissolution', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 25-26.
1514. **Mein, A. G.** 'Excavations at Lenton Priory - 1950', *Peveler AG Ann Rep*, [2] (1950), 23-24, ill.
1515. **Mein, A. G.** 'Excavations at Lenton Priory, Nottingham, 1951', *Peveler AG Ann Rep*, [3] (1951), 35.
1516. **Swinnerton, H. H. and Boulton, H. E.** 'Lenton Priory - Excavations in 1954', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [1]-7, ill.
1517. **Tollinton, J.** 'Lenton Monastery', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [31]-32.
1518. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Story of Lenton Priory', *LL*, no. 49 (1987/88), [7]-[10], ill.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

General

1519. **Finch, F. C.** *The English Church Union and Church Life in Nottingham, 1868-1928*. Nottingham Branch of the E.C.U., 1929, 29p.
1520. **Hopkinson, A. W.** *Pastor's Progress*. M. Joseph, 1942. Repr. by Faith Pr., 1958. Curacies and incumbency in *Nottingham*, 131-157.
1521. [**Neville, J.**] 'Curbing Lust in Lenton: Church Courts in the 1590s', *LL*, no. 24 (1983), [8]-[10], ill.
1522. **Truman, N. and Kerruish, J. R. J.** *Nottingham and its Churches, 1449-1949*. Gloucester, British, [1950]. 41 p., ill.

Individual Churches and Parishes

1523. **All Saints' Church, Nottingham.** *All Saints' Church, Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow*. [Nottingham, 1954]. 'Yesterday' by J. C. Weller, 10-18, ill.
1524. **All Saints' Church, Nottingham.** *Your Parish Church Will Be Celebrating Its Hundredth Birthday on November 1st, 1964*. [Nottingham, 1964]. 'History of the church and district', [2]-[3], ill.
1525. **Rickards, C.** *Thomas Windley and the Lady Chapel at All Saints' Parish Church*. Nottingham, The Church, 1988. [8] p.
1526. **All Souls' Church, Radford.** *All Souls' Church, Radford, 1894-1954: Diamond Jubilee*. [Nottingham, 1954]. 12 p., ill. Possibly by H. Cobbett.
1527. **Bond, W., ed.** *The First Hundred Years: The History of Cinder Hill Parish Church (Christ Church), 1856-1956*. [Nottingham, Ace's Agency, 1956]. 29 p., ill.
1528. [**Briscoe, J. P., ed.**] *"Emmanuel", Nottingham: The Story of a Nottingham Parish and Church*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1913. 111 p., ill.
1529. **Bailey, G.** 'The Font of Lenton Priory, Notts', *Antiquary*, 36 (1900), 146-148, ill.
1530. **Berry, L.** *Holy Trinity and the Parish of Lenton*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1982. 50 p., ill.
1531. **Eden, C. H.** 'Baptismal Font - Lenton, Nottingham', *Reliquary and Illustrated Archaeologist*. n.s. 15 (1909), 250-258, ill.
1532. **Neill, R. P.** *Healed in the Name of the Lord*. Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1964. 80 p. Healing ministry of incumbent of *Holy Trinity, Lenton*.
1533. 'Notes on a Font in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Lenton, Notts', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2 ser. 33 (1927), 191-197, ill.
1534. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Holy Trinity: The Genesis', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 4-6, ill.
1535. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Inside Story', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 7-10, ill.

1536. [Zaleski, S.] 'Rev. George Despard, Patagonian Missionary', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 16-18, ill.
1537. **Berry, E. A.** *Holy Trinity Church, Nottingham, 1841-1904*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1904]. [18] p., ill.
1538. **S., J. C.** *Holy Trinity Church, Nottingham: One Hundred Years, 1841-1941*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1941]. 16 p., ill.
1539. **A., B. L.** *St Andrew's, Nottingham: A Condensed History of*. [Nottingham, privately published, 197-?]. 7 p.
1540. **Briscoe, J. P.** *comp. A Jubilee Souvenir: A Brief History of St Andrew's Parish and Church, Nottingham, 1871-1921*. [Nottingham, privately published 1921]. 57 p., ill. Shortened and recast as *History and Description of St Andrew's Church, Nottingham: With Notes on the Schools, the Parish Hall, and the Boys' Brigade*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1922. 12 p., ill.
1541. **Snow, H.** 'The Organ in St Andrew's Church, Nottingham', *Organ*, 12 (1932), 44-48, ill.
1542. **Ward, G. W. C.** *Frederick Richard Pyper, M.A. A Memoir: Together with a Selection of His Writings in Prose and Verse*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1918. cxliii, 86 p., ill. Some copies of the memoir alone pub. separately.
1543. **Bayldon, J.** *Cyril Bardsley, Evangelist*. S.P.C.K., 1942. Incumbency of *St Ann's, Nottingham*, 11-17.
1544. [Boyd, A. and others]. *St Ann's Church, Nottingham: Centenary, 1864-1964*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1964]. 39 p., ill.
1545. **His Times.** *The Parish Magazine of St. Ann with Emmanuel, Nottingham*, ([Apr 1984]). [23] p., ill. Consists of '10th anniversary scrap book'.
1546. **Walmsley, E. G., comp.** *John Walmsley, Ninth Bishop of Sierra Leone: A Memoir for his Friends*. S.P.C.K., 1923. Vicar of *St Ann's Church*, 27-33.
1547. [Jarvis, W.] *A Short History of the Parish Church of St Augustine of Canterbury, New Basford, Nottingham, Diocese of Southwell*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1977]. 8 p., ill.
1548. **Higson, S.** *St Barnabas' Church, Lenton Abbey, 1938-1988: The first fifty years*. [n.p., privately published, 1988]. 16 p., ill.
1549. [Zaleski, S.] 'Golden Jubilees', *LT*, issue 1 (1988), 14-15, ill. *St Barnabas', Lenton Abbey and St Mary's, Wollaton Park*.
1550. [Lester, J. M. F.] *"Dear S. Catharine's": Being a Suggested Method of Visiting a Church and Also a History of the Parish and Church of S. Catharine, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1929. 74 p., ill.
1551. **Best, S. J.** 'Mission Accomplished: The Early Years of St. Christopher's Church', *SnMag*, no. 49 (1993-94), 9-26, ill.
1552. [Loughlin, A.] *Resurgam: The Church of St Christopher, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1952?]. [22] p., ill.
1553. **Potter, S. P.** *Albert Edward Barnacle (1863-1919), First Vicar of St Faith's, North Wilford, Nottingham*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1924]. 23 p., ill.
1554. [Towson, R.] *St Francis [Church, Clifton]. A Brief History*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1982]. [16] p.
1555. [Verney, S. E. and others]. *St Francis Church, Clifton, Nottingham, Consecrated 17th May, 1957*. [Nottingham, 195-?]. 34 p., ill.
1556. **Cass, B.** *St James', Nottingham. Brief Notes on the History of the Church on the Occasion of its Centenary, 1809-1909*. Nottingham, Saxton, [1909?]. 14, [6] p., ill.
1557. [St. John the Divine's Church, Bulwell]. *The Parish Church of St. John The Divine*. [Nottingham, 1982]. 14 p., ill. Issued with the centenary parish magazine, Oct 1982.
1558. **Hodgson, A.** *A History of St. John's, Carrington, 1843-1993*. Nottingham, The Church, 1993. 44 p., ill.
1559. **Peart-Binns, J. S.** *Blunt*. Queensbury, Yorkshire, Mountain, [1969?]. A. W. F. Blunt, later Bishop of Bradford, at *St John's, Carrington*, 30-66.
1560. [McLennan, K.] *St Jude's, Mapperley: Centenary Year, 1977*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1977]. 40 p., ill.
1561. **Train, K. S. S.** *St Leodegarius Church, Basford, Nottingham*. Rev. ed. [Nottingham, privately published], 1976. [12] p., ill. 1st ed., 1969.
1562. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Vicars of Basford', *TTS*, 52 (1948), 35-57. *St. Leodegarius'*
1563. **Best, S. J.** "'A Low Unpretending Building": The Story of St. Luke's Church', *SnMag*, no. 19 (1985/86), 7-15, ill.
1564. **St. Luke's Church, Nottingham.** *St. Luke's Parish Church, Nottingham, 1863-1913: Jubilee Book*. [Nottingham, 1913]. 39 p., ill.
1565. **Hill, M.** *The Story of St Margaret's [Aspley], Compiled for the Diamond Jubilee, 1996*. [n.p.], privately published, [1996]. [41] p., ill.

1566. **Cole, N. G.** 'A Short History of St Margaret's Church, Crocus Street, Nottingham', *NH*, no. 45 (1990), 5-10, ill.
1567. **Beilby, B. W.** 'The Parish Church of St. Martin, Bilborough', *Peveler AG, Ann Rep*, [6] (1954), 17-22, ill.
1568. **Beilby, B. W.** 'The Parish of Bilborough', *NC*, 16, 3 (1955), 7-9, ill. St Martin's.
1569. **Reddish, K.** *St. Martin's Church, Sherwood: A Jubilee History*. [n.p., privately published, 1986]. 26 p., ill.
1570. **Appleby, R. C.** 'Bulwell Churchyard', *Peveler AG, Ann Rep*. [4] (1952), 40-42.
1571. **Church of Saint Mary the Virgin and All Souls, Bulwell.** *Some Interesting Monuments in Saint Mary's Churchyard*. [Nottingham, 19--]. [4] p., ill.
1572. **Stapleton, A.** 'Bulwell: Its Church and Its Churchyard', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book*, 24 (1891), i-viii. Repr. separately. Essentially on the churchyard and memorials.
1573. **Stone, R.** *St Mary the Virgin and All Souls, Bulwell: A Short Guide*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1984. Folded sheet, ill.
1574. **Train, K. S. S.** *The Story of Bulwell Parish Church, Nottingham*. Nottingham, Fyson, [1950]. 16 p., ill.
1575. **Abbott, A.** *Nottingham Parish Church of St Mary the Virgin: A Brief History of the Bells*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1995. [4] p.
1576. **Abbott, A. and Whittle, J.** *The Organs and Organists of St Mary's Church, Nottingham*. Beeston, Rylands Pr., 1993. 107 p., bibl.
1577. **Abbott, A. and Whittle, J.** *Your Guide to the Mother Church of the City of Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1993. Folded sheet.
1578. **Brabant, F. H.** *Neville Stuart Talbot, 1879-1943: A Memoir*. SCM Pr., 1949. At St Mary's, Nottingham, 123-139, ill.
1579. **Brooke, C. J.** 'St Mary's War Memorial, Nottingham: A Transcription of the Weathered Inscriptions Using Ground-Based Remote Sensing', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [154]-157, ill.
1580. **Brooke, C. J.** "'Their Name Liveth": A Remote Sensing Survey to Decipher the Illegible Inscriptions on St Mary's War Memorial, Nottingham', *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 17 (1994), 75-78, ill.
1581. **Close, T.** *St Mary's Church, Nottingham: Its Probable Architect and Benefactors. With Remarks on the Heraldic Window Described by Thoroton*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1866. 18 p.
1582. **Dobson, F.**, 1827-1882. 'S. Mary's Church, Nottingham. The Effigy', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 26-31, ill. Effigy of John Samon.
1583. **Evans, R.** 'Music in St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *NH*, 38 (1987), 14-17. 18th century.
1584. 'Extracts from Archdeaconry Records [Relating to St Mary's Church]', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [84]-93.
1585. **Gill, H.** 'Architectural Notes on the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [62]-88, ill.
1586. **Goodrich, H. S.** *Thomas Field, D.D. ... Vicar of St Mary's Nottingham and Chancellor of Southwell*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1937?]. 113 p., ill.
1587. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [47]-61, ill. 'Note on screens in St Mary's Church [a correction]', 21 (1917), [149]-150.
1588. **Hine, T. C.** 'St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 171-173, ill. Discoveries of Pre-Perpendicular work.
1589. **Hine, T. C.** *S. Mary's Church, Nottingham: A Paper Read Before the Members of the Congregational Union on their Visit to S. Mary's Church, Nottingham, October 9th, 1888*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1888?]. 8 p., ill.
1590. **Hood, J. C. F.** *An Account of St Mary's Church, Nottingham*. Nottingham, Cooke & Vowles, 1910. 91 p., ill., bibl. Some copies of pp. 65-79 repr. with separate title page, *A Guide to St Mary's Church, Nottingham. To Which is Added a List of the Vicars*. Nottingham, Cox & Vowles, 1910. 15 p., ill.
1591. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 17 (1976). 'St Mary's Church', [5]-36, ill.
1592. **Pace, G. G.** *The Heritage of Saint Mary's*. Nottingham, Friends of St Mary [sic], 1976. [15] p., ill.
1593. **Peters, D. J.** *Nottingham Parish Church of St Mary the Virgin. A Short History and Guide*. [Nottingham, privately printed], 1974. 24 p., ill.
1594. *St Mary's Church, Nottingham: Its Past and Present History*. Nottingham, Allen, 1874. 30 p., ill.
1595. *A Short Tour of Saint Mary's Church*. [Nottingham, privately published, 198-?]. [4] p.
1596. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of St Mary's Parish Church, Nottingham', *Organ*, 17 (1937), 30-37, ill.
1597. **Trollope, E.** 'Wollaton Hall, St Mary's Church, Nottingham, and Other Churches', *Reports and Papers*, 7 (1864), 194-217.
1598. **Wadsworth, F. A., transcriber.** 'An Assessment for St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [16]-22.
1599. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'Notes on the Tombs, Chapels, Images, and Lights, in the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Nottingham', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [47]-71, ill. 'Abstracts of Wills', relating to the article, 71-83.

1600. **Walker, J. H.** *A Short History of the Church of Saint Mary the Virgin, Nottingham*. Rev. ed., by C. S. Bayes. Gloucester, British, 1957. 26 p., ill. 1st ed., [1945].
1601. **Wells, I.** 'A Restoration Drama: St. Mary's Church', *NCivSNL*, no. 73 (1987), 5-9.
1602. **Wood, A. C.** 'An Episode in the History of St Mary's Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 60-76. Church rates in the eighteen-thirties and forties.
1603. **St Mary's Church, Wollaton Park.** *St Mary's, Wollaton Park: Twenty-First Anniversary, 1938-1959*. [Nottingham, 1959]. [14] p., ill.
1604. **Bennett, K. L.** *St. Matthias Church, St. Matthias Road, Nottingham, 1868-1968*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1968]. [11] p., ill.
1605. **St. Nicholas' Church, Nottingham.** *St. Nicholas' Church, Castle Gate, Nottingham: A Place of Worship from Norman Times up to the Present Day*. [Nottingham, c.1957]. [4] p., ill.
1606. **St. Nicholas' Church, Nottingham.** *A Short History of St. Nicholas Church, Castlegate [sic] Nottingham*. Ramsgate, Cumming, [1961]. 8 p., ill.
1607. **Stevenson, W. and others.** 'S. Nicholas' Church, Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 34-36.
1608. **Walker, J. H.** 'St Nicholas' Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 51-67, ill.
1609. **St. Paul's Church, Hyson Green.** *St Paul's Church, Hyson Green, Nottingham: Commemoration Booklet, 1844-1944*. [Nottingham, 1944]. [12] p., ill.
1610. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'St Paul's, George Street', *NCivSNL*, no. 97 (1995), 11-12, ill. 'St Paul's Church, George Street', no. 98 (1995), 17.
1611. **Bramley, J.** 'St. Peter's Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 28-62.
1612. **[Bramley, J.]** *St. Peter's Church, Nottingham: A Short History*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1941]. [4] p., ill.
1613. **Bramley, J.** 'Robert White Almond', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [44]-49, ill.
1614. **Derry, A.** *Saint Peter's, Nottingham: Church Guide*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1983]. [12] p., ill.
1615. **Evans, R.** 'St. Peter's Church, Nottingham', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 13-24, ill.
1616. **Hoare, P. A.** *The Rectors of St. Peter's Church, Nottingham, 1241-1991. With Appendices: Ministers of St James, Standard Hill, Nottingham, 1809-1935*, by P. A. Hoare, and *Churchwardens of St Peter's, 1559-1991*, by S. Kersting. Nottingham, St Peter's Parochial Church Council, 1992. 64 p., bibl.
1617. **Paget, G.** 'The Organ in St. Peter's Church, Nottingham', *Organ*, 33 (1953), 80-87, ill.
1618. **Riley, C.** *Incidents in the History of Saint Peter's Church in Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1983]. [10] p.
1619. **St. Peter's Church, Nottingham.** *The Account Books of the Gilds of St. George and of St. Mary in the Church of St. Peter, Nottingham*. Trans. by ... R. F. B. Hodgkinson ..., with a foreword and an introd. by L. V. D. Owen (Thoroton Soc. RS, 7). Nottingham, 1939. 123 p.
1620. **Tollinton, J. and Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'S. Peter's Church, Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 31-34.
1621. **St. Peter's Church, Radford.** *Radford St. Peter's Church rate books: Old and New Radford, 1823-1824: Old Radford, 1825-1828* (RS, 102). Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1995. 66 p., ill. Transcribed by J. B. Bailey.
1622. **Dore, D.** 'The 175th Anniversary of St. Peter's Church, Old Radford', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 33-34.
1623. **Goulton, J.** *40 Years in a Poor City Parish, 1914-1954*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1954. 8 p., ill. St Philip's.
1624. **Hoye, R. G.** *St. Saviour's, Nottingham: Centenary, 1864-1964*. [Nottingham, privately published 1964]. 24 p., ill.
1625. **Beckett, J. V.** 'The Church of England and the Working Class in Nineteenth Century Nottingham: The Building of St. Stephen's Church, Hyson Green', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [59]-73, ill.
1626. **Beckett, W. V. and Yates, A.** *St Stephen's Church, Hyson Green, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1984], 8 p., ill.
1627. **Wells, I.** 'Take a Look at: St Stephen's, Bobbers Mill', *NCivSNL*, no. 74 (1987), 5-6. St Stephen's, *Hyson Green*.
1628. **Best, S. J.** 'The Preacher, the Fiddler, and the Tailor (Tales from St. Stephen's Churchyard)', *SnMag*, no. 31 (1989), 13-17, ill.
1629. **Best, S. J.** 'Scholars, Smiths & Others (Tales from St. Stephen's Churchyard)', *SnMag*, no. 30 (1989), 23-28, ill.
1630. **Best, S. J.** 'Sold for a Song? The Choirstalls of St Stephens [sic]', *SnMag*, no. 27 (1988), 16-20, ill.

1631. **Hailes, D.** 'St. Stephen's From Earliest Times', *SnMag*, no. 52 (1994), 24-32, ill.
1632. **Truman, N.** *A Midlands Pioneer. Sneinton Parish Church History*. Gloucester, British, 1946. 29 p., ill. St. Stephen's.
1633. **Gill, H.** 'St. Wilfrid's Church, Wilford: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft, no. 4', *TTS*, 25 (1921), [49]-59, ill.
1634. **Wright, A.** *St. Wilfrid's Church, Wilford, Nottingham*. [Rev. ed.] [Nottingham, privately published], 1978. 6 p., ill. 1st ed., 1966.

NONCONFORMITY AND FREE CHURCHES

General

1635. **Nuttall, G. F.** 'The Emergence of Nonconformity', in Nuttall, G. F., ed., *The Beginnings of Nonconformity* (Hibbert Lecture, [1962]) (Clarke, 1964), 9-32. In *Nottingham*, 14-23.
1636. **Sanders, H. F.** 'Early Puritanism and Separatism in Nottingham', *Trans. of the Congregationalist Historical Soc.*, 12 (1933-1936), 100-111.
1637. *Transactions of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Society*. [1], 1907. No more published
1638. **Wheeler, M.** *Life of Matthew Hayes, "The Colliers' Spurgeon"*. Nottingham Co-operative Printing Soc., 1899. Miner and Methodist (later Baptist) preacher in *Nottingham*, 154-161, ill.

Baptist Churches

1639. 'An **Account** of the Rise, etc. of the G[eneral]. B[aptist]. Church at Nottingham', *General Baptist Repository*, 2, 8 (1806), [49]-56.
1640. **Amos, J.** *To the Memory of the Rev. Robert Smith. Born 1760. Died Jan. 11th 1829. An Address*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1925?]. 10 p., ill.
1641. **Bebbington, D. W.** *A History of Queensberry Street Baptist Church, Old Basford, Nottingham*. Nottingham, Le Butt, 1977. 72 p., ill.
1642. **Bowser, S. W.** "'Carey's Chapel" Friar Lane, Nottingham', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 14 (1904), 10-12, ill.
1643. [**Bradbury, W. J. and Hitchin, H. S.**] *Mansfield Road Baptist Church, Nottingham: Centenary Brochure, 1849-1949*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1949]. 48 p., ill.
1644. **Burgess, W. H.** *John Smith [sic], The Se-baptist, Thomas Helwys, and the First Baptist Church in England, with Fresh Light Upon the Pilgrim Fathers' Church*. Clarke, 1911. 363 p. Spine title: *Smith, the Se-baptist and the Pilgrim Fathers, Helwys, and Baptist origins. "Thomas Helwys - His Parentage and Family History ..."*, 107-119.
1645. **Chase Mission, Nottingham.** *East Nottingham Baptist Church - The Chase Mission: Diamond Jubilee Souvenir, 1880-1940*. [Nottingham, 1940]. [16] p., ill.
1646. **Clark, S. F.** *The History of the Derby Road Baptist Church, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1950]. 44 p., ill.
1647. **Clark, S. F.** 'Nottingham Baptist Beginnings', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 17 (1957-1958), 162-169.
1648. **Dawson, R., ed.** *Memorials of Thomas Ryder, Pastor of the Baptist Church, Stoney Street, Nottingham*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1875. [50] p.
1649. **Derby Road Baptist Church, Nottingham.** *History of the First Fifty Years of the Baptist Church, Derby Road, Nottingham. Together with an Account of the Jubilee Services, February 1897*. Nottingham, Bell, 1897. 127 p., ill.
1650. **Finnie, E. M.** 'The Witness in the Stone', *NO*, 16, 121 (1966), 70, ill. William Carey's mission sermon at *Friar Lane Chapel*, 1792.
1651. **Friar Lane Baptist Church, Nottingham.** *List of Members of the Baptist Church, Friar Lane, Nottingham, 1769-1815. (Copied from the Original Church Roll.)* Nottingham, [privately published], 1901. 21 p., ill. Transcribed by J. Ward?
1652. **Godfrey, J. T. and Ward, J.** *The History of Friar Lane Baptist Church, Nottingham, Being a Contribution Towards the History of the Baptists in Nottingham*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1903. 385 p., ill.
1653. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Approach of the New Connexion General Baptists to a Midland Industrial Town', *Baptist Q.*, 33 (1989), 16-19.
1654. **Hyson Green Baptist Church, Nottingham.** *Centenary & Jubilee Celebrations, 1828-1928*. [Nottingham, 1928]. [8] p., ill.
1655. **Maethlu-Williams, J.** *Bulwell Baptist Church, Nottingham: Souvenir Brochure of Ter-Jubilee Celebrations (1805-1955)*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1955]. 21 p. ill.

1656. **Makepeace, J. F.** *All I Could Never Be*. Oxford, Blackwell, 1924. 112 p. Minister at *Mansfield Road* and *Carrington* churches.
1657. **Nottingham Baptist Tabernacle.** *1876-1936. Special Diamond Jubilee Souvenir*. [Nottingham], 1936. [4] p., ill.
1658. **Paul, S. F.** *Further History of the Gospel Standard Baptists* v. 3. *Some Midland and Eastern Churches*. Brighton, privately published, 1958. 'Nottingham Chapel', [93]-111, ill.
1659. **Payne, E. A.** *Thomas Helwys and the First Baptist Church in England*. 2nd ed. Baptist Union of Great Britain & Ireland, 1966. 20 p., ill. 1st ed. [1963].
1660. **Pitts, W. V.** *Never Old Parchment*. Windsor, [privately published, 1976]. Baptist ministry in *Nottingham* and *Retford*, 78-94.
1661. **Ward, R.** *A History of the Woodborough Road Baptist Church, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1975]. [33] p., ill.
1662. **Whitley, W. T.** 'Thomas Helwys of Gray's Inn and of Broxtowe Hall, Nottingham', *Baptist Q.*, n.s., 7 (1935), 241-255, ill.
1663. **Whitley, W. T.** 'A Treasurer and his College', *Baptist Q.*, n.s., 5 (1931), 274-280. James Smith of *Nottingham* and the Academy of the New Connexion of General Baptists, London.
1664. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Baptists and Lenton', *LL*, no. 16 (1982), [1], [4]-[7], ill.

Congregational and United Reformed Churches

1665. **Armitage, E. B.** *The Castle Gate Story, 1655-1955*. Nottingham, [privately published, 1955]. [7] p.
1666. **Best, S. J.** "'A Great Public Convenience": The Early Days of the Albion Chapel', *SnMag*, no. 25 (1987), 14-19, ill.
1667. **Castle Gate Congregational Chapel, Nottingham.** *Bi-Centenary of Castle Gate Meeting. An Historical Account of the Congregational Church Worshipping in Castle Gate Meeting House, Nottingham; to Which are Prefixed Two Sermons Preached October 7, 1855, by the Rev Richard Alliot ... and the Rev Samuel McAll ..., in Commemoration of the Bi-centenary of the Formation of the Church*. Ward, 1856. 132 p. Re-issued [1866] with identical title page, but containing 'Historical Notes and Addenda', by R. Preston, [133]-136.
1668. **Castle Gate Congregational Church, Nottingham.** *Souvenir Report of the 250th Anniversary Celebrations*. [Nottingham, 1905]. 32 p., ill.
1669. **Congregational Union of England and Wales.** *Autumn assembly, 1911. Nottingham ... Hand Book*. Nottingham, [privately published, 1911]. 'Congregationalism in Nottingham', 23-32, ill.
1670. **Duce, R.** *Castle Gate Church in the Twentieth Century*. Nottingham, St Andrew's-with-Castle Gate United Reformed Church, 1977. 134 p., ill.
1671. **Early Annals of St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Belgrave Square, Nottingham.** Nottingham, Storer, [19--]. 33 p., ill.
1672. **Evans, W. and Claridge, W.** *James Hirst Hollowell and the Movement for Civic Control in Education*. Manchester, Northern Counties Educational League, 1911. Ministry at Park Hill Congregational Church, *Nottingham*, 24-38, ill.
1673. **Gilbert, A.** *1782-1866. A Biographical Sketch of the Rev Joseph Gilbert. By His Widow. With Recollections of the Discourses of His Closing Years*. Jackson, 1853. 'Brief Memoir', 1-150.
1674. **Gilbert, A.** *1782-1866. Ann Taylor Gilbert's Album*, with an introd. and biographical notes by C. D. Stewart. New York, Garland, 1978. [1-507, omitting blank pages in original], [508]-689 p., ill. Facsim. of MS.
1675. **Henderson, A. R.** *History of Castle Gate Congregational Church, Nottingham, 1655-1905*. Clarke, 1905. 263 p., ill. Contains historical sketches of suburban churches.
1676. **Henley, K.** *Parkdale, The Church On the Corner, 1930-1990*. Nottingham, APRA Pr., 1990. 37 p., ill.
1677. **[Littlefair, J.]** *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Belgrave Square, Nottingham, 1866-1966*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1966]. 19 p., ill.
1678. **Matthews, W. S.** *Memoirs and Select Remains of the Rev Thomas Rawson Taylor, Late Classical Tutor at Airedale College, Yorkshire*. Westley, 1836. Youth in *Nottingham*, 12-34.
1679. **Park Hill Congregational Church Sunday School, Nottingham.** *Souvenir of the Centenary Celebrations ... 1823-1923*. [Nottingham, 1923]. [21] p., ill.
1680. **Russell, J. W.** 'Albion Congregational Church, Sneinton', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.*, (1907), 33-41, ill.
1681. **Sumner, W. L.** 'J. J. Binns and the Organ in the Castlegate [sic] Church, Nottingham', *Organ*, 51 (1971), 21-24.

1682. **Walker, P.** 'Gregory Boulevard United Reformed Church', *BB*, issue 61 (1996), 2-3, ill., front cover.

Unitarian and Early Presbyterian Churches

1683. **Armstrong, G. G.** *Richard Acland Armstrong: A Memoir ..., With Selected Sermons*. Green, 1906. His ministry at High Pavement Chapel, 52-80.

1684. **Barrett, J.** *The Remains of Mr. Joseph Barrett, Son of the Reverend Mr. John Barrett, Minister of the Gospel at Nottingham. Being the Second Part Taken out of an Exact Diary Written by his Own Hand*. Parkhurst, 1700. 216 p.

1685. **Blazeby, W.** 'A Year's Ministry, Near Fifty Years Ago, At the Old High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham', *Christian Life*, 31 (1905), 583-584. Repr. as *My Year's Ministry at the Old High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham*. [n.p., privately published, c.1906]. 16 p., ill.

1686. **Bolam, C. G.** 'Some Remarkable Passages in the Life of William Bilby (1664-1738), with an Appendix', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 10 (1953), [123]-141. Appendix not published.

1687. [**Bolam, C. G.**] *The Story of High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1964]. 8 p., ill.

1688. **Carpenter, B.** *Some Account of the Original Introduction of Presbyterianism in Nottingham and the Neighbourhood; With a Brief History of the Society of Protestant Dissenters Assembling on the High Pavement in that Town*. Whitfield, [1862]. 196 p.

1689. [**Collinson, S., comp.**] *High Pavement Bicentenary, 1691-1891*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1891?]. 60 p. Report of the celebrations.

1690. **Disney, G.** *Some Remarkable Passages in the Holy Life and Death of Gervase Disney, Esq.; To which are Added Several Letters and Poems*. Robinson, 1692. 293 p.

1691. **High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham.** *A Biographical Catalogue of Portraits, and a List of Books, Documents and Relics Relating to our Congregational History in the custody of the Chapel Trustees*. [Nottingham, 1934]. 48 p., bibl. Comp. by J. C. Warren.

1692. **High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham.** *The High Pavement Chapel Sunday School: Triple Jubilee of its Foundation, 1805-1955*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1955]. [11] p., ill.

1693. **Jones, S.** 'Works by the Three Nottingham Worthies: John Barret, John Whitlock, and William Reynolds', *Trans. of the Congregational Historical Soc.*, 6 (1913-1915), 117-123. A bibliography.

1694. **Perry, C. J.** *Discourses ... Delivered in Hope Street Church, Liverpool*; ed. by R. A. Armstrong. With a memoir by the editor. Liverpool, Young, 1884. Childhood and youth in *Bulwell and Nottingham*, [vii]-xvii.

1695. [**Shaw, W. A., ed.**] 'The Minutes of the Nottingham Classis, 1656-60', [Chetham Soc.] *Remains Historical and Literary Connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester*, n.s., 41 (1898), 153-174.

1696. **Warren, J. C.** 'Early Records of a Presbyterian Congregation: The High Pavement, Nottingham', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 1 (1916-1918), [55]-87, ill.

1697. [**Warren, J. C.**] *Notes on the History of Christ Church, Peas Hill Road*. Nottingham, [privately published] 1899. 14 p.

1698. **Warren, J. C.** 'Nottingham Presbyterian Records', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [56]-77.

1699. [**Weeks, A. O.**] *Some Notes on the Memorials and Other Objects of Interest and Beauty in the High Pavement Chapel, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, The Chapel, 1936?]. 16, III p.

1700. **Whitlock, J., 1625-1708.** *A Brief Account of the Life of the Rev. William Reynolds, for Several Years Minister of the Gospel in the Church of St. Mary, Nottingham Also, A Sermon Preached at his Funeral, by the Rev. John Barrett, formerly Minister of St Peter's in the Same Town*. A new ed. Nottingham, Dunn, 1807. 63 p. 1st ed., Parkhurst, 1698.

1701. **Whitlock, J. 1625-1708.** 'The Will of the Rev John Whitlock, 1700', ed. by V. W. Walker, in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 21, Nottingham, 1962), 28-30.

1702. [**Whitlock, J., 1661-1723.**] *A Funeral Sermon Upon the Death of Mr. Joseph Barret [sic], son of the Reverend Mr John Barret, Minister of the Gospel in Nottingham.... To Which is Added, An Account of His Holy Life, His Evidences, Experiences, Holy Resolves, Divine Meditations, and His Constant Course of Self-Examination. Being Part of an Exact Diary Written by His Own Hand*. Parkhurst, 1699. 293 p.

1703. **Williams, J. A.** 'The Nottingham Presbyterian Classis', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 8, 4 (1946), [166]-171. Additions to the minutes of the classis, as transcribed by B. Carpenter.

Friends (Quakers)

1704. **Lomax, J.** *A History of Quakers in Nottingham, 1648-1948*. Nottingham Meeting of the Religious Society of Friends, [1948]. 38 p., ill.

1705. 'Two Eighteenth Century Pocket-books', *J. of the Friends' Historical Soc.*, 13 (1916), 115-116. One of the books belonged to John Storer, of *Nottingham*.

Methodism

1706. **Bamford, K.** 'The Percy Street Methodist Chapel Institute (1936/7)', *BB*, issue 39 (1992), 6-7, ill. A young men's organisation.

1707. **Beaumont, J.**, 1794-1855. *Memoirs of Mrs Mary Tatham, late of Nottingham*. Simpkin, 1838. 412 p., ill.

1708. **Beaumont, J.**, d. 1885. *The Life of the Rev. Joseph Beaumont, M.D.* Hamilton, Adams, 1856. Methodist ministry in *Nottingham*, 98-112.

1709. **Begbie, H.** *Life of William Booth, the Founder of the Salvation Army*. Macmillan, 1920. 2 v. Methodist childhood and youth in *Nottingham*, v. 1, p.1-93, ill.

1710. **Benjamin, D.** 'How It Began: The Primitive Methodist Church in New Basford', *BB*, issue 46 (1993), [5]-[6], ill.

1711. **[Blackwell, J.]** *Life of the Rev. Alexander Kilham, Formerly a Preacher Under the Rev. J. Wesley; One of the Founders of the Methodist New Connexion in the year 1797*. Groombridge, 1838. *Nottingham*, 368-394 and *passim*, ill.

1712. **Boden, C. H.** 'Reminiscent Jottings: A Momentous Mission', *Aldersgate Primitive Methodist Mag.*, n.s. 1 (1902), [201]-204, ill. *Bulwell*.

1713. **Bridgeway Hall Methodist Mission, Nottingham.** *Souvenir Brochure ... 1864-1964*. [Nottingham, 1964]. Historical section, 22-27, ill.

1714. **Campbell Street United Methodist Church, Nottingham.** *Jubilee Souvenir, 1877-1927*. [Nottingham, 1927]. [8] p., ill.

1715. **Carter, W. B.** *The Pious Hawker: Or, Religious Principle in Humble Life Exemplified in the Conversion, Life, and Experience of John Horsley, Late of Nottingham*. 2nd ed., with considerable additions. Piper, 1854. 188 p. Repr. 1st ed. 1854, not located.

1716. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Jesse Boot of Boots the Chemists', *Heritage. J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 1, 6, (1982), 4-13, ill. Emphasises Boot's Methodism.

1717. **[Colgrave, A. H.]** *Sherwood Methodist Church, Devon Drive, Sherwood, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1984]. 70 p., ill.

1718. **Cooper, M. E.** *A Short History of Nottingham West Circuit of the Methodist Church, 1935-1985*. [n.p., privately published, c.1985]. 6 p.

1719. **D., C. E.** 'The Story of Music at Halifax Place [Wesleyan Methodist Chapel], Nottingham', *Choir*, 1 (1910), 203-205, ill.

1720. **Dixon, L.** 'The Albert Hall - A Hub of Local Life for 70 Years', *NT* (Apr 1978), [25], ill.

1721. **Dunn, S.** *Memoirs of Mr. Thomas Tatham, and of Wesleyan Methodism in Nottingham*. Tegg, 1847. 280 p.

1722. **Ervine, St J.** *God's Soldier: General William Booth*. Heinemann, 1934. 2 v. Childhood and youth as a Methodist in *Nottingham*, v. 1, pp. 3-11, 28-42, ill.

1723. **Fish, H.** *Memoirs of Joseph Pearson, Late of Bath; Who Was for Thirty Two Years, One of the Secretaries of the Bath Sunday School Union*. Sunday School Union, 1849. His life in *Nottingham*, 33-52.

1724. **Forster Street Methodist Church, Nottingham.** *Historical Survey and Bazaar Programme*. [Nottingham, 1937]. 11 p.

1725. **Grundy, D. M.** 'The Trowel', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 3, 2 (1989), 18-20. Archer Street Methodist New Connexion Chapel, *Hyson Green*.

1726. **Harris, T.** *The Christian Minister in Earnest: A Memoir of the Rev. William Bramwell*. Culley, [19- ?]. *Nottingham* circuit, 80-102. This ed. could be regarded as the 10th, but some of the earlier eds. are no doubt just reprs. 1st ed., 1846.

1727. **Harrison, A. and Newton, B.** *The Key to the Door. Twenty One Years in the Life of Clifton Methodist Church*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1975]. 25 p., ill.

1728. **Hawkins, D.** 'Where I Found My Faith: Some Memories of Rawson Street Methodist Church, New Basford, Nottingham', *BB*, issue 45 (1993), 2-4, front cover, ill.

1729. **[Hodgkinson, H. and Ward, C. F., eds.]** *David Lane Methodist Church, Old Basford, Nottingham. 1797 Stockhill Lane, David Lane 1947*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1947]. 28 p.

1730. **Kilham, A.** *The Life of Mr Alexander Kilham, Methodist Preacher, Who Was Expelled from the Conference, or Society of Methodist Preachers, for Publicly Remonstrating with Them for Countenancing Various Corruptions and Abuses*. Nottingham, Sutton, [1799]. 222 p.

1731. **King's Hall Methodist Church**, Nottingham. *The King's Highway*. [Nottingham, 1957]. 9 p., ill.
1732. **Lee, A. E.** *A History and Record of the Activities of the Methodist Church, Derby Road, Lenton, Nottingham, 1851-1951*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1951]. 35 p., ill.
1733. **Marson, L.** 'Rawson Street Methodist Chapel - New Basford', *BB*, issue 44 (1993), 6-[7], ill.
1734. **Methodist New Connexion.** *A Jubilee Memorial of the Local Preachers' Conferences, Biographical & Historical Sketches, etc., etc. Nottingham Circuit*. Nottingham, Pullon, 1876. 112 p.
1735. **Morton, A. E.** 'The Early Story of Halifax Place Chapel, Nottingham', *Wesleyan Methodist Mag.*, 131 (1908), 187-190, ill.
1736. **Morton, A. E.** 'Halifax Place Wesleyan Chapel', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.*, (1907), 47-66, ill.
1737. **Mottram, W.** *The True Story of George Eliot in Relation to "Adam Bede" Giving the Real Life History of the More Prominent Characters*. Francis Griffiths, 1905. ill. 'Dinah Morris' (Elizabeth Tomlinson) of Nottingham, 145-261.
1738. **Myers, A.** 'The Conference City and Its Methodism', *Methodist Recorder*, 47 (1906), 703-706, ill.
1739. 'Nottingham Methodist Notes', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 5 (1906), 163-170. John Wesley and Nottingham.
1740. **Page, I. E.** *A Long Pilgrimage, With Some Guides and Fellow Travellers*. Kelly, 1914. Nottingham Methodism in the 1850s, 11-62, ill.
1741. **Parliament Street Methodist Church**, Nottingham. *150th Anniversary Celebrations, 1797 to 1947*. [Nottingham, 1947]. 'Story of the Church, 1797 to 1947', [1]-[6], ill.
1742. **Potter, G. W.** 'One of the Noblest Men', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 2, 4 (1986), 31-32. Letter of condolence on death of "Mr Wilson" of Parliament Street Methodist Church, Nottingham, 1918 - perhaps A. W. Wilson, Sunday School superintendent in 1901.
1743. **Roe, H.** *Amos Deer: Training for Preacher and Prophet. Biographical Romance of Facts in British Israel, Nottingham, etc.* Banks, 1902. 129 p. A Lenton Methodist.
1744. **Russell, J. W.** 'Bobbars Mill M.N.C.', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.*, (1907), 28-32, ill.
1745. **Russell, R. W.** *The Life of James Flanagan, Preacher, Evangelist, Author*. Holborn Publishing House, [1920]. 251 p., ill.
1746. **[Snaith, J.]** *Interesting events in the History of Hockley Chapel, Nottingham*. [Nottingham], privately published, [1897]. 18 p.
1747. **Some Particulars Respecting Wesleyan Methodism in Nottingham; And the Opening of Halifax Chapel, on Tuesday, March 23, 1847. From the Nottingham Review of Friday, March 26, 1847.** [Nottingham, privately published, 1847]. 16 p., ill.
1748. **[Spray, W.]** *A History of Kingswood [Methodist Church], the First 25 Years: Silver Jubilee Souvenir Brochure*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1978]. 56 p., ill.
1749. **Swift, R. C.** 'Disputes & Divisions in Nottingham Methodism, 1797 to 1860', *Heritage. J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 1, 4 (1981), 2-11, ill.
1750. **Swift, R. C.** *In Every Generation. A Brief History of the Methodist Churches in Nottingham, 1764-1978*. [Daneshill, W. Sussex, privately published, 1978]. 82 p., ill., bibl.
1751. **Swift, R. C.** *Lively People: Methodism in Nottingham, 1740-1979*. Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1982. 189 p., ill., bibl.
1752. **Swift, R. C.** 'Methodist Sunday-schools in Nottingham', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 33 (1961), 17-20, 36-40.
1753. **Swift, R. C.** 'The Wesleyan Reform Movement in Nottingham', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 28 (1951-1952), 74-79.
1754. **Swinnerton, H. H.** *The Story of Methodism in Sherwood*. Nottingham, Woodliff, 1935. 27 p., ill.
1755. **Taft, Z.** *Biographical Sketches of the Lives and Public Ministry of Various Holy Women*. [Malton, Yorkshire], (v. 1) and Leeds (v. 2), [privately published], 1825-1828. 2 v. 'Mrs Elizabeth Evans', v. 1, p. 145-158; 'Miss Martha Williams', v. 1, p. 172-175; 'Mrs Hides', v. 1, p. 250-251; 'Miss Mary Brown', v. 1, p. 251-254.
1756. **Townsend, W. J.** *Alexander Kilham, the First Methodist Reformer*. J. C. Watts, [1890]. 128 p. Nottingham ministry, 93-99.
1757. **Wakerley, J. W.** *Wesley School, Nottingham. The Story of a Century, 1815-1915*. Nottingham, privately published, [1915]. 106 p., ill.
1758. 'Wesley Methodist Church ... Old Basford, Nottingham', *BB*, issue 14 (1987), 1-2, ill.

1759. **Wesleyan Methodist Church.** *Official Handbook of the 181st Conference, Albert Hall, Nottingham, July 16th to July 29th, 1924.* Derby, Harpur, 1924. 140 p., ill. Historical material, *passim*.
1760. **Wood, A. S.** 'The Skevington Connection', *Heritage. J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 3, 5 (1991), 23-25.
1761. [**Wright, P. J.**] *The Gathered Rose: Memoir of Eliza Wright.* By her father. Cooke, 1858. *Nottingham* years of a young Methodist, 102-200.
1762. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The "Tin" Chapel', *LL*, no. 27 (1983), [1], [4]-[7], ill. Former Methodist chapel in industrial and commercial use.

Other

1763. **Bell, A.** *Life of the Rev F. Bell, the Singing Preacher and Song Lecturer.* By His Wife. Simpkin, 1886. Church of the People, *Nottingham*, 197-224.
1764. **Carr, A. F.** *My Life?* Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1990. *Nottingham*, 19-35. Pentecostalist movement.
1765. **Evangelical Free Church, Radford.** *Our Faithful God. 100 Years of Gospel Ministry, 1878-1978.* [Nottingham, 1978]. 28 p.
1766. **Jackson, E. J.** *William Booth Walkabout.* [Nottingham?], Salvation Army, [197-]. Folded sheet, ill.
1767. **Morton, G. and Morton M.** *Gleanings From the Life of Charles Morton, A Servant of Jesus Christ.* Kilmarnock, Ritchie, [1902]. *Nottingham*, 68-78, 124-128, ill.
1768. **Mottershaw, S.** *A History of the Church of Christ, Meeting in Long Hedge Lane, Nottingham (formerly in Salem Chapel, Barker Gate).* Nottingham, [privately published], 1886. 56 p.
1769. [**P.**] *Pen Pictures and Side Views of Society. A Blending of Humour, Satire, and Pathos, Illustrating the Remarkable Career of the Uneducated Evangelist, James Dupe.* Bemrose, 1894. 153 p., ill.
1770. **Palmer, E.** *Church of Christ, Coventry Road, Bulwell, 1841-1969: One Hundred & twentyeight [sic] Years of History.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1969]. [25] p., ill.
1771. **William Booth Memorial Halls Band, Nottingham.** *Centenary Brochure: 1880-1980.* [Nottingham], 1980. [15] p., ill.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

General

1772. **Catholic Truth Society.** *Conference ... 1919, Nottingham: Official Handbook.* Nottingham, Secretary's Office, [1919]. 'Notes on the History of Catholicity in Nottingham', 23-33.
1773. **Kelsh, T.** *"Personal Recollections" of the Right Reverend Robert William Willson, D.D. (First Bishop of Hobart Town).* Hobart, Tasmania, [privately published], 1882. 'His Work in Nottingham', [6]-18.
1774. **Sibthorp, R. W.** *A Biography, Told Chiefly in his Own Correspondence. With Appendix, Containing Fragments of His Earlier Teaching.* [Ed.] by J. Fowler. Skeffington, 1880. Old age in *Nottingham*, 176-207 and *passim*, ill.
1775. **Southerwood, W. T.** *The Convicts's [sic] Friend: A Life of Bishop Robert William Willson, Apostle to Prisoners and the Insane in the Australian Colonies of Tasmania, Victoria and New South Weles [sic].* George Town, Tasmania, Stella Maris Books, 1989. In *Nottingham*, 7-29, 370-376, ill.
1776. **Sykes, C.** *Two Studies in Virtue.* Collins, 1953. Richard Waldo Sibthorp as a Roman Catholic priest in *Nottingham*, 85-105.
1777. **Ullathorne, W. B.** 'Bishop Willson', *Dublin R.*, 3 ser., 18 (1887), [1]-26; repr. as Ullathorne, *Memoir of Bishop Willson, First Bishop of Tasmania* (Burns & Oates, 1887), 9-32. Parish priest in *Nottingham*.

Cathedral

1778. [**Atkinson, E. H.**] *Cathedral Church of St Barnabas, Nottingham. Centenary of Consecration, August 27, 1944: Souvenir Handbook.* [Nottingham, The Cathedral, 1944]. 32 p., ill. E. H. Atkinson, (item 3881) 'History of St Barnabas' Cathedral, 1844-1944' (pp. 7-25) is a rev. of his contribution to Atkinson and Ellis (below). Roman Catholic Diocesan Archives has copy bound with rite of pontifical high mass, sung 27 Aug 1944, in cloth cover lettered: *St Barnabas' Cathedral, Nottingham. Centenary, 27th August 1944* (32, 20 pp., ill.)
1779. [**Atkinson, E. H. and Ellis, E.**] *The Story of St Barnabas's Cathedral, Nottingham.* Gloucester, [1931?]. 25 p., ill.
1780. 'A Beacon of Hope', *NO*, 40, 329 (1985), [7]-[8], ill.

1781. **Cummins, M.** *Nottingham Cathedral: A History of Catholic Nottingham*. 3rd ed. [Nottingham, The Cathedral], 1994. 128 p., ill. 1st ed., 1977.
1782. **Elvin, L.** 'Organ at St Barnabas's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Nottingham', *Organ*, 25 (1945), 30-35.
1783. **Knight, J. E.** 'The Medieval Sources used by A. W. N. Pugin in Churches of the East Midlands', M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 96 p., ill., bibl. 'Case Study - The Cathedral Church of St Barnabas, Nottingham', 57-76.
1784. **Pevsner, Sir N. and Metcalf, P.** *The Cathedrals of England* (Harmondsworth, Viking, 1985. 2 v.) *Middle, Eastern and Northern England*. Nottingham. Cathedral Church of St Barnabas, *Roman Catholic* (Based on B of E Nottinghamshire, 1979, as revised by Elizabeth Williamson; further revision contributed by Andor Gomme and Roderick O'Donnell)', 270-271.
1785. **Stevenson, W. B., comp.** *Nottingham Cathedral: A History and Illustrated Handbook of St Barnabas' Cathedral, Nottingham*. Gloucester, British, [1949]. 35 p., ill. Cover title: *The Story of St Barnabas' Cathedral, Nottingham*.

Parish Churches

1786. **Church of Our Lady of Perpetual Succour.** *Bulwell. Souvenir: Opening of New Church on the Feast of the Solemnity of St Joseph, May 8th, 1935*. Manchester, Fairfield Publishing Co., [1935]. [20 p., alternate pp. only], ill.
1787. **McLaughlin, N. and others.** *St Augustine of England, Woodborough Road, Nottingham. A Centenary Handbook*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1979]. 24 p., ill.
1788. **Allan, R. G.** *Fifty Years of Saint Paul's Catholic Church, Lenton Boulevard, Nottingham*. St Paul's Parish, 1979. 39 p., ill.
1789. **St Paul's Church, Lenton.** *A Guide to the Catholic Church of St Paul, on the Lenton Boulevard, Nottingham*. [Nottingham], 1930. 10 p., ill.
1790. **Lawson, C.** *A History of the Parish of St. Teresa of Lisieux, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, St Teresa's Church, 1991]. 41 p., ill.

Religious Orders

1791. **Campion, M.** *Place of Springs: The Story of the First 100 Years of the Province of the Maternal Heart (English Province) of the Little Company of Mary*. [n.p., privately published, 1977?]. Nottingham and Mother Mary Potter, 1-32, ill.
1792. **Congregation of Our Lady of Mercy.** *The Sisters of Mercy in Nottingham: A Souvenir of the Centenary Year of the Congregation of Our Lady of Mercy, 1931*. [Nottingham, 1931]. [12] p., ill.
1793. **Dougherty, P.** *Mother Mary Potter, Foundress of the Little Company of Mary (1847-1913)*. Sands, [1963]. 304 p., ill., bibl. of Mary Potter's writings. Repr. by Little Company of Mary, Rome, [1985].
1794. **Motherway, M.** 'The Archives of the Little Company of Mary', *Catholic Archives*, 14 (1994), 12-19.
1795. **Ripley, F.** *The Mary Potter Story*. Nottingham, Howitt, 1954. 54 p., ill. Repr.

JEWS

1796. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Notes on the Jews in Mediaeval Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 177-179; 5 (1897), 1-3.
1797. **Davis, M. D., ed.** *Hebrew Deeds of English Jews Before 1290* (Publications of the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, 2). Jewish Chronicle, 1888. 'Nottingham Deeds, 1230-1290', 219-286. Hebrew text with English abstracts.
1798. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Jews and Jewry in Nottingham in the Thirteenth Century. Repr. from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 18 p., ill.
1799. **Millett, B.,** 'The Nottingham Hebrew Congregation, 1822-1979', in *Friends of Nottingham Synagogue, ... Grand Dinner & Ball to Celebrate the 25th Anniversary of the Opening of the Synagogue* ([Nottingham, 1979]), [1]-[6].
1800. **Nathan, N.** *Autobiography of Nathan Nathan of Nottingham*. [Burton-on-Trent?, privately published], 1868. 7 p. A Jewish convert to Christianity.
1801. **Spungin, J.** *A Short History of the Jews of Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1951]. 5 p., ill.

SPIRITUALISM AND PARAPSYCHOLOGY

1802. **Barrow, L.** *Independent Spirits: Spiritualism and English Plebeians, 1850-1910* (History Workshop Ser.). Routledge, 1986. 'Nottingham and Cabala', 30-66, 286-293, ill. John George Henry Brown.
1803. **Bowley, A.** 'A Ghost in Basford Town', *BB* issue 53 (1994/1995), [1]-[2], ill.

1804. **Bush, A.** 'The Ghost of the Haunted Chapel', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1981), 106-107. *Addison Street Congregational Chapel*.
1805. **Stevens, C.** "'An Undesirable Residence'", *LL*, no. 47 (1987), [8]-[9], ill. Haunted house in *Lenton*.

WITCHCRAFT

1806. **Ewen, C. H. L'E.** *Witchcraft and Demonianism: A Concise Account Derived from Sworn Depositions and Confessions Obtained in the Courts of England and Wales*. Heath Cranton, 1933. 'John Darrell, the Exorcist', 181-186, bibl.
1807. **Marchant, R. A.** 'John Darrell - Exorcist', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [47]-55, bibl.
1808. **Notestein, W.** *A History of Witchcraft in England from 1558 to 1718*. Washington, American Historical Assoc., 1911. John Darrell, 75-87. Facsim. repr. by Russell, New York, 1965.
1809. **Pope, F. J.** "'A Conjuror or Cunning Man" of the Seventeenth Century (Notes from Chancery Depositions Before 1715, no. 503/42)', *British Archivist*, 1 (1914), 145-147. Edward Ashmore of *Nottingham*.
1810. **Rickert, C. H.** *The Case of John Darrell, Minister and Exorcist* (Univ. of Florida Monographs, Humanities, 9). Gainesville, Univ. of Florida Pr., 1962. 67 p., bibl.
1811. **Taylor, W. C., ed.** *Romantic Biography of the Age of Elizabeth: Or, Sketches of Life from the Bye-Ways of History. By the Benedictine Brethren of Glendalough*. Bentley, 1842. 2 v. 'John Darrel [sic], the Exorcist', v. 2, pp. 117-152.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

GENERAL

1812. **Beaumont, G.** 'Byron's Nottingham', *Byron J.*, 12 (1984), 70-72. As revealed by Abigail Gawthorn's *Diary*.
1813. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Leisure, Recreation and Entertainment', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 385-417, ill. Eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
1814. **Fry, T.** 'The Pleasures of Tea and Coffee: An Account of Tea Gardens and Coffee Houses in and Around Nottingham in the 18th and 19th Centuries', *NH*, no. 57 (1996), 7-10, ill., bibl.
1815. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Popular Amusements in Nottingham in the 15th and 17th Centuries. Repr. from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 11p.
1816. **Heath, J. E.** 'Leisure Provision in Victorian Nottingham', *NH*, no. 28 (1982), 7-13, ill.
1817. **Hill, J.** 'Leisure', in Beckett, *Centenary History*, 533-548, ill. Twentieth century.
1818. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 12 (1974). 'The Albert Hall', [72]-92, ill.
1819. **Loughbrough, B.** 'Cultural Policy in Nottingham', Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* ([Nottingham, 1984]), 51-62.
1820. **Mellors, R.** *Recollections of the Nottingham & Midland Counties Working Classes Art and Industrial Exhibition, Held in Nottingham in 1865*. Nottingham, Bell, [1928]. 16 p., ill.
1821. **Mitchell, A.** *Thomas Earp, Master of Stone: The Life and Work of this Noted Sculptor of the Victorian Era*. Buckingham, Barracuda, 1990. *Nottingham*, 14-17, ill.
1822. **[Morley, G. A.]** 'The Higginbottoms of Nottingham', *NC*, 22, 1 (1961), 7-11, ill. John and Marshall Hall Higginbottom, nineteenth century surgeons. Emphasises their social life.
1823. **[Noble, J. L.]** 'Choirs, Cricket and Gardening: Some Leisure Activities in Victorian Nottingham', *NH*, no. 29 (1982), 9-10.
1824. **Sutton, R. C.** 'Radford Grove or Folly', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [56]-58, ill.

CLUBS

1825. **Dexter, F. W.** *The Joys and Sorrows of a Crank*. [n.p., privately published], 1917. 32 p. William Robinson and the Nottingham Cosmopolitan Debating Society.
1826. **Gleem, H. G.** 'The County and Constitutional Club (Nottingham Clubs, 3)', *NO*, 4, 25 (1958), [56]-[57], ill.
1827. **Hall, H. C.** 'The Borough Club (Nottingham Clubs, 1)', *NO*, 3, 23 (1958), 34-35, ill.
1828. **Mosley, T. M.** *'Cosmo' Memories and Personalities*. [Nottingham, privately published, 196-]. 32 p. Nottingham Cosmopolitan Debating Soc.
1829. 'The **Nottingham** Club (Nottingham Clubs, 2)', *NO*, 3, 24 (1958), 54-55, ill.
1830. 'The **Nottingham** Reform Club (Nottingham Clubs, 4)', *NO*, 4, 26 (1958), 38-39, ill.

1831. '**Nottingham** United Services Club (Nottingham Clubs, 6)', *NO*, 4, 28 (1958), [28]-29, ill.
1832. **Robinson, W.** *The History of the Nottingham Cosmopolitan Debating Society*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1916. 23 p.
1833. **Rotary Club of Nottingham.** *50th Anniversary. Rotary in Nottingham, 1917-1967*. [Nottingham, 1967]. 110 p., ill.

FREEMASONRY

1834. **Briscoe, J. P.** *History of the "Southwell" Lodge, No. 1405, 1872-1922. United Grand Lodge of England of Free and Accepted Masons. Province of Nottinghamshire*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1922. 64 p., ill., bibl.
1835. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Notes on Early Freemasonry in Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1924. 16 p., ill., bibl. of author's masonic works.
1836. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Notes on the "Abbey Chapter" of Royal Arch Masonry, with Memoranda Concerning Early Royal Arch Chapters in Nottingham, and the Provincial Grand Chapter*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1923]. 12 p., ill.
1837. **Briscoe, J. P. and Bradley, F.** *The Semi-Centenary History of the "Annesley" Lodge, No. 1435, Under the Jurisdiction of the United Grand Lodge of Antient, Free and Accepted Masons of England. 1873-1923*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1923. 63 p., ill.
1838. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Under Fifteen Masters: Notes on the Castle Lodge, No. 3219. 1907-1922*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1922]. 31 p., ill.
1839. **[Cole, G.]** *A History of the Royal Sussex Lodge, No. 402, 1829-1937*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1937]. 38, [10] p., ill.
1840. **Freemasons.** *Provincial Grand Lodge of Nottinghamshire. An Open Day*. [Nottingham, 1996]. [24] p., ill. Mainly on the Masonic Hall, Nottingham.
1841. **Haunch, T. O.** 'The Duke of Sussex and an Especial Grand Lodge at Nottingham, 1833', *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, 75 (1962), 54-56.
1842. **Martin, A. V.** *The Chronicles of the Nottingham Rose Croix Chapter, No. 17*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1958. 116 p., ill.
1843. **Oscroft, H.** *The Rufford Lodge, No. 2553: Fifty Progressive Years of Peace, Love and Harmony, 1895-1945*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1945]. 16 p.
1844. **Woodward, F. J. E.** *Clifton Lodge, No. 4753: A History of the First Fifty Years*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1975. [20] p., ill.

FOLK LORE AND CUSTOMS

General

1845. **Langley, E. J.** 'Some Nottingham Street Games', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.* [3] (1951), 18-21.
1846. **Morrell, R. W.** *Nottingham's Mysterious Mazes*. Nottingham, APRA Pr., 1990. 26 p., ill. Rev. version of 'Mysteries and Mazes in Nottingham', *Mercian Mysteries*, no. 2 (1990), [21]-31, ill.
1847. **Oswald, F.** 'St Ann's Well Maze: Its Probable Origin and Date', *TTS*, 51 (1947), 66-71, ill.
1848. **Voisey, C.** 'The Lenton Skippety', *LL*, no. 46 (1987), [4]-[5], ill.

Calendar Customs

1849. **Bamford, K.** 'Number Nineteen', *BB*, issue 42 (1992-1993), [1]-4, ill. Christmas parties at 19 Lincoln Street, Basford.
1850. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 16 (1976). 'The Victorian Christmas', [65]-100, ill.
1851. **Marsden, S.** 'The Frog at Christmas', *BB*, issue 53 (1994/1995), 3-5.
1852. **Marson, L.** "'Memories of Christmas'", *BB*, issue [48] (1993/1994), 2-4, front cover, ill.

DIALECT

1853. **Mann, S. E.** 'The Dialect of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries*, 153 (1927), 165-167.
1854. **Marson, L.** 'Basfordise [sic] as Spoken', *BB*, issue 43 (1993), 4-5.

PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND BOOK TRADE

Printing

1855. **Barber, A.** *56 years a "Commercial", and a (Live) Cough Suggestion.* Nottingham, Searson, 1929. 28 p. Traveller in printing machinery and materials.
1856. **Button, E., ed.** *A Centenary Souvenir: A Hundred Years' Record of the Nottingham Typographical Society, 1826-1926.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1926. [40] p., ill.
1857. **Clarke, W. J. and Potter, W. A.** *Early Nottingham Printers and Printing.* 2nd ed., Nottingham, Thos. Forman, 1953. 71 p. 1st ed., ill., 1942.
1858. **Creswell, F.** 'Samuel Creswell (1726-1786)', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 8 (1984), 16-17.
1859. **Creswell, S. F.** *Collections Towards the History of Printing in Nottinghamshire.* John Russell Smith, 1863. 44p. Lists books printed in *Nottingham* only, 1713-1789. No more pub.
1860. **Derry and Sons, Ltd.** *Derry's: A Century in Print, 1867-1967.* Nottingham, 1967. 84 p., ill.
1861. '**Derry & Sons Ltd.** (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Dec 1988), [23]-37 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
1862. **Dilley, R.** *Industry With Integrity: Hawthornes, The Family Company, 1895-1995.* Nottingham, Hawthornes, 1994. 71 p., ill.
1863. **Forman, Thos. & Sons.** *Thos. Forman & Sons Ltd., Nottingham: In Service for British Industry, One Hundred Years.* [Nottingham], 1948. 167 p. Mainly pictorial.
1864. '**Hawthornes** of Nottingham Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Feb 1969), 6-8, ill.
1865. '**Nash** Computertype (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Oct 1969), 6-8, ill.
1866. 'The **Story** of Derry & Sons Ltd.', *IN* 37, 5 (1957), 12-15, ill.
1867. 'The **Story** of J Howitt & Son Ltd., Nottingham (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 14, 105 (1965), [6]-[7], ill.
1868. '**Strong** Meakin Advertising Ltd', *IN*, 42, 4 (1962), 7-9, ill. Screen-process printers.
1869. [**Walton, R. G.**] *Printing in Nottingham Since Caxton. Quincentenary Commemorative Brochure, 1476-1976.* [Nottingham Printing Industries Assoc., 1976]. 16 p., ill. Contains historical sketches of individual firms.
1870. '**Willsons** (Printers) Ltd.', *IN*, 40, 7 (1960), 19-22, ill.

Newspapers and Journalism

1871. **Andrew, J. D.** *The Early History of the Nottingham and Derby Newspapers.* M.A., Reading, 1954.
1872. **Armstrong, G. G.** *Memories.* [London?], privately published, 1944. 'Learning to be a Subeditor at Nottingham', 51-57. *Nottingham Daily Express*, 1892-1893.
1873. **Bagilhole, B.** 'Merger and Monopoly in the Local Press: A Case Study from Nottingham', *BLH-EMR*, 19 (1984), 1-14. *Evening Post*.
1874. **Brooks, G. P.** 'Arthur Mee - Author and Maker of Books', *NC* (in *NT*), (Nov 1981), 16-17, ill.
1875. **Denison, G. M.** *A Brief History of Nottingham Newspapers.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1969]. 3 p.
1876. **Denison, G. M.** *The Evening Post. The Story of A Newspaper and a Family.* [Nottingham, Evening Post, 1978]. [28] p., ill.
1877. **Elias, G.** *Arthur Mee, 1875-1943, "Journalist in Chief to British Youth."* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1993. 'Stapleford Days', [1]-4; 'Nottingham and the World of Work', 5-9, both ill.
1878. **Fraser, D.** *Newspapers and Opinion in Three Midland Cities (Leicester, Birmingham, Nottingham), 1800-50.* M.A., Leeds, 1962.
1879. **Fraser, D.** 'The Nottingham Press. 1800-1850', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [46]-66.
1880. **Griffin, M.** 'Arthur Mee - Journalist to British Youth', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1979), 9-10.
1881. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** *Books and Myself: Memoirs of an Editor.* Macdonald, [1944]. Editor of *Nottingham Daily Express*, 109-125.
1882. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** *Child of Wonder: An Intimate Biography of Arthur Mee.* Hodder, 1946. Early days at *Stapleford*, 21-37, ill; *Nottingham journalism*, 37-75.
1883. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** *J. M. Barrie and His Books: Biographical and Critical Studies.* Horace Marshall, 1900. 'Early days in journalism', 33-51; bibl. of Barrie's contributions to *Nottingham Journal*, 260-263.
1884. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** 'Mr Barrie's Early Days in Journalism', *Temple Mag.*, 2 (1897-1898), 3-9, ill. J. M. Barrie and the *Nottingham Journal*.
1885. '**How** It All Began', *BB*, issue 50 (1994), [1]-[2], ill. History of *Basford Bystander*.

1886. 'How It All Began ---- and Continues', *IN* (Jul 1985), 4-5, ill. Historical note on *Industrial Nottinghamshire*.
1887. **Lazell, D.** 'Arthur Mee, Journalist and Editor', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 3 (1991), 24-26, ill.
1888. 'The *Nottingham Observer* Story', *NO*, 13, 100 (1964), [6]-[8], ill.
1889. 'Observer Silver Jubilee', *NO*, 36, 284 (1981), [10]-[11], ill.
1890. 'The **Oldest** Provincial Daily: The Nottingham Journal (The Oldest Newspapers - III)', *Newspaper World* (8 Apr 1939), 5, 31, ill.
1891. 'Our Nottingham Office: History Goes Back to 1710', *Westminster Press J.* (Jul/Sep 1951), 12-15, ill. *Nottingham Journal* and associated papers.
1892. **Semper, A.** 'Nottingham Newspapers in the 18th Century', *Rudd LHASN*, no 61 (1983), [2]-[4].
1893. 'T. Bailey Forman Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 41, 7 (1961), 7-9, ill
1894. **Walton, R. G.** 'The Story of *Industrial Nottinghamshire - The East Midlander*', *IN* (Sep 1977), 9-14, ill.
1895. **Wiles, R. M.** *Freshest Advices: Early Provincial Newspapers in England*. [Columbus], Ohio State Univ, Pr., 1965. 555 p. *Nottingham newspapers, passim* (bibl. 472-477).

Book Trade

1896. **Bonnell, C.** *David Love, ("Prince of Ballad-Mongers.") A Collection of Shreds and Patches. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express, March 8th & 15th, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 4). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 14 p.
1897. **Hammond, P. J.** 'David Love: Traveller, Poet and Nottingham Eccentric', *NH*, no. 40 (1988), 7-12, ill. Repr., *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 3 (1989), 39-44, front cover.
1898. **Harris, M.** 'A Few Shillings For Small Books: The Experience of a Flying Stationer in the 18th Century', in Myers, R. and Harris, M., eds. *Spreading the Word: The Distribution Networks of Print, 1550-1850* (Winchester, St Paul's Bibliographies, 1990), 83-108, ill. David Love.
1899. [**Love, D.**] *David Love's Journey to London, and his Return to Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1800]. 8 p.
1900. **Love, D.** *The Life, Adventures, and Experience, of David Love*. Written by himself. 5th ed. Nottingham, privately published, 1825. 192 p. 1st pub. as *The Life and Adventures of David Love*, written by himself. [Nottingham privately published, 1814-1815, in 14 parts]. No copy of 2nd ed. traced, 3rd (1823) and 4th (1824) eds. apparently have same text as 5th.
1901. **Pearson, D.** 'An Early Unrecorded Book Auction in Nottingham', *Library*, 6 ser., 6 (1984), 170-173. Auctioneer and purchaser unknown. Sale took place in 1693.
1902. 'Sisson and Parker Ltd.', *IN*, 43, 10 (1963), 10-13, ill. Booksellers.
1903. **Ward, J.** *Notes on a Unique Copy of Dr. Isaac Watts's "Divine Songs", Lately in the Possession of James Ward, Nottingham*. Nottingham, privately published, 1902. 23 p., ill.
1904. **Welton, C. J.** *Prosecutions and Persecutions: Story of My Life*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1910]. 40 p. Birth control and freethought bookseller.

Miscellaneous

1905. 'J. & H. Bell Limited', *IN*, 42, 1 (1962), 7-9, ill. Manufacturing stationers.
1906. 'John E. Wright & Co. Ltd.', *IN* 40, 9 [correctly 10] (1960), 8-11, ill. Drawing office.
1907. 'John E. Wright & Co. Ltd., 1900-1983: The Tradition Continues', *IN* (Nov 1983), [5]-[9], ill.
1908. **Smith, W. H. & Son.** *Nottingham Wholesale House: Golden Jubilee, 1900-1950*. [n.p., privately published, 1950]. [12] p., ill.
1909. 'W. H. Smith & Sons Ltd.', *IN*, 42, 2 (1962), 5-7, ill.

LITERATURE

General and Miscellaneous

1910. **Armitage, D. M.** *The Taylors of Ongar: Portrait of an English Family of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Drawn from Family Records by the Great-great Niece of Ann and Jane Taylor*. Cambridge, Heffer, 1939. Ann (Taylor) Gilbert in *Nottingham*, 92-125, ill.
1911. **Beaumont, G.** *Nottingham's Byron Trail*. Newstead Abbey Byron Soc., 1993. 12 p.
1912. **Best, S. J.** 'A Novel View of Sneinton: James Prior's "Renie"', *SnMag*, no. 35 (1990), 16-21, ill.

1913. **Bonnell, C.** *Captain Barker, "Wanderer" & "The Old Sailor". The Yarn of His Gallant Cruise o'er Life's Ocean. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, May 6th and 13th, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 8). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 11 p.
1914. [**Briscoe, J. P.**] *A Nottingham Translator of Dante and Homer. Notes Read at a Meeting on Oct. 14th, 1901, by "Vol. 1" - "Antiquary" (Bro. Briscoe)* (Ye Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, Opus XV). [Nottingham, Ye Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, 1901]. x p. Ichabod Charles Wright.
1915. **Bryson, E.** 'Making the Headlines', *NT* (Sep 1992), 16-17, ill. Cecil Roberts.
1916. **Drinkwater, J.** *Discovery, Being the Second Book of an Autobiography, 1897-1913*. Benn, 1932. Young manhood in *Nottingham*, [11]-57, ill.
1917. **Gilbert, A. 1782-1866**, *Autobiography and other Memorials of Mrs Gilbert, (formerly Ann Taylor)*. Ed. by J. Gilbert. King, 1874. 2 v., ill.
1918. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Huntingdon Plumtre: Physician and Poet, (1601-1660)*. Reprinted from The Newark Advertiser. [Nottingham, privately published], 1895. [16] p.
1919. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** 'Literary Reminiscences of Nottingham', *Leisure Hour*, (1904-1905), 142-146, 221-224, ill.
1920. **Hammond, P. F.** 'A Commonplace Book Owned by John Oldham', *Notes and Queries*, 224 (1979), 515-518. Probably compiled by James Bateman, of *Nottingham*, and Robert Pierrepont.
1921. **Middleton, S.** 'Nottinghamshire Writers of the Past Hundred Years', in Univ. of Nottingham, *One Hundred Years of Nottingham Life* ([Nottingham, 1984]), 36-50. On *Nottingham* writers.
1922. **Spencer Hall**. [Loughborough?], privately published, [1970]. 6 p.
1923. **Tennyson, Sir C.** *Life's All A Fragment*. Cassell, 1953. 'John Collis Snaith', 55-103, ill.
1924. **Thomas, E. B.** 'Philip Kinder, The Author of the "Historie of Darby-shire"', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 4 (1967), 99-109. 17th century scholar, born at *Sneinton* and active in Derbyshire, Leicestershire and *Nt*.

Philip James Bailey and Thomas Bailey

1925. **Bonnell, C.** *Philip James Bailey, "Festus". And His Far-Famed Festoon of Fancies*. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, 1904 (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 10). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 10 p.
1926. **Francis, J. C.** 'Philip James Bailey. Born April 22nd, 1816', *Notes and Queries*, 12 ser., 1 (1916), 324-325.
1927. **Mercer, W.** 'Philip James Bailey', *Notes and Queries*, 12 ser., 1 (1916), 464-465.
1928. **Ward, J.** *Philip James Bailey, Author of "Festus". Personal Recollection*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1905. 21 p., ill. Cover title: *Recollections of Philip James Bailey*.
1929. **White, R. J.** *From Peterloo to the Crystal Palace*. Heinemann, 1972. 'Thomas Bailey', 52-59; 'Festus', 60-66, ill.

Sir James Matthew Barrie

1930. **Darlington, W. A. J. M. Barrie** (Order of Merit ser.). Blackie, 1938. In *Nottingham*, 31-36.
1931. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** *Barrie: The Story of a Genius*. Sampson Low, 1929. In *Nottingham*, 85-107, ill.
1932. **Mackail, D.** *The Story of J.M.B.: A Biography*. Davies, 1941. In *Nottingham*, 79-94.

Graham Greene

1933. **Greene, G.** *A Sort of Life*. Bodley Head, 1971. In *Nottingham*, 156-170.
1934. **Roberts, C.** 'Graham Greene's Sort of Life', *Books and Bookmen*, 17, 1 (1971), 28-31. Protest against Greene's statements in *A Sort of Life* about Roberts and *Nottingham*.
1935. **Sherry, N.** *The Life of Graham Greene, v. 1: 1904-1939*. Cape, 1989. 'Sub-editing in Nottingham' and 'Thomas the Doubter', 235-265, 740-742, ill.

Mary and William Howitt

1936. **Bonnell, C.** *The Howitt Fellowship: Variorum Notes and Notions Respecting Sundry Illustrious Kith and Kin*. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, 1904. (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 9). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 13 p.
1937. **Howitt, M.** *Mary Howitt: An Autobiography*, ed. by her daughter M. Howitt. Isbister, 1889. 2 v., ill. [Abridged version, with identical title]. Isbister, [1891]. 356 p., ill.

1938. **Lee, A.** *Laurels & Rosemary: The Life of William and Mary Howitt*. London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1955. 350 p., ill.
1939. **Martin, E. W.** 'William Howitt', in *Eminently Victorian* (British Broadcasting Corporation, 1974), 45-53, ill.
1940. **Norfolk, R.** 'A Quaker Couple in Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1988), 94-95.
1941. **Woodring, C. R.** *Victorian Samplers: William and Mary Howitt*. Lawrence, Univ. of Kansas Pr., 1952. 252 p., ill., bibl.

Thomas Miller

1942. **Bonnell, C.** *Thomas Miller (The Basketmaker), Poet-Novelist ... Tit-Willow Tribute to the Memory of that same Willow-Warbler of Song and Story. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, June 10th, 17th and 24th, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 11). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 21 p.
1943. **Bonnell, C.** 'Thomas Miller, "The Inspired Basket Maker"'. A Biography and bibliography of the author of "Our Old Town", "English Country Life", &c., &c.', comp. by "Bon-bon", *Amcoats & Co.'s Gainsborough Penny Almanack* (1892), [30] p. Described from xerographic copy, consisting of text of (unpaginated) article and title page or cover of almanack. Repr. from *Nottingham Guardian*, autumn 1890 (no specific date). Original not located.
1944. **English, J. S.** *Thomas Miller (1807-1874): A List of Books by and about Him in the Local Collection* (Local History Handbooks, 1). 2nd ed. Gainsborough Public Library, 1970. iii, 4 p. 1st ed. 1966.
1945. **Morley, G. A.** 'Thomas Miller in Nottingham', *NC*, 23, 3 (1962), 17-20.

Robert Millhouse

1946. **Best, S. J.** 'Two Sneinton Men of Verse', *SnMag*, no. 7 (1982/83), 18-23, ill. Robert Millhouse and Thomas Ragg.
1947. **Bonnell, C.** *"The Burns of Sherwood Forest". Robert Millhouse: Artisan-poet of Sneinton. A Biographical Sketch ... Repr. from the "Notts. Echo" October 31st, 1903.* [n.p., privately published, 1903?]. 13 p.
1948. **Sketches of Obscure Poets, with Specimens of their Writings.** Cochrane and McCrone, 1833. 'Robert Millhouse', 32-45.
1949. **Stapleton, A.** *In the Footsteps of Robert Millhouse. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Guardian.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1908. 14 p., ill.

Alan Sillitoe

1950. **Craig, D.** 'The Roots of Sillitoe's Fiction' in Hawthorn, J., ed., *The British Working-Class Novel in the Twentieth Century* (Edward Arnold, 1984), 95-109.
1951. **Daniels, S. and Rycroft, S.** 'Mapping the Modern City: Alan Sillitoe's Nottingham Novels', *Trans. of the Institute of British Geographers*, n.s. 18 (1993), 460-480, ill., bibl.
1952. **Gerard, D. E.** *Alan Sillitoe: A Bibliography.* Mansell, 1988. 175 p.
1953. **Rycroft, S.** *Ordinance and Order in Alan Sillitoe's Fictional Topography: An Interview with the Author.* (Working Papers, 13). Nottingham Univ., Dept of Geography, [1991]. 30 p., bibl.
1954. [**Sillitoe, A.**] 'Alan Sillitoe, 1928-', in Sarkissian, A., ed. *Contemporary Authors: Autobiography Series*, v. 2 (Detroit, Gale, 1985), 371-389, ill., bibl. of his works.

Henry Kirke White

1955. **Beckwith, R. T.** 'The Ancestry and Family Relationships of Henry Kirke White', *TTS*, 97 (1993), 150-153.
1956. **Blunden, E.** 'A Word for Kirke White', *Notes and Queries*, 193 (1948), 530-533, 564-566.
1957. **Bonnell, C.** *Henry Kirke White: A Few Facts and Figments. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, April 22nd and 29th, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 7). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 11 p.
1958. **Eccles, H. L.** 'Boy Poet and Genius: A Centenary Character Study of Henry Kirke White', *Book Monthly*, London, 4 (1907), 240-245.
1959. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Catalogue of Portraits, Engravings, Books, Letters & Manuscripts, Relating to Henry Kirke White, Exhibited at the Centenary Banquet, Held in the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, November 21st, 1906.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1906]. 14 p., ill.
1960. **Godfrey, J. T. and Ward, J.** *The Homes and Haunts of Henry Kirk White, with some account of the family of White, of Nottingham and Norfolk.* Simpkin, Marshall, 1908. 284 p., ill.

1961. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services/Arts. Henry Kirke White, Nottingham Poet, 1785-1806: A Centenary Exhibition.* [West Bridgford, 1985]. [8] p. Text mostly by V. Fletcher.
1962. **[Pattison, S. R.]** *Henry Kirke White* (New Biographical Ser., 66). [Religious Tract Soc.?, 1889?] 16 p., ill.
1963. **Piggott, S.** *Guide to Youth; Or, Religion Inculcated Upon Youth, From the Example of Our Redeemer, and Illustrated by a Biography and a Particular Account of the Last Hours of Henry Kirke White and William Langley, both of Nottingham; Being the Substance of a Sermon, Originally Preached in the Parish Church of St. Mary, Nottingham, on the Early Death of These Two Pupils of the Author.* 3rd ed., enl. Longman, 1818. 88 p. Earlier eds. not located.
1964. **Sandys, Sir J. and Cox, W. A.** *The Centenary of the Death of Kirke White, and Henry Kirke White.* Extracted from the *Eagle*, vol. xxviii, no. 141, December 1906. [Cambridge, privately published, c.1906]. 31 p. Offprint only located.
1965. **Ward, J.** *Collection of Relics, Portraits, Letters, Books, etc., Relating to Henry Kirke White, in the Possession of Mr. James Ward, Nottingham.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1901. 5 p.
1966. **Warren, J. C.** 'Henry Kirke White', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [83]-89, ill.
1967. **White, H. K.** *Poems, Hymns and Prose Writings by Henry Kirke White (1785-1806) of Nottingham and Cambridge, with the Account of His Life by Robert Southey.* Bi-centenary ed. Ed. by R. T. Beckwith. Oxford, Latimer House, 1985. 200 p., ill. Biographical introd., 5-50, and additional annotations to Southey's 'Account', 51-81, both by Beckwith.
1968. **White, H. K.** *Poems, Letters and Prose Fragments of Kirke White*, ed. with an introd. by J. Drinkwater (Muses' Library). Routledge, [1907?]. 'Letters and prose fragments', 149-263. 'Biographical note', by Drinkwater, xi-xxxii.
1969. **White, H. K.** *The Poetical Works of Henry Kirke White* (Aldine Ed.) [2nd ed.] Bell and Daldy, 1860. 'Memoir of Henry Kirke White', by Sir N. H. Nicolas, [ix]-liii, ill. Repr. 1st ed., Pickering, 1830.
1970. **White, H. K.** *The Remains of Henry Kirke White, of Nottingham, late of St. John's College, Cambridge; With an Account of his Life by Robert Southey.* Vernor, Hood, and Sharpe, 1807. 2 v., ill. 'Account of the Life of H. K. White', v. 1, pp. [1]-58, repr. in many later editions and impressions, most notably in Beckwith edition (1985).

THEATRE

General

1971. **Barker, K.** 'Thirty Years of Struggle: Entertainment in Provincial Towns between 1840 and 1870', *Theatre Notebook* 39 (1985), 25-31, 68-75, 140-149. *Nottingham*, Brighton, Bristol, Newcastle upon Tyne, and Sheffield.
1972. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Drama in Nottingham in the 16th and 17th Centuries (1569-1624) ... Repr. from "The Newark Advertiser"*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 10 p.
1973. **Hescott, B.** *The Feast of Fools: The Story of Community Theatre in Nottingham.* Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation, UK Branch, 1983. 75 p., ill. Mainly about Sociable Theatre.
1974. **Hibbert, H. G.** *Fifty Years of a Londoner's Life.* New York, Dodd, Mead, 1916. Theatre and stage in nineteenth-century *Nottingham*, 7-11, 15-22.
1975. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 2 (1980). 'Edwardian Music Hall', [86]-100, ill.
1976. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 12 (1974). 'The Music Hall in Nottingham', [5]-57, ill.
1977. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 12 (1974). 'Wallett, the Queen's Jester', [93]-100, ill.
1978. **[Rosenfeld, S.]** 'The Theatrical Notebooks of T. H. Wilson Manly', *Theatre Notebook*, 7 (1952-1953), 2-12, 43-45. Manager of a circuit based in *Nottingham*, 1818-1839.
1979. **Willatt, Sir H.** 'The Theatre in Nottingham', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 420-427.

Individual Theatres

1980. **Popham, B. F.** *The Mission Hall, High Cross Street.* Nottingham [privately published], 1866. 'Sketches of the Past Character of the Canterbury Hall', [11]-18.
1981. **Co-operative Arts Theatre, Nottingham.** *The Co-operative Arts Theatre, 1948-1973: Silver Jubilee.* [Nottingham, 1973]. [12] p. Mainly pictorial.
1982. **Martin, H.** 'A Priceless Dividend. The Co-operative Arts Theatre Celebrates its 25th Anniversary', *NT* (Oct 1973), 46-47, ill.
1983. **Martin, H.** 'Nottingham Empire Palace of Varieties', *NT* (Feb 1988), [55]-[57], ill.
1984. **Read, J.** *Empires, Hippodromes & Palaces.* Alderman Pr., 1985. 'Nottingham Empire', 93-97, ill.

1985. **Walker, B. M.** *Frank Matcham, Theatre Architect*. Belfast, Blackstaff Pr., 1980. Theatre Royal, 132-136, ill.; Empire Palace, 164.
1986. **Bamford, K.** 'My First Pantomime', *BB*, issue 35 (1991-1992), front cover, 1-4, ill. At the Grand Theatre, *Hyson Green*.
1987. **Brand, K. G.** 'The Grand Theatre, Hyson Green', *NCivSNL*, no. 93 (1994), 14-16, ill.
1988. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 3 (1971). 'The Grand Theatre, Hyson Green', [92]-102, ill.
1989. **Warwick, L.** *The Mackenzies Called Compton: The Story of the Compton Comedy Company, Incorporated in the History of Northampton Theatre Royal and Opera House, 1884-1927*. Northampton, [privately published], 1977. Grand Theatre, *Hyson Green*, 206-215.
1990. **Teague, R.** 'Help Needed - For Lace Market Theatre', *NT* (Jan 1978), 76-[77], ill.
1991. **Ashworth, P.** 'Nottingham Playhouse - 20 Years On', *NT*, (Jun 1983), 20-22, ill.
1992. **Bailey, J.** *A Theatre for All Seasons. Nottingham Playhouse: The First Thirty Years, 1948-1978*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing and Nottingham Playhouse, 1994. 210 p., ill., bibl. 'A Memoir: Nottingham Revisited', by R. Eyre, [179]-182.
1993. **Hayes, N. J.** 'Municipal Subsidy and Tory Minimalism: Building the Nottingham Playhouse, 1942-1963', *Midland History*, 19 (1994), [128]-146.
1994. **Rowell, G. and Jackson, A.** *The Repertory Movement: A History of Regional Theatre in Britain*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1984. 'Nottingham Playhouse', 131-139, ill.
1995. **Featherstone, H. L. and Summers, N.** 'The Old Malt Cross [Music Hall], St James's Street, Nottingham', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [96]-106, ill.
1996. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 7 (1972). 'The St Mary's Gate Theatre', [5]-40, ill.
1997. **Beynon, R., ed.** *The Theatre Royal, Nottingham, 1865-1978: A Theatrical and Architectural History*. Nottingham City Council Theatre Royal Sub-committee, [1978]. 66 p., ill.
1998. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 7 (1972). 'The Theatre Royal', [41]-103, ill.
1999. **MacDonnell, L. A. and others.** 'Memories of Nottingham's Theatre Royal', *NT*, 2, 16 (1965), 24-25, 27, ill.
2000. 'Theatre Royal', *NO*, 22, 174 (1970), [40]-[41], ill.

Other Public Performances

2001. **Bamford, K.** 'A Little Horse Play', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 7-8, ill. The Nottingham and Notts. Historical Pageant and Industrial Exhibition, 1935.
2002. **Best, S. J.** 'The Sneinton Strong Man', *SnMag*, no. 4 (1982), 6-9, ill. Thomas Strong.
2003. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 12 (1974). 'The Greatest Show on Earth', [58]-71, ill. Visit by Barnum and Bailey Circus, 1898.

CINEMA

General

2004. **Hornsey, B.** 'The Cinemas of Nottingham', *Mercia Bioscope*, [Stamford?], no. 51 (1994), 20-24; no. 52 (1994), 23-25; no. 53 (1994), 23-25; no. 54 (1995), 24-[26]. All ill. No further parts located, but series continuing.
2005. **Hornsey, B.** *Ninety Years of Cinema in Nottingham*. [n.p., privately published], 1993. 52 p., ill.
2006. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *EN*, 2 (1980). 'Edwardian Cinema', [62]-85, ill.
2007. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 3 (1971). 'Magic Lanterns to Living Pictures', [33]-61, ill.
2008. **Martin, H.** 'Seventy Years On Celluloid: A History of the Cinema in Nottingham', *NT* (Jan 1969), 8-10, ill.
2009. **Southern, A.** *At A Cinema Near You: A History of Cinema in Nottingham*, ed. by S. Winfield. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1993]. [23] p., ill., bibl.

Individual Cinemas

2010. **Wilde, R.** 'The Aspley Picture House, Nuthall Road', *BB*, issue 60 (1996), 2-4, front cover, ill.
2011. **Wilde, R.** 'The Boulevard Electric Palace, Hyson Green', *BB*, issue 46 (1993), [1]-[2], front cover, ill.
2012. **Dewes, R. H.** 'My Nottingham Venture: Recalling A Cinema Development of 1921', *Focus on Film*, no. 32 ([1979]), 43-47, ill. The unbuilt Capitol cinema.
2013. **Best, S. J.** "'A Very Distinct Acquisition": The Dale Cinema', *SnMag*, no. 12 (1984), 6-12, ill.

2014. **Wilde, R.** 'The Cinema That Never Was: The Story of the Duke Street Picture Hall', *BB*, issue 51 (1994), [6]-[7], ill.
2015. **Wilde, R.** [The Futurist Cinema, Basford], *BB*, issue 33 (1991), front cover, 1-3, ill.
2016. **Wilde, R.** 'The Grand Story', *BB*, issue 36 (1992), 1-3, front cover, ill. *Hyson Green*.
2017. **Wilde, R.** 'The Highbury Cinema Story', *BB*, issue 56 (1995), 2-3, front cover, ill.
2018. **Wilde, R.** 'The Lenos [sic] Story', *BB*, issue 41 (1992), 2-4, ill. Leno's Cinema, *Hyson Green*.
2019. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Palace Again', *LL*, no. 47 (1987), [4]-[5], ill.
2020. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Palace of Lenton', *LL*, no. 45 (1987), [8]-[10], ill. *Lenton Picture Palace*.
2021. **Wilde, R.** 'The Rio Cinema', *SnMag*, no. 14 (1984), 26-28, ill.
2022. **Wilde, R.** 'The Sneinton Palace', *SnMag*, no. 13 (1984), 6-9, ill.
2023. **Bamford, K.** 'Recollections of the Vernon Picture House"', *BB*, issue 30 (1990), 1-3.
2024. **Wilde, R.** 'Vernon Picture House', *BB*, issue 27 (1989), 1-3, ill. *Memories of the cinema*, issue 28 (1989), [4]-[6].

RADIO

2025. **Dann, T.** *BBC Radio Nottingham: The First Ten Years, 1968-1978, Including an Outline of the Story So Far, Photographs of the Faces Behind the Voices and Some Biographical Details*. BBC Radio Nottingham, 1978. 44 p., ill.
2026. **Lazell, D.** 'When the Professors Were the Cat's Whiskers', *NO*, 40, 318 (1984), [58]-[59], ill.
2027. **Morris, S. C.** 'Forty-four Years On - A Look at Radio in Nottingham, Past and Present', *NO*, 18, 143 (1968), [6]-[7], ill.
2028. **Teague, R.** '44444: Radio Nottingham', *NT*, (Feb 1978), [69], 71, 73, ill.

MUSIC

2029. **Alban, J. R. and Fussell, J. M.** *The Brangwyn Hall Organ* (City Archives Publications, B.9). Swansea City Council, 1980. At the Elite Cinema, *Nottingham*, 1-5, ill.
2030. **Austin, G. C. A.** *Harmonic Century. The History of the Nottingham Harmonic Society, 1856-1955*. Nottingham, The Society, [1955?]. 120 p., ill.
2031. **Bellamy, J. A.** 'The Organ at Nottingham High School', *Organ*, 38 (1959), 210-214.
2032. **Best, S. J.** 'A Talent for Harmony: John Newton of Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 16 (1985), 14-19, ill.
2033. **Bingham, R.** 'Spotlight on Nottingham', *Theatre Organ R.*, 22, 85/86 (1968), 23-30; 22, 87/88 (1971), 29-39. Both ill.
2034. **Evans, R.** 'Theatre Music in Nottingham, 1760-1800', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 47-53.
2035. **Jackson, B. T.** *A Pictorial History of Nottingham Jazz, 1946-1967*. [Castle Donington, Leicestershire, privately published, 1990]. [43]p.
2036. **Johnson, A.** *The Nottingham Sacred Harmonic Society. A Retrospect*. Nottingham, Caxton Pr., 1905. 97 p., ill.
2037. **Key, C. S. A.** *The Nottingham Music & Drama Festival: The Road to the Sixtieth. A Brief History of the Festival*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1974. 28 p.
2038. **Mearns, J.** 'John Newton of Nottingham, The Composer of "Sovereignty"', *Choir*, 1 (1910), 49-51, ill.
2039. **Pearce, C. W.** *A Biographical Sketch of Edmund Hart Turpin, Hon. Secretary of the Royal College of Organists, 1875-1907*. Vincent, [1911]. Early years in *Nottingham*, 1-15.
2040. **Shaw, C.** *I Did Say Eight After 'A': Trials, Tribulations, Triumphs and Traumas of the Amateur Conductor*. Braunton, Devon, Merlin Books, 1988. Ill. *Musical life in Nottingham in the 1930s*, 147-154.
2041. **Shenton, K.** 'An Unofficial City organist: Bernard Johnson, 1868-1935', *Organ*, 68 (1989), 198-203.
2042. **Wells, I.** 'The Nottingham Symphony', *NCivSNL*, no. 82 (1990), 9-10. By Alan Bush.
2043. **Whitworth, R.** 'Bernard Johnson and the Organ in the Albert Hall, Nottingham', *Organ*, 10 (1930), 104-108, ill.

FINE ART

General

2044. **Bonfiglioli, Ltd.** *Famous Nottingham Artists, November 1964*. [Nottingham, 1964]. [15] p. Biographical sketches of twenty one Nottingham artists, taken from H. C. Hall, *Biographical Dictionary...* illustrating an exhibition at the Bonfiglioli gallery, Nottingham. Not a catalogue.

2045. **Hall, H. C.** 'Reuben Bussey the Artist', *Apollo*, 40 (1944), 78, ill.
2046. **Hodgson, G.** *A Short History of the Nottingham Society of Artists*. [n.p., privately pub., 1907]. [14] p.
2047. **Macmillan, M.** *For the Very Joy of Art. The First Hundred Years of the Nottingham Society of Artists*. The Society, 1980. 108 p., ill.
2048. **Norris, P.** *Arthur Henry Knighton-Hammond*. Cambridge, Lutterworth Pr., 1994. Early life in *Nottingham* and *Arnold*, [1]-8, ill.
2049. **Nottingham Society of Artists.** *An Exhibition of Paintings and Sculpture by Past and Present Members ... at the Castle Museum, Nottingham, to Commemorate the Centenary Year of the Society, 4th April - 4th May, 1980*. [Nottingham, 1980]. [12] p., ill.
2050. **Pendred, G.** Clifton Tomson of Nottingham (1775-1828). (Essays, 8). British Sporting Art Trust, 1982. [4] p., ill.
2051. **Pendred, G.** *A Monograph on the Life and Work of Clifton Tomson (1775-1828), A Nottingham Animal and Sporting Artist*. [Scopwick, Lincolnshire, privately published, 1978]. 48 p., ill.
2052. **Thomas, A. W.** 'A Forgotten Nottingham Artist', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [53]-56, ill. John Peck Hemm, 1792-1867, calligrapher.
2053. **Webber, B.** *James Orrock, R.I., Painter, Connoisseur, Collector*. Chatto, 1903. 2 v. Young manhood in *Nottingham*, v. 1, pp. 8-42.
2054. **Williams, H.** The Lives and Works of Nottingham Artists from 1750 to 1914, with Special Consideration of Their Association with the Lace Industry and Society at Large. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1981. 5 v., ill., bibl.
2055. **Woods, P. J.** *A History of the Nottingham Society of Artists*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1955j]. 39 p.

Individual Artists

Richard Parkes Bonington and the Bonington Family

2056. **Race, S.** 'R. P. Bonington's Father as Artist', *Notes and Queries*, 174 (1938), 380-381.
2057. **Hall, H. C.** 'Richard Bonington: From Prison Governor to Artist', *Apollo*, 64 (1956), 219-220, ill.
2058. **[Race, S.]** *Notes on the Boningtons: Richard Bonington the Elder - 1730-1803, Richard Bonington the Younger - 1768-1835, Richard Parkes Bonington - 1801-1828*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1950]. 36 p., ill.
2059. **Brooks, N.** 'Richard Parkes Bonington, 1802-1828', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1981), 109-110.
2060. **Dubuisson, A.** *Richard Parkes Bonington: His Life and Work*. Trans. with annotations by C. E. Hughes. Bodley Head, 1924, ill., bibl. 'Parentage and childhood [in Nottingham]', 3-22.
2061. **Hall, H. C.** 'Discovery of a Bonington Pencil Sketch: A Collector's Rare Find', *Apollo*, 58 (1953), 37-39, ill.
2062. **Hall, H. C.** 'Enthusiasm Justified', *Apollo*, 38 (1943), 160-161, ill. A self-portrait by R. P. Bonington.
2063. **Hall, H. C.** 'Portraits of Richard Parkes Bonington', *Apollo*, 47 (1948), 65-66, ill.
2064. **Hall, H. C.** 'Richard Parkes Bonington, 1802-1828: Portraits at Nottingham Castle', *NO*, 14, 108 (1965), [70]-[71], ill. Portraits of Bonington.
2065. **Hall, H. C.** 'Three Bonington Pencil Drawings, Reproduced for the First Time', *Connoisseur*, 134 (1954), 162-163, ill.
2066. **Mellors, R.** 'Richard Parkes Bonington', *TTS*, 13 (1909), [41]-54.
2067. **[Mellors, R.]** *Richard Parkes Bonington, Artist*. [n.p., privately published, 1928]. [6] p., ill.
2068. **Race, S.** 'Richard Parkes Bonington: New Facts Relating to the Artist's Life', *Notes and Queries*, 174 (1938), 184-186.

Henry Dawson

2069. **Dawson, H.** *The Life of Henry Dawson, Landscape Painter, 1811-1878. With plates from some of his works*. Comp. and ill. by A. Dawson. Seeley, 1891. 131 p.
2070. **University of Nottingham.** *Fine Art Department. Henry Dawson (1811-1878). Centenary Exhibition*. Nottingham, 1978. 75 p., ill., bibl. By H. Williams.
2071. **Williams, H.** 'Masterpieces of Atmosphere: The Work of Henry Dawson', *Country Life*, 164 (1978), 2154-2155, ill.

Dame Laura Knight

2072. **Ellis, M.** 'Dame Laura Knight, R.A.', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1977), [15], ill.; (May 1977), 8. Laura Knight's Nottingham years.
2073. **Knight, Dame L.** *The Magic of a Line: The Autobiography of Laura Knight*. Kimber, 1965. Childhood and youth in Nottingham, 20-102.
2074. **Knight, Dame L.** *Oil Paint and Grease Paint: Autobiography*. Nicholson, 1936. Childhood and youth in Nottingham, 1-25, 42-71.

Paul and Thomas Sandby

2075. **Ball, J.** *Paul and Thomas Sandby, Royal Academicians: An Anglo-Danish Saga of Art, Love and War in Georgian England*. Cheddar, Somerset, Skilton, 1985. 414 p., ill., bibl.
2076. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'Thomas Sandby's Illustrations of Chapel Bar, Nottingham, 1742-1751', *NH*, no. 36 (1986), 12-14, front cover, ill.
2077. **Sandby, W.** *Thomas and Paul Sandby: Royal Academicians. Some Account of Their Lives and Works*. Seeley, 1892. 230 p., ill.

Public Statues

2078. **Best, S. J.** 'Our Brown Stone Ugly Duckling: A Note on W. P. Smith and the Clifton Statue', *NCivSNL*, no. 87 (1992), 14-16; no. 88 (1992), 13-15, ill.; no. 89 (1992), 12-13. Statue of Sir Robert Clifton, 9th Bt.
2079. **Skirrey, T.** 'Bring Back Bonington', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1989), 78-80, ill. Statue of R. P. Bonington, formerly standing in Nottingham.

Alabaster Work

2080. **Cheetham, F. W.** 'English Medieval Alabaster Altarpieces with Special Reference to Nottingham', *Museums J.*, 61 (1962), 234-247, ill.
2081. **Cheetham, F. W.** 'Export Art of the Middle Ages: English Alabasters', *Country Life*, 147 (1970), 36-38, ill.
2082. **Cheetham, F. W.** *Medieval English Alabaster Carvings in the Castle Museum, Nottingham*. Rev. ed. Nottingham, Art Galleries and Museums Committee, 1973. 62 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1962.
2083. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Economic Development: Alabaster Working', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 231-235, 241, ill., bibl.
2084. **Hope, Sir W. H. St. J.** 'On Some Alabaster Sculptures of Nottingham Work', *Archaeological J.*, 64 (1907), [168]-171, ill.
2085. **Hope, Sir W. H. St. J.** 'On the Early Working of Alabaster in England', *Archaeological J.*, 61 (1904), [221]-240, ill. *Nottingham, passim*.
2086. **Hope, Sir W. H. St. J.** 'On the Sculptured Alabaster Tablets Called Saint John's Heads', *Archaeologia*, 52 (1890), 669-708, ill.
2087. **Need, T.** 'Nottingham Alabaster', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 27-28.
2088. **Nelson, P.** 'Some Examples of English Mediaeval Alabaster-Work', *Archaeological J.*, 71 (1914), [161]-166, ill.
2089. **Nelson, P.** 'Some Examples of Nottingham Alabaster-work of the Fifteenth Century', *Archaeological J.*, 70 (1913), [133]-136, ill.
2090. **Pitman, C. F.** 'Nottingham Alabasters', *Museums J.*, 59 (1959), 208-212, ill.
2091. **Pitman, C. F.** 'Reflections on Nottingham Alabaster Carving, Illustrated by Leading Examples in France, United States of America, England, Portugal, USSR, Sweden, Spain, Iceland and Italy', *Connoisseur*, 133 (1954), [216]-228, ill.
2092. **Pitman, C. F.** 'Speculations on Fourteenth-Century English Alabaster Work', *Connoisseur*, 155 (1964), 82-89, ill.
2093. **Stevenson, W.** 'Art Sculpture in Alabaster, Preserved in France, Considered in its Relationship to the Nottingham School of Alabasterers', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [89]-98, ill.

Photography

2094. **Heathcote, B. V. and Heathcote, P. F.** 'The Clayton (Byron) Family in England', *History of Photography*, 9 (1985), 57-73, ill.
2095. **Heathcote, B. V. and Heathcote, P. F.** *Nottingham Photographic Studios in Victorian Times compiled Primarily from Local Directories*. Royal Photographic Soc. Historical Group, 1979. 8 p., ill.
2096. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Arthur Marshall, ARIBA, FRPS', *Nottingham and Notts. Photographic Soc. Newsletter*, (Aug 1984), 7-8.
2097. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'The First Ten Years of the Daguerreotype in Nottingham', *History of Photography*, 2 (1978), 315-324, ill.
2098. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'The Human Face Divine: The First Ten Years of Professional Photography in Nottingham', *NC (in NT)* (Jan 1978), 6-7, ill.
2099. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'In and Out of Focus: The Nottingham Photographic Society, 1858-1860', *NH*, no 18 (1976), 10-11.
2100. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'The 90th Anniversary of the Nottingham & Notts. Photographic Society', *NC (in NT)* (May 1982), 86-87, ill.
2101. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'The Nottingham & Notts. Photographic Society, 1892-1982', *NH*, no 28 (1982), 16-18, ill.
2102. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'The Nottingham Photographic Society, 1858-1860', *R[oyal] P[hotographic] S[oc.] Historical Group Newsletter*, 28 (1977), 6-8.
2103. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Samuel Bourne of Nottingham', *History of Photography*, 6 (1982), 99-112, ill.
2104. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Some Aspects of Photographic History in Nottingham During the Victorian Period', in Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., eds., *History in the Making, 1985* (Nottingham Museums, 1986), 21-24, ill.
2105. **Iiffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 16 (1976). 'Photography in Nottingham', [5]-36, ill.
2106. 'The **Layland** Ross Story (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 44, 4 (1964), 10-13, ill. Industrial and commercial photographers.
2107. **[Marshall, H. E.]** *A Record of Progress, 1914-1964*. Nottingham, [privately published, 1964]. 10 p., ill. Marshall & Co. (Nottm) Ltd., industrial photographers and photographic printers. Cover title: *50 years*.
2108. '**Marshall & Co. (Nottm.) Ltd.**', *IN*, (Sep 1964), 6-9, ill.
2109. **Nottingham Camera Club (Mechanics' Institution)**. *Souvenir, 1892-1913*. [Nottingham, 1913]. 24 p., ill.

SCIENCE

General

2110. **Bridgett, A.** 'William Bridgett, A Nottingham Inventor', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 10 (1996), 24-25, ill.
2111. **Buckley, M.** 'Sydney Smith, Nottingham's Forgotten Inventor', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 9 (1995), 4-7, ill.
2112. **[Cropper, P. J.]** 'A Forgotten Notts. Botanical Writer', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 75-77. Thomas Jowett.
2113. **D'Obney, J. E.** 'Genus Howittia - Named in his Honour!', *NC (in NT)* (Aug 1990), 58-59. Godfrey Howitt.
2114. **Fleckney, P.** 'Thomas William Bush F.R.A.S. - A Remarkable Nottingham Figure', *NH*, no. 54 (1995), 4-7, ill. Astronomer, 1839-1924. '... an update', no. 56 (1996), 6-7, ill.
2115. **Hind, F.** *History of the Nottingham Natural Science Field Club*. Nottingham, Fyson, [1938?]. 19 p.
2116. **Inkster, I.** 'Scientific Culture and Education in Nottingham, 1800-1843', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [45]-50.
2117. **Morrell, R. W.** 'James Shipman (1848-1901), Pioneer Nottinghamshire Geologist', *Mercian Geologist*, 1 (1966), 213-220, ill., bibl.
2118. **Taylor, F. M.** 'East Midlands Geological Society: The First 25 Years', *Mercian Geologist*, 12 (1989), 29-44. *Nottingham* has always been the centre of the society's activities.

George Green and Green's Mill

2119. **Ashworth, P.** 'The Green's Mill Project: "A Scheme with all the right ingredients"', *NT* (Aug 1983), 9-11, ill.
2120. **Becket, E. M.** 'George Green, Mathematician, 1793-1841', *TTS*, 25 (1921), [60]-66.
2121. **[Cameron, A.]** *George Green, Miller and Mathematician, 1793-1841. A Select Bibliography*. Univ. of Nottingham, Manuscripts Dept., 1985. 17 p., ill.

2122. **Cannell, D. M.** *George Green: A Biographical Memoir*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1988. 148 p., ill., bibls.
2123. **Cannell, D. M.** *George Green, Mathematician and Physicist, 1793-1841: The Background to his Life and Work*. Athlone Pr., 1993. 265 p., ill., bibl.
2124. **Cannell, D. M.** 'George Green, The Miller-Mathematician of Nottingham', *NH*, no. 51 (1993), 8-12, ill., front cover.
2125. **Cannell, D. M.** 'The Real George Green?', *SnMag*, no. 50 (1994), 14-18, ill.
2126. **Cannell, D. M.** 'Three Green Graves', *SnMag*, no. 37 (1990), 25-28, ill. Graves of George Green (1793-1841), George Green (d.1870), Ada Green (d.1919).
2127. **Challis, L. J. and Cannell, D. M.** 'George Green and Sneinton Mill', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1980), 96-97, ill.
2128. **Craig, R.** 'Sneinton Mill', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1982), 78-80, ill.
2129. **Edge, D. A.** 'George Green (1793-1841): Nottingham's Neglected Genius', *Bull. of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications*, 14 (1978), 170-174.
2130. **George Green Memorial Fund.** *Sneinton Windmill*. [Nottingham, 197-]. Folder containing loose sheets, including list of *Nt* windmills.
2131. **George Green, Miller, Sneinton** [sic]. City of Nottingham Leisure Services, 1976. 96 p., ill., bibl. of Green's works. Contributions by R. M. Bowley and others, ed. by D. Phillips.
2132. **Green, H. G.** 'A Biography of George Green, Mathematical Physicist of Nottingham and Cambridge, 1793-1841', in Montagu, M. F. A., ed., *Studies and Essays in the History of Science and Learning in Honor of George Sarton* (New York, Schuman, [1946]), 545-594, ill., bibl. of Green's works.
2133. **Plowman, D.** 'Green's Mill and Science Centre, Sneinton, Nottingham' (Museums of Nottinghamshire, VI), *NH*, 38 (1987), 3-6.
2134. **Plowman, D.** *Green's Mill: Its History and Working*. 2nd ed. City of Nottingham, Dept. of Leisure and Community Services, 1993. 36 p., ill. 1st ed., without author's name, 1993.

SPORTS

Boxing

2135. **Bonnell, C.** "Bendigo". A paper read before the "Odde Volumes", February 24th, 1904. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express. February 1904 (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 1 and N[ottingham] S[ette of] O[ddes] V[olumes] Opuscula, 18). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 15 p.
2136. **Boswell, S.** 'Bendigo, Champion of England', in Shepherd, T. B., ed., *The Noble Art: An Anthology*. (Hollis, 1950), 129-142, ill. If repr., then from an unknown source.
2137. **Cieszkowski, K. Z.** 'Bendigo the Boxer', *History Today*, 34, [2] (1984), 25-30, ill., bibl. Repr. with fewer ills. *SnMag*, no. 47 (1993), 13-19.
2138. **Elias, G.** *Bendigo, "The Pride of Nottingham"*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1992. 19 p., ill.
2139. **Hall, H. C.** 'Unbeaten Champion of the Prize Ring', *Country Life*, 127 (1960), 674-675, ill. W. Thompson ("Bendigo").
2140. **Hannan, J.** *The Guide to British Boxing: Or, Pugilistic Pocket-Book*. Pt. 1. Dipple, [c.1850]. 36 p. 'Bendigo', 6-15; 'The Tournay for the championship, and £200 a-side, Between Bendigo and [Tom] Paddock', 16-26. Biographical material apparently by F. B. Thompson.
2141. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 2 (1971). 'Bendigo', [98]-111, ill.
2142. **James, D.** 'Bendigo', *Nottingham City News* (Jul 1973), 8-9, ill.
2143. **Johnson, D.** *Bare Fist Fighters of the 18th and 19th Century* [sic], 1704-1861. Lewes, Book Guild, 1987. Ill. 'Dick Hill, A Nottingham Champion', [79]-85; 'Sam Turner, Nottingham Bare-knuckle Fighter', [86]-92; 'William Thompson (Bendigo), Champion 1832-1841', [100]-108.
2144. **Miles, H. D.** *Pugilistica: The History of British Boxing*. Edinburgh, Grant, 1906. 3 v. 'William Thompson ("Bendigo")', of Nottingham, Champion. 1835-1850', v. 3, 3-45, ill.
2145. **Oldfield, G.** 'Bendigo - A Local Hero?', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 6-11.
2146. **Popkess, A.** 'The Fighter Who Turned to Religion', *NO*, 6, 46 (1960), 42-43, ill. William Thompson ("Bendigo").
2147. **[Wilson, I.** Lives of William Thompson ("Bendigo"). Local Studies Library, Nottingham, holds four versions of a pamphlet life of Bendigo, written in the first person but not generally held to be by him, and frequently ascribed to Ishmael Wilson: **A. The Life and Conversion of Wm. Thompson, alias Bendigo, Ex-champion of England**. Nottingham, J. and H. Clarke [printed], 1873. 12 p. **B. The Life, Battles and Conversion of the Late Wm. Thompson,**

Better Known as 'Bendigo', Champion of England. Nottingham, Ishmael Wilson [printed], 1884. 12 p. **C. Wilson's Interesting Account of the Life, Battles, Conversion, & Death of "Bendigo," Champion of England. Nottingham, Ishmael Wilson [printed], 1889. 7, [3] p. **D. Wilson's Life, Battles, Conversion and Death of Bendigo, Champion of England.** 4th ed. Nottingham, Ishmael Wilson [printed], 1901. 8 p., ill. Described from photocopy (original not located). Page 3 mentions in a footnote a death which took place in 1913.**

2148. **Wintle, T. M.** *The Story of "Bendigo", The Champion Prize Fighter of England.* Morgan & Scott, [19--]. 49 p., ill.

Cricket

2149. **Best, S. J.** 'This Manly Game: the Early Days of Cricket in and around Sneinton', *SnMag*, no. 9 (1983), 10-15, ill.

2150. **Devereux, B.** 'A Centenary for Amateur Cricket', *NO*, 31, 243 (1976), [34]-[36], ill. Nottingham Forest Amateur Cricket Club.

2151. **Devereux, B.** *A Century in Cricket: Nottingham Forest Amateur Cricket Club.* [n.p., privately published, 1976]. 31 p., ill.

2152. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 18 (1977). 'Cricket', [5]-52.

2153. **North, W.** *A Correct Account of All the Cricket Matches Played by the Nottingham Old Cricket Club, from 1771 to 1829 inclusive.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1830. 52 p.

2154. '**Notts.** Corinthians (Nottinghamshire Cricket Clubs)', *NO*, 4, 28 (1958), 58, 60, ill.

2155. **Watkins, J.** 'Dunkirk Cricket Club Remembered', *Lenton Times*, no. 8 ([1993]), 4-6, ill.

2156. **West Indies Carib Cricket Club, Nottingham.** *The 30th anniversary of the West Indies Carib Cricket Club.* [n.p., c.1981]. [16] p., ill.

2157. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *A History of Forest Wanderers Cricket Club.* [n.p., privately published, 1973]. 52 p., ill.

Football

General

2158. **Basford United Football Club.** *Basford 90 years united: The history of Basford United.* [n.p., privately published, c.1990]. [15] p., ill.

2159. **Hickling, A.** 'Memories of Basford Football', *BB*, issue 18 (1987), 3-4, ill.

2160. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 14 (1975). 'Football', [61]-90, ill.

2161. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *The Story of Nottingham Football.* [Nottingham, 1983]. [32] p., ill.

2162. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Dunkirk Play The Game', *LL*, no. 49 (1987/88), [12]-[13], ill. *Dunkirk Football Club.*

Nottingham Forest Football Club

2163. **Attaway, P.** *Nottingham Forest: A Complete Record, 1865-1991.* Derby, Breedon, 1991. 416 p., ill.

2164. [**Botting, A. E. and Turner, A. J.**] *The Forest Cup Story: Nottingham Forest Players [sic] Own Souvenir Brochure.* Bulcote, Peter Skinner, [1959]. [38] p., ill.

2165. **Brown, T.** 'Nottingham Forest Football Club: The Early Years', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 12 (1988), 38-43.

2166. **Delaney, T.** 'Tommy Lawton', in Arlott, J., ed., *Soccer - The Great Ones: Studies of Eight Great Football Players* (Pelham, 1968), 53-67, ill.

2167. **Edelston, M. and Delaney, T.** *Masters of Soccer.* Naldrett Pr., 1960. 'Tommy Lawton', 131-142, ill. Repr. in Glanville, B., ed., *The Footballer's Companion* (Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1962), 277-286; and, as 'Lawton- The Lightest Mover', in Frewin, L., ed., *The Saturday Men: A Book of International Football* (Macdonald, 1967), 197-203.

2168. **Gibson, A. and Pickford, W.** *Association Football & the Men Who Made It.* Caxton, [1906]. 4 v. 'Notts [sic] Forest', 110-117, ill.

2169. **Hamilton, D.** *Nottingham Forest F.C.* Urmston, Archive Publications, 1988. 215 ill. (not paginated). Pictorial history, 1959-1988.

2170. **Lawson, J.** *Forest, 1865-1978.* Norwich, Wensum, 1978. 111 p., ill. Repr.

2171. **Lawton, T.** *When the Cheering Stopped: The Rise, the Fall.* Golden Eagle, 1973. 160 p., ill.

2172. **Mellor, K.** *The Garibaldi Reds. The Pictorial History of Nottingham Forest Football Club.* Buckingham, Sporting and Leisure, 1984. 180 p.

2173. **Mellor, K.** *Pictorial Milestones of the 'Garibaldi Reds', Nottingham Forest Football Club.* Nottingham, Temple [1985?]. 96 p.
2174. **Mumford, L.** *Centre-forwards: The Great Ones.* Pelham, 1971. '[Tommy] Lawton - The Man Who Bought Himself', 22-30, ill.
2175. **Smales, K.** *Forest: The First 125 Years - The Official Statistical Record of Nottingham Forest Football Club.* Nottingham, Temple Printing, 1991. 264 p., ill.
2176. **Turner, A. J., ed.** *The Hundred Years Story of the Nottingham Forest Football Club, 1865 to 1965.* Nottingham Forest Football Club, [1965]. 195 p., ill.
2177. **Walker, B.** *Soccer in the Blood.* Paul, 1960. 128 p., ill.
2178. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Forest in Lenton', *LL*, no. 7 (1980), [1], [4]-[5], ill.

Notts County Football Club

2179. **Botting, B.** 'Notts. County - One Hundred Years Old!', *NO*, 9, 70 (1962), 52-[53], ill.
2180. **Gibson, A. and Pickford, W.** *Association Football & the Men Who Made It.* Caxton, [1906], 4 v. 'Notts County', v. 2, pp. 103-110, ill.
2181. **McVay, D.** *Notts County Football Club.* Urmston, Archive Publications, 1988. [129] p. Mainly pictorial.
2182. **Notts County Football Club.** *Centenary handbook, 1862-1962.* Pyramid Pr., [1962]. 'The Notts County Story', 25-42, ill.
2183. **Warsop, K.** *The Magpies: The Story of Notts County Football Club. The Oldest Football League Club in the World, Founded in 1862.* Buckingham, Sporting and Leisure, 1984. 191 p., ill.
2184. **Warsop, K.** *The Notts County F.C. Record Book.* [n.p.], The Club, [1979]. 16 p.

Rugby Football

2185. **Drapkin, J. L.** *Nottingham Rugby Football Club: History, Information, Player Profiles, Statistics to Season 1992/93*, v. 1 (1). [n.p., privately published], 1993. [155] p. No later vols. or parts traced.

Rowing

2186. 'The **Britannia** - Centenarian Rowing Club', *NT* (Oct 1969), 88-[89], ill. Britannia Rowing Club.
2187. **Lowndes, K. E.** 'Nottingham's Rowing Clubs - Their Contribution to British Rowing (Nottingham's Sporting Clubs, 1)', *NO*, 15, 120 (1966), [40]-[41], ill.
2188. '**Nottingham** & Union Rowing Club (Famous Nottinghamshire Rowing Clubs, 2)', *NO*, 7, 53 (1960), [48]-49, ill.
2189. '**Nottingham** Boat Club (Famous Nottingham-shire Rowing Clubs, 3)', *NO*, 8, 57 (1961), 48-49, ill.
2190. '**Nottingham** Britannia Rowing Club (Famous Nottinghamshire Rowing Clubs, 1)', *NO*, 7, 51 (1960), 46-[47], ill.
2191. **Weir, C.** 'Whiffs and Skiffs: The Early Days of the Nottingham Rowing Club', *NH*, no. 25 (1980), 16-[17], ill.

Miscellaneous

2192. **Bamford, K.** "'The Voice'", *BB*, issue 31 (1990), 3-4. Letter from J. S. Chambers, repr. from *Nottinghamshire Weekly Guardian*, 1925, p.4. James Chambers, balloonist.
2193. **Berry, L.** 'In the Swim with Les Berry', *LL*, no. 31 (1984), [8]-[9], ill. Swimming in the *Beeston Cut*.
2194. **Best, S. J.** 'Scum and Rascality: How the Racecourse Came to Colwick', *SnMag*, no. 46 (1993), 13-26, ill.
2195. **Clark, N.** 'Nottingham's "Local Hero"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 5 (1995), 15-16, ill. Tom Blower, swimmer.
2196. **Davies, G.** *A Touch of Colwick: A Prestigious History of Horse Racing in Nottingham.* Chorley, Pride of Place Publishing, 1994. 192 p., ill. Described from front cover.
2197. **Davies, G.** '200 Years of Racing on the Forest', *BB*, issue 39 (1992), [1]-3, ill.
2198. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 10 (1973). 'Ballooning in Nottingham', [50]-60.
2199. **Litchfield, D.** *Black and Gold: The Rebirth of Ice Hockey in Nottingham.* Stapleford, News Review Publication, 1988. 64 p., ill.
2200. **Lyon, D.** 'Nottingham Squash Rackets Club', *NO*, 41, 330 (1985), [52]-[53], ill.
2201. **Lyth, P.** 'Cockfighting in Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1976), 7, ill
2202. *The Nottingham Panthers. A Pictorial History.* Derby, Breedon, 1982. 48 p., ill. Ice hockey.

2203. **Nottingham Wayfarers Rambling Club.** *Golden Jubilee Souvenir, 1932-1982.* [Nottingham, 1982]. [26] p., ill.
2204. **Watts, W. H., ed.** *The Book of the Nottingham International Chess Tournament, 10th to 28th August, 1936.* Printing-Craft, 1937. 'Introduction', ix-xxi. Corrected repr., New York, Dover, 1962.
2205. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Highfield's [sic] Lido', *LL*, no. 18 (1982), [1], [6]-[8], ill.
2206. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Lenton Foot Steeplechase', *LT*, issue 1 (1988), 17-18, ill.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING

General

2207. **Ablitt, D.** *A Guide to Old Sneinton.* New ed. Nottingham, Sneinton Environmental Soc., 1986. 28 p., ill. 1st ed., 1980.
2208. 'The **Architectural** Background of Nottingham', *Architect's J.*, 109 (1949), 564-568. Mainly pictorial.
2209. 'The **Architecture** of Our Large Provincial Towns. IX - Nottingham', *Builder*, (28 August 1897), [161]-165, ill.
2210. **Barley, M. W.** 'Early Brick Building in Nottingham and Nottinghamshire', *NCivSNL*, no. 75 (1988), 2-3.
2211. **Barley, M. W. and Cullen, R.** *Nottingham Now.* Nottingham Civic Soc., 1975. 48 p. Mainly pictorial. An architectural assessment of the city in 1975.
2212. **Bartram, R. J.** *On the Waterfront: Landscapes of Heritage in London and Nottingham.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1995. Nottingham, 180-279, ill.
2213. **Best, S. J.** 'Seventy Years Ago ... The Scene Around London Road Station in the 1920s', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 5 (1994), 12-13, ill.
2214. '**Conservation** Areas in Nottingham', *NH*, no. 30 (1983), 10-12.
2215. **Gill, H.** *A Guide to Old Nottingham. Compiled for the Patriotic Fair, May 28th and 29th, 1917.* Nottingham, Cooke & Vowles, 1917. 16 p., ill.
2216. **Gill, H.** 'Notes on the Leen and the Buildings on its Banks, Including the Churches of Lenton, Radford, Old Basford, and Bulwell', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [1]-46, ill.
2217. **Goldring, H.** 'Old Sneinton's New Plaque', *SnMag*, no. 9 (1983), 20-24, ill. *Old Sneinton Conservation Area.*
2218. **Hamilton, A. N.** *Historic Walks in Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham, 3). Nottingham Civic Soc., [1977]. [19] p., ill.
2219. **Henstock, A.** 'Late Mediaeval Building Contracts for the Nottingham Area', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 103-105.
2220. **Nottingham City Council.** *Burns Street Trail.* Nottingham, 1986. Folded sheet, ill.
2221. **Nottingham City Council.** *Old Sneinton Conservation Area: A Draft Conservation Policy.* Nottingham, 1982. 19 p., ill.
2222. **Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Department, Basford Trail: A Walk Through Old Basford.* Nottingham, [1989]. 10 p., ill.
2223. **Nottingham.** *City Planning Department. Buildings of Sneinton.* [1989]. 87 p., ill.
2224. **Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Department. Conservation Areas (Civic Amenities Act, 1967; Town and Country Planning Act, 1968).* [Nottingham], 1969. 13, [18] p., ill. Repr., with photographs, as *Conservation Areas in Nottingham.* [197-].
2225. [**Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Department.*] *Conservation in Nottingham: A Re-appraisal - Revised November 1975.* [Nottingham, 1975]. 15, 11, 10, 5, 10 p., ill. Contains 4 appendixes, all separately paginated. App. 1: 'List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest as at 12th July 1972 (with amendments)'. 1974.
2226. **Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Department. A Conservation Policy for the Lace Market.* Nottingham, 1974. 42 p., ill. A preliminary folded sheet, also issued in 1974, had the same title.
2227. **Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Department, Lace Market Trail.* Nottingham, 1975. Folded sheet, ill.
2228. **Nottingham, City Council.** *Planning Department. Nottingham's Heritage: A View of Conservation in the City.* Nottingham, 1985. 32 p., ill., bibl.
2229. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Relations Office. Nottingham Heritage Trail.* Nottingham, [1984]. [12] p., ill.
2230. **Nottingham City Planning Department.** *The Lenton Trail.* [2nd ed.]. Nottingham, 1991. 9 p., ill. 1st ed., [1980?], pub. as folded sheet.
2231. **Nottingham Civic Society Newsletter.** Nottingham, 1-, May 1962-. Thrice yearly. From no. 59 (1982) contains historical articles on the built environment of the city. Called *Nottingham Civic Society Broadsheet*, nos. 1-40 (1962-1976).

2232. **Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust** and **Nottingham City Council**. *Planning Department. 114-116 St Stephens Road, Sneinton: An Example of Practical Renovation*. [West Bridgford, 1986]. [8] p., ill.
2233. **Nottinghamshire County Council**. *Education. Forest Fields Trail*. [West Bridgford, c.1990]. Folded sheet + [4] p., ill., bibl.
2234. **Oldfield, G.** *The Changing Face of Nottingham in Old Photographs*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services/Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1994. 160 p.
2235. **Ottewell, D.** *Nottingham's Lost Landmarks on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 17). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1992. 36 p.
2236. **Payne, M.** *comp. Victorian Nottingham in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1992. 160 p., bibl.
2237. **Ritchie, D.** *A Stroll to Remember: Walkabout [sic] the Lace Market*. Gedling, Papyrus Book Publishers, 1990. 32 p., ill.
2238. **Ritchie, D.** *A Stroll to Remember: Walkabout [sic] Trent Bridge and Victoria Embankment*. Gedling, Papyrus Book Publishers, 1990. 32 p., ill.
2239. **Standing, O.** 'Nottingham's Enclosure Acts', *NCivSNL*, no. 64 (1984), 4-5; no. 66 (1985), 6-10, ill.; no. 67 (1985), 14-18, ill. no. 68 (1985), 3-7, ill. Their consequences for the built environment.
2240. **Train, K. S. S. and Jurgis, A.** *The Bulwell Trail*. Rev. ed. City of Nottingham Planning Dept. 1991. Folded sheet + 16 p., ill. 1st ed., 1984.
2241. **Train, K. S. S.** *The Georgian Trail*: Rev. ed. Nottingham City Planning Dept, 1978. Folded sheet, ill. 1st ed., 1978.
2242. **Train, K. S. S.** *Walks in Nottingham*. Nottingham, Buggy, 1970. [63] p., ill.
2243. **Woolley, F. E.** 'Nottingham, Past, Present and Future', *Builder*, 176 (1949), 764-771, ill.

Caves

2244. **[Ashworth, P.]** 'Beneath Your Feet: A Further Look at Nottingham's Unique Underground Heritage', *NT* (Mar 1988), 14-15, ill.
2245. **Ashworth, P.** 'Nottingham's Hidden Heritage', *NT* (Nov 1987), 12-13, ill.
2246. **Briscoe, J. P.** *The Caverns in Nottingham Park*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1893. 8 p., ill. Elaborated from 'The Caverns in Nottingham Park', by J.P.B., in *Briscoe, ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [34]-35, ill.
2247. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Some Nottingham Caverns', in *Briscoe, ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 125-126.
2248. **Clarke, G.** 'The Hermitage Cave Project', *SnMag*, no. 5 (1982), 28-30, ill.
2249. **Clifford, J. K.** 'The Drury Hill Cave System: A Unique Complex', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 9 (1972), [1]-3.
2250. **Clifford, J. K.** 'Underground Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1972), [99]-[100], ill.
2251. **Dewberry, P.** 'Exploration of Caves behind No. 20, Hockley', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1985), 14-17, ill.
2252. **Dixon, L.** 'Nottingham Underground', *NT* (Sep 1978), 35-[37], ill.
2253. **"Elizabeth of Warwick"**, *ps.* 'The Mysterious Subterranean World of Tiggucocbanc', *NO*, 18, 138 (1967), [10]-[11]; 18, 139 (1967), [49]-[50]. Both ill.
2254. **Hamilton, A. N.** *Nottingham: City of Caves* (Get to Know Nottingham, 2), 3rd ed. Nottingham Civic Soc., [1982]. 24 p., ill. 1st ed., as *Nottingham's Caves*. [1977].
2255. **James, A.** *The Caves of Nottingham: Souvenir Guide*. [Nottingham, privately published. c.1995]. [10] p., ill.
2256. 'The **Lighter** Side of Caving', *Peveler AG Ann Rep.*, [3] (1951), 39-43, ill.
2257. **Lockett, C. M.** 'The Nottingham Caves', *Current Archaeology*, 6 (1979), 300-303, ill.
2258. **MacCormick, A. G.** "'Farmer's" Site, South Parade, and its Caves: Nottingham 1974', *Bull. of Subterranea Britannica*, Royston, Hertfordshire, no. 9 (1979), 10-16, ill.
2259. **MacCormick, A. G.** 'No. 8 Castlegate, Nottingham and its Caves', *NO* 17, 130 (1967), [8]-[9], ill.
2260. **McEwan, G. J.** *Crypts, Caves and Catacombs: Subterranea of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire*. Wilmslow, Sigma Leisure, 1994. Ill. 'Nottingham Subterranea', 112-140.
2261. **Mahony, M.** 'The "Lord Nelson", Carlton Street', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1985), 8-11, ill.
2262. **Mahony, M.** 'Progress Report on the Lord Nelson', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.*, (1986), 2-8, ill.

2263. 'Moot Hall Caves', *Peveler AG Ann Rep.* [7] (1955), 17-26, ill. 'The Decorated Jug from the Moot Hall at Nottingham', 18-23, by G. C. Dunning.
2264. **Nix, P. A.** *Goosegate Excavations, Nottingham, 1979: A Large Set of Man Made Caves.* [Nottingham Hidden History Team, 1981]. 22 p., ill. Cover title: *Nottingham Hidden History Team.*
2265. **Nix, P. A.** *Nottingham Caves, 1978: Summary of Cave Sites Looked at Within the Two Year Period Prior to the Group Becoming a Recognised Team.* Nottingham Hidden History Team, 1984. [5]. Repr., 1988.
2266. **Nix, P. A.** *Nottingham Caves: The Ropewalk, 1984.* Nottingham Hidden History Team, 1984. [15] p., ill. Repr. 1988, with series title: Nottingham Hidden History Team Monographs, 2.
2267. **Owen, J. F. and Walsby, J. C., comps.** *A Register of Nottingham's Caves* (Technical Reports, WA/89/27. Onshore Geology Ser.) Keyworth, British Geological Survey, 1989. 3 v., ill.
2268. **Silkstone, D.** *Caves* (Notes on Old Nottingham, 1). Nottingham, privately published, 1978. 33 p., ill. 2p Addendum [sic].
2269. **Stapleton, A.** *Nottingham Caves, and Nottinghamshire Coal. Two Historical Sketches.* (Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Guardian). [Nottingham?], privately published, 1904. 60 p.
2270. **Terrell-Nield, C. E.** 'The Caves under York House, Mansfield Road [Nottingham]: History and Present Invertebrate Fauna', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [69]-78, ill.
2271. **Torr, C. H.** 'Notice of an Ancient Cave-dwelling Lately Discovered at Nottingham', *Reports and Papers*, 20 (1890), 299-300, ill.
2272. **Walker, S. D.** 'Ancient Subterranean Chapel and Mortuary in Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [116]-117.
2273. **Walker, S. D.** [A Newly Discovered Cave in or near Castle Gate, Nottingham], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 9 (1881-1883), 233-235, ill.
2274. **Walker, S. D.** 'A Notice of Some Remarkable Caves Recently Brought to Light near Castle Gate, Nottingham', *Reliquary*, 23 (1882), 75, ill.
2275. **Walker, S. D.** 'Roman Sepulchrum Commune and Columbarium at Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 118-124. Elaborated (although lacking ill.) from *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 8 (1879-1881), 75-78, ill. Site in the Park.
2276. **Waltham, A. C. and MacCormick, A. G.** 'The Caves, Malt Kiln and Tannery at the Black's Head Site, Nottingham', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [64]-73, ill.
2277. **Waltham, A. C.** 'Crown Hole Development in the Sandstone Caves of Nottingham', *Q.J. of Engineering Geology*, 26 (1993), [243]-251, ill., bibl.
2278. **Waltham, A. C.** 'The Sand Mines of Nottingham', *Bull of the Peak District Mines Historical Soc.*, 12, 4 (1994), 1-11, ill., bibl.
2279. **Waltham, A. C.** 'The Sandstone Caves of Nottingham', *Mercian Geologist*, 13 (1992), 5-36, ill., bibl. Repr. by East Midlands Geological Soc. [n.p., 1993?].
2280. **Wildgoose, R. H. and Woodsend, T. E.** 'Cave Excavations', *Peveler AG Ann Rep.*, [2] (1950), 39-46.
2281. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Rock Chapel of St. Mary', *LL*, no. 39 (1986), [1], [7]-[11], ill.

Ecclesiastical

General

2282. **Best, S. J.** "'Neat Edifices" - A Personal View of Some of Nottingham's Lost Churches', *NCivSNL*, no. 68 (1985), 16-21, ill.
2283. **Bosworth, A.** 'Nineteenth Century Churches in Nottingham', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 7-12, front and back covers, ill.
2284. **Butler, R. M.** 'Nottingham Friaries: Some Problems Left for the Archaeologist to Solve', *J of the Nottingham Archaeological Soc.* (Dec 1948), 8-10.
2285. **Golberg, D. L.** *The Church and Chapel Architecture of Victorian Nottingham.* M.Phil., Nottingham, 1986. 109 p., ill., bibl.
2286. **Severn, J. A.** *Church Building in Nottingham, 1660-1851.* M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 109 p., ill., bibl.
2287. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Demolition of the Jewish Synagogue on Chaucer Street: Existing Evidence on Site', *NCivSNL*, no. 87 (1992), 12-13, ill. Another version: 'Buildings are not Always What They Seem to Be: Hidden Evidence of a Former Place of Worship. The Jewish Synagogue in Chaucer Street, Nottingham', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 13-15, ill.

Bells

2288. **Bramley, J.** 'Nottingham Church Bells', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 93-105, ill.

Gravestones and Memorials

2289. **Stapleton, A.** *The Nottingham Graveyard Guide, Historical, Descriptive, Genealogical [sic], With Appendices on the Churchyards of Greasley and Flawford, Notts., and Exhaustive Lists of Surnames.* Nottingham, privately published, 1911. 254 p. Originally pub. as articles in *Nottingham Daily Express*, by 'Churchyard Scribe', 1909-11.

Crosses

2290. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Market Crosses of Nottingham.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1884. 11 p., ill. Repr. by APRA Pr., Nottingham (Nottingham Hidden History Team, Historical Reprints, 1) [1988].
2291. **Nix, P. A.** 'Some Historical Notes on Nottingham[sic] Ancient Crosses', *Mercian Mysteries*, no. 1 ([1989]), [23]-26.
2292. **Stapleton, A.** *A History of the Public Crosses of Old Nottingham ... Repr. from the Nottinghamshire Weekly Express, March 10th-May 5th, 1893.* Nottingham, Murray, 1893. 66 p., ill.

*Secular**General*

2293. **Best, S. J.** 'More Than Meets the Eye: The Sneinton Nobody Notices', *SnMag*, no. 28 (1988), 14-18, 20, ill.
2294. **Blenkinship, D.** 'Conservation in Nottingham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1983), 72-73, ill.
2295. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'A New Grandstand for the Forest Football Club', *NCivSNL*, no. 95 (1994), 18-21, ill.
2296. **Briscoe, W. A.** *Nottingham, Past and Present.* Nottingham, Haubitz, 1902. [47] p. Mainly pictorial. A copy at Nottingham Local Studies Library lettered on front cover: *Sisson & Parker's album of Nottingham past and present.*
2297. **Chalklin, C. W.** *The Provincial Towns of Georgian England: A Study of the Building Process, 1740-1820.* Arnold, 1974. Bibl. Nottingham, 113-122, and *passim.*, ill.
2298. **Charles, F. W. B.** "'Severns": A 15th-Century Timber-Framed Building Taken Down and Re-Erected on a New site in Nottingham in 1970', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [45]-61, ill.
2299. **Davies, M. C.** 'Midland Masterpieces', *Architect*, 3, [9] (Sep 1973), 56-58, ill. Adams & Page warehouse and Players Horizon factory.
2300. **Davies, M. C.** 'Victorian Architecture in Nottingham', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 63 (1976), 17-19; no. 64 (1976), 14-15; no. 66 (1976), 50-51. All ill. Repr. in *NO*, 33, 259 (1979), [8]-[10]; 33, 260 (1979), [32]-[33]; 33, 261 (1979), [28]-[30].
2301. **Gill, H.** 'Notes on the Domestic Architecture of Old Nottingham', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [99]-116, ill.
2302. *The Lord Mayor's Award, Nineteen 88-92 [sic].* [Nottingham, c.1992]. [13] p. Mainly pictorial.
2303. **Martin, H.** 'At Last - A Conservation Policy for the Lace Market', *NT* (Nov 1974), [64]-[65], ill.
2304. **Martin, H.** 'The Timekeepers: Nottingham's Public Clocks', *NT* (Sep 1968), 15-18, ill.
2305. **Reynolds, C. L.** 'The Buildings of Nottingham High School', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [33]-42, ill.
2306. **Standing, O.** 'A New Lease of Life - Victorian Rehabilitation on Mansfield Road', *NCivSNL*, no. 82 (1990), 17-19.
2307. **Warburton, S. J.** 'Preserving and Recording Nottingham's Building Heritage', *NH*, 32 (1984), 14-18, ill.

Nottingham Castle

2308. **Allen's Historical Hand Book to Nottingham Castle, and Guide to the Midland Counties' Art Museum** (Allen's Ser. of Hand Books, 11). Nottingham, Allen, [1878]. 16 p., ill. Repr., with same pagin. as *History of Nottingham Castle, and Guide to the Midland Counties' Art Museum.* [1879?] Greatly shortened version, with title of [1879?] repr., pub. [1880?], [5] p., ill.
2309. **Bailey, G.** 'On a Lead Cistern at Nottingham Castle', *Reliquary*, n.s., 2 (1888), 32, ill.
2310. **[Bailey, T.]** *Hand-book to Nottingham Castle.* [2nd ed.] Simpkin, 1857. 32 p., ill. 1st ed., 1854.
2311. **Bramley, T.** *Guide to Nottingham Castle: The Only Complete History Ever Published.* Nottingham, Shepherd, [1878]. 80 p., ill.

2312. **Brand, K. D. G.** "'... the Castle was Burnt to Ruins during Last Night" - The Destruction of Nottingham Castle in 1831', *NH*, no. 36 (1986), 15-18.
2313. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Nottingham Castle?', *NCivSNL*, no. 96 (1995), 22-24, ill.
2314. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Nottingham Castle, Gardens and Gatehouse', *NCivSNL*, no. 98 (1995), 12-15, ill. The borough's acquisition and rebuilding of the gatehouse.
2315. [**Briscoe, J. P.**] *A Concise History of Nottingham Castle, and A Guide to the Art Gallery & Museum*, by D'A. Lever [*pseud.*]. Nottingham, Carrick, 1888. 47 p., ill.
2316. **Brown, J. H.** *Historical Sketch of Nottingham Castle* [2nd ed.] ... and *Ode, Historical and Traditionary*, by P. J. Bailey. Borough of Nottingham, [c.1890]. 28 p. (Brown, *Historical Sketch*, [3]-20). 1st ed., ill. 1878.
2317. **Colvin, H. M.** *general ed. The History of the King's Works*. H.M.S.O., 1963-1982. 6 v. 'Nottingham [castle]', v. 2, pp. 755-765, ill. (by R. A. Brown and H. M. Colvin); v. 3, pp. 283-286 (by H. M. Colvin and J. Summerson).
2318. **Dobson, F. W., 1858-1940.** 'Nottingham Castle: Recent Explorations and Some Historical Notes', *TTS*, 13 (1909), [142]-159, ill.
2319. **Drage, C.** 'Excavations at Nottingham Castle, 1976-8: An Interim Report', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [72]-73, ill.
2320. **Drage, C.** 'Nottingham Castle', *Chateau Gaillard*, 11 (1983), [117]-[127], ill.
2321. **Drage, C.** *Nottingham Castle, A Place Full Royal*. Nottingham Civic Society and Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire, 1990. 151 p., ill., bibl. Forms vol. 93 (1989) of *TTS*.
2322. **Drage, C.** 'Nottingham Castle: The Gatehouse of the Outer Bailey', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 48-55, ill.
2323. [**Drage, C.**] *Nottingham's Royal Castle. Recent Excavations at Nottingham Castle*. Nottingham Civic Soc., [1983]. [4] p., ill.
2324. **Foulds, T.** 'The Siege of Nottingham Castle in 1194', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [20]-28.
2325. **Gill, H.** *A Short History of Nottingham Castle*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1904. 44 p., ill. pp.22-26, ill., repr. as 'The Banner with the Strange Device', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 11 (1979), 10-11.
2326. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Demolition of Nottingham Castle in 1651. Repr. from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 7 p.
2327. **Gott, B.** *History of Nottingham Castle*. [n.p., privately published, 1978?]. 40 p., ill. Includes translations of the text into German, Dutch and French.
2328. **Green, E.** 'Nottingham Castle', *Archaeological J.*, 58 (1901), [365]-397, ill.
2329. **Gregory, F. W. C.** 'The Plan of the Mediaeval Castle at Nottingham', *TTS*, 48 (1944), 1-31, ill.
2330. **Hamilton, A. N.** *Nottingham's Royal Castle* (Get to Know Nottingham, 1). 4th ed. Nottingham Civic Soc., [198-]. 24 p., ill. 1st ed., as *Nottingham Castle: An Historical Guide*. [1976].
2331. **Hicklin, J.** *The History of Nottingham Castle, From the Danish Invasion to its Destruction by Rioters, in 1831*. Hamilton, Adams, 1836. 218, 103 p., ill. Appendix is a report of Duke of Newcastle v. Inhabitants of the hundred of Broxtowe, 1832. Engraved title page dated 1834.
2332. **Hine, T. C.** 'Nottingham Castle', *Reports and Papers*, 7 (1864), 186-194, ill.
2333. **Hine, T. C.** 'Nottingham Castle', *Reports and Papers*, 19 (1887), 32-42.
2334. **Hine, T. C.** *Nottingham: Its Castle, A Military Fortress, A Royal Palace, A Ducal Mansion, A Blackened Ruin, A Museum and Gallery of Art. With Notes Relating to the Borough of Nottingham*. Hamilton, Adams, 1876. 59 p., ill. *Supp.* 1879, 29 p., ill.
2335. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 8 (1972). 104 p., ill. 'Nottingham Castle, 1837-1901, with introductory notes to earlier periods'.
2336. **Marshall, P. and Foulds, T.** 'The Royal Castle', in Beckett, *Centenary* [item 2206], 43-55, ill.
2337. **Mellors, R.** *The Gunner of Nottingham Castle*. (Sherwood Forest Day School Leaflets, 16). Nottingham, Sisson & Parker, [19--], 8 p., ill. Repr. (Nottingham Hidden History Team, Historical Reprints, 3) by APRA Pr., Nottingham, 1988.
2338. **Norton's Illustrated History of Nottingham Castle**. Nottingham, Norton, [1878]. 16 p., ill.
2339. 'Nottingham Castle: A New Future', *NCivSNL*, no. 86 (1991), 22-24, ill.; no. 89 (1992), 8-11. "Based on material prepared by David Shaw Associates."
2340. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Relations Office. Nottingham Castle*. Nottingham, [1985]. Folded sheet, ill.
2341. **Rawlins, B.** 'Nottingham's Stormy Castles', *NT*, (Nov 1969), 14-[17], ill.
2342. **Roberts, I. F.** *Nottingham Castle: A Short Illustrated Account of its History and Development From a Feudal Fortress to a Museum and Gallery of Art*. Nottingham, privately published, [1962]. 27 p., ill.
2343. **Sheffield, J.** *Nottingham Castle*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1984. 31 p., ill.
2344. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Precincts of Nottingham Castle', *TTS*, 8 (1904), [29]-34, ill.

2345. **Stevenson, W.** *Recent Explorations on the West Side of Nottingham Castle. From the Nottinghamshire Guardian, Saturday, October 31st, 1903.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1903]. [4p], ill.

2346. **Wood, G. B.** 'Wonders of a Castle Rock', *Country Life*, 117 (1955), 32-33, ill.

Town Defences

2347. **Barley, M. W.** 'Medieval Town Wall, Park Row, Nottingham', *Medieval Archaeology*, 9 (1965), 164-167, ill.

2348. **Barley, M. W.** 'Nottingham Medieval Town Wall, Chapel Bar', *Medieval Archaeology*, 3 (1959), 290-292, ill.

2349. **Barley, M. W.** 'Nottingham Town Wall: Park Row Excavations, 1964', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [50]-65, ill.

2350. **Clift, J. G. N.** 'The Walls of Nottingham', *J of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2 ser., 13 (1907), [41]-50, ill.

2351. **Dawe, A.** 'The Pre-Conquest Ditch Near Bridlesmith Gate', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [32]-35, ill.

2352. **Dobson, F. W., 1858-1940.** 'A Guard-Room of the Town Wall of Nottingham', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [159]-163, ill.

2353. **Heazell, E. H.** 'Old Town Wall, Nottingham', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [179]-180, ill. A 1925 excavation.

2354. **Ponsford, M. W.** 'Nottingham Town Wall: Park Row Excavations, 1967', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [5]-40, ill.

2355. **Shipman, J.** *Notes on the Old Town Wall of Nottingham, Being a Description of Some Recent Exposures of it.* Nottingham, Murray, 1899. 80 p., ill. Revision of 'The Old Town Wall of Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 97-102, 123-127, 145-151, 161-166, 177-180; 6 (1898), 1-6, 17-21, 33-37, 71-76, 120-124, 149-150, 166-169, 177-183, ill.

2356. **Stapleton, A.** 'The Military Post-Conquest South Defences of Nottingham', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book for 1892* [1891], [i]-viii, ill. Text mainly by W. Stevenson. Some copies issued separately, [n.p., privately published, 18--?].

2357. **Stapleton, A.** *Notes on Nottingham Town Wall ... Re-printed from the Nottinghamshire Weekly Express, July 31st - August 28th, 1891.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1891]. 43 p.

2358. **Stapleton, A.** 'Nottingham Town Wall', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [135]-149.

2359. **Sutton, E.** 'The Ancient Military Walls and Gates of Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 49-52, 65-68, 81-83, ill.

2360. **Sutton, E.** 'Hooper's Sconce, and other Extra-Mural Forts, at Nottingham', *N & DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 81-84, 102-105.

2361. **Wildgoose, R. H.** 'The Defences of the Pre-Conquest Borough of Nottingham', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [19]-26, ill.

Public Buildings

2362. **Ashworth, P.** 'The Albert Hall, Nottingham, A New Centre of Excellence' *NT* (Oct 1988), [25]-27, ill.

2363. **Brand, K. D. G.** '[The Buildings of the Nottingham Mechanics]', *NCivSNL*, no. 61 (1983), 22-23, ill.

2364. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'The Nottingham Council House and Exchange Buildings', *NCivSNL*, no. 80 (1989), 2-8, ill.

2365. **Brand, K. D. G.** *The Shire Hall and Old County Gaol, Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham). Nottingham Civic Society, [1990]. 48 p., ill.

2366. **Brand, K. G.** 'Temporary Accommodation', *NCivSNL*, no. 93 (1994), 17-21, ill. Buildings for Nottingham Union Workhouse at Great Freeman Street and at Beech Avenue, *Basford*.

2367. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Old Guild Hall of Nottingham', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 5-7, 22-26, 34-38, ill. Repr. with minor corrections, as *The Old Guild Hall and Prison of Nottingham*. Nottingham, Murray, 1895. 16 p., ill.

2368. **Copnall, H. H.** 'The Shire Hall, Nottingham, in the 17th and 18th Centuries', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [78]-93, ill.

2369. **Howitt, Cecil & Partners.** 'It Is Fifty Years Since the Opening of the Council House, Nottingham', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 85 (1979), 13-17, ill.

2370. **Kearsley, D.** 'A Note on the Shire Hall, Nottingham', *NH*, no. 30 (1983), 18-22, ill.

2371. **[Littlefair, J.]** *Nottingham and its Council House.* [Nottingham], privately published, [1944]. 22 p., ill. Repr. 1957 and 1964 by Nottingham Corporation.

2372. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Relations Office. Nottingham and its Council House.* Nottingham, [1980?]. [8] p., ill.

2373. **Nottingham City Council.** *Publicity and Information Office. The Council House.* Nottingham, [1979]. [3] p., ill.

2374. **Oldfield, G.** *The Guildhall Nottingham*, City Secretary & Solicitor, 1988. Folded sheet.

2375. **Oldfield, G.** 'Nottingham Guildhall', *NCivSNL*, no. 78 (1989), 2-7, ill.

2376. **Twelvetrees, B.** 'The Shire Hall, Nottingham', *J. of the Nottinghamshire Environmental Assoc.* (1978), 3-6, ill.

Commercial Buildings

2377. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'The Elite Picture Theatre', *NCivSNL*, no. 80 (1989), 10-13, ill.
2378. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'A [T.C.] Hine Warehouse', *NCivSNL*, no. 78 (1989), 12-13, ill. Greyfriar Gate.
2379. **Brand, K. D. G.** '[The Prudential Building]', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 20-22, ill.
2380. **Brand, K. G.** '[Queen's Chambers]', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 14.
2381. **Brand, K. D.** '33 Long Row', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 12-13, ill. The Picture House.
2382. **Brand, K. G. and Deering, L.** 'The Town House Restaurant, 8-10, Low Pavement', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 18-20, ill.
2383. **Davies, M. C.** 'Industrial Palaces - A Discussion of T. C. Hine's Work in Nottingham's Lace Market', *Platform*, Nottingham, [1], 3 (1971), 11-14, ill.
2384. **Douglass, S. P. and others.** 'The Old "Flying Horse", Nottingham: A Structural and Documentary Survey', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [106]-126, ill.
2385. **Eyles, A.** 'Reginald W. Cooper of Nottingham. Based on an interview with John Tate', *Picture House*, no. 8 (1986), [16]-25, ill.
2386. **'Facelift for Queen Victoria'**, *NT* (Aug 1992), 21, ill. Queen's Chambers, Long Row.
2387. **Goldring, H.** 'Express Buildings', *Conservation in Notts* (Autumn 1983), 3-6, ill.
2388. **Harrison, B.** 'The Flying Horse, Nottingham', *Conservation in Nottinghamshire*, 9, 2 (1987), 4-5, ill.
2389. **Le Marinel, A.** '[Goéland Court]', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 17-18.
2390. **Severn, J. A.** 'Shorts Warehouse, Originally Nottingham's Marble Skating Rink', *NCivSNL*, no. 79 (1989), 10-15, ill.
2391. **Smith, R. J.** 'Issues in Urban Industrial Conservation: The Nottingham Lace Market', *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 7 (1985), 139-153, ill.
2392. **Stockwell, A.** 'The Old Malt Cross Music Hall', *Theatre Notebook*, 48 (1994), 36-45, ill.

Industrial Buildings

2393. **Brand, K. G.** 'Murphy's Factory, Old Basford, formerly "The Prince of Wales Brewery"', *BB*, issue 22 (1988), 1-2, ill.
2394. **Family First Trust**, *Nottingham. London Road (Low Level) Station, Nottingham. Restoration by: Family First Trust Projects Agency*. [Nottingham, 1984]. 4 p., ill.
2395. **Hannaford, H.**, ed. by K. D. G. Brand. 'A Question of Time', *NCivSNL*, no. 98 (1995), 10-11. Boulevard Works, *Radford*, and its clock.
2396. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Industrial Archaeology of the City of Nottingham', *NIASJ*, 11, 2 (1986), 1-20, bibl.
2397. **Nottingham City Council.** *Planning Dept. Low Level Station, London Road, Nottingham. Context Report*. 1983. [37]p., ill.
2398. **Severn, J. A.** 'Nottingham City Transport, Sherwood Depot', *NIASJ*, 21, 2 (1996), 1-2.
2399. **Taylor, J.** 'London Road Low Level Station, Nottingham: A Case-Study', in Royal Society of Arts, Cubitt Trust Panel, *The Future of the Railway Heritage* (Royal Soc. of Arts - Cubitt Trust Panel, 1985), 45-52, front cover, ill.
2400. **[Warburton, S. J.]** *Viyella House*. Nottingham City Council. [Planning Department], [1984]. [15] p., ill., bibl.

Domestic Buildings

2401. **Ashurst, N.** 'Conserving Corroded Ironwork: Low Pavement, Nottingham', *Conservation Bull.*, issue 6 (1988), 4-5, ill.
2402. **Barley, M. W.** 'Aspley Hall, Nottingham, and its Fifteenth Century Tower', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [74]-78, ill. 'Aspley Hall: A Postscript', *TTS*, 92 (1988), 76-77, ill.
2403. **Barley, M. W.** 'Barn at Aspley Hall, Nottingham', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [71]-72, ill.
2404. **Best, S. J.** 'Fothergill's Folly - A Note on Corporation Buildings, Basford', *NCivSNL*, no. 65 (1984), 16-17.
2405. **Best, S. J.** "'Healthy Dwellings for the Working Classes": Some Episodes in the History of Victoria Buildings', *SnMag*, no. 13 (1984), 10-19, ill.
2406. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Forty Years On - Some Anniversary', *NCivSNL*, no. 100 (1996), 26-29, ill. Collin's Alms Houses.
2407. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Thurland Hall', *NCivSNL*, no. 75 (1988), 8-13, ill.

2408. **Gill, H.** 'Nottingham in the 18th Century. Especially with Reference to Domestic Architecture', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [41]-87, ill. 'Addenda *re* Bromley House', by G. F. Gascoyne, [88]-90.
2409. **Henstock, A.** 'County House, High Pavement, Nottingham: A Georgian and Regency Town House', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [54]-67, ill.
2410. **Holmes, D. E.** 'A Craftsman in Iron: Francis Foulgham, Ironsmith, and the Newdigate Family', *NH*, no. 24 (1980), 7-8, ill.
2411. **Martin, H.** 'The Restoration of Malvern House', *NT*, (1974), [11]-14, ill.
2412. **Mulcahy, A.** '14-24 Regent Street, Nottingham: Main Facade Restoration, 1986/87', *Conservation in Nottinghamshire*, (Spring 1988), [1]-[2], ill.
2413. **Severn, J. A.** '114-116 St. Stephen's Road: Another Repair by the Building Preservation Trust', *SNMag*, no. 22 (1986), 6-11, ill.
2414. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Restoration of No. 3 Green's Gardens', *SnMag*, no. 15 (1984/85), 24-27, ill.
2415. **Warren, J. C.** 'Date Panel in Sussex Street, Nottingham', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [163]-165, ill.

Fires

2416. **Best, S. J.** "'The Late Disastrous Fire at Sneinton": The Story of Hudson and Bottom of Walker Street', *SnMag*, no. 24 (1987), 23-31, ill. Lace dressing factory, destroyed by fire in 1839.
2417. **Best, S. J.** "'A Sight Awfully Grand": Sneinton's Great Fire of 1874', *SnMag*, no. 29 (1988), 16-17, 19-20, 22-24, ill. I. and R. Morley's hosiery factory.
2418. **Best, S. J.** "'... Supposed To Be Done on Purpose": The Destruction of Denison's Mill', *SnMag*, no. 23 (1986), 13-21, ill, bibl. Robert Denison's cotton spinning mill, destroyed by fire in 1802.

Parks and Gardens

2419. **Griffin, M.** 'Nottingham Arboretum', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1982), 94-96, ill.
2420. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 10 (1973). 'The Arboretum', [31]-49, ill.
2421. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 10 (1973). 'The Forest', [61]-81, ill.
2422. **Mellors, R.** *The Gardens, Parks and Walks of Nottingham and District*. Nottingham, Bell, 1926. 157 p., ill.
2423. **Pickersgill, R. S.** 'I Live Opposite the Forest', *NC*, 21, 3 (1960), 15-18.
2424. **[Robinson, E. and Wilson, J.]** *Bromley House: The Garden*. [Nottingham Subscription Library, 1996]. [4] p., ill.
2425. **Wagstaff, E.** 'Tales of Woodthorpe Park', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1988), 72-74, ill.
2426. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The Priory Park', *LL*, no. 31 (1984), [1], [6]-[7], ill.
2427. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'The University Park', *LL*, no. 46 (1987), [1], [7]-[10], ill.

Cemeteries

2428. **Best, S. J.** "'A Lively Club" - Exploring Nottingham General Cemetery', *NCivSNL*, no. 80 (1989), 18-22, ill; no. 81 (1990), 2-[6].
2429. **Best, S. J.** "'Noblest Sons and Daughters": Exploring the Church Cemetery, Nottingham', *NCivSNL*, no. 89 (1992), 3-5; no. 90 (1993), 8-10; no. 91 (1993), 8-10; no. 92 (1993), 10-11.
2430. **A Guide To the Druid Temple in the Church Cemetery, Nottingham**. Nottingham, [privately published, c.1863]. 24 p.
2431. **Peck, M.** 'City of Nottingham Cemeteries', *NCivSNL*, no. 72 (1987), 16-18; no. 73 (1987), 11-12.

Builders

2432. **Best, S. J.** 'The Steeple Climber: Episodes in the Life of Philip Wootton', *SnMag*, no. 22 (1986), 26-31, ill.
2433. **Brand, K. G.** 'The Strettons of Lenton', *NCivSNL*, no. 76 (1988), 13-18, ill. Enlarged from 'The Strettons of Lenton', *LL*, no. 35 (1985), [1], [8]-[11], ill.
2434. **Brand, K. G.** '[Thomas Fish and Sons]', *NCivSNL*, no. 90 (1993), 14-16, ill.
2435. **'L. H. Woodhouse & Co. Ltd.: A Century of Excellence (Company Profiles)'**, *IN* (Apr 1986), 47-89 (odd-numbered p. only), ill. Constructors of temporary buildings.
2436. **'Nottingham and the Building Trade'**, *IN*, 31, 10 (1951), 3-4.
2437. **'Simms Sons & Cooke Ltd: Constructive Expansion'**, *IN*, 43, 8 (1963), 10-13, ill. Building contractors.

2438. 'SOL Construction (Company Profiles)', *IN*, (Oct 1989), [51], 53, 55-56, ill.
2439. 'Thomas Bow, Builders and Civil Engineering Contractors (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1965), 4-6, ill.
2440. 'Thomas Long & Sons Ltd. (Company Profiles)', *IN* (Nov 1988), [19]-33 (odd-numbered p. only), 34, ill.
2441. **Whysall, R.** 'Not All Important Sneintonians Were Called Booth or Green!', *SnMag*, no. 38 (1991), 25-28, ill. P. E. Bates, of Bates and Barry, house builders.
2442. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Dunkirk & Mr Johnson', *LL*, no. 48 (1987), [1], [7]-[9], ill. Frank William Johnson.

Architects

Watson Fothergill

2443. [**Bettany, S.**] 'Fothergill Watson, The Man Who Helped to Build Victorian Nottingham', *NT*, 3, 29 (1966), 52-53, [55], ill.
2444. **Brand, K. D. G.** *Watson Fothergill, Architect* (Get to Know Nottingham). 2nd ed. Nottingham Civic Soc., [1987]. 24 p., ill. 1st ed., [1981].
2445. **Kilner, D. S.** *Watson Fothergill: A Victorian Architect*. Ph.D., Nottingham., 1978. 114, [66] p., ill., bibl.
2446. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Watson Fothergill, A Victorian Architect of Nottingham* (Nottinghamshire Archives and Local Studies Archives Resources Packs, 4). [West Bridgford], 1993. Folder of documents.

Thomas Chambers Hine

2447. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'T. C. Hine - Further Insight Into a Victorian Life', *NCivSNL*, no. 85 (1991), 16-19.
2448. **Brand, K. D. G.** *Thomas Chambers Hine: An Architect of Victorian Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham). 2nd ed. Nottingham Civic Soc., [1988]. 32 p., ill. 1st ed., as *T. C. Hine: Architect of Victorian Nottingham*, [1981].
2449. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'The Work of T. C. Hine', *Conservation in Notts*, 8, 1 (1985), 2-4, ill. On Hine's design for a labourer's cottage.

T. Cecil Howitt

2450. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'T. Cecil Howitt', *NCivSNL*, no. 63 (1984), 12-15, ill.
2451. **Howitt Partnership.** *Cecil Howitt and Partners, 1929-1979*. Nottingham, [1979?]. [25] p., ill.
2452. **Scoffham, E. R.** *A Vision of the City: The Architecture of T. C. Howitt*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services Dept, 1992. 77 p., ill., bibl.

Arthur Marshall

2453. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Arthur Marshall', *NCivSNL*, no. 66 (1985), 11-15, ill.
2454. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Arthur Marshall, A Nottingham Architect', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 70 (1977), 33, 35, 37, ill.
2455. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Arthur Marshall, Architect and Photographer', *NC* (in *NT*), (Oct 1976), 12-13, ill.

Other

2456. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Albert Nelson Bromley', *NCivSNL*, no. 77 (1988), 2-9; no. 78 (1989), 14-17. Both ill.
2457. **Bromley, A. N.** *Work and Sport: Memories of an Architect, Fisherman and Golfer*. Nottingham, Bell, 1934. 136 p., ill.
2458. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Gilbert Smith Doughty', *NCivSNL*, no. 81 (1990), [6]-11, ill.
2459. **Eberlin & Partners, firm.** *Eberlin & Partners, 1924-1984*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1984]. [4] p. ill.
2460. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Robert Evans', *NCivSNL*, no. 87 (1992), 8-11, ill.; no. 88 (1992), 16-18, ill.; no. 91 (1993), 14-17, ill.; no. 92 (1993), 16-18.
2461. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Who Was J. W. Keating?', *NCivSNL*, no. 92 (1993), 6-9, ill. John William Keating.
2462. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Lawrence George Summers', *NCivSNL*, no. 83 (1990), 4-12, ill.
2463. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Richard Charles Sutton', *NCivSNL*, no. 69 (1986), 4-7, ill.
2464. **Heathcote, P. F.** 'Samuel Dutton Walker: A Nineteenth Century Nottingham Architect', *NCivSNL*, no. 74 (1987), 11-13.

2465. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'Henry Moses Wood and the Lodge on the Forest', *NCivSNL*, no. 67 (1985), 19-21, ill.

Streets

General

2466. **Granger, J.** 'The Old Streets of Nottingham', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [39]-52; 11 (1907), [67]-87, ill.; 12 (1908), [95]-124, ill.; 13 (1909), [83]-110, ill; 14 (1910), [125]-164, ill.

2467. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 9 (1972), 103p. 'The Streets, Shops and Stalls of Nottingham, 1837-1901, with Introductory Notes to Earlier Periods', ill.

2468. **Stevenson, W.** 'Old Nottingham Streets', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [139]-141.

Individual

2469. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Scene in Lenton', *LL*, no. 25 (1983), [9]-[10], ill. *Abbey Street*.

2470. **Best, S. J.** "'A Superior Country Residence": The Story of Belvoir Terrace', *SnMag*, no. 8 (1983), 13-18, ill.

2471. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Boot Court: A Nottingham Yard', *Nottingham Historical Arts Society Newsletter*, no. 12 (1982), 2-6, ill.

2472. **Cooper, G. K.** 'As I Remember: Burton Street', *NCivSNL*, no. 60 (1983), 15-16; no. 61 (1983), 9-11, ill.

2473. **Cooper, G. K.** 'Memories of Burton Street, Nottingham, in the Early 1900s', *NH*, 41 (1988), 7-10, ill.

2474. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Canning Circus (Old & New Nottingham, 4)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 82 (1963), 24-[25], ill.

2475. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Carlton Street and Hockley (Old & New Nottingham, 8)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 86 (1963), 34-[35], ill.

2476. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Carrington Street (Old & New Nottingham, 5)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 83 (1963), 34-[35], ill.

2477. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Birth of the Boulevard', *LL*, no. 33 (1985), [1], [8]-[11], ill. *Castle and Lenton Boulevards*.

2478. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Chapel Bar (Old and New Nottingham, 11)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 12, 89 (1963), [26]-[27], ill.

2479. **Best, S. J.** 'A Plea for Cowen Street', *NCivSNL*, no. 92 (1993), 3-5; also pub. under same title, with very minor amendments, *SnMag*, no. 48 (1993), 13-17, ill.

2480. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Derby Road (Old and New Nottingham, 12)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 12, 90 (1963), [20]-[21], ill.

2481. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Derby Road', *LL*, no. 15 (1981), [1], [3]-[6], ill.

2482. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'On the Promenade', *LL*, no. 50 (1988), [4]-[5], ill. *Devonshire Promenade*.

2483. **Best, S. J.** 'The Road to Sneinton: A Goose Gate Interlude' (Yesteryear), *SnMag*, no. 41 (1991/2), 12-16, ill. Comments on a photograph of *Goose Gate and Hockley*, 1940s.

2484. **Hilton, F.** 'Hillside Blues', *LL*, no. 39 (1986), [4]-[5], ill.

2485. **Brand, K. G.** 'Kayes Walk - Kaye's Walk', *NCivSNL*, no. 92 (1993), 22-24, ill.

2486. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'King Street and Queen Street (Old & New Nottingham, 3)', *NO*, 11, 81 (1963), 32-[33], ill.

2487. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Long Row (Old and New Nottingham, 10)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 88 (1963), [24]-[25], ill.

2488. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 6 (1971). 'Long Row', [5]-41, ill.

2489. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Market Street (Old and New Nottingham, 2)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 10, 80 (1962), 40-[41], ill.

2490. **Marson, L.** 'Mount Street - New Basford', *BB*, issue 51 (1994), [1]-[3], ill.

2491. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'North Church Street and Trinity Square (Old & New Nottingham, 9)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 87 (1963), [42]-[43], ill.

2492. **Walker, F.** "'Northgate Remembered'", *BB*, issue 54 (1995), 3-4, ill.

2493. **Brand, K. G.** 'The Layout of the Great Market Place, Nottingham', *NCivSNL*, no. 93 (1994), 6-11, ill. App., by A. N. Bromley, 12; no. 94 (1994), 14-16.

2494. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'The Old Market Place (Old & New Nottingham, 1)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 10, 79 (1962), 48-[49], ill.

2495. **Hobson, J.** 'Old Market Square', *NO*, 22, 169 (1970), [6]-[7], ill.

2496. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Lower Parliament Street and Milton Street', *NO*, 11, 85 (1963), 26-27, ill.

2497. **Young, A.** *St James's Street and the Potter's House: A Brief History*. Nottingham, Potter's House Trust, 1995. 35 p., ill., bibl.

2498. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Down Your Way: Sherwin Road', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 9-15, ill.

2499. **Best, S. J.** 'Yesteryear', *SnMag*, no. 37 (1990/91), 10-11, ill. Comments on a photograph of *Sneinton Dale*, 1920s.

2500. **Best, S. J.** 'Southwell Road Twilight: A Street on the Brink of Change', *SnMag*, no. 52 (1994), 10-16, ill.
 2501. [**Denison, G. M.**] 'Theatre Square and Upper Parliament Street (Old & New Nottingham, 6)', by Guy Melville, *NO*, 11, 84 (1963), [24]-[25], ill.
 2502. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'The Weekday Cross at Nottingham, and its Associations', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [114]-145, ill.

Houses

2503. **Bown, H.** 'Basford Hall', *NCivSNL*, no. 81 (1990), 19-21.
 2504. **Farmer, L.** 'Land for Sale', *BB*, issue 3 (1984), [4]-[5], ill. 12 Church Street, *Old Basford*.
 2505. **Fry, T.** 'The History of Woodthorpe House, Mansfield Road, Nottingham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 29-33, ill.
 2506. **Gooding, F.** 'Pretty Pot House Revisited', *LL*, no. 33 (1985), [12]-[13], ill. Beeston Road, *Dunkirk*.
 2507. **Horry, I.** 'The History of "Rock House", Old Basford', *BB*, issue 20 (1988), 1-3, ill.
 2508. **Horry, I.** "'Rock House" Unearthed', *BB*, issue 31 (1990), 1-2, ill.
 2509. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Nottingham's Oldest House', *NC*, 20, 4 (1959-60), 13-14. Severn's Wine House and Restaurant, Middle Pavement.
 2510. 'Newdigate House Enters a New Era. Historic headquarters of the Nottingham and Notts. United Services Club', *NT*, 2, 24 (1966), 58-59, ill.
 2511. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *On Foot Through Three Centuries: Some Nottingham Houses and Their Occupants*. [Nottingham, 1973]. [8] p.
 2512. 'Old Dorothy Vernon House, Friar Lane, Nottingham', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [106]-108.
 2513. **Pallant, G.** "'Basford Hall", A Potted History', *BB*, issue 19 (1988), 5-6, ill.
 2514. **Robinson, L.** 'Gone But Not Forgotten: The Pretty Pot House', *LL*, no. 32 (1985), [4]-[5], ill. Decorated by Daniel Amos and his wife.
 2515. **Stapleton, A.** 'John Manners and Dorothy Vernon', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 6 (1906), 484-485. John Manners' house in Friar Lane.
 2516. **Summers, B.** 'Basford's Georgian House', *BB*, issue 4 ([1985]), [4]; issue 5 (1985), [2]-[3]. Both ill. 12 Church Street, *Old Basford*.
 2517. **Train, K. S. S.** *Lenton House. Its Owners and Occupiers*. [Nottingham, privately published, 197-]. [12] p., ill.
 2518. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'From Leengate to Salt Lake', *LL*, no. 40 (1986), [4]-[6], ill. No. 4 Leengate.
 2519. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Lyndale House, 363 Derby Road', *LL*, no. 20 (1982), [1], [4]-[5], ill.
 2520. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Mirberry Mews and Birch House', *LT*, no. 6 ([1991]), 16-17, ill.

SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND GUIDES TO SOURCES

2521. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Some Little Known Notts. Books', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 65-68, 89-92, 105-108, 118-121, 152; 6 (1898), 43-46, 59-61. The fifth of the seven articles by 'Bibl. Nott.'
2522. **Bloomfield, M. A.** *A Bibliography of East Midland Geography*, 2nd ed. Alsager, Cheshire, Old Orchard Pr., 1972. 90 p. Repr. *Nt, passim*. 1st ed., as *An Annotated, Selective Bibliography of Work Published in the Past Decade on the Geography of the East Midlands* (Curriculum Notebooks, 5). [Leicester?], Curriculum Resources Development Project, 1971
2523. **Bray, J.** 'Nottinghamshire Central Local Studies Library', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 24-25, ill.
2524. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Nottinghamshire History, Topography, Antiquities and Natural History. A Topographical Index of Papers and Notes in [Fifteen Works]*. Nottingham, privately published, [c.1919]. 18 p.
2525. **Cossons, A.** 'Index to Parochial Documents', *Historical Assoc. Nottingham Branch. Bull. of the Local History Research Group*, 1 (1934), 2-3. Beeston, Costock, Ratcliffe on Soar, Rempstone (preliminary), West Leake.
2526. **Deighton, Bell & Co.** *A Miscellany of Rare and Fine Books, Including a Collection of Nottinghamshire History and Topography* (Catalogues, 230). Cambridge, [1984]. *Nt*, 1-19
2527. **Dobbin, M.** *Nottinghamshire History and Topography: A Select Descriptive Bibliography to 1980*. [Nottingham], privately published, 1983. [224] p. Catalogue of Dobbin's collection, now owned by the Nottingham Subscription Library
2528. **Eaton Hall College of Education Library.** *The Local Collection, Eaton Hall College of Education Library*, by S. T. Lucas and B. A. Dixon. [3rd ed.] [Eaton, 1976?]. 23 p., ill. A catalogue. 1st ed., as *Local History Material in the College Library*, by Lucas alone, 1968, not located.
2529. **Godfrey, J. T., ed.** *Manuscripts relating to the county of Nottingham in the possession of Mr James Ward, Nottingham*. Sotheran, 1900. 144 p., ill.
2530. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Bibliography of Nottinghamshire*. [Radcliffe?, privately published], 1891. [8] p.
2531. **[Gough, R.]** *Anecdotes of British Topography. Or, An Historical Account of What Has Been Done for Illustrating the Topographical Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland*. T. Payne, 1768. 'Nottinghamshire', 392-394, 728-729.
2532. **Guy, S.** *English Local Studies Handbook: A Guide to Resources for Each County Including Libraries, Record Offices, Societies, Journals and Museums*. Univ. of Exeter Pr., 1992. *Nt*, 240-244, ill.
2533. **Hall, T. W.** *A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Charters & Instruments Relating to Lands near Sheffield in the Counties of York, Derby, Nottingham & Lincoln, with Genealogies & Notes*. Sheffield, Northend, 1935. 96 p. ill. *Nt*, especially 18-38.
2534. **Hall, T. W.** *South Yorkshire Historical Sketches*. Sheffield, Northend, 1931. 'The Castle & Honour of Tickhill, co. York, the Duchy of Lancaster, Court-Roll of Tickhill, Firbeck, Gringley & Laughton, 1597 to 1601', 62-84. Calendar of documents relating to villages in North East *Nt*
2535. **Herring, P.** 'Notes on a Collection of Nottinghamshire Books', *Library*, 2 (1890), [338]-340. Nottingham Public Library.
2536. **Higson, N.** 'Parish Records', *NC*, 13, 3 (1952), 13-15, 17; 13, 4 (1952), 1-4.
2537. **Humphreys, A. L.** *A Handbook to County Bibliography, Being a Bibliography of Bibliographies Relating to the Counties and Towns of Great Britain and Ireland*. [Privately published], 1917. *Nt*, 197-200, 341.
2538. **Kingscott, J. E.** Oral History in Libraries, with Special Reference to the Nottinghamshire Oral History Collection and the Hyson Green Project. M.A., Loughborough, 1988. 144p., ill., bibl.
2539. 'Manuscript Sources of Nottinghamshire History', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 18-26; 47 (1943), 44-52.
2540. **Moulton, H. R.** *Palaeography, Genealogy and Topography. 1930 Catalogue: Historical Documents ... Selections from the Collection of H. R. Moulton, 5, Park Hill, Richmond, Surrey, England*. Mate, [1929]. 'Nottinghamshire', 47-51.
2541. **Newark District Council Museum.** *Additions to the "Local History Collection", 1975/76*. Newark, 1976. 10 p. Printed material only. No more pub.
2542. **Newark Municipal Museum.** *Catalogue of Archaeological Material*. [Newark, 1964]. 30 p. "Compiled by the Mansfield Archaeological Society with the co-operation and assistance of the Newark Museum Staff." By B. B. Simmons.

2543. **Nottingham Mechanics Institution.** *Nottingham Mechanics' Institution Exhibition. 75th Anniversary. Catalogue of Paintings, Engraved Portraits and Views, Miniatures, Sketches, Manuscripts, Books, Coins, &c.* Nottingham, 1912. 30 p., ill.
2544. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Nottinghamshire Collection (List of Books in the Reference Library, 14).* Nottingham, 1890. 95 p. Arranged in order of publication.
2545. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Personal Affairs Through Five Centuries. An Exhibition of Manuscripts from the Nottingham Public Libraries. Arranged for the Annual Meeting at the Council House, Nottingham, 5th May 1949.* [Nottingham], Thoroton Soc., [1949]. [8] p.
2546. **Nottingham Public Libraries. Archives Department.** Annual Report of Muniment Room pub. in Public Libraries (and Museum) Committee, *Annual Report, 1950/51-1953/54*; of Archives Dept in Public Libraries Committee, *Annual Report, 1954/55-1955/56*; contd as *Annual Report of the Archives Department*, [6th]-18th, 1956/57-1968/69; contd in City Librarian, *Annual Report, 1969/70-1972/73*. Summarised reports still continued to be pub. in Public Libraries Committee [or City Librarian], *Annual Report, 1956/57-1968/69*.
2547. **Nottingham Public Libraries. Local History Library [or Department].** Annual report pub. in Public Libraries Committee, *Annual Report, 1959/60-1966/67*, then in City Librarian *Annual Report, 1967/68-1972/73*.
2548. **Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies.** *Videos* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1995. [2] p.
2549. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Archives Relating to Manorial Lordships, Common Land, Highways and Footpaths, Property Boundaries, Markets and Fairs* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Archives Topics, 4]). [Nottingham], 1989. 6 p.
2550. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *The Belper Library of Nottinghamshire Books and Prints.* Comp. by R. W. Goulding. Nottingham, Saxton, 1915. 88 p. The Nottinghamshire Library of the Hon. Frederick Strutt, presented to the County Council in 1912 by Lord Belper and now housed, with later additions, in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office.
2551. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Department of Planning and Transportation.** *The Nottingham Collection.* West Bridgford, 1977. [61] p. Lists Nottinghamshire material in the Department Library.
2552. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Records Committee.** *Report of the County Archivist.* [Nottingham, then West Bridgford], [1956/1957]-1974/5. No more pub. Issued by County Records Office, [1965/1966], by Nottinghamshire Record Office, [1966/1967]-end.
2553. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Hucknall Library: Local Studies Centre* (Information Sheets). [West Bridgford], 1985. 2 p.
2554. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Illustrations Collection* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 4). Rev. [West Bridgford], 1991. [2] p. 1st pub. 1983.
2555. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Local History and Topography* (Reading Lists, 7). [Nottingham], 1934. 24 p.
2556. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Local Studies Centres* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 5). [West Bridgford], 1983. [1] p.
2557. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Nottinghamshire. A Catalogue of the County Library Local History Collection.* 3rd ed. [West Bridgford], 1966. 116 p., ill. 1st ed. 1953.
2558. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Nottinghamshire Local Studies Collection and the Teacher* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 10). [West Bridgford], 1988. 3 p.
2559. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Oral History Collection* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 7). [Rev. ed.] [West Bridgford], 1990. [4] p. Repr., with heading: Nottinghamshire Archives and Local Studies, and with very minor revisions, 1993 and 1996. 1st ed. 1984.
2560. **Nottinghamshire County Records Office.** *Guide to the Nottinghamshire County Records Office.* Prepared for the Records Committee by P. A. Kennedy. [Nottingham], 1960. 180 p., ill.
2561. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Centenary of the Historical Manuscripts Commission: A Commemorative Display of Nottinghamshire Records.* [Nottingham, 1969]. 7 p. Catalogue.
2562. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Old Nottinghamshire Illustrated, in a Selection of Prints from the County Records Office ... 3rd to 29th January, 1966.* [Nottingham, 1965]. 6 p. Catalogue of prints from the Belper Library.
2563. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Recent Additions to the Collections. Nottinghamshire Record Office ... 1st July to 30th September, 1968.* [Nottingham, 1968]. 4 p. Catalogue.
2564. **Puttick and Simpson, firm.** *Catalogue of the Original Charters, Royal Grants and Donations ... Registers and Documents Relating to the Manors of Fingreth, Blackmore, Hannington, etc. in Essex, Calverton, Rolleston, & Other Manors in Nottinghamshire ... and Especially to the Families of De Vere, Mildmay, Disney, Fitch, etc., etc.* [privately published, 1873]. 'Nottinghamshire', 11-28, 48-51.

2565. **Renard & Blagg, firm.** *Catalogue of Books on Genealogy, Archaeology, Art & Architecture, Including a Quantity of Old Parchment Deeds* ([Catalogues], 3). [Newark, c.1900]. *Nt*, items 65-106.
2566. **Renard & Blagg, firm.** *A Catalogue of Local Literature Consisting Chiefly of Minor Items Relating to the Topography of Nottinghamshire, and of Works Written by Nottinghamshire Men, or Printed at Local Presses. Together With a Few Items Relating to Derbyshire, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire.* ([Catalogues,] 4). [Newark, 1901]. 16 p.
2567. **Seaton, J.** *English Constituency Histories, 1265-1832: A Guide to Printed Sources* (House of Commons Library Documents, 15). H.M.S.O., 1986. *Nt*, 81-83 and *passim*.
2568. **Sheffield City Libraries.** *Catalogue of the Arundel Castle Manuscripts, Being the Muniments of His Grace the Duke of Norfolk ... Relating to the Yorkshire, Nottingham [sic] and Derbyshire Estates of the Dukes of Norfolk and Their Predecessors. With An Appendix Consisting of a Calendar of Talbot Letters, Part of the Bacon Frank Collection.* Catalogue ... prepared by R. Meredith. Sheffield, Libraries and Arts Committee, 1965. 222 p., ill. *Nt*, especially, 76-91, 117-132.
2569. **Spalding, J. T.** *A Bibliographical Account of the Works Relating to English Topography in the Library of John Tricks Spalding, J.P., Nottingham.* Exeter, privately published, 1912-1913. 5 v. *Nt*, v. 4, p. 91-213.
2570. **Stevens & Sons, Ltd.** *A List of Private Acts, Enclosure, Settlements, Estates, Divorce, Railway, etc., Relating to the Counties of Leicestershire, Nottinghamshire, Rutlandshire and Lincolnshire.* [191-?]. *Nt*, 8-14.
2571. **University of Nottingham.** *Department of Manuscripts and Special Collection. Guide to the East Midlands Collection* (Library Information Leaflets, 11A). 1992. 8 p. Latest of a number of versions beginning in 1972. *Nt*, *passim*.
2572. **University of Nottingham Library.** *University of Nottingham Theses on East Midlands Subjects.* Nottingham, 1974. East Midlands, (general), 3-6; *Nt*, 15-21.
2573. **Upcott, W.** *A Bibliographical Account of the Principal Works Relating to English Topography.* Taylor, 1818. 3v. Repr. by B. Franklin, New York, 1968. *Nt*, v. 2, p. 1047-1068; v. 3, p. 1490.
2574. **Ward, J.** *Catalogue of Books Relating to the History, Bibliography, and Genealogy of Nottinghamshire.* Published by James Ward. Nottingham, [privately published], 1913. 28 p., ill. 1st ed., as *List of books ...*, 1904. Catalogue of works pub. by Ward.
2575. **Ward, J.** *A Catalogue of the Valuable Collection of Oil Paintings and Water Colour Drawings ..., Rare Books, Manuscripts, and Autograph Letters.* [Nottingham, Neale, 1911].
2576. **Ward, J.** *A Descriptive Catalogue of Books Relating to Nottinghamshire in the Library of James Ward.* Nottingham, privately published, 1892. 40 p., *Supplementary catalogue.* Nottingham, privately published, 1896. 41 p., ill. Books now property of the Nottingham Subscription Library.

GEOGRAPHY

GENERAL

2577. **Hill, M.** *The Geography of 25 Market Places in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire from 1861-1969.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1972. 468 p., ill., bibl.
2578. **Keating, H. M.** *The Factors which have Influenced Settlement and the Movement of Population within the Plain of Nottingham.* Ph.D. (Ext.), London, 1932/1933.
2579. **Keating, H. M.** 'Village Types and their Distribution in the Plain of Nottingham', *Geography*, 20 (1935), [283]-294, ill.
2580. **Knight, D. and Howard, A. J.** 'The Trent Valley Survey', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [126]-129, ill., bibl.
2581. **Pounds, N. J. G.** 'Nottingham and its Region', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), [7]-13, ill.
2582. **Smith, B.** 'Some Notes on the Topography of North-East Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 14 (1910), [53]-71, ill.
2583. **Swinnerton, H. H.** *Nottinghamshire.* (Cambridge County Geographies). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1910. 153 p., ill. Repr.
2584. **Terrett, I. B.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Darby, H. C. and Maxwell, I. S., eds., *The Domesday Geography of Northern England* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1962), 233-277, ill., bibl.
2585. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'The Rank-Size Distribution of Medieval English Taxation Hierarchies With Particular Reference to Nottinghamshire', *Professional Geographer*, (Washington, D.C.), 33 (1981), 350-360, ill., bibl.
2586. **Wallis, B. C.** 'Nottinghamshire in the Nineteenth Century. The Geographical Factors in the Growth of the Population', *Geographical J.*, 43 (1914), 34-61, ill.

2587. **Weir, C.** *A Prospect of Nottinghamshire: Historical Aspects of the Rural Landscape*. [Nottingham], Nottinghamshire Local History Assoc., 1986. 61 p., ill.
2588. **Wood, A. C. ed.** 'An Early Account of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 49-65. An anonymous MS of c.1600 in the British Museum.

MAPS

2589. **Clayton, M.** 'A Tapestry Map of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 38 (1934), [65]-80, ill. Made by Mary Eyre of Rampton.
2590. **Holehouse, J.** 'Famous Early Maps of Nottingham[shire]', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1973), [112]-[115], ill.
2591. **Lyon, D. J.** 'Old Maps of Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1987), 69-70, ill.
2592. **Nichols, H.** *Local Maps of Nottinghamshire to 1800: An Inventory*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire Council, Leisure Services, 1987. 162 p., ill.
2593. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Maps and Plans* (Nottinghamshire Archives Office Information Sheets, 7). [West Bridgford], 1990. 5 p., bibl.
2594. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Maps*. (Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies Information). [West Bridgford], 1995. [2] p., ill. 1st pub., 1983.
2595. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Printed Maps of Nottinghamshire, 1576-1831 ... 30th December, 1963 to 18th January, 1964*. [Nottingham, 1963]. 5 p.
2596. **Public Record Office.** *Maps and Plans in the Public Record Office*. H.M.S.O., 1967-1982. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 1, pp. 421-428.
2597. **Rogers, A.** 'Three Early Maps of the Isle of Axholme', *Midland History*, 1, 2 (1971), [24]-31, ill. *Nt* villages in 17th century maps of Hatfield Chase.
2598. **Scurfield, G. and Scurfield, J. M.** 'To Be as a Looking Glass to Their Estates: The Early 17th Century Surveys of William Senior', *Cartographic J.*, 33 (1996), 149-156, ill., bibl. Mostly Yorkshire and North Midlands.
2599. **Stevenson, W.** 'The British Museum and Nottingham, &c.', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 138-140, 154-156. Nottinghamshire maps and prints in a volume in the King's Library.
2600. **Stevenson, W.** *Oldest Maps of Nottingham and Notts. Reprinted from Nottingham "Daily Guardian," Jan 24th, 1900*. [n.p., privately published, c.1900]. 7 p.
2601. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'County Maps as Playing Cards', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 18-23, ill. *Nt* cards.
2602. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'Nottinghamshire Maps of the 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries: Their Makers and Engravers', *TTS*, 34 (1930), [92]-132, ill., bibl., and cartobibl.

CLIMATE

2603. **Barnes, F. A.** 'Weather and Climate', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 60-102, ill., bibl. App. I: 'Historical Note Concerning Climatic Observations', [521]-527; II 'A Comparison Between Rainfall and Equivalent Run-off [1958-1964]', [528]-529.
2604. **Markham, L.** *The Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Weather Book*. Newbury, Countryside Books, 1994. 128 p., ill.
2605. **Mellish, H.** 'Rainfall of Nottinghamshire, 1861-90', *Q. J. of the Royal Meteorological Soc.*, 19 (1893), 46-57, ill.
2606. **Meteorological Office.** *The Climate of Great Britain: Trent Valley* (Climatological Memoranda, 131). Bracknell, 1985. 21 p., ill.
2607. **Nottingham Weather Centre, Watnall.** *Statistics of Inclement Weather for Outdoor Construction Work in the North East Midlands ... Years 1961-75*. [Watnall, c.1976]. [2] p. No more pub.
2608. **Rowell, E.** *Rainfall Over the Area of the Trent River Board, 1916-1950*. (Hydrological Memorandums, 10). Bracknell, Meteorological Office, 1963 ed. (Reprinted March 1972). 26 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.

RIVERS

2609. **Aston, D. J.** 'River Trent - Yesterday and Today', *NC* 23 2 (1962), 25-[30], ill.
2610. **Baker, R. S.** 'The Nene, Not The Trent, is The Antona of Tacitus (A Reply to Mr Henry Bradley and Professor Rhys)', *Reports and Papers*, 21 (1891-1892), [227]-239. ill.
2611. **Bayley, T.** *Trent Floods: Their Cause and Cure*. Nottingham, Bell, 1884. 13 p.
2612. **Bush, A.** 'The Life of the River Leen', *NC* (in *NT*), (Jun 1983), 80-81.

2613. **Davy, S.** *Nottinghamshire Rivers*. Radcliffe-on-Trent, Ashbracken, 1991. 47 p., ill.
2614. **Gray, R.** 'Before and after the Trent Flood of 1947', *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. R. Miscellany*, 2 (1995), 8-11, ill. Repr. from *Leverton Crossing* (Apr 1993). In *North Nt*.
2615. **Haile, W. H.** 'The River Trent Catchment Board and Its Work', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 90-94.
2616. **Hoskins, W. G.** 'The Trent', *Geographical Mag.*, 37 (1964), 618-632, ill.
2617. **Hunter-Christie, E. W.** 'The Trent', in Molony, E., ed., *Portraits of Rivers* (Dobson, 1953), 28-[39], ill.
2618. **Ingram, J. H.** *The River Trent*. Cassell, 1955. 196 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
2619. **Knight, D. and Howard, A. J.** *Archaeology and Alluvium in the Trent Valley: An Archaeological Assessment of the Floodplain and Gravel Terraces*. Appendices by E. Appleton. Nottingham, Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, 1994. Repr. 1995. 206 p., ill., bibl. Repr. only seen.
2620. **Lord, P.** *Portrait of the River Trent*. London, Robert Hale, 1968. 208 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
2621. **Marshall, J. D.** 'A History of River Trent Flooding', *NC*, 16, 4 (1955), 3-6.
2622. **Nixon, M.** 'The River Trent', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), [144]-156, ill., bibl.
2623. **Potter, H. R.** *Introduction to the History of the Floods and Droughts of the Trent Basin*. [n.p., privately published, 1964]. 23 p., ill.
2624. **Potter, H. R.** *Notes on the River Trent and its Tributaries. November, 1958*. Gainsborough, Trent River Authority, Northern Division, 1965. [16] 1., ill., bibl. 1st pub. [n.p.], 1958.
2625. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'An Early Tudor Map of the River Trent in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 54-59, ill.
2626. **Smith, B.** 'The Ancient and Modern Trent', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 88-105, ill.
2627. **Smith, B.** 'Some Recent Changes in the Course of the Trent', *Geographical J.*, 35 (1910), 568-579, ill.
2628. **Trent River Authority.** *History of Flooding in the Trent Valley up to 1930*. Nottingham, [196-?]. [6] p., bibl.
2629. **Trent River Authority.** *Holme Sluices and the Nottingham Flood Protection Scheme*. [Nottingham], 1972. 20 p., ill.
2630. **Trent River Authority.** *The River Trent and its Tributaries*. Nottingham, [c.1969]. 14 p., ill.
2631. **Trent River Board.** *Report on the Tidal Reach Improvement Scheme*. [By] M. Nixon. [Nottingham], 1960. Ill., bibls. Historical material of *Nt* interest, 11-18, 67-72.
2632. **Wix, D and others, comp.** *The River Soar in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1992. 160 p. Mainly pictorial. 'The river becomes the county boundary,' and 'Journey's end', 123-159. The Soar runs mostly through Leicestershire.

DRAINAGE

2633. **Bramley, J.** 'Sir Cornelius Vermuyden', *TTS* 35 (1931), [109]-116, ill. Draining activities in *North Nt*, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire.
2634. **[Carder, P., ed.]** *Newark Area Internal Drainage Board: A History, Comments and Personalities, 1936-1986*. Newark, [1986]. 31 p., ill.
2635. **Dugdale, Sir W.** *The History of Imbanking and Draining of Divers Fens and Marshes, Both in Foreign Parts and in this Kingdom, and of the Improvements Thereby*. 2nd ed., rev. and corr., by C. N. Cole. W. Bowyer and J. Nichols [printed], 1772. 'Nottinghamshire', 139-140, ill. 1st ed., 1662.
2636. **Korthals-Altes, J.** *Sir Cornelius Vermuyden: The Lifework of a Great Anglo-Dutchman in Land-Reclamation and Drainage*. Williams & Norgate, 1925. ill. *Nt* villages in Hatfield Chase, *passim*.
2637. **Lindley, K.** *Fenland Riots and the English Revolution*. Heinemann, Educational, 1982. ill. *Nt* villages in Hatfield Chase, *passim*.
2638. **Reading, N.** 'Nathanael [sic] Reading and the Commissioners of Sewers for the Level of Hatfield Chace', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 18 (1905), [183]-196. Repr. of 'The Case of Nathaniel Reading, Esq., in Reference to the Commissioners of Sewers Proceeding With Him Upon the Order of the House of Lords' (1681 or after), which has not been traced, and may be a manuscript.
2639. **Stovin, G.** 'A Brief Account of the Drainage of the Levells of Hatfield Chase and Parts Adjacent in the Countys of York, Lincoln and Nottingham. Copy of a document (author G. Stovin, 1752) submitted by A. de M. Chesterman ..., agent to trustees of late Lord St. Oswald', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 37 (1948-1951), 385-391.
2640. **Stovin, G.** *The History of the Drainage of the Great Levil [sic] of Hatfield Chase in the Counties of York, Lincoln, and Nottingham. Reproduced from the Original in the Manuscripts Department, University of Nottingham*

Library (Hatfield Chase Corporation Papers, HCC 9111). [n.p., privately published], 1975. 37, 412, [10] p. Limited edition facsimile, with introd. by W. Bunting.

NATURAL HISTORY

2641. **Dobbs, A.** 'Some Losses and Gains - Nottinghamshire Birds', *Rural Studies* (1969), 6-9.
2642. **Knifton, J. F. W.** *Rare Birds in Nottinghamshire, 1759-1992*. [n.p., privately published], 1992. 2 v., bibl.
2643. **Marquiss, R., ed.** *The Nature of Nottinghamshire: the Wildlife and Ecology of the County*. Buckingham, Barracuda, 1987. 145 p., ill.
2644. **Trent Valley Bird Watchers.** *The Birds of Nottinghamshire: Provisional Check List for the Years 1911-1960, and Annual Report for 1960*. n.p., [1961?]. Check list, 1-13 (also published separately).
2645. **Tyldesley, D.** *Birches, Badgers and Buttercups: Nottinghamshire's Natural History*. Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., 1986. 64 p., ill., bibl.
2646. **Whitaker, J.** *A Descriptive List of the Deer-Parks and Paddocks of England*. Ballantyne, Hanson, 1892. 'Nottinghamshire', 114-117, ill.
2647. **Whitehead, G. K.** *The Deer of Great Britain and Ireland: An Account of Their History, Status and Distribution*. Routledge, 1964. *Nt*, 115-116, 218, 328-330, 375-376, ill.

PLACE NAMES

2648. **Anderson (later Arngart), O. S.** *The English Hundred-names*. Lund, Sweden, Gleerups, 1934-1939. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. [1] (Lunds universitets årsskrift, n.f., avd. 1, bd. 30, nr. 1), 38-43.
2649. **Cameron, K.** *Scandinavian Settlement in the Territory of the Five Boroughs: the Place-name Evidence. Inaugural lecture*. Univ. of Nottingham, [1965]. 24 p., ill. Repr. in Cameron, K., ed., *Place-name Evidence for the Anglo-Saxon Invasion and Scandinavian Settlements: Eight Studies* [Nottingham], English Place-Name Soc., 1975), 115-138. *Nt, passim*.
2650. **Cameron, K.** 'Scandinavian Settlement in the Territory of the Five Boroughs: The Place-Name Evidence, part II, Place-Names in Thorp', *Medieval Scandinavia*, 3 (1970), [35]-49, ill. Repr. in Cameron, K., ed., *Place-name Evidence for the Anglo-Saxon Invasion and Scandinavian Settlements* [Nottingham], English Place-Name Soc., 1975), 139-156, ill. *Nt, passim*.
2651. **Cameron, K.** 'Viking Settlement in the East Midlands: The Place-Name Evidence', in *Giessener Flurnamen-Kolloquium: bis 4. Oktober 1984*, ed. by R. Schützeichel (*Beiträge zur Namenforschung. Beihefte*, 23, 1985), [129]-153, ill. *Nt, passim*.
2652. **Cossons, A.** 'Nottinghamshire Field-names', *Historical Association. Nottingham Branch. Bull. of the Local History Research Group*, no. 3 (1936), [1]-9.
2653. **Cropper, P. J.** 'The Field-Names of the Parkyns Estates at Ruddington, Thorpe, Bradmore, and High Field, Nottinghamshire', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 110-112, 124-125.
2654. **De Bres, K.** 'English Village Street Names', *Geographical R.*, 80 (1990), [56]-67, ill., bibl. 7 of the 12 villages discussed are in *Nt*.
2655. **Gover, J. E. B. and others.** *The place-names of Nottinghamshire* (English Place-Name Soc., 17). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1940. 348 p., ill., bibl. 'Addenda et Corrigenda', English Place-Name Soc. [*Publications*], 18 (*Middlesex*) (1942), xxxii-xxxiii; 19 (*Cambridgeshire*) (1943), lviii; 22 (*Cumberland*, pt. 3) (1952), lxxv-lxxvi; and its *J.*, 2 (1969-1970), 53; 10 (1977-1978), 61-63.
2656. **Grant, W. K.** 'Hucknall - the place-name: Hucknall Torkard, Hucknall-under-Huthwaite, Ault Hucknall', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 4-12, ill.
2657. **Henstock, A.** 'From Plum Pudding to Paradise: The Study of Nottinghamshire Field-Names', *NH*, no. 22 (1979), 5-8.
2658. **Jensen, G. F.** *Scandinavian Settlement Names in the East Midlands (Navnestudier udgivet af Institut for Navneforskning*, 16). Copenhagen, Akademisk forlag, 1978. 406 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
2659. **Kuurman, J.** 'An Examination of the -ingas, -inga-place-names in the East Midlands', *English Place-Name Soc.*, *J.* 7 (1974-1975) and *Annual Report* 51 (1973-1974), [11]-44, ill. *Nt*, 24-26 and *passim*.
2660. **McClure, P.** 'Three Plant Names in ME Place-Names and Surnames: "Breme", "Rourice", "Bilbery"', *Notes and Queries*, 219 (1974), 42-44.
2661. **Mutschmann, H.** *The Place-Names of Nottinghamshire: Their Origin and Development*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1913. 179 p., bibl.

2662. **Peters, R. J.** *Ancient Life and Placenames in Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, and Leicestershire*. Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1991. 112 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
2663. **Peters, R. J.** *Ashfield's Ancient Place-Names: Their Origins and Meanings*. Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1993. 47 p., ill., bibl.
2664. **Ritter, O.** 'Zu den Ortsnamen der Grafschaft Nottingham [On the Place-names of Nottinghamshire]', *Zeitschrift für Anglistik und Amerikanistik*, 4 (1956), [448]-462.
2665. **Smith, C. and Cole, J. P.** *Street Names in the East Midlands* (Working Papers 6). Nottingham Univ., Dept. of Geography, [c.1991]. 16 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
2666. **Smith, E.** 'Bare Bones and Paradise', *Rural Studies* (Autumn 1969,) 13-15.
2667. **Spittal, J. and Field, J.** *A Reader's Guide to the Place-names of the United Kingdom: A Bibliography of Publications (1920-89) on the Place-names of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man, and the Channel Islands* (Paul Watkins Medieval Studies, 4). Stamford, Watkins, 1990. 'East Midlands and East Anglia', 103-105; 'Nottinghamshire', 176-178.
2668. **Stapleton, A.** "'Plains" = Timber-denuded lands', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 12 (1909), 81-82.
2669. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'The Anglo-Saxon and Scandinavian Occupation of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', *English Place-Name Soc., J.*, 14 (1981-1982) and *Annual Report*, 58 (1980-1981), 1-31, ill.
2670. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'Some Perspectives on the Place-Name Evidence for Nottinghamshire's Early Settlement', *Nomina*, 2 (1978), 22-25, ill.
2671. **Whitworth, R. H. and others.** 'Notes on Notts. Nomenclature', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 52-64. Other authors: W. Stevenson and F. Dobson.

POPULATION

GENERAL

2672. **Biggs, B. J.** *The Pre-Census Population of North Nottinghamshire Parishes* (Eaton Hall College of Education, History Dept., Local History Information Sheets, 1). [Eaton, 1972?]. [2] p. NAO copy has a 1 p. annex, *Population Statistics for the Retford Parishes*, for 1676-1901.
2673. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Three Essays on the Population and Economy of the Midlands', in Glass, D. V. and Eversley, D. E. C., eds., *Population in History: Essays in Historical Demography* (Arnold, 1965; repr.), 308-353. 3 reprs., here first presented as a group, the first and second having been extensively rev. First pub. as: [1] 'Enclosure and Labour Supply in the Industrial Revolution', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 5 (1953), 319-343; [2] 'The Course of Population Change', in *Vale of Trent* [1957?], 19-35; [3] 'Population Change in a Provincial Town: Nottingham, 1700-1800', in Pressnell, L. S., ed., *Studies in the Industrial Revolution, presented to T. S. Ashton* (Athlone Pr., 1960), 97-124. [1] also repr., unrevised, in Jones, E. L., ed., *Agriculture and Economic Growth in England, 1650-1815* (Methuen, 1967), 94-127.
2674. **Clayton, D.** 'Population, Migration and Social Structure in Three Nottinghamshire Communities, 1851-1881: Hucknall, Linby, Papplewick'. M.A., Nottingham, 1987. 139 p., ill., bibl.
2675. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Nottinghamshire in 1676: A Transcript from the Tanner MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxford', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [106]-113. The Compton census.
2676. **Nicholson, J.** 'East Retford and Bassetlaw, Mortality or Mobility. Was There a Demographic Crisis in the Seventeenth Century?'. M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 115 p., ill., bibl.
2677. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Intimations of Mortality*. [Nottingham, 1965]. 8 p. Exhibition catalogue.
2678. **Oldfield, G.** 'Birth Places of Nottinghamshire People', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 9 (1990), 35-36.
2679. **Osborne, R. H.** *Atlas of Population Change in the East Midland Counties, 1951-1961*. Dept of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1966, ill., bibl. *Nt*, 30-33.
2680. **Osborne, R. H.** 'A General View of Population Change in the Middle Trent Counties, 1801-1861', in Osborne, R. H. and others, eds., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 39-51, ill. Repr. in *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 39-51. *Nt, passim*.
2681. **Osborne, R. H.** 'Population and Settlement', in British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 341-360, ill., bibl. 19th and 20th cents.
2682. **Pike, N. J.** 'Marriage Formation and Breakdown in Nottinghamshire, 1570 to 1610', M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 90 p., bibl.
2683. **Powell, A. G.** 'The 1951 Census: (3) An Analysis of Population Changes in Nottinghamshire', *EMG*, 1, 4 (1955), 29-42, ill.
2684. **Rose, S. O.** 'The Varying Household Arrangements of the Elderly in Three English Villages: Nottinghamshire, 1851-1881', *Continuity and Change*, 3 (1988), 101-122. Arnold, Brinsley, Bulwell.

2685. **Smith, C.** 'The Valleys of the Tame and Middle Trent - Their Populations and Ecology During the Late First Millennium B.C.', in Collis, J., ed., *The Iron Age in Britain: A Review* (Sheffield Univ., Dept. of Prehistory & Archaeology, 1977), 51-61, ill., bibl.
2686. **Smith, R. J.** 'Early Victorian Household Structure: A Case Study of Nottinghamshire', *International R. of Social History*, 15 (1970), [69]-84. Nottingham, Radford, and Bingham registration districts.
2687. **Tew, M. H.** *Patterns of Mortality in Nottinghamshire, 1949-1969* (Health Services Research Group Reports, 1). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Community Health, 1973. [146] p., ill.
2688. **Turner, D.** 'A Lost Seventeenth Century Demographic Crisis? The Evidence of Two Counties', *Local Population Studies*, 21 (1978), 11-18, ill. Nt and West Sussex.
2689. **Unwin, P. T. H.** *Late Seventeenth Century Taxation and Population: The Nottinghamshire Hearth Taxes and Compton Census* (Historical Geography Research Ser, 16). Norwich, Geo, for Historical Geography Research Group of the Inst. of British Geographers, 1985. 47 p., ill.
2690. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Note on the Population of Six Notts. Towns in the 17th Century', *TTS*, 41 (1937), [18]-26.

CENSUSES

2691. **Bailey, J. B.**, transcriber. *Nottinghamshire pre-1841 censuses* (Records Ser., 95). Grantham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1994. 123 p.
2692. **Census, 1861.** 'All at Sea: 1861 Census', [comp. by L. Wright?], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 3 (Records Ser., 99) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1995), 1-7. Apparently naval ships.
2693. **Census, 1881.** 'All at Sea: 1881 Census: A List of Persons from Nottinghamshire serving in the Royal Navy found on the 1881 census, [comp. by L. Wright?], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 3 (Records Ser., 99) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1995), 8-15.
2694. **Jones, R.** *Nottinghamshire, England, East Retford Registration District: 1881 Census Index* Baltimore, Maryland, Gateway Pr., 1989. [338] p.
2695. [**Leeds, S. M., and Collingham, J. D.**]. *Where to find Nottinghamshire places on the census returns, 1841-1891* (Records Ser., 96). [Grantham?, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc.], 1994. 78 p. Includes indexes of Nottingham streets.
2696. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *1851 Census Surname Index - Nottinghamshire*. Ed. by W. T. Stott (Records Ser., 3-5, 7-10, 14, 16). [West Bridgford], 1979-81. 9 v. in 10.
2697. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *1861 Census Surname Index - Nottinghamshire*. Ed. by S. M. Leeds (Records Ser., 41, 46, 48, 55, 58, 60) [West Bridgford], 1985-1987. 6 v., in 8.
2698. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *1871 Census Surname Index - Nottinghamshire*. Ed. by S. M. Leeds [and J. B. Bailey] (Records Ser., 62, 66-68, 71, 76, 79-80). [West Bridgford], 1987-1991. 8 v. [in 10].
2699. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *1881 Census Surname Index - Nottinghamshire*. Ed., S. M. Leeds (Records Ser., 22, 26, 28-9, 32, 35, 37). [West Bridgford], 1983-5. 7v in 11.

PARISH REGISTERS, ETC.

2700. **Blagg, T. M. and Wadsworth, F. A., eds.** *Abstracts of Nottinghamshire Marriage Licences* (Index Library). British Record Soc., 1930-1935. 2 v.
2701. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Nottinghamshire Marriage Registers', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [114]-116, ill. A plan for publication.
2702. [**Boyd, P.**] *A List of Parishes in Boyd's Marriage Index*. 4th ed. Soc. of Genealogists, 1980. 53 p. 'Nottinghamshire', 36-38. 1st ed., as *A Marriage Index on a New Plan*, 1928.
2703. **Buchanan, W.** 'Extracts from the Registers of the East Leake Group of Churches', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 3 (1995), 17-18.
2704. **Gandy, M.** *Catholic Missions and Registers, 1700-1880*. v.2; The Midlands and East Anglia. Whetstone, Hertfordshire privately published, 1993. 'Nottinghamshire', 30-33.
2705. **Hayes, J. M. E.** comp. 'Non parochial records in custody of Registrar General at Chancery Lane Record Office, London: Nottinghamshire', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 30.
2706. **Henstock, A.** 'The Nottinghamshire Parish Registers Microfilming Project', *J. of the Soc. of Archivists*, 7 (1985), 443-449.
2707. **Humphery-Smith, C. R.** *The Phillimore Atlas and Index of Parish Registers*. [2nd ed.] Chichester, Phillimore, 1995. Nt, [58]-[59], 220-223, ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1984.

2708. **International Genealogical Index.** *The Parish and Vital Records Lists of England for the International Genealogical Index (1984), with Introduction & Explanation.* Volume twelve: *Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire.* Ancestral Researchers, 1984. *Nt*, 640-669.
2709. [Makins, R. E. A., comp] 'A List of Nottinghamshire residents married in Leicestershire, extracted from the Leicestershire Marriages Index, 1801-1837', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 55-69.
2710. **National Index of Parish Registers.** *A Guide to Anglican, Roman Catholic and Nonconformist Registers, Together with Information on Bishop's Transcripts, Modern Copies and Marriage Licences*, v. 6, pt. 2: *Nottinghamshire*, comp. by W. T. Stott. 2nd ed. (rev) Soc. of Genealogists, 1995. 113 p., bibls. General ed., C. Webb. 1st ed., 1988.
2711. **Nottingham.** *Archdeaconry Court. Abstracts of the Bonds and Allegations for Marriage Licences in the Archdeaconry Court of Nottingham, 1754-1770.* Transcribed and ed. by T. M. Blagg (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 10). Nottingham, 1947. 285 p. Issued successively in two parts in 1946 and 1947, with separate title page, introd., and index in 1947. Partially supersedes *A Calendar of Marriage Licence Bonds for the Archdeaconry of Nottingham, from 1754 to 1837.* Ed. by F. A. Wadsworth and T. M. Blagg, also issued as v. 10, pt. 1, 1942 (112 p), which finishes at 1780.
2712. **Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies.** *Nottinghamshire Church of England and Non-Conformist Records.* [West Bridgford], Nottingham-shire County Council, Leisure Services, 1995. [4] p.
2713. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Nottinghamshire Parish Registers on Microfiche, 1538-1900.* [2nd ed.] [West Bridgford, 1995]. 22 p. 1st ed., 1984, as *Nottinghamshire parish registers on microfilm, 1538-1900.*
2714. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Marriages Index, Nottinghamshire, 1813-1837* (Records Ser., 11, 23, 25, 31, 33, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 49, 52). West Bridgford, 1981-1986. 12 v. (in 15). v. [1] (Records Ser., 11: Arnold) covers 1546-1837.
2715. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Nottinghamshire Marriages Index, 1700-1753.* [Comp. by T. Fry]. (Records Ser., 75). West Bridgford, 1990-. Indexes the parishes not covered by Phillimore.
2716. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Nottinghamshire Marriages Index, 1754-1812* (Records Ser., 61). [West Bridgford], 1987-1988. 4 pts. Indexes the parishes not covered by Phillimore.
2717. **Nottinghamshire Marriage Bonds, 1791-1800: Abstracts of the Bonds for Marriage Licences of the Archdeaconry Court of Nottingham.** University of Nottingham, Library Manuscripts Dept., 1987. 434 p.
2718. **Phillimore, W. P. W. and others, eds.** *Nottinghamshire Parish Registers. Marriages.* Phillimore & Co., 1898-1938. 22 v.
2719. **Southwell** (Peculiar). *Seventeenth Century Parish Register Transcripts Belonging to the Peculiar of Southwell*, ed. by T. M. Blagg (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser. 1). [Nottingham], 1903. 87, xx p.
2720. [Wilkins-Jones, F. M.] 'Nonconformist Registers', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 19-24. Repr. from meeting reports in the Society's *Journal*, 3, 6 (1980).
2721. **Wilkins-Jones, F. M.** 'The Nottinghamshire Non-Parochial (or Nonconformist) Registers in the Public Record Office', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 6 (1980), 6-13.

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

2722. **Brookes, E. S.** *Frontier Life: Taranaki, New Zealand.* Auckland, Brett, 1892. 203 p., ill., bibl.
2723. **Burton, C. M.** *Settlers to the Cape of Good Hope: Organisation of the Nottinghamshire Party, 1819-1820.* (Port Elizabeth ser., 5). Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1971. 22 p., ill.
2724. **Ekwall, B. O. E.** *Studies on the Population of Medieval London* (Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Handlingar, Filologisk-Filosofiska Ser., 2). Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell, 1956. [Surnames originating in] 'Nottinghamshire', 199-206.
2725. **Hardy, J.** [Letter From Him, An Emigrant to Utah, 1874]', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 8 (1981), 9-10.
2726. **Harrison, G.** 'Nottinghamshire Settlers in the Cape of Good Hope, 1819-1820', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 5 (1995), 24-26, ill.
2727. **Kelly, G.** 'The Background to Nottingham, Calais and the Antipodes', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 7 (1996), 27-28.
2728. **Kennedy, P. A., ed.** 'Nottinghamshire Settlers in the Cape of Good Hope, 1820', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 21, Nottingham, 1962), 40-64. Papers of Edward Smith Godfrey.

2729. **Leader, R. E.** 'Nottinghamshire Boys Apprenticed to Cutlers in Hallamshire ... transcribed from "The Company of Cutlers in Hallamshire in the County of York", by R. E. Leader, 1905', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (Records Ser., 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 1-13.
2730. **McClure, P.** 'Patterns of Migration in the Late Middle Ages: The Evidence of English Place-Name Surnames', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 32 (1979), 167-182.
2731. **[Need, T.]** *Six years in the Bush: or Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada. 1832-1838.* Simpkin, 1838. 126 p.
2732. **Parkes, E. K.** *Better Prospects: The Parkes Family History.* Nelson, N.Z., privately published, 1986. 148 p., ill. Emigrants to New Zealand.
2733. **Simpson, E.** "'Europe is the lesse ---": The Human Background to Colonial Emigration', *Genealogists' Mag.*, 22 (1987), 157-163, 216-221. Emigration from *Nt* to Canada, France, Australia, and South Africa.
2734. **Simpson, E.** 'Settlers to the Cape of Good Hope', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 1 (1982), 14-17.
2735. **Simpson, W. S.** 'Jerusalem and Nottingham', *Notes and Queries*, 8 ser., 10 (1896) 209-210. On a sermon preached by Marmaduke James to gentlemen and citizens of *Nt* in St Paul's Cathedral, London, in 1658.
2736. **Vickers, K.** 'Transportations from Nottingham[shire] to New South Wales', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 8 (1987), 39-43.
2737. **Williams, J. R.** 'Nottinghamshire Settlement in the East Cape, 1820', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 3 (1983), 8-9.
2738. **[Wood, J. L. and Gunn, E. V.]**. *The North Country Dinner Association: Tradition and History, 1898-1967.* [n.p., privately published, 1967] [11]p. Society of men from Northumberland and County Durham.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

GENERAL

2739. **Aley, S.** *The Nottinghamshire Landowners and Their Estates, c.1660-c.1840.* Ph.D. Nottingham, 1985. 327 p., ill., bibl.
2740. **Allan North**, firm. *Nottinghamshire and Some Neighbouring Records: Historical Biographical, and Pictorial.* (Midland Ser.). [1909]. [267] p., ill.
2741. **Bailey, T.** *Annals of Nottinghamshire. History of the County of Nottingham, Including the Borough.* Simpkin, Marshall, [1853?-1855?]. 4 v., ill. v. 1-3 perhaps pub. together. Library sets not always uniformly made up, and can have different subscription lists.
2742. **[Barker, M. H.]** *Walks Round Nottingham*, by A Wanderer. Effingham Wilson, 1835. 296, xc p., ill.
2743. **Bateman, T.** 'On Early Burial-places Discovered in the County of Nottingham', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 183-192, ill.
2744. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Aristocrats and Electoral Control in the East Midlands, 1660-1914', *Midland History*, 18 (1993), [65]-86, ill. *Nt, passim.*
2745. **Bishop, M. W.** 'But What Do You Do?', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 1 (1985), 37-40, ill. The work of the County Archaeologist.
2746. **[Bishop, M. W.]** 'Nottinghamshire Villages - Their Development to 1600 A.D.', *NC (in NT)* (Apr 1981), 106-107, ill.
2747. **Blagg, T. M., ed.** *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 11). Nottingham, 1945. 210 p., ill. Eight contributions, individually listed.
2748. **Blome, R.** *Britannia: Or, A Geographical Description of the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories Thereto Belonging. And for the Better Perfecting of the Said Work, There Is Added An Alphabetical Table of the Names, Titles, and Seats of the Nobility and Gentry.* [Privately published], 1673. *Nt*, 183-185, 413-414, ill. pp. 413-414 are part of 'An Alphabetical Account of the Nobility and Gentry ...', which occurs in the original work, this pt. being repr. separately as *An Alphabetical Account of the Nobility and Gentry* [sic], *Which Are (or Lately Were) Related Unto the Several Counties of England and Wales* [n.p., privately published], 1892. *Nt* occupies pp. 70-72 of the repr.
2749. **Briscoe, J. P.** *The Book of Nottinghamshire Anecdote.* Nottingham, Shepherd, 1879. 68p.
2750. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Bypaths of Nottinghamshire History.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1905. 160 p., ill.
2751. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Chapters of Nottinghamshire History.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1908. 168 p., ill.
2752. **Briscoe, J. P., ed.** *Gleanings about the Midlands.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1882?]. [47]-86 p. *Nt, passim.* Probably repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1883 (not located).

2753. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Jottings About Nottinghamshire: A Miscellany of Traditions, Legends, Stories, Folk Lore, Old Customs, &c.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1874?]. [47]-86 p. Probably repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1875 (not located).
2754. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Jottings About the Midlands.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1883?]. [47]-86 p. *Nt, passim.* Probably repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1884 (not located).
2755. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Leaves from my Nottinghamshire Note Book.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1877?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1878 (not located).
2756. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Midland Notes.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1878?-1881?]. 4 ser., ill. *Nt, passim.* Repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1879-1882 (not located).
2757. **Briscoe, J. P.** *More Nottinghamshire Gleanings.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1876?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1877 (not located).
2758. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Nottinghamshire Facts and Fictions.* Nottingham, Shepherd, [1872]-1877. 3 v. Consists of: [1] *Nottingham [sic] Facts and Fictions ...* repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and Country Almanack for 1872* (not located) [1872]; [2] *Nottinghamshire Facts and Fictions.* 2nd ed. 1876; [3] *Nottinghamshire Facts and Fictions.* 2nd ser. 1877.
2759. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Nottinghamshire Gleanings; Being an Account of Eccentric and Remarkable Nottingham Characters; Anecdotes of the Country; Churchyard Gleanings; Byroniana; Old Customs, &c., &c.,' *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, [for] 1874, sect. 2, pp. 1-44.
2760. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Odds and ends about Nottinghamshire.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1875?]. 47-86 p. Said to be repr. from *Shepherd's Illustrated Nottingham Town and County Almanack*, for 1876 (not located).
2761. **Briscoe, J. P. ed.** *Old Nottinghamshire.* Two ser. Hamilton, Adams, 1881-1884. ill.
2762. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Stories About the Midlands, Being a Collection of Anecdotes Relating to Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire, Lincolnshire and Leicestershire.* Hamilton, Adams, 1883. 131 p. *Nt, passim.* Repr. from *Home Review* (a Nottingham newspaper), 1883, and incorporating, after revision, "nearly the whole" of Briscoe, *The Book of Nottinghamshire Anecdote*, 1879.
2763. **Britton, J. and Brayley, E. W.** *The Beauties of England and Wales: Or, Original Delineations, Topographical, Historical, and Descriptive, of Each County.* Vernor & Hood, 1801-1816. 18 v. in 25. v. 12, pt. 1 (1813) comprises 'Northumberland', by J. Hodgson, and 'Nottinghamshire', by F. C. Laird (pp. 1-441, ill., bibl.). 'Nottinghamshire' also issued alone, without separate title page, [1813?], and as *A Topographical and Historical Description of Nottinghamshire; Containing An Account of its Towns ... Accompanied with Biographical Notices of Eminent and Learned Men to whom this County has Given Birth.* London, Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1810 [sic].
2764. **Brown, C.** *A History of Nottinghamshire* (Popular County Histories). Elliot Stock, 1891. 306 p. Repr.
2765. **Brown, C., ed.** *Notes About Notts.: A Collection of Singular Sayings, Curious Customs, Eccentric Epitaphs, and Interesting Items, Historical and Antiquarian.* Nottingham, T. Forman, 1874. 172 p.
2766. **Butler, R. M.** 'Archaeology in Nottinghamshire - Achievements and Prospects', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [1]-20.
2767. **Camden, W.** *Britannia: or, A Chorographical Description of the Flourishing Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Islands Adjacent; from the Earliest Antiquity.* Trsl. from the ed. published by the author in MDCVII. Enlarged by the latest discoveries, by R. Gough. Payne & Son; G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1789. 4 v. *Nt*, v. 2, p. 283-300, ill. "Best edition (so called, but query why)", W. T. Lowndes, *Bibliographer's manual of English literature*, new ed. by H. G. Bohn, v. 1 ([1858]), v. 1, p. 357. Publishing history of Camden's work not researched: 1st Latin ed., 1586; 1st English trsl., 1610.
2768. **Chamberlain, L. J., ed.** *Memories of Workop and the Dukeries ... Gleaned from Old Newspapers, Year Books, Almanacs, Guide Books, Magazines, History Books, Notices, Posters, Playbills, Leaflets and Advertisements.* [n.p., privately published, 1971]. 39 p.
2769. **Communist Party of Great Britain.** *East Midlands District. 500 Years of Struggle: A Peoples [sic] History of Nottingham[shire].* Nottingham, 1949. 15 p.
2770. **Cooke, G. A.** *Topographical and Statistical Description of the County of Nottingham.* C. Cooke, [18--]. 138 p., ill., bibl.
2771. **Cox, T.** *Magna Britannia et Hibernia, antiqua & nova. Or, A new survey of Great Britain, wherein, to the topographical account given by Mr. Cambden and the late editors of his Britannia, is added a more large history, not only of the cities, boroughs, towns, and parishes mentioned by them, but also of many other places of note and antiquities since discovered.* Nutt, 1720-1731. 6v. 'Nottinghamshire', v.4, pp.1-[208], ill. *Nt* section re-issued as *A compleat history of Nottinghamshire.* Nutt, 1730, and, with abridged typographic facsim. of title page, as *Magna Britannia et Hibernia, antiqua & nova, or A new survey of Great Britain. Collected and composed by an impartial hand. Nottinghamshire.* [n.p., privately published], 1930.

2772. **Curtis, J.** *A Topographic History of Nottinghamshire from Actual Survey*. Strange, [1843-1844]. 208, lxxx p., ill. Intended to be pub. in "about fifteen parts", of which eight have been located, covering communities alphabetically from Adbolton to Notown and (incompletely) Nottingham. Described from title page of pt. 2.
2773. **Dalling, P.** *Erewash Valley Portrait: The Changing Face of the Lawrence Country*. Ilkeston, Moorley, 1980. 107 pp. ill. Mainly Derbyshire.
2774. *A Description of England and Wales. Containing a Particular Account of Each County ... and the Lives of the Illustrious Men Each County has Produced*. Newbery, 1769-1770. 10 v. Nt. v. 7, pp. 131-172, ill.
2775. **Eddison, E.** *History of Worksop; With Historical, Descriptive, and Discursive Sketches of Sherwood Forest and the Neighbourhood*. Longman, 1854. 336 p., ill.
2776. **England** *Illustrated, or, A Compendium of the Natural History, Geography, Topography, and Antiquities Ecclesiastical and Civil, of England and Wales*. Dodsley, 1764. 2v. Nt. v. 2, p. [145]-156, ill.
2777. **Esdaile, A.** *Esdaile's Rutland Monuments, with a Description of Bottesford Church, and Paish [sic]; With Some Account of Orston, Elton, Granby, Redmile, Belvoir-Castle, Muston, Bennington, Staunton, Kilvington, & Places Adjoining*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1845. Nt villages, 48-51, 64-65.
2778. **Garton, D. and Kinsley, A. G.** 'Highlights from Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, 1996', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [157]-159.
2779. **Gentleman's Magazine.** *Topographical History of Nottinghamshire, Oxfordshire, and Rutlandshire. A Classified Collection of the Chief Contents of the 'Gentleman's Magazine' from 1731-1868*. Ed. by G. L. Gomme. Elliot Stock, 1897. Nt, 3-49.
2780. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Historical Nottinghamshire', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), [1]-11.
2781. **Guilford, E. L., ed.** *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire*. (Memorials of the Counties of England). George Allen, 1912. 353 p., ill.
2782. **Henstock, A.** 'Politics and Personalities in Local Communities', *Local Historian*, 15 (1983), 388-401, ill. Nt, *passim*.
2783. **Hills, M. and Liddon, A.** 'The Vale of Belvoir Survey', *TTS* 85 (1981), 13-25, ill. Six Nt parishes.
2784. *The History of Parliament*. H.M.S.O., 1964- (in progress). Nt constituencies: *1386-1421*, v.1, p.549-559; *1509-1558*, v.1, p.164-168; *1558-1603*, v.1, p.222-225; *1660-1690*, v.1, p.349-356; *1715-1754*, v.1, p.298-302; *1754-1790*, v.1, p.351-355; *1790-1820*, v.2, p.312-320. Original authors: Sir L. B. Namier and J. Brooke.
2785. [**Hockley, J. and Wragg, K.**] *SRM - Scrooby, Ranskill Mains Relay: Archaeological Recording*. [Nottingham], Trent and Peak Archaeological Trust, [199-?]. [9] p., ill.
2786. **Honeybone, M.** *The Vale of Belvoir*. Buckingham, Barracuda, 1987. 128 p., ill., bibl. Nt, *passim*.
2787. **Howard, R.** 'East Midlands Dendrochronology Unit', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 1 (1985), 47-49, ill.
2788. **Howat, P.** *Tales of Old Nottinghamshire*. Newbury, Countryside Books, 1991. 127 p., ill., bibl.
2789. **Kaye, D.** *A History of Nottinghamshire* (Darwen County History Ser.). Chichester, Phillimore, 1987. 128 p., ill., bibl.
2790. **Kennedy, P. A. ed.** *Nottinghamshire Historical Documents in Facsimile*. Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Local History Council, [1962]. 50 p
2791. **Laxton, R. R. and others.** 'Dendrochronology in the East Midlands', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [23]-34, ill. Mostly Nt.
2792. 'Local letters, 1586-1812 [in the possession of Col. W. A. Potter]', in Train, K. S. S., ed., *A Second Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Records* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 14, Nottingham, 1951), [21]-25. Letters from George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, Henry Willoughby, 6th Baron Middleton, and Henry Pelham, 4th Duke of Newcastle.
2793. **Locke, A. A.** 'Political History', in *VCH* 1 (1906), 317-364.
2794. **Lowe, F. P.** *Architectural Society for the Diocese of Lincoln. An Introductory Paper Read at the General Meeting.... An Opening Address on the Objects of the Society and the Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, [privately published?, 1853]. 23 p.
2795. **Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., ed.** *History in the Making, 1985. Papers from a Seminar of Recent Historical Research on Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 7 September 1985*. Nottingham Museums, 1986. 24 p., ill. Articles listed separately.
2796. **Mellors, R.** *In and about Nottinghamshire: A Book for the Young Men and Women of the City and County*. Nottingham, Bell, 1908. 535 p., ill.
2797. *A New Display of the Beauties of England: Or, A Description of the Most Elegant or Magnificent Public Edifices, Royal Palaces, Noblemen's and Gentlemen's Seats, and Other Curiosities, Natural or Artificial, in Different Parts of the Kingdom*. A new [i.e. 3rd] ed., rev. and enl. Goadby, 1787. 2 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, p. [154]-165, ill. 2nd ed., 1773-1774. 2 v. 1st ed. not traced.

2798. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. The 3 Parishes Trails - Your Countryside and Heritage. Exploring the Parishes of: Kimberley, Greasley, Awsworth.* [West Bridgford, 1993]. [28] p., ill.
2799. **Nottinghamshire Federation of Women's Institutes.** *The Nottinghamshire Village Book.* Newbury, Countryside Books, 1989. 191 p., ill.
2800. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Catalogue of Royal Portraits and Great Seals from Nottinghamshire Documents, Henry II - Victoria.* [Nottingham, 1962]. [8] p.
2801. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Prayers and Proclamations at the County Records Office* 1st April to 30th June, 1965. [Nottingham, 1965]. 4p.
2802. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Royal Seals and Portraits on Documents in the County Records Office ... 2nd to 28th January 1967.* [Nottingham, 1967]. 6 p.
2803. **O'Brien, C.** *Land and Settlement in Nottinghamshire and Lowland Derbyshire: An Archaeological Review (East Midland Archaeological Bull., 12, 1978, Supp.).* [Nottingham], Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee, 1978. 21 p., ill., bibl. Evaluates the data in the Committee's *Gazetteer*.
2804. **Oldfield, G.** *Nottinghamshire Curiosities (Curiosities of England).* Stanbridge, Dorset, Dovecote Pr., 1992. 125 p., ill. "A Guide to Follies and Strange Buildings, Curious Tales and Unusual People".
2805. **Oldfield, G.** 'Nottinghamshire Villages - The Last 300 Years', *NC (in NT)* (Apr 1981), 108-110, ill.
2806. **Oldfield, T. H. B.** *The Representative History of Great Britain and Ireland: Being A History of the House of Commons, and of the Counties, Cities, and Boroughs of the United Kingdom.* [3rd ed.] Baldwin, 1816. *Nt*, v. 4, pp. 315-346. 1st ed., as *An Entire and Complete History, Political and Personal, of the Boroughs of Great Britain.* 1792.
2807. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'The Work We Have To Do', *TTS*, 1 (1897), 47-52.
2808. **Pinnock, W.** *The History and Topography of Nottinghamshire, With Biographical Sketches, &c., &c., and a Neat Map of the County.* (Pinnock's County Histories). Pinnock, [c.1820]. 71 p., ill.
2809. **Potter, T. R.** *The Genius of Nottinghamshire: A Lecture Delivered at the Nottingham Mechanics' Institution, April 10th, 1849.* Nottingham, Allen, 1849. 29 p.
2810. **Robinson, J.** *Villages of the Byron and Lawrence Country.* Newthorpe, [privately published, 1984]. [26] p.
2811. **Robson, L.** *South Nottinghamshire Walks, and the History of its Villages.* Nottingham, Peak Books, 1994. 80 p. Historical section, 38-79, ill.
2812. **Salmon, N.** *A New Survey of England. Wherein the Defects of Camden are Supplied, and the Errors of His Followers Remark'd: The Opinions of Our Antiquaries are Compared: The Roman Military Ways Traced: And the Stations Settled According to the Itinerary.* Roberts, 1728-1730. 11 pts. 'Nottinghamshire', pt. 4 (1729), p. [277]-305. Original pts re-issued with new t.p., 1731.
2813. **Samuels, J. R. ed.** *The Changing Villages: Aspects of Local History in Aslockton, Scarrington and Whatton.* Nottingham, Workers' Educational Assoc., East Midlands District, 1985. 81 p., ill.
2814. **Samuels, J. R.** *History Around Us.* Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., [c.1990]. 125 p., ill. Articles repr. from *Newark Advertiser*.
2815. **Simpson, S.** *The Agreeable Historian, or The Compleat English Traveller: Giving a Geographical Description of Every County In That Part of Great-Britain, Call'd England. Together With The Antiquities of the Same.* Walker, 1746. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, p. 727-746.
2816. **Sissons, F.** *Sissons's "Beauties of Sherwood Forest": A Guide to the "Dukeries" and Worksop.* 3rd ed., rev. Worksop, Sissons, 1896. 175 p., ill. 1st ed., 1888. 2nd ed. 1888 was a repr.
2817. **[Stapleton, A.]** *Nottingham to Lincoln by Road. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser."* Nottingham, privately published, 1909]. 24 p. Described from copy with supplied (MS) title page only. Four papers on diverse historical subjects, listed separately.
2818. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers. Reprinted from "Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser,"* [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 182 p. Contents listed separately.
2819. **Stevenson, D.** 'The Muskham Project, 1938 [sic]-1989: A Historical View', *NH* no. 45 (1990), 11-17, ill. Project began in 1983.
2820. **Stevenson, W.** *Bygone Nottinghamshire.* Nottingham, Frank Murray, 1893. 290 p., ill.
2821. **Stretton, W.** *The Stretton Manuscripts: Being Notes on the History of Nottinghamshire.* Nottingham, privately published, 1910. 241 p., ill.
2822. **Stukeley, W.** *The Family Memoirs of the Rev. William Stukeley, M.D. and the Antiquarian Correspondence of William Stukeley, Roger & Samuel Gale* (Surtees Soc., v. 73, 76, 80). Durham, 1882-1887. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 3, pp.144-152.
2823. **Summers, N.** *A Place to Live: The Nottinghamshire Heritage.* Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1975. 68 p., ill., bibl.
2824. **Sutherland, S.** 'The Bassetlaw Heritage Project', *NH*, no. 40 (1988), 19-21, ill.

2825. **Thornton, P.** *The Villages of the Soar*. Leicester, privately published, [1988]. *Nt* villages, 26-31, ill.
2826. **Thoroton, R.** *1623-1678. The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire, Extracted out of Records, Original Evidences, Leiger Books, Other Manuscripts, and Authentick Authorities*. Mortlock, 1677. 507 p., ill.
2827. **Partial reprint:** [*The History and Antiquaries of Nottinghamshire*. No. 1]. [King's Lynn, Whittingham, 1781]. 59 p., ill. Issued without title page, as intended to be 1st part of publication of the whole work. Comprises Thoroton's introductory material, Rushcliffe hundred, and 1st page of Bingham hundred. Title supplied from subscription proposal (1777) and publication announcement (1781), both bound into Nottingham Subscription Library copy. P.1 is headed 'Collections towards an historical description of Nottinghamshire.'
2828. **2nd ed.:** *Thoroton's History of Nottinghamshire: Republished, With Large Additions, by John Throsby; and Embellished With Picturesque and Select Views of Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, Towns, Village Churches and Ruins*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1790 [actually 1796]. 3 v., ill. Repr., 1797.
2829. **Facsimile repr.:** *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, by Robert Thoroton, ed. and enl. by John Throsby. With a new introd. by M. W. Barley and K. S. S. Train. East Ardsley, EP Publishing, 1972. 3 v., ill.
2830. **Partial reprint:** V. 2, without Broxtowe hundred, but additionally including Sherwood Forest, issued separately as *The History and Antiquities of the Town and County of the Town of Nottingham; Containing the Whole of Thoroton's Account of that Place, and All that is Valuable in Deering*. By J. Throsby. [Nottingham?], privately published, 1795. 177 p., ill.
2831. **Tillyard, R.** *Nottinghamshire's Heritage: A Strategy for its Interpretation*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, 1979. [52]p., ill., bibl.
2832. **Trent and Peak Archaeological Trust.** 'Along Trent and on Peak: Recent Archaeological Research in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', in Wilson, R. J. A., ed., *From River Trent to Raqqa: Nottingham University Archaeological Fieldwork in Britain, Europe and the Middle East, 1991-1995* (Nottingham Studies in Archaeology, 1) (Dept of Archaeology, Univ. of Nottingham, 1996), [73]-86, ill., bibl.
2833. [**Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee.** *Gazetteer of Nottinghamshire and Southern Derbyshire*. Nottingham, 1979]. 53 p., *Nt*, bibl. 13-52. Issued without title page, and described from cover.
2834. **Victoria History of the County of Nottingham**, ed. by W. Page. Constable, 1906-1910. v. 1-2, ill. No more pub. Articles listed separately.
2835. **Wake, E. G.** *The History of Collingham and its Neighbourhood, including the Northern Half of the Hundred of Newark*. Newark, Ridge, 1867. 119 p., ill. "Cheaper ed.", 1869, is a repr. with an app., "'The Black Book of the Monastery of Peterborough'", 119-120.
2836. **Weir, C.** *The Nottinghamshire Heritage*. Chichester, Phillimore, 1991. 148 p., ill.
2837. **White, R., ed.** *The Dukery Records, Being Notes and Memoranda Illustrative of Nottinghamshire Ancient History Collected During Many Years*. Worksop, privately published, 1904. 452 p., ill.
2838. **White, R.** 'Nottinghamshire Memorabilia', *White's Household Almanack*, Worksop, 1887, p. [29]-34. Repr. in almanacks (titles differ slightly) for 1889, 1892, 1896, 1909, 1912-1915, 1917, and possibly in others, many years not having been located. 1887 may not be first year published. Historical events arranged by month and day, disregarding chronological order of years.
2839. [**White, R.**] *Nottinghamshire. Worksop, "The Dukery," and Sherwood Forest*. [large paper ed.] Worksop, White, 1875. 348 p., ill. Contains (not in small paper ed.) 'On the Descent of All the Nottinghamshire Dukeries ...' and a Pedigree Illustrating this Article (both by C. G. S. Foljambe, later Earl of Liverpool), together with a few unrelated ills.
2840. [**Small paper ed.**] Simpkin, Marshall; Worksop, White, 1875. 338 p., ill.
2841. **2nd ed.**, including new material, was announced in 1887, but not published.
2842. [**Whitworth, R. H.**] *Odds and Ends. Reprinted from Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser*. [Blidworth, privately published, 18--] 83 p., *Nt*, *passim*.
2843. **Wood, A. C.** *A History of Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, Thoroton Soc., 1947. 314 p., ill. 2nd imp., 1948, with a few corrections and additions, repr. (with a new foreword by K. S. S. Train) by S. R. Publishers, East Ardsley, 1971.

PERIODICALS

2844. **Bulletin of Local History - East Midland* Region**. Nottingham, [1]-24/25, 1966-1989/1990. **Midlands* until v.9 (1974). v.23 (1988) numbered 13. Annual bibls. in each vol. from 2 (1967) onwards. Succeeded by *East Midland Historian*.
2845. **Council for British Archaeology. Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee. Report**. [Nottingham], no. [1]-8, 1967-1974. Annual.

2846. **East Midland Archaeological Bulletin.** *An Annual Record of Finds and Brief Notes of Fieldwork in the Counties of Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire.* Nottingham, (No) [1]-13, 1958-1979 [including a supp., 1980-1982]. No. 13 published at Kirkby-on-Bain, Lincolnshire.
2847. **East Midland Geographer** Nottingham, no. 1-, 1954-. Ill. Semi-annual. Contains many historical articles.
2848. **East Midland Historian.** Nottingham, 1/2-, 1991/1992-. Annual. Annual bibl. in each vol. Successor to *Bulletin of Local History - East Midland Region.*
2849. **East Midlands Archaeology.** [Kirkby-on-Bain, Lincolnshire?]. 1-, 1985-. Irreg. No. 3 - published at Cromwell. *Nt.*
2850. **Historical Association. Nottingham Branch. Bulletin of the Local History Research Group.** [Nottingham], nos. 1-3, 1934-1936. Irreg.
2851. **Journal of the Nottingham Archaeological Society.** [Nottingham], nos. [1]-[3], 1948-1949.
2852. **Local Studies Periodical Index.** [West Bridgford], nos. 1-9, 1971-1973. Quarterly. Published by Nottinghamshire County Library.
2853. **Nottingham Archaeological Society. Annual Report.** Nottingham, nos. 1-13, for 1936-1948 (1937-1949). Ill. nos. 1-5 published as Thoroton Soc. of Nottinghamshire. Excavation Section. *Annual report.*
2854. **Nottinghamshire Historian.** *A Bi-annual Magazine of News, Views and Articles concerning Nottinghamshire Local History and Conservation.* Nottingham, no 1-, 1968-. As *Nottinghamshire Local History Council. Newsletter* to no. 11 (Mar 1973).
2855. **Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries.** Nottingham and Derby, 1-6, 1892-8.
2856. **Notts. Oral History Group. Newsletter.** [Nottingham]. No. 1-3, 1974-1975. Irreg.
2857. **Peverel Archaeological Group.** [Nottingham] *Annual Report* [1-7 for] 1949-1955. [1950-1956]. As Peverel Research Group, 1949-1950; as *Report*, 1949.
2858. **Thoroton Society. Record Series.** Nottingham. 1-, 1903-. Irreg.
2859. **Thoroton Society. Archaeological Section. News Letter** [or *Newsletter*]. Bramcote, 9-16, 1969-1977. Irreg. Nos. 1-8 not published.
2860. **Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire.** Nottingham, [1]-, 1897-. Annual. As *Transactions of the Thoroton Society* to v. 35 (1931). *Centenary Index to the Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire, v.1-100, 1897-1997, together with the Thoroton Society Record Series, v. I-XL, 1903-1997, and the Thoroton Society Excavation Section Annual Reports, 1936-40.* Comp. by L. F. Craik. [Nottingham], 1997. 62 p. supersedes *General index to the Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire, volumes I-LXXX, 1897-1976, and the Thoroton Society Record Series, volumes I-XXI.* By L F Craik. Nottingham, 1977. 34 p.
2861. **Trent Geographer.** Nottingham. No. 1-, 1981-. Ill. Frequency varies. Contains some historical articles.
2862. **University of Nottingham. Centre for Local History. Newsletter.** No. [1]-, [Oct 1978]-. Semi-annual. As *Centre for Local History. Newsletter* to No. [4] (Spring Term, 1980).

PREHISTORY

2863. **Allen, C. S. M.** *Bronze Age Pottery of the Second Millennium BC in the East Midlands of England.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1988. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
2864. **Allen, C. S. M.** 'Early Bronze Age Pottery from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [15]-18, ill., bibl.
2865. **Allen, C. S. M.** 'Examining Bronze Age Pottery in the East Midlands by Thin Section Analysis', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 19-22, ill., bibl.
2866. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Recent Finds of Bronzes in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 106-107, ill.
2867. **Branigan, K.** 'An Early Landscape Revisited', in Kennedy, D., ed., *Into the Sun: Essays in Air Photography in Archaeology, in Honour of Derrick Riley* (Sheffield, J. R. Collis Publications, 1989), 161-166, ill., bibl.
2868. **Cummins, W. A. and Moore, C. N.** 'Petrological Identification of Stone Implements from Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire and Rutland', *Proc. of the Prehistoric Soc.*, 39 (1973), 219-255, ill., bibl.
2869. **Elsdon, S. M.** 'East Midlands Scored Ware', *Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Soc. Trans.*, 66 (1992), [83]-91, ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
2870. **Elsdon, S. M.** *Iron Age Pottery in the East Midlands: A Handbook.* Dept of Classics and Archaeology, Univ. of Nottingham, [1993]. 48 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
2871. **Granger, F. S.** 'Early Man', in *VCH, Nottinghamshire* 1 (1906), 183-191, ill.
2872. **Harding, A. F. and Lee, G. E.** *Henge Monuments and Related Sites of Great Britain: Air Photographic Evidence and Catalogue* (BAR British Ser., 175), Oxford, 1987. bibl. 'Nottinghamshire', 221-227, ill.

2873. **Hayes, P.** 'New Approaches to Ancient Fields', in Barker, G., ed., *Prehistoric Communities in Northern England. Essays in Social and Economic Reconstruction* (Univ. of Sheffield, Dept. of Prehistory and Archaeology, 1981), 105-121, ill., bibl. North *Nt*.
2874. **Hind, F.** 'Prehistoric Sites in Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 11, 3 (1948), 15-16, ill.; 11, 4 (1948), 17-18, 20, ill.; 11, 5 (1948), 17-18.
2875. **Jenkinson, R. D. S.** *The Archaeological Caves and Rock Shelters in the Creswell Crags area* (Creswell Crags Visitor Centre Research Reports, 1). West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, 1978. [17] p., ill., bibl. Contains a little *Nt* material.
2876. **May, J.** 'Prehistory', in British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), [177]-190, ill., bibl.
2877. **May, J.** 'Some Bronze Implements from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [9]-19, ill.
2878. **Moore, C. N.** 'Stone Axes from the East Midlands', in Clough, T. H. McK. and Cummins, W. A., eds., *Stone Axe Studies: Archaeological, Petrological, Experimental, and Ethnographic* (C. B. A. Research Report, 23) (Council for British Archaeology, 1979), 82-86, ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
2879. **Phillips, P. and Guirr, H.** 'Stone Age Activity on the Hardwick - Pleasley Plateau of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 132-135, ill.
2880. **Posnansky, M.** 'The Lower and Middle Palaeolithic Industries of the English East Midlands', *Proc. of the Prehistoric Soc.*, n.s., 29 (1963), 357-394, ill., bibl.
2881. **Posnansky, M.** Some Considerations on the Pleistocene Chronology and Pre-history of Part of the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1956. 2 v., ill., bibl.
2882. **Posnansky, M.** 'Some Functional Considerations on the handaxe', *Man*, 59 (1959), 42-44, ill. Based on Palaeolithic axes from the Trent Valley.
2883. **Riley, D. N.** 'Air Photography Based on Sheffield', *Current Archaeology*, 6 (1979), 219-222, ill.
2884. **Riley, D. N.** 'Archaeological Air Reconnaissance in North Nottinghamshire', *Council for British Archaeology. Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee. [Annual] Report*, 8 (1974), 44-46, ill.
2885. **Riley, D. N.** *Early Landscape from the Air: Studies of Crop Marks in South Yorkshire and North Nottinghamshire*. With a contribution by J. R. Samuels and J. May. Univ. of Sheffield, Dept. of Prehistory and Archaeology, 1980. 149 p., ill., bibl.
2886. **Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England).** *A Matter of Time: An Archaeological Survey of the River Gravels of England*. H.M.S.O., 1960. 'Crop-marks in the Deeping and Newark Areas', 33-42, ill.; 'Settlement sites ... Trent Valley', 55-57; bibl.
2887. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'Fossil Footprints from the Middle Triassic of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', *Mercian Geologist*, 2 (1968), 327-341, ill., bibl.
2888. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'Fossil Footprints from the Middle Triassic of Nottinghamshire and the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire', *Mercian Geologist*, 3 (1970), 269-282, ill., bibl.
2889. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'A Re-appraisal of some Supposed Dinosaur Footprints from the Triassic of the English Midlands', *Mercian Geologist* 14 (1996), 22-30, ill., bibl.
2890. **Simmons, B. B.** 'Iron Age Hill Forts in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [9]-20, ill. At *Farnsfield, Oxtun* and *Woodborough*.
2891. **Swinnerton, H. H.** 'The Story of Early Man in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 54 (1950), 63-74, ill.

ROMANO-BRITISH

2892. **Barley, M. W.** 'Evolution of Settlement: Roman period', British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), [191]-195.
2893. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Roman Temples in Nottinghamshire?', *NC*, 27, 4 (1966-67), 10-11.
2894. **Howard, R.** 'East Midlands Dendrochronology Unit', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 1 (1985), 47-49, ill.
2895. **O'Brien, C.** 'Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement in the Trent Basin', *British Archaeological Reports - British Ser.*, 73 (1979) ('Invasion and Response: The Case of Roman Britain', ed. by B. C. Burnham and H. B. Johnson), 299-313, ill, bibl.
2896. **Todd, M.** 'The Commoner Late Roman Coarse Wares of the East Midlands', *Antiquaries J.*, 48 (1968), [192]-209, ill. *Nt, passim*.
2897. **Todd, M.** *The Coritani* (Peoples of Roman Britain). Duckworth, 1973. 164 p., ill., bibl.
2898. **Todd, M.** "'Trent Valley Ware": A Roman Coarse Ware of the Middle and Lower Trent Valley', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [38]-41, ill.

2899. **Turner, C. J.** Settlement between the Trent and the Don in relationship to Adjacent Areas in Prehistoric and Romano-British Times. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1986. 275 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
2900. **Walters, H. B.** 'Romano-British Nottinghamshire', in *VCH* 2 (1910), 1-36, ill.
2901. **Watkin, W. T.** 'Roman Nottinghamshire', *Archaeological J.*, 43 (1886), [11]-44, ill.
2902. **Whitwell, J. B.** *The Coritani: Some Aspects of the Iron Age Tribe and the Roman Civitas* (British Archaeological Reports - British Ser., 99). Oxford, 1982. 406 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.

ANGLO-SAXON

2903. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Some Recent Anglo-Saxon Finds from Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 82-85, ill.
2904. **Bishop, M. W.** 'Multiple Estates in Late Anglo-Saxon Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 37-47, ill.
2905. **Cameron, K.** 'Evolution of Settlement: Anglo-Saxon and Danish Period', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 195-204, 213-214, ill., bibl.
2906. **Gilbert, T.** *Sketches of Early Notts.: Being Four Short Chapters on Anglo-Saxon Notts., together with a Chapter on the Cresswell [sic] Caves. (Reprinted from the "Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser.")* [Mansfield?, privately published, 1904]. 30 p., ill.
2907. **Hadley, D. M.** Danelaw Society and Institutions: East Midlands Phenomena. Ph.D., Birmingham, 1992.
2908. **Hadley, D. M.** 'Multiple Estates and the Origins of the Manorial Structure of the Northern Danelaw', *J. of Historical Geography*, 22 (1996), 3-15. *Nt, passim*.
2909. **Hart, C. R.** *The Danelaw*. London, Hambledon Pr., 1992. 702 p., ill., bibl. Especially 'Nottinghamshire (Map 8.4)', 246-248, ill., and 'The Carucation of Nottinghamshire', 387-427, ill.
2910. **Hart, C. R.** *The Early Charters of Northern England and the North Midlands*. Leicester Univ. Pr., 1975. 'The Early Charters of Nottinghamshire', 111-113.
2911. **Neel, S. A.** The Early Saxons in the Middle Trent Valley: A Study of Cemeteries, Settlements and Objects. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1995. 2 v., ill., bibl.
2912. **O'Brien, C.** 'Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement in the Trent Basin', *British Archaeological Reports - British Ser.*, 73 (1979) ('Invasion and Response: The Case of Roman Britain', ed. by B. C. Burnham and H. B. Johnson), 299-313, ill, bibl.
2913. **Parker, S. M.** 'The Province of Hatfield', *Northern History*, 28 (1992), [42]-69, ill.
2914. **Smith, R. A.** 'Anglo-Saxon Remains', in *VCH* 1 (1906), 193-205, ill.
2915. **Stafford, P.** *The East Midlands in the Early Middle Ages* (Studies in the Early History of Britain). Leicester Univ. Pr., 1985. 230 p. ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
2916. **Stenton, Sir F. M., ed.** *Documents Illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw, from Various Collections* (Records of the Social and Economic History of England and Wales, 5). London, Oxford Univ. Pr. for the British Academy, 1920. 554 p. *Nt*, especially 261-278 ('Rufford Series').
2917. **Stenton, Sir F. M.** 'The Free Peasantry of the Northern Danelaw', *Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskaps-samfundet i Lund. Årsberättelse* (1925-26), 73-185. Mainly a calendar of charters. Corrected repr., with index, by D. M. Stenton, Clarendon Pr., Oxford, 1969.
2918. **Stenton, Sir, F. M.** 'Types of Manorial Structure in the Northern Danelaw', in Vinogradoff, P., ed., *Oxford Studies in Social and Legal History*, 2 (1910). 96 p. *Nt, passim*.
2919. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'Towards a Model of Anglo-Scandinavian Rural Settlement in England', in Hooke, D., ed., *Anglo-Saxon Settlements* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1988), 77-98, ill. *Nt* and Derbyshire.

MEDIEVAL

General

2920. **Barley, M. W.** 'Evolution of Settlement: Medieval Period' in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 204-214, ill., bibl.
2921. **Bishop, M. W.** *Norman Nottinghamshire, 1000-1150 AD*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Transportation, 1986. [8] p., ill.
2922. **Brett, G.** The Economic Development of Some Lay Estates in North Nottinghamshire in the Fourteenth Century. M.A., Sheffield, 1971.
2923. **Finn, R. W.** *The Norman Conquest and its Effects on the Economy: 1066-86*. (Domesday Studies). Longman, 1971. *Nt*, 186-192, ill.

2924. **Fleming, M. D.** *Feudal Nottinghamshire: Studies in the Inquisitiones Post Mortem*. [Eaton, privately published, 1965?]. 36 p., bibl.
2925. **Foulds, T.** 'Unpublished Ecclesiastical and Secular Cartularies of Nottinghamshire: A Guide to Their Contents', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [84]-93.
2926. **Fox, H. S. A.** 'The People of the Wolds in English Settlement History', in Aston, M. and others, eds., *The Rural Settlements of Medieval England: Studies Dedicated to Maurice Beresford and John Hurst* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1989), 77-101, ill. *Nt, passim*.
2927. **Godfrey, J. T.** *King John in Nottinghamshire. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 8 p.
2928. **Hallam, H. E.** 'The East Midlands [Population and Landholding]', in *The Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., J. Thirsk), v. 2: *1042-1350* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1988), 972-976. *Nt, passim*.
2929. **Hodson, J. H.** 'Medieval Charters: The Last Witness', *J. of the Soc. of Archivists*, 5 (1974), 71-89.
2930. **Jones, M. C. E.** 'The Charters of Robert II de Ferrers, Earl of Nottingham, Derby and Ferrers', *Nottingham Mediaeval Studies*, 24 (1980), 7-26. *Nt, passim*.
2931. **Oswald, F.** 'Borough English in Nottingham-shire', *TTS*, 48 (1944), 32-33.
2932. **Owen, L. V. D.** *trsl. and ed.* 'An Annual Account Roll of the Manors of Scarrington, Car-Colston, Screveton and Orston, 1413-1414', in Blagg, T. M., ed., *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 11, Nottingham, 1945), 167-175.
2933. **Owen, L. V. D.** 'The Representation of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire in the Early Parliaments', *TTS*, 47 (1943), 20-28.
2934. **Payling, S. J.** 'The Coventry Parliament of 1459: A Privy Writ Concerning the Election of Knights of the Shire', *Historical Research*, 60 (1987), [349]-352. Writ addressed to Nicholas Fitzherbert, sheriff of Derbyshire and *Nt*.
2935. **Payling, S. J.** *Political Society in Lancastrian England: The Greater Gentry of Nottinghamshire*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1991. 276 p. ill., bibl.
2936. **Payling, S. J.** *Political Society in Lancastrian Nottinghamshire*. D.Phil., Oxford, 1987.
2937. **Raftis, J. A.** 'The East Midlands [New Settlement]', in *The Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., J. Thirsk), v. 2: *1042-1350* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1988), 189-202. *Nt, passim*.
2938. **Raftis, J. A.** 'The East Midlands [Social Structure]', in *The Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., J. Thirsk), v. 2: *1042-1350* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1988), 634-650. *Nt, passim*.
2939. **Roffe, D.** 'From Thegnage to Barony: Sake and Soke, Title, and Tenants-in-Chief', *Anglo-Norman Studies* 12 (1989), [157]-176.
2940. **Rosenthal, J. T.** 'Feuds and Private Peace-making: A Fifteenth-century Example', *Nottingham Mediaeval Studies*, 14 (1970), 84-90. Henry Pierpont.
2941. **Roskell, J. S.** 'John Bowes of Costock, Speaker in the Parliament of 1435', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [8]-19.
2942. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'The Changing Identity of the Frontier in Medieval Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', in *BAR - International Ser.*, 185 (1983), (*Villages, Fields and Frontiers: Studies in European Rural Settlement in the Medieval and Early Modern Periods*, ed. by B. K. Roberts and R. E. Glasscock), 339-351, ill., bibl.
2943. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'The Norman Aggregation of Estates and Settlement in Eleventh-Century Nottinghamshire', *Landscape History*, 9 (1987), [53]-64, ill., bibl.
2944. **Yeatman, J. P. and others.** *The Feudal History of the County of Derby: (chiefly during the 11th, 12th, and 13th centuries)*. Bemrose, [1886]-[1912?]. 6 v. in 10. 'Extracts (with notes) from the Pipe Rolls for the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, from the Earliest Period to the End of the Reign of King Edward I) v.1, sect. 1, pp. 89-263. Repr. [1886]. Co-authors of whole work: Sir G. R. Sitwell and C. G. S. Foljambe, Earl of Liverpool.
2945. **Yeatman, J. P. and others.** *The Feudal History of the County of Derby: (chiefly during the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries)*. Bemrose, [1886]-[1912?]. 6 v. in 10. 'The lost certificates of knight's fees for the counties of Nottingham and Derby, from the copies preserved in the Red Book of the Exchequer, with observations respecting their date and history', v. 1, sect. 2, pp. [265]-364. Repr. [188-?]. Co-authors of whole work: Sir G. R. Sitwell and C. G. S. Foljambe, Earl of Liverpool.
2946. **Yeatman, J. P. and others.** *The Feudal History of the County of Derby: (chiefly during the 11th, 12th and 13th centuries)*. Bemrose, [1886]-[1912?]. 6 v. (in 10). 'The Testa de Nevil for the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, with Observations Respecting the Date and History of this compilation', v. 1, sect. 2, pp. 365-449. Repr. [188-?]. Co-authors of whole work: Sir G. R. Sitwell and C. G. S. Foljambe, Earl of Liverpool.

Domesday Book

2947. **Bates, D.** *A Bibliography of Domesday Book*. Woodbridge, Boydell Pr., for the Royal Historical Soc., 1986. 'Nottinghamshire', 108-110.
2948. **Black, G. and Roffe, D.** *The Nottinghamshire Domesday: A Reader's Guide*. Nottingham Museums, 1986. 34 p., ill. bibl.
2949. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Domesday Nottinghamshire: A Time-traveller's Guide ... Based on Domesday Book*. Carlton, Wheel Publications, 1994. [65] p., ill., bibl.
2950. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Domesday Nottinghamshire Notes*. Carlton, Wheel Publications, 1994. 59p., ill.
2951. **Darby, H. C. and Versey, G. R.** *Domesday Gazetteer*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1975. *Nt*, 310-321 and map 38.
2952. **Domesday Book**, *seu Liber censualis Willelmi primi regis Anglia, inter archivos regni in domo capitulari Westmonasterii asservatus*. [Printed by command], 1783-1816. 4 v. 'Snotinghschire', v. 1, pp. 280-293. Ed by A. Farley.
2953. **Domesday Book**. *Dom. Boc.: A Translation of the Record Called Domesday, So Far As Relates to the County of York, ... Also the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Rutland, and Lincoln, with an Introd., Glossary, & Indexes*. By W. Bawdwen. Longman, 1809. *Nt*, [329]-401; index (separate sequence), [46]-50. Bassetlaw information on p. 344-346, 352-360 repr. in *RetDHASN*, nos. 91/92-2, p. [2]; 91/92-3, p. [2-6].
2954. **Domesday Book**, *or The Great Survey of England of William the Conqueror, A.D. MLXXXVI. Facsimile of the Part Relating to Nottinghamshire*. Southampton, Ordnance Survey, 1862. XXVII, 11 p.
2955. **Domesday Book**, 'Domesday Survey': introd. and text by F. M. Stenton, in *VCH* 1 (1906), 207-288, ill.
2956. **Domesday Book**. *Domesday Book: Text and Translation ed. by J. Morris. 28, Nottinghamshire, ed. from a Draft Translation Prepared by C. Parker and S. Wood*. Chichester, Phillimore, 1977. [177] p., ill.
2957. [**Domesday Book**. *Great Domesday Library Edition*. General ed., R. W. H. Erskine. Alecto Historical Editions, 1986-1992]. 6 cases. *Nt* facsim, fascims, case 2, folder 5; *Nt* translation, translations, case 2, folder 5; *Nt* index, indices case; *Nt* map, maps case.
2958. **Hinde, T., ed.** *The Domesday Book: England's Heritage, Then and Now*. Hutchinson, 1985. *Nt*, 205-212, ill. Abstracts of the translated entries in J. Morris, ed., 1977, (item 2956) with very brief comments on the communities as they were in the early nineteen-eighties.
2959. **Roffe, D.** 'Domesday Book and Northern Society: A Reassessment', *English Historical R.*, 105 (1990), [310]-336. *Nt*, *passim*.
2960. **Roffe, D.** Nottinghamshire and the North - a Domesday Study. Ph.D., Leicester, 1987.
2961. **Stacye, J.** 'Studies of the Nottinghamshire Domesday', in White, R., ed., *The Dukery Records* (Worksop, privately published, 1904), [1]-60.

Peverel (Family, Honour and Court)

2962. **Crisp, B.** 'William Peverel and Family', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 13 (1994), 110-115, ill.
2963. **Farrer, W.** *Honors and Knights' Fees: An Attempt to Identify the Component Parts of Certain Honors and to Trace the Descent of the Tenants of the Same Who Held by Knight's Service or Serjeanty from the Eleventh to the Fourteenth Century*. 1923-1925. 3 v. 'Honor of Peverel of Nottingham', v. 1, pp. [146]-259; addenda, pp. 265-266. v. 1-2 privately pub., v. 3 by Manchester Univ. Pr.
2964. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The Court of the Honour of Peverel, in the counties of Nottingham and Derby*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1882. 32 p. Rev. version of 'The Peverel Court', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [v. 1] (Hamilton, 1881), 91-95, ill.
2965. **Griffin, M.** 'The Peverell [sic] Court', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1980), 103, ill.
2966. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'The Peverels', *Peverel AG. Ann Rep*, [2] (1950), 18-20.
2967. **Keelan, J.** 'Am I Descended From William I?', *Family History*, 14, 109 (1986), 3-7. Peverell family.
2968. [**Kerry, C., ed.**] 'A Survey of the Honour of Peverel. 10th October, 34 Hen. III., A.D. 1250', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 14 (1892), 40-53.
2969. **Leach, J. T.** 'Will the Real William Peverells ----?', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 11, 3 (1987), 51-53.
2970. **Planché, J. R.** 'On the Family of Peverel of Nottingham, as Connected with the Castle and the Earldom', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 194-208.
2971. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'Peverel and Nottingham', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 88-91.
2972. **Watson, G. W.** 'Peverel of Nottingham', in Cokayne, G. E., ed., *The Complete Peerage*, new ed., v. 4 (St Catherine Pr., 1916), app. I, pp. 761-771. Not published in 1st ed.

2973. **Williams, D.** 'The Peverils and the Essebies, 1066-1166: A Study in Early Feudal Relationships', in Williams, D., ed., *England in the Twelfth Century: Proceedings of the 1988 Harlaxton Symposium* (Woodbridge, Boydell, Pr., 1990), 241-259.
2974. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Porridge at Lenton', *LL*, no. 28 (1984), [1], [6]-[9], ill. Prison of the honour of Peverel.

SIXTEENTH CENTURY

2975. **Batho, G. R.** *A Calendar of the Talbot Papers in the College of Arms* (Derbyshire Archaeological Soc., Record Ser., 4 (for 1968), n.p., 1971. 441 p. Also pub. as *A Calendar of the Shrewsbury and Talbot Papers in Lambeth Palace Library and the College of Arms*, v. 2: *Talbot Papers in the College of Arms* (Historical Manuscripts Commission, JP 7). H.M.S.O., 1971. *Nt.*, *passim*.
2976. **Black, C. J.** *The Administration and Parliamentary Representation of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire, 1529-1558*. Ph.D., London, 1966.
2977. **Kennedy, P. A.**, ed. *Nottinghamshire Household Inventories* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 22). Nottingham, 1963. 153 p. From the Peculiar Court of Southwell, 1512-1568.
2978. **Peyton, S. A.** 'The Village Population in the Tudor Lay Subsidy Rolls', *English Historical R.*, 30 (1915), 234-250.

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

General

2979. **Duckett, Sir G. F.**, ed. *Penal Laws and Test Act. Questions Concerning Their Repeal Propounded in 1687-8 by James II, to the Deputy Lieutenants and Magistrates ... from the original returns in the Bodleian Library. [Privately published], 1882-1883*. 2 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, p. [109]-129 and *passim*.
2980. **Godfrey, J. T.** *King James the First in Nottinghamshire. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser'*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 12 p.
2981. **Hosford, D. H.** *Nottingham, Nobles, and the North. Aspects of the Revolution of 1688*. Hamden, Connecticut, Archon Books, 1976. 182 p., ill., bibl.
2982. **Hosford, D. H.** 'The Rising at Nottingham', *Albion* (Elmira, New York), 4 (1972), 147-178.
2983. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *Nottinghamshire and the Stuarts (1603-1714); Exhibition Catalogue ... 1935*. Nottingham, [1935]. 108 p.
2984. **S., T.**, ed. 'Petitions from the County of Nottingham', *Notes and Queries*, 7 (1853), 175-177.
2985. **Webster, W. F.** *transcriber. Protestation Returns, 1641/2 - Notts./ Derbys.* [West Bridgford], privately published, 1980. 139 p., ill. Almost exclusively *Nt.*
2986. **Wood, A. C.** 'The Revolution of 1688 in the North of England', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 72-104. *Nt.*, *passim*.

Civil War

2987. **Beats, L.** 'The East Midland Association, 1642-1644', *Midland History*, 4 (1978), [160]-174. *Nt.*, *passim*.
2988. **Bennett, M.** 'Between Scylla and Charibdis: The Creation of Rival Administrations at the Beginning of the English Civil War', *Local Historian*, 22 (1992), 191-202, ill. North Midlands. *Nt.*, *passim*.
2989. **Bennett, M.** 'The Nottinghamshire Justices and the Social Order, 1604-1652', *NH*, no. 47 (1991), 7-15.
2990. **Bennett, M.** *The Royalist War Effort in the North Midlands*. Ph.D., Loughborough, 1986.
2991. **Bennett, M.** *and others.* 'Two Military Account Books for the Civil War in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [107]-121.
2992. **Brown, A.** "'Truth is a Thing Desirable": Propaganda and Nottinghamshire during the English Civil War', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [95]-106, ill.
2993. **Brown, I.** *A Guide to the Civil War in Nottinghamshire*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1992. 52 p., ill., bibl.
2994. **Cooper, M. E.** 'The Civil War in This Area', *Beeston Heritage*. no 6 (1992), 3-8, ill.
2995. **English, R.** 'War in Notts.', *NC* (in *NT*), (Dec 1971), [14]-[15], ill.
2996. **Gaunt, P.** *The Cromwellian Gazetteer: An Illustrated Guide to Britain in the Civil War and Commonwealth*. Gloucester, Sutton, 1987. 'Nottinghamshire', 127-133, ill.
2997. **Gentles, I. J. and Sheils, W. J.** *Confiscation and Restoration: The Archbishopric Estates and the Civil War* (Borthwick Papers, 59). York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, 1981. 53 p., ill. Various *Nt* places in *Scrooby* and *Southwell* estates, *passim*.

2998. **Guilford, E. L.** 'The Civil War in Nottinghamshire', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 168-192, ill.
2999. **Hensman, E. W.** 'The East Midlands and the Second Civil War, May to July, 1648', *Trans. of the Royal Historical Soc.*, 4 ser., 6 (1923), 126-159. *Nt, passim.*
3000. **Ingham, S.**, comp. *Discovering the Civil War in Nottinghamshire*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, Archives and Local Studies, 1992. 44 p., ill., bibl.
3001. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Archives Dept. Nottinghamshire in the Civil War, 1642-46: An Exhibition by the Archives Department, Central Library, February, 1968*. [1968]. 2 p.
3002. **Polkey, A.** *The Civil War in the Trent Valley*. (Derbyshire Heritage Ser.) Derby, Hall, 1992. 85 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
3003. **Wood, A. C.** 'Colonel Francis Thornhagh', *TTS*, 38 (1934), [81]-[103], ill.
3004. **Wood, A. C.** 'Colonel Sir Edward Rossiter', *Reports and Papers*, 41 (1933), 219-235, ill.
3005. **Wood, A. C.** *Nottinghamshire in the Civil War*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1937. 240 p, ill., bibl. Repr. with foreword by K. S. S. Train, East Ardsley, S. R. Publishers, 1971.
3006. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Young Nottinghamshire Soldier of the Civil War', *TTS*, 36 (1932), [125]-133. William Holles.

EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

3007. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Nottinghamshire in the 1790s', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [47]-61, ill.
3008. **Cartwright, F. D.** *The Life and Correspondence of Major Cartwright*. Colburn, 1826. 2v. Political activity in *Nt*, v. 1, *passim*. Repr. by Kelley, New York, 1969.
3009. **Holderness, B. A.** 'The Land Market in the East Midlands, 1670-1820', in Wanklyn, M. D. G., ed., *Landownership and Power in the Regions: Papers Submitted to the Conference of Regional History Tutors held at Himley Hall in May 1978* (Wolverhampton, Centre for West Midlands Historical Studies, [1979]), 27-41, 142. *Nt, passim.*
3010. **Smith, C.** 'Tradition and Transition in the Nottinghamshire Market Town, 1680-1840', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [38]-49, ill.
3011. **Wells, R. A. E.** *Riot and Political Disaffection in Nottinghamshire in the Age of Revolutions, 1776-1803: The Origins of Nottinghamshire Radicalism* (Centre for Local History Occasional Papers, 2). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1983. 49 p.

NINETEENTH CENTURY

General

3012. **Bassett, A. T.** *The Life of the Rt. Hon. John Edward Ellis, M.P.* Macmillan, 1914, 299 p., ill.
3013. **Cooke, S. M.** *Victorian and Edwardian Nottinghamshire, from Old Photographs*. Introd. and commentaries by ... Batsford, 1976. 148 plates. Mainly pictorial.
3014. **Cossons, A.** 'The Villagers Remember', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [67]-82. Report on an essay competition organised by the Nottinghamshire Local History Council in 1960.
3015. **de Ville, E. and Leeds, S. M.** 'Occupations in the Changing Village', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 12 (1994), 3-4.
3016. **Golby, J. M.** *The Political and Electioneering Influence of the 4th Duke of Newcastle*. M.A., Nottingham, 1961. 266 p.
3017. **Howitt, W.** *The Rural Life of England*. 3rd ed., Longman, 1844. 'Annesley Hall and Hucknall', 268-289; 'Newstead', 290-301; 'Sherwood Forest', 380-387. 1st ed., in 2 v., 1838.
3018. **Jacks, L.** *The Great Houses of Nottinghamshire and the County Families*. Nottingham, Bradshaw, 1881. 194 p.
3019. **Phillips, J. F.** *Town and Village in the Nineteenth Century: Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Villages - Some Suggested Lines of Enquiry*. Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1972. 92 p., ill., bibl.
3020. **Preston, R. A.** *The Structure of Government and Politics in Nottinghamshire, 1824-35*. D.Phil., Oxford, 1978.
3021. **Race, S.** 'John Chapman', *Notes and Queries*, 180 (1941), 293-295. *Nt* origins of the London publisher.
3022. **Sinar, J.**, comp. *Pentrich Revolution, 1817*. [n.p., privately published, 1967]. [22] p., ill., bibl. Catalogue of exhibition held at Pentrich, Derbyshire 1967. Some emphasis on *Nt* material.
3023. **Smith, R. J.** *The Social Structure of Nottingham and Adjacent Districts in the Mid-Nineteenth Century: An Essay in Quantitative Social History*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1968. 2 v., bibl. *Nottingham, Radford and Bingham* registration districts.

3024. **Stoppard, D.** 'Town and Country', *Don. The Journal of Sheffield University Geographical Society*, no. 7 (1963), 9-13, ill. 19th and 20th century village growth South of Nottingham.
3025. **Thomis, M. I. and Holt, P.** *Threats of Revolution in Britain, 1789-1848*. Macmillan, 1977. 'Luddites, Hampden Clubs and the Pentrich Rebels', [29]-61; bibl., [135]-139.
3026. **White, P. L.** *Public Opinion and Economic Repercussions in Nottinghamshire of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars*. M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 76 p., bibl.
3027. **Wilkins-Jones, F. M.** 'Royal Retrospect: Royal Visits of the Last Century', *NH*, no. 19 (1977), 14-15. Repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1977), 9.

Luddism

3028. **Darvall, F. O.** *The Luddite Disturbances and the Machinery of Order*. Ph.D., London, 1932/1933.
3029. **Darvall, F. O.** *Popular Disturbances and Public Order in Regency England: Being an Account of the Luddite and Other Disorders in England During the Years 1811-1817 and of the Attitude and Activity of the Authorities*. Oxford Univ. Pr., 1934. Repr., with a new introd. by A. Macintyre, 1969. *Nt*, 23-48 and *passim*.
3030. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The End of the Luddites', *Notts Free Press* (22 Aug 1969), 13.
3031. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Luddite Disturbances', *Notts Free Press* (8 Aug 1969), 12, ill.
3032. **Randall, A. and Charlesworth, A.,** 'Luddism in the Midlands', in Charlesworth, A. and others, *An Atlas of Industrial Protest in Britain, 1750-1990* (Basingstoke, Macmillan Pr., 1996), 34-38, ill., bibl.
3033. **Thomis, M. I., ed.** *Luddism in Nottingham-shire* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 26). Chichester, Phillimore, 1972. 86 p., ill.
3034. **Thomis, M. I.** *The Luddites: Machine-breaking in Regency England* (Library of Textile History). Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1970. 196 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3035. **Thompson, E. P.** *The Making of the English Working Class*. Repr. with revisions and postscript. Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1968. Bibl. 'The Sherwood Lads', 604-628. 1st ed., 1963.

TWENTIETH CENTURY

General

3036. **Christian, R.** 'Changes in the Dukeries', *Country Life*, 137 (1965), 1580-1582, ill.
3037. **Gee, R.** *Nottingham in Focus: The Photographs of Frank Stevenson, ARPS*. Kirkburton, Yorkshire, Quoin Publishing, 1989. 95 p. Mainly pictorial. Described from front cover. Covers Nottinghamshire.
3038. **Hickman, T.** *The Vale of Belvoir in Old Photographs* (Britain in Old Photographs). Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1994. *Nt*, 89-142.
3039. **Holmes, M. W.** *Old Nottingham Remembered*. Bolton, Stylus Pr. Publications, 1992. 30 p., ill. 3 reminiscences of early twentieth century Nottinghamshire life.
3040. **Hume-Williams, Sir E.** *The World, the House and the Bar*. Murray, 1930. 272 p., ill. M.P. for *Bassetlaw*, 1910-1929.
3041. **Jennings, G.** *Nottingham and South Notts on Old Postcards*. Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1984. 68 p.
3042. *A Nottingham Collection: Some Local Tales*. Bolton, Stylus Publications, 1991. 33 p., ill.
3043. **Nottingham Evening Post.** *Images of Nottinghamshire*. Derby, Breedon Books Publishing Co., 1995. 192 p. Mainly pictorial. Comp. by I. Manning.
3044. **Nottinghamshire Federation of Women's Institutes.** *Nottinghamshire within Living Memory*. Newbury, Countryside Books and Newark, The Fed., 1995. 256 p., ill.
3045. **Potter, C.** *On the Tramp in the 1930's*. West Bridgford, Your Own Stuff Pr., 48 p. 1983. ill. *Nt, passim*.
3046. **Taylor, K.** *Old Nottinghamshire Remembered*. Wilmslow, Sigma Leisure, 1994. 191 p., ill.
3047. **Thorns, D. C.** 'The Changing System of Rural Stratification', *Sociologia Ruralis*, Assen, Netherlands, 8 (1968), 161-178, bibl. Social change in South *Nt*.
3048. **Wagstaff, E.** 'Village Life on the Great North Road', *NC* (in *NT*), (Feb 1991), 56-58, ill. *Ranskill, Scrooby and Torworth*.

World War I

3049. **Clark, N.** *ed. Memories of the Front: Primary Source Material from the Great War.* Carlton, Erran Publishing, 1995. 39 p., ill.
3050. **Clark, N.** "'Sunken Roads': The First World War Diaries of Walter Hunt", *NH*, 39 (1987), 9-10.
3051. **Fewkes, A.** 'Cyril Fewkes', *Not Fam Hist S J*, 7, 11 (1994), 28-29, ill. Military experiences in World War I.
3052. **Foster, P.** 'Zeppelins Over Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 45 (1990) 23-28, front cover, ill.
3053. **Hook, J.** "*Warriors for the Working Day*": *The Air Raids on Nottinghamshire during the Great War.* 2nd ed. [n.p., Privately published], 1994. 53 p., ill. No 1st ed. in book form located; articles with same title, *NH*, no. 50 (1993) 6-11, front cover, ill.; no 51 (1993) 14-17, bibl., may be regarded as 1st ed.
3054. **Imperial War Graves Commission.** *The War Graves of the British Empire: The Register of the Names of Those Who Fell in the Great War and are Buried in Cemeteries and Churchyards in the Administrative County of Nottingham.* 1930. 61 p.
3055. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *The Great War and Nottinghamshire* (Archive Resource Packs, 2). [West Bridgford], 1989. folder, bibl. Comp. by N. Clark. Facsim. of documents and photographs.
3056. 'Sherwood Foresters at the Somme (List of Names)', *East Midlands Ancestor*, 1, 2 (1996), 3-8. Men killed in action, 1 July 1916.

World War II

3057. **Brooks, C. J.** *When Will I See You Again? The Story of East Coast Evacuees.* Lowestoft, Rushmere Publishing, 1991. 192 p., ill. *Nt. passim.*
3058. **Commonwealth War Graves Commission.** *The War Dead of the Commonwealth: The Register of the Names of Those Who Fell in the 1939-1945 War and are Buried in Cemeteries and Churchyards in the County of Nottinghamshire.* 1960. 65 p., ill.
3059. **Cropper, A.** *Dad's War: A Tank Commander in Europe, 1944-45, with the XXIV Lancers and Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry.* Thurlstone, Yorkshire, Anmas Publications, 1994. 108 p., ill., bibl. Described from front cover. Subject is John Cropper.
3060. **Derry, S. I.** *The Rome Escape Line: The Story of the British Organization in Rome for Assisting Escaped Prisoners-of-War, 1943-44.* Harrap, 1960. 239 p., ill.
3061. **Destiny** *Can Wait: The Polish Air Force in the Second World War.* Heinemann, 1949. ill. *Nt* airfields, *passim.*, including 'Swinderby and Syerston Days, 1940-1941', 118-132.
3062. **Foster, P.** *A Trooper's Desert War.* Ed. by Lord Holderness. Bishop Witton, Yorkshire, Witton 65, 1994. 155 p., ill.
3063. **Nottinghamshire Archives and Local Studies.** *The Home Front: Nottinghamshire, 1939-45* (Archive Resource Packs, 5). [West Bridgford, 1995]. Facsim. of documents and photographs.
3064. 'Nottinghamshire's Home Front', *Notting-hamshire Now!* (May 1995) 12-13, ill.
3065. **Skinner, L.** "*The Man Who Worked on Sundays*": *Personal War Diary of Revd Leslie Skinner, R.A.Ch.D., Chaplain 8th Armoured Brigade, attached Sherwood Rangers (Notts) Yeomanry Regiment.* [n.p.], privately published, [c.1992], 164 p., ill.

PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS

3066. **Ayres, E. A.** *Parliamentary Representation in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire in the 15th Century.* M.A., Nottingham, 1956. 545 p., bibl. *Nt, passim* in introd., and 288-545 in biographical section.
3067. **Bellamy, J. G.** *The Parliamentary Representatives of Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Staffordshire in the Reign of Richard II.* M.A., Nottingham, 1961. 703 p., bibl. *Nt, passim* in introd., and 382-592 in biographical section.
3068. **Fisher, J. R.** 'Issues and Influence: Two By-Elections in South Nottinghamshire in the Mid-Nineteenth Century', *Historical J.*, 24 (1981), 155-165. 1846 and 1851 by-elections.
3069. **Fisher, J. R.** 'The Limits of Deference: Agricultural Communities in a Mid-Nineteenth Century Election Campaign', *J. of British Studies*, 21 (1981), 90-105. South Nottinghamshire, 1851.
3070. **Fisher, J. R.** 'The Tory Revival of the 1830s: An Uncontested Election in South Nottinghamshire', *Midland History*, 6 (1981), [95]-108. 1837 by-election.
3071. **Golby, J. M.** 'A Great Electioneer and His Motives: The Fourth Duke of Newcastle', *Historical J.*, 8 (1965), [201]-218.

3072. **Moses, J. H.** Elections and Electioneering in the Constituencies of Nottinghamshire, 1702-1832. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1965. 2 v., bibl.
3073. **Pelling, H. M.** *Social Geography of British Elections, 1885-1910*. Macmillan, 1967. *Nt*, 204-222, *passim*.
3074. **Seddon, P. R.** 'The Origins of the Nottinghamshire Whigs: An Analysis of the Subscribers to the Election Expenses of Sir John Scrope Howe and John White', *Historical Research*, 69 (1996), 218-231.
3075. **Seddon, P. R.** 'The Nottinghamshire Elections for the Short Parliament of 1640', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [63]-68.
3076. **Sims, J. M., comp.** *A Handlist of British Parliamentary Poll Books* (Univ. of Leicester, History Dept. and Univ. of California, Riverside, Occasional Publications, 4). Leicester and Riverside, 1984. *Nt*, 166-173.
3077. **Wood, A. C.** 'Nottinghamshire Electioneering in 1720-21', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 62-70. North East *Nt*.

MILITARY

General

3078. **Army.** *Royal Army Medical Corps. A Short Account of the Royal Army Medical Corps. Territorial Force. Serving in the Field Ambulance of Notts. and Derby Mounted Brigade During The Great War, 1914-1919*. Nottingham, Bell, 1921. 160 p., ill.
3079. **Birkin, R. L.** *History of the 3rd Regiment, Imperial Yeomanry, 21-1-00 to 6-8-02*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1905. 144, [83] p., ill.
3080. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Nottinghamshire Volunteers Enrolled for the Army and Navy in 1796 and 1797', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 2 (1986), 22-24, ill.
3081. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Nottinghamshire Volunteers Enrolled for the Navy in 1795', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 1 (1985), 20-27, ill.
3082. **Holmes, W. H.** *The Notts. Volunteer Mechanical Transport. (Royal Army Service Corps.): A Short History*. [Nottingham, 1920]. 19, [18] p., ill.
3083. **James, F. M.** *The Annals of the "Five and Nine": Being the History of H.M. 59th Regiment (2nd Nottinghamshire), now the Second Battalion East Lancashire Regiment*. [Poona, privately published, 1906]. 135 p., ill.
3084. **McCrery, N.** *For Conspicuous Gallantry: A Brief History of the Recipients of the Victoria Cross from Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire*. Derby, Hall, 1990. 87 p., ill., bibl.
3085. **Morley, T.** *The Cause of the Charge of Balaclava, Oct 25th 1854*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1899]. 28 p., ill. Military autobiography.
3086. 'Muster Roll for Newark Wapentake. 1595. (Communicated by T. M. Blagg, from an Entry in Newark Corporation Minute Books. vol. I)', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [77]-82.
3087. **North, P.** *Regiments of Nottinghamshire on Old Picture Postcards*. (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire Ser., 8). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36 p.
3088. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: The Nottinghamshire Militia ... 1st October to 30th December 1967*. [Nottingham, 1967]. 5 p.
3089. **Nottinghamshire Territorial and Auxiliary Forces Association.** *A Short History of the Units Administered by the ... Association*. Reid-Hamilton, [1951]. pp. 33-97, ill. Cover title: *The Territorial and Auxiliary Forces of Nottinghamshire: Official Handbook*.
3090. **Parkinson, C. C.** 'Information Respecting the Battalions whose Colours are Displayed in St Mary's Church, Nottingham, with Notes Respecting the Said Colours', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [89]-92.
3091. **Priestley, R. E.** *Breaking the Hindenburg Line: The Story of the 46th (North Midland) Division*. T. Fisher, Unwin, 1919. 200 p., ill.
3092. **Rowland, A.** 'Military and Family History', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 11 (1985), 19-20; 4, 12 (1985), 16-18, ill.; 5, 1 (1985), 29-32, ill.; 5, 2 (1986), 33-37; 5, 3 (1986), 28-32; 5, 4 (1986), 19-20, ill.; 5, 5 (1986), 26-29.
3093. **Seddon, P. R.** 'The Nottinghamshire Militia and the Defence of the Restoration, 1660-1670', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 79-88.
3094. **Seddon, P. R.** 'A Restoration Militia and the Defence of the Shire: The Nottinghamshire Militia, 1660-c.1670', *Historian*, no. 47 (1995), 23-25.
3095. **[War Office].** *Officers Died in the Great War, 1914-1919*. H.M.S.O., 1919. Sherwood Foresters, 133-135, 232-233; Sherwood Rangers, 205; South Nottinghamshire Hussars, 205.
3096. **War Office.** *Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19*. H.M.S.O., 1921. 80 pts. Pt. 4, *The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)*. 106 p. Repr. by Hayward, Polstead, Suffolk, 1989.

3097. **Williams, T.**, *comp.* 'List of Deserters from His Majesty's Army, with Physical Description. Extracted from "The Police Gazette & Hue & Cry"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 8 (1996), 25-27. Deserters, 1831-1832.
3098. **Williams, T.** 'War Office List of Desterters [sic] in "The Police Gazette"', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 9 (1993), 22-23. *Nt* deserters, 1820s.
3099. **Wood, A. C.** 'The Duke of Kingston's Regiment of Light Horse', *TTS*, 49 (1945), 73-83.

17th/21st Lancers

3100. **Army.** *17th/21st Lancers. Illustrated Guide to the Regimental Museum of the 17th/21st Lancers, Displayed in Belvoir Castle, Family Home of the Duke of Rutland.* Leo Cooper, [1969]. [28] p., ill.
3101. **Army.** *17th/21st Lancers. A Short Guide to the Exhibition of the 17th/21st Lancers Property and Relics.* [Newark, 1963]. 16 p. Home Regimental H.Q. at Newark. Regiment recruited "mainly" from *Nt*.
3102. **Ffrench Blake, R. L. V.** *A History of the 17th/21st Lancers, 1922-1959.* Macmillan, 1962. 283 p., ill.
3103. **Ffrench Blake, R. L. V.** *The 17th/21st Lancers.* Rev ed. Leo Cooper, 1993. 139 p., ill. 1st ed., in Famous Regiments ser., pub. by Hamish Hamilton, 1968.
3104. **[Tamplin, R. L. C.]** *Death or Glory: A Short History of the 17th/21st Lancers.* The White Lancer and The Vedette, [1959]. 92 p., ill. Pub. in place of Apr 1959 issue of *The White Lancer and The Vedette*, journal of this regiment, which recruited largely in *Nt*.
3105. **Wickes, H. L.** 'The 21st Lancers (Empress of India's)', *Lincolnshire Life*, 19, 12 (1980), 48-49, ill.

Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)

3106. **Army.** *Sherwood Foresters. Newark Company, 8th Bn. Sherwood Foresters, T.A., 1860-1960.* [Newark, 1960]. 15 p. ill.
3107. **Army.** *Sherwood Foresters. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment. The Robin Hoods.* [n.p., privately published, 1950]. [6] p.
3108. **[Army. Sherwood Foresters].** *The Sherwood Foresters War Memorial.* [n.p., 19--], folded sheet, ill. At Crich, Derbyshire.
3109. **Bacon, M. and Langley, D.** *The Blast of War: a History of Nottingham's Bantams. 15th (S) Battalion Sherwood Foresters, 1915-1919.* Nottingham, Sherwood Pr., 1986. 106 p., ill., bibl.
3110. **Bacon, M. V.** *Some Forester memories, 1880-1937.* Sherwood Pr. (Nottm.) Ltd., 1991. 48 p. Mainly pictorial.
3111. **Barclay, C. N.** *The History of the Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment), 1919-1957.* William Clowes, 1959. 182 p., ill.
3112. **[Brewill, A. W. and others].** *"The Robin Hoods", 1/7th, 2/7th & 3/7th Battns. Sherwood Foresters, 1914-1918.* Written by Officers of the Battalions. Nottingham, Bell, 1921. 471 p., ill.
3113. **Colomb, P. H.** *The 45th Regiment (Nottinghamshire), Sherwood Foresters: A sketch.* [n.p., privately published, 1894]. 12 p.
3114. **Dalbiac, P. H.** *History of the 45th: 1st Nottinghamshire Regiment (Sherwood Foresters).* Swan Sonnenschein, 1902. 255 p., ill.
3115. *The Distinguished Conduct Medal, 1914-20: Citations - The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire) Regiment.* London Stamp Exchange, [1985]. 29.
3116. **Gerring, C.** *A Record of the Early Volunteer Movement, and of the Notts. Volunteer Regiment (the Sherwood Foresters), 1914-1919.* Nottingham, Sisson & Parker, 1920. 68 p., ill.
3117. **Housley, C.** *"First in, Last out": A History of the 1st/5th Territorial Battalion The Sherwood Foresters, 1939-1946.* [n.p., privately published, 1995?]. 176 p., ill. On outside back cover: 'A "Miliquest" Publication'.
3118. **Lewis, A. S.** *The Lilywhite 59th: The 2nd Nottinghamshire & 2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.* Blackburn Recreation Services Dept. for the East Lancashire Regiment Museum, 1985. 86 p., ill.
3119. **Lowe, A. E. L.** *Historical Record of the Royal Sherwood Foresters: Or Nottinghamshire Regiment of Militia.* W. Mitchell, 1872. 83 p.
3120. **Masters, J. W. A.** *The Story of the 2nd Battalion the Sherwood Foresters, 1939-1945.* Aldershot, Gale, 1946. 109 p., ill.
3121. **Nottinghamshire Regiment of Militia.** 'List of Volunteers Discharged into His Majesty's Regular Forces', *Nottingham Journal*, 11 Jan 1800', [transcribed by Mrs M. Newton], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (R.S., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 24-27.
3122. **Oates, W. C.** *The Sherwood Foresters in the Great War, 1914-1918: The 2/8th Battalion.* Nottingham, Bell, 1920. 230 p., ill.

3123. **Rudolf, R. de M.**, ed. *Short Histories of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army, Including the Names of the Officers and Soldiers Who Have Won the Victoria Cross or the Distinguished Conduct Medal*. H.M.S.O., [1905]. 'The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiments)', [451]-462. This chapter also issued separately, as no. 44 of an untitled series, [1905].
3124. *The Sherwood Foresters: A Tribute to Their Own Regiment of Which the People of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Are Justly Proud*. Practical Pr., [c.1955]. 78 p., ill.
3125. *The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)*. [2nd ed.] Derby, English Life, 1980. [24] p., ill. 1st ed., 1973.
3126. **Sherwood Foresters. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment. Regimental Annual**. 1909-38 (not published, 1915-1919). Consistently published historical articles.
3127. *A Short History of the Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Regiment)*. Aldershot, Gale & Polden, 1945. 32 p.
3128. **Weetman, W. C. C.** *The Sherwood Foresters in the Great War, 1914-1919: 1/8th Battalion*. Nottingham, Forman, 1920. 323 p., ill.
3129. **Wilkinson, C.** *With the Notts Militia in South Africa*. Authors' Assoc., 1904. 150 p., ill.
3130. **Wylly, H. C.** *The 1st and 2nd Battalions the Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment) in the Great War*. Aldershot, Gale, [1924]. 224 p., ill.
3131. **Wylly, H. C.** *History of the 1st & 2nd Battalions the Sherwood Foresters, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1740-1914. 45th Foot, 95th Foot*. [n.p., privately published], 1929. 2 v., ill.
3132. **Wylly, H. C.** *Record of Services of the 1st and 2nd Battalions the Sherwood Foresters. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 45th and 95th, 1741-1931*. [n.p., privately published, 1931]. 210 p., ill.

Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry

3133. **[Barbour, D. C.]** *A Short History of the Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry, 1794-1953*. [Newark? privately published, 1953]. 48 p., ill.
3134. **Lindsay, T. M.** *Sherwood Rangers: The story of the Nottinghamshire Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry in the Second World War*. Burrup, Mathieson, 1952. 182 p., ill. Described from half-title.
3135. **Skinner, L.** *Casualties, Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry, 8th Armoured Brigade, June 6th, 1944 to May 17th, 1945*. [Epsom, Surrey, privately published, c.1993]. 147 p., ill.
3136. **Tallents, H.** *The Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry in the Great War, 1914-1918*. Philip Allan, 1926, 186 p., ill.

South Nottinghamshire Hussars

3137. **Dobson, E. B.** *History of the South Nottinghamshire Hussars, 1924-1948*. [n.p., privately published], 1948. 402 p., ill.
3138. **Fellows, G. and Freeman, B.** *Historical Records of the South Nottinghamshire Hussars Yeomanry, 1794 to 1924*. Aldershot, Gale & Polden, 1928. 351 p., ill. Based on Fellows, *History*.
3139. **Fellows, G.** *History of the South Notts. Yeomanry Cavalry, 1794 to 1894*. Nottingham, Thomas Forman, 1895. 165 p., ill.
3140. **Hart, P.** *To the Last Round: The South Notts. Hussars, 1939-1942*. Barnsley, Pen & Sword Books, 1996. 223 p., ill.
3141. **Hussar**, ps. 307 (*South Notts. Hussars Yeo.*) *Field Regt. R.A., T.A.: A Brief History of the Regiment, 1794-1950*. [n.p., privately published, 1950]. 16 p.

Royal Air Force

3142. **Blake, R. N. E.** 'The Changing Distribution of Military Airfields in the East Midlands, 1914-1980', *EMG*, 7, 56 (1981), 286-302, ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3143. **Halpenny, B. B.** *Action Stations, 2. Military airfields of Lincolnshire and the East Midlands*. Cambridge, Patrick Stephens, 1981. 217 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3144. **Hunt, L.** *Twenty-one Squadrons. The History of the Royal Auxiliary Air Force: 1925-1957*. Garnstone, 1972. '504 (County of Nottingham) Squadron', 279-292, ill.

WOMEN

3145. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning & Economic Development. Different Women, Different Needs: Ten years of Nottinghamshire Women's Training Scheme*. [West Bridgford, 1995]. 17 p., ill.

3146. **Taylor, J.** *A History of the Women's Institutes in Nottinghamshire, 1917-1987*. [n.p., privately published, 1987]. 96 p., ill., bibl.
3147. **Weir, C.** 'The Woman's Lot, 1550-1950', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 2 (1992), 23-25.
3148. **Weir, C.** *Women's History in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office, 1550-1950*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1989. 60 p., ill., bibls.

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Thoroton Society

3149. **Bassadone, R.** "'Physick on the Dead": The Story of Nottingham's Thoroton Society', *NT* (Oct 1970) [20]-[21], ill.
3150. **Beckett, J. V., ed.** *The Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire: A Commemoration of Its First 100 years*. Nottingham, The Soc., 1997. 36 p., ill. Individual contributions separately listed.
3151. **Blagg, T. M.** 'The Thoroton Society: Some Memories of its First Thirty Years', *TTS*, 50 (1946), 13-24.
3152. **Diamond** Jubilee: The Thoroton Society, 1897-1957', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [1]-7.
3153. **Henstock, A.** 'The Records of the Thoroton Society: A Summary List', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [104]-109.
3154. **Hoskins, F. N.** 'The Thoroton Society', in Beckett, J. V., ed. *The Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire* (Nottingham, 1997), 12-32, ill.
3155. **Thoroton**. [Nottingham], no. 1-, 1992-. Irreg. Thoroton Society members' newsletter.
3156. **Thoroton Society**. 'Catalogue of Antiquities and Historical Objects, &c., Exhibited at the Conversazione Held at the Exchange Hall [Nottingham], January 30th, 1899', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [3], p. [3]-[63], ill.
3157. **Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire**. *Annual Report and Accounts*. Nottingham, 1960-. Previously pub. in *Transactions*, although sometimes also pub. separately.
3158. **Wood, A. C.** 'Fifty Years of the Transactions', *TTS*, 50 (1946), 1-12.

General and Other

3159. **Nottinghamshire Environment Directory**. [Various places], [1989]-1992. Successor to **Community Council for Nottinghamshire**. *A Guide to Environmental, Local History, and Residents' Groups in Nottinghamshire, 1975-1980/81*. Nottingham, 1975-[1980]. Both titles irreg.
3160. **Pell, M.** 'Cotgrave Local History Society, 1980-1983', *NH*, no. 32 (1984), 3-4.
3161. **Wheatley, P.** 'The Early Days', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 5-6. Council for British Archaeology Regional Group 14.
3162. **Morris, C.** 'Lambley Historical Society', *NH*, no. 29 (1982), 14-15, ill.
3163. **Flynn, I. S. and Wood, R. O.** 'East Leake and District Local History Group', *NH*, no. 31 (1983), 7-9, ill., bibl.
3164. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Lenton Local History Group', *LL*, no. 42 (1986), [11]-[12], ill.
3165. **Rees, H. D.** 'Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeological [sic, correctly Archaeology] Society', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 9 (1995), 18-19.
3166. **Waller, S.** 'The History of the Old Mansfield Society', *NH*, no. 27 (1981), 13-14.
3167. **Hodges, R.** 'The Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeology Society: A Brief History', *NH*, no. 37 (1986), 10-11.
3168. **Payton, F. B.** 'The Nottinghamshire Family History Society', *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 17-18.
3169. **Ableson, E. L.** 'The Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society', *NH*, no. 33 (1984), 10-12. Summarised in *Ret DH&ASN* (Dec 1984), [1]-[2], and its *21st Anniversary Newsletter* ([1988]), 1-2.
3170. [**Shrimpton, D. M.**] 'Looking back', by D.M.S. *Rudd LH&AS Newsletter*, no. 115 (1996), 8-9. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc.
3171. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'These Early Pioneers', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 90 (1990), 12-13. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Society.
3172. **Crawford, C. L.** 'Sutton Bonington Local History Society', *NH*, no. 28 (1982), 14-15.
3173. **May, J.** 'The Trent and Peak Archaeological Trust: Genesis and Early Years, 1967 to 1983', *NH*, no. 37 (1986), 12-14.

HISTORIANS

Robert Thoroton

3174. **Barley, M. W. and Train, K. S. S.**, 'Robert Thoroton' in Simmons, J., ed., *English County Historians*, 1st ser. (East Ardsley, EP Publishing, 1978), 22-43, ill. Repr., possibly with minor corrections, from Thoroton, *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*. East Ardsley, EP, 1972.
3175. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Dr Robert Thoroton', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 50-55, ill.
3176. **Blagg, T. M.** 'A Note on the Reputed Portrait of Robert Thoroton at Nottingham Castle', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 68-71.
3177. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Robert Thoroton: Physician and Antiquary*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1890. [12] p., ill.
3178. **Henstock, A.** 'Dr Robert Thoroton and the *Antiquities of Nottinghamshire (1677)*', in Beckett, J. V., ed., *The Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire* (Nottingham, 1997), 3-6, ill.
3179. **Henstock, A. and Train, K. S. S.** 'Robert Thoroton: Nottinghamshire Antiquary: 1623-1678', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [13]-32, ill.
3180. **Hildyard, M. T.** 'Dr Robert Thoroton', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [8]-20, ill.
3181. **Pitman, C. F.** 'A Consideration of Two Reputed Portraits of Robert Thoroton, M.D. 1623-4 [?]-1678', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 66-71, ill.
3182. **Skinner, R.** 'Letter From The Rev. Richard Skinner, B.D., To The Rev. Dr. Disney', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [1], [17]-18. On Thoroton's *Antiquities*.
3183. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Descendants of Dr Robert Thoroton', *TTS*, 12 (1908), [125]-136, ill.
3184. **Teague, R.** 'Doctor Robert Thoroton — Remembered After 300 Years', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1977), [101], [103], ill.
3185. **Tollinton, J. and Lowe, A. E. L.** 'The Burial Place of Dr. Thoroton', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 127-130.
3186. **Train, K. S. S.** *Robert Thoroton, 1623-1678, Physician, Historian, Magistrate: A Lecture ... At A Weekend School on Nottinghamshire Historians ... 21st & 22nd March 1970*. [Nottingham?, privately printed, 1970]. 12 p.

General and Other

3187. **Henstock, A.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Currie, C. R. J. and Lewis, C. P., eds., *English County Histories: A Guide. A Tribute to C. R. Elrington* (Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1994), [312]-322, ill.
3188. **Henstock, A.** 'Nottinghamshire Historical Writing, 1677-1997', in Beckett, J. V., ed., *The Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire* (Nottingham, 1997), 6-12.
3189. **Warren, J. C.** 'The Life of John Blackner', *TTS*, 30 (1926), [161]-165.
3190. **Blatherwick, D. P.** 'Cornelius Brown: The Nottinghamshire Historian', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1932), 114-116, ill.
3191. **[Marshall, J. D.]** 'Jonathan David Chambers (1898-1970) (Pioneers of Regional History - 2)', *Regional History Newsletter*, 8 (1978), 9-[17].
3192. **Mingay, G. E.** 'The Contribution of a Regional historian: J. D. Chambers, 1898-1970', *Studies in Burke and His Time*, 13 (1971), [2002]-2010.
3193. **Deering, C.** 'The Life of Charles Deering, M.D. (from a Manuscript in the Doctor's Hand Writing, now in the Possession of James Dowland, Esq.) Carefully Compared with the Original, 1809', *TTS*, 2 (1898), supp., [6]-12, ill.
3194. **Wood, A. C.** 'Doctor Charles Deering', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 24-39, ill.
3195. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'John T. Godfrey', *LL*, no. 31 (1984), [3]-[4], ill.
3196. 'Grant of Arms, by Sir Charles George Young, Garter, and Robert Laurie, Clarenceux, to George William Marshall, of Ward End House, co. Warwick, 1867', *Monumenta Genealogica et Heraldica*, [1. ser.], 2 (1876), 65-66, ill.
3197. **Sherratt, A. G.** 'Hayman Rooke, F.S.A. - An Eighteenth Century Nottinghamshire Antiquary', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [4]-18, bibl.
3198. **Train, K. S. S.** '66 Years in Local History', *NH*, 34 (1985), 3-5.
3199. **C., B.** 'Bishop Trollope as an Antiquary', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 2-4.
3200. **Kirk, S. J.** 'Bibliography of Bishop Trollope', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 56-57, 74-75.

STUDY AND TEACHING

3201. **Aixill, H. M.** 'The Ripley Rattlers: Making a Documentary Video of the History of the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Tramways Company, 1913-1932', *Local History*, no. 12 (1986), 16-19, ill.
3202. 'The **Ashfield** District Council Research Bursary in Local History' *NH*, no. 51 (1993), 18-19, ill.
3203. **Bloomfield, A.** 'History in Action at Clifton Hall', *NH*, no. 48 (1992), 4-5.
3204. **Brace, C.** 'Archaeology at Lilley and Stone School, Newark', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 1 (1985), 57-59, ill.
3205. **Hatch, N.** 'The Living Past - Local History in Nottinghamshire Schools', *NH*, no. 32 (1984), 5-6.
3206. [**Hatch, N.**] *Local History in Nottinghamshire: A Catalogue of resources for Teachers*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council. Education Dept., [1983]. 71 p.
3207. **Kemp, F. N.** 'The Mayflower Story', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 8, 1 (1963), 15-19, ill. The making of a film strip.
3208. 'The **Manpower** Services Commission and Local History in Nottinghamshire: Two Critiques' *BLH-EMR*, 20 (1985), [57]-64. 'The Newark Social History Project', by M. Fox, [57]-50; 'The Nottinghamshire Oral History Project', by J. O'Neill, 60-64.
3209. **Patton, B.** 'Notts Oral History Project: "Making Ends Meet" - Earning a Living in Nottinghamshire, 1900-1950', *Local History*, no. 1 (1984), 4-5, ill.
3210. **Pickersgill, A. C.** 'The Farm Buildings Study Group [of the Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society]', *RetDHASN. 21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 16-17.
3211. **Pickersgill, A. C.** 'Local History Projects in Colleges and Schools: Eaton Hall College of Education, Retford', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 11 (1973), 11-12.
3212. **Plowman, D.** "'A Little Pleasing Ruin" - An Exhibition on the Redundant and Ruined Churches of Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 21 (1978), 5-6.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY

3213. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire at the Opening of the Twentieth Century*; [and] *Contemporary Biographies*, ed. by W. T. Pike. (Pike's New Century Series, 5). Brighton, Pike, 1901. *Nt* biographies, 73-220.
3214. **Brown, C.** *Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies and of Celebrated and remarkable Men of the County from the Norman Conquest to A.D. 1882*. Sotheran, 1882. 389 p., ill. Publ. in 12 pts. as *The Worthies of Nottinghamshire, and Celebrated & Remarkable Men of the County*. Nottingham, Wheatley, [c.1882].
3215. **Elias, G.** *Sturdy as the Oak: Nottinghamshire People*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, 1993. 49p., ill. Fifteen biographical sketches, primarily for children.
3216. **Fuller, T.** *The History of the Worthies of England*. Printed by J.G.W.L. and W.G., 1662. 'Nottingham-shire', 315-324. Later eds., 1811 (2 v.), 1840 (3 v.), 1952 (abridged).
3217. **Hall, S. T.** *Biographical Sketches of Remarkable People, Chiefly from Personal Recollection; With Miscellaneous Papers and Poems*. Simpkin, Marshall, 1873. *Nt* subjects, [211]-228, [268]-272, 279-283, 291-292, 300-331, 376-384.
3218. **Mellors, R.** *Men of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire. Being Biographical Notices of Five Hundred Men and Women Who Were Born, or Worked, or Abode, or Died in the County or City of Nottingham*. 2nd ed. - with 16 p.p. supplement. Nottingham, J. & H. Bell, 1924. 368 p. Repr by S. R. Publishers, East Ardsley, 1969. 1st ed., 1924.
3219. **Nottinghamshire Old People's Welfare Committee.** *I Remember: A Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Old People's Memories*. Nottingham, Butler, 1967. 50 p., ill.
3220. **Thoroton Society.** 'Catalogue of Engraved Portraits, Miniatures, &c. exhibited at the Conversazione Held at the Exchange Hall, Nottingham, December 11th, 1900'. Comp. by J. T. Godfrey and C. B. Stevenson', *TTS*, 4 (1900), supp. [2], [i]-[iv], [1]-[94]. Repr.

FAMILY HISTORY

General

3221. **Beech, E. M., ed.** 'Manor Court Rolls', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 29-31. *Nt* names extracted from Eckington, Derbyshire manor court rolls, 1633-1720.
3222. **Beech, E. M.** 'Strays', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 4 (1995), 21-22. Co-ordinating "Strays" for the Nottinghamshire Family History Society.

3223. **Beech, E. M.**, ed. *Strays - Indexes*, 1- (Nottinghamshire Family History Soc. Records Ser., 56, 65, 77, 81, 86, 92, 98-). West Bridgford, Grantham, Nottingham, 1986-. 7 v. published so far. v.1 ed by M. Watt. Genealogical information on *Nt* people recorded in other counties.
3224. '**Chancery** Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Hen. VIII, Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 24 (1883), 14-16.
3225. **Courts**. *Chancery. Abstracts of the Inquisitiones Post Mortem Relating to Nottinghamshire* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 3, 4, 6, 12, 17). [Nottingham], 1905-1956, 5v. v. 1 (R.S., 3) 1485-1546, ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore. 1905. v. 2 (R.S., 4) 1279-1321, ed. by J. Standish. 1914. v. 3 (R.S., 6) 1321-1350, ed. by T. M. Blagg. 1939. v. [4] (R.S., 12) 1350-1436, ed. by K. S. S. Train. 1952. Pt. 1, 1949: pt. 2, 1951 [i.e. 1952]. v. [5] (R.S., 17) 1437-1485, ed. by M. A. Renshaw. 1956.
3226. **de Ville, E.** 'The Record Series', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 8 (1993), 21-23.
3227. **Evans, H.** *Our Old Nobility. Originally Published in the Echo and now Brought down to date, with Articles on the Present Crisis Reprinted from the Morning Leader*. 5th ed., Morning Leader, 1907. *Nt* families, 19-22, 53-56, 102-105. 1st ed., by Noblesse Oblige (i.e. H. Evans), 1879, in 2 ser.
3228. **Liverpool, C. G. S. Foljambe**, 1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation). 'On the Descent of All the Nottinghamshire Dukeries and the Families Possessing them from One Source, in the Person of their Common Ancestress, the Celebrated Elizabeth, Countess of Shrewsbury', in [White, R.], *Nottinghamshire. Worksop, "The Dukery", and Sherwood Forest*. [Large paper ed.] (Worksop, White, 1875), [171]-180, skeleton pedigree. Not present in the small paper ed., 1875. Repr. as *On the Descent of the Nottinghamshire Dukeries from One Source, Elizabeth, Countess of Shrewsbury, ("Bess of Hardwick")*. With a Skeleton Pedigree. Worksop, White, 1874. 12 p. "A few copies re-printed from "*Worksop, the 'Dukery', and Sherwood Forest*", p. [2]. This repr. completed before White's volume and has an earlier publication date.
3229. [**Marshall, G. W.**, ed.] 'Funeral Certificates [Relating to Nottinghamshire]', *Genealogist*, 7 (1883), 112-115, 142-144. "... taken from the Domestic State Papers for 1647. Bundle 324, No. 1."
3230. **Mitson, J. A.** 'The Significance of Kinship Networks in the Seventeenth Century: South-West Nottinghamshire', in Phythian-Adams, C., ed., *Societies, Cultures and Kinship, 1580-1850: Cultural Provinces and English Local History* (Leicester Univ. Pr., 1993), [24]-76, ill.
3231. **Mitson, J. A.** Social Networks in an Early Industrial Area: Nottinghamshire, c.1580-c.1700. Ph.D., Leicester, 1987.
3232. **Nichols, H.** *The Public Library and Family History: Nottingham Central Library*. East Leake, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., [1977]. [3] p.
3233. **Nichols, H.** *The Public Library and Family History: Nottinghamshire County Libraries*. [n.p., privately published], 1978. 6 p.
3234. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society Journal**. [Various places], no. 1-, May 1972-. Quarterly. As *Genealogical Society of the East Midlands Bulletin* to no. 14 (Jun 1976); *Nottinghamshire Family History Society Bulletin*, vol. 2-3, no. 7 (Sep 1976-Mar 1981).
3235. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** ed. *Nottinghamshire* (County Pedigrees), v. 1. Phillimore, 1910. 393 p., ill. No more published.
3236. **Train, K. S. S.** *Twenty Nottinghamshire Families*. 3rd impr. (rev. and enl.). [Nottingham], Nottinghamshire Local History Council, 1973. 44 p., ill., bibls. 1st ed., 1969. 'The Thoroton Hildyards of Flintham', repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1973), [106]-[107], ill.
3237. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Twenty Nottinghamshire Families', *NC* (in *NT*), (Apr 1975) [9], [11].

Individual Families

3238. **Webster, D. B.** 'Letters from Home — Nottinghamshire in the 1870s', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 8 (1993), 32-36. Branson family letters to Australia.
3239. **Cartwright, C. E.** 'Some Cartwright Records', by Mrs. G. Cartwright, *TTS*, 13 (1909), [111]-141, ill.
3240. **Chaworth Musters, L.** 'Some Account of the Family Called in Latin Cadurcis, in French Chaources, in English Chaworth', *TTS*, 7 (1903), [119]-138; 8 (1904), [67]-77. Both ill.
3241. **Clifton, B.** 'The Clifton Family', *Not Fam Hist S.J.*, 7, 7 (1993), 29-31. North *Nt* family.
3242. **Coke, J. T.** *Coke of Trusley, in the County of Derby, and Branches Therefrom: A Family History*. [n.p., privately published, 1880]. 127 p., *Nt, passim*.
3243. **Cross, G.** 'A One-Name Study for Cross of Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist S J*, 6, 5 (1989), 31-34.
3244. **Glazebrook, C. J.**, ed. *Notes on the Glazebrooks of Nottinghamshire* (Publications of the Glazebrook Soc., 3). Northampton, 1974. 18 p.

3245. [Hodgkinson, W. J.] 'The 'Hodgkinson-Outram Saga', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 3 (1980), 14-15; 3, 4 (1980), 6-7; 4, 1 (1982), 19-20.
3246. Hodgkinson, A. W. 'A Notts. Family in 1851', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 10 (1981), 14-16. Hodgkinson family.
3247. Holden, W. H. *The Derbyshire Holdens and their Descendants*. [London?, privately published, 1930?]. 92, [9] p., ill.
3248. Hooley, D. *Hooley Families: An Index to Some 200 Families with this Surname, Mainly Living in the Nottingham-Derby Area, 1601-1970*. Coventry, privately published, 1976. 16 p.
3249. Jackson, P. 'A Decade of Genealogy', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 11 (1982), 5-8, ill. Jackson family.
3250. [Jalland, J.] *Some Account of the Family of Jalland, Originally of Whatton, in the County of Nottingham, from 1535 to 1878*. [2nd ed.] [Nottingham?], privately published, 1878. 57p. 1st ed., [London, privately published, 1849.]
3251. Bagnall, D. C. 'My Kitching Family of Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 10 (1994), 10-11, ill.
3252. Kettle, J. P. M. *Sutton Scarsdale's Story*. Pt. 1: *The Leekes of Sutton*. Ilkeston, Derbyshire, Moorley, 1988. 116 p., ill. A Derbyshire family with many *Nt* connections.
3253. Marshall, G. W. *Miscellanea Marescalliana, Being Genealogical Notes on the Surname of Marshall*. [n.p., privately published, c.1888]. 2 v. *Nt*, *passim*.
3254. Martin, S. *History of the Martin Family*. [Norton, Worcestershire, privately published, 1908]. 70p.
3255. Mee, C. J. C. *Genealogy of the Le Mey, Measham, and Mee Families, of Cos. Derby, Leicester, Notts, and Elsewhere: With Other Historical Matter. Being an Enquiry Extending from the Twelfth to the Twentieth Century*. Leicester, [privately published], 1916. 296 p. *Nt*, *passim*.
3256. [Mee, C. J. C.] *Genealogy of the Mee Family: An Historical and a Bibliological Inquiry, Extending Over the XV to the XX Century. Insetted with Fourteen Silver-Print Photographs*. [n.p., privately published], 1913. 126 p. *Nt*, *passim*. Some copies lack the photographs.
3257. [Marshall, G. W.] 'The Meller Family', *Reliquary*, 7 (1867), 146, and folding pedigree. Later parts of this article refer exclusively to the Yorkshire history of this family.
3258. Naylor, P. J. 'Nottinghamshire Naylor's', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 4 (1980), 12-13.
3259. Nevill, E. R. 'Nevill of Rolleston, Grove and Thorney', *Genealogist*, n.s. 33 (1917), 154-156.
3260. Godfrey, J. T. 'The Pilkingtons of Nottinghamshire', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 81-84, ill.
3261. Gilson, B. B. 'In Search of the Rileys', *Not Fam Hist S J*, 6, 5 (1989), 35-36, ill.
3262. Salmon, H. J. D. *Salmon Chronicles*. [Melbourne, Victoria?], privately printed, [1948?]. *Nt* material, sections 99-105 (not paginated).
3263. Copinger, W. A., ed. *History and Records of the Smith-Carington Family from the Conquest to the Present Time*. Sotheran, 1907. 697 p., ill.
3264. Oldfield, G. 'The Carringtons and the Smiths', *NH*, no. 24 (1980), 10-12.
3265. Reade, C. *The Smith Family, Being a Popular Account of Most Branches of the Name - However Spelt - From the Fourteenth Century Downwards, With Numerous Pedigrees Now Published for the First Time*. Stock, 1902. 'The Carringtons and Caringtons - Earl Carrington - Lord Pauncefote - Smythes, barts. - Bromleys, barts, etc.', 66-95.
3266. Round, J. H. *Peerage and Pedigree: Studies in Peerage Law and Family History*. Nisbet, 1910, 2 v. 'The Great Carington Imposture', v. 2, pp [134]-257, esp. 'Lord Carrington's Ancestry', 213-220. Smith family.
3267. Smith, A. J. *A True and Faithful History of the Family of Smith Originally Cradled at Wiverton and Cropwell-Butler, in the Parish of Tithby [sic] and more Recently Established at Nottingham, in the County of Nottingham*. [London?, privately published], 1861. 451., ill. Sometimes known as *Stemmata Smithiana-Ferraria*, the front cover title of the Nottingham Central Library copy.
3268. Smith, F. C. [*Genealogy of the Smiths, of Nottinghamshire*]. Bramcote, privately published, 1882]. Broadside.
3269. Payne, R. 'My Nottinghamshire Connections', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 1 (1988), 22-24, ill. Storer family.
3270. Throup, M. and Lancaster, M. T. *Across Throup's Bridge: A Family History Through Six Centuries*. [Bingley, privately published], 1986. Ill. *Nt*, 29-53.
3271. Tinley, R. 'The Tinleys in Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 3 (1980), 1-2.
3272. Glew, R. 'The Towers Family of South Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist S J*, 6, 3 (1989), 29-30.
3273. Noble, M. *Memoirs of the Protectoral-House of Cromwell; Deduced from an Early Period, and Continued Down to the Present Time; and, Also the Families Allied to, or Descended from them: Collected Chiefly from Original Papers and Records*. 3rd ed. Robinson, 1787. 2 v. 'The hist. [sic] of the Whalley Family', v. 2, pp. 135-155, bibl. 1st ed., 1784.
3274. Larson, J. A. 'Win(g)field: The Evidence Pointing to Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 4 (1989), 23-26.

HERALDRY

3275. **Brooks, N.** 'The Coats of Arms of Some Nottinghamshire Families', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1983), 77-78, ill.
3276. **Dugdale, Sir W.** *Dugdale's Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Visitation Papers*, transcribed by G. Ireland; ed. by G. D. Squibb (Publications of the Harleian Soc., n.s., 6). 1987. 171 p.
3277. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'A Nottinghamshire Armory', *Reliquary*, 15 (1875), 231-234; 16 (1875), 49-52; 16 (1876), 159-162, 229-232; 19 (1878), 29-32; 19 (1879), 201-204; 20 (1878), 49.
3278. **Marshall, G. W., ed.** *The Visitations of the County of Nottingham in the Years 1569 and 1614, With Many Other Descents of the Same County* (Publications of the Harleian Soc., 4). 1871. 226 p.
3279. **Nottinghamshire.** *Visitations. Nottinghamshire Visitation 1662-1664.* Ed by K. S. S. Train (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 13). Nottingham, 1950. 91 p. Printed from a MS transcription by G. W. Marshall.
3280. **Nottinghamshire.** *Visitations. The Visitation of Nottinghamshire, Begun in 1662 and Finished in 1664, made by William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms.* Ed. by G. D. Squibb (Publications of the Harleian Soc., new ser., 5). 1986. 152 p. New ed. of 1950 vol.
3281. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nottinghamshire Arms and Pedigrees ... 1st July to 30th September, 1964.* [Nottingham, 1964]. 5 p.
3282. **Walker, V. W.** 'Thoroton's Illustrations of Coats of Arms', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [55]-58.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS

3283. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Monumental Inscriptions* (R.S., 1, 2, 6, 12, 13, 15, 18-21, 27, 28, 34, 39, 44, 47, 51, 54, 57, 59, 63, 64, 69, 70, 72, 73, 78, 82, 87, 89, 91, 93, 97-). West Bridgford, Grantham (Lincolnshire) and n.p., 1979-. Publication not completed. Separate index of burial grounds (up to v. 97) pub. by Society, [1996].
3284. **Piggott, D. M.** 'Memento Mori', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 9 (1984), 24-26.

WILLS

3285. **Clay, J. W., ed.** *North Country Wills: Being Abstracts of Wills Relating to the Counties of York, Nottingham, Northumberland, Cumberland, and Westmorland at Somerset House and Lambeth Palace, 1383 to 1558* (Publications of the Surtees Soc., 96). Durham, 1908. *Nt, passim*.
3286. **Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.** *Pre-1858 English Probate Jurisdiction: Nottinghamshire* (Research Papers, Ser. A, 24). [Salt Lake City], 1968. [10] p., ill., bibl.
3287. **Pratt, D. H.** *Researching British Probates, 1354-1858: A Guide to the Microfilm Collection of the Family History Library* [Salt Lake City], v.1: *Nottingham England/Province of York*, Wilmington, Delaware, Scholarly Resources, 1992. 219 p., ill., bibl. 'Nottinghamshire Probate Jurisdictions and Microfilmed Records,' 127-138.
3288. **York.** *Probate Registry. Calendar of Nottinghamshire Wills in the York Registry, A.D. 1514 to 1619.* Worksop, White, 1890. 243 p. Some copies of the latter portion of this document issued separately as *Calendar of Nottinghamshire Wills in the York Registry, A.D. 1568-1619.* (Worksop, Waite [sic], 1890), [71]-243.
3289. **York.** *Probate Registry. Wills in the York Registry, [1389-1688]* (Yorkshire Archaeological Soc., Record Ser., 4, 6, 11, 14, 19, 22, 24, 26, 28, 32, 35, 49, 60, 68, 89). [Leeds], 1889-1934. 15 v., v. 4-35, ed. by F. Collins, v. 49-89 by F. W. Crossley. Contain *Nt* as well as Yorkshire wills.

SURNAMES

3290. **Guppy, H. B.** *Homes of Family Names in Great Britain.* Harrison, 1890. 'Nottinghamshire', 319-326.
3291. **McClure, P.** 'Patterns of Migration in the Late Middle Ages: The Evidence of English Place-Name Surnames', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 32 (1979), 167-182.
3292. **Whitworth, R. H. and others.** 'Notes on Notts. Nomenclature', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 52-64. Co-authors: W. Stevenson and F. Dobson.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

GENERAL

3293. **Adonis, A.** 'The Survival of the Great Estates: Henry, 4th Earl of Carnarvon and His Dispositions in the Eighteen-eighties', *Historical Research*, 64 (1991), [54]-62.

3294. **Beckett, J. V. and Heath, J. E.** 'When Was The Industrial Revolution in the East Midlands?', *Midland History*, 13 (1988), [77]-94, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3295. **Beresford, M. W. and Hurst, J. G., eds.** *Deserted Medieval Villages: Studies*. Lutterworth Pr., 1971. *Nt* sections of gazetteers, 160-161, 200-201.
3296. **Beresford, M. W.** *The Lost Villages of England*. Lutterworth Pr., 1954. ill. Repr. List of *Nt* villages, 376-379.
3297. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Economic Change in the Vale of Trent, 1700-1800', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 2 (1958), [86]-109.
3298. **Chambers, J. D.** Nottinghamshire in the Eighteenth Century. Ph.D., London (Ext.), session 1926-1927.
3299. **Chambers, J. D.** *Nottinghamshire in the Eighteenth Century: A Study of Life and Labour Under the Squirearchy*. P. S. King, 1932. 377 p., ill. Repr. (called 2nd ed.), with introd. by the author. Frank Cass, 1966.
3300. **Chambers, J. D.** *The Vale of Trent, 1670-1800: Regional Study of Economic Change (Economic History Review Supplements, 3)*. London, Cambridge Univ. Pr., for the Economic History Society, [1957?]. 63 p., ill. *Nt passim*.
3301. **Chapman, A. B. W.** 'Social and Economic History', in VCH. *Nottinghamshire* 2 (1910), 265-307. 'Table of Population, 1801 to 1901', by G. S. Minchin, 307-317.
3302. **Greenwood, J.** *The Industrial Archaeology and Industrial History of the English Midlands: A Bibliography*. Cranfield, Hertfordshire, Kewdale, 1987. 'East Midlands', 26-38; *Nt*, 258-276.
3303. **Harrison, C.** 'Nottinghamshire in the Industrial Revolution', *NH*, no. 13 (1974), 11-12.
3304. **Heath, J. E.** 'The Industrial Development of the Erewash Valley and its Adjacent Areas', in [Palmer, M., ed.] *The Onset of Industrialisation: Papers Presented at a Conference on the Teaching of Regional and Local History in Universities and Colleges, Held at Nottingham University, December 1976* (Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, [1977]), 48-50, ill.
3305. **Hornsby, K. A.** The geographical aspects of changing economic patterns, with special reference to East Nottinghamshire and West Cumberland. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1958. 248 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3306. **Law, C. M.** Aspects of the Economic and Social Geography of the Mansfield Area. M.Sc., Nottingham, 1961. 2 v., ill., bibl.
3307. **Manners, G. and others.** *Regional Development in Britain*. Wiley, 1972. 'Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire [in the 1950s and 1960s]', 167-172, ill. This section occurs in a chapter by K. Warren.
3308. **Mastoris, S. N.** 'Work and Wages in Early Eighteenth Century Nottinghamshire: Sir Thomas Parkyns' List of Wages', *NH*, no. 40 (1988), 3-7 and front cover, ill. Reprints appendix of Parkyns, *A Method Proposed, for the Hiring and Recording of Servants in Husbandry, Arts, Mysteries, &c.* (1724).
3309. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Trade and Industry in the Seventeenth Century ... 1st April to 30th June 1969*. [Nottingham, 1969]. 7 p.
3310. **Ottewell, D.** *Nottinghamshire at Work* (Britain in Old Photographs). Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1996. 125 p., ill.
3311. **Pearson, E.** The Economic Development of the Erewash valley (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire). M.Sc. (Ext.), London, 1936.
3312. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'The Deserted Villages of Nottinghamshire', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 129-135, 150-152, 161-168. 5 papers on the hundred of Rushcliffe, the last by W. Stevenson.
3313. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'Notes on Some of the Deserted Villages and Churches of Nottinghamshire', in Briscoe, J. P., ed. *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), 66-88, ill.
3314. **Rogers, A.** 'Industrialisation and the Local Community', in Pollard, S., ed., *Region und Industrialisierung* (Göttingen, Vandenhoeck, 1980), 196-211, ill.
3315. **Speight, S.** 'The Honour of Tickill [sic] in the 12th Century', *AH*, 3, 1 (1995), 19-22, ill. Honour included much land in *Nt*.
3316. **University of Nottingham Library.** *A Select List of Parliamentary Publications Containing References to Agricultural and Industrial Conditions in the Nottingham District, 1766-1899*. [Nottingham, 1977]. [7] p.
3317. **Unwin, R. W.** Trade and Communications in the Humber, Ouse and Trent Basins, 1660-1784. Ph.D., Hull, 1971.

DIRECTORIES

3318. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Nottinghamshire Directories, 1783-1956* (Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies Information). [West Bridgford, 198-?]. [4] p. 1st pub. at *Directories* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 2). 1983.

3319. **Rees, H. D.** *An Inventory of Directories Available in the County of Nottinghamshire, 1783 to 1976.* [Arnold], Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeological Soc., 1988. 32 p. Mainly *Nt.*
3320. **Shaw, G. and Tipper, A.** *British Directories: A Bibliography and Guide to Directories Published in England and Wales (1850-1950) and Scotland (1773-1950).* London, Leicester Univ Pr., 1988. 'Nottinghamshire', 230-233.

TRADE UNIONS

3321. **Stevens, R.** 'Trades Councils and the Organisation of the Unemployed: The East Midlands in the 1930s', *J. of Regional and Local Studies*, 14 (1994), 39-53. *Nt, passim.*
3322. **Stevens, R.** Trades Councils in the East Midlands, 1929-51: Politics and Trade Unionism in a 'Traditionally Moderate' Area. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1995. 475 p., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
3323. **Wrigley, C. J.** 'The General Strike, 1926, in Local History: East Midland Perspectives', in Wrigley, C. J., ed., *Local Studies and Labour History (Essays in Victorian and Twentieth Century East Midlands History)* (Loughborough Univ., Dept. of Economics, 1982), 34-47. *Nt, passim.*
3324. **Wyncoll, P.** 'The East Midlands' in Skelley, J., ed., *The General Strike, 1926* (Lawrence and Wishart, 1976), [173]-192. *Nt, passim.*

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

General

3325. **Beckwith, I. S.** 'Transport in the Lower Trent Valley in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *EMG*, 4,26 (1966), 99-106.
3326. **Crowther, G. L.** *National Atlas, showing Canals, Navigable Rivers, Mineral Tramroads, Railways, and Street Tramways, 5c: Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire.* [Preston, privately published, 1993]. [117]p., ill., bibl. Some *Nt* information also in v.5, pt 2: *The Midlands.* [1987].
3327. **Edwards, K. C.** 'Communications', in British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), [315]-340, ill., bibl.
3328. **Shaw, S. R.** A Study of the Transport Facilities of the Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire Coalfield. M.A. (Ext.), London, 1956.
3329. **Stapleton, A.** *The County Tolls of the Nottingham Burgesses. A Lost Chapter in Local History. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser".* [Nottingham?, privately published], 1909. 31p.

*Roads and Bridges**General*

3330. **Cooke, C. H.** 'The Bridges of Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 8, 3 (1945), 10-12; 8, 4 (1945), 12-13, 24. Both ill.
3331. **Cossons, A.** *Coaching Days: The Turnpike Roads of Nottinghamshire.* [2nd ed., described as repr.] West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. 40 p., ill. Foreword by Sir N. Cossons. 1st pub. as *The Turnpike Roads of Nottinghamshire* (Historical Assoc., Leaflets, 97), G. Bell, 1934.
3332. **Cossons, A.** 'Out of the Past: The Turnpike Roads of Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 1,1 (1937), 10-11, ill.
3333. **Cossons, A.** 'The Story of a Road', *NC*, 20, 2, (1959), 7-10, ill. *The Nottingham* and Ilkeston turnpike.
3334. 'Extract from Turnpike Trust Act', *Not Fam Hist S J.*, 6, 7 (1990), 33-35, ill. List of turnpike trustees, 1800.
3335. **Hornshaw, S. P.** A documentary and historical Study of Roman Routes in the N.E. Midlands and S. Yorkshire. M. Phil., Sheffield, 1982.
3336. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Notes on Some Old Roads in South Nottinghamshire', *Archaeological News Letter*, 4 (1952), 106, 109.
3337. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Old Roads and Tracks in Notts.', *NC*, 16, 6 (1955), 10-11; 16, 8 (1956), 22-24, ill.; 17, 2 (1956), 23-25.
3338. **Jervoise, E.** *The Ancient Bridges of Mid and Eastern England.* Architectural Pr., 1932. ill. *Nt*, 8-15, 33-36, 53-54.
3339. **Margary, I. D.** *Roman Roads in Britain.* Rev. ed. Baker, 1967. *Nt*, 219-221, 224, 410-412, ill. 1st ed., 1957 (2 v.).
3340. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nottinghamshire Bridges ... 1st January to 31st March 1967.* [Nottingham, 1967]. 6 p.

3341. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nottinghamshire Turnpike Roads. Records of the Leadenham Hill (Lincs.) to Mansfield, and Southwell to Oxtun Turnpike ... 1st January to 31st March 1965.* [Nottingham, 1965]. 9 p.
3342. **Oswald, F.** 'The Roman Roads of Nottinghamshire', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 173-175, 177-178, ill.
3343. **Oswald, F.** 'The Roman Roads of Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 11, 1 (1947), 1-3, 6, 17.
3344. **Patmore, F. W.** 'The Leadenham, Southwell, Mansfield Turnpike', *NC*, 19, 2 (1958), 16-20.
3345. **Revill, E. D. T.** 'Some Medieval Nottinghamshire Bridges', *Peeveril AG. Ann Rep.*, [6] (1954), 23-28.
3346. **[Stapleton, A.]** *Nottingham to Lincoln by Road. Re-printed from "The Newark Advertiser."* Nottingham, privately published, 1909]. 'Nottingham to Lincoln by road', [1]-9.
3347. **Stevenson, P.** *The Nottingham & Ilkeston Turnpike Trust - 1764-1874: A Series of Notes from Specific Sources Intended to be Published Serially but not Necessarily in Strict Chronological Order* (Occasional Papers, 4). Ilkeston and District Local History Soc., 1972. Pts. [1] and [3] only published.
3348. **Stevenson, W.** *Dickensiana, or a Few Notes on the Old Coaching Days of Nottingham & Grantham, Culled from the Storehouse of Memory. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1904]. 16 p.

Fosse Way

3349. **Barley, M. W.** 'Note on the Fosse Way in Nottinghamshire', *Antiquaries J.*, 30 (1950), [64]-67, ill. Langford, East Stoke and Kneeton Lane (East Bridgford and Syerston).
3350. **Collingwood, R. G.** 'The Fosse', *J. of Roman Studies*, 14 (1924), [252]-256.
3351. **Dann, T. and Train, K. S. S.** *The Fosse Way in Nottinghamshire & Lincolnshire.* B.B.C. Radio Nottingham, 1976. 73 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
3352. **Stukeley, W.** *Itinerarium Curiosum: Or, An Account of the Antiquities, and Remarkable Curiosities in Nature or Art, Observed in Travels Through Great Britain.* 2nd ed. Baker and Leigh, 1776. 2 v. Fosse Way in *Nt*, v. 1, p.103-107, ill., repr. in part in 'Fosse Way' (Original sources: William Stukeley), *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 59-61, ill. 1st ed., 1724.
3353. **Todd, M.** 'The Early Course of the Fosse Way: Kneeton to East Stoke', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [11]-12, ill.
3354. **Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust.** *Archaeology of the Fosse Way ... A Report to English Heritage.* Nottingham,, 1991-1992 and [n.d.]. 2 v., in 3, ill., bibls.

Great North Road

3355. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'The Great North Road in Nottinghamshire', *RetDHASN* (Sep 1977), [2]. "To be continued", but no continuation traced. Second part may be 'The Great North Road in Nottinghamshire - 1600-1800', *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 9-10.
3356. **Noble, J. L.** 'The Old North Road in Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 16, 1 (1954), 12-15, 24, ill.
3357. **Smith, E.** 'North Road', *Rural Studies*, 13, 2 (1968), 5-8, ill.
3358. **West, F. H.** *The Great North Road in Nottinghamshire.* [Ranskill, privately published, 1956?]. [19] p., ill.

Road Transport

General

3359. **Cracknell, S.** 'Nottinghamshire Country Carriers in the Late Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 76-88, ill.
3360. **Huskinson, G. N. B. and Woolley, H. M.** 'Pioneer Motoring in Nottingham and Notts., 1897-1910', *NO*, 7, 49 (1960), 36-37; 7, 50 (1960), [44]-45, ill.
3361. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'Lord Oxford's Journey to Welbeck in 1725', *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 11-12.
3362. **Kennedy, P. A., ed.** 'Nottinghamshire Register of Motor Cars and Motor cycles, 1903', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds. *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 21, Nottingham, 1962), 65-79.

Buses

3363. **Bailey, D.** *The Midland General Omnibus Company Limited, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Traction Company, Mansfield District Traction Company* (Fleet Histories, PE3 and 3A). [2nd ed.] P.S.V. Circle and Omnibus Soc., [198-]. 72, 12 p. 1st ed. (as PE3 only), [c.1972], repr.

3364. **Harrison, D.** *Primrose & Poppy: The Story of Omnibus Operators in the Ilkeston, Heanor, Long Eaton Area*. Castle Donington, Paddock, 1983. [49] p. Mainly pictorial. Includes *Nt* material.
3365. **Kaye, A. R.** *North Midland Bus Services Since Deregulation: A Pictorial Survey*. Chesterfield, Lowlander Publications, [1988]. [40] p. *Nt*, [26]-[37].
3366. **Kaye, D.** *East Midlands* (ABC British Bus Fleets). Ian Allan, [1965]. 72 p., ill., bibl. Mostly *Nt*. 1st ed., 1960.
3367. **Mills, A. and Bennett, J.** *Interesting Independents: the Midlands*. Harrow Weald, Capital Transport, 1985. 104 p., ill. *Nt* bus companies, *passim*.
3368. **Shaw, M.** *Major Bus Operators: East Midlands*. Harrow Weald, Capitol Transport, 1983. 104 p., mostly pictorial. *Nt* firms, 4-9, 33-45, 83-102.
3369. **Witton, A. M.** *Buses of the East Midlands* (Fleetbooks, 7). 3rd ed. Manchester, privately published, 1981. 65 p., ill. 1st ed., 1976. *Nt*, *passim*.
3370. 'Barton Transport Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 11)', *NO*, 2, 11 (1957), 38-39, ill.
3371. **Bell, D. G.** *Barton Past and Present*. Norwick, Becknell, 1982. 64 p. Mainly pictorial.
3372. **East Midlands Area Omnibus Enthusiasts Society.** *Barton ...: Details of all Vehicles Known to Have Been Owned*. 2nd ed. [n.d.], 1970. 32 p., ill.
3373. **Edgar, C. D.** *The Barton Story. Fifty Years of Continuous Bus Service in the East Midlands*. [n.p., privately published], 1958. [11] p., ill.
3374. **Marshall, R.** 'Barton Transport (British Bus & Tram Systems, 10)', *Buses Illustrated*, 3 (1953), 42-47, 51, ill. Fleet list, 4 (1954), 47-49.
3375. **Oxley, A. F.** *Barton*. 3 pts., ill., bibl. Pt. 1. Glossop, Transport Publishing Co., 1983; pts. 2-3. Attenborough, Robin Hood Publishing, 1986-1994.
3376. **Oxley, A. F.** 'Barton Transport - From Pony and Trap to Continental Cruises', *NO*, 39, 310 (1983), [43], [45], [47], [49]-[51], ill.
3377. **Smith, A.** 'Barton's Transport', *Beeston and District Local History Soc., News Letter*, no. 5 (1973), 3-4.
3378. **Cockshott, J. S. and Gray, D. I.** *East Midland Motor Services Limited* (PB1). P.S.V. Circle, 1963. 33 p., ill. Updated by Omnibus Society. North Western and Yorkshire Branch. *A Survey of East Midland Motor Services Limited*. (NW & Y, 69). Omnibus Soc., [1970?]. 12 p.
3379. **Trench, S. and others.** *Competition in Bus Services: The case of Erewash Travel*. Univ. of Nottingham, Institute of Planning Studies, 1985. 12 p., ill. Co-authors: P. Davies, N. James.
3380. **Stainer, D. J. W.** *Gash & Sons Ltd., Newark*. Burton-upon-Trent, Trent Valley Publications, 1987. 64 p., ill., bibl.
3381. 'W. Gash & Sons Ltd.: 1919-1979, Diamond Jubilee', *Lincolnshire and Humberside Transport R.*, 17 (1979), [96]-98, 103.
3382. **Feather, T.** 'Six Weeks of a Railway Bus Service', *Fwd*, no. 97 (1994), 1-7, ill. Sheffield-Worksop-Retford-Gainsborough, operated by London and North Eastern Railway, 1928-1929.
3383. **Hilton, A.** *Sheffield History: An Account of Hancocks of Bamford, and the Sheffield [-] Gainsborough Service*. [n.p.], Omnibus Soc., [1973?]. 'Retford Outstation: The Story of Sheffield Joint Omnibus Committee Service 85', 4-16, ill.
3384. **Oxley, A. F.** *South Notts. With Additional Material by P. Waters*. Attenborough, Robin Hood, 1985. 64 p., ill.
3385. **Oxley, A. F.** *South Notts Bus Company Limited: Diamond Jubilee, 1926-1986*, *NO* (May/June 1986), [39], [41], [43], ill.
3386. **Taplin, P. J.** 'Post-War Development of Trent Express Services and Period Excursions', *Omnibus Mag.*, 24 (1963), 155-156.
3387. **Trent Motor Traction Company.** *50 Years of Public Service: Golden Jubilee, 31st October 1963*. Derby, [1963]. 24 p., ill. Text by C. F. Klapper.
3388. **Trent Motor Traction Company.** *Introducing Your Local Bus Company*. [Derby, 198-]. 'Our history', 10-13, ill.

Trams and Trolleybuses

3389. **Bett, W. H. and Gillham, J. C.** *The Tramways of the East Midlands*, ed. by J. H. Price. [2nd ed.] Light Railway Transport League, [1979]. 66 p., ill., bibl. Repr., and much expanded, from authors' *Great British Tramway Networks*, 4th ed., Light Railway Transport League, 1962, ch. 6, 'The North Midlands', pp. 62-71. 1st ed. of reprint called *The Tramways of the North Midlands* [c.1974]. 1st ed. of original book, 1940, having originated as a series of articles in *Modern Tramway*, 1938-1939.

3390. **Cox, G.** 'The Long, Long Tramway', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1983), 79-80, ill. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Tramway Co.
3391. **Jennings, G.** *Nottinghamshire Trams on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 9). Keyworth, Reflections of a Golden Age, 1992. 36 p.
3392. **Joyce, J.** 'Notts & Derby (British Trolleybus Systems, 19)', *Buses*, 28 (1977), 5-[10], ill.
3393. **Marson, L.** 'The Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Tramway', *Tramway R.*, 16 (1986), 163-172, 195-212, ill.
3394. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Ripley Rattlers, 1913-1932*. [West Bridgford], 1986. folded sheet, ill.
3395. **O'Connor, M. J.** 'The Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Tramway', *Trams*, no. 24 (1967), 11-15, ill.
3396. **Parr, R. B.** 'By Tram to Ripley (for Crich)', *Trams*, no. 24 (1967), 16-18.

Inland Waterways

General

3397. **British Transport Commission Historical Records.** *Canal, Dock, Harbour, Navigation and Steamship Companies (Rail 800-887). Class List* (List & Index Soc., 142). 1977. 'Chesterfield Canal Company. Rail 817 (formerly CHC Classes)', 93-94; 'Erewash Canal. Rail 828 (formerly EWC Classes)', 133-134; 'Grantham Canal Navigation Company. Rail 833 (formerly GCN Class)', 149-150; 'Trent Navigation Company, Rail 879 (formerly TRN classes)', 341-347.
3398. **Bryce, I.** *Canals are My World*. Burton-on-Trent, J. M. Pearson, 1986. 160 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3399. **Heath, J. E.** 'Boats and Boat-Builders of the East Midlands in the Nineteenth Century', *Transport History*, 7 (1974), 134-140, ill. *Nt, passim*. Re-issued in same journal, 7, 3 [with 8, 1] (1977), [75]-80, ill.
3400. **[Widdowson, B., comp.]** *Boatmen, Boat Owners and Boat Builders: Trent Navigation Co. Gauging Tables, 1779-1907; Nottingham's [sic] Canal Boat Register, 1879-1952; Cromford Canal Permits, 1841-1842* (R.S., 104). Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1996. 88 p., ill.
3401. **Williams, B. C. J.** *The Lower Soar and the Loughborough Navigation*. M.Phil., Loughborough, 1986.

Rivers

3402. **Beckwith, I. S.** 'The River Trade of Gainsborough, 1500-1850', *Lincolnshire History and Archaeology*, 2 (1967), 3-20.
3403. **Edwards, K. C.** 'The Economic Aspects of the Trent', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 99-101.
3404. **Evans, J. T.** *Notes on the History of the Navigation of the River Trent*. [Nottingham, Trent Navigation Co.], 1945. 25 p., ill.
3405. **Hart, H. W.** 'The Canal Barge Gauging Procedure Adopted by the Trent Navigation Committee (1797)', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 8 (1962), 23-30.
3406. **Holland, D.** *Bawtry and the Idle River Trade* (Doncaster Museums and Arts Service Publications, 31). [Rev. ed.]. Doncaster, 1976. 15 p., ill. 1st ed., 1964.
3407. **Miller, M. G.** 'Trent Navigation Boat Gauge Tables', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 23 (1977), 80-83.
3408. **Owen, C. C.** 'The Early History of the Upper Trent Navigation', *Transport History*, 1 (1968), 233-240, 249-259, ill.
3409. **Paget-Tomlinson, E.** *Britain's Canal & River Craft*. Ashbourne, Moorland, 1979. 'Yorkshire and Trent Craft', [54]-75. Mainly pictorial.
3410. **Roffey, J.** 'An Almost Forgotten Waterway ... The History of the River Idle', *Waterways World*, 13, 7 (1984), 47-49, ill.
3411. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'The Taming of the Trent', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 1 (1985), 5-12, ill.
3412. **Telling, A. E.** 'Navigation of the Trent, A.D. 43-1978: Pages from Legal History', *Trent Law J.*, 2 (1978), 11-16.
3413. **Wood, A. C.** 'The History of Trade and Transport on the River Trent', *TTS*, 54 (1950), 1-44, ill.

Canals: General

3414. **Cooke, S. M.** *Boat People of the East Midlands, 1770-1851*, M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 71 p., ill, bibl. *Nt, passim*.

3415. **Hadfield, C.** *The Canals of the East Midlands (Including Part of London)* (Canals of the British Isles). 2nd ed. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1970. *Nt*, 30-78, 185-207, ill. 1st ed., 1966.
3416. **Hadfield, C. and Skempton, A. W.** *William Jessop, Engineer*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1979. 'The Canal Mania and the Trent', 40-61, ill.; 'Everton, Gringley and Misterton Drainage', 77-84, ill.; life at Newark, 253-256.
3417. **Hopkinson, G. G.** 'The Inland Navigations of the Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Coalfield, 1777-1856', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 79 (1959), [22]-41.
3418. **Morley, D. S.** 'Canals in the East Midlands', *NIASJ*, 16, 1 (1990), 6-10; 16, 2 (1991), 1-4, ill. Mainly *Nt*.
3419. **Palmer, B. H.** 'Nottingham's Canals - Past and Present', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 6 (1994), 5-8, ill.
3420. **Rees, H. D.** 'The Beeston Cut', *NIASJ*, 21, 2 (1996), 3-6, ill.
3421. **Russell, R.** *Lost Canals of England and Wales*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1971. *Nt*, 184-187, 194-197, ill.
3422. **Stevenson, P., ed.** 'Observations on the State of the River Trent and the Proposed Canal from Shardlow to Nottingham', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 31 (1993), 139-142. Text of an anonymous 18th c. pamphlet.
3423. **University of Nottingham. Department of Adult Education and Workers Educational Association.** *East Midlands District. The Navigable Waterways of Nottinghamshire: A Survey in Industrial Archaeology*. [Nottingham], 1981. 77 p., ill.
3424. **Widdowson, B.** 'Nottinghamshire Boatmen', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 5 (1995), 13-14.

Chesterfield Canal

3425. **Atkinson, J. A. L.** *Chesterfield Canal: History & Cruising Guide*. [n.p., privately published, 1971]. 28 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy. Original not located.
3426. **'Barrow**-loads from Barrow [upon Soar]', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 5 (1996), 8-10, 23, ill.
3427. **'Boat** Registers: Detailed Records of all the Boats that Worked on the Canal', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 1 (1995), 8-11, 23, ill.
3428. **'Boat**-horses', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 3 (1995), 6-7, 23, ill.
3429. **'Bricks**, more bricks', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 3 (1995), 12-13, 23, ill.
3430. **Brindley's Triumph.** *The History Journal of the Chesterfield Canal and Associated Local Waterways*. Aughton, Yorkshire, no. 1-6, 1995-96. Bi-monthly. Suspended. Index to nos 1-6, [1996].
3431. **'The Chesterfield & Swarkeston Canal (Missing Links)**', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 3 (1995), 16-19, 23, ill. A Proposed extension of the Chesterfield Canal.
3432. **Chesterfield Canal Company** *Minutes of the Chesterfield Canal Company, 1771-80*, ed. by C. Richardson, with an introd. by P. Riden (Derbyshire Record Soc., 24). Chesterfield, The Soc., 1996. 238 p., ill. (on end-papers).
3433. **Chesterfield Public Library.** *A Bibliography of Items in the Local Collection Relating to the Chesterfield Canal*. [Chesterfield, 196-?]. 2 p., ill.
3434. **Corrie, E. E.** 'Mr Gagg's Dredging Days', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 6 (1996), 10-16, ill.
3435. **'Cuckoos** in the nest', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 3 (1995), 14-15, 23. A name for the working boats of the Canal.
3436. **Hartman, S.** 'The Chesterfield Canal', *NC* (in *NT*), (Feb 1983), 70-72, ill.
3437. **Lower, J.** *The Chesterfield Canal*. [4th ed.] Chesterfield Canal Soc., 1991. 26 p., ill. 1st ed., [1977], anonymously, as *The Chesterfield Canal, yesterday, today and tomorrow*.
3438. **Redfern, R. A.** 'James Brindley's Inspiration: The Chesterfield Canal', *Country Life*, 163 (1978), 1738-1739, ill.
3439. **Richardson, C. and Bird, J. C.** *The Chesterfield Canal (West Stockwith to Rhodesia)*. [n.p.], Chesterfield Canal Soc., 1985. 41 p., ill.
3440. **Richardson, C.** '18th Century Roads and the Chesterfield Canal', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 32 (1996), 125-127, ill.
3441. **Richardson, C.** *The Waterways Revolution: From the Peaks [sic] To the Trent, 1768-1778*. Hanley Swan, Worcestershire, Self Publishing Assoc., 1992. 287 p., ill., bibl.
3442. **Roffey, J.** *The Chesterfield Canal: The History of a Unique Waterway and a Description of its Route*. Buckingham, Barracuda, 1989. 148 p., ill., bibl.
3443. **'This Way or That'**, *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 4 (1996), 16-19, 23, ill. A rejected route via *Carlton-in-Lindrick* and Bawtry.
3444. **'Tons** of Confusion', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 2 (1995), 16-18, 23. Cargo measurement.

3445. '**Wharfingers**', *Brindley's Triumph*, no 1 (1995), 16-19, 23, ill.
3446. '**Wide Waters and Narrow Boats: Boats from a Narrow, Shallow Canal on the Great Tideway of the River Trent**', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 2 (1995), 8-11, 23, ill.
3447. '**Wine, Spirits --- and Pig-Iron: Some Cargoes Were not What They Were Supposed to Be**', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 1 (1995), 13-14, 23.

Grantham Canal

3448. **Cheetham, A. K.** 'The Grantham Canal', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 8 (1971), 4-5.
3449. **Cove-Smith, C.** *The Grantham Canal Today: A Brief History and Guide*. Long Eaton, Derbyshire, M. D. Mitchell, 1974. 52 p., ill. Amended repr., by M. T. Crosby and T. M. Atherley, 1986.
3450. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Sewage on the Cut: The Grantham Canal and its Unsavoury Cargo', *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 8 (1995), 13-16, ill.
3451. **Hunt, W. M.** 'The Promotion of the Grantham Canal', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 32, 1 (1996), 12-25, ill.
3452. **Miller, M.** 'A Suitable Case for Treatment - the Grantham Canal', *NT*, (May 1975), 32-33, ill.
3453. **Mitchell, M.** *Water Supply* (Canals Explained, 1). [Long Eaton, Derbyshire], Grantham Canal Restoration Society, [197-?]. 7 p.
3454. **Palmer, B. H.** 'The Grantham Canal, Past, Present --- and Future', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 7 (1995), 4-8, ill.
3455. **Philpotts, R.** *The Grantham Canal: Early Days*. [Reading, privately published], 1976. [15] p., ill.
3456. **Redfern, R. A.** 'Waterway of a Threatened Vale: The Grantham Canal', *Country Life*, 167 (1980), 302-303, ill.
3457. **Topliss, J.** 'Nottingham-Grantham Council [sic] (Back Door Britain, 1)', *NO* (Sep 1986), 29-31, ill.
3458. **Walker, H. W. O.** 'The Grantham Canal - Past, Present and Future?', *NC* (in *NT*), (Nov 1971), [14]-[15], ill.

Nottingham Canal

3459. **Chell, B. W.** *Nottingham's Lost Canal*. Ripley, Derbyshire, Footprint Pr., 1995. 120 p., ill., bibl.
3460. **University of Nottingham. Department of Adult Education and Workers' Educational Association. East Midlands District.** *The Nottingham Canal: A Datal Survey, 1982*. 1982. 57 p., ill.
3461. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'The Story of the Nottingham Canal', *Lenton Times*, issue 2 (1989), 4-9, ill.

Railways

General

3462. **Anderson, P. H.** *The East Midlands* (Forgotten Railways, 2). 2nd, rev., ed. [n.p.], David St John Thomas, 1985. *Nt*, 109-171, 195-211, ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1973, pub. by David & Charles, Newton Abbot.
3463. **Anderson, P. H.** *The East Midlands* (Regional Railway Handbooks, 1). [n.p.], David St. John Thomas, 1986. 208 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3464. **Banks, C.** *Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire* (British Railways Past and Present, 23). Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire, Past & Present Publishing, 1996. *Nt*, [9]-49, ill.
3465. **Best, S. J.** *Railway Stations in Nottinghamshire: A Handlist of Stations Open to Passengers During the 20th Century*. Nottingham, Local Studies Library, 1978. [9] p.
3466. **Birks, J. A. and Coxon, P.** *An Account of Railway Development in the Nottinghamshire Coalfield*. Mansfield, privately published, [1949]. 77 p., ill.
3467. [**Budd, A.**] *Nottingham Railways*. Beeston, East Midlands Group of the Railway & Canal Historical Soc., 1992. 25 p., ill. Ed. by P. Stevenson.
3468. **Cossons, N.** *The Evolution of the Railway Network of the East Midlands*. M.A., Liverpool, 1969.
3469. **Elliott, B. J.** *The South Yorkshire Joint Railway*. Lingfield, Surrey, Oakwood Pr., [1971]. 67 p., ill., bibl.
3470. **Garton, R.** *The Railways of the Leen Valley, Incorporating the Mid Notts Joint*. [n.p.], East Midland Group of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc., 1975. 15 p., ill. Based on notes of 1968 by Garton and M. D. P. Hammond.
3471. **Goode, C. T.** *The Railways of Nottingham*. Anlaby, Yorkshire, [privately published, 1991]. 80 p., ill.
3472. **Hammond, P. J.** 'An Intriguing Find', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 5 (1994), 10-11, ill. London and North Western Railway staff circular, 1882.

3473. **Harvey, N.** 'Pre-Grouping Locomotives in the Nottingham Area', *Railway World*, 24 (1963), [243]-246, ill.
3474. **Hopwood, H. L.** 'The Great Northern and London and North Western Joint Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 42 (1918), 393-399, ill.
3475. **Hudson, B.** *Private Owner Wagons*. Oxford Publishing Co., 1976-1987. 4v. (v. 4 pub. by Headstock Publications, Wombwell). 'Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire', v.1, pl. 1-19; v.2, pl. 79-84; v.3, pl. 60-66; v.4, pl. 51-59.
3476. **Leleux, R.** *The East Midlands (A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, 9)*. 2nd rev. ed. [Newton Abbott?], David St. John Thomas, 1984. 268 p., ill., bibl. *Nt*, especially, 114-165. 1st ed., 1976.
3477. **Munns, R. T.** *Milk Churns to Merry-Go-Round: A Century of Train Operation*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1986. 191 p., ill. *Nt, passim*. Freight train operation.
3478. **Ottley, G.** *A Bibliography of British Railway History*. 2nd ed. H.M.S.O., 1983-1988. 2 v. (of which v. [1] is a corrected repr. of the 1 v. 1st ed., 1965). Great Central Railway, v. [1]: 5742-5771 and supp., 11709-11730; Great Northern Railway, v. [1]: 5877-5929 and supp., 11771-11784; Midland Railway, v. [1]: 6896-6970 and supp., 12336-12375. Figures following vol. no. refer to *entries*.
3479. **Pearson, R. E.** 'Changes in Railway Passenger Services in the Derby-Nottingham Area, 1964-1974', *EMG*, 6, 43 (1975), 136-144, ill.
3480. **Pearson, R. E.** 'Changes in Railway Passenger Services in the Derby-Nottingham Area, 1974-1984', *EMG*, 8 (1985), 252-260, ill.
3481. **Popplewell, L.** *A Gazetteer of the Railway Contractors and Engineers of Central England, 1830-1914* (Railway Contractors, [7]). Bournemouth, Melledgen, 1986. *Nt, passim.*, ill.
3482. **Severn, J. A.** 'Why The Railways Happened', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham no. 2 (1992), 4-8.
3483. **Siviour, G. R.** Post-war Changes in the Railway Geography of the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1977. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3484. **Spence, J. G.** 'Alterations to Names of Passenger Stations', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 12 (1966), [43-44] (Great Northern Railway); 13 (1967), 12-13 (Great Central Railway); 15 (1969), 77-82 (Midland Railway). *Nt, passim*.
3485. **Squires, S. E.** *The Lost Railways of Lincolnshire*. Ware, Hertfordshire, Castlemead Publications, 1988. Railways running into *Nt*, 22-25, 52-56, ill.
3486. **Stevenson, P.** 'For Sale or Exchange - Railway Surveys?', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 9 (1963), 100-103.
3487. **Stevenson, P.** 'Tramways and Railways in the Nottingham Coalfield', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 15 (1969), 45-[53], ill. From Nottingham west to the Erewash Canal.
3488. **Walker, C. P.** 'The G.N. & L.N.W. Joint Line Through Leicestershire', *Railway World*, 24 (1963), 323-330, 388-392, ill.

Great Central Railway

3489. **Allen, C. J.** 'Last Main Line into London', *Trains Annual* (1955), [35]-47, 112, ill.
3490. **Bracey, R.** 'The Last Main Line: Reflections on the Latter Years', *Main Line*, no. 71 (1990), 33-34.
3491. **[British Transport Historical Records]**. *Gt. Central, Gt. Eastern, Gt. Northern, Gt. Western Railway Companies (Rail 226, 227, 236, 250)*. (List & Index Soc., 213). 1985. 'Great Central Railway Company. Rail 226 (Formerly GCR classes)', 1-38.
3492. **Clay, J. F.** 'Leicester to Nottingham', *Main Line* no. 5 (1971), 7-9, ill.
3493. **Cooper, B. K.** 'The Great Central between The Wars', *Trains Annual* (1948), 30-36, ill.
3494. **Dow, G.** *Great Central*. Locomotive Publishing Co., 1959-1965. 3 v., ill. Repr. *Nt, passim*.
3495. **Dow, G.** *Great Central Album: A Pictorial Supplement to Great Central*. Ian Allan, 1969. 128 p. *Nt, passim*.
3496. **Dow, G.** *Great Central Recalled*. Truro, Barton, 1978. 95 p. Mainly pictorial.
3497. **Draper, P.** 'Great Central Fragments', *Fwd*, no. 105, (1996), 15-16.
3498. **Eato, C. H.** 'Nottingham District Reminiscences', *Fwd*. no. 22 (1979), [6]-[10].
3499. **Emblin, R. and others.** 'Money Sunk and Lost', *Back Track*, 9 (1995), 129-136, ill.
3500. **Franks, D. L.** 'Change at Newstead for Nottingham', *Fwd*, no. 23 (1979), [19]-[20].
3501. **Franks, D. L.** *Great Central Remembered*. Ian Allan, 1985. 'Leicester to Sheffield', 43-53. Mainly pictorial.
3502. **Hartley, R. F.** *Manchester to Marylebone: A Short History of the Great Central Railway* (Leicestershire Museums Publications, 74). Leicester, Leicestershire Museums, Art Galleries and Records Service, 1986. 80 p., ill., bibl.

3503. **Healy, J. M. C.** *Echoes of the Great Central*. Sparkford, Somerset, Haynes Publishing Group, 1987. 208 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3504. **Healy, J. M. C.** *Great Central Memories*. Baton Transport, 1987. 'Sherwood Forester: Nottingham to Leicester', [55]-82, ill.
3505. **Hurst, G.** *Great Central East of Sheffield*. v. 1. Worksop, Milepost Publications, 1989. 96 p., ill., bibl. No more pub. *Nt, passim*.
3506. **Jackson, D. and Russell, O.** *The Great Central in L.N.E.R. days*. Ian Allan, 1983-1986. 2 v., ill.
3507. **Kirby, J. C.** 'End of the Great Central?', *Railway Mag.*, 115 (1969), 340-341.
3508. **Milnes, R.** 'Further East of Sheffield', *Fwd*, no. 43 (1984), [2], [5]-[11], ill. 'More Notes', no. 45 (1984), 11-12.
3509. **[Peacock, E. B. W.]** 'The Lincolnshire Extension Railway', *Lincolnshire and Humberside Transport R.*, 12 (1974), 1-3. Repr. in *Fwd*, no. 33 (1982), [13]-[15]. Author identified as "Forward" in original pub., by his own name in 1982 repr.
3510. **Plant, K.** 'Further East of Sheffield - A Postscript', *Fwd*, no. 45 (1984), 12-17.
3511. **Robotham, R.** 'Decline & Fall of a Main Line', *Railway World*, 47 (1986), [680]-683, ill.
3512. **Robotham, R.** *The Last Years of the Great Central Main Line*. Ian Allan, 1986. [112] p., ill.
3513. **Rolt, L. T. C.** *The Making of a Railway*. Photographed by S. W. A. Newton. Hugh Evelyn, 1971. 154 p. Mainly pictorial. Repr., 1979 by Godfrey Cave. *Nt, passim*.
3514. **Taylor, W.** 'Night Goods', *Fwd*, no. 41 (1983), [5]-[7]. Repr., no. 103 (1995), 1-4. London and North Eastern Railway trains running on metals laid by the GCR.
3515. **Tuplin, W. A.** *Great Central Steam*. Allen & Unwin, 1967. 234 p., ill.
3516. **Walker, C.** *Main Line Lament: The Final Years of the Great Central Route to London*. Oxford, Oxford Publishing Co., 1973. [197] p. Mainly pictorial.
3517. **Wilson, J. P.** 'Sunday Workings on the Great Central Main Line in the 1930s', *Main Line*, no. 44 (1984), 24, 26, ill.

Lancashire, Derbyshire & East Coast Railway

3518. **Cupit, J. and Taylor, W.** *The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway*. Lingfield, Surrey, Oakwood, 1966. 42 p., ill. Corrected repr., called 2nd ed., Great Hinton, Wiltshire, Oakwood, 1984. An article with the same title, by Cupit alone, appeared in *Trains Illustrated* (1956), 427-431, 439, 498-501, ill.
3519. **Eato, C. H.** 'L.D. & E.C.R. Reminiscences', *Fwd*, no. 18 (1978), [7]-[11].
3520. **Lake, R.** 'Carriages for the "Dukeries Route" - (an Epitaph to the Passenger Rilling [sic] Stock of the Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway)', *Fwd*, no. 8 (1976), [3]-[6]; no. 9 (1976), [3]-[5]; no. 10 (1976), [1], [3]-[5], ill.; no. 11 (1976), [11]-[13]; no. 12 (1977), [6]-[8].
3521. **Peacock, E. B. W.** 'The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway', *Fwd*, no. 36 (1982), [5]-[8].
3522. **Perkins, T. R.** 'Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 20 (1907), 114-119, 233-238, ill.
3523. **Taylor, W.** 'Dukeries Route Excursion in 1937', *Fwd*, no. 91 (1993), 15-16, ill. Journey made by C. S. Bayes.
3524. **Taylor, W.** 'The Lancashire, Derbyshire & East Coast Railway', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 52 (1982/83), 38-41, ill. Abridged from 'How the Squire Broke a Railway's Monopoly', *Mansfield Chronicle Advertiser*, 15 Aug 1974.
3525. **Woodnutt, C. G.** 'The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway', *Railway Observer*, 12 (1940), 220-222.

Mansfield Railway
(operated by the Great Central Railway)

3526. **Cupit, J.** 'The End of Passenger Services on the Mansfield Railway', *Trains Illustrated*, 9 (1956), 58-61, ill.
3527. **Peacock, E. B. W.** 'The Mansfield Railway', *Fwd*, no. 12 (1977), [9]-[14].
3528. **Swift, M.** 'The Mansfield Railway', *Fwd*, no. 45 (1984), [5]-[13].
3529. **Western, R. G.** 'The Mansfield Railway Company', *Railway World*, 37 (1976), [328]-[331], ill.

Great Northern Railway

3530. **Bird, G. F.** *The Locomotives of the Great Northern Railway, 1847-1910*. New and rev. ed. Locomotive Publishing Co., 1910. 228 p., ill. 1st ed., 1903.
3531. **[British Transport Historical Records]**. *Gt. Central, Gt. Eastern, Gt. Northern, Gt. Western Railway Companies (Rail 226, 227, 236, 250)*. (List & Index Soc., 213). 1985. 'Great Northern Railway Company. Rail 236 (Formerly GN classes)', 68-121.
3532. **Cramp, A. G.** 'The Back Line', in Allen, G. F., *The Ian Allan Regional Rounds, no. 1, Eastern and North Eastern Regions* (Ian Allan, [1949]), 16-22, ill. The GNR Nottingham-Derby line.
3533. **Cramp, A. G.** 'West of Basford – The Great Northern's Derbyshire Extension', *Railway World*, 48 (1987), 6-10, ill.
3534. **Grinling, C. H.** *The History of the Great Northern Railway, 1845-1922. With Supplementary Chapters by H. V. Borley and C. H. Ellis*. Allen & Unwin, 1966. ill. *Nt, passim*. 1st ed., 1898.
3535. **Hopwood, H. L.** 'The Nottingham & Grantham Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 50 (1922), 328-333, ill.
3536. **Marshall, J.** 'Midlands Coal on the Great Northern', *Railway Mag.*, 121 (1975), 431-435, 542-546, ill.
3537. **Nock, O. S.** *The Great Northern Railway*. Ian Allan, 1958. 192 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3538. **[Peacock, E. B. W.]**. 'The Ambergate, Nottingham, Grantham and Boston Railway', by "Forward", *Lincolnshire Transport R.*, 10 (1972), [101]-106.
3539. **Pirt, K. R.** *East Coast Main Line - Retford* (The Colour of Steam, 7). Penryn, Cornwall, Atlantic Transport Publishers, 1989. [48] p., ill. Mainly pictorial. London and North Eastern Railway trains running on metals laid by the GNR.
3540. **S., W. L.** 'The Coal Traffic of the Great Northern Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 21 (1907), 461-469. ill.
3541. *The Towns Line, 100 Years, Retford, Newark, Grantham, Peterborough: Retford Railway Centenary Celebrations, Whitehall, Retford. 1852-1952*. [Retford, privately published, 1952]. [20] p., ill.
3542. **Tuplin, W. A.** *Great Northern Steam*. Ian Allan, 1971. 208 p., ill.
3543. **Wilson, J. P.** 'The Grantham-Nottingham Line - "A Railway of Great Public Advantage"', *Trains Illustrated*, (1956), 530-539, ill.
3544. **Wrottesley, J.** *The Great Northern Railway*. Batsford, 1979-1981. 3 v., ill.

Midland Railway

3545. **Aldworth, C.** *The Nottingham & Melton Railway, 1872-1900*. Keyworth, privately published, 1990. 126 p., ill.
3546. **Ball, P. G.** 'From Rolleston Junction to Mansfield (Know Your Midland)', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 64 (1986), 36-41, ill.
3547. **Ball, P. G.** 'Nottingham-Lincoln', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, 6 (1992), 376-377.
3548. **Barnes, E. G.** *The Midland Main Line, 1875-1922*. Allen & Unwin, 1969. 280 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3549. **Barnes, E. G.** *The Rise of the Midland Railway, 1844-1874*. Allen & Unwin, 1966, 317 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3550. **Barnes, R.** 'East Midlands Excursion, 1964', *Railway World*, 51 (1990). [339]-341, ill.
3551. **Best, S. J.** "'The Rapid Ride': A Guide-book Journey on Sneinton's First Railway", *SnMag*, no. 56 (1995), 19-27, ill. The Midland Railway's Nottingham-Lincoln line.
3552. **Birks, J. A. and Coxon, P.** 'The Mansfield & Pinxton Railway', *Railway Mag.*, 95 (1949), 224-233, ill. Comment, by V. S. Haran, 406-407.
3553. **[British Transport Historical Records]**. *London & North Western Railway Company (Rail 410) and Midland Railway Company (Rail 491): class list* (List & Index Soc., 172). 1980. 'Midland Railway Company Class List Rail 491 (formerly MID classes)', 105-160.
3554. **Cowie, A.** 'The Robin Hood Line', *Newsline. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 1, 2 (1993), 10-12.
3555. **Derby Railway History Research Group.** *The Midlands Counties Railway*. Mold, Railway and Canal Historical Soc., 1989. 128 p., ill. Tutor: C. R. Clinker.
3556. **Dow, G.** *Midland Style: A Livery and Decor Register of the Midland Railway, its Absorbed Lines and its Joint Lines to the End of 1922*. Bromley, Historical Model Railway Soc., 1975. 192 p., ill.
3557. **Edwards, K. C.** 'The Nottingham and Derby Railway, 1839', *Railway Gaz.*, 70 (1939), 1059-1060, ill.
3558. **Ellis, C. H.** *The Midland Railway*. Ian Allan, 1953. 193 p., ill. Reprs., called eds. Repr. by Malaga Books, Ashford, Middlesex, 1966.

3559. **Essery, B. and Jenkinson, D.** *An Illustrated History of LMS Locomotives*. [St. Michaels, Lancashire], Silver Link, 1981-. v. 4: *Absorbed Pre-Group Classes, Midland Division*. 1987. 224 p., ill. v. 1-3 pub. by Oxford Publishing, Oxford.
3560. **Forster, V.** 'The Development of Railways in the Nottingham Area', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (May 1980), [2]-[5], ill. "To be continued", but no further parts found. This article deals with the Nottingham and Derby Railway.
3561. **Goode, C. T.** *Midland Railway: Derby-Lincoln*. Hull, [privately published], 1984. 72 p., ill.
3562. **Gough, J. V.** *The Midland Railway: A Chronology, Listing in Geographical Order the Opening Dates of the Lines and Additional Running Lines of the Company (With the Powers Under Which They Were Constructed), Together with the Dates of the Opening, Re-naming, and Closing of Stations and Signalboxes*. Rev. and expanded ed. Gwernynydd, Clwyd, Railway and Canal Historical Soc., 1989. 'The Erewash Valley and Nottinghamshire', 87-121, 319-331, ill. 1 p. 'Corrections' leaflet, 1989. 1st ed., 1986.
3563. **Hawkins, C. and Reeve, G.** *L.M.S. Engine Sheds: Their History and Development*. Upper Bucklebury, Berkshire, White Swan Publications, 1981-1986 (5 v.). v. 2: *The Midland Railway* (1981). 258 p., ill.
3564. **Higginson, M.** *The Midland Counties Railway, 1839-1989: A Pictorial Survey*. [Ripley, Derbyshire], Midland Railway Trust, 1989. 60 p. Distributed to subscribers to *Wyvern* as an un-numbered extra issue.
3565. **Hurst, G.** *The Midland Railway around Nottinghamshire*, v.1. Worksop, Milepost, [1987]. 78 p., ill. No more pub.
3566. **Lambert, A. J.** *East Midlands Branch Line Album*. Ian Allan, 1978, 'Midland Branches from Nottingham', [72]-[101]. Mainly pictorial.
3567. *The Nottingham & Derby Railway Companion (1839)*, with a new introd. by J. B. Radford (Derbyshire Record Soc., Occasional Papers, 3) Wingerworth, Derbyshire, 1979. 'Introduction', i-xvi.
3568. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Leisure Services Department.** *The Southwell Trail. Farnsfield to Southwell Railway*. [West Bridgford], 1976. folded sheet, ill.
3569. **Oxley, J. F. and Smith, D. R.** 'The Nottingham-Kettering Line of the L.M.R.', *Trains Illustrated*, 12 (1959), 318-325, ill.
3570. **[Peacock, E. B. W.]** 'The Nottingham and Lincoln Railway', by "Forward", *Lincolnshire Transport R.*, 9 (1971), 69-71.
3571. **Radford, J. B. and Smith, S. W., eds.** *The Midland Railway: A Pictorial History*. Truro, Barton, [1978]. 94 p.
3572. **Slater, P.** 'From Mansfield to Worksop (Know Your Midland)', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, 6 (1991), 320-326, ill.
3573. **Slater, P.** 'From Nottingham to Lincoln (Know Your Midland)', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, 6 (1990), 130-136, ill.
3574. **Slater, P.** 'From Nottingham to Melton Mowbray (Know Your Midland)', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 67 (1986), 180-185, ill.
3575. **Smith, S. W.** 'Midland Counties 150', *Railway Mag.*, 135 (1989), 320-323, ill.
3576. **Stevenson, P.** 'George Sanderson and the Plans of the Midland Counties Railway', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 6 (1973), 119-124.
3577. **Stretton, C. E.** *The History of the Midland Railway*. Methuen, 1901. 358 p., ill.
3578. **Stretton, C. E.** *The History of the Nottingham and Lincoln Line: A Paper Read at Nottingham on the Occasion of the Newark Brake Trials Being Held on This Branch of the Midland Railway*. [n.p., privately published], 1875. [10] p. MS note on BLRD copy says "Published at Nottingham".
3579. **Stretton, C. E.** *The History of the Nottingham & Mansfield Line: A paper read before the Leicester section of the Permanent-Way Institution*. Leicester, [privately published], 1905. [7] p.
3580. **Stretton, C. E.** 'The History of the Pinxton and Leicester (afterwards) [sic] Midland Counties Railway', *Spencers' Illustrated Leicester Almanack*, 47 (1902), [2]-16, ill. An undated pamphlet with the same title and text, paginated (in MS) 294-308, also 3 versions with text differing to a greater or lesser degree from the 1902 article and from each other, 2 of them possibly dating from 1885 and 1890 respectively, are in the Leicestershire Studies Collection, Information Centre, Bishop Street, Leicester. 2 are on newsprint, none from an identifiable source.
3581. **Tuplin, W. A.** *Midland Steam*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1973. 260 p., ill., bibl.
3582. **Turton, B. J.** 'Traffic on the Midland Railway in the Late Nineteenth Century', in Osborne, R. H. and others, ed., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 107-115, ill. Repr., *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 107-115.
3583. **Webster, V. R.** 'The Mansfield & Pinxton Railway', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 54 (1983), 42-46, ill. Repr. *Conservation in Notts*, 7, 2 (1984), 8-10; *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 31 (1984), [5]-[7]; *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1984), 49-50 (all ill.).

3584. **Welbourn, N.** *Lost Lines: LMR*. Shepperton, Surrey, Ian Allan, 1994. 'The Midland to Mansfield', 50-54, ill.
3585. **Williams, F. S.** *The Midland Railway: Its Rise and Progress. A Narrative of Modern Enterprise*. 5th ed. Bentley, 1888. 505 p., ill. Repr. (with introd., annotations, and corrigenda by C. R. Clinker) by David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1968. 1st ed., Strahan, [1876].
3586. **Wilson, J. P. and Henton, J. F.** 'The Nottingham - Derby Line', *Trains Illustrated* (1957), 310-319, ill.

Air

3587. **Dyer, E. C.** 'The Conception and Operation of the East Midlands Airport. Summary of Lecture', *Trans. of the Leicester Literary & Philosophical Soc.*, 82 (1988), 7-8. Airport, at Castle Donington, Derbyshire, was four ninths owned by Nottinghamshire County and Nottingham City Councils (in equal shares).

Postal Service

3588. **Midland (GB) Postal History Society.** *The Undated Circular Marks of the Midland Counties*. 3rd ed. [n.p.], 1989. 'Nottinghamshire', 79-88, ill. 1st ed., 1985.
3589. **Midland (GB) Postal History Society.** *The Undated Straight Line and Numbered Receiving House Marks of the Midland Counties, 1840-1860*. [n.p.], 1988. 'Nottinghamshire', 28, ill.
3590. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Postal History from Local Records ... 1st January to 31st March 1968*. [Nottingham, 1968]. 7 p.
3591. **Smith, K. J. A.** 'Nottinghamshire' in Willcocks, R. M. and Jay, B. eds. *The British County Catalogue* ([Privately published], 1978), 55-59, ill. Catalogue of handstamps.

FINANCE AND COMMERCE

General

3592. **Travers, B.** 'Trading Patterns in the East Midlands, 1660-1800', *Midland History*, 15 (1990), [65]-82, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Banking and Insurance

3593. **Leighton-Boyce, J. A. S. L.** *Smiths the Bankers, 1658-1958*. National Provincial Bank, 1958. 337 p., ill. *Nt*, especially, 5-64.

Coins, Tokens and Medals

3594. **Allen, D. F.** *The Coins of the Coritani* (Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles, 3). London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1963. 40 p., ill.
3595. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Recording Lead Tokens', *Treasure Hunting*, 5, 12 (1982), 32-33, ill. Mostly *Nt*.
3596. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Roman Coin Forgery from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 111, ill.
3597. **Burton, F. E.** 'The 45th: 1st Nottinghamshire Regiment. "The Sherwood Foresters." Their Honours and Medals', *British Numismatic J.*, 1 ser., 10 (1913), 267-304, ill.
3598. **Burton, F. E.** [An Interesting Group of Medals], *British Numismatic J.*, 3 ser., 1 (v.21) (1931-1933), 177-180.
3599. **Burton, F. E.** 'The Nottingham Mint', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 306-322, ill. Deals with tokens as well as coins.
3600. **Burton, F. E.** 'Nottinghamshire Volunteer Medals of the Napoleonic Period', *TTS*, 34 (1930), [85]-91, ill.
3601. **Burton, F. E.** 'South Notts. Yeomanry Medals', *British Numismatic J.*, 2 ser., 7 (v.17) (1923-1924), [277]-280, ill.
3602. **Chamberlain, G.** *An Introduction to Nottinghamshire Public House Checks*. [Beeston, privately published, 1985?]. [8] p.
3603. **Chamberlain, G.** *Nottinghamshire Advertisement Tickets*. Coins of Beeston, 1989. 52 p., ill.
3604. **Chmielinski, G.** *Nottinghamshire School Board Medals* (East Midlands Numismatics Pamphlets, 1) Beeston, C.O.B., [198-]. 15 p., ill.
3605. **Dalton, R. and Hamer, S. H.** *The Provincial Token-Coinage of the 18th Century*. [n.p., privately published], 1910-1918. 3v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, pp. 220-221, ill. Pub. in pt. 8 'Northamptonshire to Suffolk', 1914.

3606. **Davis, W. J.** *The Nineteenth Century Token Coinage of Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, to Which are Added Tokens of Over One Penny Value of any Period.* Spink, 1904. Repr. by Seaby, 1969. 'Nottinghamshire', 16, 91-93.
3607. **Gough, J.** 'Mining Association Tokens', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 24-27, ill.
3608. **Haythornwaite, P. J.** 'Medals of the Nottinghamshire Yeomanry, 1802', *Military Historical Soc. Bull.*, 35 (1984), 50-52, ill.
3609. **Merrey, W.** *Remarks on the Coinage of England, from the Earliest to the Present Times.* 2nd ed. Nottingham, Tupman, 1794. 'A Brief Account of Coins Found Near Nottingham', 99-108. 1st ed., 1789.
3610. **Preston-Morley, P. and Pegg, H.** 'A Revised Survey of the Seventeenth-Century Tokens of Nottinghamshire', *British Numismatic J.*, 51 (1981), [134]-196, ill. Reprinted by British Numismatic Soc., 1983. Separately paginated: 63 p., ill.
3611. **Toplis, J.** 'List of Unpublished Nottinghamshire Seventeenth Century Tokens', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 3 ser., 4 (1884), 343-346.
3612. **Toplis, J.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Williamson, G. C., *Trade Tokens Issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales and Ireland, by Corporations, Merchants, Tradesmen, etc. A New and Rev. ed. of W. Boyne's Work.* (Elliot Stock, 1889-1891), 907-917. [2 v. paginated in 1 sequence]. 1st ed., 1858.
3613. **Toplis, J.** 'Nottinghamshire Tradesmen's Tokens of the Seventeenth Century', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), 10-22. Reprinted as *Seventeenth Century Tokens of Nottinghamshire.* Nottingham, Derry, 1884. 15 p., ill.
3614. **Waters, A. W.** *Notes on Eighteenth Century Tokens. Being Supplementary and Explanatory Notes on the "Provincial token coinage of the eighteenth century", by R. Dalton and S. H. Hamer.* Seaby, 1954. 'Nottinghamshire', 21-22.

Markets and Fairs

3615. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nottinghamshire Market Towns ... 1st October to 31st December 1969.* [Nottingham, 1969]. 11 p.
3616. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'Rural Marketing in Medieval Nottinghamshire', *J. of Historical Geography*, 7 (1981), 231-251, ill.

Retailing

3617. **Tool and Trades History Society.** *Nottinghamshire Ironmongers, Tool Dealers, Toolmakers and Allied Trades, 1780 to 1922.* Swanley, Kent, [1992]. 46 p. Directory listings.

Co-operative Movement

3618. **Mansfield, Sutton & District Co-operative Society.** *100 Years Young.* [Mansfield, 1964]. 24 p., ill. Cover title of presentation copies: *Centenary, 1864-1964: One Hundred Years of Progress.*
3619. **Nottingham District Conference Association.** *Co-operative Centenary, 1844-1944.* [n.d., 1944]. 75 p. Historical sketches of 16 consumer and 2 productive co-operative societies. Issued in hardback and paperback. Hardback copy described has cover title: *Warsop Vale Industrial Co-operative Society, Limited. Souvenir. Centenary Year. 1944.*
3620. **A Short Review of the First Fifty Years in the History of the Mansfield and Sutton Co-operative Society, Ltd., 1864-1914.** Mansfield, [privately published, 1914]. 56 p., ill. Cover title: *The First 50 Years of the Mansfield and Sutton Co-operative Society, Ltd.*

PROFESSIONS

3621. **Beaverstock, J. V.** "'Agents of Change": The Restructuring of the Estate Agency Industry in the East Midlands in the 1980s', *EMG*, 16, 1 (1993), 11-21, bibl. *Nt, passim.*
3622. **Institution of Civil Engineers.** *East Midlands Association. Year Book*, 1987. ill. Historical material on *Nt*, 1957-1987, *passim.*
3623. **Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.** *Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Branch. Branch Centenary Year, 1989-90.* [Nottingham, 1989]. [12] p., ill.

DOMESTIC SERVICE

3624. **de Ville, E. and Leeds, S. M.** 'The Dukeries in the 1851 Census', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 4 (1980), 7-11, ill. The servants in the great houses.
3625. **Smith, N. S.** *George: Memoirs of a Gentleman's Gentleman*. Cape, 1984. 219 p., ill. Repr., without ill., by Century, 1986. In service in *Osberton Hall, Rufford Abbey, and Welbeck Abbey*.
3626. **Smith, N. S.** *George: The Early Days*. Worksop, Milestone, 1990. 219 p., ill.

AGRICULTURE

General

3627. **Anson, M.** *Life's a Jubilee*. Golden Eagle, 1977. Life in *Stanton on the Wolds, West Bridgford, and Plumtree*, [104]-134, ill.
3628. **Blagg, T. M.** Notes on Nottinghamshire Agriculture. With Special Reference to its Relation to the Road System and to Parochial Boundaries, etc.', *TTS*, 49 (1945), 46-72, ill.
3629. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Economic Development: Agriculture', in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), [215]-223, 240, bibl.
3630. **Curtler, W. H. R.** 'Agriculture', in *VCH 2* (1910), 371-382.
3631. **Edgar, C. D.** 'Nottinghamshire Livestock after Bakewell' in *Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire., Providence Pr., 1989), 21-25.
3632. **Fowkes, D. V.** *Agricultural Change in Nottinghamshire, c.1720-1830*. M.A., Liverpool, 1972.
3633. **Fussell, G. E.** 'Four Centuries of Nottinghamshire Farming, 1500-1900', *NC* 17, 2 (1956), 9-19; 17, 3 (1956/57), 7-10, 47; 17, 4 (1957), 7-11, 47. All ill.
3634. **Fussell, G. E.** "'High Farming" in the East Midlands and East Anglia, 1840-1880', *Economic Geography*, 27 (1951), 72-89. 'Nottingham[shire]', 72-74, 88.
3635. **Hall, T.** *An Essay on the Farming of Nottinghamshire, with a Description of the Improvements, That Have Taken Place since Mr David Lowe's Report in 1798*. Groombridge, 1845. 31 p.
3636. **Hickman, T.** *The History of Stilton Cheese (The Best of British in Old Photographs)*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1995. 160 p. *Nt, passim*.
3637. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *The System of Agriculture Round Newark in the Elizabethan and Stuart Periods, Illustrated by Entries on the Rolls of the Manor of Newark ... Repr. from the 'Newark Herald' ... 1922*. Newark Herald, 1922. 17 p.
3638. **Jones, G. E. and Simmons, A. J.** 'Towards an Interpretation of Change in Farm Structure: A Nottinghamshire Case Study', *Farm Economics*, 10 (1964), 332-344, ill. "... nine contiguous parishes lying against the River Trent and flanked by the towns of Newark-on-Trent and Southwell."
3639. **Jones, R. B.** *The Pattern of Farming in the East Midlands*. Sutton Bonington, Univ. of Nottingham School of Agriculture, Dept of Agricultural Economics, 1954. 175 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3640. **King, E.** 'The East Midlands (Farming Practice and Techniques)' in Miller, E., ed. *The Agrarian History of England and Wales*, v. 3: 1348-1500 (Cambridge U.P., 1991), 210-222. *Nt, passim*.
3641. **King, E.** 'The East Midlands (The Occupation of the Land)', in Miller, ed., *The Agrarian History of England and Wales*, v. 3: 1348-1500 (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1991), 67-77. *Nt, passim*.
3642. **Lyth, P.** *A History of Nottinghamshire Farming*. Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., 1989. 56 p., ill., bibl.
3643. **Lyth, P.** 'Nottinghamshire Farming, 1850-1950', in *Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 6-13, bibl.
3644. **Lyth, P.** 'Thomas Hitt, An Eighteenth Century Newark Farmer', *NC*, 23, 1 (1962), 8-9, 11.
3645. **Makings, S. M.** *The Economics of Poor Land Arable Farming, Based on Surveys of Difficult Farming Areas in the East Midlands*. Edward Arnold, 1944. ill., bibl. 'Sand Land Farming in Nottinghamshire', 46-115.
3646. **[Makings, S. M.]** *Farming Forest Sand: Sand Land Farming in the Sherwood Forest Area of Nottinghamshire. 2nd issue. With Additional Chapters on Developments from 1935 to 1938*. (Survey Studies, 4). Sutton Bonington, Midland Agricultural College, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1938. ill., bibl. 'Sherwood Yesterday and Today', 6-19. 1st issue. 1936.
3647. **Marshall, J. D.** 'Nottinghamshire Labourers in the Early Nineteenth Century', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [56]-73. 'A Note on Nottinghamshire Friendly Societies in the Early Nineteenth Century', 69-73.

3648. **Mason, E. B. and others.** 'Land Tenures in Notts.', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 66-71. Co-authors: W. H. Stevenson, J. P. Briscoe.
3649. **Mason, P. J.** 'Wheat Growing in the 1930's', *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. Review Miscellany*, 2 (1995), 3-7, ill. North *Nt*.
3650. **Mejer, E.** *Sand Land Farming. A Study of the Impact of War-Time Conditions on the Nottinghamshire Sand Area*. Sutton Bonington, Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1949. 60 p., ill.
3651. **Mingay, G. E.** 'The East Midlands', in *The Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., J. Thirsk), v. 5, pt. 1: *1640-1750* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1984), 89-128, ill., *Nt, passim*.
3652. **Mingay, G. E.** *Landownership and Agrarian Trends in the Eighteenth Century*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1958. 535 p., bibl.
3653. **Mingay, G. E.** 'Nottinghamshire Farming in the Eighteenth Century', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 1-5.
3654. **Nottinghamshire.** *Clerk of the Peace.* 'A List of Certificates by the Clerk of the Peace for the County of Nottingham, to Persons Acting as Game-keepers, between the 1(2) day of July, and the 24th day of September, inclusive', *Nottingham J.*, 3 Oct 1807, [transcribed by Mrs M. Newton], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 27-29.
3655. **Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee.** *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History*. Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989. 78 p., ill., bibls. Individual arts entered separately.
3656. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nottinghamshire Farming in the Past: Illustrated in Documents from the County Records Office. At Newark Agricultural Show, 7th and 8th May 1965*. [Nottingham, 1965]. 5 p.
3657. **Parkinson, J.** 'On Improvements in Agriculture in the County of Nottingham Since 1800', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc.*, 22 (1861), 159-166.
3658. **Phillipps, A. D. M.** 'Agricultural Land Use, Soils and the Nottinghamshire Tithe Surveys circa 1840', *EMG*, 6, 46 (Dec 1976), 284-301, ill.
3659. **Raftis, J. A.** 'The East Midlands [farming techniques]', in *The Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., J. Thirsk), v. 2: *1042-1350* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1988), 325-340. *Nt, passim*.
3660. **Shawyer, A. J.** 'Farm Structure and Farm Families: A Nottinghamshire Field Area', *EMG*, 13 (1990), 1-18, ill., bibl. "Eight contiguous parishes lying between Newark and Southwell", 1943-1987.
3661. **Shawyer, A. J.** *A Geographical Interpretation of Change in Farm Structure: A Nottinghamshire Case Study*. M.A., Nottingham, 1964. 231 p., ill., bibl. Nine contiguous parishes near Newark.
3662. **Simmons, A. J.** 'An Index of Farm Structure, With a Nottinghamshire Example', *EMG*, 3, 21 (1964), 255-261, ill. "Nine contiguous parishes located about 12 miles north-east of the city of Nottingham" in 1943 and 1963.
3663. **Thirsk, J.** 'The Farming Regions of England', *Agrarian History of England and Wales* (general ed., H.P.R. Finberg), 4 [covering] 1500-1640 (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1967). 'The East Midlands', 89-99. *Nt, passim*.
3664. **Thirsk, J.** 'Field Systems of the East Midlands', in Baker, A. R. H. and Butlin. R. A., eds. *Studies of Field Systems in the British Isles* (Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1973), 232-280, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3665. **White, R. L. and Watts, H. D.** 'The Birth of a New Industry and Its Spatial Pattern: The Example of Broiler Growing in the East Midlands', *EMG*, 6, 48 (1977), 349-360, ill.
3666. **Wiseman, J.** 'Some Developments in Livestock Husbandry in the East Midlands in the 18th and 19th Centuries', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 14-20, bibl.
3667. **Wood, B. A.** 'The Development of the Nottinghamshire County Council Smallholdings Estate, 1907-1980', *EMG*, 8, 57 (1982), 25-35, ill.
3668. **Wood, B. A.** *Land Management and Farm Structure: Spatial Organisation in a Nottinghamshire Landed Estate and Its Successors, 1860-1978*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1981. 686 p., ill., bibl. Manvers estate.

Tithes

3669. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Tithe Commutation in Nottinghamshire in the 1830s and 1840s', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [146]-165, ill.
3670. **Kain, R. J. P. and others.** *An Atlas and Index of the Tithe Files of Mid-Nineteenth Century England and Wales*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1986. ill., bibl. Other authors: R. E. J. Fry, H. M. E. Holt. *Nt*, 367-368, 514-516, 604-605. pp. 514-516 repr., with additional information, as App. 1 to item 3369.
3671. **[Tithe Commission].** *Tithe Files: Lincs. - Southampton, 1836-c.1870 (IR 18)*. (List & Index Soc., 225). 1987. 'Nottingham (Nottinghamshire)', 168-186. Files are at Public Record Office.

Enclosures

3672. **Brown, M.** Aspects of Parliamentary Enclosure in Nottinghamshire. Ph.D., Leicester, 1994.
3673. **Commission of Inclosures.** *The Domesday of Inclosures for Nottinghamshire, from the Returns to the Inclosure Commissioners of 1517, in the Public Record Office.* Ed. with introd., translation, and summaries, by I. S. Leadam (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 2). [Nottingham], 1904. 101 p. pp. [1]-60 reprinted from *TTS*, 4 (1900), supp. [3], [1]-21 and 6 (1902), supp. [2], 22-60, although not all bound volumes contain these supps.
3674. **Lyth, P., ed.** *Farms and Fields of Southwell: The Enclosures of Cotmoor and Radley, Normanton, Farnsfield, Halam and Edingley and Easthorpe, 1774-1844.* Univ. of Nottingham Centre for Local History, 1984. 108 p., ill., bibl. Studies by members of Southwell WEA Local History Group.
3675. **Pickersgill, A. C.** 'Men Who Shaped the Landscape: The Enclosure Commissioners in North Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 19 (1977), 7-10, bibl.
3676. **Purdum, J. J.** 'Profitability and Timing of Parliamentary Land Enclosures', *Explorations in Economic History*, 15 (1978), 313-326. Five manors, all on the Kingston estates.
3677. **Tate, W. E.** *A Domesday of English Enclosure Acts and Awards.* Ed. with an introd. by M. E. Turner. Univ. of Reading Library, 1978. *Nt*, 204-211.
3678. **Tate, W. E.** 'Opposition to Parliamentary Enclosure in Eighteenth-Century England', *Agricultural History*, 19 (1945), 137-142.
3679. **Tate, W. E.** 'Parliamentary Counter-Petitions During the Enclosures of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *English Historical R.*, 59 (1944), 392-403.
3680. **Tate, W. E.** *Parliamentary Land Enclosures in the County of Nottingham During the 18th and 19th Centuries (1743-1868).* With a foreword by T. M. Blagg (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 5). Nottingham, 1935. 215 p., ill.
3681. **Thoroton, R., 1623-1678.** 'A Letter from Robert Thoroton to Archbishop Sheldon. With a Note by R. B. Schlatter', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 63-69.

Agricultural Shows, Societies, &c

3682. **Brownlow, L.** 'Newark Show, Past and Present', *NT* (May 1970), 30-31, ill.
3683. **[Clay, L.], ed.** *Nottinghamshire Beekeepers Association, 1884-1984.* [n.p., privately published, 1984]. 79 p., ill.
3684. **Edgar, C. D.** 'James Turner, Lord Netherthorpe, 1908-1980', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 33-37, ill. County chairman and national president of the National Farmers' Union.
3685. **Fisher, J. R.** 'The First Nottinghamshire Agricultural Association, 1837-1850', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [62]-68.

Horticulture

3686. **Barley, M. W.** 'Biting Into History - The Local History of Apples', *NH*, no. 16 (1975), 5-7. Repr., without subtitle, *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1976), 86.
3687. **Pocock, D. C. D.** 'Hop-growing in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [33]-37, ill.
3688. **Pocock, D. C. D.** 'Some Former Hop-Growing Centres', *Agricultural History R.*, 13 (1965), 17-22, ill. *Nt*, Essex, Suffolk.
3689. **Smith, E.** 'Hop-growing in North Nottinghamshire', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 11, 2 (1966), 15-17, ill.

FORESTRY AND WOODLANDS

3690. **Cox, J. C. and Whitworth, R. H.** 'Forestry', in *VCH* 1 (1906), 365-381.
3691. **Institute of British Geographers.** *Rural Geography Study Group. Conference: The Study and Use of British Woodlands.* Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1981. Various pagination, ill. 'An Historical Introduction to the Woodlands of Nottinghamshire', by C. Watkins, 15 p.; 'A Survey of Nottinghamshire Woodlands during the Twentieth Century', by P. T. Wheeler, 7p.
3692. **Lister, J. A. and others.** *Nottinghamshire Inventory of Ancient Woodland.* Peterborough, Nature Conservancy Council, 1990. 20 p., ill.
3693. **Ogle, J. J.** 'Ancient Tree-Markings in Sherwood Forest', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [118]-122, ill.

3694. **Rooke, H.** *A Sketch of the Ancient and Present State of Sherwood Forest, in the County of Nottingham.* [Mansfield Woodhouse, privately published], 1799. 30 p., ill. Repr. in Harrod, W., *The History of Mansfield and It's* [sic] *Environs* (Mansfield, [privately published], 1801), 18-32, ill.
3695. **Watkins, C.** 'The Planting of Woodland in Nottinghamshire since 1945', *EMG*, 8, 61, (1984), 147-158, ill.
3696. **Wheeler, P. T.** 'A Survey of Woodland Change in Nottinghamshire 1920-1980', *EMG*, 8, 61 (1984), 134-147, ill.
3697. **Wheeler, P. T.** 'Twentieth Century Change in Woodland Location, Area and Type: A Nottinghamshire Example', in Salbitano, F., ed., *Human Influence on Forest Ecosystems Development in Europe (Proceedings of a Workshop held in Trento, Italy, 26-29 September 1988)*. Bologna, Pitagora, [198-?], [179]-188, ill., bibl.
3698. **Whitbread, A. and Lister, J. A.** *Nottinghamshire Inventory of Ancient Woodland.* Huntingdon, Nature Conservancy Council, 1984. 2 v.
3699. **Wilks, J. H.** *Trees of the British Isles in History & Legend.* Muller, 1972. Sherwood Forest, 166-173.

EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

*Coal**General*

3700. **Bolsover Colliery Co., Ltd.** *Bolsover: Jubilee Souvenir, 1889-1939.* [Bolsover?, 1939]. 36 p., ill. *Nt, passim.*
3701. **British Coal.** *Coal in Nottinghamshire Area.* [2nd ed.] [n.p.], 1988. Folded sheet, ill., bibl. 1st ed., by National Coal Board, 1986.
3702. **George, P. K.** 'The Continuing Decline of Coal Mining in Nottinghamshire and the East Midlands', *Trent Geographer*, no. 14 (1993), 31-46, ill.
3703. **Gilbert, D. M.** *Class, Community and Collective Action: Social Change in Two British Coalfields, 1850-1926.* Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1992. ill., bibl. 'Nottinghamshire' [141]-205; 'Hucknall', [206]-244. *Nt* and South Wales, with special emphasis on *Hucknall* and Ynysybwl.
3704. **Gilbert, D. M.** *Community, Class and Collective Action: the Social Development of Mining Villages in South Wales and Nottinghamshire before 1926.* D.Phil., Oxford, 1989.
3705. **Green, H.** 'Child Labour in the Coal Mines of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire in the Nineteenth Century: Extracts from the Reports of Commissioners, 1842', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 57 (1936), [1]-14.
3706. **Green, H.** 'The Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Coalfield Before 1850', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 56 (1935), 44-60.
3707. **Green, H.** 'The Southern Portion of the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Coalfield and the Development of Transport Before 1850', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 56 (1935), 61-70, ill.
3708. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Big Butty System and Tommy Shops', *Notts Free Press* (11 Aug 1967), 10.
3709. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Coal Mining and Technical Progress', *Notts Free Press* (24 Jan 1969), 29.
3710. **Griffin, A. R.** 'History of Legislation to End Negligence in Mines', *Notts Free Press* (2 Feb 1968), 27.
3711. **Griffin, A. R.** *Mining in the East Midlands, 1550-1947.* London, Frank Cass, 1971. 338 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*
3712. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Mining in the Leen Valley', *Notts Free Press* (15 Dec 1967), 30.
3713. [**Griffin, A. R.**] *National Coal Board, East Midlands Division, 1947-1957.* Arnold, 1957. 24 p., ill.
3714. **Griffin, A. R.** *The Nottinghamshire Coalfield, 1881-1981: A Century of Progress. A Pictorial History of the Nottinghamshire Coalfield to Commemorate the Centenary of the Nottinghamshire Miners' Association, 1881-1981.* Ashbourne, Moorland, 1981. 147 ill.
3715. **Griffin, A. R.** 'On How to Write a History of the East Midlands Coal Industry', *BLH-EMR*, 5 (1970), 25-30. *Nt, passim.*
3716. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Underground Haulage in Early Mines', *Notts Free Press* (27 Nov 1970), 25, ill.
3717. **Griffin, C. P.** 'The Means-test Man Re-visited: Proletarian Writers and the Social Psychology of Unemployment in the Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire Coalfield in the 1930's', *TTS*, 99 (1995) [113]-120.
3718. **Griffin, C. P.** 'Robert Harrison and the Barber, Walker Company: A Study in Colliery Management, 1850-1890', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [51]-62, ill.
3719. **Griffin, C. P.** 'Survival Strategies of Underemployed East Midland Coalminers in the Inter-War Years: A Guide to Sources and Findings', *EMH*, 6 (1996), 5-11, ill. *Nt, passim.*
3720. **Griffin, C. P.** "'Three Days Down the Pit and Three Days Play": Unemployment in the East Midland Coalfields Between the Wars', *International R. of Social History*, 38 (1993), [321]-343. *Nt, passim.*

3721. **Hinsley, F. B.** *A Centenary History of the Chesterfield and Derbyshire Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers and its Successors (1871-1971)*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1975. 41 p., ill. *Nt, passim*. Also issued as a duplicated typescript pamphlet.
3722. **Krieger, J.** *Undermining Capitalism: State Ownership and the Dialectic of Control in the British Coal Industry*. Pluto Pr., 1984. 321 p., bibl. 'Nottingham[shire] Colliery Studies', [175]-260.
3723. **Leafe, T.** 'Nineteenth Century Colliery Boys of Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 5 (1995), 8-9.
3724. **National Coal Board.** *Coal in North Nottinghamshire*. [rev. ed.] [n.p.], 1980. Folded sheet, ill., bibl. 1st ed. [1967?].
3725. **National Coal Board.** *Coal in South Nottinghamshire*. [rev. ed.] [n.p.], 1980. Folded sheet, ill., bibl. 1st ed. [1967?].
3726. **Nef, J. U.** *The Rise of the British Coal Industry*. Routledge, 1932. 2 v. 'Yorkshire and North Midland Coalfield', v. 1, p.57-60, ill.
3727. **Pattie, C. J.** 'Angels in Carbon? The Mining Vote in the East Midlands', *EMG*, 15, 2 (1992), 30-35. Mainly *Nt*.
3728. **Sands, M.** *Colliery Closure and Labour Displacement in the Derbyshire-Nottinghamshire Coalfield*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1985. 454 p., ill., bibl.
3729. **Searle-Barnes, R. G.** *Pay and Productivity Bargaining: A Study of the Effect of National Wage Agreements in the Nottinghamshire Coalfield*. Manchester Univ. Pr., 1969. 190 p.
3730. **Smith, R. S.** 'Economic Development: Early Coal and Iron Industry', *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 235-241, bibl.
3731. **Storrs, O. T.** 'Sixty Years in Coal Mining', *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 34 (1982), 23-28.
3732. **Turner, P. A.** *Wages in the Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Coalfield, 1919-1939*. Ph.D., Sheffield, 1986.
3733. **Vellacott, C. H.** 'Coal', in *VCH Nottinghamshire*, 2 (1910), 324-330.
3734. **Waller, R. J.** "'Between Two Worlds": Contemporary Reactions to the Arrival of Mining in the Dukeries, 1913-1939', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 73-80.
3735. **Waller, R. J.** *The Dukeries Transformed. The Social and Political Development of a Twentieth Century Coalfield*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1983. 319 p., bibl.
3736. **Waller, R. J.** 'Migration in the New Nottinghamshire Coalfield: Incidence and Effect', *Cross-Currents. A J. of Combined Studies*, Nottingham, no. 1 (1980), 33-51.
3737. **Waller, R. J.** *The Social and Political Development of a New Coalfield: the Dukeries, 1913-1951*. D.Phil., Oxford, 1981.
3738. **Waller, R. J.** 'Sources for the History of the New Dukeries Coalfield, 1913-47', *BLH-EMR*, 16 (1981), 19-27.
3739. **Watson, G.** '1926 and before', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 3-4.
3740. **Whelan, T.** *Send for t'Oss: Giving an Insight into Working Conditions and Treatment of Miners in the 1800-1900's*. [n.p., privately published, 198-]. 79 p., ill. 'Care and welfare of injured mineworkers in the Nottinghamshire coalfield'. Foreword.
3741. **Whitelock, G. C. H.** *250 Years in Coal: The History of Barber Walker and Company Limited, Colliery Proprietors in Nottinghamshire & Yorkshire, 1680-1946*. [n.p., privately published, 1957?]. 256 p., ill.
3742. **Williams, H.** 'Some Comparative Notes on the Social Structure of the Nottinghamshire Coalfield, 1860-1920', *BLH-EMR*, 14 (1979), 21-24. Compared with the Aberdare Valley.
3743. **Woodhouse, J. T.** 'On the Progress of Coal Mining in the Counties of Derby and Nottingham, with a Brief Account of the Mode of Working by "Long Wall"', *North of England Institute of Mining Engineers. Trans.* 10 (1861), [117]-131, ill.; 'Discussion', [137]-147. Mainly Derbyshire.
3744. **Young, J. R. and Hammond, R.** 'The East Midlands in Maps: 1, Colliery Output 1954 and 1978/9', *Trent Geographer*, no. 1 (1981), 21-27, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Unions and Employers' Associations

3745. **Arnot, R. P.** *The Miners in Crisis and War: a History of the Miners' Federation of Great Britain (from 1930 onwards)*. Allen & Unwin, 1961. 'The Campaign Against Company Unions', 194-243, ill.
3746. **[England, J. W.]** *[National Association of Colliery Overmen, Deputies & Shotfirers,] Midland Area, 1908-1962: A Short History*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1962?]. 47 p. *Nt, passim*.
3747. **Gilbert, D. M.** 'The Landscape of Spencerism: Mining Politics in the Nottinghamshire Coalfield, 1910-1947' in Campbell, A. and others, eds., *Miners, Unions and Politics, 1910-1947* (Aldershot, Scolar Pr., 1996, [175]-197, ill.

3748. **Gregory, R.** *The Miners and British Politics, 1906-1914*. London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1968. 'Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire', 144-167.
3749. **Griffin, A. R.** *The Development of Industrial Relations in the Nottinghamshire Coalfield*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1963. 2 v., ill., bibl.
3750. **Griffin, A. R.** *The Miners of Nottinghamshire*. [Nottingham?, Nottinghamshire Area of the National Union of Mineworkers?], [1955?-62]. 2 v., ill., bibls. V. 2 published by Allen & Unwin, London. Covers 1881-1944.
3751. **Griffin, A. R. and Griffin, C. P.** 'The Non-Political Trade Union Movement', in Briggs, A. and Saville, J., eds., *Essays in Labour History, 1918-1939* (Croom Helm, 1977), 133-162.
3752. **Griffin, A. R. and Griffin, C. P.** 'The Role of Coal Owners' Associations in the East Midlands in the Nineteenth Century', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 17 (1973), [95]-121. The Erewash Valley coalfield.
3753. **Griffin, C. P.** *Nottinghamshire Miners Between the Wars: The Spencer Union Revisited* (Occasional Papers, 4). Univ. of Nottingham, Centre for Local History, 1984. 24 p., ill.

Strike, 1984-1985

3754. **Adeney, M. and Lloyd, J.** *The Miners' Strike, 1984-5: Loss Without Limit*. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1986, 319 p. 'Enough of Being Spat At', 257-277.
3755. **Butcher, C. and Seymour, M.** *The Link-up of Friendship: The Story of "Silver Birch" and the Working Miners during the 1984/5 Miners' Strike*. [n.p., privately published], 1991. 86 p. Described from front cover.
3756. **Callinicos, A. and Simons, M.** *The Great Strike: The Miners' Strike of 1984-5 and its Lessons*. Socialist Worker, 1985. 'The Tragedy of Nottinghamshire', 47-81, ill.
3757. **Christian, L.** 'Restriction Without Conviction: The Role of the Courts in Legitimising Police Control in Nottinghamshire', in Fine, B. and Millar, R., eds., *Policing the Miners' Strike* (Lawrence & Wishart, 1985), 120-136.
3758. **Crick, M.** *Scargill and the Miners*. 2nd ed., Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1985. 'Land of the Silver Birch', 111-127. 1st ed., 1984.
3759. **Griffin, A. R.** *County Under Siege: Nottinghamshire in the Miners' Strike, 1984-5*. Ashbourne, Moorland, 1985. 61 p., ill.
3760. **Morgan, W. J. and Coates, K.** *The Nottinghamshire Coalfield and the British Miners' Strike, 1984-85* (Occasional Papers). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, [1990]. 35 p.
3761. **Prince, B.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Jędrzejczyk, I. and others, *Striking Women: Communities and Coal* (Pluto Pr., 1986), [29]-47. Mainly pictorial.
3762. **Stead, J.** *Never the Same again: Women and the Miners' Strike, 1984-85*. Women's Pr., 1987. 'The Eye of the Storm', 95-111, ill.
3763. **Walker, M. and Miller, S.** *The Iron Fist (A State of Siege, v.2): A Report to the Yorkshire Area, NUM* (Privately published, 1984). *Nt*, [1]-49. Repr. in Coulter, J. and others, *A State of Siege: Politics and Policing of the Coalfields: Miners' Strike, 1984* (Canary Pr., 1984), 63-104.
3764. **Wilsher, P. and others.** *Strike: Thatcher, Scargill and the Miners*. Deutsch, 1985. Simultaneously published as a Coronet book by Hodder and Stoughton. 'UDI for Nottinghamshire', 107-126, ill.
3765. **Witham, J.** *Hearts and Minds: The Story of the Women of Nottinghamshire in the Miners' Strike, 1984-1985*. Canary Pr., 1986. 217 p., ill.

Gypsum

3766. **BPB Industries Ltd.** *The History of BPB Industries*. 1973. *Nt*, 25-27, 31-34, 46-56, ill.
3767. **Firman, R. J.** 'Gypsum in Nottinghamshire', *Bull. of the Peak District Mines Historical Soc.*, 2 (1964), 189-203, ill., bibl.
3768. **Routley, J.** *A Saga of British Industry: The Story of the British Plaster Board Group*. The text rev. by H. Mattingly. [n.p.] British Plaster Board (Holdings), 1959. *Nt* companies, 56-71 and *passim*, ill.

Stone

3769. **Alexander, J. S.** 'Building Stone from the East Midlands Quarries: Sources, Transportation and usage', *Medieval Archaeology*, 39 (1995), 107-135, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Oil

3770. **Anglo-Iranian Oil Co.** *Petroleum in England: an Account of the Search for Indigenous Petroleum, of the Discovery and Development of the Eakring Oilfield by the D'Arcy Exploration Co. Ltd. (a subsidiary of the Anglo-Iranian Oil Co. Ltd.) and of the Increased Knowledge of the Geology of the United Kingdom, Gained as the Result of the Search.* 1947. 18 p., ill.
3771. **British Petroleum Company.** *The Oil-fields of Britain: An Account of the Search for Indigenous Petroleum and the Discovery and Development of the British Oilfields by the BP Exploration Company Ltd.* [2nd ed.] [n.p.], 1960, 30 p., ill. 1st ed., 1956.
3772. **Sheppard, G.** *fl. 1950s. Petroleum: Notes Giving Brief History of its Origin, Exploration, Distribution, and Refining, Together with an Account of the Nottinghamshire Oil Fields.* Newark Municipal Museum Committee, [195-?]. [8] p., bibl.
3773. **Woodward, G. H. and Woodward, G. S.** *The Secret of Sherwood Forest: Oil Production in England during World War II.* Norman, Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1973. 266 p., ill., bibl.

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY AND CRAFTS

General

3774. **Bell, G. E.** *The Railway as a Factor in the Location of Manufacturing Industry in the East Midlands.* Ph.D. Nottingham, 1958. 2v. *Nt, passim.* Copy in Geography Dept, Univ. of Nottingham, has 7 v. of additional material not present in deposit copy in Hallward Library.
3775. **Griffin, M.** 'Children of the Industrial Revolution', *NC* (in *NT*) Nov 1981, 14-16.
3776. **Harris, R. J. P.** 'The Intra-Regional Movement of Manufacturing Industry: A Comparative Evaluation of Findings in the Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire Sub-Region', *Town Planning R.*, 45 (1974), [431]-443. Covers 1956-1970.
3777. **Harrison, G.** 'The Patents Lodged by Nottinghamshire Residents at the Patents [sic] Office, London in 1884', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 5 (1986), 16-20, ill.
3778. **Hewitt, E. M.** 'Industries [except coal mining]', in *VCH 2* (1910), 319-324, 330-370, ill.
3779. **McAuley, N. A.** 'Industrial Change in a Former Intermediate Area: The Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire Case', *EMG*, 15, 1 (1992), 3-15, ill., bibl.
3780. **McAuley, N. A.** *New industries in the former Notts-Derbys Intermediate Area.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1985. 523 p., ill., bibl. Covers 1970-1982. *Nt, passim.*
3781. **Morley, D. S.** 'Eighteenth Century Industry in Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 56 (1996), 11-13, 16; no. 57 (1996), 13-16. Author appears as D. M. Morley in Pt. 1.
3782. **Rake, D. J.** 'Spatial Changes in Industrial Activity in the East Midlands Since 1945': 1 'Changes Through Movement and Changes Through Acquisition', *EMG* 6, 41 (1974), 1-16, ill.; 2 'The Hosiery Industry', 6, 42 (1974), 51-65, ill.; 4 'The Engineering Industry', 6, 46 (1976), 265-274. *Nt, passim.* Pt. 3 'The Footwear Industry' contains no significant *Nt* material.
3783. **Riden, P.** 'The Charcoal Iron Industry in the East Midlands, 1580-1780', *Derbyshire Archaeological J.*, 111 (1991), 64-84, ill. *Nt, passim.*
3784. **Smith, D. J.** 'The Assisted Areas of the East Midlands', *EMG*, 7, 51 (1979), 113-122, ill. *Nt, passim.* Developments in the 1970s.
3785. **Smith, D. M.** *The East Midlands Industrial area: A Regional Study of Industrial Location.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1961. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*

Crafts

3786. **Cousins, R.** 'Yesterday's Craftsmen', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1977), 11, 13, ill.

Brewing and Licensed Trade

3787. **Ottewell, D.** *Nottinghamshire Inns and Pubs on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 1). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1990. 36 p.
3788. **Wright, G.** *At the Sign of the Flagon. The Inns and Outs of Nottinghamshire.* Newcastle upon Tyne, Graham, 1970. 80 p., ill.
3789. **Wright, G. and Curtis, B. J.** *The Inns & Pubs of Nottinghamshire: The Stories behind the Names.* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, 1995. 162 p., ill., bibl. Draws on articles by G. Wright in *NT*, 1965-1970.

Building Materials

3790. **Christian R.** *Butterley Brick: 200 Years in the Making*. Melland, 1990. 256 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
3791. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'Brickmakers in North Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1980), 128. Slightly shortened from 'Brickmakers in North Nottinghamshire: 18th century', *Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust Newsletter* (Sep 1980), 14-15.
3792. **O'Neill, J.** 'Bricks and Brickmaking in Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 4-6. Research report.

Ceramics and Glass

3793. [**Alvey, R. C.**] 'Nottinghamshire Clay Tobacco-Pipe Makers', *BAR - British Ser.*, 63 (1979) ('The Archaeology of the Clay Tobacco Pipe, 1. Britain: the Midlands and Eastern England', ed. by P. Davey), 379-392.
3794. **Alvey, R. C.** *Post-medieval Pottery in Nottinghamshire*. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1992.
3795. **Cherry, J.** 'The Development of Tile Production in the North Midlands of England', in Deroeux, D., ed., *Terres Cuites Architecturales au Moyen Âge* (Mémoires de la Commission départementale d'Histoire et d'Archéologie du Pas-de-Calais, tome 22, 2, Arras, 1986), [227]-233, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3796. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Clay Tobacco Pipe Makers', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 11 (1985), 21-25, ill.
3797. **Hughes, M. J. and others.** 'Neutron Activation Analysis and Petrology of Medieval English Decorated Floor Tiles from the Midlands', in Freestone, I. and others, eds., *Current Research in Ceramics: Thin-Section Studies* (Occasional Papers, 32) (British Museum, 1982), 113-122, ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3798. **Trent Valley Bottle Club Magazine.** *Stapleford*, Derby, West Hallam (Derbyshire), *Hickling*, Cheadle (Cheshire), *Arnold*, Sharnford (Leicestershire). 1 (1979)-. Index 1979-1986. Monthly, quarterly. Consists of very short contributions, and not analysed.
3799. **Walker, I. C. and Wells, P. K.** 'Regional Varieties of Clay Tobacco-Pipe Markings in Eastern England', *BAR - British Ser.*, 63 (1979) ('The Archaeology of the Clay Tobacco Pipe, 1. Britain: the Midlands and Eastern England', ed. by P. Davey), 3-66, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Clocks and Watches

3800. **Mather, H. H.** *Clock and Watch Makers of Nottinghamshire*. Friends of Nottingham Museums, 1979. 93 p., ill., bibl.

Engineering

3801. [**Booth, H.**] 'My Life as an Engineer', *Newslines. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 2, 1 (1993), 17-21. At Newark, Nottingham and Hucknall.

Furniture

3802. **Cotton, B. D.** *The Chair in the North East Midlands: Regional Styles in the Late 18th and 19th Centuries*. Lincoln, Lincolnshire County Council Recreational Services - Museums, 1987. *Nt*, 41-59, ill., bibl. and *Nt* index [60]-61, 63. Exhibition catalogue.
3803. **Crispin, T.** 'English Windsor Chairs: A Study of Known Makers and Regional Centres', *Furniture History*, 14 (1978), [38]-48, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Textiles***General and Miscellaneous***

3804. **Chapman, S. D.** *The Early Factory Masters: The Transition to the Factory System in the Midlands Textile Industry*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1967. 256 p., ill. bibl. *Nt., passim*. Repr., with preface by the author, by Gregg Revivals, Aldershot, 1992.
3805. **Chapman, S. D.** *The Midlands Cotton and Worsted Spinning Industry, 1769-1800*. Ph.D., London (Faculty of Econ.) (Ext.), 1966. *Nt, passim*.
3806. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Pioneers of Worsted Spinning by Power', *Business History*, 7 (1965), 97-116. *Nt, passim*.
3807. **English, W.** *The Textile Industry: An Account of the Early Invention of Spinning, Weaving, and Knitting Machines* (Industrial Archaeology, 4). Longmans, 1969. 'Lee's Stocking Frame', 11-20; 'Heathcoat's Lace Machine', 129-134; 'Knitting: Further Developments', 179-182. Ill., bibl.
3808. **Gibbens, L.** 'Children Apprenticed to Country Mills', *Not Fam Hist S J*, 6, 12 (1991), 35-37.

3809. **Griffin, M.** 'Children of the Industrial Revolution', *NC* (in *NT*), (Nov 1981), 14-16.
3810. **'Lambeth, Surrey.** Pauper Apprenticeships (1782-1856), Greater London R.O. Re. P85/MRY1/ 270/271/272', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 10 (1991), 30-33. Lists of children apprenticed to textile manufacturers.
3811. **Rake, D. J.** *The Economic Geography of the Multilocal Industrial Firm, with Special Reference to the East Midlands.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1972. 2 v., ill., bibl. Many case histories of *Nt* firms, almost all in textile manufacturing.
3812. **Richardson, R. W.** *comp. Courtaulds and Colour: A Story of Dyeing and Printing.* Ockbrook, Derbyshire, [privately published], 1981. 219 p., ill. *Nt* firms, *passim*.
3813. **Smith, D. M.** 'History of Factory [sic] in the East Midlands', *Survey*, Nottingham, 12, 1 (1961), 15-24, ill. *Nt, passim*.

Cotton

3814. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Transition to the Factory System in the Midlands Cotton-Spinning Industry', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 18 (1965), 526-543. *Nt, passim*.
3815. **Fitton, R. S. and Wadsworth, A. P.** *The Strutts and the Arkwrights, 1758-1830: A Study of the Early Factory System.* Manchester Univ. Pr., 1958. *Nt*, 60-68 and *passim*.
3816. **Smith, D. M.** 'The Cotton Industry in the East Midlands', *Geography*, 47 (1962), 256-269, ill.

Hosiery and Lace

3817. **Bradley, H. K.** *Degradation and Resegmentation: Social and Technological Change in the E. Midlands Hosiery Industry, 1800-1960.* Ph.D., Durham, 1987.
3818. **Calladine, H. F.** 'The Shawlmakers of Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1984), 110-111, ill.
3819. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The Rural Domestic Industries During the Period of Transition to the Factory System, with Special Reference to the Midland Counties of England', in *Second International Conference of Economic History, Aix-en-Provence, 1962, Congrès et Colloques* (Paris, Mouton, 1965), [429]-455. *Nt, passim*.
3820. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Enterprise and Innovation in the British Hosiery Industry, 1750-1850', *Textile History*, 5 (1974), [14]-37, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3821. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Genesis of the British Hosiery Industry, 1600-1750', *Textile History*, 3 (1972), [7]-50, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3822. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Mergers and Takeovers in the Post-War Textile Industry: The Experience of Hosiery and Knitwear', *Business History*, 30 (1988), [219]-239. *Nt, passim*.
3823. **Felkin, W.** *1795-1874 A History of the Machine-Wrought Hosiery and Lace Manufactures.* Cambridge, [privately published], 1867. 559 p., ill. Repr. as ... *Centenary ed. Introduced by an Essay on the Life and Work of William Felkin, by S. D. Chapman. Comprehensive Index, comp. by S. M. Uppadine.* Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1967. 596 p., ill., bibl. Also repr. by F. Franklin, New York, 1967.
3824. **Ginsburg, M.** 'Hosiery: A Bibliography', *Costume*, no. 2 (1968), 39-45.
3825. **Hammond, J. L. L. and Hammond, B.** *The Skilled Labourer.* With general introd. and bibliographical note by J. Rule. Longman, 1979. 'The Frame-work Knitters', and 'The Nottingham Luddites', [181]-221. Text is repr. of 2nd ed., 1920, with different pagination. A rev. impr. was pub. 1927.
3826. **Henson, G.** *The Civil, Political, and Mechanical History of the Framework-Knitters, in Europe and America.* vol. 1. Sutton, 1831. 425 p. No more pub. Repr. as *A Repr. with a New Introd. by S. D. Chapman, and Including an Extract from a Previously Unpublished Second Vol, Plus an Index.* Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1970. 449 p. With bibl. on Henson only.
3827. **Hind, N. H.** *An Assessment of the Nutritional Status of Framework Knitters in Nottingham and its Environs, 1750-1850.* M.Phil., Brunel, 1981.
3828. **Lewis, P.** *The Evolution of the Hand Stocking Frame in Response to Market Forces During the Period of Rapid Economic and Social Change: 1750-1815.* M.Phil., Nottingham, 1985. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3829. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services/Arts. The Shawlmakers of Nottinghamshire.* [West Bridgford, 198-]. folded sheet, ill. Contains 'The Shawlmakers of Nottinghamshire: A Short History', by H. F. Calladine.
3830. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *The Framework Knitters of Nottinghamshire: A Short Booklist.* [West Bridgford], 1974. Folded sheet, ill.
3831. **Palmer, M.** *Framework Knitting* (Shire Album 119). Princes Risborough, Shire Publications, 1984. 32 p., ill., bib. *Nt, passim*.

3832. **Peters, J.** 'Chevening [sic] - An Ashfield Cottage Industry', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 10-12, ill.
3833. **Rawstron, E. M.** 'Some Aspects of the Location of Hosiery and Lace Manufacture in Great Britain', *EMG*, 2, 9 (1958), 16-28, ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3834. **Robinson, S. and Brook, M.** *An Introductory Bibliography of the Hosiery and Lace Industries in Nottingham and District to 1920, with Nottingham Locations*. Univ. of Nottingham Library, 1982. 14 p.
3835. **Rogers, A.** 'Industrialisation and the Local Community', in Pollard, S., ed., *Region und Industrialisierung* (Göttingen, Vandenhoeck, 1980), 196-211, ill.
3836. **Rogers, A.** 'Rural Industries and Social Structure: The Framework Knitting Industry of South Nottinghamshire, 1670-1840', *Textile History*, 12 (1981), [7]-36, ill.
3837. **Smith, D. M.** 'The British Hosiery Industry at the Middle of the Nineteenth Century: An Historical Study in Economic Geography', Institute of British Geographers, *Trans. and Papers*, 32 (1963), 125-142, ill.
3838. **Smith, D. M.** 'The Location of the British Hosiery Industry since the Middle of the Nineteenth Century', in Osborne, R. H. and others, eds., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 71-79. Repr. in *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 71-79.
3839. 'Stocking Frames Sold by Auction, 18th April 1772 to 10 June 1775: Advertisements from Cresswell's [sic] Nottingham & Newark Journal', original material provided by D. Peters, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (R.S., 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 14-35.
3840. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'From Domestic to Factory Industry: Hosiery Statistics and their Interpretation', in Millington, J. T. and Chapman, S. D., eds., *Four Centuries of Machine Knitting. Commemorating William Lee's Invention of the Stocking Frame in 1589* (Leicester, Knitting International, 1989), 21-25, ill., *passim*.
3841. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'A Review of the Statistics of the Growth of the British Hosiery Industry, 1844-1984', *Textile History*, 22 (1991), 83-104, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3842. **Webb, W. H.** 'The Genesis and History of the Hosiery or Machine-Knitting Trade', *Textile Recorder*, 15 Nov 1913 - 15 Mar 1916, ill. The articles appeared in every issue of this monthly for the period covered, except Sep 1914. *Nt, passim*.
3843. **Wells, F. A.** *The British Hosiery and Knitwear Industry: Its History and Organisation (Industrial Histories of Britain Ser. - Associated Vol.)*. Rev. ed. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1972. 256 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*. 1st ed., Allen & Unwin 1935, as *The British Hosiery Trade; Its History and Organisation*.
3844. **Wells, F. A.** The British hosiery trade: Its history and organization. Ph.D., London, 1931. *Nt, passim*.
3845. **Wells, F. A.** 'Manufacturing Industry', British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and its Region* (1966), [303]-309, ill. Hosiery and lace only.
3846. **Wells, F. A.** 'The Textile Industry: Hosiery and Lace', in Singer, C., and others, eds., *A History of Technology* (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1954-1978), v.5, pp. 595-604, ill.

Hosiery Unions and Employers' Associations

3847. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The Worshipful Company of Framework Knitters (1657-1778)', *Economica*, no. 27 (1929), 296-329. *Nt, passim*.
3848. **Church, R. A.** 'Technological Change and the Hosiery Board of Conciliation and Arbitration, 1860-1884', *Yorkshire Bull. of Economic and Social Research* 15 (1963), [52]-60.
3849. **Griffin, A. R.** 'A Framework Knitters' Union', *Notts Free Press* (9 May 1969), 6.
3850. **Gurnham, R. I.** *A History of the Trade Union Movement in the Hosiery and Knitwear Industry, 1776-1976: the History of the National Union of Hosiery and Knitwear Workers, its Evolution and its Predecessors*. Leicester, The National Union, 1976. 197 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*. Publisher's spine title: *200 Years. The Hosiery Unions, 1776-1976*.
3851. **Gurnham, R. I.** A History of Trade Unionism in the Hosiery Industry, from the Eighteenth Century to the Present Day. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1976. 345 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

BOUNDARIES

3852. **Fisher, F. N.** 'A 17th Century Boundary Dispute Between Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 71 (1951), 47-50. Fulwood Fields, *Nt*.

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

3853. **Burkett, A. J.** *Conventions and Practices in the Committee System in Selected Local Authorities in the East Midlands*. M.A., Nottingham, 1960. 342 p., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
3854. **Copnall, H. H.**, *comp. Nottinghamshire County Records: Notes and Extracts from the Nottinghamshire County Records of the 17th Century*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1915. 204 p., ill.
3855. **Copnall, H. H.**, *ed. Nottinghamshire County Records. Notes of Proceedings at Quarter Sessions in the 10th Year of the Reign of George II. (1736-7)*. [Nottingham, Nottinghamshire County Council, 1911]. 15 p.
3856. **Crapper, C.** 'Some Brief Notes on the History of Local Government in the Mansfield and Ashfield Areas', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 22-23.
3857. **Dias, J. R.** *Politics and Administration in the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, 1590 to 1640*. D.Phil., Oxford, 1973.
3858. **Gross, C.** *A Bibliography of British Municipal History, Including Gilds and Parliamentary Representation* (Harvard Historical Studies, 5). Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ.Pr., 1915. *Nt*, 102, 341-342, 354-357, 377-378 and *passim*.
3859. **Holt, Sir J. C.** 'Philip Mark and the Shrievalty of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire in the Early Thirteenth Century', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 8-24.
3860. **Jewitt, L.** *The Corporation Plate and Insignia of Office of the Cities and Towns of England and Wales*. Ed. and completed, with large additions, by W. H. St. J. Hope. Bemrose, 1895. 2 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, pp. 234-245, ill.
3861. **Long, B. E. L.** *A Study of the Membership of Selected Local Authorities, with Specific Reference to Social and Political Change*. M.A., Nottingham, 1964. 433 p., ill., bibl. *Nt* and Carmarthenshire county councils, 1889-1958.
3862. **Meaby, K. G. T.** *ed. Nottinghamshire: Extracts from the County Records of the Eighteenth Century*. Nottingham, privately published, [1947]. 461 p., ill.
3863. **Meaby, K. G. T.**, *ed.*, 'Survey of the Work of Administration of Nottinghamshire County Council during the Period 1889-1939', in County Councils Assoc., *The Jubilee of County Councils, 1889 to 1939: Fifty Years of Local Government* (Evans Brothers, [1939]), [65]-[112], ill. Also issued separately. Vols. with same title published for other counties.
3864. **[Nottinghamshire County Council]**. *Shire Hall, Nottingham: Key to Heraldic Display*. [Nottingham], 1955. Folded sheet, ill.
3865. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition of the Work of Edward Smith Godfrey, Clerk of the Peace of Nottinghamshire (1806-1843)*. [West Bridgford, 1962]. 8 p.
3866. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: The Sheriff of Nottinghamshire. The County Records Office ... 1st July to 30th September, 1966*. [Nottingham, 1966]. 7 p.
3867. **Oldfield, G.** *A History of Basford Rural District Council, 1894-1974*. Nottingham, The Council, [1974]. 96 p., ill.
3868. **Oldfield, G.** 'Registers of Electors - Nottinghamshire Record Office', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 11 (1985), 25-27.
3869. **[Plumb, J.]** *1974-1995: 21 Years of Leisure Services*. [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, c.1995]. 18 p.
3870. **Potter, T.** 'An Account of the First Three Years' Work of the Nottinghamshire County Council', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book*, 24 (1893), 128-137.
3871. **Seddon, P. R.** 'Sir Gervase Clifton and the Government of Nottinghamshire 1609-1640', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [88]-98.
3872. **Weinbaum, M.** *ed. British Borough Charters, 1307-1660*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1943. 'Nottinghamshire', 90-92.
3873. **Welby, G.** 'Rulers of the Countryside: The Justice of the Peace in Nottinghamshire, 1775-1800', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [75]-87.
3874. **[Withers, B.]** *100 Years of Service: Nottinghamshire County Council*. [West Bridgford, The Council, 1989]. 150 p., ill.
3875. **Youngs, F. A.** *Guide to the Local Administrative Units of England*. Royal Historical Soc., 1979-1991. 2 v., v. 2: *Northern England*. *Nt* civil and ecclesiastical parishes, 353-371, 889-890; *Nt* local government units, 726-730, 904-905; *Nt* parliamentary constituencies, 883-884, 910.

FINANCE AND TAXATION

3876. **Exchequer.** *The Lay Subsidy of 1334*, ed. by R. E. Glasscock (Records of Social and Economic History, n.s., 2). London, Oxford Univ. Pr. for the British Academy, 1975. *Nt*, [227]-234.
3877. **Higson, N.**, *trsl. and ed.* 'Inquisition for the Aid of 40s. for Knighting the Black Prince', in Train, K. S. S., *ed.*, *A Second Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Records* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 14, Nottingham, 1951), [39]-53.
3878. **Marshall, G. W.** *Nottinghamshire Subsidies, 1689*. Worksop, White, 1895. 137 p. Repr. by Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., West Bridgford, 1983. 2 v. (Its R.S., 24).
3879. **Nottinghamshire Family History Society.** *Nottinghamshire Subsidies (Broxtowe), 1689 ...; And Association Oath Rolls, 1695*. Comp. by W. F. Webster. (R.S., 50). West Bridgford, 1986. 39, 15 p., ill.
3880. **Webster, W. F.**, *ed.* *Nottinghamshire Hearth Tax, 1664:1674* (Thoroton Soc. R.S. 37). Nottingham, 1988. 183 p., ill., bibl. Introd. by J. V. Beckett and M. W. Barley; tables by S. C. Wallwork.
3881. **Weir, C.** 'The Nottinghamshire Land Tax Returns', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 7 (1993), 32-33, bibl.

SOCIAL WELFARE

3882. **Howard, S.** 'A Monthly Tin of Ovaltine: The Provision of Social Services in Nottinghamshire, 1939-1948', *NH*, no. 55 (1995), 16-19. Rewritten from the anonymously written chap. 16, 'A Monthly Tin of Ovaltine', in Withers, B. *ed.* *100 Years of Service, 76-79*, ill.

CHARITIES

3883. **Commission Appointed to Inquire Concerning Charities and Education of the Poor in England and Wales.** *The Entire Report of the Commissioners for Inquiring Concerning Charities, (as far as Relates to the Neighbourhood of Newark), Dated January 31, 1829*. Newark, Hage, 1830. 37p.
3884. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: "And the Greatest of These ---": Some Records of Nottinghamshire Charities ... 1st October to 31 December 1966*. [Nottingham, 1966]. 7 p.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

3885. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Some Nottinghamshire Societies - Friendly and Otherwise, at the County Records Office ... 1st October to 31st December, 1963*. [Nottingham, 1963]. 8 p.
3886. **O'Neill, J.** 'Friendly Societies in Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 41 (1988), 11-14, ill.
3887. **O'Neill, J.** 'Friendly Societies in Nottinghamshire', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 3, 7 (1992), 3-26, front cover, ill.
3888. **O'Neill, J.** *Friendly Societies in Nottinghamshire, 1724-1912*. Ph.D., Nottingham Trent, 1992.
3889. **O'Neill, J.** 'A Search for Independence? Friendly Societies in Nottinghamshire, 1724-1912', *BLH-EMR*, 13 [correctly 22] (1988), 11-15, ill.

POOR LAW AND POOR RELIEF

3890. **Caplan, M.** *The Administration of the Poor Law in the Unions of Southwell and Basford: 1836-71*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1967. 554 p., ill., bibl.
3891. **Caplan, M.** *In the Shadow of the Workhouse. The Implementation of the New Poor Law Throughout Nottinghamshire, 1836-46* (Centre for Local History Occasional Papers, 3). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1984. 82 p., ill.
3892. **Caplan, M.** 'The Poor Law in Nottinghamshire, 1836-71', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [82]-98, ill.
3893. **Collins, H.** 'The Pattern of Poor Law Removals in Nottinghamshire in the Early Nineteenth Century', *Local Population Studies*, no. 27 (1981), 71-78.
3894. **Hammond, P. J.** 'More London Parish Apprentices Sent to Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 5 (1995), 22-23.
3895. **Jones, L. P.** *The Social and Economic Effects of the Laws of Settlement on the Nottinghamshire Parishes of Bradmore, Bunny, Clifton, Ruddington and Wilford, circa 1780-1880*. M.A., Nottingham, 1987. 122 p., ill., bibl.
3896. **Marshall, J. D.** 'The Nottinghamshire Reformers and Their Contribution to the New Poor Law', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 13 (1961), 382-396.
3897. **Mills, D. R.** 'Francis Howell's Report on the Operation of the Laws of Settlement in Nottinghamshire, 1848', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [46]-52.

3898. **Mills, D. R.** 'The Geographical Effects of the Laws of Settlement in Nottinghamshire: An Analysis of Francis Howell's Report, 1848', in Osborne, R. H. and others, eds., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 31-38. Ill. Repr. in *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 31-38, and in Mills, D. R., ed., *English Rural Communities: The Impact of a Specialised Economy* (Macmillan, 1973), [182]-191.
3899. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Poor Law Union Records* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 1]). [Nottingham], 1987. 4 p.
3900. **Robinson, A.** 'The Nature of Poor Relief in Tudor and Stuart Nottinghamshire, 1590-1642: Making Use of Parish and County Documents', *NH*, no. 48 (1992), 8-15.
3901. **Russell, J. W.** *Basford Guardians, 1815-1930: Records and Recollections*. Nottingham, [privately published, 1930]. 65 p., ill.
3902. **Stringer, K., ed.** *Settlement Certificates, Examinations and Removal Orders (1696 to 1863) Appertaining to Nottinghamshire* (Nottinghamshire Family History Society Records Ser. 43). West Bridgford, 1985. 2 v.
3903. **Whelan, T.** *Asylum*. [n.p., privately published], 1987. 48 p., ill.

PUBLIC HEALTH

3904. **Department of Health and Social Security.** *The Nottingham Psychiatric Case Register Findings, 1962 to 1969* (Statistical Report Ser., 13). H.M.S.O., 1971. 46 p.
3905. **Griffin, C. P.** 'Public Health in the East Midlands, 1860-1900: The Use of the Annual Reports of the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board', *BLH-EMR*, 11 (1976), 7-14. *Nt, passim*.
3906. **Lees, S. and McGregor, P.** *90 Years of Ambulances in and Around Nottingham: A Glance Backwards Into Our Own Ambulance History*. Nottingham Ambulance Historical Research, 1993. 51 p. Mainly pictorial.
3907. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Fight for Public Health: The Work of the Basford Rural Sanitary Authority, 1874-1894', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [84]-95, ill.
3908. **Oldfield, G.** 'Privies and Pigsties', *NH*, no. 50 (1993), 15-17, ill. In Leake Rural District.
3909. **Orridge, D.** *No Surrender: A Battle Against Guillain Barré [Syndrome]*. Nottingham, Overton Pr., 1990. 51 p., ill.
3910. **Thompson, A. H.** 'The Pestilences of the Fourteenth Century in the Diocese of York', *Archaeological J.*, 71 (1914), 97-154. *Nt, passim*.
3911. **Walker, L. M.** *Heart to Heart, Being the True Story of a Retired Nurse and Midwife*. Nottingham Duprint Service, 1971. 95 p., ill.
3912. **Walker, M.** 'The 1832 Cholera Epidemic in the East Midlands', *EMH* 1/2 (1991-1992), 7-14, ill. *Nt, passim*.
3913. **Waugh, W.** *The Development of Orthopaedics in the Nottingham Area*. [n.p., privately published, 1987?]. 209 p., ill. Chaps 1, 2 and 9 repr. by Nottingham and District Guild for the Disabled [1987?] as *The Development of Orthopaedics in the Nottingham Area, relating to the Nottingham Cripples' Guild* (32 p).

HOUSING

3914. **Ferris, J.** *The British Coal Housing Sales in Nottinghamshire, 1985-1989*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, [1993]. 89 p., ill., bibl. Also *Summary Report* [1993].
3915. **Walters, Sir J. T.** *The Building of Twelve Thousand Houses, Illustrated*. Benn, 1927. 38 p., xcvi pl. The work of the Industrial Housing Association in *Nt*, Derbyshire, and S. Yorkshire. Mainly pictorial.

UTILITIES

3916. **East Midlands Electricity Board.** *Our Electrical Heritage, 1882-1977: Souvenir Guide to East Midland Electricity's Collection of Electrical Antiquities Open Day at Newark-on-Trent*. [n.p., 1977]. 7 p. Mainly pictorial.
3917. **Meden Valley Waterworks Committee.** *The Meden Valley Waterworks: Historical Account of the Undertaking, Together with a Description of the New Works*. [Mansfield, 1933]. [15] p., ill.
3918. 'Official opening of the Grove Pumping Station and Reservoir of the East Retford Rural District Council', *British Waterworks Assoc. J.*, 42 (1960), 438-441, ill.
3919. **Rawstron, E. M.** 'Electric Power Generation', British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), [310]-314, ill., bibl.
3920. **Roberts, D. E.** 'Source Material Relating to the Gas Industry in the East Midlands', *Business Archives*, 47 (1981), 31-43. *Nt, passim*.

3921. **Williams, D. H.** 'History of the Meden Valley Waterworks Committee', *British Waterworks Assoc. J.*, 40 (1958), 193-199, ill.

EDUCATION

General

3922. **Bastow, J.** The Development of Catholic Elementary Education, in the Nineteenth Century, in the Five Counties of the Diocese of Nottingham. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1970. 468 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.

3923. **Becket, E. M.** The History of Education and of Educational Institutions in Nottinghamshire, excluding the City of Nottingham, from 1800-1930. Ph.D., London, 1936. 645 p., ill., bibl.

3924. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Early Victorian Schools in North Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [62]-77.

3925. **Bradshaw, J. T.** 'Occupation and Literacy in the Erewash Valley Coalfield, 1760-1880', in Stephens, W. B., ed., *Studies in the History of Literacy: England and North America* (Educational Administration and History Monographs, 13) (Leeds, Museum of the History of Education, 1983), 7-19, 99-100.

3926. **Bramley, J.** 'Early Nottinghamshire Schools', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 34-41, ill.

3927. **Carlisle, N.** *A Concise Description of the Endowed Grammar Schools in England and Wales*. Baldwin, 1818. 2 v., ill. 'Nottingham[shire]', 261-290.

3928. **Chamberlain, S.** The Provision of Education in Nottinghamshire, 1560-1645, M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 103 p., ill., bibl.

3929. **Clark, N.** *Rural Schools in War. An Examination of the Village Schools of Bleasby, Edingley, Hoveringham, Thurgarton, Upton, Using the School Logs for 1914-1918, 1939-1945*. Thurgarton, privately published, 1984. 52 p., ill.

3930. **Commission Appointed to Inquire Concerning Charities and Education of the Poor in England and Wales.** Reports: 4th, 1820 (312) V. Bassetlaw (E. Retford). 19th, 1828 (374) XI. Bassetlaw (rest); 20th, 1829 (19) VII. Town of Nottingham, Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Rushcliffe, Thurgarton, Liberty of Southwell and Scrooby; 21st, 1829 (349) VIII. Borough of Newark, Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Newark, Rushcliffe, Thurgarton; 25th, 1833 (60) XVIII. Hundreds of Bingham, Broxtow, Newark, Borough of Newark; 32nd, pt. 2, 1837-38 [140] XXVI. Miscellaneous.

3931. **Corner, S.** 'Education in the Middle Ages', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 66-81. Educational foundations in *Nt*.

3932. **Fletcher, F.** 'Nottinghamshire Elementary Schools Founded Before 1800', in *VCH Nottinghamshire 2* (1910), 252-264.

3933. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists and Education', *Baptist Q.*, n.s., 27 (1977-1978), 94-109.

3934. **Hepworth, A. N.** 'Village Education in Past Centuries', *AH*, 2, 4 (1994), 4-5.

3935. **Ingles, R.** *The Development of Education in Nottinghamshire, 1889-1989: A Personal View*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Education [1990]. 67 p., ill. Loose-leaf supp.: *The Colliery Village and its Schools*.

3936. **Jones, A.** 'Was Your Ancestor a Teacher?', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 5 (1989), 28-30. Some county listings in *National Union of Teachers War Record, 1914-1919* (1920).

3937. **Leach, A. F.** 'Schools' in *VCH Nottinghamshire 2* (1910), 179-251.

3938. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *School Records* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets [Record Topics, 5]). [Nottingham], 1989. 5 p.

3939. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *The Victorian School in Nottinghamshire* (Archive Resources Packs, 1). [Nottingham, 1988]. Folder containing facsimiles, ill., bibl.

3940. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Education Committee. A Report on Endowments Available for Educational Purposes in the County of Nottingham, Including the grammar Schools in Mansfield, Newark, Retford and Southwell*. [Nottingham], 1932. 23 p.

3941. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Education Committee. The Chairman Remembers*. [West Bridgford, 1957?]. 33 p., ill. A discursive reminiscence of public education as seen by M. Holland, issued in connection with the exhibition, 'A Hundred Years of Education in Nottinghamshire', Thieves Wood, 1957.

3942. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Nottinghamshire Archives and Local Studies in Education* (Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies Information). [West Bridgford], 1993. [4] p. Repr., 1995.

3943. **Nottinghamshire Record Office and others.** *A Century of Education, 1870-1970*. [n.p., privately published, 1970]. [24] p. Mainly pictorial.

3944. **Smith, R. J.** 'Education, Society and Literacy: Nottinghamshire in the Mid-Nineteenth Century', *Univ. of Birmingham Historical J.*, 12 (1969-1970), [42]-56.

3945. **University of Nottingham Library.** *Minutes and Reports of the Committee of Council on Education 1845-1900: Reports Dealing with Nottinghamshire*. [Nottingham, 1980]. 6 p.

3946. **University of Nottingham Library.** *A Select List of References to Nottinghamshire in the Major Nineteenth-Century Reports on Education.* [By C. McDonnell]. [Nottingham], 1980. 4 p.

Adult and Further Education

3947. **Allaway, A. J.** *Challenge and Response: WEA East Midland District, 1919-1969.* [Nottingham], The District, 1969. 131 p. *Nt, passim.*

3948. **Briscoe, H. K.** 'Nottinghamshire Mechanics' Institutes in the Nineteenth Century', *Vocational Aspect of Secondary and Further Education*, 6 (1954), [151]-162.

3949. **Eagle, E. C.** *The East Midland District of the Workers' Educational Association: An Outline of its Origin and Growth.* Nottingham, The District, [1953]. 12 p. *Nt, passim.*

3950. **Hughes, J. T.** *The Provision of Non-vocational Adult Education by the Nottinghamshire Education Authority during the Period 1944-1975.* M.Phil., Nottingham, 1979. 250 p., ill., bibl.

3951. **Mee, G.** *Miners, Adult Education and Community Service, 1920-1984* (Nottingham Working Papers in the Education of Adults, 6). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1984. 32 p.

3952. **Tolley, B. H.** 'The People's Scientific University: Science Education in the East Midlands, 1860-1890', *Midland History*, 7 (1982), [116]-131. *Nt, passim.*

3953. **Tolley, B. H.** *Technical Education in the East Midlands, 1869-1902: A Study in Educational Administration and History.* Ph.D., Nottingham, 1979. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim.*

3954. **University College, Nottingham.** *Dept. of Adult Education. Adult Education in the East Midlands. 1920-1926.* Nottingham, [1926]. [43] p.

ARCHIVES SERVICE

3955. **Ashworth, P.** 'Putting the Records Straight', *NT*, (Jun 1992), 16-17, ill.

3956. **Henstock, A.** 'The Nottinghamshire Record Office', *BLH-EMR*, 9 (1974), 3-13.

3957. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** *The Custody of Local Records.* [n.p., privately published], 1890. 11 p. On the situation in *Nt.*

3958. **[Weir, C.]** 'An Introduction to the Nottinghamshire Archives Service', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 8 (1993), 12-15.

3959. **Weir, C.** 'Selling Yourself: Outreach and Promotion in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office', *J. of the Soc. of Archivists*, 12 (1991), 15-25.

LIBRARIES

3960. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Leisure Services Department: Libraries Division, 1974-1984.* [West Bridgford, 1984]. 24 p.

3961. **'Sources for Library History: East Midlands'**, *Library History*, 6 (1982), [29]-38. *Nt*, 36-38.

POLICING

3962. **Brown, D.** *With Courage and Trust: 20 years with Police Dogs.* Cromford, Derbyshire, Scarthin Books, 1994. 'My career with dogs', 7-32, ill.

3963. **Davy, S.** *A Policeman's Progress.* Radcliffe-on-Trent, Ashbracken, 1990. 103 p., ill.

3964. **Everitt, G. G.** *A Brief History of Policing in Nottinghamshire.* [Nottingham], Nottinghamshire Combined Constabulary, [1972]. 14 p., ill.

3965. **Fry, T.** 'The Nottinghamshire Constabulary in the Nineteenth Century', *NH*, no. 55 (1995), 11-15, ill., bibl.

3966. **Fry, T.** 'Nottinghamshire Constabulary Register', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 6 (1987), 38-39.

3967. **James, H. M.** 'Watching and Warding', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 82 (1988), 8-9.

3968. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Policing Records* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 4]). [Nottingham], 1989. 4 p.

3969. **Nottinghamshire Constabulary.** *150 Years of the British Police: The Nottinghamshire Constabulary Anniversary Publication.* [Arnold, 1979]. [22] p., ill.

3970. **Walker, A.** *Walking the Beat with Albert R.N.* Bk. 1. [Hawtonville?, privately published, 1986]. 63 p., ill. No more pub.

3971. **Withers, B.** *Nottinghamshire Constabulary: 150 Years in Photographs.* Kirkburton, Yorkshire, Quoin Publishing, 1989. 184 ill.

CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

3972. 'Assize Roll 693, Nottinghamshire, 17-19 Rich. II', in Putnam, B. H. *Proceedings From the Justices of the Peace in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. Edw. III to Richd III*. Spottiswoode, Ballantyne, 1938, 129-149. Transcription of the document, with 5p. of editorial matter.
3973. **Bellamy, J. G.** 'The Coterel Gang: An Anatomy of a Band of Fourteenth-Century Criminals', *English Historical R.*, 79 (1964), 698-717.
3974. **Brocklesby, R. and Henstock, A.** 'Two of the Quorum and Three of the Peace', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 9 (1972), 3-4.
3975. **Crook, D.** "'Moothallgate" and the Venue of the Nottinghamshire County Court in the Thirteenth Century', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 99-102.
3976. **Holland, B.** "'Across the Ocean Wide'", *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 10 (1994), 21-23. Describes an index of *Nt* transportations, 1630-1867.
3977. **Holland, B.** *comp. Across the Ocean Wide: An Index of Those Persons Sentenced to Transportation in Nottinghamshire, 1784-1867* (RS, 103). Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1996. 105 p.
3978. **Hunnisett, R. F., ed.** *Calendar of Nottinghamshire Coroners' Inquests, 1485-1558*. (Thoroton Soc. R.S., 25). Nottingham, 1969. 242 p.
3979. **Lane, B. ed.** *The Murder Club Guide to the Midlands*. Harrap, 1988. bibl. 'Nottingham-shire', [95]-104, ill.
3980. **Payling, S. J.** 'Law and Arbitration in Nottinghamshire, 1399-1461', in Rosenthal, J. and Richmond, C., eds., *People, Politics and Community in the Later Middle Ages* (Gloucester, Sutton, 1987), [140]-160.
3981. '**Subscribers** to the Association to Prosecute Horse Stealers, 1773: Advertisement in Creswell's Nottingham and Newark Journal, 6 November 1773', original material supplied by D. Peters, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 36-38.
3982. [**Sutton, J. F.**] *Annals of Crime in the Midland Circuit; or, Biographies of Noted Criminals in the Counties of Nottingham, Derby, Leicester, and Lincoln*. [2nd ed.] Nottingham, Field, 1862. 354 p. 1st ed., 1859. Mostly *Nt*.
3983. **Thornton, L.** *Penal Transportation from Nottingham and Nottinghamshire to New South Wales, 1788-1840*. M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 96 p., bibl.
3984. **Weir, C.** "'For the Space and Term of Seven Years": The Transportation of Nottinghamshire Convicts', *NC* (Nov 1977), 11.
3985. **Weir, C.** 'The Transportation of Nottinghamshire Convicts', *History Today*, 29 (1979), [1756-1759], ill., bibl. Repr., without ill. or bibl., *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 48-50.
3986. **Welbourn, J.** 'Some Jottings on Law and Order in Nottinghamshire', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 24-26.

RURAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL

3987. **Gutteridge, M.** 'Nottinghamshire Rural Community Council', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1984), 94-95, ill.
3988. **Neale, E.** 'Among My Recollections', *NC*, 11, 9 (1949), 1-3. The work of the Nottinghamshire Rural Community Council.
3989. '**Nottinghamshire** Rural Community Council - The Early Years', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1987), 110-112. Article written in 1947.
3990. **Snelson, H. S. E.** 'Community Councils - Prospect and Retrospect', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1974), [6]-[7], [9], [11], ill. *Nt* Rural Community Council.

RELIGION

GENERAL

3991. *The Compton Census of 1676: A Critical Edition*, ed. by A. Whiteman, with the assistance of M. Clapinson (Records of Social and Economic History, n.s. 10). London, for the British Academy by Oxford Univ. Pr., 1986. *Nt*, [557]-568, 581-588, 604-616.
3992. **Copleston, W.** *"Reminiscences of Fourteen Years' Work in Connection with the Nottingham and Notts. Band of Hope Union." Being the Report of a Speech Delivered by Mr. William Copleston, Secretary, Agent and Musical Director, 1874 to 1888*. [n.p., privately published, 1912?] 12 p.
3993. **Cox, J. C.** 'Ecclesiastical History', in *VCH* 2 (1910), 37-78, ill.
3994. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Nottinghamshire in 1676: A Transcript from the Tanner MSS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxford', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [106]-113. The Compton census.

3995. **Snell, K. D. M.** *Church and Chapel in the North Midlands: Religious Observance in the Nineteenth Century* (Univ. of Leicester, Dept. of English Local History, Occasional Papers, 4 ser., 3). Leicester Univ. Pr., 1991. 77 p. *Nt, passim*.

3996. **Watts, M. R., ed.** *Religion in Victorian Nottinghamshire: The Religious Census of 1851* (Centre for Local History, R.S., 7). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1988. 2 v., ill.

PRE-REFORMATION

General

3997. **Bayes, C. S.** 'Church Dedications in the Diocese of Southwell', *Friends Rep*, (1982), 6-10, ill.

3998. **Dawes, L. A.** Chantry Foundations in Late Medieval Nottinghamshire. M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 78 p., ill., bibl.

3999. **Grassi, J. L.** The Clerical Dynasties from Howdenshire, Lindsey, and Nottinghamshire in the Royal Administration, 1280-1340. D.Phil., Oxford, 1960.

4000. **Peters, R. J.** 'The Location of Village Churches', *AH*, 2, 1 (1994), 20-21.

4001. **Raine, J.** 'The Dedications of the Nottinghamshire Churches', *Reports and Papers*, 16 (1882), [231]-242.

4002. **Riley, M. A.** 'The Foundation of Chantries in the Counties of Nottingham and York, 1350-1400', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 33 (1936-1938), 122-165, 237-285.

4003. **Rotherham, T.** *The Register of Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York, 1480-1500*. Ed. by E. E. Barker (Canterbury and York Soc., 69). [London?], 1976-. *Nt*, v. 1, pp. 155-172 ('Archidiaconatus Nottinghamie') and *passim*.

4004. **Thompson, A. H.** 'The Chantry Certificate Rolls for the County of Nottingham', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [91]-133; 17 (1913), [59]-119; 18 (1914), [83]-184.

4005. **Venables, E.** 'Remarks on the Dedications of the Parish Churches of Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 17 (1883), [1]-8.

4006. **Woodforde, C.** 'John Gunthorpe, Dean of Wells, 1472-1498: His Coat-of-Arms, Badges, Motto and Monogram'. *J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters*, 9 (1943), 2-14, ill. Gunthorpes were connected with various places in *Nt*.

Religious Houses

4007. **Bramley, J.** *A Short History of the Religious Houses in Nottinghamshire to the Time of the Dissolution*. [Nottingham], Nottinghamshire Rural Community Council, 1948. 50 p., ill.

4008. **Butler, L. A. S.** 'Monastic Houses in Nottinghamshire After the General Dissolution of 1536-9', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.*, [5] (1953), 23-34, ill.

4009. **Cameron, A.** 'Some Social Consequences of the Dissolution of the Monasteries in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [50]-59.

4010. **Cossons, A.** 'The Pensioned Priests of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 35-45.

4011. **Cox, J. C.** 'The Religious Houses of Nottinghamshire', in *VCH 2* (1910), 79-177, ill.

4012. **Dugdale, Sir W.** *Monasticon Anglicanum*. Hodgkinson, [&c.], 1655-1673. 3v. (This ed. by R. Dodsworth and Dugdale. Later eds. regarded as by Dugdale alone, notable versions being the English epitome, 1693, and the English abridgement, 1718). Beauvale Priory, v. 1, p. 962-963; Blyth Priory, v. 1, p. 553-555, v. 3, [1], p. 19-20; Broadholme Priory, v. 2, p. 646-648; Felley Priory, v. 2, p. 56-58; Lenton Priory, v. 1, p. 645-648; Newstead Priory, v. 2, p. 317-319; Nottingham: Hospital of St John the Baptist, v. 2, p. 451 [correctly 447]-448; Plumpton Hospital, v. 2, p. 448; Rufford Abbey, v. 1, p. 848-849; Shelford Priory, v. 3, [1], p. 65-66; Sibthorpe Collegiate Church, v. 3, [2], p. 89-90; Southwell Collegiate Church, v. 3, [2], p. 10-26, ill.; Stoke juxta Newark [i.e. East Stoke], Hospital of St Leonard, v. 3, [1], 94-95; Thurgarton Priory, v. 2, p. 92-96; Tuxford Collegiate Church, v. 3, [2], p. 90; Wallingwells Priory, v. 1, p. 502-503; Welbeck Abbey, v. 2, p. 597-603; Worksop Priory, v. 2, p. 50-56, 937-939. Last reference repr. as *Stemma fundatorum prioratus de Wyrksope*. Worksop, White, 1889. 15 p. Dedication signed by H. Muriel Hawley.

4013. **Foulds, T.** 'Unpublished Monastic Cartularies of Nottinghamshire: Guide to Their Contents', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 89-98.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

General

4014. **Bonsall, M.** 'John Lowth and John King, Archdeacons of Nottingham: A Study of Ambition and Mediocrity in the Elizabethan Church', *BLH-EMR*, 21 (1986), [17]-27.

4015. **Bowen, M. W.** 'Not Quite Gentlemen: Victorian Missionaries from the Diocese of Southwell', *EMH*, 6 (1996), 19-25, ill.
4016. **Bowen, M. W.** *The Promotion of Foreign Missions in the Diocese of Southwell, 1884-1904*. M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 81 p., ill., bibl.
4017. **Bramley, J.** 'The Nottingham Archdeacons' Court in the 16th and 17th centuries', *Southwell Diocesan Mag.*, n.s. 12 (1939), 51-53, 87-88, 179-180.
4018. **Bulley, C.** *The Glass of Time: The Autobiography of Cyril Bulley, 63rd Bishop of Carlisle*. Bognor Regis, New Horizon, 1982. Pastoral work in *Nt*, 71-143, ill.
4019. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Archdeaconry of Nottingham: With a List of the Archdeacons from 1174 to 1896*. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser'. [Nottingham, privately published], 1896. 12 p.
4020. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** 'Extracts from the Act Books of the Archdeacons of Nottingham [1565-1624]', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [19]-67; 30 (1926), [11]-57; 31 (1927) [108]-153.
4021. **King, J.** 'Archdeacon King's Articles for the Archdeaconry of Nottingham, 1599', in Kennedy, W. P. M., *Elizabethan Episcopal Administration: An Essay in Sociology and Politics* (Alcuin Club Collections, 25-27) (Mowbray, 1924), 317-325.
4022. **Knight, F. M. R.** *Bishop, Clergy and People: John Kaye and the Diocese of Lincoln, 1827-53*. Ph.D., Cambridge, 1990.
4023. **Marchant, R. A.** *The Church Under the Law: Justice, Administration and Discipline in the Diocese of York, 1560-1640*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1969. 'The Archdeaconry of Nottingham', 147-203; appendixes, 252-254, ill., bibl.
4024. **Marchant, R. A.** *The Puritans and the Church Courts in the Diocese of York, 1560-1642*. Longman, 1960. *Nt*, 132-207; ill., 294-318.
4025. **Marcombe, D.** 'The Wages of Sin: Sex, Shame, and Retribution in Early Modern England', in Royle, E., ed., *Regional Studies in the History of Religion in Britain Since the Later Middle Ages* (Hull, Humberside College of Further Education, [1987?]), 52-56. Archdeaconry of Nottingham.
4026. **Morris, P.**, ed. *Stories of Church Planting in the Southwell Diocese*. [Southwell Diocese], 1993. 42 p.
4027. **Neville, J.** 'The Archdeaconry of Nottingham Research Project: The Records of the Archdeaconry Court of Nottingham, 1592-94', *BLH-EMR*, 18 (1983), 58-67.
4028. **[Oldfield, G., comp.]** *Nottinghamshire Churches: Anglican Churches in the Southwell Diocese still in Existence with pre 1900 Registers* (Records Ser, 100). Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., 1995. 149 p., ill. Mainly pictorial.
4029. **Page, W.** 'A List of the Inventories of Church Goods Made Temp. Edward VI [Nottinghamshire Section]', *Antiquary*, 28 (1893), 267-269.
4030. **Pemberton, W. A.** *Studies in the Ecclesiastical Court and Archdeaconry of Nottingham, 1660-1689*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1952. [788] p.
4031. **Riley, R. G.** *The Ecclesiastical Control of Parochial Life in the Nottingham Archdeaconry, 1590-1610, as Illustrated by the Causes of Office*. M.A., Nottingham, 1954. 238 p., bibl.
4032. **Salt, A. G.** *My Lot - A Pillar of Salt*. Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1946. Parsonage life at *Gonalston, Barnby-in-the-Willows*, and *Gamston* (near Retford), 257-288.
4033. **Seymour, S. and Watkins, C.** 'The Decline of the Country Parish? Sixty Years of Parochial Change in the Dioceses of Lincoln and Southwell', *EMG*, 17 (1994), 12-21, ill., bibl.
4034. **[Sprittles, G.]** *Robert (Robin) Percival Tinsley, M.A., 1892-1968*. [n.p., privately published, 1968?]. [24] p.
4035. **Train, K. S. S.** *Lists of the Clergy of Central Nottinghamshire* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 15). Nottingham, 1953-1954. 2 pts.
4036. **Train, K. S. S.** *Lists of the Clergy of North Nottinghamshire* (Thoroton Soc. R.S., 20). Nottingham, 1961. 233 p.
4037. **West, F. H.** 'The Church in Nottinghamshire - 1743', *Southwell R.*, 1, 3 (1950), 26-30; 1, 4 (1950), 11-14.
4038. **West, F. H.** *"Sparrows of the Spirit"*. Rev. ed. S.P.C.K., 1961. 133 p., bibl. 1st ed., [Ranskill, privately published, 1957]. Biog. sketches of 10 parish clergymen, mostly of North East *Nt*.
4039. **Wood, A. C.**, ed. 'An Archbishopal Visitation of 1603', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 3-14.
4040. **Wood, A. C.** 'Clerical Non-Residence in Nottinghamshire, 1803-38', in Blagg, T. M., ed., *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 11, Nottingham, 1945), 43-67.
4041. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Note on an Early Clerical Charity in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 50 (1946), 52-57. An 18th century society for the relief of clerical families.
4042. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Note on the Synod of Clergy at Southwell', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 71-78. Meetings held 1757-1770.

4043. **Wood, A. C.** 'A Nottingham Archdeacon's Letter Book of 1832', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [43]-47. The book was kept by George Wilkins.
4044. **Wood, A. C.** 'Nottinghamshire Penances (1590-1794)', *TTS*, 48 (1944), 52-63.
4045. **Wood, A. C., ed.** 'The Nottinghamshire Presentment Bills of 1587', in Blagg, T. M., ed, *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc. R.S., 11, Nottingham, 1945), 1-42.

Diocese of Southwell and its Bishops

4046. **Barry, F. R.** *Period of My Life*. Hodder and Stoughton, 1970. 224 p., ill., bibl., of Barry's works.
4047. **Inglis, A.** 'George Ridding: First Bishop of Southwell, 1884-1904', *Friends Rep.* (1980), 6-8, ill.
4048. **Keyworth, K.** *The Mothers' Union Centenary, 1876-1976. The Southwell Story*. Nottingham, Mothers' Union Centre, [1976]. 61 p., ill.
4049. **Lee, T. A.** 'Bishop Hoskyns', *Southwell R.*, 8 [wrongly numbered 7], 2 (1957), 14-16. A sermon.
4050. **Mallender, M. A. B.** 'The Division of the Diocese of Southwell, 1927', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 10 (1984), 110-113.
4051. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *The Diocese of Southwell, 1884-1984. A List of Selected Books*. [West Bridgford], 1984. folded sheets, ill.
4052. **Ridding, Lady L.** *George Ridding, Schoolmaster and Bishop: Forty-Third Head Master of Winchester, 1866-1884, First Bishop of Southwell, 1884-1904*. Arnold, 1908. 370 p., ill., bibl. of G. Ridding's works.
4053. **Southwell. Diocese.** *Story of the Jubilee of Southwell Diocese, 1884-1934, and of the Services of Thanksgiving for the 50th Anniversary of the Foundation of the See and for the 700th Anniversary of the Building of the Choir*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1934. 32 p. ill.
4054. **West, F. H.** 'FRB' - *A Portrait of Bishop Russell Barry*. Bramcote, Grove, 1980. 104 p., ill., bibl. of Barry's works.
4055. **Southwell (Diocese).** *Bishop's Commission on the Work of Moral Welfare in the Diocese of Southwell. The Report of the Bishop's Commission*. [Southwell, 1962]. 'Historical account of Moral Welfare in the Diocese of Southwell', 11-25.
4056. **Youngs, F. A.** *Guide to the Local Administrative Units of England*. Royal Historical Soc., 1979-1991. 2 v. v. 2: *Northern England*. Southwell Diocese, 871, 912.

PILGRIM FATHERS

4057. **Arber, E., ed.** *The Story of the Pilgrim Fathers, 1606-1623 A.D.; as Told by Themselves, Their Friends, and Their Enemies. Ed. from the Original Texts*. Ward, 1897. *Nt* origins, 48-97, ill. Repr. by Kraus, New York, 1969.
4058. **Brown, J.** *Minister of the Church at Bunyan's Meeting. The Pilgrim Fathers of New England and their Puritan Successors*. 4th ed. Religious Tract Soc., 1920. 'Scrooby and Austerfield', 39-[69], ill. 1st ed., 1895. New [i.e. 2nd] ed., 1897, only one called "revised".
4059. **Dexter, H. M. and Dexter, M.** *The England and Holland of the Pilgrims*. Constable, 1906. 'Scrooby', 215-250; 'Brewster at Scrooby Manor', 320-329; 'Other Pilgrims and the Exodus', 377-407. Ill.
4060. **Dillon, F.** *A Place of Habitation: The Pilgrim Fathers and their Quest*. Hutchinson, 1973. 'Their Native Soil', 80-93, ill.
4061. **Hamm, A. P.** *A Pilgrimage in Pilgrim Land*. [n.p., n.p., 19--?]. 23 p., ill. Apparently pub. in the U.S.A. Described from xerographic copy; original not traced.
4062. **Hunter, J.** *Collections Concerning the Church or Congregation of Protestant Separatists Formed at Scrooby in North Nottinghamshire, in the Time of King James I: The Founders of New-Plymouth, the Parent Colony of New-England*. J. R. Smith, 1854. 205 p., ill. 2nd ed. of *Collections Concerning the Early History of the Founders of New Plymouth, the First Colonists of New England* (Mr Hunter's Critical and Historical Tracts, 2). 1850.
4063. **Jessup, E. F.** *The Mayflower Story*. 4th ed. [Babworth, privately published], 1977. 27 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1957
4064. **Jessup, E. F.** *The Pilgrim Mothers*. [Babworth, privately printed, 1976]. [4] p., ill.
4065. **Kennedy, P. A., ed.** 'Verses on the Puritan Settlement in America, 1631', in Hodson, J. H., and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., R.S., 21, Nottingham, 1962), 37-39. Precise *Nt* connection not known.
4066. **Mackennal, A.** *Homes and Haunts of the Pilgrim Fathers*. A new ed. ..., rev. and partly rewritten by H. E. Lewis. Religious Tract Soc., 1920. Ill. 'William Brewster and the Church at Scrooby', 25-36. 1st ed., by Mackennal and others, 1899.
4067. **Muirhead, J. F.** *American Shrines on English Soil*. New York, Macmillan, 1925. 'The Pilgrim Fathers', [70]-82, ill.

4068. **Sanders, H. F. and Russell, J. W.** *Pilgrim Fathers' Tercentenary. Nottinghamshire the Cradle of the Pilgrim Enterprise; A Brief Survey of the Pilgrim Story from Scrooby to New England. With Notes on the History of Nottingham and of the Free Churches of the City.* [Nottingham?, privately published, 1920]. 32 p., ill.

NONCONFORMITY AND FREE CHURCHES

General

4069. **Britton, H. and others.** *Churches of Christ, Nottingham District: Records of a Century of Progress, 1836-1936.* [n.p., privately published, 1936]. 43 p., ill.

4070. **Calamy, E.** *The Nonconformist's Memorial; Being an Account of the Lives, Sufferings, and Printed Works, of the Two Thousand Ministers Ejected from the Church of England, Chiefly by the Act of Uniformity, Aug. 24, 1662 ... Abridged, Corrected, and Methodized, with many Additional Anecdotes and Several New Lives,* by S. Palmer, 2nd ed. Sutton, 1802-1803. 3v. *Nt*, v. 3, p. 86-110. 1st pub. as chap. IX of Calamy, *An Abridgment of Mr. [Richard] Baxter's History of his Life and Times.* 1702. The so-called 2nd ed., 1777 (2 v.) of Palmer's re-casting (1st pub. 1775, also 2 v.) is, at least as far as *Nt* is concerned, only a repr.

4071. **Gordon, A., ed.** *Freedom After Ejection: A Review (1690-1692) of Presbyterian and Congregational Nonconformity in England and Wales.* Manchester Univ. Pr., 1917. 'Nottingham[shire]', 82-84.

4072. **Jennings, S. B.** 'The 1669 Ecclesiastical Returns for Nottinghamshire: A Reassessment of the Strength of Protestant Nonconformity', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [73]-80.

4073. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Nonconformity in Nottinghamshire ... 1st April to 30th June 1967.* [Nottingham, 1967]. 6 p.

4074. **Rogers, A. and Watts, M. R.** 'The Evans List and Dissenting Congregations in the East Midlands, 1715-29', *BLH-EMR*, 13 (1978), 14-27. *Nt*, 23-25.

4075. **Sanders, H. F.** 'Early Nonconformity in Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Congregational Historical Soc.*, 5 (1911-1912), 227-241, ill.

4076. **Turner, G. L., ed.** *Original Records of Early Nonconformity Under Persecution and Indulgence.* Unwin, 1911-1914. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire [classified summary]', v. 2, pp. 715-725. See also v. 1, pp. 153-159, and *passim*.

4077. **Wood, A. C. ed.** 'A Note on Nonconformity in Nottinghamshire in 1717', *TTS*, 47 (1943), 14-19. Apparently compiled by Benjamin Robinson from information supplied by John Hardy.

Baptists

4078. **Burgess, W. H.** 'The Helwys Family', *Trans. of the Baptist Historical Soc.*, 3 (1912/1913), 18-30. App., 'The Gamston Baptist Church', 127-128.

4079. **Deacon, E.** *Samuel Fisher, Baptist Minister of Norwich and Wisbech, England, 1742-1803. With Bibliography.* Bridgeport, Connecticut, [privately published]. 1911. 46 p., ill. Bibl. of Fisher's works.

4080. **Harrison, F. M. W.** *It All Began Here: The Story of the East Midland Baptist Association.* London, East Midland Baptist Assoc., 1986. 192 p., ill. *Nt*, *passim*.

4081. **Harrison, F. M. W.** *The Life and Thought of the Baptists of Nottinghamshire, with Special Reference to the Period 1770-1914.* M.Phil., Nottingham, 1972. 2 v., bibl.

4082. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists and Social Conditions', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 27 (1977-1978), 212-224.

4083. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists - Church Relations: Social Composition: Finance: Theology', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 26 (1975-1976), 169-190.

4084. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists: Mission, Worship & Training', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 25 (1974-1975) 309-328.

4085. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists: Polity', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 25 (1974-1975), 212-231.

4086. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists: The Political Scene', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 27 (1977-1978), 267-279.

4087. **Harrison, F. M. W.** 'The Nottinghamshire Baptists: Their Rise and Expansion', *Baptist Q.*, n.s. 25 (1973), 59-73.

4088. **Hughes, J.** *A Century of Village Evangelism: The Story of Notts. Baptist Preachers.* Hucknall, Notts. Newspapers, 1949. 52 p., ill.

Congregationalists

4089. **Walton, W., ed.** *"Other Men Laboured" ...: A Grateful Tribute to the Men and Women of Nottinghamshire for their Faithful Service to the London Missionary Society. Triple Jubilee, 1795-1945.* [n.p., privately published, 1945]. 59 p., ill.

Friends (Quakers)

4090. **Besse, J.** *A Collection of the Sufferings of the People Called Quakers, for the Testimony of a Good Conscience, from ... 1650, to ... 1689. Taken from Original Records and Other Authentick Accounts.* Hinde, 1753. 2 v. *Nt*, v. 1, pp. 551-562.

4091. **Bewley, D. A. F.** 'Religious Life and Discipline Amongst Early Nottinghamshire Friends', *NH*, no. 50 (1993), 12-14, ill.

4092. **Cropper, P. J., ed.** *The Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire. 1649-1689. Ed. With Biographical and Historical Notes.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1892. 96 p., ill. Reprints six 17th century Quaker tracts.

4093. **Forde, H.** *Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Quakers of the 17th and 18th centuries.* Ph.D., Leicester, 1978.

4094. **Lomax, J.** 'The Early Organization of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 48 (1944), 40-51, ill.

4095. **Manners, E.** 'Early Meetings in Nottinghamshire', *J. of the Friends Historical Soc.*, 4 (1907), 153-155.

4096. **Manners, E.** 'Extracts From the Minute Book of the Sufferings of Friends in Mansfield and the Surrounding District', *J. of the Friends' Historical Soc.*, 5 (1908), 11-16, ill. Continued as 'An Account of the Ancient Documents Belonging to the Society of Friends in Mansfield', 137-144.

Presbyterians and Unitarians

4097. **Bolam, C. G.** *The Changes and Development within Presbyterianism in the Counties of Derby, Leicester and Nottingham, from Its Organisation in the Commonwealth to the Transformation to Independency and Unitarianism, circa 1780.* M.A., Nottingham, 1957. 649 p., bibl. *Nt*, *passim*.

4098. **Bolam, C. G.** 'Some Account of the Annual Meeting of Presbyterian Ministers of Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire and South Yorkshire: Established 1798', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 9, 2 (1948), 78-100; 9, 3 (1949), [125]-145. *Nt*, *passim*.

4099. **Bolam, C. G.** *Three Hundred Years, 1662-1962: The Story of the Churches Forming the North Midland Presbyterian and Unitarian Association.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1962. ill. *Nt* churches, 44-55.

4100. **Griffin, A. R.** 'William Hollins: The Human Dimension', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 19 (1987), 15-23, bibl. Also pub. by author, [Clipstone, 1986?]. 7 p.

Methodists

4101. **Alcock, J. E.** *Notes on the Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in the Mansfield Circuit.* [n.p., privately published], 1900, 36p.

4102. **Bell, R. F. and Crosland, J. D., eds.** *Heralds of the Cross: A Memorial of One Hundred Years of United Methodist Lay Ministry in and around Nottingham. (M.N.C. 1826-1907). (U.M.C. 1907-1926).* Long Eaton, Derbyshire, Butler, 1926. 116 p., ill. Also contains church histories.

4103. **Biggs, B. J.** 'The Disciplined Society: Early Victorian Preachers in the Retford Wesleyan Circuit', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [98]-102.

4104. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Early Methodists in N.E. Notts', *Heritage. Journal of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 1, 9 (1984), 2-9, Ill.

4105. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Early Preachers in a Rural Area', *Epworth Witness and J. of the Lincolnshire Methodist History Soc.*, 2 (1971-1976), 153-159, ill., bibl. North East *Nt* (part of Epworth circuit).

4106. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Saints of the Soil: Early Methodism in Agricultural Areas', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 48 (1992), 177-190. *Nt*, Dorset and Lincolnshire.

4107. **Biggs, B. J.** *The Story of the Methodists of Retford and District.* Retford Methodist Circuit, 1970. 55 p., ill., bibl.

4108. **Bradshaw, J. T.** 'The Primitive Methodists and Working Class Secular Education in the Erewash Valley Coalfield, c.1816-c.1850', in *From Mow Cop to Peake, 1807-1932: Essays to Commemorate the One Hundred & Seventy Fifth Anniversary of the Beginnings of Primitive Methodism* (Wesley Historical Soc., Yorkshire Branch, Occasional Papers, 4, [Leeds?], 1982), 32-45, ill.

4109. **Breeden, H.** *Striking Incidents of Saving Grace*. Newton, 1878. Life and work of a Methodist minister, *Southwell, Flintham, and Nottingham*, 1-165.
4110. **Bush, J.** *The Newark Circuit. The Nineteenth Century Historic Roll. The Names of the Ministers Who Have Been Appointed, Year by Year, to the Newark Circuit, from 1793 to 1898; With the Number of Members of Society for 106 Years With Historical Notes on Methodism in the Midlands from 1783 to 1898*. Newark, [privately published], 1891. [9?] p. Described from xerographic copy.
4111. **Cooper, F.** *The Life of Francis Cooper, Written by Himself*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1856. Religious and paranormal experiences of a Methodist in *Nt, passim*.
4112. **Gregory, B.** *Autobiographical Recollections*. Hodder and Stoughton, 1903. 'A Typical Country Circuit', 269-306. Recast from 'Circuit-life in Town and Country', ch. IX and X, *Wesleyan Methodist Mag.*, 115 (1892), 777-785, 869-876. *Erewash Valley and Nottingham* locality.
4113. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Methodism and Trade Unionism in the Nottinghamshire-Derbyshire Coalfield, 1844-90', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 37 (1969), 2-9.
4114. **Grundy, D. M.** 'A History of the Original Methodists', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 35 (1966), 116-121, 149-153, 170-172, 189-195; 36 (1967-1968), 22-27, 49-58, 80-85, 115-118, 143-148, 181-186, ill. A sect peculiar to *Nt* and Derbyshire.
4115. **Harwood, G. H.** *The History of Wesleyan Methodism in Nottingham and Its Vicinity*. New and enl. ed. Nottingham, Ellis, 1872. 242 p. 1st ed., Nottingham, Bunny, 1859. 124 p.
4116. **Herod, G.** *Biographical Sketches of Some of Those Preachers Whose Labours Contributed to the Origination and Early Extension of the Primitive Methodist Connexion*. King, [185-?]. 'Sarah Kirkland', [305]-336; 'John Harrison', [337]-391.
4117. **Johnson, W. J.** *The Triumph of Faith: Primitive Methodism and the Labouring People in the N. Midlands, 1812-62*. Ph.D., Keele, 1990.
4118. **Kendall, H. B.** *The Origin and History of the Primitive Methodist Church*. Dalton, [c.1905]. 2 v. 'The Missioning of Nottingham', v 1, pp. 201-211; 'The Great Revival of 1817-18 [Nottinghamshire section]', v 1, pp. 225-280. Both ill.
4119. **[Leake, R.]** 'Methodism in the Villages of the Newark Circuit', *Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger* (Jun 1871), [xxii]-xxv; (Jul 1871), [xxvi]-xxvii; (Aug 1871), [xxviii]-xxix. Apparently no more pub., as no articles are found in the last surviving issues (Sep-Dec 1871) of this Newark supp. to the *Methodist Messenger*, London. The articles were intended to cover all 21 of the chapels in the circuit, but, as pub., cover only 5.
4120. **Leary, W.** 'An Epworth Circuit Society Book', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 36 (1967), 59-60. Lincolnshire and *Nt*.
4121. **Ledger, R.** *Worksop Wesleyan Methodist Circuit, 1815 to 1915: Collections and Recollections. Presented at Centenary Celebration, 28th September 1915*. [n.p., privately published 1915]. 50 p., ill.
4122. **Mansfield** *Wesleyan Circuit* [n.p., privately published, 190-?]. [39] p. Mainly pictorial.
4123. **Morris, G. M.** *Primitive Methodism in Nottinghamshire, 1815-1932*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1967. 424 p., bibl.
4124. **Morris, G. M.** 'Primitive Methodism in Nottinghamshire, 1815-1932', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [81]-100, ill.
4125. **[Mounfield, A., ed.]** *A Short History of Independent Methodism: A Souvenir of the Hundredth Annual Meeting of the Independent Methodist Churches, 1905*. [Wigan], Independent Methodist Book Room, [1905]. 'Nottinghamshire', [201]-203.
4126. **Parkes, W.** 'The Original Methodists, Primitive Methodist Reformers', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 35 (1965), 57-64. A sect peculiar to *Nt* and Derbyshire.
4127. **Raynes, J. R.** *History of Wesleyan Methodism in the Mansfield Circuit, 1807-1907*. [Mansfield?, privately published, 1907]. 64 p.
4128. **Treffry, R.** *Memoirs of the Life, Character, and Labours of the Rev John Smith, late of Sheffield*. Mason, 1832. *Nt*, 214-283, and *passim*.
4129. **Vickers, J.** *History of Independent Methodism: Sketches of Worthies, Origins of Circuits, Expositions of Principles and Polity*. [Nelson], Independent Methodist Bookroom, 1920. 'Bingham [circuit]: William Castledine and Edward Castledine', 201-206, ill.
4130. **Ward, J.** *Sketches of Wesleyan Methodism in Melton Mowbray and the Circuit*. Melton Mowbray, Towne, 1874. 148 p. *Nt* villages, 64-94.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

4131. **Bosworth, A.** "'Grandeur and Trumpery': The Creation of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Nottingham, 1850", *NH*, no. 47 (1991), 2-7, bibl.

4132. **Catholicity in Nottingham.** Liverpool, Fides Publications, [193-]. ill. 'Catholicity in Nottingham [diocese]', 9-14.
4133. **Dolan, A.** 'Building for the Future: Reflections of a Diocesan Archivist', *Catholic Archives*, no. 9 (1989), 41-47.
4134. **Dolan, A.** 'Nottingham Diocese Archives', *Catholic Archives*, no. 3 (1983), 9-19.
4135. **[Hetherington, G.]** 'Bishop Brindle, D.S.O., 1837-1916', *Lisbonian* (English College, Lisbon), 28, 1 (1962), 11-23; 28, 2 (1963), 6, 9-25, ill.
4136. **McEntee, G. P.** *The Social Catholic Movement in Great Britain.* New York, Macmillan, 1927. 'Archbishop [sic] Bagshawe of Nottingham', 299-301, bibl.
4137. **Roman Catholic Church.** *Diocese of Nottingham. Centenary Celebrations of the Restoration of the Hierarchy, 1850-1950. Sunday 23rd July, 1950: Souvenir Programme.* [Nottingham, 1950]. 'County of Nottingham', 8-9, ill.
4138. **[Sweeney, G. D.]** *Centenary Book: A Short History of the Diocese of Nottingham*, by a Priest of the Nottingham diocese. Newport, Monmouthshire, R. H. Johns, 1950. 71 p., ill. *Nt, passim.*

PARAPSYCHOLOGY

4139. **Haslam, D.** *Ghosts and Legends of Nottinghamshire.* Newbury, Countryside Books, 1996. 128 p., ill., bibl.
4140. **Miles, L.** 'The Haunted', *NO*, 25, 193 (1972), [8]-[9], ill.
4141. **Peters, J.** *Ghosts around Sutton.* Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1995. 64 p., ill. Repr.
4142. **Robb, R.** *Ghost Hunting: Ghost Stories and Legends from Newark, Nottinghamshire and the East Midlands* (Nottinghamshire Heritage Ser.). Derby, Hall, 1992. 62 p., ill. Mainly *Nt.*
4143. **Sewell, D.** 'A-haunting-we-will-go', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1985). 102-103, ill.
4144. **Smalley, J. R.** *Nottinghamshire's Railway Ghosts* (Nottinghamshire Heritage). Derby, Hall, 1994. 56 p., ill.

CULTURE, RECREATION, ETC.

COOKERY

4145. **Clay-Dove, W.** 'Barm Loaf and Turnip Ale: Seventeenth Century Recipes from Southwell', *NH*, no. 20 (1977), 13-14.
4146. **Geary, A.** *Our Local Food, Past and Present: The Story of Some of Nottinghamshire's Traditional Foods and Recipes.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. 74 p., ill.

FOLKLORE AND CUSTOMS

4147. **Addy, S. O.** *Household Tales, with Other Traditional Remains, Collected in the Counties of York, Lincoln, Derby, and Nottingham.* Nutt, 1895, 163 p. *Nt, passim.* Repr., with new intro. by J. D. A. Widdowson, E. Ardsley, EP, 1973.
4148. **Barley, M. W.** 'Plough Plays in the East Midlands', *J. of the English Folk Dance and Song Soc.*, 7, 2 (1953), 68-[95], ill. Barley's further notes, 7, 3 (1954), 184; 7, 4 (1955), 249-252. *Nt, passim.*
4149. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Some Ancient Customs and Sports of Notts.', in Briscoe, *ed.*, *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 103-106. Based on L. Jewitt.
4150. **Coleman, S. J.** *Quaint Lore of Nottinghamshire* (Britain's National Heritage, Treasury of County Folklore, 4). Folklore Fellowship, [c.1950]. [19] p.
4151. "'Dun Yer Want Guysers'", *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 12 (1993), 3-5, ill. Guysering and D. H. Lawrence.
4152. **Earp, F.** 'The Old Stones of Nottinghamshire', *Mercian Mysteries*, no. 6 (1991), 2-[5], ill.
4153. **Earp, F.** 'Thrumpton - Gotham - Wyfordby: A Ley with Lots of Folk Lore', *Mercian Mysteries*, no. 11 (1992), 1-4, ill.
4154. **Jewitt, L.** 'On Ancient Customs and Sports of the County of Nottingham', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 229-240.
4155. **Mayfield, P.** *Legends of Nottinghamshire.* Clapham, Yorkshire, Dalesman, 1976. 72 p., ill. Repr.
4156. **Morrell, R. W.** *Nottinghamshire Holy Wells and Springs.* Nottingham, APRA Pr., 1988., 31 p., ill. Another pamphlet (23 p., ill.) with same author, title, publisher and date, received earlier by Local Studies Library, Nottingham, and containing a very little less information, may be an earlier ed.

Calendar Customs

4157. **Earp, F.** *May Day in Nottinghamshire*. Wymeswold, Leicestershire, Heart of Albion Pr., 1991. 31 p., ill. With gazetteer of maypoles.
4158. **Hine, R. C.** 'The Gate to Southwell, the Traditional Nottinghamshire Whitsuntide Procession', *Sn Mag*, no. 34 (1990), 23-24, ill. Author's name printed as *Hines*.
4159. **Hudson, J.** *comp. A Nottinghamshire Christmas*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services dept., 1995. 147 p. An anthology.
4160. **Morley, G. A.** 'Christmas at "The Sycamores"', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1974), [99]. An unidentified village in the Vale of Belvoir.
4161. **Ratcliffe, T.** 'Christmas Eve in North Notts. Fifty Years Ago', *Notes and Queries*, 7 ser., 2 (1886), 501-502.
4162. **Ratcliffe, T.** 'Christmas Memories', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 6 (1906), 483-484.

LANGUAGE AND DIALECT

4163. **Biddulph, J.** *Old Danish of the Old Danelaw: An Outline of the Norse of the English East Midlands, 850-1150 A.D.* Pontypridd, Languages Information Centre, [1992]. 24 p.
4164. **Bush, A.** 'Bawtry Salad and all that', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1983), 89.
4165. **Gerard, D. E.** 'A Glossary of Nottinghamshire Dialect and Mining Terms', in Sagar, K., ed., *A. D. H. Lawrence Notebook* (Manchester Univ. Pr., 1982), [165]-176.
4166. **Guilford, E. L.** 'A List of Words Illustrating the Nottinghamshire Dialect', *TTS*, 32 (1928), [72]-90; 33 (1929), [72]-94; 34 (1930), [59]-84; 36 (1932), [28]-39; 37 (1933), [11]-23; 38 (1934), [16]-33; 39 (1935), [21]-36; 40 (1936), [18]-28; 41 (1937), [1]-17; 42 (1938), 19-24; 43 (1939), 78-88; 44 (1940), 113-120; 45 (1941), 97-105; 46 (1942), 73-79; 47 (1943), 62-69; 48 (1944), 64-73; 49 (1945), 91-109; 50 (1946), 58-69; 51 (1947), 72-88; 52 (1948), 94-100; 53 (1949), 79-83.
4167. **McIntosh, A.** and others. *A Linguistic Atlas of Late Medieval English*. Aberdeen Univ. Pr., 1986. 4 v. 'Nottinghamshire [linguistic profile]', v. 3, p. 391-414.
4168. **Mann, S. E.** 'Dialect Words of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries* 156 (1929), 240-243.
4169. **Mann, S. E.** 'Dialect Words of Nottingham and District', *Notes and Queries* 165 (1933), 222-225.
4170. **Orton, H.** and **Dieth, E.** *Survey of English Dialects. (B) The Basic Material, v. 3. The East Midland Counties and East Anglia*, ed. by H. Orton and P. M. Tilling. Leeds, Arnold, 1969-1971. 3 pts. *Nt, passim*.

LITERATURE

4171. **Allton, H.** 'Some Southwell Hymns', *Southwell R.*, 5, 1 (1954), 30-32. Refers to Southwell *diocese*.
4172. **Austin, M. F.** 'Children's Books: Some Of Their Associations With The County of Robin Hood', *NC*, 20, 1 (1959), 12-14; 20, 2 (1959), 11-14, ill.
4173. **Hood, E. P.** *The Peerage of Poverty; or, Learners and Workers in Fields, Farms, and Factories*. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Partridge, [1870]. 'The Foresters', [343]-366. Slightly expanded from 1st pub. in *The Peerage of Poverty*, 2nd ser. Judd & Glass, [1861], 28-62.
4174. **[Nottingham Corporation. Public Libraries and Museum Committee].** *Literary Associations of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire*. [Nottingham, 1951]. 24 p., ill. Festival of Britain exhibition catalogue.
4175. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services/Tourism. Literary Landscapes of Nottinghamshire*. West Bridgford, [1994]. Folded sheet, ill.
4176. **Russell, J.** 'Nottinghamshire Poets', in Guildford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 193-227, ill.
4177. **Turville-Petre, T.** 'Some Medieval English Manuscripts in the North-East Midlands', in Pearsall, D., ed., *Manuscripts and Readers in Fifteenth-century England ... Essays from the 1981 Conference at the University of York* (Cambridge, Brewer, 1983), [125]-141, ill.
4178. **Fleming, A.** *In Search of Byron in England and Scotland*. [Ditchling, Sussex?], Old Forge Pr., Ditchling Pr., 1988. *Nt*, 16-27.
4179. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Lord Byron and Nottinghamshire, 1788-1824*. [West Bridgford, 1987?]. Folder of documents.
4180. **Page, N.** *A Byron Chronology*. Basingstoke, Macmillan Pr., 1988. 117 p., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
4181. **Fisher, S.** 'James Prior', *Bookman*, 53 (1917), 51-52, ill. Repr. by James Prior Memorial Committee, Nottingham [192-]. James Prior Kirk.
4182. **Haigh, B.** 'Fred Kitchen's Life on the Land', *Dalesman*, 56, 1 (1994), 43-45, ill. Kitchen was associated with *Nt*, Derbyshire and the West Riding of Yorkshire.

4183. **Cooke, S. M.** *D. H. Lawrence and Nottinghamshire, 1885-1910*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Library, 1980. Wallet containing 36 pieces of illustrative material.
4184. **Boyes, M.** 'Thomas Moore's Visit to Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1979), 9. As biographer of Byron.

THEATRE AND DRAMA

4185. **Coldewey, J. C.** 'The Records of Early English drama in Nottinghamshire', *BLH-EMR* 15 (1980), 9-10.
4186. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Four Nottinghamshire Dramatists: Gervase Markham (1568-1637), William Sampson (--), Thomas Shipman (1632-1680), Robert Dodsley (1703-1764)*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1895. [16] p.
4187. **Lancashire, I.** 'Records of Drama and Minstrelsy in Nottinghamshire to 1642', *Records of Early English Drama Newsletter*, Toronto, (1977, no. 2), 15-28.
4188. **Millington, P. T.** *An Interim List of Nottinghamshire Folk Plays and Related Customs*. [Long Eaton, Derbyshire, privately published], 1980. 42 p., ill., bibl. Repr. by Traditional Drama Research Group, Sheffield, 1984.

CINEMA

4189. **Roddis, D. V.** *The Thrill of It All: The Story of the Cinema in Ilkeston and the Erewash Valley*. Derby, privately published, 1993. 136 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.

MUSIC

4190. **Coldewey, J. C.** 'Some Nottinghamshire Waits: Their History and Habits', *Records of Early English Drama*, Toronto, (1982, no. 1), 40-49.
4191. **Weir, C.** 'When the Band Played On', *NT*, (Jly 1975), [34]-[35], ill.

PRESS AND PUBLISHING

4192. **Bibliography of British Newspapers** (general ed., C. A. Toase). *Nottinghamshire*. County ed., M. Brook. British Library, 1987. 62 p., ill.
4193. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Notts. and Derbyshire Book-plates'. *Nt: N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 1-3, 49-50 (by F. Murray), 151-2, 168-169 (by P. J. Cropper), 180-181; 4 (1896), 42, 84, 110; 5 (1897), 167 [by J. P. Briscoe?]; 6 (1898), 58, ill.
4194. **Cooke, S. M. and Best, S. J.** *In Print I Found It. Examples of the First Century of Nottinghamshire Printing from Libraries in the County*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Libraries, 1976, 19 p.
4195. **Cropper, P. J.** *The Nottinghamshire Printed Chap-Books, with Notices of their Printers and Vendors*. Nottingham, Murray, 1892. 32 p., ill., bibl. Each copy has a chap-book bound in. His 'The Nottingham-printed Chap-books', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 4-6 is supplementary.
4196. **Gordon, R.** *Report of the Newsplan Project in the East Midlands, April 1987-July 1988*. British Library, 1989. *Nt*, 315-360.
4197. **Kirk Publishing Company.** *Fifty Years of Service: A History of the Kirk Publishing Co., Ltd., 1913-1963*. [Long Eaton, Derbyshire?, privately published, 1963]. [15] p., ill. The *Nt* newspapers of the Kirk company were published for *Arnold, Beeston, Bulwell, and Carlton*. Described from xerographic copy.
4198. **Middleton, B.** 'The History of the Nottinghamshire Countryside', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1981), 73-74, ill.
4199. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Newspapers* (Nottinghamshire Archives & Local Studies Information). [West Bridgford], 1993. [2] p. First pub. as Nottinghamshire County Library. *Newspapers* (Local Studies Information Sheets, 3). 1983. Almost entirely microfilm holdings.

SCIENCE

4200. **Carr, J. W.** 'The Herbarium Nottinghamiense of Thomas Jowett', *Nottingham Naturalists' Soc., Annual Rep. and Trans.*, 55 (1906-7), 59-72. A collection preserved at the Nottingham Subscription Library.
4201. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Inventors and Technologists', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 513-518, bibl.
4202. **Dobbs, A.** *The Birds of Nottinghamshire, Past and Present*. Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1975. 226 p., ill., bibl. 'Nottinghamshire Ornithologists', 13-20.
4203. **Friend, H.** 'Annelid Hunting in Notts.', *Nottingham Naturalists' Soc., Annual Rep. and Trans.*, 59 (1910-11), 30-44, bibl.; 60 (1911-12), 50-64, bibl.; 61 (1912-13), 20-38.
4204. **Harrison, G.** 'Patents Lodged by Nottinghamshire Residents at the Patents [sic] Office, London in 1884', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 5 (1986), 16-20, ill.

4205. **Heath, A. W.** 'Nottingham Astronomical Society Comes of Age', *NO*, 17, 134 (1967), [10]-[11], ill.
4206. **Howitt, R. C. L. and Howitt, B. M.** *A Flora of Nottinghamshire* [Nottingham], privately published, 1963. 252 p., ill., bibl. 'Nottinghamshire Botanists', 15-21.
4207. **Morrell, R. W. and Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'The Geological Societies and Geologists of Midland England', *Mercian Geologist*, 1 (1964), 35-48, bibl. *Nt, passim*.
4208. **Nottinghamshire County Records Office.** *Natural History in Nottinghamshire: Records of the Nottingham and Notts. Field Club ... 1969.* [Nottingham, 1969]. 5 p.
4209. **Swinnerton, H. H. and Lowe, D. N.** 'Scientists of Nottingham and District', in *British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, A Scientific Survey of Nottingham and District* (1937), 102-111. *Nt, passim*.
4210. **Whittet, T. D. and White, P. M.** 'Some Midland Apothecaries', *Pharmaceutical Historian*, 8, 2 (1978), [6]-[8]. Leicestershire and *Nt*.

ART

4211. **Best, S. J.** 'A Cartophilist's Guide to Nottinghamshire', *Cigarette Card News* (1978), 315-317, ill.
4212. **Hall, H. C., comp.** *Artists and Sculptors of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire, 1750-1950: A Biographical Dictionary, Containing the Names and Dates of Over One Hundred and Seventy Artists and Sculptors of the Past and Present.* Nottingham, Jones, 1953. 95 p.
4213. **Hall, H. C.** 'Nottinghamshire Artists Past and Present', *NO*, 3, 18 (1957), 24, 32, ill.
4214. **Hodgson, V. T.** [Two Alabaster Tables Representing the Coronation of Our Lady and the Descent from the Cross], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 27 (1914-1915), 242-244, ill. *Nt*- or Derbyshire-made.
4215. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *Exhibition. Art and Antiques in Nottinghamshire. Catalogue.* Nottingham, 1937. 106 p., ill. County collectors.
4216. **Nottingham. Castle Museum and Art Gallery.** *Festival of Britain Exhibition of Nottinghamshire Art Past and Present, Together with Certain Portraits and Relics Relating to the History of the County.* Nottingham, 1951. 64 p., ill.
4217. **Nottingham Corporation.** *Arts Department. Topographical Prints and Drawings of Nottingham and Nottinghamshire on June 20, 1984.* Nottingham, [1984]. 2 v. Collection at Brewhouse Yard Museum.
4218. **[Ward, J.]** *Catalogues of Engravings of Nottinghamshire, and Portraits of Nottinghamshire Worthies.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1914]. [6] p. Works owned by Ward. Described from front cover.
4219. **Wilson, C., ed.** *A Check List of Windmill Paintings by Karl Wood* (Lincolnshire Museums Occasional Papers, 1). [Lincoln], 1982. *Nt*, 38-39, ill.

SPORTS

General and Miscellaneous

4220. **Bonnett, F.** 'Sport Ancient and Modern [except cricket]', in *VCH* 2 (1910), 383-405, 410-422.
4221. **Bonnett, F.** 'Sport in the Counties, no. 13 - Nottinghamshire', *Badminton Mag.*, 41 (1915), 238-253, ill. Sport in general.
4222. **[Colton, R.]** *The Bye-lanes [sic] and Downs of England, With Turf Scenes and Characters*, by Sylvanus. Bentley, 1850. *Nt*, 50-62, 97-115.
4223. **Cooper, E. A.** *Nottinghamshire Amateur & Professional Golfers' Alliance, 1921-1936: A Survey.* [n.p., privately published, 1936]. 82 p.
4224. **Cyclists' Touring Club.** *Nottinghamshire District Association. A Nottinghamshire Milestone: Being the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Cyclists' Touring Club, Nottinghamshire District Association, 1897-1947.* [Nottingham?, 1947]. 40 p., ill.
4225. **Dorling, E. E.** 'Sport Ancient and Modern', in *VCH Nottinghamshire*, 2 (1910), 383-422.
4226. **Holden, W. N.** 'Cock-fighting in Nottinghamshire', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 165-166, ill.
4227. **Nottinghamshire Amateur Athletic Association.** *Souvenir Handbook Commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the Nottinghamshire Amateur Athletic Association, 1926-1951.* Mansfield, Lee, 1951. 81 p., ill.

Angling

4228. **Martin, J. W.** ("The Trent Otter"). *My Fishing Days and Fishing Ways: Being a Record of Experiences Gathered during Forty-six Years of an Angler's Life while Fishing for so-called Coarse Fishes in the Waters and Streams of Sixteen Counties and Twenty-five Rivers.* Martin, [1906?]. *Rivers Greet and Trent*, 28-56 and *passim*.

*Cricket**General*

4229. **Ashley-Cooper, F. S.** *Nottinghamshire Cricket and Cricketers*. Nottingham, Saxton [1923?]. 410 p., bibl.
4230. **Browne, E. S.** 'English Tour to America, 1879', *Cricket Statistician*, no. 37 (1982), 17-24, ill.; no. 38 (1982), 20-22; no. 39 (1982), 29-33. Most of the players were from *Nt*.
4231. **Goulstone, J.** *Early Club & Village Cricket*. 2nd ed. [Bexleyheath?, privately published], 1973. 'Nottinghamshire', [82]-[86]. 1st ed., 1972.
4232. **Jennings, G.** *Nottinghamshire Cricketers on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 4). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1990. 36 p.
4233. **Langdale, G. R.** *A History of the Bassetlaw & District Cricket League, 1904-1978*. [Worksop], Management Committee of the League, [1979]. 85 p.
4234. **Simpson, R. T.** 'Nottinghamshire's Notable Part in the Growth of Cricket', *Wisden Cricketers' Almanack*, 104 (1967), 134-142.
4235. **Snow, E. E.** 'Sir Julien Cahn's XI', *Cricket Q.*, 1 (1963), 55-59, 130-135, 168-176; 2 (1964), 35-43, 72-81. Repr. with same title, Evington, Leicestershire, [privately published], 1964. 60 p., ill.
4236. [**Sutton, J. F.**] *Nottingham Cricket Matches, from 1771 to 1865; With an Introductory Chapter, Descriptive of the Local History of the Game; And Brief Sketches of the Principal Players*. [2nd ed.] Nottingham, Sutton, 1865. 118 p. 1st pub as *Nottingham Cricket Matches, from 1771 to 1853*. 1853.
4237. **Warsop, K.** 'The Early Cahn Matches', *Cricket Q.*, 8 (1970), 20-24.
4238. **Warsop, K.** 'Sir Julien Cahn's XI - Statistics', *Cricket Q.*, 2 (1964), 235-247.
4239. **Warsop, K.** 'The Status of the Cahn Matches', *Cricket Q.*, 4 (1966), 140-141.
4240. [**Wynne-Thomas, P.**] 'A Bibliography of Nottinghamshire Cricket Books', *Nottinghamshire Scorebook*, 1, 1 (1980), 16; 1, 2 (1980), 13; 1, 3 (1980), 21-22; 1, 3 [correctly 4] (198-), 14; 2, 3 (1981), 18-19. Apparently unfinished.
4241. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** 'Cricket Notices and Memorabilia from the "Nottingham Review"', *Cricket Q.*, 6 (1968), 159-162. Covers 1820-1839. Continued by 'Some more on Notts Cricket', *Cricket Q.*, 7 (1969), 95-96; covering 1810-1819.
4242. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Milestones of Nottinghamshire Cricket*. [n.p., privately published, 1981]. 16 p. "A chronological history of cricket in Nottinghamshire."

Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club

4243. **Altham, H. S.** *A History of Cricket*. 5th ed., by Altham and E. W. Swanton, Allen & Unwin, 1962. 2 v. Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club, v. 2, pp. 104-106, 269-271. 1st ed., 1926.
4244. **Ashley-Cooper, F. S.** *Surrey v. Notts., 1851-1921* (John Wisden's Cricket Match Histories, 2). Wisden, [1922]. 16 p.
4245. **Bowen, R.** 'The Origins of the Nottinghamshire [County Cricket] Club', *Cricketer*, 43 (1962), 234-236.
4246. **Browne, E. S.** *A Short History of Nottinghamshire Cricket, Including the Season of 1887*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1887. 60 p., ill.
4247. **Carew, D.** *To the Wicket*. Rev. ed. Chapman, 1947. 'Nottinghamshire', 102-116. 1st ed., 1946.
4248. **Catton, J. A. H.** *Wickets and Goals: Stories of Play*, by ... "Tityrus". Chapman, 1926. *Nt*, 1-33, ill.
4249. **Cope, J. and Wynne-Thomas, P.** *A Pictorial History of Nottinghamshire Cricket*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club, [1982]. 20 p., ill.
4250. **Daft, R.** *A Cricketer's Yarns. Ed., with an Introd., by F. S. Ashley-Cooper. To which have been added a few Genealogical Tables of Nottinghamshire Cricketing Families*. Chapman and Hall, 1926. 201 p., ill.
4251. **Daft, R.** *Kings of Cricket: Reminiscences and Anecdotes, with Hints on the Game*. Bristol, Arrowsmith, [1893]. 274 p., ill. Also 'Subscribers' edition', Bolton, Tillotson, 1893.
4252. **Dalling, H.** *Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club ... in conversation with N. Lucy*. Urmston, Archive Publications, 1988. 199 pl. Mainly pictorial.
4253. **Fairhurst, F.** 'A Golden Anniversary' *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1979), 8-9, ill. County cricket in 1879.
4254. **Gordon, Sir F.** 'Cricket', in *VCH Nottinghamshire*, 2 (1910), 405-410.
4255. **Huskinson, G. N. B.** 'Memories of Trent Bridge', *NO*, 1, 4 (1956), 55-56, ill.; 1, 5 (1956), 46-47, 58, ill.
4256. **Huskinson, G. N. B.** 'Recent Recollections of Trent Bridge', *NO*, 1, 6 (1956), 46-47. ill.

4257. **Lane, J. D.** *Surrey v. Nottinghamshire, 1851-1959* (Cricket Match History, 4). [n.p., privately printed, 1960]. [24] p.
4258. **Martin-Jenkins, C.** *The Wisden Book of County Cricket*. Queen Anne Pr., 1981. *Nt*, 288-308. Mainly statistical.
4259. **Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club.** *Notts. County Cricket Club and Trent Bridge*. [n.p., 1946]. 23 p., ill.
4260. **Richards, C. H.** *Nottinghamshire Cricket Scores and Biographies, from 1838*. Nottingham, G. Richards, 1888-1890. 2 v., ill. Originally published in parts. Re-issued as *Fifty Years of Nottinghamshire Cricket, 1838-1887*. Nottingham, G. Richards, 1890. 82, 388 p., ill. v. 3. 1888-89-90. Nottingham, C. H. Richards, 1891. 83-122, 389-492 p., ill. v. 1-3 re-issued as *Nottinghamshire Cricket Scores and Biographies. 1838 to 1890*. Nottingham, C. H. Richards, 1891. 492 p., ill. [Continuation volumes] 1891. 1891. 493-526 p., ill.; 1892. 527-557 p., ill. **Nottinghamshire Cricket Scores and Biographies**, v. 2. 1888 to 1900. Nottingham, C. H. Richards, 1903. 83-134, 1-7, 389-808 p., ill.
4261. **[Shaw, A. and Shrewsbury, A.]** *Cricket. Shaw and Shrewsbury's Team in Australia, 1884-5. The Voyage Out - Description of Matches - Description of the Players - The Voyage Home - Batting and Bowling Averages, &c.* Nottingham, Shaw and Shrewsbury, [1885]. 181 p., ill. 7 of the 13 players were *Nt* men.
4262. **Spybey, F. G.** *Nottingham County Cricket Matches, from 1865 to 1877, inclusive*. Nottingham, Spybey, 1878. 127 p. Continued by *Spybey's Annual Register of Nottingham County Cricket matches* (Nottingham, Spybey), 1878-1886.
4263. **Wagstaff, E.** 'Cricket, Lovely Cricket', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1989), 64. Trent Bridge in the 1930s.
4264. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *A Brief Account of the Trent Bridge Pavilion and in Particular its Museum and Library*. [n.p., privately published, 1987]. [4] p.
4265. **[Wynne-Thomas, P.]** *Cricket Grounds of Nottinghamshire*. Houghton, Assoc. of Cricket Statisticians, [1984]. 32 p., ill.
4266. **Wynne-Thomas, P. and Arnold, P.** *Cricket in Conflict*. Feltham, Middlesex, Newnes, 1984. 'The Nottinghamshire Strike', 24-35, ill.
4267. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *The History of Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club ... With a Personal View by D. Randall* (Christopher Helm County Cricket Histories). Christopher Helm, 1992. 370 p., ill., bibl.
4268. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** 'In Search of Lost Cricketers', *Cricket Q.*, 6 (1968), 185-189.
4269. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Nottinghamshire Cricketers, 1821-1914*. [Retford[]], privately published, 1971. 362 p., ill., bibl.
4270. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Nottinghamshire Cricketers, 1835-1978*. Cleethorpes, Assoc. of Cricket Statisticians, [c.1979]. 36 p.
4271. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Nottinghamshire Cricketers, 1919-1939*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club, 1980. 114 p., ill.
4272. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club: First-class Records, 1826-1995*. Scredington, Lincolnshire, Limlow Books, 1996. 122 p., ill.
4273. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** 'Nottinghamshire Opening Partnerships, 1950-1963 Inclusive', *Cricket Q.*, 3 (1965), 24-25.
4274. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** 'Progressive Records: Wicket Partnerships. Nottinghamshire', *Cricket Statistician*, no. 7 (1974), 24-25.

Individual Players

4275. **Arlott, J.** *Alletson's Innings*. Epworth, 1957. 40 p., ill., bibl. A limited ed., repr. for the trade, 1958.
4276. **Fairhurst, F.** 'Another Century for Richard Daft', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1979), 12-13, ill.
4277. **Haynes, B. and Lucas, J.** *The Trent Bridge Battery: The Story of the Sporting Gunns*. Willow, 1985. 208 p., ill., bibl.
4278. **Jones, A. and Widdowson, A.** 'The Cricketing Gunns and Their Numerous Relations', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 10 (1988), 32-35.
4279. **[Richards, C. H.]** *The Famous Cricketer William Gunn: Full Account of his Cricket Career*. Nottingham, Richards, 1921. 15 p., ill.
4280. **Bowes, B.** 'Harold Larwood', in Arlott, J., ed. *Cricket – the Great Bowlers: Studies of Ten Great Bowlers of Cricket History* (Pelham, 1968), 59-80, ill.
4281. **Larwood, H. and Perkins, K.** *The Larwood Story*. Rev. ed. Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1985. 285 p., ill. 1st ed., 1965.
4282. **Mountain, J.** 'Larwood - The Incomparable', *NC* (in *NT*), (Oct 1971), [8], ill.
4283. **Fairhurst, F.** 'Match of the Day', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1978), 7-[8], ill. George Parr.

4284. **Fairhurst, F.** 'From Crow-Scarer to Emperor', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1980), 14-15, ill. Alfred Shaw.
4285. **Shaw, A.** *Alfred Shaw, Cricketer: His Career and Reminiscences, Recorded by A. W. Pullin ("Old Ebor")*, With a Statistical Chapter by A. Gaston. Cassell, 1902. 200 p., ill.
4286. **Grundy, W. F.** *A Memento of Two Great Notts. Cricketers, Arthur Shrewsbury and Alfred Shaw*. Nottingham, [privately published?], 1907. 89 p., ill. Greatly enlarged from *Memento of Arthur Shrewsbury's Last Match, with a Few Other Notes*. 1904.
4287. **Fairhurst, F.** 'Arthur Shrewsbury - the modest master', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1978), [97], [99], ill.
4288. **Hitchin, S. W.** *A Biographical Sketch of Arthur Shrewsbury, the Famous Notts. Cricketer. With Full Details of his Chief Performances in England & Australia*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1890. 42 p., ill.
4289. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *'Give Me Arthur': A Biography of Arthur Shrewsbury*. Barker, 1985. 161 p., ill.
4290. [**Zaleski, S.**] 'Arthur Shrewsbury: The Book', *LL*, no. 40 (1986), [1], [7]-[10], ill.
4291. **Fairhurst, F.** 'Poor Dodge', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1981), 102-103, ill. Wilfred ("Dodge") Whysall.

Football

4292. **Brown, T. and others.** *Notts. County, 1862-1995: The Official History*. [Harefield, Middlesex, Yore Publications, 1996]. 272 p., ill.
4293. **Catton, J. A. H.** *Wickets and Goals: Stories of Play*, by ... "Tityrus". Chapman, 1926. 'Nottingham[shire]'s Native Footballers', 151-160.
4294. **Noble, J. L.** "'Beastly Furie and Exxtreme Violence - - -'", *NH*, no. 15 (1975), 9-10.

Fox Hunting

4295. **Bayley, T.** 'History of the South Notts. Hunt', *NO*, 1, 1 (1956), 32, 80. ill.
4296. 'The **Belvoir** (Type for Country)' *Foxhound*, 1, 4 (1911), 36-58, ill.
4297. **Cavendish Bentinck, Lady A.** 'The Grove and Rufford Hunt', *NO*, 1, 8 (1956), 72-73; 2, 9 (1957), 50-51, both ill.
4298. **Dyson, J.** 'Fox-hunting: A Continuing Tradition ... the Story of the South Notts Hunt', *NT*, (Jan 1974), [12]-13, ill.
4299. **Fawcett, W.** *The South Notts Hunt*. Hunts Assoc., 1937. 36 p., ill.
4300. **Greaves, R.** *The Grove & Rufford Hunt*. Oxford, Reid-Hamilton, [1957]. 21 p., ill.
4301. **Greaves, R.** *Hunting in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire*. [3rd ed.] Tunbridge Wells, Field Sports Pr., [c.1965]. *Nt*, 33-44, ill. 1st ed., [c.1958].
4302. **Greaves, R.** *The Rufford Hunt*. Reid-Hamilton, [1951]. 24 p., ill. Cover title: *The Short History of the Rufford Hunt*.
4303. **Greaves, R.** *A Short History of the Grove Hunt*. Reid-Hamilton, [c.1950]. 20 p., ill.
4304. **Greaves, R.** *The South Notts Hunt Official Handbook, 1953-54 Season*. Chase and Hunting Assoc., [1953]. 53 p., ill.
4305. 'The **Harlequin** Run', in Thompson, J. A., ed., *Three Great Runs: the Waterloo Run, the Greatwood Run, The Harlequin Run* (Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1889), [47]-56, ill. 'The Harlequin run' consists of [A] 'The Harlequin Run with Mr Musters' Hounds. February 16, 1872', by J. C. Musters, 49-51; [B] [untitled note], by W. F. Parr, 52; [C] 'The Great Run of February 16, 1872' (in verse), by L. C. Musters, 53-56. [A] and [C] 1st pub. as *The Great Run With John Chaworth Musters' Foxhounds, of Annesley Park, Notts., February 16th, 1872* (Nottingham, Allen, [187-?], 9 p., ill. [C] repr., *NC*, 13, 4 (1952), 12-13, ill. Run took place from Harlequin Gorse, *Radcliffe on Trent*, to *Kinoulton*, through many South *Nt* parishes.
4306. [**Lowe, G. S.**] 'Earl of Harrington's'; 'Rufford'; 'Viscount Galway's', in De Trafford, Sir H. F., ed., *The Foxhounds of Great Britain and Ireland, Their Masters and Huntsmen* (Southwood, 1906), 129-131; 198-201; 110-112, all ill.
4307. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Foxhunting Days ... 1st January to 31st March 1964*. [Nottingham, 1964]. 5 p.
4308. 'The **Quorn** (Classification of Type with Country)', *Foxhound*, 1, 2 (1911), 40-61, ill.
4309. **Watson, J. N. P.** 'On the Shires' North Fringe: The South Notts', *Country Life* 150 (1971), 1430-1431, ill.
4310. **Watson, J. N. P.** 'Sporting Heritage of the Dukeries: The Grove and Rufford', *Country Life*, 175 (1984), 540-542, ill.

Tennis

4311. **Moore, J.** 'A Souvenir Supplement Commemorating the Centenary of the Nottinghamshire Lawn Tennis Association, 1889-1989', *NO*, 44, 356 (1956), [29]-[31], [34]-[41], ill.
4312. **Moore, J.** 'Wimbledon and Nottinghamshire Links', *NO* (Jun 1982), [20]-[21], ill.
4313. **Notts. Lawn Tennis Association.** *Official Hand-book*, [1], 1947. Historical contributions, 19-26, 31-33, 37-42, 44-47.
4314. '75 Years of Lawn Tennis', *NO*, 11, 86 (1963), 26-27, ill. Nottinghamshire Lawn Tennis Club.

FREEMASONRY

4315. **Briscoe, J. P.** *The "Mark" Degree in Nottinghamshire and Elsewhere, and Notes On "Allied Degrees"*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1925. 23 p., ill.
4316. **Briscoe, J. P.** *Notes on Old Notts. Lodges. Repr. from the "Transactions of the Notts. Installed Masters Lodge, No. 3595", vol. 2, 1913.* [Nottingham, 1914?]. 12 p., ill.
4317. **Clay-Dove, W.** *The Origin & History of Freemasonry with Reference to Nottinghamshire: Lecture Delivered to de Sutton Lodge, No. 7067, December, 1980.* [n.p., privately published, 1981?]. 14p.
4318. **Wheeler, F. G. M.** *Provincial Grand Lodge of Nottinghamshire: The First Two Hundred Years, 1783-1983. A Short History.* [n. p., privately published, 198-]. 85 p., ill.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING

General

4319. **Baddeley, V.** 'The Sites & Monuments Record and the Historic Buildings Record', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 18.
4320. **Barker, H. L.** 'List of [Scheduled] Ancient Monuments in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [5]-8.
4321. **Barley, M. W.** 'Ancient Monuments in Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 16, 3 (1955), 12-14. Includes list of scheduled monuments, 1954.
4322. **Barley, M. W.** 'List of Monuments in Nottinghamshire Scheduled Under the Ancient Monuments Acts', *TTS*, 59 (1955), [98]-99.
4323. **Beaumont, G.** *Tudor Trail.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Economic Development, [c.1991]. [20] p., ill.
4324. **Buck, S. and Buck, N.** *Buck's Antiquities; or Venerable Remains of above Four Hundred Castles, Monasteries, Palaces, &c., &c., in England and Wales. With Near One Hundred Views of Cities and Chief Towns.* Sayer, 1774. 3 v. *Nt*, v. 2, pp. [1]-2, pl. 225-233; v. 3, pp. 16-17, pl. 55. In the Bucks' [A collection of engravings of castles, abbeys, and towns in England and Wales], 5 v., 1726-1752, county plates are in v. 1, "Second collection", pl. 18-24, with a few others, neither numbered nor grouped, in v. 4 and 5. This information taken from the BLRD set.
4325. **Conservation in Nottinghamshire.** *The Newsletter of the Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust Limited.* West Bridgford, 1981-. Called *Conservation in Notts.*, 1981- v. 7 (1984). Un-numbered, 1981-1983; v. 7-9 (1984-1987); un-numbered, 1988-. Incorporated into *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, Cromwell, 1989-1991. Published separately, 1992-. Irreg.
4326. **Department of the Environment.** *List of Ancient Monuments in England, as at 31 December 1977.* 7th ed. H.M.S.O., 1978. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 3, pp. 76-78. First ed., 1954.
4327. **Department of the Environment.** *List of buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest.* *Nt* is covered by the following vols: *District of Ashfield.* 1988. 49 p.; *District of Bassetlaw.* [1977]-[1985]. 8 v.; *District of Broxtowe.* [1987]. 2 v.; *Borough of Gedling.* [1987]. 101 p.; *District of Mansfield.* [1978]-1986. 2 v.; *District of Newark.* [1984]-1986. 7 v. (Revised eds of *Parish of Southwell and Area of Newark-on-Trent.* [1992]); *City of Nottingham.* [1972]. 78 p. (Revised ed. [1995]). 2 v.; *Borough of Rushcliffe.* 1986-1989. 5 v.
4328. **Eaton, M.** 'Resurveying Nottinghamshire's Historic Buildings', *NH*, no. 39 (1987), 16-18.
4329. **Laxton, R. R. and others.** 'Tree-ring Dates for Some East Midland Buildings'. *TTS*, 86 (1982), 73-78, bibl.; 87 (1983), 40-45; 89 (1985), 30-36 (by R. Howard and others). *Nt, passim.*
4330. **May, J.** 'Ancient Monuments in Nottinghamshire, 1967', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [30]. A report on activities.
4331. **May, J.** 'Ancient Monuments in Nottinghamshire, 1968-74', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [5]-6. Newly listed monuments.
4332. **Newark Museum & Art Gallery.** *Local Monuments.* Newark, 1967. [4]p. "... Some of the monuments or physical objects of antiquity or local history which may be seen in the area about ten miles round Newark-on-Trent."

4333. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning & Economic Development. Listed Buildings at Risk in Nottinghamshire, 1993.* [West Bridgford, 1993]. 80 p., ill.
4334. **Nottinghamshire Heritage.** Cromwell, 1-2, 1989-1991. Quarterly. Incorporated *Conservation in Nottinghamshire* (item 4325).
4335. **Nottinghamshire Heritage News.** West Bridgford, no. 1-, 1995/96-. Irreg.
4336. **Nottinghamshire Landscape Group.** *Improving your environment ... 12 years of achievements.* [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Economic Development], [1994]. [32] p., ill. Mainly pictorial.
4337. **Pearce, G. and others.** *Conservation Areas in the East of England.* Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission for England, 1990. 65 p. 'Nottinghamshire', 44-48.
4338. **Pevsner, Sir N.** 'The Dukeries', in Morris, J., ed., *From the Third Programme: A Ten-years' Anthology* (Nonesuch, 1956), 214-221.
4339. **Pevsner, Sir N.** *Nottinghamshire* (Buildings of England). Rev. by E. Williamson. Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1979. 447 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1951.
4340. **Photographic Handbook of the Antiquities of Worksop & its Neighbourhood.** Worksop, White, 1860. [47] p., ill. Perhaps by R. White.
4341. **Royal Archaeological Institute.** *The Nottingham Area: Proceedings of the 135th Summer Meeting of the Royal Archaeological Institute, 1989, ed. by N. H. Cooper (Supp. to the Archaeological Journal v. 146 for 1989).* 1989. 96 p., ill., bibls. *Nt* articles listed separately.
4342. **Society of Architectural Historians of Great Britain.** *Annual Conference, Nottingham, 14-17 September 1989.* [n.p., 1989]. 87 p., ill., bibls. Historical descriptions of *Nt* buildings.
4343. **Thorold, H.** *Nottinghamshire: A Shell Guide.* Faber, 1984. 192 p., ill. Entries for *Besthorpe, Cotham, Fiskerton-cum-Morton, Littleborough, West Markham, Sibthorpe,* and *Upton* repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1984), 69, 71-72, ill.
4344. **Timbs, J.** *Abbeys, Castles, and Ancient Halls of England and Wales: Their Legendary Lore and Popular History.* Re-ed., rev., and enl. by A. Gunn (Chandos Library) Warne, [1872]. 3 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. [3], pp. 33-85. Repr. (Gunn later being listed as co-author). 1st ed., [1870], 2 v.
4345. **York Georgian Society.** *The Works in Architecture of John Carr: A List.* York, Sessions, 1973. 49 p., ill. *Nt, passim.*

Ecclesiastical

General

4346. **Bayes, C. S.** 'Nineteenth Century Notes on Nottinghamshire Churches', *TTS*, 80 (1976), 83-85. An index to Sir Stephen Glynne's MS notes.
4347. **Beilby, B. W.** 'The Preservation of the Ecclesiastical Buildings and Records of Nottinghamshire', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.*, [4] (1952), 20-26.
4348. **Billson, P.** *Churches in Nottinghamshire.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Economic Development, 1993. 71 p., ill., bibl. Repr., called 2nd ed., 1994.
4349. **Bishop, M. W.** *Medieval Monasteries in Nottinghamshire.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Dept. of Planning and Transportation and Leisure Services, [c.1988]. [16] p., ill.
4350. **Brandwood, G. K.** 'Later Medieval Church Architecture in the Nottingham Region', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), [32]-35.
4351. **Brooke, C. J.** 'Ground-based Remote Sensing for the Archaeological Study of Churches', in Butler, L. A. S. and Morris, R. K., eds., *The Anglo-Saxon Church: Papers on History, Architecture, and Archaeology in honour of Dr H. M. Taylor* (Research Reports, 60) (Council for British Archaeology, 1986), 210-217, ill., bibl. Case studies of *Averham, North Muskham* and *Winkburn* parish churches.
4352. **Brooke, C. J.** Ground-based Remote Sensing Methods of Archaeological Information Recovery, with Special Reference to Churches in the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1987. 2 v., ill., bibl. Mostly *Nt* churches.
4353. **Brooke, C. J.** 'Recent Archaeological Recording in Nottinghamshire Churches', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 37-42, ill., bibl.
4354. **Brown, C. H. V.** *A Short History of the Churches of West Leake, Kingston and Ratcliffe-on-Soar.* [West Leake?, privately published, 1934?]. 28 p., ill.
4355. **Cox, J. C.** *Nottinghamshire* (County Churches). George Allen, 1912. 251 p., ill.
4356. **Fowler, C. H.** 'Some Characteristics of Nottinghamshire Churches', *Reports and Papers*, 15 (1880), 131-141, ill.

4357. **Gill, H.** *The Village Church in the Olden Time*. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. Nottingham, Saxton, 1903. 141 p., ill. "The illustrations in this volume are obtained chiefly from the counties of Nottingham and Lincoln." 1st ed., 1901.
4358. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Churches of Nottinghamshire*. 2 pts. only pub.: *Hundred of Rushcliffe* (Bemrose, 1887. 357 p., ill.), *Hundred of Bingham*. (Phillimore, 1907. 537 p., ill.
4359. **Hill, A. du B.** 'Pre-Norman Churches and Sepulchral Monuments of Nottinghamshire', *Archaeological J.*, 73 (1916), [195]-206, ill.
4360. **Keyser, C. E.** 'The Norman Architecture of Nottinghamshire', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2. ser., 13 (1907), [137]-156, [227]-240, ill.
4361. **Marchant, R. A.** 'The Restoration of Nottinghamshire Churches, 1635-40', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [57]-93.
4362. **Marcombe, D.** 'The Nottinghamshire Church Guide Project', *NH*, 39 (1987), 11-12, ill.
4363. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Churches in Nottinghamshire: A Visitors [sic] Guide*. [West Bridgford, c.1993]. folded sheet, ill.
4364. **Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust. Newsletter.** [West Bridgford], no. 1, 1992-. Annual.
4365. **Pickworth-Hutchinson, J.** *A Short Guide to the Parish Churches of the Bingham Rural Deanery*. [Granby, privately published, 1963]. [48] p., ill.
4366. **Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England.** *An Inventory of Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting-Houses in Central England*. H.M.S.O., 1986. By C. F. Stell. *Nt.*, [155]-166, ill. *Bibl.*, 261-262. *Nt* pub. separately, with same pagination, in *Leicestershire, Nottinghamshire & Rutland*. 1986.
4367. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Early Churches of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 1 (1897), [41]-46.
4368. **Sutton, A. F.** 'A Description of the Churches Visited in the Excursion from Newark, June 30th & July 1st, 1896', *Reports and Papers*, 23 (1896), 314-346.
4369. **Thompson, A. H.** 'The Medieval Church Architecture of Nottinghamshire', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 12-53, ill.
4370. **Train, K. S. S.** *Train on Churches. A Study of Fifty-Four Churches Within Reach of Nottingham*. BBC Radio Nottingham, 1981. [119] p., ill.
4371. **Trollope, E.** 'The Church of St Mary Magdalene, Newark, and Other Churches Visited by the [Lincoln Diocesan Architectural] Society on the 22nd and 23rd of June, 1871', *Reports and Papers*, 11 (1871), [1]-38, ill.
4372. **Trollope, E.** 'The Churches of Mansfield and Other Parishes Visited by the [Lincoln Diocesan Architectural] Society on the 23rd and 24th of June, 1874', *Reports and Papers*, 12 (1874), [153]-172.
4373. **Trollope, E.** 'Thurgarton Priory and Other Churches Visited by the [Lincoln Diocesan Architectural] Society, from Southwell, on the 13th and 14th of June, 1877', *Reports and Papers*, 14 (1877), [1]-8.
4374. **Truman, N.** 'Modern Churches in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 61-65, ill.
4375. **Walker, S. D.** *Nottinghamshire Villages & Churches: Edwalton, Plumtree, and Keyworth*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1863. 8 p.
4376. **Walkerdine, H. and Buxton, A. S.** *Old Churches of the Mansfield Deanery. Repr. from the 'Mansfield Reporter'*. [Mansfield?, privately published], 1907. 86 p., ill.
4377. **Wilkinson, R. F.** 'The Ruined and Lost Churches of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 66-72, ill.

Church Details

4378. **Cross, J.** *Imagery in the Churches of Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire* (Centre for Local History, Occasional Papers, 6). Department of Adult Education, University of Nottingham, 1991. 54 p., ill., bibl.
4379. **Gill, H.** 'The Church Porches and Doorways of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [1]-46, ill.
4380. **Gill, H.** 'The Church Windows of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [93]-124, ill.
4381. **Gill, H.** 'The Low Side Windows of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 14 (1910), [79]-122, ill.
4382. **Gill, H.** 'The Low Side Windows of Nottinghamshire', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 295-305, ill.
4383. **Gill, H.** 'Nottinghamshire Spires', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 270-294, ill.
4384. **Oswald, F.** 'The Tympana of Nottinghamshire Churches', *TTS*, 52 (1948), 87-93, ill.
4385. **Sheingorn, P.** *The Easter Sepulchre in England* (Early Drama, Art and Music Reference Ser., 5). Kalamazoo, Western Michigan Univ., 1987. 'Nottinghamshire', 285-289, ill.
4386. **Sympson, E. M.** 'Notes on Easter Sepulchres in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 23 (1896), 290-296, ill.

4387. **Vallance, A.** 'Roods, Screens, and Lofts in Nottinghamshire', in Guildford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 124-167, ill.
4388. **Woolley, E.** 'Some Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire Easter Sepulchres', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [67]-72, ill.

Furniture and Fittings

4389. **Brodhurst, F.** 'English Church Plate: Ancient and Modern', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [46]-59, ill.
4390. **Jeavons, S. A.** 'The Church Plate of Nottinghamshire: Diocese of Southwell, 1569-1850', *TTS*, 68 (1964), [1]-138, ill. Repr. separately by the Thoroton Soc., 1965.
4391. **Jeavons, S. A.** 'Midland Goldsmiths of the Elizabethan Period', *Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Soc., Trans.*, 3 (1961-62), 3-25, ill. *Nt, passim*.
4392. **Moir-Shepherd, J. and Moir-Shepherd, K.** *Royal Arms in Nottinghamshire Churches*. Chester, Pardoe, 1989. 8 p., ill.
4393. **Page, W.** 'A List of the Inventories of Church Goods Made Temp. Edward VI [Nottinghamshire section]', *Antiquary*, 28 (1893), 267-269.
4394. **St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark.** *The Treasury: An Exhibition of Church Plate from Nottinghamshire*. [Newark], 1981. [4] p., ill.
4395. **Thompson, A.** *The Use of Scratch Dials by the Rural Church and Laity as Evidenced from their Occurrences on Churches in the East Midlands*. M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 82 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
4396. **Truman, N.** 'Ancient Glass in Nottinghamshire', *J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters*, 9 (1944-1946), 51-60, 78-79, 132-138; 10 (1949), 78-80; 11 (1954-1955), 160-163, 206-212; 12 (1956-1957), 30-35, 137-139. Mostly ill. First three parts, covering parishes *Annesley-Linby*, pub. with same title, *TTS*, 51 (1947), 50-65; 52 (1948), 58-68.

Bells

4397. **Brooke, C. J.** 'A Survey of Nottinghamshire Church Bell Frames: An Interim Report', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 46-53, ill.
4398. **Dawson, G. A.** *The Church Bells of Nottinghamshire*. Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, privately published, 1994-1995. 3 pts., ill.
4399. **Eeles, F. C.** 'List of Bells Preserved in Churches, etc. Diocese of Southwell', *TTS*, 37 (1933), [45]-48.
4400. **Madge, S.** 'References to the Bells of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire. Nottinghamshire', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 73-75, 85-87.
4401. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'The Church Bells of Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 19 (1878), 113-115; 19 (1879), 169-175; 20 (1879), 33-39, ill.
4402. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'Notes on Nottinghamshire Campanology', *Reliquary*, 13 (1872), 81-94, ill. Published under author's original surname of Stiff.
4403. **Raven, J. J.** 'Notes on Some Nottinghamshire Bells', *Archaeological J.*, 59 (1901), [93]-99, ill.
4404. **Smith, S.** *Bell Tales* (Heritage Ser.). Derby, Hall, 1994, ill. East Midlands. *Nt bells, passim*.
4405. **Wilkinson, R. F.** 'The Church Bells of Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [95]-129 [Tuxford Deanery]; 35 (1931), [39]-69 [Mansfield Deanery]. Both ill. No more pub.

Gravestones and Memorials

4406. **Barley, M. W.** 'Slate Engravers of the Midlands', *Architectural R.*, 107 (1950), 269-270, ill. Gravestones.
4407. **Barley, M. W.** 'Slate Headstones in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 52 (1948), 69-86, ill.
4408. **Barley, M. W.** 'Swithland Slate Headstones', *Monumental J.*, 15 (1948), 351-356, 409-415. Both ill. Mainly *Nt*.
4409. **Barrett, B.** 'Brass Rubbing in Nottinghamshire', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep*, [4] (1952), 35-38.
4410. **Blower, C.** 'Monumental Brasses', *Gist: The Joint Mag. of the Geography and History Soc.*, *Eaton Hall College of Education*, [1 (c.1969)], 7-9.
4411. **Bramley, J.** 'Notts. Monumental Brasses', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [121]-143, ill.
4412. [**Briscoe, J. P. and Field, H. E.**] *The Monumental Brasses of Nottinghamshire, Pt. 1*. [Nottingham?], privately published, 1904. 40 p., ill. No more published. Reprinted, with minor revisions, from *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 99-101, 122-125, 135-137, 169-172; 4 (1896), 5-7, 26-28, 35-37, 56-59, 69-71, 87-90, 123-125, 151-154, 166-168. 'Clifton', 6 (1898), 129-134, was not repr.

4413. **Burgess, F.** 'English Sepulchral Monuments: Swithland Slate Carvers', *Monumental J.*, 21 (1954), 686-690, 747-751; 22 (1955), 35-38, 101-105, 173-176, 239-242, 312-315, 578-581, 655-658, 722-725, 782-785; 23 (1956), 45-48, 102-105, 173-176, 239-242, 302-305, 367-370, 433-436, 619-622, 746-749; 24 (1957) 164-167, 223-226, 291-294, 357-360, 478-481, 544-555. Some ill. "... an index of slate cutters known to have worked in the Midlands from the 17th to the 19th century." *Nt. passim.*
4414. **Butler, L. A. S.** 'Medieval Cross-slabs in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 25-40, ill.
4415. **Butler, L. A. S.** 'Minor Medieval Monumental Sculpture in the East Midlands', *Archaeological J.*, 121 (1964), [111]-153, ill. *Nt. passim.*
4416. **Butler, L. A. S.** Minor monumental sculpture of the East Midlands. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1961. 2 v., ill., bibl. *Nt. passim.*
4417. **de Ville, E.** 'The Development of Gravestones', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 12 (1994), 13-18, bibl.; 8, 1 (1994), 15-18; 8, 2 (1995), 19-22; 8, 3 (1995), 37-41; 8, 4 (1995), 27-30; 8, 5 (1995), 27-31, bibl. All ill.
4418. **Fellows, G.** *Arms, Armour, and Alabaster, Round Nottingham. Being a Brief Description of Some Local Alabaster Altar Tombs.* Nottingham, Saxton, 1907. 35 p., ill.
4419. [**Granger, J.**] *Little Known and Forsaken Graveyards near Nottingham.* [Nottingham?, privately published, 1901?], unpaginated. 8 letters from "J.G.", repr. from *Nottingham Daily Express*, 18 Jun-22 Aug 1901. Described from xerographic copy.; original not traced.
4420. **Lawrance, H. and Routh, T. E.** 'Military Effigies in Nottinghamshire Before the Black-Death', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [114]-137, ill.
4421. **Stapleton, A.** *The Churchyard Scribe.* Walton-on-Thames, Bernau, 1908. 'Typical and authentic examples', almost all from *Nt*, 75-106.
4422. **Stephenson, M.** *A List of Monumental Brasses in the British Isles.* Headley, 1926. *Nt*, 393-397. *Appendix*, privately printed, 1938. *Nt*, 787-788. Reprinted in 1 v. by Monumental Brass Soc., 1964.
4423. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Nottinghamshire', in Summers, P. and Titterton, J. E., eds., *Hatchments in Britain* (Chichester, Phillimore, 1974-), v. 8, p. [121]-143, ill.
4424. **Walker, V. W.** 'Nottinghamshire Hatchments', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [88]-109, ill.

Crosses

4425. **Stapleton, A.** *A Catalogue of Nottinghamshire Crosses.* Reprinted from 'The Mansfield and North Notts Advertiser'. [Nottingham, privately published], 1912. 37p., ill.
4426. **Stapleton, A.** *Notes on the Crosses of Nottinghamshire. Past and Present. New ed. Repr. from 'The Newark Advertiser'.* [Nottingham?, privately published.] 1903. 114 p., ill. Continued by *New Notes on Notts. Crosses. Repr. from 'The Newark Advertiser'.* [Nottingham?, privately published, 1911?]. pp. 115-146, ill. 1st ed. as *The Crosses of Nottinghamshire: Past and Present. Reprinted from the 'Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser,' March 13th-May 1st, 1891.* Nottingham, Freestone and Knapp, 1891, itself a re-working of eight articles in *Antiquary*, 15 (1887), 89-93; 16 (1887), 51-54, 94-96, 202-206 (ill.), 250-253 (ill.); 17 (1888), 25-29 (ill); 18 (1888), 255-257; 19 (1889), 206-210 (ill.)

Secular

General

4427. **Beamon, S. P. and Roaf, S.** *The Ice-Houses of Britain.* Routledge, 1990. *Nt*, 369-372.
4428. **Cooper, N. H.** 'Estates and Houses of the Nottingham Area', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* 1989), [55]-57.
4429. **Department of the Environment.** *PSA Historic Buildings Register: Historic Buildings in the Care of Property Services Agency of the Department of the Environment.* v. 1: *Northern and Eastern England, the Midlands and Wales.* Architectural Services Division, 1982. 172 p. *Nt*, 107-111, ill.
4430. **Henstock, A.** *Tracing the History of Your House: Documentary Sources for the History of Nottinghamshire Buildings, 1500-1950.* Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Local History Assoc., 1988. 94 p., ill., bibl.
4431. **Laxton, R. R. and others.** 'Dendrochronology in the East Midlands', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [23]-34, ill. Mostly *Nt*.
4432. **Laxton, R. R. and Litton, C. D.** *An East Midlands Master Tree-ring Chronology and its Use for Dating Vernacular Buildings* (Monograph Ser., 3). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept of Classical and Archaeological Studies (Archaeology Section), 1988. 82 p., ill., bibl. *Nt. passim.*
4433. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Building Control Plans* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, [Record Topics, 3]). [Nottingham], 1987. 4 p.

4434. **Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust.** *The Repair of Historic Buildings, 1980-1985.* [West Bridgford], 1985. [22] p., ill. By J. A. Severn.
4435. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Building Types* (VB, 1). [West Bridgford, 197-]. Folded sheet, ill.
4436. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Roofs* (VB, 2). [West Bridgford, 197-]. Folded sheet, ill.
4437. '**Preserving** for Posterity: The Work of the Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust Ltd.', *NT* (Jan 1969), 36-37, ill.
4438. *The Story of CLASP* (Ministry of Education. Building Bulletins, 19). 1961. 78 p., ill. *Nt* and Hertfordshire County Councils were the prime movers in developing this system of construction.
4439. **Trollope, E. and others.** 'Nottinghamshire Mazes', in Briscoe, J. P., ed. *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 76-88, ill.

Castles and Fortifications

4440. **Gould, I. C.** 'Some Nottinghamshire Strongholds', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.* 2nd ser., 13 (1907), [51]-64, ill.
4441. **Groves, C.** *Gazetteer of Minor Moated and Fortified Sites in Nottinghamshire.* M.A., Nottingham, 1987. 139 p., ill., bibl.
4442. **Groves, C.** *Gazetteer of Minor Moated and Fortified Sites in Nottinghamshire.* [West Bridgford, privately published], 1987. 87 p., ill., bibl.
4443. **King, D. J. C.** *Castellarium Anglicanum: An Index and Bibliography of the Castles in England, Wales and the Islands.* Millwood, New York, Kraus International, 1983. 2 v. 'Nottinghamshire', v. 2, pp. [379]-383, ill., bibls.
4444. **Oswald, A.** 'Some Unrecorded Earthworks in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 1-15, ill.
4445. **Speight, S.** 'Early Medieval Castles in Nottinghamshire (Nottinghamshire History Lectures, 4)', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [58]-70, ill.
4446. **Speight, S.** 'Four More Early Medieval "Castle" Sites in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [65]-72, ill.
4447. **Stevenson, W.** 'Ancient earthworks', in *VCH Nottinghamshire* 1 (1906), 289-316, ill.

Domestic

4448. **Barley, M. W.** *The English Farmhouse and Cottage.* Routledge, 1961, ill. Lincolnshire and *Nt*, 78-95, 203-210.
4449. **Barley, M. W.** 'Farmhouses and Cottages, 1550-1725', *Economic History R.*, 2 ser., 7 (1955), 291-306. *Nt* and Lincolnshire.
4450. **Barley, M. W.** 'The North Midlands', in Hadfield, J., ed., *The Shell Book of English Villages* (M. Joseph, 1980), [195]-221, ill. *Nt, passim.*
4451. **Barley, M. W.** 'Nottinghamshire Medieval Manor Houses', *Nottingham Medieval Studies*, 32 (1988), [165]-175, ill.
4452. **Girouard, M.** *Robert Smythson & the Elizabethan Country House.* New Haven & London, Yale Univ. Pr., 1983. 328 p., ill. *Nt*, especially 81-142 (Wollaton Hall, Worksop Manor). An updated ed. of *Robert Smythson and the Architecture of the Elizabethan Era* (1967).
4453. **Higginbottom, M.** *Country Houses of Nottinghamshire.* Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., 1987. 64 p., ill., bibl.
4454. **Jackson, A.** *Some Great Houses in the North East Midlands.* Eaton Hall College of Education, [1972]. 40 p., ill. *Nt, passim.*
4455. **Jones, P. and Riley, M.** *The Dukeries: Clumber, Rufford, Welbeck, Thoresby and Worksop Manor on Old Picture Postcards.* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 23). Keyworth, Reflections of a Golden Age, 1993. 36 p.
4456. **Laxton, R. R. and others.** 'Nottinghamshire Houses Dated by Dendrochronology', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [45]-54, ill., bibl.
4457. **Taylor, A.** "'More vile taste ...': The Pocklington Brothers and their Buildings', *Country Life*, 179 (1986), 1184-1188, ill. Joseph and Roger Pocklington.
4458. **Wood, J.** 'Houses on the Waste', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 12-16.

Agricultural

4459. **Baker, P. H. J. and Wailes, R.** 'The Windmills of Derbyshire, Leicestershire and Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Newcomen Soc.*, 33 (1960-1961), 113-128; 34 (1961-1962), 89-104. Both ill. *Nt, passim.*

4460. **Beaumont, G.** 'Dovecotes', *Heritage: The Nottinghamshire Countryside Newsletter* (Spring 1975), 6-8, ill.
4461. **Beaumont, G.** 'Village Pinfolds', *Heritage: The Nottinghamshire Countryside Newsletter* (Summer 1975), 4-5, ill.
4462. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'Dating Farm Buildings', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1980), 12-13, ill.
4463. **Lyth, P.** *The Pinfolds of Nottinghamshire*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Economic Development, 1992. 19 p., ill., bibl.
4464. **Lyth, P.** 'Pounds and Pinfolds of Nottinghamshire', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1990), 78-79, ill.
4465. **Morley, D. S.** 'Windmills in Nottinghamshire', *NIASJ*, 20, 1 (1995), 4-10, ill.; 20, 2 (1995), 1-6; 21, 1 (1996), 5-12 and front cover, ill.; 21, 2 (1996), 7-12 and front cover, ill., 22, 1 (1997), 1-11. Continuing.
4466. **Nottinghamshire County Records Office.** *Exhibition. Nottinghamshire Wind and Water Mills ... 1969*. [Nottingham, 1969]. 4 p.
4467. 'Nottinghamshire Windmills', *Heritage: The Nottinghamshire Countryside Newsletter* (Summer 1974), 6-9, ill.
4468. **Pickersgill, A. C.** 'Farm Building Study Progress Report', *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. Review Miscellany*, 1 (1994), 6-8, ill.
4469. **Severn, J. A.** *Dovecotes of Nottinghamshire*. Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., 1986. 32 p., ill., bibl.
4470. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Pleasures and Problems of Farm Buildings', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 29-33, ill.
4471. **Shaw, T.** *Windmills in Nottinghamshire: A Historical Account of Existing Mills and Mill Remains*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Economic Development, 1995. 47 p., ill., bibl.
4472. **Weir, C.** 'The Last of the Giants - Nottinghamshire's Windmills', *NT* (Aug 1976), 46, ill.
4473. **Whitaker, J.** *A Descriptive List of the Mediaeval Dovecotes in Nottinghamshire*. Mansfield Reporter Co., 1927. 112 p., ill.

Industrial Archaeology

4474. **Anderson, V. R. and Fox, G. K.** *Midland Railway Architecture: a Pictorial Record of Midland Railway Stations*. Poole, Oxford Publishing Co., 1985. Mainly pictorial. *Nt*, pl. 168-186, 191-192.
4475. **Brown, I.** *Nottinghamshire's Industrial Heritage*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1989. 67 p., ill., bibl.
4476. **Falconer, K.** *Guide to England's Industrial Heritage*. Batsford, 1980. *Nt*, 173-177.
4477. **James, W. A.** 'The Mills on the Doverbeck', *Lowdham, Gunthorpe and Caythorpe Parish Mag.* (Feb 1936 - Jan 1937). 12 parts. A few sets repr. with separate title page, [1937]. Various pagination.
4478. **Labrum, E. A., ed.** *Civil Engineering Heritage: Eastern & Central England*. Thomas Telford Ltd., 1994. *Nt*, 27-38, ill., bibls.
4479. **Lund, B.** *Nottinghamshire Railway Stations on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 6). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36 p.
4480. **Morley, D. S.** 'Ashfield's Industrial Archaeology - A Preliminary Survey (Surveyed 1981)', *NIASJ*, 9, 2 (1984), 7-12, ill., bibl.
4481. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Erewash Valley', *NIASJ* 17, 2 (1992), 2-8, ill.; 18, 1 (1993), 6-10, ill.; 19, 1 (1994), 1-3; 19, 2 (1994), 1-4, ill., bibl.
4482. **Morley, D. S.** 'Industrial Archaeology in a Rural Setting - A Survey of Rushcliffe', *NIASJ*, 7, 1 (1981), 10-15, ill., bibl.
4483. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Industrial Archaeology of Bassetlaw', *NIASJ*, 5, 2 (1980), 4-11, ill., bibl.
4484. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Industrial Archaeology of Newark on Trent District', *NIASJ*, 8, 1 (1982), 5-11, ill.
4485. **Morley, D. S.** 'A Look at Gedling Borough', *NIASJ*, 8, 2 (1983), 17-21, ill.
4486. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Survey of Broxtowe District (Surveyed 1982-83)', *NIASJ*, 10, 1 (1984), 8-13, ill., bibl.
4487. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Canals in Nottinghamshire: A Survey in Industrial Archaeology*. [West Bridgford, c.1975]. [36] p., ill., bibl. By A. Patrick.
4488. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Maltings in Nottinghamshire: A Survey in Industrial Archaeology*. West Bridgford, 1977. [24] p., ill., bibl. By A. Patrick.
4489. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Turnpike Roads*. (Notts Tradition, IA, 1). [West Bridgford, 197-]. 4 p., ill. By A. Patrick.
4490. **Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeology Society.** *Journal*. [Beeston, then Attenborough], No.1-, 1977-. Semi-annual. As *Nottinghamshire Industrial Archaeology Society. Newsletter* to 4 (1979).

4491. **Palmer, M. and Neaverson, P.** *A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of the East Midlands (parts of Northamptonshire, Leicestershire, Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire)*. [n.p.], Assoc. for Industrial Archaeology, [1986]. *Nt*, 37-50, ill., bibl.
4492. **Palmer, M.** 'Houses and Workplaces: The Framework Knitters of the East Midlands', *Leicestershire Industrial History Soc. Bull.*, 11 (1988), 26-39, ill. *Nt, passim*.
4493. **Palmer, M. and Neaverson, P.** *Industrial Landscapes of the East Midlands*. Chichester, Phillimore, 1992. 208 p., ill. *Nt*, 42-58, 95-111, 132-154.
4494. **Rees, H. D.** 'Clapper Gates', *NIASJ*, 13, 1 (1987), 7-10, ill.
4495. **Rees, H. D. and Morley, D. S.** 'Nottinghamshire Milestones', *NIASJ*, 8, 2 (1983), 1-13, ill. *App.*, 20, 2 (1995), 8-10, ill.
4496. **Smith, D. M.** *The Industrial Archaeology of the East Midlands (Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire and the Adjoining Parts of Derbyshire)*. (The Industrial Archaeology of the British Isles). Dawlish, David & Charles, 1965. 304 p., ill., bibl. *Nt, passim*.
4497. **University of Nottingham. Department of Adult Education and Workers' Educational Association.** *East Midlands District. Great Central: The Remains of a Railway - An Industrial Archaeology Study*. [Nottingham, 1980?]. 169 p., ill.

Parks and Gardens

4498. **Anthony, J.** *The East Midlands: Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire and Nottinghamshire* (Gardens of Britain, 6). Batsford, 1979. 175 p., ill. *Nt, passim*.
4499. **Fowkes, D. V.** 'Nottinghamshire Parks in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [72]-89, ill.
4500. **Historic Buildings & Monuments Commission for England.** *Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England*. Pt. 33, *Nottinghamshire*. [1986]. [16] p.
4501. **Wheeler, P. T.** 'The Development of the Country Park Concept, with Special Reference to Nottinghamshire', *EMG*, 8,57 (1982), 12-24, ill.

Landscaping

4502. **Seymour, S.** 'The Dukeries Estates: Improving Land and Landscape in the Later Eighteenth Century (Nottinghamshire History Lecture, 1993)', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [117]-128, ill.
4503. **Seymour, S.** Eighteenth-century parkland 'Improvement' in the Dukeries' Estates of North Nottinghamshire. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1988. 523 p., ill., bibl.
4504. **Warner, T.** 'Early Landscape Preservation in the Dukeries: The 5th Duke of Portland and the Coming of the Railways', *EMG*, 12 (1989), 34-43, ill.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE PLACES

ALVERTON

4505. **Andrew, W. J.** 'Hugh Travers of Alverton', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 288-289.
4506. **Stenton, Sir F M.** 'Early Manumissions at Staunton, Nottinghamshire', *English Historical R.*, 26 (1911), 93-97. Manumissions of Hugh and John Travers of *Alverton*, twelfth century.

ANNESLEY

4507. **All Saints' Church, Annesley.** *Annesley Old Church: Catalogue of Graves.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield], Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, [c.1986]. [21] p., ill.
4508. **All Saints' Church, Annesley.** *Lady Mary's and All Saints [sic] Church, Annesley.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, c.1986]. 2 v. Monumental inscriptions.
4509. **Amos, D.** 'History of Annesley Colliery', *K & DCS Monitor*, no. 73 (1994/1995), [3]-[5].
4510. **Barley, M. W.** 'An Aisled Hall at Annesley Hall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 85-86, ill.
4511. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Annesley Old Church', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [1]-5, ill.
4512. **Bellamy, J. G.** 'Sir John de Annesley and the Chandos Inheritance', *Nottingham Mediaeval Studies*, 10 (1966), 94-105.
4513. **Boyes, M.** 'Ann Radford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan/Feb 1981), 14-15.
4514. **Boyes, M.** '"Norman Abbey" and Its Author, Mary Anne Cursham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1982), 14-15. *Norman Abbey. A Tale of Sherwood Forest*, 1832.
4515. **Boyes, M.** 'Where Was Mary Chaworth at the Time of Byron's Funeral?', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1980), [98].
4516. **Boyes, M.** *Queen of a Fantastic Realm: The Story of the Boyhood Love of the Poet Lord Byron for his Distant Cousin Mary Ann Chaworth of Annesley, and its Consequences.* [Derby?, privately published, 1986]. 114 p., ill., bibl.
4517. **Bryan, M.** 'Stirling Crash at Annesley', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 15-17, ill.
4518. 'Drover', *ps.* 'Scandal at Annesley', *AH*, 2, 2 (1994), 16-21. An infanticide in the Horne family, of Butterley, Derbyshire.
4519. **Frost, A. E.** 'Annesley Church: Note on the Brass of William Breton, 1595', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [165]-166, ill.
4520. **Gaunt, G. D. and De Winton, E.** 'A Contemporaneous Engraving of a Late 16th Century Archer', *J. of the Soc. of Archer-Antiquaries*, 20 (1977), 21-22, ill. Memorial brass of William Breton of *Annesley*, originally in Annesley old church.
4521. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Annesley Disaster', *Notts Free Press* (17 May 1968), 27.
4522. **Griffin, C. P.** 'Group Projects in Local History: The Making of an Industrial Colony, New Annesley in 1871', *BLH-EMR*, 12 (1977), 17-25.
4523. **Hall, A.** 'On the Family Name "Chaworth"', *Antiquary*, 38 (1902), 214-217.
4524. **Hough, C.** 'The Place-name Annesley', *English Place-Name Soc. J.*, 28 (1995-1996), [45]-49.
4525. **Kirkby and District Conservation Society.** *Annesley (Old) Church.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield], Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 1986. 30 p., ill. Cover title: *History and Plans of Annesley "Old" Church.*
4526. **Lyons, F. P.** *Hills of Annesley.* Ed. by R. A. Grant. [2nd ed.] [Longwood, Florida?, privately published], 1988. 226 p., ill. 1st ed. [Annesley, privately published], 1975 (loose leaf).
4527. **Markey, M.** 'A Walk Through Historic Annesley', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 75 (1995), i-[iv], ill.
4528. **Mills, R.** 'Annesley & Wansley: the Crich Connection', *AH*, 3, 4 (1995), 8-10, bibl.
4529. **Pearson, D. R.** *Annesley Through the Ages, Including: Felley, Annesley Woodhouse, Bleakhall Buildings & the Portland Collieries. The Old Baptist Chapel at Kirkby Woodhouse.* Annesley Woodhouse, privately published, 1995. 386 p., ill., bibl.
4530. **Pearson, D. R.** 'The District of Annesley and Its People', *K&DCS Monitor*, nos. 38-40, 42-51, 55-58 (1986-1990).
4531. **Thompson, M. C.** 'Annesley's "Scots"', *Back Track*, 6 (1992), [71]-[75], ill. Locomotives.
4532. **Tomlinson, C.** 'Life at Lodge Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 8 (1991), 8-11, ill.
4533. **Voignier-Marshall, J.** 'Remembering Annesley Hall', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 46 (1988), [12]-[14], ill.
4534. **Walker, B.** 'Wartime Bomber Crash at Annesley', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 16-17, ill.

ARNOLD

GENERAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

4535. **Andrews, W.** *The Book of Oddities*. Simpkin Marshall, [1882?]. Kitty Hudson, [13]-14.
4536. **Bond, J.** *The Changing Face of Arnold*. Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside Publications, 1985. 31 p., ill. Mainly pictorial.
4537. **Fry, T.** 'Beattie Barrow (Sole Survivor of the Barrows of Daybrook, Nottingham)', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 23-25.
4538. [**King, R. W. and Russell, J., eds.**] *A History of Arnold, Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, Saxton, 1913. 166 p., ill. Repr. by Arnold Urban District Council, 1972, and as *The Arnhals of Sherwood Forest, A History of Arnold* by New Horizon, Bognor Regis, 1978.
4539. **Lamport, R. and Staples, F.** *Stapo: Memories of an Arnold Naval Rating, 1909-1923*. [n.p., privately published, c.1989]. 96 p., ill.
4540. **Leigh-Wood, K. J.** *Arnold and its Church Through Six Hundred Years*. [Arnold, privately published, 1947]. 46 p., ill.
4541. **Middleton, E.** 'Parish Profile: Arnold', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 8 (1981), 19-21.
4542. **Need, T.** 'General Samuel Need', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 4 (1977), 4-6.
4543. **Need, T.** 'Transportation - Another Point of View', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 11 (1988), 38-39. Need family.
4544. **Negus, K. M. and Wilkinson, J.** *Arnold Urban District Council, 1894-1974. A Brief History*. Arnold U.D.C., 1974. 63 p., ill.
4545. **Negus, K.** *Arnold With Daybrook and Redhill on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 14, 19). Kegworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 2v. v.2 entitled *Arnold, with Daybrook, Redhill and Woodthorpe*.
4546. 'Petition to the Commons from the Inhabitants of Arnold, 19th Century, Date Unknown', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 24-29.
4547. **Race, S.** *Richard Rome Bealey, 1828-1887, author of "The Master's Song"*, Oldham, Pollard, 1946. 9 p., ill.
4548. **Rooke, H.** 'Roman Remains in Sherwood Forest', *Archaeologia*, 10 (1792), 378-385, ill. *Ramsdale Park*.
4549. **Rubery, M.** *Days Long Gone: A Childhood at Daybrook*. [Arnold, privately published, c.1994]. 23 p., ill.
4550. **Smith, A.** 'Policeman Poet', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 9 (1996), 16-17. R. B. Hornsey.
4551. **Spick, M. W.** *Arnold and Bestwood in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Sutton, in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1991. 159 p.
4552. **Spick, M. W.** *Arnold and Bestwood in Old Photographs. A Second Selection*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services/Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1994. 128 p.
4553. **Spick, M. W.** *The Book of Arnold*. Buckingham, Barracuda, 1990. 128 p., ill., bibl.
4554. **Spick, M. W.** *Ernehale (Arnold, Nottinghamshire)*. [Arnold, privately published], 1962. 12 p.
4555. **Stitt, F. B.** 'From the Parish Chest of Arnold Church', *NC*, 16, 2 (1954), 8-10, ill.
4556. **Stumbles, W.** *Snatches of Mental Recreation after Daily Toil*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1875. 'Glimpses of Arnold the Last 100 Years', 38-61.
4557. **Turney, J. and Swarbrick, C.** 'An Iron Age - Romano-British Site at Ramsdale Park, Arnold, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [14]-20, ill.
4558. **Walker, M. L.** *A History of the Family of Need of Arnold, Nottinghamshire*. Research Publishing Co., 1963. 28 p.
4559. **Weir, C., ed.** *From Village to Town: Arnold, 1800-1900*. Comp. by the Arnold Local History Research Group. [Nottingham, Workers' Educational Assoc., (East Midlands District)], 1986. 54 p., ill., bibl.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

4560. 'Building for the Future - Nottingham Brick PLC', *NO*, 40, 314 (1984), [33], [35], [37], [39], [41], [43], [45]-[46], [49], ill.
4561. **Burton, F. E.** 'Arnold Village Tokens', *British Numismatic J.*, 17 (1923-1924), [275]-276, ill.
4562. **Daybrook Cleaners & Launderers, firm.** *The Daybrook Story, 1875-1975*. [Arnold, 1975]. Folded sheet. Mainly pictorial.
4563. **Fry, T.** 'The Old Spot', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 12 (1994), 5-7. Public House at *Daybrook*.
4564. [**Fry, T.**] 'Old Spot, Daybrook', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 12 (1994), 10-11. Reported by M. Bradley.

4565. **Home Brewery.** *Home Brewery, 1875-1990.* [Arnold?, privately published, 1990?]. 11 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy, possibly the original form of publication.
4566. 'The **Story** of a Nottingham Motor Company: Samuel Hammond & Co. (Daybrook) Ltd.', *NO*, 9, 66 (1961), 36-[37], ill.

EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

4567. **Good Shepherd School,** *Arnold. Twenty Years On, 1951-1971.* [Arnold, 1971]. [20] p., ill.
4568. **Gray, E. and Ball, P.** *Church Drive School, Arnold: A School for the Community. Centenary Booklet.* [Arnold, privately published, 1996?]. 22 p., ill.
4569. **Higginson, J. H.** *A School is Born.* Lewes, Book Guild, 1987. 191 p., ill. (on dust jacket only). *Arnold County High School.*
4570. **King, K.** *Daybrook School, 1878-1958.* [Daybrook, The School, 1958]. [20] p., ill.
4571. **Moran, K. P. A.** 'The Good Shepherd Roman Catholic Primary School, Arnold', *NEC Circular*, (Jan 1977), 415-418, ill.
4572. **Warmby, H.** 'Seely Church School - Sherwood Lodge', *NEC Circular*, (Jan 1976), 252-254, ill.
4573. **Wing, D. W.** 'A Local School in the Nineteenth Century', *University of Nottingham Institute of Education Bull.*, 31 (1959), 12-18. *Arnold British School.*

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

4574. **Arnold Primitive Methodist Church.** *Centenary Celebrations, July 20-29, 1929.* [1929]. [8] p., ill.
4575. [**Bartlett, D. J.**] *St Mark's Church, Woodthorpe: Brief History of the Church.* [Arnold, 197-?]. 4p.
4576. **Bell, R. G.** *The Story of our Music.* Arnold (St Mary's) Parish Church, [1977]. 25 p. Based on articles publ. in the parish magazine, Jan-Aug, 1952.
4577. [**Blaxhall, P. C.**] *Daybrook Baptist Church, 150th Anniversary, 1844-1994: Serving Christ - Serving the Community.* [n.p., privately published, 1994]. 41 p., ill.
4578. **Daybrook Baptist Church.** *Gift and Thanksgiving Day and Jubilee Celebrations of the Present Buildings, 1912-1962.* [Arnold, 1962]. 37 p., ill.
4579. **Fell, W.** 'Watchers of a Beacon', 1822-1972: *Beacon Baptist Church, Arnold, Nottingham.* [Arnold, privately published, 1972]. 20 p., ill.
4580. **Fellows, W. A.** *One Hundred & Fifty Years of Methodism in Arnold, 1800-1950: The Methodist Church, Church Drive, Arnold.* [Arnold, privately published, 1950]. 16 p., ill.
4581. **Mellors, R.** *The Early Days of Cross Street Sunday School, Arnold. Notes Written for the 120th Anniversary.* Arnold, Committee of the School, [1929]. 8 p.
4582. **Negus, K. M.** *St. Mary's Church, Arnold. A Brief History to Guide the Visitor on a Walk Round the Church.* [Arnold, privately published, 1977]. 20 p., ill.
4583. **St. Mary's Church, Arnold.** Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1973]. 14 p., ill. Based on the historical collection of M. W. Spick.
4584. **St Paul's Church, Daybrook.** *The Church of S. Paul's, Daybrook, Nottingham, 1896 to 1946. By Her Priests and People. Jubilee Book.* [Daybrook, 1946]. 19 p., ill.
4585. [**Spick, M. W.**] *St Mary's Church, Arnold.* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1966]. 15 p., ill.
4586. [**Walker, W.**] *A Guide for Visitors to St Paul's, The Parish Church of Daybrook, Nottingham.* [Daybrook, 198-]. 10 p., ill.
4587. **Wesleyan Reform Church Gospel Mission, Arnold.** *Diamond Jubilee Year Celebrations ... 1858-1958.* [1958]. [8] p., ill.

MISCELLANEOUS

4588. **Arnold Swimming Club.** *Diamond Jubilee Souvenir: 60 years, 1926-1986.* [1986]. Folder of miscellaneous material including *A Brief History of the Arnold Baths and Arnold Swimming Club.* [3] p.
4589. **Gedling Borough Council.** *Director of Planning and Development. Arnold Town Trail.* Arnold, [1995?]. [12] p., ill.
4590. **Gutteridge, S.** 'Brief Association: The Arnold Birthplace of a Regency Artist', *NH*, no. 12 (1973), 15-16. Richard Parkes Bonington. Repr., *NC (in NT)*, (Sep 1974), [9], ill.

4591. **Harrison, C.** 'From Gun-Dogs to Police-Dogs: New Use for Sherwood Lodge', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 11 (1973), 10-11.
4592. **Howard, A.** 'Swinehouse Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 8 (1991), 8-11, ill.
4593. **Keefe, D. N. and Bryan, P. W.** *2nd Arnold (St. Mary's) Scout Group: 60 Years of Scouting in Arnold, 1932-1992*. [n.p., privately published, c.1992]. [44], p., ill.
4594. **[2nd Arnold (St Mary's) Boy Scout Group]**. *The Second Venture*. [n.p., privately published, c.1965]. 32 p., ill. By D. N. Keefe.
4595. **Tinn, A. B.** 'Rainfall Analysis at Woodthorpe, Nottinghamshire [1936-1956]', *Meteorological Mag.*, 88 (1959), 65-66.
4596. **Tinn, A. B.** 'Variations in Daily Maximum and Minimum Temperatures Owing to Difference in Hours of Setting of Thermometers', *Q.J. of the Royal Meteorological Soc.*, 71 (1945), 421-424.

ASHFIELD

4597. **Amos, D.** 'Ashfield Railways, 1960-1990s: A Diary of Events', *AH*, 3, 2 (1995), 31-34, ill.; 3, 4 (1995), 18.
4598. **Ashfield Historian**. Sutton in Ashfield, 1-, 1993-. Quarterly. Cumulative index to v. 1-3, v. 4, no. 1 (1996), 38-40.
4599. **Breckles, R.** *The Social History of Ashfield, 1880-1930, With Special Reference to the Role and Influence of Organised Religion*. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1993. 532 p., bibl.
4600. **Coates, K.** *Ashfield: What's Going Wrong?* Nottingham, Institute for Workers' Control, 1977. 28 p., ill. Repr. in shortened form as 'Ashfield - How Participation Turned Sour', in Coates, K., ed., *The Right To Useful Work: Planning by the People* (Nottingham, Spokesman, 1978), 132-167.
4601. **Gordon, T. and O'Hara, K.** 'Local Studies Libraries in Ashfield', *AH*, 2, 1 (1994), 5-7.
4602. **Hornsey, B.** *Ninety Years of Cinema in Ashfields* [sic]. [n.p., privately published], 1992. 20 p., ill.
4603. **Kirkby and District Conservation Society Monitor**. Kirkby in Ashfield, no.[1]-, [1975?]-. Varying frequencies until no. 17 (Winter 1980), then quarterly. 1st number not located.
4604. **[Nottinghamshire County Library]**. *Ashfield: A List of Books Relating to the District*. [West Bridgford, 1990]. [14] p. Comp. by K. O'Hara.
4605. **Peters, R. J.** 'Ancient Ashfield. The Evidence for a Pro-Domesday Counterpart of Ashfield', *AH*, 1, 2 (1993), 18-24, ill.

ASKHAM

4606. **Cussans, J. E.** 'Pedigree of the family of Elwes', *Monumenta Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s. 4 (1884), 133-136.
4607. **[Elwes pedigrees]**, *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, [1 ser.], 1 (1866), 68-70, ill.
4608. **Simmons, E. C.** *Askham: The Story of a Village*. [Askham, privately published, c.1988]. 91 p., ill.

ASLOCKTON

4609. **Aslockton Methodist Chapel**. 'Baptisms at Aslockton Methodist Chapel, 1866 to 1929', [transcribed by Mrs. J. Greasley], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (Records Ser., 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 16-19.
4610. **Barley, M. W.** 'Friendly Societies in Nottinghamshire', *NC*, 11, 12 (1950), 4-5. Dickinson Lodge of the Nottingham Order of Oddfellows, *Aslockton*.
4611. **MacCullough, D.** *Thomas Cranmer: A Life*. New Haven, Connecticut, Yale Univ. Pr., 1996. 'Simple Esquire: 1489-1503', 7-15, ill.
4612. **Massingberd, F. C.** 'The Birthplace of Cranmer', *Reports and Papers*, 2 (1852-1853), [331]-343.
4613. **Morley, G. A.** 'Victorian Days in Aslockton', *NC*, 21, 4 (1960-61), 12-14.
4614. **Page, S.** 'Antiquarian Discovery at Aslockton, Notts.', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 107-8, 121-3, ill. The second part is by J. Ward.
4615. **Palmer-Brown, C. and Knight, D.** 'An Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement at Aslockton, Nottinghamshire: Interim Report', *TTS*, 97 (1993), 146-147.
4616. **Skirrey, T.** 'Aslockton and the Archbishop', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1990) 74-75, ill. Thomas Cranmer.
4617. **Spratley, D. P.** 'Two Songs Collected in Nottinghamshire', *Folk Music J.*, 2 (1972), 174-175. *Aslockton and Balderton*.

4618. **Waters, R. E. C.** *Genealogical Memoirs of the Kindred Families of Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas Wood, Bishop of Lichfield ... (Two Chapters from the Unpublished Memoirs of the Chesters of Chicheley.)* Privately published, 1877. 'The Cranmers of Aslacton', 367-381.

ATTENBOROUGH

4619. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Three Pestles from Attenborough, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [31], ill.
4620. **Archibald, M. M.** 'The Attenborough, Notts., 1966 Hoard', *British Numismatic J.*, 38 (1969), 50-83, ill. 'The Site and Circumstances of Discovery', by A. G. MacCormick, 79-83.
4621. **Barsby, P. J.** *Bye-gone[sic] Days at Attenborough*. Attenborough, privately published, [1972]. [40] p. Mainly pictorial.
4622. **Barsby, P. J.** *Bygone Days in the Parish of Attenborough*. Attenborough, privately published, 1986. 16 p.
4623. **Barsby, P. J.** 'A Church With Charm', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1983), 78, ill.
4624. **Brooks, N.** 'Attenborough', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1980), 15-16, ill.
4625. **Buxton, T.** *Extracts from the History of Attenborough and the Church of Saint Mary the Virgin*. Ed. by S. W. Day. Attenborough, privately published, [198-?]. 39 p., ill.
4626. **Collett, E.** 'The Old Registers of the Parish of Attenborough-cum-Bramcote, Nottinghamshire, with Extracts and Notes', *Reliquary*, 12 (1871), 33-40, 105-109; 13 (1872), 75-80.
4627. **James, D.** 'The Life of Henry Ireton', *Nottingham City News* (Aug 1973), 6-7, ill.
4628. 'Laces & Textiles (Holdings) Ltd.' (Members' Histories), *IN* (May 1968). 4-6, ill.
4629. **Lamb, E.** 'Beeston's Natural Heritage', *Beeston's Heritage*, no. 19 (1996), 3-4; no. 20 (1996), 4-6. Birds seen at *Attenborough Nature Reserve*.
4630. **Mellors, R.** *Attenborough, Chilwell and Toton: Then and Now*. Nottingham, Bell, 1919. 40 p., ill.
4631. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Broxtowe District Council.** *Attenborough Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [2] p., ill.
4632. **Posnansky, M.** 'Neolithic Finds from Attenborough, near Nottingham', *Antiquaries J.*, 38 (1958), 87-89, ill.
4633. **Ramsey, R. W.** *Henry Ireton*. Longmans, 1949. *Attenborough* background, 1-10, 106-107.
4634. **Rees, H. D.** 'Wilkes' Gobs?', *NIASJ*, 17, 2 (1992), 1-2, ill. Rat-trap found in a house at *Attenborough*.
4635. **Sleigh, J.** 'Ireton, of Ireton, Co. Derby, and Attenborough, Co. Notts.', *Reliquary*, 10 (1870), 169-170.
4636. **Standish, J.** 'Attenborough Church', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 29-33, ill.
4637. [**Tregenza, P.**] *Attenborough Parish Church Guide*. [Attenborough, 1980]. Folded sheet, ill. Rev. ed. of *A Guide to Attenborough Parish Church* (published with author's name), 1976.

AVERHAM

4638. **B., M.** 'The Blithe Bijou', *NO*, 21, 166 (1970), [10]-[11], ill.
4639. **Barley, M. W. and Summers, N.** 'Averham Park Lodge and its Paintings', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [47]-56, ill. The paintings are by Jacques Parmentier.
4640. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Averham [Church]', *TTS*, 17 (1913), 29-33, ill.
4641. **Fellows, G.** 'The Suttons of Averham', *TTS*, 17 (1913), 33-36.
4642. **Graham, D. A.** 'Robin Hood Theatre, Averham', *NC*, 22, 1 (1961), 21-23, ill.
4643. **Robin Hood Theatre, Averham.** [n.p., privately published, c.1960], 16 p., ill.
4644. 'The **Robin Hood Theatre, Averham**', *NT* (Jul 1983), 28-30, ill.
4645. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Notes from Averham Registers', 147-153.

AWSWORTH

4646. **Knight, J. A. G.** 'The Strange and Painful Story of Samuel Chambers', *Leicestershire Historian*, 3, 6 (1988), 13-18.
4647. **Sumner, J. W. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Awsworth County Junior School', *NEC Circular* (May 1977), 472-476, ill. 1st author described as *T. W. Sumner*.
4648. **Sumner, J. W.** *Slates To Computers; 106 Years Of Awsworth Junior School*. [Awsworth, privately printed, 1984]. 34 p., ill.

4649. **Wood, R.** 'Bennerley Viaduct (1877)', *NIASJ*, 6, 1 (1980), 13-17, ill., bibl.

BABWORTH WITH RANBY

4650. **Board, J.** *The Old North Road through Babworth Parish* (Derbyshire [sic] Heritage Ser.) Derby, Hall, 1992. 47 p., ill., bibl.

4651. **Edgar, C. D.** 'Joseph Camm, MBE, 1883-1959', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 46-49, ill.

4652. **Garton, D. and Riley, D. N.** 'Dunston's Clump', *Current Archaeology*, 8 (1982), 43-48, ill.

4653. **Garton, D. and others.** 'Dunston's Clump and the Brickwork Plan Field Systems at Babworth, Nottinghamshire: Excavations, 1981', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [16]-73, ill. 'The Artefacts', by R. S. Leary and others, 43-58; 'The Plant Remains', by G. Jones, 58-61; 'The Animal Bones', by M. Harman, 61.

4654. **Hutton, M. G.** 'Charles Grant and Elizabeth Morris of Ranby/Babworth, 1838-1874', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 9 (1984), 18-19.

4655. **Jessup, E. F.** *Babworth and the Pilgrim Fathers*. [Babworth?, privately published, 195-]. [4] p., ill. Repr. Also pub., with very minor differences and without ill., as 'Richard Clyfton of Babworth', *Southwell R.*, 5 [correctly 6] 3 (Michaelmas 1955), 23-25.

4656. **Jessup, E. F.** *The Church of All Saints, Babworth*. [Babworth, 1952]. [4] p., ill., bibl. Cover title: *Babworth: Historical Notes, 1290-1952*.

4657. **Jessup, E. F.** *Schooldays in Babworth with Ranby, 1702-1970*. [Babworth, privately published, 1970]. 20 p., ill.

4658. **Martin, D. G.** 'Memories of a Great Central Employee in the Great War', *Fwd.*, no. 57 (1986), 13-14. Beatrice Fox, at *Checker House* and *Worksop* stations.

4659. **Riley, D. N.** 'An Early System of Land Division in South Yorkshire and North Nottinghamshire', in *BAR*, 48 (1978) (Bowen, H. C. and Fowler, P. J., ed., 'Early Land Allotment in the British Isles: A Survey of Recet Work'), 103-108, ill.

4660. **Walker, Nellie.** *Memories of Ranby* [Babworth?, privately published] 1993. 28 p.

BAGTHORPE (BASFORD) *see*
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BAGTHORPE *see Selston*

BALDERTON

4661. **Balderton Parish Council.** *Balderton Updated: Council Centenary*. Ed. by L. J. Walmsley. Balderton, 1994. 84 p., ill.

4662. **Bates, C. N. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The Grove Comprehensive School, Balderton', *NEC Circular* (Apr 1978) 633, 636-639, ill.

4663. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Balderton Church', *TTS*, 15 (1911), 5-8, ill.

4664. **Birtwhistle, A.** *In His Armour: The Life of John Hunt of Fiji*. Cargate Pr., 1954. 'Balderton: Dreaming', 21-25.

4665. **Ghent, J. W.** *A Short History of St. Giles Church, Balderton*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1962]. 15 p. Repr. (sometimes called ed.)

4666. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'The Rood Screen in Balderton Church', *TTS*, 27 (1923), [106]-109, ill.

4667. **Main Street Methodist Church, Balderton.** *Jubilee Brochure: 1908-1958*. [Balderton, 1958]. 14 p., ill.

4668. **Parker, A. B.** 'The Impact of the Civil War on Life and Society in Balderton, 1630-80', M.A., Nottingham, 1987. 117 p., ill., bibl.

4669. **Vernon, R.** 'Kercheval', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 2 (1986), 19-22.

4670. **Young, C. J.** *Notes on Balderton Parish Church, St. Giles, in the Diocese of Southwell* [Balderton, privately published, 1983]. [4] p., ill.

BARNBY-IN-THE-WILLOWS

4671. **Burgess, F.** 'English Gravestone Makers: The Technique of Research Which Can Save Them from Oblivion', *Monumental J.*, 16 (1949), 493-496. Case study of "John X" of *Barnby*, 1694-1762.

4672. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Barnby-in-the-Willows [Church]', *TTS*, 15 (1911), 3-4, ill.
 4673. **Nash, A. D.** *All Saint's* [sic], *Barnby in the Willows: Guide Book*. [Barnby, privately published, 1981]. 6 p., ill.

BARNBY MOOR

4674. **Bradley, T.** *The Old Coaching Days in Yorkshire*. Leeds, Yorkshire Conservative Newspaper Co., 1889. Repr. by S. R., East Ardsley, 1968. 'The Blue Bell at Barnby Moor', 14-19, ill.
 4675. **Lewis, M. and Samuels, J.** 'Bilby Mill near East Retford', *NIASJ*, 9, 2 (1984), 2-4, ill.

BARNSTONE

see Langar-cum-Barnstone

BARTON-IN-FABIS

4676. **Andrews, S.** 'The Barton-in-Fabis Friendly Society', *EMH*, 3 (1993), 15-23, ill., bibl.
 4677. 'Antiquarian Discoveries. Discovery of Roman Remains at Barton-upon-Trent', *Midland Counties Historical Collector*, 2 (1856), 142-144. Repr. from *Nottingham Review*, 18 Apr 1856.
 4678. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Roman Pavement at Barton', in *Briscoe, ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), 141-144, ill.
 4679. **Gill, H.** 'The Church of St George, Barton-in-Fabis: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-craft', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [25]-50, ill.
 4680. **Severn, J. A.** 'The Repair of St George's, Barton-in-Fabis', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 16-19, ill.
 4681. **Tate, W. E.** 'List of Documents in the Custody of the Rector of Barton in Fabis, Nottinghamshire', *Historical Association. Nottingham Branch. Bull. of the Local History Research Group*, 2 (1934), 3-6.
 4682. **Thomson, F. H.** 'The Roman Villa at Glebe Farm, Barton-in-Fabis, Nottinghamshire: Excavations, 1933-1949', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 3-20, ill.

BASFORD

see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BASSETLAW/NORTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

4683. **Biggs, B. J.** *Methodism in a Rural Society: North Nottinghamshire, 1740-1851*. Ph.D. Nottingham 1975. 557 p., bibl.
 4684. **Dolby, M.** 'The Development of a Museum Service in Bassetlaw', *Ret DHASN*, (1986-7), no. 2, p. [1-2]; repr., *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 15-16.
 4685. **Dolby, M.** 'Focus on Bassetlaw', *East Midlands Archaeology*, 2 (1986), 58-67, ill.
 4686. **MacFadyen, M. A.** *Bygone Bassetlaw*. Worksop, Bassetlaw District Council, 1983. 116 p. Mainly pictorial.
 4687. **Peters, R. J.** *Ancient Bassetlaw, from Romans to Normans* (North Trent Local History Ser., 5). Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1990. 80 p., ill., bibl.
 4688. **Pickersgill, A. C.** *The Agricultural Revolution in Bassetlaw, Nottinghamshire, 1750-1873*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1979. 2v., ill., bibl.
 4689. **Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society Newsletter**. Jun 1967- . Irreg., un-numbered. As *Retford Historical and Archaeological Society Newsletter*, Jun 1967-Apr 1973. *21st Anniversary Newsletter*, [1988], reprints selection of articles.
 4690. **Turner, E. S.** *Amazing grace: The great days of dukes*. Michael Joseph, 1975. 'The Dukeries', 234-245.
 4691. **Unwin, P. T. H.** 'Townships and Early Fields in North Nottinghamshire', *J. of Historical Geography*, 9 (1983), 431-436.

BATHLEY

4692. **Challis, K.** *Land at Bathley, Nottinghamshire: An Archaeological Assessment*. [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [199-?]. 17 p., ill.

BEAUVALE *see Greasley*

BECKINGHAM

4693. [Millard, G. H.] *The Story of the Parish Church of All Saints, Beckingham, Notts.* [n.p., privately published, c.1987]. 24 p., ill., bibl.

BEESTON

GENERAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

4694. **Adcock, A.** 'Brief History of Beeston Fire Station', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 16 (1995), 8, front and back covers, ill. Additional material by J. Church (p. 9) and L. Spicer (p. 10).
4695. 'The **Amorial** [sic] Bearings of the Society', *Beeston & District Local History Soc Mag.*, (1987), 5-6 and front cover, ill.
4696. **Ashton, B.** 'Beeston and Chilwell, 1939-45', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 2 (1995), 7-9.
4697. **Beeston and District Civic Society.** *Old Village Trail. A Walk Round the Streets of the Village as it was in the Early Part of the Nineteenth Century.* Rev. ed. Beeston, 1983. 14 p., ill. 1st ed., 1980.
4698. **Beeston Heritage.** As *Beeston and District Local History Society News-Letter*, no. 1 (September 1972) -. Various titles, numberings and frequencies, continued as *Beeston Heritage*, no. 1 (March 1991) - , irreg.
4699. '**Beeston** [in heraldry]', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Summer 1989), 5-6, ill.
4700. 'The **Beeston** Observatory', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 9 (1993), 7-8. 'Reprinted from an old anonymous article'.
4701. **Bonnell, C. Wallett,** ("*The Queen's Jester*"). *An Epitome of Episodes in the Career of That "Genial Showman"*. (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 3). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 15 p.
4702. **Bowden, Sir F.** 'Family Life at Beeston Fields during World War I', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 6 (1992), 9-11.
4703. **Church, D.** 'The Parish of Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Dec 1990), 17-18.
4704. **Clayton, A. L.** 'Frederick Reavill - A Beeston Character. A Genial Landlord, Life Saver Extraordinary', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 18 (1996), 7-12, front cover, ill.
4705. **Cooper, M. E.** 'Beeston and the Nottingham Free School', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. [Newsletter]* (Feb 1985), 3-4.
4706. **Cooper, M. E.** 'Beeston in the 18th Century', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. [Newsletter]* (Apr 1987), 9-12.
4707. **Cooper, M. E.** *The Beeston Story.* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1996. 89 p., ill.
4708. **Cooper, M. E.** 'Beeston Street Names', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 14 (1994), 7-10. 'Beeston and Chilwell Street Names', by B. Ashton, no. 16 (1995), 10.
4709. **Cooper, M. E.** 'Beeston's Carols', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Mag.*, 16, 1 (1987), 9-11. Beeston Carol Choir.
4710. **Cooper, M. E.** *In Search of Historic Beeston.* [n.p., privately published, 1985]. [26] p., ill.
4711. **Cooper, M. E.** 'My War Time Experience as an Air Raid Warden, 1938 [sic]-1945', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 2 (1995), 3-6.
4712. **Cooper, M. E.,** 'Street Names in Beeston', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Dec 1979), [2]-[3].
4713. **Cossons, A.** 'William de Beckford, King's Clerk', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [43]-52.
4714. **D'Auvergne, C. P.** *Beeston Characters in the Twenties & Thirties.* Beeston & District Local History Soc., 1996. 51 p., ill.
4715. **D'Auvergne, C. P.** 'Dad's Army at Ericssons', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 16 (1995), 13-17.
4716. **D'Auvergne, C. P.** 'Marlborough Road in the [nineteen] twenties', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 13 (1994), 7-10, front cover, ill.
4717. **Drinkwater, G.** 'My Memories of Beeston and Chilwell during the Second World War', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 1 (1995), 6-9.
4718. **Forster, B. and Forster, V.** 'Beeston Toreadors Carnival Band', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, n.s., no. 4 (1977), 1-6.
4719. **Glenn, M.** 'The Bombing of Beeston', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 1 (1995), 3-4, front cover, ill.

4720. **Hallam, D. H.** 'Beeston Silver Prize Band', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, n.s. no. 2 (1977), 7-8.
4721. **Hallam, D. H.** 'Remnants of Old Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Mag.*, 16, 2 (1988), 8-10, ill.
4722. **Harrison, L.** 'A Potted History of Beeston Cinemas', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 10 (1993/94), 11-13.
4723. **Harwood, E. N.** 'One Woman's Year: Extracts from the Diary of Elizabeth Nutt Harwood of Beeston Meadow, for the Year 1838', *NH*, no. 30 (1983), 15-16. Communicated by C. Weir.
4724. **Hodgkinson, G.** *Sent to Coventry*. [n.p.], Robert Maxwell, 1970. Youth in *Beeston*, 1-26.
4725. **Hopcroft, G.** *Beeston on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 5). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1990. 36 p.
4726. **Hopkin, E.** 'Markham's Field', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, n.s., no. 3 (1977), 2-5, ill.
4727. **Jones, J. I.** 'The Beeston Invaders', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 18 (1996), 13-15. Welsh workers at Ericssons Telephones, 1935-.
4728. **Jones, J. I.** 'They don't make 'em like that any more', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 19 (1996), 8-11.
4729. **Jowett, W.** *Diary of Sergeant William Jowett, of the Seventh Fusiliers. Written During the Crimean War. To Which is added, A Brief Memoir*. Beeston, Porter, 1856. 80 p. According to front cover, Kent, London, is chief publisher.
4730. **Keeble, D.** 'Deeds', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 2 (1991), 3-4. 43 Wollaton Road, *Beeston*.
4731. **Lawton, H. and O'Connor, H.** *Beeston & Bramcote in Times Past*. Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside, 1982. 47 p. Mainly pictorial.
4732. **Martin, L.** "Never Let Anyone Draw the Blinds": *The Autobiography of Lottie Martin, 1899-1920*. ed. by J. O'Neill. Nottingham, [privately published], 1985. 48 p., ill. Repr.
4733. **Martin, W. K.** *Over the Hills ---*. M. Joseph, 1968. Curate at *Beeston*, 56-63.
4734. **Mears, J. C.** 'Some of the Beeston Characters I have Known During my 74 years of Residence in Beeston', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, no. 13 (1974), 3-5.
4735. **Mellors, R.** *Beeston: Then and Now*. Nottingham, Bell, 1916. 52 p., ill.
4736. A **Member.** 'The Private Room', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, n.s., no. 3 (1977), 6-9.
4737. [**Mitson, J. A.**] 'Beeston & Its Neighbourhood in 17th Century [sic]', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 13 (1994), 13-14. Reported by M. Bradley.
4738. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Beeston and District: A Reading List*. [West Bridgford], 1969. 10 p.
4739. **Oldrini, T. J.** *Gleanings: Or Something About Beeston in the Olden Times*. [Beeston?, privately published], 1873. 22 p.
4740. **O'Neill, J.** 'Lottie's Story: A DIY Success. Publishing Lottie Martin's Autobiography *Never Let Anyone Draw the Blinds*', *Local History*, no. 13 ([1986]), 16-18, ill.
4741. **Oxley, A. F.** *A Nostalgic Look at Beeston ... With the Vernon Richmond Collection of Photographs*. Attenborough, Robin Hood, 1989. 48 p. Mainly pictorial.
4742. 'Palaeoliths near Nottingham', *Antiquaries J.*, 8 (1928), 91-93, ill.
4743. **Potts, K.** 'A Winter's Tale', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 8 (1993), 11-12, ill.
4744. **Robinson, B.** 'Dagfa House, Broadgate, Beeston', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 10 (1993/94), 4-5.
4745. **Searle, A. L.** 'Memories of Childhood in Beeston ---- 1905 to 1913', *Beeston and District Local History Society Newsletter*, no. 11 (1974), 2-5; no. 12 (1974), 1-4.
4746. **Smedley, E.** 'Wartime Experiences in the Local Defence Volunteers, the Home Guard and The Air Raid Precautions First Aid Service', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 2 (1995), 10-15.
4747. **Smith, A.** 'About Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. News Letter*, no. 9 (1973-74), 9-10.
4748. **Smith, A.** 'The Beeston Observatory', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, no. 14 (1974), [3]-[4], ill.
4749. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Beeston Observatory [of E. J. Lowe]', *Survey*, Nottingham, 12, 3 (1962), 5-12, ill.
4750. **Treece, G.** 'Secret Messages in Beeston', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 17 (1995/96), 8-12. Voluntary Interceptor in the Radio Security Service.
4751. [**Venn**], **D. M.** 'The Manor House, Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Society News Letter*, no. 9 (1973-74), 3-5.
4752. **Wall, C. L.** 'The Chilwell Disaster', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 7 (1990), 27-29, ill. William Wall (or Walker), a victim.

4753. **Walleth, W. F.** *The Public Life of W. F. Walleth, The Queen's Jester: An Autobiography of Forty Years' Professional Experience and Travels in the United Kingdom, the United States of America, (including California), Canada, South America, Mexico, the West Indies, etc.* Ed. by J. Luntley. Bemrose, 1870. 188 p., ill.
4754. [**Wallwork, S. C.**] 'Beeston Enclosure Award, 1809. Key to Map compiled by S. Wallwork 1979', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Dec 1979), [5]-[7].
4755. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'Beeston's Ancient Boundaries', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 12 (1994), 13-16, ill.
4756. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'Parish Profile: Beeston', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 5 (1983), 7-8.
4757. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'Where was Beeston's Round Hill?', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 7 (1992), 6-9, ill.
4758. **Whelpton, H.** 'Beeston and Beyond', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Summer 1989), 13-14; (Feb 1990)*, 17-18. *"Pt. 3": no issue containing Pt. 2 located.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

4759. **Autocars at the Stanley Show**, *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (May 1990), 5-7. Repr. from unidentified source: motor cars and cycles (Humber and Beeston Motor Co.).
4760. 'Beeston and Zion City', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Dec 1990), 3-4.
4761. 'Berridge Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Aug 1970), 6-9, ill.
4762. **Church, J.** 'The "Ten Bell"', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Mag.*, 16, 1 (1987), 16-17, ill. Beeston silk mill bell.
4763. **Cossons, A.** 'Early Enclosures in Beeston', *TTS*, 62 (1958), [1]-10, ill.
4764. **D'Auvergne, C. P.** 'Freddie Limb', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 18 (1996), 16-18. Manager at Ericssons Telephones.
4765. **Demaus, A. G. and Tarring, J. C.** *The Humber Story, 1868-1932*. Gloucester, Sutton, 1989. Cycle and car manufacture at *Beeston*, 1-43, ill.
4766. **Dewey, T.** 'Presidential Address', *Newslines. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 3, 1 (1994), 14-18.
4767. 'Ericsson Telephones Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies, 4', *NO*, 1, 4 (1956), [36]-[37], ill.
4768. **Fagg, B.** 'Some Notes on Beeston's Mills', *NIASJ*, 14, 2 (Mar 1989), 1-8, ill. Anglo-Scotian Mills and Swiss Mill, tenement lace factories.
4769. **Ford, R.** 'Trent By-pass ... the Nottingham & Beeston Canal', *Waterways World*, 13, 1 (1984), 56-58, ill. The Beeston Cut.
4770. **Foster, C. and others.** *South Beeston Industrial Trail*. Beeston and District Civic Society., 1985. 23 p., ill., bibl.
4771. **Hamilton, P. B.** *The Life of Thomas Humber, Inventor of the 'Humber' Cycles, and One of the Principal Founders of the Cycling Trade*. Dangerfield Printing Co., 1894. 75 p., ill.
4772. **Holt, G. O.** 'A Collision in Fog', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 3 (1957), 46-48. *Beeston*, 1844.
4773. 'J. F. Cox Ltd., An Old Firm in Young Hands (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 75 (1962), [76]-77, ill.
4774. **McCauley, J.** 'Nottingham, 1854-1908: The Thomas Humber Era', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no. 4 (1993), 10-12.
4775. **Mason, S. A.** 'The Lace Industry in Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. [Newsletter]* (Sep 1987), 2-4, ill.
4776. **Mason, S. A.** 'Machine-Made Lace in Beeston', *NIASJ*, 10, 1 (1984), 2-7; 10, 2 (1985), 1-19. Both ill.
4777. **Mears, J. C.** 'Beeston High Road, 1916: A Gazetteer of Shops', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, n.s., no. 2 (1977), 2-4.
4778. [**Midland Bank, Beeston Branch**]. *100 Years of Banking in Beeston*. [Beeston?, 1983]. [4] p., ill.
4779. **Rees, H. D.** 'The Beeston Cut', *NIASJ*, 21, 2 (1996), 3-6, ill. Also pub., without ill., *Beeston Heritage*, no. 20 (1996), 7-10.
4780. **Rees, H. D.** 'Humber Works', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 3 (1991), 7-18, ill.
4781. **Smith, D. M.** 'Beeston: An Industrial Satellite of Nottingham', *EMG*, 2, 14 (1960), 41-57, ill.
4782. 'The Story of the Angular-Hole Drilling and Manufacturing Co. Ltd.', *IN*, 39, 12 (1959), 6-8, ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

4783. **Allton, S.** *Yesterday & Today*. 2nd ed. [Beeston, privately published], 1981. 25 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1973. *Addendum* (1 p.), 1983.

4784. **Byrt, G. W.** *John Clifford, A Fighting Free Churchman*. Kingsgate Pr., 1947. Childhood and youth at *Beeston*, 16-34, ill.
4785. **Church of the Assumption of Our Lady, Beeston.** *A History of the Parish, 1884-1984*. [Beeston, 1984]. 40 p., ill.
4786. **Cooper, M. E.** 'The Beginnings of the British & Foreign Bible Society in Beeston', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Summer 1989), 11-12.
4787. **Cooper, M. E.** *The History of Methodism in Beeston, and the Story of Chilwell Road Methodist Church, 1902-1952*. [Beeston, The Church, 1952]. 44 p., ill.
4788. **Cooper, M. E.** 'The Reverend Timothy Wylde and his Commonplace Book', *NH*, no. 37 (1986), 6-10, ill., bibl.
4789. [**Cox, E. W.**] *Beeston Parish Church Valley Mission, 1897-1971*. [n.p., privately published, c.1971]. 7 cols., ill. "... substantially a reprint of an article which appeared in the *Beeston Gazette & Echo* ..., January 29, 1971".
4790. **Deverill, G. W.** *A History of the Parish Church of Beeston: S. John the Baptist*. Nottingham, Humby, 1927. 48 p., ill.
4791. **Eden, S. M., ed.** *Beeston Parish Church: A Booklet published to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary [sic] of the Rebuilding of the Parish Church of St John the Baptist, Beeston*. Beeston Parochial Church Council, 1994. 72 p., ill., bibl.
4792. **Fellows, G.** 'A Find of Old Bibles at Beeston', *TTS*, 6 (1902), supp., [25]-28.
4793. **Henton, A.** 'The Oasis Christian Centre', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 2 (1991), 7-8. Originally the Gospel Mission.
4794. **Keeble, G. D. ed.** *Beeston Parish Church, Comprising St. John's Church, the Valley Mission and St. Mary's, Rylands*. Bulwell, Butler, 1956. 36 p., ill.
4795. **Marchant, Sir J.** *Dr John Clifford, C.H.: Life, Letters and Reminiscences*. Cassell, 1924. Childhood and youth at *Beeston*, 11-20, ill.
4796. **Martin, S.** 'Very Rev. Father Francis Hays', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 10 (1993/94), 14-15.
4797. **Powney, C. and Hough, J. E. T.** *Baptist Life in Beeston, Notts., 1804-1954*. Beeston, [privately published], 1954. 44 p., ill.
4798. **Thwaites, R.** *50th Anniversary: Elim Pentecostal Church, Nether Street, Beeston* [n.p., privately published, c.1988]. 19 p., ill.
4799. **Wollaton Road Methodist Church, Beeston.** *Wollaton Road Methodist Church Beeston, 1882-1970*. [Beeston, privately published, 1970]. [11] p., ill.

MISCELLANEOUS

4800. **Barley, M. W. and Wallwork, S. C.** 'The Manor House, Beeston, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 89-96, ill.
4801. **Broxtowe Borough Council.** *Directorate of Planning & Development. St. John's Grove, Beeston Conservation Area*. [Beeston], 1994. [2] p., ill.
4802. **Cooper, M. E.** 'The Plague in Beeston (May 1593 - March 1594)', *NH*, no. 32 (1984), 11-13.
4803. **Hallam, D. H.** *Black and Gold: An Account of the First Thirty Years (1928 to 1958) of 2nd Beeston Sea Scouts (Parish Church Group), Beeston, Notts.* [n.p., privately published, c.1988]. 32 p., ill.
4804. **Hayes, W. and others.** *The First 50 Years, 1939-1989: Rotary Club of Beeston ... A Pictorial History of the Club*. [n.p., privately published, c.1989]. 32 p.
4805. *A History of the 6th Beeston Scout Group*. [Beeston, The Group], 1986. 36 p., ill.
4806. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Broxtowe District Council.** *Beeston West End Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [2] p., ill.
4807. **Russell, J., ed.** *Climb If You Will: A Commentary on Geoff Hayes and His Club - The Oread Mountaineering Club*. [Beeston, Hayes, 1974]. 216 p., ill.
4808. **Wallwork, S. C.** 'A Study of a Rural Community and Its Late Sixteenth Century Mortality Crisis: Beeston, Nottinghamshire in Late Tudor and Early Stuart Times'. M.A., Nottingham, 1991. [93] p., ill., bibl.

BEESTON RYLANDS

4809. **Bagshaw, M.** 'Beeston Rylands in the 1920s and 30s', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 8 (1993), 5-19, front cover, ill.
4810. **Cooper, M. E.** 'History of the Rylands', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 8 (1993), 3-4.
4811. **Fowler, T.** 'My Childhood in the Beeston Rylands', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 9 (1993), 3-5, front cover, ill.

BESTHORPE

4812. **Cadbury, H. J.** 'Two Swarthmore Documents in America', *J. of the Friends' Historical Soc.*, 40 (1948), 25-31. 'William Smith [of *Besthorpe*] to George Fox', 26-27.
4813. **Clare, L.** *Besthorpe School Centenary, 1879-1979: Souvenir Booklet*. [Besthorpe, The School, 1979]. [9] p., ill.
4814. **Cotterill, A. and others.** 'A Hoard of Roman Coins From Besthorpe', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [40]-49, ill.
4815. **Haigh, M. L.** 'Memories of a Nottinghamshire Childhood', *NH*, no. 31 (1983), 17-20. Ed. by Mrs J. K. Gardiner. Wells family.
4816. 'Nottinghamshire Playing Fields Association Golden Jubilee, 1928-78', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1978) 13-15, ill. Mainly on *Besthorpe* playing field.

BESTWOOD PARK (HISTORIC PARK)

4817. 'Bestwood Park: Hunting Down the Truth', *NH*, no. 15 (1975), 4-6.
4818. **Cook, T. H.** 'Bestwood Park: Hunting Ground of Kings', *NH*, no. 14 (1974), 2-5, bibl.
4819. **Gillott, S.** 'Bestwood: A Sherwood Forest Park in the Seventeenth Century', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 57-74, ill.
4820. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The History of the Parish and Priory of Lenton, in the County of Nottingham*. Bemrose, 1884. 'Bestwood Park', [362]-385, ill.
4821. **Perambulation of Bestwood Park**, by *The Parish of Lenton, Holy Thursday, May 1st, 1856. Conducted by Mr. Thomas Godfrey, Clerk to the Board of Highways. Reprinted from the "Nottinghamshire Guardian"* [of 8 May 1856]. Nottingham, privately published, 1856. 11p.

BESTWOOD PARK (PARISH)

4822. **Adamson, D. and Dewar, P. B.** *The House of Nell Gwyn: The Fortunes of the Beauclerk Family, 1670-1974*. Kimber, 1974. 260 p., ill.
4823. 'The Arms of the Duke of St Albans', *Coat of Arms*, 1 (1950-1951), 214-216, ill.
4824. **Armstrong, K.** 'The Story Behind A Legend', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. J.* (1985), 2-3. Commemorative slab of 1910.
4825. **Ashworth, P.** 'Bestwood Lodge --- Past and Present', *NT* (Jun 1984) 87, 89, 91, ill.
4826. **Bestwood Park Cricket Club.** *A Hundred Years at Bestwood Park, 1868-1968 ... Souvenir Programme*. [Bestwood Park, 1968]. 'A Short History of Bestwood Park and Bestwood Park Cricket Club', [7-8], ill.
4827. [**Emmanuel Church, Bestwood Park**]. *Bestwood and its Church: A Centenary Publication*. [Bestwood, 1976]. [8] p., ill. Emmanuel Church, *Bestwood Park*, and St. Mark's, *Bestwood*.
4828. **Girouard, M.** 'Liquid Assets', *Country Life*, 185, 20 (1992) 66-69, ill. *Bestwood* and *Papplewick* pumping stations.
4829. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Contract Rules in the Notts. & Derbyshire Coalfield', *Soc. for the Study of Labour History Bull.*, 16 (1968), 12-18. *Bestwood* Colliery, 1887 and *Blackwell* Colliery, 1877.
4830. [**Hare-Duke, M. G.**] *Emmanuel Church, 1869-1969*. [Bestwood, privately published, 1969?]. 7 p.
4831. **Lamin, W.** *Thirty Years Farming on the Clifton Park System. How to Supply Humus, Texture, and Fertility by the Aid of Deep-rooting Grasses*. Faber, 1944. 110 p. Bottom House Farm.
4832. **Thomas, N.** 'A Flint Knife of Beaker Type from Bestwood, Notts.', *TTS*, 62 (1958), [23].
4833. **Wild, B. J. and others.** 'The Hawthorne Primary School, Bestwood Park', *NEC Circular* (May 1978) 653, 656-659, ill.

BEVERCOTES

No published material was found

BILBOROUGH see

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BILSTHORPE

4834. [**Banks, H. K.**]. *A Short History of St Margaret's Church, Bilsthorpe*. [Bilsthorpe, privately published, c.1967]. 4 p., ill.
4835. **Cook, T. H.** 'Bilsthorpe and Central Notts.', *TTS*, 62 (1958), [11]-22, ill.

4836. **Edgar, C. D.** 'Sir John Eastwood, Challenger at the Frontiers of Agriculture', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 142 (1981), 96-108, ill.

4837. **Walkerdine, H.** 'Bilsthorpe and its Church', *OMS Rep* (1922-23), [48]-[49], ill.

BINGHAM

4838. **Bingham, F.** 'The First Rector of Bingham', *TTS*, 30 (1926), [158]-160. William of Valence, not Robert de Bingham.

4839. [**Bingham Local History Society**]. *A Guide to the Parish Church of St. Mary and All Saints, Bingham, Nottinghamshire, with Additional Notes on Bingham in the 19th Century*. [Bingham, privately published], 1980. 28 p., ill.

4840. **Bingham Town Council.** *Bingham's Past & Future, 1894-1994*. [Bingham, 1995]. [16] p., ill.

4841. **Burgess, F.** 'English Sepulchral Monuments', *Monumental J.*, 18 (1951), 175-180, ill. Mainly a study of four stones in *Bingham* churchyard. One of a very long series of articles with this title, not further differentiated.

4842. **Couth, W.** 'Bingham, Bastardy and the Poor Law Amendment Act of 1834', *BLH-EMR*, 20 (1985), [18]-24.

4843. [**Day, E. P.**] *All Saints' Church, Bingham, Nottinghamshire. (Let Us Go Inside)*. [Bingham, privately published], 1958. [25] p., ill. Repr.

4844. [**Esdaile, A.**] *Bingham, With Some Account of East Bridgford, Car Coulson [sic], Scarrington, Aslockton, Watton [sic], Orston, Thoroton, Hawkesworth, Sibthorp, Saxondale, Ratcliffe-on-Trent, Shelford and Priory, Newton, Tithby, Cropwell Butler, Wiverton, Langar, Barnston, Granby and Elton*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1851. 48 p., ill.

4845. **Foster, E., ed.** *Bingham in the Past: Aspects of the History of a Small Nottinghamshire Town from 1586 to 1780*. Bingham and District Local History Soc., 1982. 62 p., ill., bibl.

4846. **Franks, A. and Franks, G.** *Bingham on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 15). Keyworth, Reflections of A Bygone Age, 1992. 36 p.

4847. [**Gelsthorpe, E.**] *A Corn of Wheat. The Life and Times of A. M. Gelsthorpe ... Assistant Bishop of Southwell*. [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. Rector of *Bingham* and Assistant Bishop, 151-164, ill.

4848. [**Henstock, A.**] *Bingham Parish Church: A History and Guide*. [Bingham, privately published, 1994]. 32 p., ill.

4849. **Henstock, A.** 'Bingham's Butter Cross', *NC* (in *NT*), (Dec 1977), 15, ill.

4850. **Henstock, A.** 'Bingham's Market Revived', *NH*, no. 16 (1975), 2-4, bibl.

4851. **Henstock, A.** 'A Parish Divided: Bingham and the Rev. John Walter, 1764-1810', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 90-101, ill.

4852. **Henstock, V., ed.** *Victorian Bingham: A Cameo of Life in a Small Nottinghamshire Town, 1837-1901*. Bingham & District Local History Soc., 1986. 92 p., ill., bibl.

4853. **Lucas, E. V.** *Visibility Good: Essays and Excursions*. Methuen, 1931. 'Frank Miles and his Village', 1-6.

4854. **Morley, G. A.** 'Two Old Ladies of Bingham', *NC* (in *NT*), (Nov 1974), [12], ill. Ann Harrison and Alice Shepherd.

4855. **Norman, A. V. B.** 'An Unpublished Fourteenth-Century Alabaster Fragment', *Church Monuments*, 2 (1987), [3]-8, ill. In *Bingham* Church, possibly representing Sir William Bingham.

4856. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Bingham (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area no. 7)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5 p., ill. Some copies issued without Conservation Area number.

4857. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Department. Conservation in Nottinghamshire. Bingham*. [West Bridgford, c.1970]. 5 p., ill.

4858. **Wood, B. and Franks, G., eds.** *Toot Hill Comprehensive School, 1970-1995: An A-Z of the School Published to Celebrate the 25th Anniversary*. [Bingham, privately published], 1995. 64 p., ill. Cover title: *Toot Hill Comprehensive School, Bingham, 1970-1995*.

4859. **Wortley, A. A.** *A History of Bingham*. [Bingham, privately published, 1954]. 161 p., ill.

BLEASBY

4860. **Cast, B.** *Bleasby Named* (Bleasby Local History Soc., Publications 3). [Bleasby, The Soc., c.1991]. 8 p.

4861. **Cast, B.** *Bleasby Trail*. Bleasby History Soc., [c.1985], folded sheet, ill.

4862. **Bleasby Women's Institute.** *Bleasby W.I. Golden Jubilee, 1922-1972*. [Bleasby, 1972]. 52 p., ill.

4863. **Holmes, J., jr.** 'History of the Village of Bleasby in the County of Nottingham from the Earliest Records to the Present Time ... 1824', introd. and comp. by H. Ivimey-Cook, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 39-43. Mainly an index of personal names.
4864. **Mercer, E. and Summers, N.** 'The Old House, Bleasby', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [18]-29, ill.
4865. **Severn, J. A.** 'Bleasby Dovecote', *Conservation in Notts.*, (Autumn [1982]), 6-8, ill.
4866. **Williams, H. L.** *Bleasby and its History: Being Some Account of Bleasby, Enlarged from the Notes of a Lecture Given in Bleasby School, Feb. 18th, 1897. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser."* [Bleasby, privately published], 1897. 23 p., ill. Repr. by A. E. Clarke, Bleasby, 1967.
4867. **Wright, B. M.** *Bleasby in Wartime, 1939-1945, From a Paper Given in the Village Hall, 25th March 1994* (Publications, 5). Bleasby Local History Soc., [1994]. [19] p.

BLIDWORTH

4868. **Beaton, L.** *Shifting Horizons*. Canary, 1985. 265 p., ill. Experiences of D. Humber and P. Radford in the coal strike, 1984-1985.
4869. **Bramley, J.** 'Blidworth - A Short History', *NC*, 16, 5 (1955), 8-15, 27.
4870. **Broughton, D.** 'The Hodgkinsons', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 1 (1976), 7-8.
4871. [Mee, A. fl.1961 and **Whitworth, J. C.**] *History of St Mary of the Purification, Blidworth*. [Rev. ed.] [Blidworth, 19--] [12] p., ill. 1st pub. as *History of Blidworth St. Mary of the Purification* (Ramsgate, Cumming, [1961]), by Mee only.
4872. **Richards, W.** *Blidworth At Work and Play*. [n.p., privately published], 1993. 96 p., ill.
4873. **Richards, W.** *Blidworth In Old Picture Postcards*. Zaltbommel, Netherlands, European Library, 1986. 76 p.
4874. **Richards, W.** *Blidworth Pit and the N.U.M.* [n.p., privately published], 1994. 96 p.
4875. **Richards, W.** *Friar Tuck and Blidworth Forest*. [Blidworth, privately published, 1990]. 45 p., ill.
4876. **Richards, W.** "Good Old Blidworth!" [Blidworth, privately published, 1990]. 148 p., ill. "... a brief record of the buildings and organisations which ... were most influential for good in the parish."
4877. **Richards, W.** 'Some Martial Matters Concerning Blidworth', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 4-7.
4878. **Roddis, R. C.** *Recollections of Early 20th Century Blidworth: A Conducted Tour of the Village Arranged and Led by Mr B. Richards, July 1971*. [n.p., privately published], 1972. 31 p.
4879. **Walkerdine, H.** 'A Carrier of Years Ago', *OMS Rep* (1922-23), [50]-[51], ill. Mary Radford, of *Blidworth Bottoms*.
4880. **Whitworth, J. C.** *Blidworth: The History of a Forest Town*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1973]. 72 p., ill.
4881. [Whitworth, J. C.?] *St. Mary of the Purification, Blidworth: A Brief History*. [n.p., privately published, c.1996]. [12] p., ill.
4882. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Blidworth Registration and Parish Church Registers. Reprinted from the "Mansfield & North Notts. Advertiser"*. Mansfield, Linney, 1896. 225 p., ill.
4883. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Dame Juetta de Blidworth, or The Battle of A.D. 1287 (From Ancient Forest Record). Reprinted from the "Mansfield Recorder"*. [Blidworth, privately published], 1906. 23 p.
4884. [Whitworth, R. H.] *Some Historical Memorials of the Ancient Parish and Parish Church of Blidworth St. Mary, the King's Manor of Lindhurst, and of the Manor of Heywood [sic] Oaks, All in the Diocese of Lincoln and County of Nottingham*. [Blidworth, privately published], 1873. 34 p.
4885. **Wild, W.** *A Brief Recorded History of Blidworth, Including Newstead and Clipston [sic]*. Blidworth, [privately published], 1972. 102 p., ill.

FISHPOOL

4886. **Archibald, M. M.** 'Fishpool, Blidworth (Notts.) 1966 Hoard: Interim Report', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 7 ser., 7 (1967), 133-146, ill.
4887. 'The Case of the Fishpool Coins', *Numismatic Circular*, 75 (1967), 38-39. Repr. from *Times*, 16-17 Dec 1966.
4888. **Cherry, J.** 'The Medieval Jewellery from the Fishpool, Nottinghamshire, Hoard', *Archaeologia*, 104 (1973), [307]-321, ill.
4889. **George, D.** 'The Fishpool Gold Hoard', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1975), [9].
4890. **Milner, G. H.** 'Twenty-five Years Farming Forest Sand', *NC* 14, 4 (1953), 6-7, ill.

BLYTH

4891. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Blyth Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
4892. **Bates, M. I.** *Blyth Past and Present*. Blyth, Hind, 1908. 24 p., ill.
4893. **Blyth Priory.** *The Cartulary of Blyth Priory*. Ed. by R. T. Timson (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 28, for 1969; Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, Joint Publications, 17). H.M.S.O., 1973. 2 v., ill. Also pub. in 1 v. (clxvii, 647 p.)
4894. **Carson, R. A. G.** 'A Constantinian Hoard from Blyth, Notts.', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 6 ser., 7 (1947), 179-180.
4895. **Church of St. Mary and St. Martin, Blyth.** *Historical Notes & Restoration Needs*. [Rev. ed.] [Blyth, 1981]. [4] p., ill. 1st ed. not traced. 1960 and 1964-65 eds. by P. V. R. Pennant.
4896. **Church of St. Mary and St. Martin, Blyth.** *That It May Stand*. 10th ed. [Blyth, 193-?]. 8 p., ill. 1st ed., [193-?]. Some eds. no doubt reprs.
4897. **Fairweather, F. H.** 'Some Additions to the Plan of the Benedictine Priory Church of St Mary, Blyth, Notts.', *Antiquaries J.*, 6 (1926), [36]-42, ill.
4898. **Hodges, C. C.** *Illustrations of the Priory Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Blyth, Nottinghamshire*. [Hexham], privately published, 1881. 8 p., 12 pl. Repr. 1988 [by the Priory Church?].
4899. **Jones, [Y.?.]** *A Look Back at Langold*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, [1995]. 35 p., ill.
4900. **Landa, M. J.** 'Kitty Villareal, the da Costas and Samson Gideon', *Trans. of the Jewish Historical Soc. of England*, 13 (1932-1935), 271-291.
4901. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Blyth (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 3)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
4902. **[Oakes, E.]**, ed. *Blyth People*. [Blyth, privately published, 1982]. 64 p., ill.
4903. **[Oakes, E.]**, ed. *Stories of Old Blyth in Nottinghamshire*. [Blyth, privately published, 1977]. 51 p., ill.
4904. **[Oldfield, G.]** 'Life at Blyth Hall', *NC (in NT)* (May 1992), [55]-[56], ill. Mellish family.
4905. **Raine, J.** *The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth ..., Comprising Accounts of the Monastery, Hospitals, Chapels, and Ancient Tournament Field of the Parish; of the Castle and Honour of Tickhill; and of the Family and Possessions of de Builli, the First Norman Lord Thereof With Introd., Notes, and Appendix of Documents*. Nichols, 1860. 191 p., ill.
4906. **Stacye, J.** 'On the Site of the Blyth Tournament Field', in White, R., *The Dukery Records* (Worksop, White, 1904), [61]-69, ill.
4907. **Stapleton, A.** 'The Field-Names of Blyth, Notts.', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 89-92.
4908. **Stevenson, W.** 'Blyth', *TTS*, 5 (1902), supp., [45]-50, ill.
4909. **Timson, R. T.** Edition of Blyth Cartulary. Ph.D., London, 1965.
4910. **University of Nottingham. Department of Adult Education and Workers' Educational Association.** *Blyth: A Village Guide, with Walkabout Route*. [Blyth], 1977. Folded sheet, ill.
4911. **Venables, E.** 'The Benedictine Priory of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Blyth, Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 15 (1880), 141-167.
4912. **Walker, J. H.** 'Church of St. Mary and St. Martin, Blyth', *TTS*, 42 (1938), [84]-91, ill.
4913. **White, G. F.** *Blyth Law Hill Excavation, 1964*. Worksop Borough Library and Museum [for Worksop Archaeological Research Soc.], 1968. 9 p., ill.
4914. **Whiting, C. E.** 'An Excavation on Blyth Law, Nottinghamshire, 1937', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 15-17, ill.

BOLE

4915. **[Ford, J.]** *Bole*. [Bole?, privately published], 1976. 4 p.

BOLHAM see *Retford*

BONINGTON see *Sutton Bonington*

BOTHAMSALL

4916. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Bothamsall Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
4917. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Bothamsall Castle', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [1]-3, ill.
4918. **Butler, L. A. S.** 'An Unrecorded Brass at Bothamsall Church', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [25]-27, ill.

4919. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Lound Hall Mining Museum', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 8 (1971), 6-7.
4920. **Griffin, A. R.** *Lound Hall Mining Museum: A Short Guide*. [Lound], 1971. 14 p. Identical text issued in large and small formats.
4921. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The National Mining Museum', *Museums J.*, 82 (1982), 17-18, ill.
4922. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The National Mining Museum, Lound Hall, near Retford', *NH*, 36 (1986), 10-11.
4923. **Lound Hall Mining Museum.** *Britain's Mining Museum, Lound Hall, Retford, Nottinghamshire*. National Coal Board, [1976?]. folded sheet, ill.
4924. [Miller, R.] *Enjoy Bothamsall*. [Bothamsall, privately published, 1982]. [8] p., ill.
4925. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Bothamsall (Civic Amenities Act, Conservation Area no. 13)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [5] p., ill.
4926. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Bothamsall Cricket and Cricketers: A Brief Essay to Commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the Founding of the Present Village Club in 1926*. [Haughton, privately published, 1976]. 28 p., ill.

BOUGHTON

4927. **Funnell, J. A.** 'The Keeton/Downing Story (or Part of It!)', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 9 (1996), 26-27.
4928. **Train, K. S. S.** *History of Boughton: A Lecture Given in Boughton Parish Church on 19th September, 1968*. [n.p., privately published, 1968?]. 7 p.

BRADMORE

4929. **Fearnside, L.** 'The Charm of Bradmore', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 23 (1973), 5-6.
4930. **Patrick, A.** 'Bradmore Mill Mound', *NIASJ* 7, 1 (1981), 1-10, ill., bibl.
4931. [Randall, O. H.] *Bradmore: The Village & Methodism. 1830-1980*. [Bradmore, privately published, 1980]. 16 p., ill.
4932. 'William Smith, The Bag-Man of Bradmore (extract from Nottingham paper - 1931)', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 34 (1976), 4-5. Hosier.

BRAMCOTE

4933. **Ashworth, P.** *Bramcote Parish Church. A Short History: St. Michael and All Angels*. [Bramcote, privately published], 1992. 62 p., ill.
4934. **Bird, Mrs V.** 'The History of Bramcote', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. [Newsletter]* (Apr 1987), 6-7, ill.
4935. **Broxtowe Borough Council.** *Directorate of Planning & Development. Bramcote Conservation Area* (Conservation Area Guides, 4). [Beeston], 1994. [4] p., ill.
4936. **Church, D.** 'The Parish of Bramcote', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 1 (1991), 5-6.
4937. **Dewberry, P.** 'Ice Houses', *Nottingham Historical and Archaeological Soc. J.*, (1987), 22-25, ill. *Bramcote and Ruddington*.
4938. **Fellows, G.** 'The Family of Hanley, or Handley, of Bramcote', *TTS*, 21 (1917), [94]-113, ill.
4939. [Gopsill, G. H.] *St. Michael and All Angels, Bramcote: 1861-1961*. [Bramcote, privately published, 1961]. 61 p., ill.
4940. **Jordon, A. C.** 'Hannah Hewitt, the Missionary', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 1 (1988), 27-28, ill. Church Missionary Society worker in Nigeria.
4941. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Bramcote (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area no. 15)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
4942. **Pollard, N., ed.** *Robin Nixon: A Life and a Tribute*. Bramcote, Grove, 1979. 32 p., ill., bibl. of Nixon's works.
4943. **Wilkinson, T.** *Correspondence, Arising out of the Circumstance of the Rev. Thos. Wilkinson's Sudden Removal from the Curacy of Attenborough cum Bramcote, After a Servitude of Nearly Half a Century*. Nottingham, Hicklin, 1836. 23 p.

BREWHOUSE YARD, *see*
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

BRIDGFORD, EAST *see East Bridgford*

BRIDGFORD, WEST *see West Bridgford*

BRINSLEY

4944. [Green, H., ed.] *The Early History of Brinsley*. [n.p., privately published, 1937]. 10 p.
 4945. Griffin, A. R. 'Brinsley Colliery: A Conflict of Evidence', *Industrial Archaeology*, 9 (1972), 28-47, 100, ill.
 4946. Griffin, A. R. 'Safety Lamps Were Unpopular', *Notts Free Press* (20 Nov 1970), 27.
 4947. Griffin, A. R. 'Tandem Headstocks of Brinsley', *Notts Free Press* (16 Oct 1970), 25, ill.
 4948. Harley, R. *Brief Biographical Sketch of Robert Rawson, A Midland Miner Who Became Head Master of a Royal Dockyard School and a County Magistrate*. Clarke, [c.1907]. *Miner at Brinsley*, 5-11.
 4949. Storer, R. W. *Some Aspects of Brinsley Colliery and the [Arthur] Lawrence Connection*. Selston, [privately published], 1985. 109 p., ill., bibl. pp. 19-30 previously pub., with fewer ill., as 'Some Aspects of the Brinsley Pit and Its Lawrence Connection', *D. H. Lawrence*, [3, 2] (1984), 20-26.
 4950. Walters, J. T. 'Parish of Brinsley', *NC*, 13, 1 (1951), 22-23.

BROADHOLME

4951. Cole, R. E. G. 'The Priory, or House of Nuns, of St Mary of Broadholme, of the Order of Prémontré', *Reports and Papers*, 28 (1905), 48-86, ill.

BROUGH, *see Collingham, North and South*

BROUGHTON SULNEY, *see Upper Broughton*

BROUGHTON, UPPER *see Upper Broughton*

BROXTOWE *see Nottingham: Districts and Suburbs*

BROXTOWE (BOROUGH)

4952. [Broxtowe District Council]. *Broxtowe District Listed Buildings ... Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest*. [Beeston], 1976. 3p.
 4953. Smith, T. 'Conservation in Broxtowe', *NC* (in *NT*), (Dec 1982), 85-87, ill.

BUDBY, *see Perlethorpe cum Budby*

BULCOTE

4954. Newark District Council. *Bulcote Conservation Area*. Newark, 1974. 8 p., ill.

BULWELL, *see Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs*

BUNNY

4955. Alexander, J. S. 'A Case of Patronage Deferred: The Chancel of Bunny Church, Nottinghamshire and its Patrons', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [61]-75, ill.
 4956. Alvey, R. C. 'A Roman Well at Bunny, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [5]-10, ill.
 4957. Boulton, J. *Journal of a Rambler: The Journal of J. Boulton*. Ed. by J. Starke. Auckland, N.Z., Oxford Univ. Pr., 1986. 225 p., ill., bibl. Emigrant to New Zealand (later Ceylon).
 4958. Burke, Sir J. B. *Vicissitudes of Families*. 3rd ser. Longman, 1863. 'The Parkyns Family', 231-238. Slightly shortened as 'The Fate of Bunny', *Vicissitudes of Families*. Remodelled ed. (Longman, 1869. 2 v.), v.2, p. 328-353 [sic, correctly 335], which version repr., without change, in *Vicissitudes of Families*. New ed. (Longman, 1883. 2 v.), same pagination.
 4959. Cameron, A. 'Bunny's First Vicarage', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 62-72, ill.
 4960. Cather, B. 'Sir Thomas Parkyns of Bunny: Country Squire and Amateur Architect, 1662-1741', *Conservation in Nottinghamshire*, 8, 4 (1985), 7; 9, 1 (1986), 6-7. Both ill.

4961. **Cobbing, B. A.** `Bunny and Bradmore, 1556-1640: Church and People in a Parish of South Nottinghamshire'. M.A., Nottingham, 1985. 95 p., ill., bibl.
4962. [**Cobbing, B. A.**] `The Early Parkyns', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 96 (1991), 14-15. Reported by E. M. Lawson.
4963. [**Cobbing, B. A.**] `Parish Life in Bunny and Bradmore During the Reigns of Elizabeth I & The Early Stuarts', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 92 (1990), 2-3. Reported by C. C.
4964. **Fearnside, L.** `The Children: Memories of Bunny School in the 1920s', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 39 (1977), 9-10.
4965. **Fellows, G.** [The Monuments of Bunny Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 16-19.
4966. **A Few Notes on Bunny.** [Bunny?, privately published, 1938?]. [14] p., ill.
4967. **Flack, G. E.** `Sir Thomas Parkyns of Bunny', *TTS*, 49 (1945), 28-45, ill.
4968. **Hill, M. H.** *History of Bunny and Bradmore.* [n.p., privately published, 1958]. 31 p., ill.
4969. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** `Sir Thomas Parkyns, The Wrestling Baronet of Bunny', *NO*, 13, 100 (1964), [10]-[11], ill.
4970. **Jennings, S. B.** `Bunny and Bradmore, 1640-1690: Change and Continuity in an Age of Revolutions'. M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 92 p., ill., bibl.
4971. **Laycock, G.** `The Wrestlers of Bunny', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 1 (1991), 14-15.
4972. **Lord, J.** `A Pugilist's Monument: The Parkyns Tomb at Bunny, Nottinghamshire', *Church Monuments*, 5 (1990), [64]-69, ill.
4973. **Parkyns, A., plaintiff.** *Anne Parkyns, Against George Parkyns, Esq. Libel Given in the 9th of February, 1775.* [n.p., privately published, 1775?]. 48p. Divorce case.
4974. **Roper, P. W.** `Samson B. Robinson: A Nottingham Link with the American Civil War', *NH*, no. 30 (1983), 3-8, ill.
4975. **Rossell, W.** `Home Thoughts From Abroad', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 84 (1988), 8-9. Abridged letter from emigrant to Memphis, Tennessee, 1885.
4976. [**St. Mary's Church, Bunny**]. *St Mary's Church, Bunny.* Rev. ed. [Bunny], 1982. Folded sheet, 1st ed., 1977.
4977. **A Stroll Round Bunny.** [2nd ed.]. [Bunny?, privately published, c.1982]. Folded sheet, ill. 1st ed., [after 1976].
4978. **Twelvetrees, B. L.** Sir Thomas Parkyns and His Buildings. M.Phil., Nottingham, 1970. 154 p., ill., bibl.
4979. **Twelvetrees, B. L.** *Sir Thomas Parkyns of Bunny, Architect and Wrestler.* Nottingham, privately published, 1973. 22 p., ill.
4980. **Wilson, D. G.** `Plant Remains From a Roman Well at Bunny, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [42]-50, ill.
4981. **Wood, A. C.** `George, Lord Rancliffe, 1785-1850', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [65]-81.

BURTON JOYCE

4982. **Burton Joyce & Bulcote Local History Society.** *Burton Joyce and Bulcote* (Towns and Villages of England). Stroud, Sutton, 1993. 92 p., ill. By N. Collier and others.
4983. **Burton Joyce and Bulcote Village Hall, 1925-1968.** [Burton Joyce?, privately published, 1968]. [4] p. Revision of Blagg, W. M. *The Story of the Burton Joyce and Bulcote Village Hall, Opened November 14th, 1925.* [1950]
4984. **Charlton, C. ed.** *Burton Joyce and Bulcote: Studies in the History of Two Trent Valley Villages.* Burton Joyce Local History Group, 1978. 148 p., ill., bibl.
4985. [**Gardiner, M. and Exley, M.**] *Saint Helen's Church, Burton Joyce: A Short History & Guide.* Burton Joyce and Bulcote Local History Soc., 1983. [4] p., ill.
4986. **A Hundred Years of Methodism at Burton Joyce.** [Burton Joyce Wesleyan Church, 1923]. [4] p., ill. Cover title: *Burton Joyce Wesleyan Church, 1823-1923.* Possibly by — Russel. Described from xerographic copy. Original not located.
4987. **Massey, M.** *Burton Joyce and Bulcote Village Hall, 1925-1975.* [Burton Joyce, privately published, 1975]. 27 p., ill.
4988. **Mein, A. G.** `Excavations at Burton Lodge Farm, Burton Joyce, Notts., 1950. Preliminary Report', *Peveler AG Ann Rep.* [2] (1950), 25-28, ill.
4989. **Mein, A. G. and Revill, S.** `The Progress of the Excavation at Burton Joyce', *Peveler AG Ann Rep.* [3] (1951), 45-49, ill.
4990. **Noble, S. N. and Mavers, R. B., eds.** *150 Years of Methodism in Burton Joyce.* [Burton Joyce?, privately published, 1973?]. 29 p.
4991. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** [Rough Notes of a Visit to Burton Joyce Church in 1870], *TTS*, 2 (1898), 31-39, ill.
4992. **Roberts, H. W.** `Methodism at Burton Joyce', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.*, (1907), 42-46, ill.

CALVERTON

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

4993. **Ashworth, P.** 'Holding Their Ground', *NT*, (Jul 1987), 20-21, ill.
4994. **Brooks, F. G.** 'The Roeites of Calverton', *NC*, 12, 4 (1951), 2-4.
4995. **Calverton Cricket Club.** *Calverton Cricket Club, 1869-1969: Centenary*. [Calverton, 1969]. [11] p., ill.
4996. **Catchpole, R.** *Grown Men Do Cry: Stories of a Vicar's Life*. Triangle, 1990. 143 p., ill. In *Broxtowe and Calverton*.
4997. 'Cottage Restoration Wins Heritage Year Award', *NC* (in *NT*), (Aug 1975), [6]-[7], ill. Windles Square.
4998. **Cundy, J.** 'Out-county Origins of a Nottinghamshire Family', *Not FHSJ*, 8, 10 (1997), 11-12. Cundy family.
4999. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Calverton Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 31-36, ill.
5000. **Hoyle, T. O.** *A Brief Guide to Calverton Parish Church, With an Outline of the History of Calverton*. [Calverton, privately published, 1976]. [15]p., ill.
5001. **Mattingly, H. B.** 'Two Hoards of Roman Coins from Calverton', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [9]-20, ill. 'Note on a Flagon from Calverton, Notts.', by J. P. Gillam, 20.
5002. **Noble, Mrs H. M.** 'Calverton: Reminiscences of Life in a Nottinghamshire Village', *NH*, no. 44 (1990), 12-13.
5003. **Noble, Mrs H. M.** 'A Saturday Job in 1910', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 29-31, ill. Journeys of Mrs Harrison, a bag hosier's wife, from *Calverton* to *Nottingham*.
5004. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Gedling Borough Council.** *Calverton Labray Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 198-]. [2] p., ill.
5005. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Department. Calverton Proposed Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 7 p., ill. Cover title: *Calverton. No. 46*. Another cover, lacking contents, lettered: *Calverton. No. 47*.
5006. **Oliver, S.** *Emma Whiteford; Or Death in the Bosom of the "One Catholic and Apostolic Church." With A Sermon Preached at her Funeral*. Hope, 1852. 101 p. Identity of "Emma Whiteford" not disclosed.
5007. **Shiple, E.** *The Life of Edward Shiple, of Calverton. Written by Himself*. Nottingham, privately published, 1834. 19 p.
5008. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Roeites and Wroeites', 178-181.
5009. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Roeites of Calverton', 37-52.
5010. *A Stroll Through Calverton's Past: A History by Local People for the William Lee Celebrations*. [Calverton?, privately published, c.1989]. 36 p., ill.
5011. **Wilkinson, A.** *Labray's: Portrait of A Village School, 1718-1973*. [n.p., privately published, 198-]. [76] p., ill. Also issued, with same no. of pages and insignificant differences, by Midas of Nottingham, [198-]. Order of these versions not established.

WILLIAM LEE AND HOSIERY

5012. **Bracegirdle, R.** *William Lee and the Stocking Frame* (Leicestershire Museums, Art Galleries and Records Information Sheets, 18). Leicester, 1979. [8] p., ill., bibl.
5013. **Campion, G.** 'People, Process and the Poverty-pew: A Functional Analysis of Mundane Buildings in the Nottinghamshire Framework-knitting Industry', *Antiquity*, 70 (1996), [847]-860, ill., bibl. *Calverton* and *Hucknall*.
5014. **Gibbon, J.** 'The Road to Calverton --- The Birthplace of Knitting: Its Life and People in the Twentieth-century', *Knitting News*, Leicester, no. 8 (1969), 4-5, ill.
5015. **Grass, M. and Grass, A.** *Stockings For A Queen. The Life of the Rev. William Lee, the Elizabethan Inventor*. Heinemann, 1967. 188 p., ill., bibl.
5016. **Harte, N.** 'Wm Lee and the Invention of the Knitting Frame', in Millington, J. T. and Chapman, S. D., eds., *Four Centuries of Machine Knitting. Commemorating William Lee's Invention of the Stocking Frame in 1589*. (Leicester, Knitting International, 1989), 14-20, ill., bibl.
5017. **Lewis, P.** 'William Lee's Stocking Frame: Technical Evolution and Economic Viability, 1589-1750', *Textile History*, 17 (1986), 129-147, ill.
5018. **Pasold, E. W.** 'In Search of William Lee', *Textile History*, 6 (1975), [7]-17.

5019. **Peck, C.** 'Village That Saw the Birth of the Knitting Frame', in Millington, J. T. and Chapman, S. D., eds. *Four Centuries of Machine Knitting. Commemorating William Lee's Invention of the Stocking Frame in 1589* (Leicester, Knitting International, 1989), 105-107, ill.
5020. **Ponting, K. G.** 'In Search of William Lee', *Textile History*, 9 (1978), 174-175. Not the same article as (item 5118).
5021. **Ponting, K. G.** 'William Lee - Inventor of the Knitting Frame', *Bull. du Liaison de Centre International d'Etude des Textils Anciens*, 46 (1977), 69-79. Repr. as 'In Search of William Lee', *Knitting International*, 89, 1068 (1982), 79-83, ill.
5022. **Sutton, E.** 'William Lee, of Woodborough', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 153-155. Likenesses of Lee.

CAR COLSTON

5023. **Blagg, T. C.** 'Brunsell Hall, Car Colston', *NC*, 7, 1 (1956), 7-9, ill.
5024. **Blagg, T. C.** *The Parish Church of St Mary, Car Colston in the Diocese of Southwell and County of Nottingham*. Rev. [by] H. S. B. [Car Colston, privately published], 1984. 4 p. 1st ed., [1967]. NAO copy of 1984 ed. has 1 p. annexe, *Charles Eamer Kempe (1837-1907)*, by P. D. Cormack, 1986.
5025. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Brunsell Hall', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 63-64, ill.
5026. **Blagg, T. C.** 'Car-Colston', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [62]-81, ill.
5027. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Car-Colston. Dr Thoroton's Headstone (Notes on Finds, 1)', *TTS*, 5 (1901), supp., [55]-58, ill.
5028. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Rushcliffe Borough Council.** *Car Colston Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
5029. **O'Brien, C.** 'Field Survey at Hall Close, Car Colston, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [78]-81, ill.

CARBURTON

5030. **Barley, M. W.** 'John Mazine and Manor Farm, Carburton', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [51]-58, ill.
5031. **Beresford, M. E. and St Joseph, J. K. S.** *Medieval England: An Aerial Survey*. 2nd ed. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1979. 'Other Field Systems, 14: Carburton', 45-58, ill., bibl.
5032. **Gill, H.** 'Carburton Church', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 15-19, ill.
5033. **Jackson, M. J.** 'Carburton Church', *NC*, 19, 3 (1958). 21-22, ill.
5034. **Marshall, G. W., ed.** *The Registers of Carburton in the County of Nottingham*. Worksop, privately published, 1888. 42 p.

CARLTON near Nottingham

5035. **Armstrong, F.** *1877-1977: Centenary Souvenir History of the Parish of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Carlton, Nottingham*. [Carlton, privately published, 1977]. 19 p., ill.
5036. 'Brian Pulfrey Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jul 1970), 29-30, ill. Manufacture and over-printing of woven labels.
5037. **Bryan, A.** *The Gedling Road Story, 1787-1976: A Short History of the Gedling Road, Carlton Methodist Church*. [Carlton, privately published, 1976?]. 16 p., ill.
5038. **Celebrate '87: The Methodist Church in Carlton, 1787-1987.** [Carlton, Gedling Road Methodist Church, 1987]. [7] p.
5039. **Church of the Sacred Heart, Carlton.** *A Souvenir of the Consecration by His Lordship the Bishop of Nottingham (The Right Rev. Edward Ellis, D.D., Ph.D.), Whit-Monday, May 21st, 1945*. [Carlton, 1945]. [12] p., ill. 'A brief outline of the Catholic history of Carlton', by J.B.D., [2]-[8].
5040. **Evans, A. J.** *A Short Account of the Buildings of S. James's, Porchester*. [Carlton], 1948. [11] p., ill. Cover title: *The Barn Church*.
5041. **Hucknall, R.** 'Memorial Inscriptions - Carlton', *Genealogical Soc. of the East Midlands. Bull.* 10 (1975), 5-9.
5042. **Jennings, G.** *Carlton, Netherfield and Colwick on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 20). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, [3.1992]. 36 p., ill.
5043. 'The Nofotec Group (Company Profiles)', *IN*, (Aug 1987), [37]-49 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
5044. **Norfolk, W. R.** *The Cavendish Story: A Short History of Cavendish School, Carlton, Notts*. [Carlton, privately published, 1971]. 31 p., ill.
5045. **Rowlston, S.** *Wartime in Carlton, 1939-1945: Recollections of a Schoolboy*. [n.p., privately published, 199-?]. 12 p. Cover title: *A Schoolboy in Wartime: 1939-1945*.

5046. **St. John's Church**, *Carlton-in-the-Willows. The Story of St. John's, Oakdale Road, Carlton, Nottingham*. [Carlton, 1960?]. [15] p., ill.
5047. **St. Paul's Church**, *Carlton-in-the-Willows. The Story of Saint Paul's Church, Carlton-in-the-Willows*. [Carlton, 1985]. 20 p., ill.
5048. **Shelton, H.** *The Story of St. Paul's Church, Carlton-in-the-Willows*. [Carlton, 1961?]. [8] p., ill.
5049. 'The Story of A. L. Marshall (Carlton) Limited', *IN*, 39, 1 (1959), 5-8, ill.

NETHERFIELD

5050. **Baker, T., ed.** *"We've got a song ---": Reminiscences of Netherfield People*. Lincoln, Firebird Trust, 1992. 48 p., ill.
5051. **Britton, H.** 'One Hundred Years' History of the Church of Christ at Carlton and Netherfield', in *Church of Christ, Netherfield, Centenary Celebrations, October 18th to 21st, 1941: Programme and Short History of the Church* ([Netherfield?], 1941), 6-15.
5052. **Davey, B. J. and Quinton, A.** *Netherfield Baptist Church, 1883-1914, 1915-1986*. [Netherfield, privately published, 1986]. 37 p., ill.
5053. **Netherfield Local History Group.** *Loco Village: The Birth and Growth of Netherfield, From Green Field to Industrial Town*. Carlton, Waite, 1994. 80 p., ill., bibl. Ed. by C. Harrison.

CARLTON IN LINDRICK

5054. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *North Carlton Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
5055. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *South Carlton Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?] [2] p., ill.
5056. [**Dare, M. P.**] *The Church of S. John Evangelist, Carlton-in-Lindrick: A Guide for Visitors*. 2nd ed. Carlton, The Church, 1951. 27 p., ill. 1st ed., 1936.
5057. **Hamer, D. and Scott, F. S.** 'The Church of St. John the Evangelist, Carlton-in-Lindrick, Notts.', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [37]-52.
5058. **Jones, Y.** *Carlton of Yesteryear*. [n.p., privately published, c.1984]. 59 p., ill.
5059. **Markey, M.** 'Ancient Stones at Carlton in Lindrick', *NC (in NT)*, (Jan 1987), 66-67, ill.
5060. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *South Carlton; Carlton-in-Lindrick (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 30)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 6 p., ill.
5061. **Pickersgill, A. C. ed.** *Carlton-in-Lindrick, 1760-1914*, by the Local History Study Group. Carlton-in-Lindrick, [privately published], 1980. 133 p., ill., bibl.
5062. **Stacye, J.** 'On Certain Very Early Remains in the Church of Carlton-in-Lindrick, Notts.', *Reports and Papers*, 10 (1869-1870), [165]-169, ill.
5063. **Tinsley, R. P.** 'The Carlton Sun-Stone', *Southwell R.*, 5, 2 (1954), 27-30, ill.
5064. **Williams, M.** *A Shortened Account of the Parish Church of Carlton-in-Lindrick*. [Carlton, 1942?]. [8] p., ill. Repr. with minor revisions by J. C. A. Lambert, 1964 and 1974.

CARLTON-ON-TRENT

5065. **Chivers, K.** *The Four Oaks: A Biography of the Forshaw Family*. Cambridge, Lutterworth Pr., 1994. 176 p., ill. Horse breeders.
5066. **Laurie, G. B.** *Letters of Lt. Col. George Brenton Laurie (Commanding 1st Battn. Royal Irish Rifles), Dated November 4th, 1914-March 11th, 1915*. Ed. by F. Vere-Laurie. [n.p., privately published], 1921. 121 p., ill.
5067. 'List of Inhabitants of Carlton upon Trent, 1845', transcribed by N. Williamson, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 32.
5068. **Massereene and Ferrard, F. C. V.** Skeffington, *Dowager Marchioness*. "Memories of our village", *Carlton-on-Trent*, *NO*, 6, 48 (1960), 48-[49], ill.
5069. **St Mary's Church**, *Carlton-on-Trent*. 'Copy of a Terrier of Lands etc., Belonging to the Living of Carlton upon Trent, coun. Nottingham, 1777', transcribed by N. Williamson, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (1996), 30-32.

CARRINGTON, see
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

CAUNTON

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

5070. **Caunton Local History Society.** *Caunton*. Caunton, [1976]. [12] p., ill.
5071. **Cook, B. J.** 'Four Seventeenth Century Treasure Troves', *British Numismatic J.*, 60 (1991), [87]-98. `3. Caunton, Nottinghamshire, 1988', 91-96.
5072. 'The **Dean Hole Church of England Primary School - Caunton**', *NEC Circular* (May 1975), 152-153, ill.
5073. **Hole, H.** *Looking Life Over*. Nicholson & Watson, 1934. *Caunton, passim*.
5074. **Newark District Council.** *Caunton Conservation Area*. Newark, 1974. 5 p., ill.
5075. **Owen, L. V. D.** *trsl. and ed.*, 'Rental of Robert de Caunton, February, 1340', in Blagg, T. M., *ed.*, *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 11, Nottingham, 1945), 147-150.
5076. **Rowland, A.** 'Awkward Ancestors', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 10 (1988), 27-31, ill. Rowland family.
5077. [**Whitmore, W. H.**] 'Whitmore of Caunton, co. Notts.', by W. H. W., *Herald and Genealogist*, 7 (1873), 523-526.
5078. [**Whitworth, R. H.**] *Caunton (Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Guardian.)* [n.p., privately published, c.1894]. 14 p.

SAMUEL REYNOLDS HOLE

5079. **Elias, G.** *The Rose King: Reynolds Hole of Caunton, 1819-1904*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, [1994]. 40 p., ill.
5080. **Hole, S. R.** *The Letters of Samuel Reynolds Hole, Dean of Rochester*. Ed., with a memoir, by G. A. B. Dewar. George Allen, 1907. 279 p., ill. 2nd impr. (called ed.), 1907.
5081. **Hole, S. R.** *The Memories of Dean Hole*. Edward Arnold, 1892. 377 p., ill. Many repr., often called ed. *More memories* (1894) contains no *Nt* material.
5082. **Hole, S. R.** 'Roses - Past, Present, and Future', *Country Life*, 6 (1899), 491-493, 552-555, 618-620, ill. *Caunton Manor*.
5083. **Massingham, B.** 'Days of Prayer and Roses: Samuel Reynolds Hole (1819-1904)', *Country Life*, 156 (1974), 451-452, ill.
5084. **Massingham, B.** *Turn On The Fountains. A Life of Dean Hole*. Gollancz, 1974. 256 p., ill., bibl.
5085. **Menzies, A. C.** *Sportsmen Parsons in Peace and War*. Hutchinson, [c.1917]. ill. 'The Rev. Dean Hole', [100]-111.
5086. **Poock, S. G.** 'Reynolds Hole, Gentleman', *Rose Annual* (1973), 95-99.

CAYTHORPE

5087. **Clark, K. M.** 'Caythorpe - Now and Then', *NC (in NT)*, (May 1986) 94-95, ill.
5088. **Sharp, A. and O'Neill, J.** *Not Forgetting Caythorpe*. Burton Joyce, Trent Valley Local History Group, 1992. 60 p., ill.

CHILWELL

5089. **Army.** *Chilwell Garrison. Chilwell Garrison: Jubilee Year, 1915-1965*. [Chilwell, 1965]. 60 p., ill.
5090. **Ashton, W. H.** 'VE Day in Chilwell - One Small Part of it Anyway', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 1 (1995), 11-12.
5091. **Atkins, T.** *A History of St Barnabas, Inham Nook*. [Chilwell?, privately published, 1984]. Cover title: *The Lord Is Here. His Spirit Is With Us: St Barnabas, Inham Nook*.
5092. **Barley, M. W.** 'An Early Garden Suburb', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 2 (1991), 22, ill.
5093. **Bradley, M.** 'Queens Road West, Chilwell, in the [nineteen] fifties (The Street Where I Lived)', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 14 (1994), 10-13.
5094. **Cooper, M. E.** 'Early History of Chilwell', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 12 (1994), 3-4, front cover, ill.
5095. **Cossons, A.** 'East Chilwell and Keighton: Some Notes on Early Settlements with an Attempt to Locate a Lost Village', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [1]-9.
5096. **Davies, W.** *Hands to the Plough. A History of Methodism in Chilwell, Nottingham. Souvenir of the Opening of the Inham Nook Methodist Church, Chilwell*. Chilwell, Church Trustees, 1963. [12] p., ill.

5097. **Fernyhough, A. H.** *History of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1920-1945* [n.p., privately published, 1967]. *Chilwell Depot*, 37-43, 431-439.
5098. **Goadby, B. and Goadby, L.** *Not Saints But Men: The Story of the Goadby Ministers*, Kingsgate Pr., [1906]. 'Professor [Thomas] Goadby, B.A.', 236-257, ill.
5099. **Haslam, M. J.** *The Chilwell Story, 1915-1982: VC Factory and Ordnance Depot*. [n.p.], *RAOC Corps Gazette*, 1982. 252 p., ill.
5100. **Hopkin, E.** 'I Remember', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. News Letter*, no. 9 (1973-74), 5-8, ill.
5101. **Ireton, H.** [Letter to Thomas Charlton, of Chilwell, 1648], *TTS*, 10 (1906), 34-36.
5102. **Jones, J.** 'The Meads', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 6 (1992), 12-14. Reported by M. Bradley. Mostly on John Meads Lander.
5103. **Morley, A.** *Coffins in the Works. Chilwell Explosion, 1918*. Ilkeston, Moorley, [1984]. 31 p.
5104. **Murfet, Mrs L.** 'The Gallant Lass', *NT* (Mar 1979), 34, ill.
5105. **Rushton, M.** 'Chilwell', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 12 (1994), 5-7, ill.
5106. **Shaw, B.** 'I Remember VE Day 1945, or Marton Road Celebrates Hitler's Downfall', *Beeston Heritage*, Special World War II Commemorative Ed., Pt. 1 (1995), 13-14.
5107. **Shaw, B.** 'Some Recollections of Chilwell Depot (or My Part in D-Day)', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 14 (1994), 15-16, front and back covers, ill.
5108. *A Short History of the National Shell Filling Factory, Chilwell, Notts., 1915-1918*. [n.p., privately published, 1918?]. [16] p., ill.
5109. **Smith, A.** 'A Short History of the National Shell-Filling Factory, Chilwell: 1915-1918', *Beeston and District Local History Soc. Newsletter*, no. [15] (1974), 6-8.
5110. 'The **Story** of Chilwell Garrison from Munitions Factory in 1915 to Central Ordnance Depot in 1965', *NT*, 2, 17 (1965), 27-29, ill.
5111. [**Thompson, M. H., and others**]. *Chilwell, 1939-1945*. [Chilwell, privately published, 1945?]. 79p., ill.
5112. **Westby, J.** 'Chilwell as a Village', *NC*, 18, 2 (1957), 10-16, ill.

CINDERHILL *see**Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs***CLARBOROUGH**

5113. 'A **Crusty** Puzzle. Whitsunday Pie Lock', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 5 (1996), 14-15, 23.
5114. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Pedigree of the Family of Otter of Welham, in the County of Nottingham, and Elsewhere', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s. 3 (1880), 291-292, 299-305, 318-320, 328-329. Re-issued separately, with minimal updating, as *Pedigree ... Elsewhere. With Notes*. [n.p.], privately published, 1880. 15 p., ill. Earlier version published in *Reliquary* 13 (1872-1873), but as pl. XXIX, not, as stated in the 'Contents', as an article beginning on p.252.
5115. **Tate, W. E.** 'An Early Record of Open-Field Agriculture in Nottinghamshire: Notes Upon an Open-Field Terrier of Little Gringley, Notts., c.1558', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 33-48.

CLAYWORTH

5116. **Chivers, C.** 'The Recovery of the Tonstall Brass at Clayworth, Notts.', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 14 (1988), 241-243, ill. John Tonstall.
5117. **Kington, J.** 'The Severe Winter of 1694/95', *Weather*, 50 (1995), 160-163, ill., bibl. At *Clayworth*, London and Oxford.
5118. **Laslett, P.** *Family Life and Illicit Love in Earlier Generations: Essays in Historical Sociology*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1977. 'Clayworth and Cogenhoe', 50-101. Expanded from Haslett and Harrison, J. 'Clayworth and Cogenhoe', in Bell, H. E. and Ollard, R. L., eds., *Historical Essays, 1600-1750, Presented to D. Ogg* (Black, 1963), 157-184.
5119. **Marshall, A. W. B.** 'Clayworth [Church]', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 12-14, ill.
5120. **Perkins, E. R., ed.** *Village Life From Wills & Inventories: Clayworth Parish, 1670-1710* (Centre for Local History RS, 1). Univ. of Nottingham, Centre for Local History, 1979. 25, xxxix p.
5121. **Prest, W. R.** 'Stability and Change in Old and New England: Clayworth and Dedham [Massachusetts]', *J. of Interdisciplinary History*, 6 (1976), [359]-374.

5122. **Roffey, S.** 'A Village and its Canal ... The Effect of the Chesterfield Canal on the Nottinghamshire Farming Community of Clayworth', *Waterways World*, 9, 6 (1980), 52-54, ill.
5123. **Rogers, A., ed.** *Coming Into Line. Local Government in Clayworth, 1674-1714* (Centre for Local History, University of Nottingham, Record Ser., 2). [1979]. 170 p. An edition of the Town Book.
5124. **St Peter's Church, Clayworth.** *Patronal Festival Service ... 29th June 1980*. [Clayworth, 1980]. 'Description of the Church', [4]-[6], ill.
5125. **St. Peter's Church, Clayworth.** 'The Rector's Book, Claworth [sic], Notts., 1672-1701', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 3 (Records Ser., 99) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1995), 16-42. Material of interest to family historians only.
5126. **St Peter's Church, Clayworth.** *The Rector's Book of Clayworth, Notts.* Transcribed and ed. by H. Gill and E. L. Guilford. Nottingham, Saxton, 1910. 164 p., ill. By W. Sampson. Covers 1672-1701.
5127. **Tate, W. E.** 'The Clayworth Manorial Map', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 105-112, ill.
5128. **Tiddy, R. J. E.** *The Mummers' Play*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1923. Two Plough Monday plays from *Clayworth*, [241]-247. Texts only.
5129. **Wallwork, S.C.** 'Allowing for Migration in Estimating Early Population Levels', *Local Population Studies*, no. 56 (1996), 30-42. *Clayworth and Beeston*.
5130. **Webster, W. F.** 'The Rector's book of Clayworth, Nottinghamshire - 1672 to 1701', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 6 (1977), 16-21, ill.
5131. **West, F. H.** 'A North Notts. Parish in the 17th Century', *Southwell R.*, 1, 1 (1950), 13-17; 1, 2 (1950), 26-30.
5132. **West, F. H.** 'A Nottinghamshire Parson in the 17th Century', *Church Quarterly R.*, 151 (1950), [1]-13. William Sampson, compiler of the 'Rector's Book'.

CLIFTON, see

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

CLIFTON, NORTH AND SOUTH

5133. **Freeth, G.** *The History of the Charities in the Parish of North Clifton, Nottinghamshire*. [St Austell, Cornwall?, privately published], 1873. 28 p.
5134. **Garton, D.** 'Excavations at Newton Cliff', *Ret D H A S N*, (Mar 1981), [1]-[2].
5135. **Garton, D. and others.** 'Newton Cliffs: A Flint-working and Settlement Site in the Trent Valley', in Phillips, P., ed., *Archaeology and Landscape Studies in North Lincolnshire* (British Archaeological Reports British Ser., 208, 1981, 2 pts.), pt. 2, 81-181, ill., bibl.
5136. **North Clifton County Primary School.** *Church of St George, North Clifton Notts.* North Clifton [197-]. 5 p. Cover title: *The Parish Church of St George, North Clifton: A Simple Guide*.
5137. **North Clifton County Primary School.** *A Survey of the Parishes of North Clifton, South Clifton, & Spalford ... In Connection with the 1971 Rural Studies and Environment Exhibition*. North Clifton, 1971. 7, [6] p.
5138. **Phillips, P.** 'A Neolithic Flint Workshop at South Clifton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [16]-28, ill.
5139. **South Clifton Methodist Church.** *Centenary, 1882-1982*. [South Clifton, 1982]. [7] p., ill.

CLIPSTON ON THE WOLDS

No published material was found

CLIPSTONE

5140. **Bennett, J.** 'Clipstone East and West Junctions (Signal Box Diagrams, 18)', *Fwd*, no. 93 (1993), 14-16, ill.
5141. **Colvin, H. M. general ed.** *The History of the King's Works*. H.M.S.O., 1963-82. 6 v. 'Clipstone, Nottinghamshire', (by R. A. Brown and H. M. Colvin) v. 2, pp. 918-21, ill. King John's Palace.
5142. **Crook, D.** 'Clipstone Park and "Peel"', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [35]-46, ill.
5143. **Fareham, J. C.** *Clipstone Camp: An Account of a Military Training Camp of the First World War*. [Mansfield, privately published, 1994]. 36 p. Mainly pictorial.
5144. **Fareham, J. C.** *Clipstone Colliery Village: Recollections of a Nottinghamshire Mining Community*. [n.p., privately published, c.1996]. 48 p., ill.
5145. **Hartshorne, C. H.** 'The Palace and Parliament of Clipstone', *Memoirs ... Commemorated to the Annual Meeting of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Held at Lincoln, July 1848* (1850), 45-48, ill.

5146. *The History of the Royal Fusiliers "U.P.S." Universities and Public Schools Brigade (Formation and Training)*. The Times, [1917]. In camp at Clipstone, 1915, pp. 84-95.
5147. **Ossington, J. E.** Denison, *Viscount*. 'On the Duke of Portland's Water-Meadows at Clipstone Park', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 1 (1840), 359-370, ill.
5148. **Rahz, P. A.** 'King John's Palace, Clipstone, Notts.', *TTS*, 64 (1960), [21]-43, ill. 'The Historical Background', by H. M. Colvin, 22-26.
5149. **Sitwell, Sir G. R.** 'The Loyal Duke of Newcastle', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 13 (1891), [1]-8. Letters between George Sitwell, and John Hutton and others (1660-1665) about woods at Clipstone bought by the Duke.
5150. **[Stapleton, A.]** *A History of the Lordship of King's Clipstone, or Clipstone in Sherwood, Nottinghamshire. Repr. from the 'Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser,' September 19th-November 14th, 1890*. Mansfield, Linney, 1890, 82 p.
5151. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Clipstone in the Edwinstowe Registers', 111-114.
5152. **Williams, M.** 'Sherwood Forest Yesterday and Today - and a Surprise for Mansfield Pensioner!', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1986), 68, ill. Thomas White, Duke of Portland's woodman in *Birklands*.

CLUMBER, *see Worksop*

CODDINGTON

5153. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Coddington Church', *TTS*, 15 (1911), [1]-3, ill.
5154. **Vernon, R.** *Coddington School in the Victorian Age*. Coddington, the Author, 1987. 96 p., ill.

COLLINGHAM, NORTH AND SOUTH

5155. 'The **Baptist** Churches of Collingham and Newark. (From materials compiled by Andrew Fuller Coles)', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 12 (1902), [1]-3, ill.
5156. **Bennett, C.** 'The Collingham Village Museum (Do-It-Yourself Museum)' *NH*, no. 20 (1977), 9-10.
5157. **Bennett, C.** 'School Days', *NC* (in *NT*), (Jun 1979), 14-15, ill. Exhibition at *Collingham Museum*.
5158. **[Bennett, N.]** *The Old Schools of Collingham*. [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. 7p.
5159. **Blagg, T. M.** [North Collingham Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 49-51, ill.
5160. **Blagg, T. M.** *transcriber and ed.*, 'North Collingham: Customary Agreement to Enclose, 1567', in Blagg, T. M., *ed.*, *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 11, Nottingham, 1945), 111-134, ill.
5161. **Blagg, T. M.** [South Collingham Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 39-42, ill.
5162. **Collingham Museum Committee.** "A *Collingham Scrapbook*". Kelham, Newark & Sherwood District Council, 1985. 31 p. Mainly pictorial.
5163. **Collingham Museum Committee.** *Collingham Village Trail*. Collingham, 1980. Folded sheet, ill.
5164. **Collingham Museum Committee and Newark District Council Museum.** *River, Road and Rail: Photographs Illustrating the History of Transport in Collingham, 11 November - 9 December 1978*. [Collingham, 1978]. [4] p. Catalogue.
5165. **Fisher, A.** 'Collingham Woodhill Secondary School', *NEC Circular*, (Feb 1976), 274-276, ill.
5166. **Harrison, F. M. W.** *The Story of the Collingham Baptist Church in the County of Nottinghamshire, 1670-1970*. [Collingham, privately published, 1970]. 15 p., ill.
5167. **[Mills, D. R.]** 'The Bealbys of Collingham, Notts: Some Background Notes', in Open University, *D301 (Second ser.). Media Booklet 5: Background Notes, Documents, Illustrations and Supporting Material for Cassette 5* (Supplementary Material, Social Sciences, Historical Sources and the Social Scientist) ([Milton Keynes], 1983), 3-11, ill. Plough manufacturers.
5168. **[Mills, D. R.]** *Collingham History Trail, Focusing on 19th Century Economic and Social History*. [n.p., privately published, 1974]. [4] p., ill.
5169. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Planning Department.** *Collingham* (Conservation in Nottinghamshire, 29). [West Bridgford], 1972. 9 p., ill. Also issued without series number.
5170. **Pickerill, N. L.** *Straight Furrows: Being a History of Collingham Farmers' Club ... in Honour of the Centenary Ploughing Match and Show to be held on Saturday, 23rd September 1950*. [Collingham, privately published, 1950]. 96 p., ill.

5171. **St. John the Baptist's Church**, *South Collingham. Brochure Pointing Out Interesting Features of the Church of S. John the Baptist, South Collingham, Newark, Notts., England.* [South Collingham, 1951]. [3] p., ill.
5172. **St. John the Baptist's Church**, *South Collingham. Restorations and Improvements Effected at the Church of St. John the Baptist, South Collingham, in the County of Nottingham, 1890-1934.* [South Collingham, 1934?]. 10 p.

BROUGH

5173. **Bishop, M. W.** 'The Roman Fosse Way at Brough, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 81.
5174. **Challis, K.** *Excavations at Brough (Crocolana), Nottinghamshire, 1990 and 1991, areas 01 and 02.* [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [199-?]. 7 p., ill.
5175. **Mason, W. H.** *Cecil Woolley: A Memoir.* Nottingham, Saxton, 1913. 53 p., ill.
5176. **Moore, C. N.** 'An Enamelled Skillet-Handle from Brough-on-Fosse and the Distribution of Similar Vessels', *Britannia*, 9 (1978), 319-327, bibl.
5177. **St. Stephen's Church**, *Brough. Tablet and Windows in Memory of Thomas Cecil Smith Woolley.* [Brough?, 1914]. [6] p., ill.
5178. **Sewards, G.** 'A Great Collingham Citizen', *Fleet*, Collingham (Apr 1972), 9-10, ill. T. C. S. Woolley.
5179. **Smith, A.** 'Lead Coffin Found at Crocolana (Brough, Notts.): A Note', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 106-109, ill.
5180. **Watts, D. J.** 'A Lead Tank Fragment from Brough, Notts. (Roman *Crocolana* [sic])', *Britannia*, 26 (1995), 318-322, ill. Connected with Christian baptismal ceremonies.
5181. **Woolley, T. C. S.** 'Crocolana - the Nottinghamshire Brough', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [63]-72, ill.

COLSTON BASSETT

5182. **Esche, C.** 'Colston Bassett - A Domesday Estate', *NH*, no. 39 (1987), 19-21.
5183. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Dept.** *Proposed Conservation Area - Colston Bassett.* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5p., ill. Numbered 40 on cover.
5184. *The Ruined Church of St Mary, Colston Bassett.* [n.p., privately published, 198-]. [5] p.
5185. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'Two Supposed East Midlands Meteorites. II. The Colston Bassett (Nottinghamshire) Stone', *Mercian Geologist*. 4 (1971), 41-43, ill.
5186. **Stevenson, W.** 'A Vale of Belvoir Cavalier Family', *TTS*, 6 (1902), supp., [3]-11, ill. The Golding family.
5187. **Stewart, M.** 'St. Mary's, Colston Bassett - An Historic Ruin in Need of Repair', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 8-12, ill.
5188. **Young, E.** *A History of Colston Bassett, Nottinghamshire.* Ed. by T. M. Blagg (Thoroton Soc. Record Ser., 9). Nottingham, 1942. 67 p., ill.

COSSALL

5189. **Bonnell, C. Shaw**, *the Lifeguardman: A Nutshell History of the "Notts. Hero of Waterloo". Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, April 8th and 15th, 1904* (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 6). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 12 p.
5190. **Cook, F. G.** *Some Notes on Cossall and Its Past.* [Cossall, privately published], 1971. 12 p.
5191. **Knollys, W. W. Shaw**, *the Life Guardsman: An Exciting Narrative. With Sketches of Other Heroes of Waterloo* (Deeds of Daring Library). 5th ed., much enl. With an account of John Shaw's early life, by his relative S. Shaw. Dean, [c.1886]. 110 p., ill. 1st ed., 1876.
5192. **Nock, D. A.** 'Miners and Yeomen', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 2 (1992), 14-15, ill.
5193. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Cossall (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 19).* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 6 p., ill.
5194. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Cossall Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 1976?]. [2] p., ill.
5195. **Stevenson, P.** 'Phoenix Iron Works, Ilkeston Junction', *Ilkeston & District Local History Soc., Newsletter*, 6 (1995-1996), 124-129, 148-152, 158-161, 165-170, ill.
5196. **Trueman, E. and Marston, R. W.** *History of Ilkeston, Together with Dale Abbey, Kirk Hallam, West Hallam, Shipley, and Cossall.* Ilkeston, Pioneer, 1899. 'History of Cossall', 383-389, ill. An earlier version of this chapter, entitled 'Cossall', pub. in Trueman, E., *History of Ilkeston* (Ilkeston, Walker, 1880), 88-99.
5197. **Whyld, M.** 'John Badder of Cossall', *EMH*, 4 (1994), 28-31, ill.

COSTOCK

5198. **Harrison, G. E. and Kerry, T.** 'An Evening Walk in Costock', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter* no. 5 (1980), [3]-[6], ill.
5199. **Jeffery, I.** 'King's Cottage, Costock, and Some of its Occupiers', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 8 (1982), [3]-[4].
5200. **Millard, C. S.** [Costock Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 31-38, ill.
5201. **Raynor, K. L.** 'Costock 17th September 1644', *English Civil War Notes and Queries*, no. 13 ([c.1989]). Various pagin. Described from xerographic reprint; original not located.

COTGRAVE

5202. **Beet, Y.** *Cotgrave Village Trail, no. 1*. Cotgrave Local History Soc., [1982]. Folded sheet, ill.
5203. **Bishop, M. W.** *The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Windmill Hill, Cotgrave*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Transportation, 1986. [4] p., ill.
5204. **Blagg, T. M.** 'The Manors of Cotgrave, Especially the Manor-Court of St John of Hierusalem, commonly called "Shelford St John's", a Little Known Notts. "Peculiar"', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 69-79, ill.
5205. **Hambling, A. G.** 'George Hickling - Poet of Cotgrave', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 8-16.
5206. **Lewin, W.** 'School Education in Cotgrave', *NC*, 14, 2 (1952), 12-14, ill.
5207. **Rushcliffe Archaeology Group.** *Gozen's Hill Mill, Cotgrave*. [West Bridgford, 1974]. 17 p., ill.
5208. **Weir, C.** 'The Village Poet', *Nottingham Q.*, no. 4 (1978), 42-44, ill. Repr. as 'The Village Poet', *NC* (in *NT*), (Sep 1979), 97, ill., and as 'The Village Poet: George Hickling of Cotgrave', *NH*, no. 22 (1979), 3-4, without ill.
5209. [**Wood, J.**] 'Cotgrave: A Nottinghamshire Village from Census Returns, 1851-1871', *NH*, no. 43 (1989), 4-7.
5210. **Wood, J., ed.** *Cotgrave: Aspects of Life in the 17th and 18th Centuries*. [Nottingham], Workers Educational Assoc., East Midland Dist., 1987. 86 p., ill., bibl.

LODGE-ON-THE-WOLDS

5211. **Day, A.** 'Lodge on the Wolds', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 10 (1991), 28-29.
5212. **Henstock, A.** 'Lodge-on-the-Wolds: An Asylum for "Virgins Chaste and Fair"', *NH*, no. 17 (1976), 5-7, bibl. Repr. with minimal change and without bibl., *NC* (in *NT*), (Mar 1977), 12-13.
5213. **Henstock, A.** 'An Unusual Lying-in Asylum', *Local Population Studies*, no. 15 (1975), 50.
5214. **Hobbs, J. W.** 'Lodge Freemasons [sic] Arms', *Lodge of Research, No. 2429, Leicester, Trans.*, 19 (1910-11), 69-74.
5215. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Lodge on the Wolds', 158-164.
5216. [**Thorp, J. T.**] "'Lodge, Free Masons Arms'", by J.T.T. *Lodge of Research, No. 2429, Leicester. Trans.*, 17 (1908-9), 51-52, ill.

COTHAM

5217. **Brooke, C. J.** 'Cotham: St Michael (Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust)', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 4 (1991), 15, ill.

COTTAM

5218. **T., K.** 'William Moore - Foreman Platelayer', by K. T., *Fwd*, no. 106 (1996), 12-13, ill. Originally pub. in *Leverton Crossing* (periodical, no further details).

CRESWELL CRAGS *see Holbeck*CROCOLANA *see*
Collingham, North and South (Brough)

CROMWELL

5219. **Clinton, H. F.** *Literary Remains of Henry Fynes Clinton, Esq., M.A., Author of the 'Fasti Hellenici' and 'Fasti Romani'; Consisting of an Autobiography and Literary Journal, and Brief Essays on Theological Subjects.* Ed. by C. J. F. Clinton. Longman, 1854. *Cromwell*, [1]-37 and *passim*.
5220. [**Craik, A. R.**] *Annals of Our Ancestors: Some Records and Recollections of the Families of Fynes-Clinton and Mathews (Eure of Whitton).* Edinburgh, R. & R. Clark, 1924. 338 p., ill. Ltd. ed.
5221. **Dauncey, K. D. M. and Hurrell, D. J.** 'The Excavation of a Round Barrow at Cromwell, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 1-2, ill.
5222. **Dauncey, K. D. M.** *Romano-British Site at Cromwell, Notts.: interim report.* [n.p., privately published, 1950]. 6 p., ill.
5223. **Goodway, M. and Constable, M. A.** '"Trent sand": Chalcopyrite as an Abrasive', *Historical Metallurgy*, 29 (1995), 46-50, ill., bibl.
5224. **Hurrell, D. J. and Dauncey, K. D. M.** *Excavation Report on Bronze Age Barrow in the Parish of Cromwell, near Newark, Nottinghamshire. Sept. 1950.* [n.p., privately published, 1950]. 5 p., ill. Report made for Newark Archaeological Committee.
5225. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'A Bridge too Old - A Mercian Bridge Over the Trent at Cromwell, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [121]-123, ill., bibl.
5226. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'An 8th Century Mercian Bridge Over the Trent at Cromwell, Nottinghamshire, England', *Antiquity*, 69 (1995), 1015-1018, ill., bibl.

CROPWELL BISHOP

5227. **Harper, A. and Harper, E.** *Chronicles of Cropwell Bishop.* Cropwell Bishop, privately published, 1988. 68 p., ill.
5228. **Swift, R. C.** *Methodism in Cropwell Bishop.* [n.p., privately published], 1952. 24 p.

CROPWELL BUTLER

5229. **Edgar, C. D.** 'E.L.C. Pentecost - A Solitary Cattle Breeder', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 144 (1983), 61-73, ill.
5230. **Edgar, C. D.** 'Mr Eric Pentecost - Cattle Breeder Extraordinary', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 50-54, ill.
5231. **Freeman-Attwood, M.** 'Artists in the Huskinson Family', *NO*, 33, 259 (1979), [28]-[29], ill.
5232. 1. **Harper, A.** *Earlier Times Around Cropwell Butler.* [n.p., privately published, c.1987]. 76 p., ill.
5233. 2. [**Some Notes on the Parishes of Tythby with Cropwell Butler, and Wiverton in the County of Nottinghamshire and the Diocese of Southwell**]. [n.p., privately published, 1950-?] Number of pts. unknown; those that survive (none dated except no. 1) are: 1. [Has above title, which has been taken as the title of the series.] 1950. 2. *The Parish of Wiverton Hall*; 3. *Wiverton Hall and the Chaworth and Chaworth-Musters Families*; 4. *Cropwell Butler*; 5. *Cropwell Butler con.*; 6. *not located*; 7. *Tythby Church from its Earliest Days to the Reformation*; 8. *Addenda*; [unnumbered] *Addenda no. 2*; [unnumbered] *Extract from the Nottingham Evening Post. For 29 August 1944.* Possibly by W. A. W. Leese.

CUCKNEY

5234. **Barley, M. W.** 'Cuckney Church and Castle', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 26-29.
5235. 'Cuckney Church of England Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Sep 1973), 1545-1546, ill.
5236. **Goulden, A. T.** *The Beeleys of Bolsover and Cuckney.* [n.p., privately published], 1964, 65 p.
5237. [**Hatch, N. and others, eds.**] *The Cuckney Trail: Documents and Extracts.* [West Bridgford?, Nottinghamshire County Council?, 1983]. Folded sheet.
5238. **Jeffrey, J.** 'My Ancestor was a Pauper Apprentice', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 4 (1995), 17-18. Samuel Stacey of Cuckney.
5239. **Nicoll, E. A.** *Old Mill House, Cuckney: Some Notes on the History of the Mills, The Garden, and of Cuckney Itself.* [Cuckney, privately published, 1983?]. 10 p. Issued in connection with National Gardens Scheme.
5240. **Peters, R. J.** *The Ancient Village of Cuckney.* (North Trent Local History Ser., 1). Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1989. 48 p., ill.

5241. **Revill, S.** 'King Edwin and the Battle of Heathfield', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [40]-49, ill. Claims that the battle was fought near *Cuckney*, not in Yorkshire.
5242. **Smith, J. W.** 'Norton Cuckney Church', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 10-15, ill.

DARLTON

5243. **Chadwick, H.** 'Kingshaugh', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [99]-104.
5244. 'Kingshaugh', *Conservation in Nottinghamshire* (Spring 1996), 4-5, ill.
5245. **Peters, R. J.** 'Kingshaugh', *AH*, 2, 1 (1994), 22-24, ill.
5246. **Spencer, J.** *St. Giles' Church, Darlton (Notts.)* [Darlton, privately published, 19--]. [2] p.

DRAYTON, EAST

5247. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *East Drayton Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
5248. **Norfolk, L. W. and Norfolk, W. R.** *The East Drayton Norfolks: A Family History*. [Arnold, privately published], 1980. 37 p., ill. 'Rural Observations' (p.21-27) repr. with minor alterations as 'Rural Observations: Extracts From the Diaries of an East Drayton Farmworker', *NH*, no. 27 (1981), 7-10, ill.
5249. **Oxford.** *Bodleian Library MS. Lat. liturg. b. 5*, hrsg. von/ed. by D. Hiley (Publications of Mediaeval Musical Manuscripts, 20). Ottawa, Canada, Institute of Mediaeval Music, 1995. 'Introd.', v-x. York gradual from *East Drayton* parish church.
5250. **P., R. M.** 'An Old Nottinghamshire Antiphonarium', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), [33]-36, ill.
5251. [**Swift, T. W.**] *East Drayton with Stokeham*. [East Drayton, privately published, 1975]. [4] p. On the churches of the two villages.
5252. **Tate, W. E.** 'A Nottinghamshire Enclosure Commissioner's Minute-book: Notes Upon a Volume Entitled "East Drayton Inclosure, Mr William Calvert's Minute Book"', in the Parish Chest of East Drayton, in the County of Nottingham', *TTS*, 41 (1937), [76]-86, ill.
5253. **Townsend, M.** *A History of East Drayton, Notts, Seven Times Winner "Best Kept Village Award"*. [East Drayton, privately published, c.1981]. 27 p.
5254. **Ward, J.** *The Recent History of a York Gradual, Lately in the Possession of James Ward, Nottingham, Now in the Bodleian Library, Oxford*. Nottingham, privately published, 1901. 39 p., ill. The gradual belonged to *East Drayton* church. The pamphlet contains a repr. of W. H. Frere, 'The newly-found York gradual', *J. of Theological Studies*, 2 (1901), 578-586.

DRAYTON, WEST

ROCKLEY

5255. [**Biggs, B. J.**] *Rockley Methodist chapel, 1875-1975: Centenary Souvenir*. [Rockley, 1975]. [7] p., bibl.
5256. **Gilbert, C.** 'Windsor Chairs from Rockley', *Antique Collecting*, 8, 10 (1974), 12-13, ill.

DUNHAM ON TRENT

5257. **Archbell, J.** *Report on the Partial Excavation of a Medieval Site at Dunham-on-Trent*. Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc., [c.1969]. 6 p., ill.
5258. [**Black, W. H.**] 'Charter of Henry III. Granting the Manor of Dunham, in Nottinghamshire, to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, 4 May 1233', by W.H.B., *Collecanea Topographica et Genealogica*, 1 (1834), 173-174.
5259. **Chadwick, H.** *History of Dunham-on-Trent, with Ragnall, Darlton, Wimpton, Kingshaugh, etc. A Record of Nine Hundred Years*. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Page & Shaw, 1924. 233 p., ill.
5260. **Chadwick, H.** 'The Manor of Dunham-on-Trent', *TTS*, 25 (1921), [73]-93.
5261. **Lewis, M. J. T.** *Dunham Bridge: A Memorial History* (Occasional Papers in Lincolnshire History and Archaeology, 5). Sleaford, Soc. of Lincolnshire History and Archaeology, 1978. 59 p., ill.
5262. **Mellish, M.**, plaintiff. *The Trial of A Cause Between Miss Mellish, Plaintiff; and Miss Rankin, Defendant. From Notes Carefully Taken in Court*. Almon, 1785. 59 p.

EAKRING

5263. **Kent, P. E.** 'Oilfields in Great Britain', *Geography*, 32 (1947), [103]-113, ill., bibl.

5264. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Department. Eakring* (Civic Amenities Act 1967. Conservation Area, no. 35). [West Bridford, 1974]. 8 p., ill.
5265. **Sleigh, J.** 'Pedigree of Mompesson, of Eyam and Eakring', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 5 (1883), 116, ill.
5266. **Venn, P.** 'Exceptional Eakring: Nottingham-shire's Other Open Field Parish', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [69]-74, ill.

EAST BRIDGFORD

5267. **Ashikaga, K. and Henstock, A.** 'A Nottinghamshire Village in the Jacobean Period: The East Bridford Estate Maps of 1612-14', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [77]-93, ill.
5268. **Ashikaga, K.** 'Special Constitution of an English Village on a Map Drawn Up in 1614: East Bridford, Nottinghamshire', *Human and Environmental Studies/Ningen Kankyogaku*, Kyoto, Japan, 3 (1994), 23-72, ill. Text in Japanese alone.
5269. **Atkins, D.** 'Two Chapels in East Bridford', *St Peter's, St Helen's. Church and Village News* (Feb 1981), 10-12; (Mar 1981), 10-11.
5270. **Beaumont, R.** *The Beaumonts of East Bridford*. [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. [7] p., ill.
5271. **Brooks, G. O.** *East Bridford Village Hall History*. East Bridford Village Hall Management Committee, [1980]. 16 p., ill.
5272. **East Bridford Church of England School.** *Centenary Celebrations: Souvenir Programme*. [East Bridford, 1964]. [10] p., ill.
5273. **[Finch, K. W.]** *St Peter's Church, East Bridford: 1300 Years of Worship and History: A Simple Guide to St Peter's*. [East Bridford, 1984]. Folded sheet, ill.
5274. **Finch, K. W.** 'The Story of an East Bridford School', *St Peter's, St Helen's. Church and Village News, East Bridford and Kneeton* (Christmas 1980), 15-18. East Bridford Academy.
5275. **Hand, D. and Finch, K. W.** 'Arthur Du Boulay Hill, Priest and Historian', *East Bridford & Kneeton Village Mag.* (Mar 1984), 12-13, outside front cover, ill.
5276. **Hill, A. du B.** 'East Bridford Church', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [47]-55, ill.
5277. **Hill, A. Du B.** *East Bridford, Notts.: The Story of an English Village*. London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1932, 220 p., ill.
5278. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'The Rectors of East Bridford', *TTS*, 27 (1923), [72]-105.
5279. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'St Peter's Church, East Bridford, Notts.', *TTS*, 7 (1903), [99]-118, ill.
5280. **Hill, A. Du B.** *St Peter's Church, East Bridford, Notts.* Nottingham, Cooke & Vowles, 1921. 7 p., ill.
5281. **Hubbard, H. L.** 'Colonel Francis Hacker, Parliamentarian and Regicide', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 5-17.
5282. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Some Account of the Hacker Family', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed. Old Nottinghamshire*. [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 130-138.
5283. '**Nottingham** Electronic Valve Company Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN*, 44, 3 (1964), 8-10, ill.
5284. '**R. W. Jennings & Co. Ltd.** (Members' Histories); *IN* (April 1965), 6-7, ill.
5285. **Radford, J. B.** 'The East Bridford Coach', *Wyvern, riple, Derbyshire*, no. 56 (1983/84), 32-33, ill. Midland Railway coach used as a dwelling.
5286. **Richmond, C.** 'A Letter of 19 April 1483 from John Gigur to William Wainfleet', *Historical Research*, 65 (1992), [112]-116.
5287. **St Peter's Church, East Bridford.** *An Historical Exhibition, 5th to 14th May, 1972*. [East Bridford, 1972]. [14] p., ill.
5288. **St Peter's Primary School, East Bridford.** *East Bridford Village Trail*. East Bridford, 1977. [12] p., ill.
5289. **Samuels, J. R. ed.** *Life and Landscape in East Bridford, 1600-1900*. Nottingham, Workers' Educational Assoc., East Midland District, 1985. 68 p., ill.
5290. **Stott, W. B.** 'The Families of East Bridford Hall', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 8 (1978). 15-[18], ill.
5291. **Taylor, H. M. and Taylor, J.** *Anglo-Saxon Architecture*, Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1965-1978. 3 v. 'Bridford, East', v. 1, pp. 98-100, ill. St Peter's Church.

MARGIDUNUM

5292. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Two Beaded Torcs from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 111-112, ill.
5293. **Burnyham, B. C. and Wachter, J.** *The 'Small Towns' of Roman Britain*. Batsford, 1990. 'Margidunum', 260-264, ill.
5294. **Butler, R. M.** 'The Late Defences of Margidunum', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 1-7, ill.
5295. **Oswald, F.** *The Commandant's House at Margidunum*. University College, Nottingham, 1948. 41 p., ill.
5296. **Oswald, F.** *Excavation of a Traverse of Margidunum*. University of Nottingham, 1952. 47 p., ill.
5297. **Oswald, F.** *The Last Days of Margidunum*. University of Nottingham, 1956. 17 p., ill.
5298. **Oswald, F.** 'Margidunum', *TTS*, 31 (1927), [54]-84, ill. Repr. as *Margidunum: An Account of the Excavations on the Site of the Roman Station on the Fosse Way, near Bingham, Notts.* Nottingham, Art Museum, Nottingham Castle, [1927?]. 56 p.

5299. **Oswald, F.** 'Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 31 (1941), 32-62, ill.
5300. **Oswald, F. and Pryce, T. D.** 'Margidunum: A Roman Fortified Post on the Fosse Way: Excavations in 1913', *Antiquary*, 50 (1914), 447-452, ill.
5301. **Oswald, F.** 'The Origin of the Coritani', *Antiquaries J.*, 21 (1941), [323]-332, ill. Based on the *Margidunum* finds.
5302. **Oswald, F.** *A Paper ... Upon the Recent Excavations on the Site of the Roman Camp of Margidunum, near Bingham, Notts. With Additional Notes Upon the 'Samian' Ware, by Dr T. Davies Pryce.* Nottingham, Art Museum, Nottingham Castl[1911?]. 22 p., ill.
5303. **Oswald, F.** 'The Pottery of a Claudian Well at Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 13 (1923), 114-126, ill.
5304. **Oswald, F.** 'The Pottery of a Third-Century Well at Margidunum', *J. of Roman Studies*, 16 (1926), 36-44, ill.
5305. **Oswald, F.** *The Terra Sigillata (Samian Ware) of Margidunum.* University College, Nottingham, 1948. 123 p., ill.
5306. 'Pottery from Margidunum', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.* [3] (1951), 36, ill.
5307. **Pryce, T. D.** 'Margidunum: A Roman Fortified Post on the Fosse Way, Excavations of 1910-11', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2 ser., 18 (1912), 177-210, ill.
5308. **Standish, J.** 'Margidunum', *TTS*, 12 (1908), [38]-46, ill. Includes 'Reasons for thinking this station Ad Pontem', by F. Miles, 42-44.
5309. **Todd, M.** 'An Arrentine Bowl From Margidunum', *Antiquaries J.*, 47 (1967), 284-285, ill.
5310. **Todd, M.** 'Margidunum and Ancasterj', in Rodwell, W. and Rowley, T., eds. *The 'Small Towns' of Roman Britain: Papers Presented to a Conference, Oxford, 1975* (BAR, 15, 1975), 211-223, ill.
5311. **Todd, M.** *Margidunum: Excavations in 1966.* [n.p., Thoroton Soc., Archaeological Section, 1966]. 3 p.
5312. **Todd, M.** 'The Roman Settlement at Margidunum: The Excavations of 1966-8', *TTS*, 73 (1969), XXVII, [7]-112, ill. Includes Gregory, A., 'A Romano-British Site at Bingham', [105]-110, ill.
5313. [University of Nottingham. Department of Classics]. *Excavations at Margidunum: Interim Report for 1968.* [Nottingham, 1968?]. 2 p.
5314. [University of Nottingham. Department of Classics]. *Excavations at Margidunum: Interim Report for 1967.* [Nottingham, 1967?]. 3 p.

EAST DRAYTON *see Drayton, East*

EAST LEAKE, *see Leake, East and West*

EAST MARKHAM, *see Markham, East*

EAST RETFORD, *see Retford*

EAST STOKE

GENERAL

5315. **Betham, W.** *1749-1839. The Baronetage of England, or The History of the English Baronets.* Lloyd, 1801-1805. 5 v. 'Pauncefote (formerly Smith, afterwards Bromley) of Stoke-Hall, near Newark, in Nottinghamshire', v. 5, p. 62-71, ill., revised version of 'Smith, now Pauncefote, of Stoke-Hall, near Newark, Nottinghamshire', v. 4, p. 9-10. Rev. version repr. as 12 p. pamphlet with no publication details.
5316. **Bramley, J.** 'A Short History of East Stoke', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [6]-15.
5317. **Burgess, J.** 'My Search for the Barks', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 11 (1988), 32-35, ill.
5318. **Cotton, F. A. A.** *A Pocket History of East Stoke.* [Kelham], Newark & Sherwood District Council, [1987]. 23 p., ill.
5319. **Dent, P.** 'The Forgotten Ambassador', *NC* (in *NT*), (Aug 1986), 79-80, ill. Julian Pauncefote, 1st Baron Pauncefote of Preston.
5320. **Fox, M.** 'The Site of St Leonard's Hospital, East Stoke', *NH*, no. 41 (1988), 3-6, ill. Perhaps *Elston Chapel*.
5321. **Gee, H.** *Gee of Freshford and London: An Attempt to Trace the History of the Family and of Other Holders of the Name.* Privately published, 1916, ill. *East Stoke*, 30-42, 83-94.
5322. 'A List of the Inhabitants of East Stoke in the County of Nottinghamshire, October 24th 1828', transcribed by A. Ivimey-Cook, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 44.
5323. **Morley, G. A.** 'East Stoke's Village Carpenter, 1742-1773', *NC*, 21, 2 (1960), 16-18. Abraham Webster.
5324. **Morley, G. A.** 'The Overseers of East Stoke', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1974), [11], ill.
5325. **Oswald, F.** 'The Roman Station of Ad Pontem, now East Stoke: Its Origin, and the Derivation of its Name', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 21-22.

BATTLE OF EAST STOKE

5326. **B., F.** 'The Battle of Stoke, near Newark, Notts.', *N&DN&Q*, 2 (1894), 53-56, 71-73.
5327. **Baldwin, A. and Seymour, M.** *The Simnel Plot: A 500th Anniversary Commemoration*. Forest Town, M. Seymour, [1987]. 36 p., ill.
5328. **Beeston, D.** *A Strange Accident of State: Henry VII and the Lambert Simnel Conspiracy*. [n.p., privately published], 1987. 63 p., ill., bibl.
5329. **Bennett, M. J.** *Lambert Simnel and the Battle of Stoke*. Gloucester, Sutton, 1987. 157 p., ill.
5330. **Bishop, M. W.** *The Battle of East Stoke, 1487*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Transportation, [1987]. 18 p., ill.
5331. **Brooke, R.** *Visits to Fields of Battle in England, of the Fifteenth Century*. J. R. Smith, 1857. Repr. by Sutton, Dursley, Gloucestershire, 1975. 'The Field of the Battle of Stoke', 177-201; apps., 310-319, ill. 1st pub. as *Observations Illustrative of the Accounts Given by the Ancient Historical Writers of the Battle of Stoke Field*. Liverpool, privately published, 1825. Repr., Liverpool, [1847].
5332. **Burne, A. H.** *More Battlefields of England*. Methuen, 1952. Repr. 'The Battle of Stoke Field, 16 June 1487', 150-160, ill., bibl., 210.
5333. **Peters, R. J.** 'East Stoke: A New Look at the Battle', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 26-35, ill.
5334. **Roberts, D. E.** *The Battle of Stoke Field*. [Kelham], Newark and Sherwood District Council, 1987. 70 p., ill.
5335. **Shilton, R. P.** *The Battle of Stoke-Field, or Burham Fight: Between King Henry the VII and John de la Pole, Earl of Lincoln*. Newark, Ridge, 1828. 82 p., ill.
5336. **Smith, D.** 'The Battle of East Stoke', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1987), 95-96, ill.
5337. **Trollope, E.** 'The Battle of Stoke', *Reports and Papers*, 11 (1871), 82-91, ill.
5338. **Warner, P.** *British Battlefields. The South*. Reading, Osprey, 1972. 'The Battle of Stoke Field, 16 June 1487', [117]-[122].

EASTWOOD

GENERAL

5339. **Around Old Eastwood**. Eastwood Historical Soc., 1991. 63 p. Mainly pictorial.
5340. **Church of Our Lady of Good Counsel**, *Eastwood. Flower Festival, July 6-7-8th*. [Eastwood, 1990]. 'The Parish Priest Writes', by J. Berry, [2]-[4].
5341. **Coleman, A.** *Care (and Neglect) of the Poor in Eastwood and District: A Brief Account of the Poor Law*. [Eastwood?, privately published, 1972]. 39 p., ill.
5342. **Coleman, A.** "Eastwood Through Bygone Ages": *A Brief History of the Parish of Eastwood*. Eastwood Historical Society, [1971?]. 150 p., ill.
5343. **Coleman, A.** *The Fire Stricken Pulpit: A Brief Account of the Four St. Mary's Churches of Eastwood*. [Eastwood?, privately published, 1975]. 140 p., ill.
5344. **Coleman, A.** *The Pentrich Revolution at Eastwood* (Occasional Papers, 1). Eastwood Historical Soc., [1970]. 7 p.
5345. **Eastwood Historical Soc.** *Eastwood: More Recollections*. Eastwood, 1993. 64 p. Mainly pictorial.
5346. **Griffin, A. R. and Griffin, C. P.** 'A Social and Economic History of Eastwood and the Nottinghamshire Mining Country', in Sagar, K., ed., *A D. H. Lawrence Handbook* (Manchester Univ. Pr., 1982), [127]-163, ill.
5347. **Harrison, F. M. W.** *The Eastwood Baptist Church, 1876-1976*. [n.p., privately published, 1976]. 42 p., ill.
5348. **Kader, N. M.** *William Edward Hopkin*. [n.p., privately published, c.1977]. 20 p., ill.
5349. **McNulty, R. C.** *The Walker Street Schools, Eastwood, 1933-1983: A Sketch of Their History and An Outline of the Events that Led Up to their Formation*. [Eastwood Comprehensive School, 1983]. 37 p., ill.
5350. **Moore, R. F.** *Community and Conflict in Eastwood: A Study From the Nottinghamshire Coalfield Before 1914* (Centre for Local History, Occasional Papers, 7). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1995. 85 p., ill.
5351. **Moore, R. F.** 'Parochialism, Parsimony and Public Health: Local Government in D. H. Lawrence's Eastwood, 1885-1914', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [89]-101, ill.
5352. **[Pope, M. L.]** *Music All Powerful: A History of the Eastwood Collieries' Male Voice Choir, 1920-1995*. [n.p., privately published, 1995]. 38 p., ill. Rev. version of *Fifty Years of Song, 1920-1970: A History of the Eastwood Collieries' Male Voice Choir*. [1970].

5353. **Poynter, J. S.** 'Miner and Mineowner at the Time of Lawrence's Setting for "Sons and Lovers"' pt. 1, *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 2, 3 (1981), 13-23, ill. No more published. This part deals with the miners only.
5354. **Smith, J. W.** *A Short Local History of Eastwood and Greasley*. [Eastwood, privately published, 193-]. 17 p., ill.
5355. **Tedds, M.** 'The Pollards of Eastwood and Radford', *Not Fam Hist SJ*. 3, 2 (1979), 13-15.
5356. **Wynn, M. and Haywood, I.** 'The Buildings, Eastwood', *Industrial Archaeology*, 13 (1978), 296-308, 337-339, ill.

D. H. LAWRENCE

Bibliographies and Guides to Sources

5357. **Cooke, S. M.** *D. H. Lawrence: A Finding List. A Catalogue of Printed Material in the County and University Libraries of Nottingham*. 2nd ed. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services/Libraries, 1980. 121 p. 1st ed., by L. I. Edwards, 1968.
5358. **Cowan, J. C., comp.** *D. H. Lawrence: An Annotated Bibliography of Writings About Him*. De Kalb, Northern Illinois Univ. Pr., 1982-1985. 2v.
5359. **Gekoski, R. A., Firm.** [*Catalogue of Jessie Chambers' Library*] [Leamington, privately published, 1986]. [47] p.
5360. **Jackson, D.** 'A Select Bibliography, 1907-79', in Sagar, K., ed., *A D. H. Lawrence Handbook* (Manchester Univ. Pr., 1982), [1]-58.
5361. **McDonald, E. D.** *A Bibliography of the Writings of D. H. Lawrence*. Philadelphia, Centaur Book Shop, 1925. 145 p., illus.
5362. **McDonald, E. D.** *The Writings of D. H. Lawrence, 1925-1930: A Bibliographical Supplement*. Philadelphia, Centaur Book Shop, 1931. 134 p., ill.
5363. **Nottingham Festival Committee.** *Young Bert: An Exhibition of the Early Years of D. H. Lawrence*. Nottingham, Castle Museum, 1972. 96 p., ill. Exhibition organised by L. I. Edwards and others.
5364. **Powell, L. C.** *The Manuscripts of D. H. Lawrence: A Descriptive Catalogue*. Los Angeles Public Library, 1937. 79 p., ill.
5365. **Rice, T. J.** *D. H. Lawrence: A Guide to Research*. New York, Garland, 1983. 484 p.
5366. **Roberts, F. W.** *A Bibliography of D. H. Lawrence*. 2nd ed. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1982. 626 p., ill. 1st ed., 1963.
5367. **Sagar, K.** *D. H. Lawrence: A Calendar of His Works, With a Checklist of the Manuscripts of D. H. Lawrence*, by L. Vasey. Manchester Univ. Pr., 1979. 294 p., bibl.
5368. **Stoll, J. E., comp.** *D. H. Lawrence: A Bibliography, 1911-1975*. Troy, New York, Whitston, 1977. 216 p.
5369. **Tedlock, E. W.** *The Frieda Lawrence Collection of D. H. Lawrence manuscripts: A Descriptive Bibliography*. Albuquerque, Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1948. 333 p., ill.
5370. **University of Nottingham.** *Department of Fine Art. D. H. Lawrence after Thirty Years, 1930-1960: Catalogue of an Exhibition Held in the Art Gallery of the University of Nottingham, 17 June-30 July, 1960*. Ed. by V. de S. Pinto. Nottingham, [1960]. 55 p., ill.
5371. **University of Nottingham.** *Library. D. H. Lawrence: A Life in Literature. Catalogue of the Centenary Exhibition held in the University of Nottingham, 7 September - 13 October 1985*. Ed. by A. Cameron. Nottingham, 1985. 61 p., ill.
5372. **Welch, M. A.** 'The Formation of the D. H. Lawrence Collection in Nottingham University Library Manuscripts Department', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 3, 1 (1982/83), 5-9.
5373. **White, W.** *D. H. Lawrence: A Checklist, 1931-1950*. Detroit, Wayne Univ. Pr., 1950. 46 p.
5374. **Worthen, J.** 'New Materials in the Biography of D. H. Lawrence - I: Catalogue of Some Letters and Postcards Relating to the Lawrence Family, 1897-1910', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 20 (1988), 269-274.
5375. **Worthen, J.** 'New Materials in the Biography of D. H. Lawrence - II: Catalogue of the Papers of Louie Burrows Relating to D. H. Lawrence', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 21 (1980), 47-53, ill.

Biography and Relationship to Eastwood

5376. **Albery, C.** 'Uncle Bert Was Not a Dirty Old Man', *NT* (Oct 1993), [10], ill. Interview of M. Needham.
5377. **Aldington, R.** *Portrait of a Genius, but --- (the life of D. H. Lawrence, 1885-1930)*. Heinemann, 1950. 'Son and lover', 3-87, ill., bibl.

5378. **Baxter, I.** 'The Development of the D. H. Lawrence Heritage in Nottinghamshire', *Trent Geographer*, no. 13 (1990/91), 39-50, ill.
5379. **Bennett, M.** *A Visitors Guide to Eastwood and the Countryside of D. H. Lawrence*. 4th ed. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services/Libraries, 1985. 24 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1972.
5380. **Boulton, J. T.** 'Introduction', in Preston, P. J. D. and Hoare, P. A., eds., *D. H. Lawrence in the Modern World* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1989), 1-6. Lawrence study and research in *Nottingham*.
5381. **Bragg, M.** 'D. H. Lawrence: The Country of His Heart', *D. H. Lawrence*. [3, 3 (1985)], 39-44. Repr., without ill. from *Sunday Times Mag.* (Dec 30, 1984), [28]-33.
5382. **Broxtowe Borough Council.** *The Countryside of D. H. Lawrence*. [Beeston, 1979]. Folded sheet, ill.
5383. **Burke, J.** 'The D. H. Lawrence Country', *Architectural R.*, 95 (1944), 115-117, ill.
5384. **Burnham, P.** 'An Article', *D. H. Lawrence London Group Newsletter*, 1 (1988), [17]-[19], ill. Homesickness in Lawrence and Jessie Chambers.
5385. **Callow, P.** *Son and Lover: The Young Lawrence*. Bodley Head, 1975. 316 p., ill., bibl.
5386. **Ceramella, N.** 'Pastoral and Industrial Themes in Lawrence', *D. H. Lawrence: The Journal of the D. H. Lawrence Society*, 4, 3 (1988-89), 48-50.
5387. **Chambers, J.** 'The Collected Letters of Jessie Chambers'. Ed. and with an introd. by G. J. Zytaruk. *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 12 (1979), [i]-xxxiii, 1-238, ill.
5388. **Chambers, J.** ("E. T., pseud.) *D. H. Lawrence: A Personal Record*, by E. T. (Jessie Chambers). 2nd ed., ed. by J. D. Chambers. Cass, 1965. 242 p. 1st ed., Cape, 1935.
5389. [**Chambers, J.** ("E. T." pseud.)]. 'D. H. Lawrence's Student Days: Personal Reminiscences', *European Q.*, 1 (1934), 106-114. Revised and pub. as ch. III 'Student days' in both eds. of her *D. H. Lawrence: A Personal Record*.
5390. [**Chambers, J. D.**] 'Locations in "The White Peacock"', *Haggs Farm Preservation Society Newsletter*, 3 (1988), 8-9. Interview of Chambers by B. L. Pugh, submitted by A. Howard.
5391. **Cobau, W. W.** 'A View from Eastwood: Conversations with Mrs O. L. Hopkin', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 9 (1976), 126-136.
5392. **Corke, H.** *D. H. Lawrence's 'Princess': A Memory of Jessie Chambers*. Thames Ditton, Surrey, Merle Pr., 1951. 47 p., ill.
5393. **D. H. Lawrence.** *The Journal of the D. H. Lawrence Society*. Eastwood, then Nottingham, 1 -, 1976-. Pub. as *Journal of the D. H. Lawrence Society*, 1-3, 1 (1982/83). Annual.
5394. **D. H. Lawrence London Group Newsletter.** 1- 1988-. Quarterly.
5395. **D. H. Lawrence Review.** Fayetteville, Arkansas; Newark, Delaware; Austin, Texas, 1-, 1968-. Thrice yearly.
5396. **D. H. Lawrence Society Newsletter.** [Eastwood?], 1-, 1974-. Pub. as *Lawrence Country News*, [n.s.], 1-35, 1975-1985. Frequency varies. One issue of *D. H. Lawrence Society Newsletter* pub. as 1 (1974); numbering began again with *Lawrence Country News*, 1 (1975) and continues to present.
5397. **Delany, P.** 'Sons and Lovers: The Morel Marriage as a War of Position', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 21 (1989), 153-165, bibl.
5398. **Delavenay, E.** *D. H. Lawrence and Edward Carpenter: A Study in Edwardian Transition*. Heinemann, 1971. 288 p., ill., bibl.
5399. **Delavenay, E.** *D. H. Lawrence: L'homme et la genèse de son oeuvre. Les Années de formation: 1885-1919*. Paris, Klincksieck, 1969. 2 v., ill., bibl. Rev. by the author and trans. by K. M. Delavenay as *D. H. Lawrence: The Man and His Work. The Formative Years: 1885-1919*. Heinemann, 1972. 592 p., bibl. The translation lacks the documents which occupy most of v. 2 of the original.
5400. **Delavenay, E.** 'Early Approaches to D. H. Lawrence: Records of Meetings with Frieda Lawrence, Havelock Ellis, Barbara Low, Ada Lawrence-Clarke, and William Hopkin', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 21 (1989), 313-322.
5401. **Delavenay, E.** 'Sandals and Scholarship', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 9 (1976), 409-417. Lawrence and Edward Carpenter.
5402. **D'Obney, E.** "'Mother of a Genius": The Story of Lydia Beardsall, Mother of D. H. Lawrence', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1991), 60-62., ill.
5403. **Feinstein, E.** *Lawrence's Women: The Intimate Life of D. H. Lawrence*. HarperCollins, 1993. 275 p., bibl. *Nt*, 13-82, 253-256.
5404. **Gerard, D. E.** 'D. H. Lawrence: The Eastwood Years', *NT* (Jul 1968), [82]-[83], ill.; (Aug 1968), 26-27, ill.
5405. **Gerard, D. E.** 'Glossary of Eastwood Dialect Words Used by D. H. Lawrence in his Poems, Plays and Fiction', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 1 (1968), 215-237.
5406. **Goldknopf, D.** 'D. H. Lawrence and Hometown Literature: Eastwood, England', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 2, 2 (1980), 9-12.

5407. **Griffin, C. P.** 'The Social Origins of D. H. Lawrence: Some Further Evidence', *Literature and History*, 7 (1981), 223-227.
5408. **Hardy, G. and Harris, N.** *A D. H. Lawrence Album*. Ashbourne, Derbyshire, Moorland, 1985. 155 p., bibl. Mainly pictorial.
5409. **Harris, N.** *The Lawrences* (Families in History). Dent, 1976. 63 p., ill.
5410. **Hilton, E. H.** 'Alice Dax: D. H. Lawrence's Clara in *Sons and Lovers*', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 22 (1990), 274-285, ill.
5411. **Hilton, E. H.** *More than One Life: A Nottinghamshire Childhood with D. H. Lawrence*. Stroud, Sutton, 1993. 'Cobwebs in the Sky', 1-36, ill.
5412. **Holderness, G.** *D. H. Lawrence: History, Ideology and Fiction*. Dublin, Gill and Macmillan, 1982. 248 p., bibl.
5413. **Holmes, C.** 'Lawrence's Social Origins', in Heywood, C., ed., *D. H. Lawrence: New Studies* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1987), 1-15.
5414. **Holmes, C.** 'A Study of D. H. Lawrence's Social Origins', *Literature and History*, 6 (1980), 82-93, 42.
5415. **Hopkin, W. E.** 'The Early Life of D. H. Lawrence: Memories of Councillor W. E. Hopkin', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 1, 3 (1978), 16-20, ill. Repr. from *Gazette* (Ripley), 18 Jan 1935.
5416. **Hopkin, W. E.** 'Lawrence's Last Visit Home', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 6 (1990), [4]-[6]. Repr. from *Eastwood and Kimberley Advertiser*, 11 Sep 1942. Communicated by J. Temple.
5417. **Kader, N. M.** 'W. E. Hopkin and "The Early Life of D. H. Lawrence", "Friendship"', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 1, 3 (1978), 15-16.
5418. **Kinkead-Weekes, M.** 'The Sense of History in *The Rainbow*', in Preston, P. J. D. and Hoare, P. A., ed., *D. H. Lawrence in the Modern World* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1989), 121-138.
5419. **Lavrin, N.** *D. H. Lawrence: Nottingham Connections*. Cotgrave, Astra Pr., 1986. 187 p., ill., bibl. Ch. 7, 'The Visit to the Haggs', and pts. of ch. 8, 'Dance at the Haggs', repr., *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 14 (1994), 14-23, ill. Ch. 14, 'Arno Vale Farm', no. 15 (1995), 14-23, ill.
5420. **Lawrence, A. and Gelder, G. S.** *Early Life of D. H. Lawrence, Together with Hitherto Unpublished Letters and Articles*. Secker, 1932. 218 p., ill. A version of (item 4851) with a different selection of Lawrence's early work.
5421. **Lawrence, A. and Gelder, G. S.** *Young Lorenzo: Early Life of D. H. Lawrence, Containing Hitherto Unpublished Letters, Articles and Reproductions of Pictures*. (Lungarno Ser., 8). Florence, Orioli, 1931. 275 p., ill. Repr. by Russell & Russell, New York, 1966.
5422. **Lawrence, D. H.** *The Letters of D. H. Lawrence* [general ed., J. T. Boulton] (The Cambridge Edition of the Letters and Works of D. H. Lawrence). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1979-1993. 7 v.
5423. **Lawrence, F.** *The Memoirs and Correspondence*. Ed. by E. W. Tedlock. Heinemann, 1961. Letters from Nottingham, 160-181.
5424. **Lucas, R.** *Frieda Lawrence: The Story of Frieda von Richthofen and D. H. Lawrence*. Trsl. from the German by G. Skelton. Secker & Warburg, 1973. Nt years, 21-78, ill. Trsl. of *Frieda von Richthofen: ihr Leben mit D. H. Lawrence*. München, Kindler, 1972.
5425. **McGuffie, D.** 'Lawrence and Nonconformity', *D. H. Lawrence*, [3, 3 (1985)], 31-38.
5426. **Martin, A.** 'D. H. Lawrence's Eastwood', *NC* (in *NT* (Jun 1978), 16-[18]; (Jul 1978), 10-[12]; (Aug 1978), 6-7, 9; (Sep 1978), 12-13. All ill. Repr. with minor alterations as *A Walk in the Town Centre; A Walk in Moorgreen; A Walk in Cossall and Strelley*; and *A Walk in Brinsley* (all 1980), and forming part of (item 4857).
5427. **Martin, A.** *D. H. Lawrence's Eastwood*. [Beeston], Broxtowe Borough Council, 1980-1981. 7 leaflets, ill. [1] *A walk in Brinsley*; [2] *A Walk in Cossall and Strelley*; [3] *A Walk in Moorgreen*; [4] *A Walk in the Town Centre*; [5] *A Background to the Mining Industry in Eastwood*; [6] *Lawrence beyond Eastwood*; [7] *A Lawrence Tour into Derbyshire*.
5428. **Masson, M. J.** 'D. H. Lawrence's Congregational Inheritance', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 22 (1990), 53-68, bibl. Rev. version of 'D. H. Lawrence and Congregationalism', *J. of the United Reformed Church History Soc.*, 4 (1988), 146-157. Robert Reid, Congregationalist minister.
5429. **Middleton, V.** 'Happy Birthday, Mrs Lawrence', *D. H. Lawrence*, [3, 3 (1985)], 8-16, ill. Lydia Lawrence.
5430. **Modiano, M.** *Domestic Disharmony and Industrialisation in D. H. Lawrence's Early Fiction* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, Studia Anglistica Upsaliensia, 62). Uppsala, 1987. 124 p., ill., bibl.
5431. **Moore, H. T. and Roberts, W.** *D. H. Lawrence and His World*. Thames and Hudson, 1966. Nt, 5-29; bibl., 129-131. Mainly pictorial. Repr. as *D. H. Lawrence* (Literary Lives), 1988.
5432. **Moore, H. T.** *The Priest of Love: A Life of D. H. Lawrence*. Rev. ed. New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1974. 'The Nottingham Years', [5]-84, ill. 1st ed., as *The Intelligent Heart: The Story of D. H. Lawrence*. Heinemann, 1955.

5433. **Morris, S. C.** 'Eastwood's Literary Genius: An Appreciation of D. H. Lawrence', *NT* (May 1980), 67-70, ill.
5434. **Nehls, E.** *comp. D. H. Lawrence: A Composite Biography*. Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin Pr., 1957-1959. 3 v., ill., bibls. '1885-1908. The Midlands', v.1, pp. [3]-78.
5435. **Nethermere News.** *The Newsletter of the D. H. Lawrence Association*. Eastwood, 1, 1 (Jan 1973). No more published?
5436. **Neville, G. H.** *A Memoir of D. H. Lawrence (The Betrayal)*. Ed. by C. Baron. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1981. 208 p., ill.
5437. **Newmarch, D.** 'Congregationalism in the Early Life of D. H. Lawrence: Ministers at the Eastwood Chapel', *D. H. Lawrence: The J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.* (1990), 9-24. John Loosemore and Robert Reid.
5438. **Newmarch, D.** 'Literary and Kindred Evenings in D. H. Lawrence's Eastwood: The Eastwood Congregational Literary Society, 1899-1909', *D. H. Lawrence: The Journal of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 4, 3 (1988-89), 7-19.
5439. **Page, N., ed.** *D. H. Lawrence: Interviews and Recollections*. Macmillan, 1981. 2v. *Nt* years, v. 1, pp. 1-46.
5440. **Pinto, V. de S.** *D. H. Lawrence, Prophet of the Midlands: A Public Lecture given in the Great Hall of the University of Nottingham on 26th October, 1951*. [Univ. of Nottingham, 1952]. 24 p.
5441. **Pinto, V. de S.** 'Lawrence and the Nonconformist Hymns', in Moore, H. T., ed., *A D. H. Lawrence Miscellany* (Carbondale, Southern Illinois Univ. Pr., 1959), 103-113.
5442. **Pittock, M.** 'Sons and Lovers: The Price of Betrayal', *Essays in Criticism*, 36 (1986), 235-254.
5443. **Poynter, J. S.** 'Countryside of D. H. Lawrence', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1977), [10]-11, ill.
5444. **Poynter, J. S.** *Places of Interest During a Short D. H. Lawrence Tour*. [n.p., privately published], 1981. 4 p., ill.
5445. **Poynter, J. S. and Hardy, G.** 'The Walker Street House Issue', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 1, 3 (1978), 4-14.
5446. **Poynter, K. D.** 'Reflections on Life in Eastwood Since 1900', *J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, 1, 1 (1976), 16-18; 1, 2 (1977), 18-20; 1, 3 (1978), 23-27.
5447. **Price, A. W.** 'D. H. Lawrence and Congregationalism', *Congregational Q.*, 34 (1956), 242-252, 322-333.
5448. **Pugh, B. L.** *The Country of My Heart: A Local Guide to D. H. Lawrence*. 2nd ed. Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Local History Association, 1984, 56 p., ill. 1st ed., 1972.
5449. **Pugh, B. L.** 'Lawrence and Eastwood', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1975), [78]-[79], ill.
5450. **Pugh, B. L.** 'Lawrence and Industrial Symbolism', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 29 (1985), [33]-49.
5451. **Pugh, B. L.** 'Locations in Lawrence's Fiction and Travel Writings', in Sagar, K., ed., *A D. H. Lawrence Handbook* (Manchester Univ. Pr., 1982), [239]-[282], ill. *Nt*, *passim*.
5452. **Pugh, B. L.** 'The Midlands Imagination: Arnold Bennett, George Eliot, William Hale White and D. H. Lawrence', in Preston, P. J. D. and Hoare, P. A., eds., *D. H. Lawrence in the Modern World* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1989), 139-160.
5453. **Rees, T.** 'William Hopkin and Joseph Birkin: Local Models for Lawrence's Fiction' in Measham, D. C., ed., *Lawrence & the Real England* (Matlock, Staple, 1985), 63-66.
5454. **Rowse, A. L.** *The English Past: Evocations of Persons and Places*. Macmillan, 1951. 'D. H. Lawrence at Eastwood', 217-237. Repr. with minor revisions as 'D. H. Lawrence at Eastwood', in *Times, Persons, Places: Essays in Literature* (Macmillan, 1965), 1-21.
5455. **Sagar, K.** 'Lawrence and Frieda: The Alternative Story', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 9 (1976), 117-125.
5456. **Sagar, K.** *The Life of D. H. Lawrence: An Illustrated Biography*. Eyre Methuen, 1980. *Nt* [7]-53, ill., bibl.
5457. **Sillitoe, A.** 'D. H. Lawrence and His District', in Spender, S., ed., *D. H. Lawrence: Novelist, Poet, Prophet* (Weidenfeld, 1973), 42-50, 67-70, ill.
5458. **Sinzelle, C. M.** *The Geographical Background of the Early Works of D. H. Lawrence (Études Anglaises, Cahiers et Documents, 1)*. Paris, Didier, 1964. 109 p., ill., bibl.
5459. **Spencer, R.** *D. H. Lawrence Country: A Portrait of His Early Life and Background with Illustrations, Maps and Guides*. Woolf, 1979. 110 p., ill.
5460. **Spolton, L.** 'D. H. Lawrence - Student and Teacher', *British J. of Educational Studies*, 14, 3 (1966), 18-35.
5461. **Spolton, L.** 'The Spirit of Place: D. H. Lawrence and the East Midlands', in Osborne, R. H. and others, eds., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 88-96. Repr. in *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 88-96.
5462. **Stewart, J. F.** 'Primordial Affinities: Lawrence, Van Gogh and the Miners', *D. H. Lawrence. The J. of the D. H. Lawrence Soc.*, (1992-93), 22-44, ill., bibl.
5463. **Trease, G.** *The Phoenix and the Flame: D. H. Lawrence*. New York, Viking Pr., 1973. *Nt* years, 1-81, ill., bibl.

5464. **Watson, J. R.** 'The Country of My Heart: D. H. Lawrence and the East Midlands Landscape', in Salgado, R. G. N. and Das, G. K., eds., *The Spirit of D. H. Lawrence: Centenary Studies* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1988), 16-31.
5465. **Worthen, J.** 'D. H. Lawrence and the Society for the Study of Social Questions', *Notes and Queries*, 239 (1994), 364-366. Probably a student society at University College, Nottingham.
5466. **Worthen, J.** *D. H. Lawrence: The Early Years, 1885-1912.* (The Cambridge Biography). Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1991. 626 p., ill., bibls. The 2nd and 3rd v. of the Cambridge Biography will be by M. Kinkead-Weekes and D. Ellis, respectively, and will deal with Lawrence, post-*Nt* life.
5467. **Worthen, J.** 'Lawrence and Eastwood', in Kalnins, M., ed., *D. H. Lawrence: Centenary Essays* (Bristol Classical Pr., 1986), 1-20.
5468. **Worthen, J.** 'Lawrence and Families', *D. H. Lawrence*, [3, 2] (1984), 13-19, ill.
5469. **Worthen, J.** 'A Lawrence Biographer in Nottinghamshire', in Preston, P. J. D., ed., *D. H. Lawrence: The Centre and the Circles* (Occasional Papers, 1). (D. H. Lawrence Centre, University of Nottingham, 1992), 11-29.
5470. **Worthen, J.** 'Lawrence's Autobiographies', in Salgado, R. G. N. and Das, G. K., eds., *The Spirit of D. H. Lawrence: Centenary Studies* (Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1988), 1-15.
5471. **Worthen, J.** 'Orts and Slarts: Two Biographical Pieces on D. H. Lawrence', *R. of English Studies*, n.s., 46 (1995), [26]-40. 1. 'The Bulpington of Blup: A Biographical Sidelight', [26]-32. On Louie Burrows; 2. 'The Proofs of *Sons and Lovers*: A Biographical Problem', 32-40. On Jessie Chambers.

EATON

5472. **Griffiths, E. R. and others.** *Eaton Hall, 1946-1980.* [Eaton, privately printed, 1980]. [30] p., ill. 1st ed., as *Eaton Hall, 1946-1967*, by E. R. Griffiths only, [1967].
5473. **Morgan, E. R.** 'Eaton Hall College of Education, 1946-1980', *NEC Circular*, (Jul 1980), 985-988, ill.

EDINGLEY

5474. **Bishop, M. C. and Freeman, P. W. M.** 'Recent Work at Osmanthorpe, Nottinghamshire', *Britannia*, 24 (1993), 159-189, ill.
5475. **Riley, D. N.** 'Two New Roman Military Stations in Mid-Nottinghamshire', *Britannia*, 11 (1980), 330-335, ill. *Edingley and Warsop.*
5476. [**Watts, A. M. H.**] 'Richard Howitt', *Reliquary*, 10 (1870), 209-216; 11 (1870), 17-22, 103-108; 11 (1871), 141-144, ill.

EDWALTON

5477. **Ball, S. R. L. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Edwalton Primary School', *NEC Circular*, (Jun 1979), 853-857, ill
5478. **Bewley, D. A. F.** 'Nineteenth Century Edwalton: Decline and Development in a South Nottinghamshire Village'. M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 95 p., ill., bibl.
5479. **Drage, C.** 'Two Mediaeval Cross-Slabs from Edwalton Church, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 113-114, ill.
5480. **Gill, H.** 'Edwalton Church', *TTS*, 22 (1918), 1-24, ill.
5481. **Grosvenor School, 1876-1976: Centenary Magazine** [Edwalton, 1976]. 52 p., ill.
5482. **Hammond, P. J.** 'Clay Pipes', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 23 (1973), 7-8.
5483. **Ibbotson, P.** 'Farm History in Edwalton', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1979) 92-93, ill. Farm buildings.
5484. **Morris, S. C.** '"Of Moderate Worship, God and State" --- A Look at Edwalton Parish Church', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1975), [8]-[9], ill.
5485. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'Edwalton. Monumental Inscriptions in Edwalton Churchyard, Nottinghamshire', *Monumenta Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s., 2 (1877), 307-309.
5486. **Uden, G.** *The Story of the Church of the Holy Rood, Edwalton, Nottinghamshire.* [Edwalton, privately published], 1958. 22 p., ill.

EDWINSTOWE

5487. **Bannister, J.** 'A Church Survey', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 7, 2 (1962), 15-17.
5488. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Chantries at Edwinstowe', *TTS*, 8 (1904), [79]-93.

5489. [Bond, E. V.] *Notes on the History of Edwinstowe and its Parish Church*. [Edwinstowe, privately published, 1913]. 16 p., ill.
5490. Brooke, G. C. 'The Edwinstowe Find of Roman Coins', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 4 ser., 12 (1912), 149-178.
5491. Day Lewis, C. *The Buried Day*. Chatto, 1960. Youth at Edwinstowe, 130-155, ill.
5492. 'Edwinstowe Church of England Primary School', *NEC Circular* (May 1974), 15-16, ill.
5493. [Edwinstowe Historical Society]. *Edwinstowe: A Guide Past and Present*. [Edwinstowe, 1983?]. 38 p., ill.
5494. Gill, H. 'Edwinstowe Church', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 19-34, ill.
5495. Jackson, M. J. *Edwinstowe: The Story of a Forest Village*. [Mansfield, privately published, 1975]. 35 p., ill., bibl.
5496. Jackson, M. J. *Our Old School: The Story of St Mary's Church of England School, Edwinstowe*. [Edwinstowe?, privately published, 1964]. 24 p., ill.
5497. Jackson, M. J. 'Through the Vicarage Window', *NC*, 28, 2 (1967), 18-20. John Robert Turing, rector, 1875-1884.
5498. Jackson, M. J. 'A Village Schoolmaster', *NC*, 26, 2 (1965), 25-26, 29, ill. William Joseph Curtis.
5499. Lee, T. 'A Strolling Player', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 37 (1985/6), [4]-[5]. Christopher Thomson.
5500. 'Manor Court of Edwinstowe, co. Notts. Wills, Administrations, and Inventories', *Northern Genealogist*, [1] (1895), 20-24.
5501. Marshall, G. W., ed. *The Registers of Edwinstow [sic], in the County of Nottingham, 1634-1758. With An Appendix [mostly of later material] by C. G. S. Foljambe*. Worksop, White, 1891. 206 p.
5502. Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Oddfellows. Edwin Lodge. 'Benevolent Fund Members, 1833-1844', [transcribed by M. Woodhead], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 3 (Records Ser., 99) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1995), 43-47.
5503. Nottinghamshire County Council. *Planning Dept. Edwinstowe (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 8)*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [8] p., ill.
5504. Pickles, H. *The Story of Edwinstowe and its Parish Church*. 6th ed. [Gloucester?, British?, c.1973]. 34 p., ill. 1st ed., [196-].
5505. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Edwinstowe and Ruddington Share a Man of Letters', *NC*, 28, 2 (1967), 21-23. Ebenezer Cobham Brewer.
5506. Stapleton, A. *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Edwinstowe Parish Registers', 19-22.
5507. Thomson, C. *The Autobiography of an Artisan*. Chapman, 1847. 408 p. Originally pub. in 5 parts. Pp. 335-342 repr. as 'Edwinstowe Artisans' Library', *Library History*, 8 (1990), [140]-144.
5508. Woodhead, M. 'Edwinstowe Co-operative Society', *NH*, no. 57 (1996), 11-12, ill.
5509. Woodhead, M. 'The Effect of the Coming of the Railway to Edwinstowe, According to Newspaper Reports', *NH*, no. 52 (1994), 11-15, ill.

EGMANTON

5510. Clark, I. *The Parish and Shrine Church of Our Lady of Egmanton in the Diocese of Southwell*. [Egmanton], 1983. [12] p., ill. Repr., 1991.
5511. Mason, W. H. 'Note on a 16th Century Ring', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [153]-155. Originally owned by William Mason.
5512. St Mary's Church, Egmanton. *The Shrine of Our Lady of Egmanton in the Parish Church, Egmanton, Notts*. [Egmanton, c.1968?]. [4] p., ill.

ELKESLEY

5513. Ibbotson, P. J. *Elkesley: Walks Around the Village*. Elkesley, W.E.A. Local History Class, [1982]. Folded sheet, ill.
5514. St Giles' Church, Elkesley. *A Short History for Visitors*. [Elkesley, 198-?]. [8] p., ill.
5515. Slater, P. B. *The Steam Engines at Elkesley: An In Depth Study into the Late Elkesley Pumping Station*. Scunthorpe, privately published, 1995. 52 p., ill., bibl.
5516. Storrs, W. H. 'Aequae Purissimae from Elkesley', *NH*, no. 13 (1974), 3-4. Repr., with minor changes, as 'The Breakdown of Aequae Purissimae from Elkesley', *NC* (in *NT*), (Feb 1974), [99]-[101], ill.

ELSTON

5517. [Briscoe, J. P.] 'Erasmus Darwin', in Briscoe, *ed.*, *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [105]-[107], ill. His funerary inscription.
5518. **Burke, H. F.** 'Pedigree of Darwin', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, 2 ser., 3 (1888-1889), 12-21, 33-37, 62-67, ill.
5519. **Krause, E.** *Erasmus Darwin. Trans. from the German by W. S. Dallas. With a Preliminary Notice by C. Darwin.* Murray, 1879. Darwin and the Darwins at *Elston*, 1-11, ill. This material is in C. Darwin's 'Preface'.
5520. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of Francis Darwin, Esq., of Creskeld, co. York', 11th rep., app., pt. 7 (1888), 90-93. *Elston and Gringley*.
5521. **Stukeley, W.** 'An Account of the Impression of the Almost Entire Skeleton [sic] of a Large Animal in a Very Hard Stone, Lately Presented the Royal Society, from Nottinghamshire', *Philosophical Trans. of the Royal Soc.*, 30 (1719), 963-968, ill. Abbreviated as 'An account of the skeleton of a large animal impressed on stone', *Phil. Trans., Abridged*, 6 (1809, for 1713-1723), 398-401, ill.
5522. **Thorold, H. and others.** *Elston Chapel (Nottinghamshire)* (Ser. 4, no. 35). Churches Conservation Trust, 1996. [5] p., ill.

ELTON

No published material was found.

EPPERSTONE

5523. **Church of the Holy Cross, Epperstone.** *The Church of the Holy Cross, Epperstone.* [Epperstone, 195-?]. [10] p., ill.
5524. **Epperstone History Society.** *Epperstone in the Twentieth Century.* [Epperstone?], 1992. 98 p., ill.
5525. **Huskinson, T. W.** 'Epperstone Church and Manors', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 21-23, ill.
5526. **Huskinson, T. W.** 'Remarks on Rural Economy of the Past', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [125]-130, ill.
5527. **Huskinson, W. L.** 'Notts. Field-Names. Epperstone.', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 145-6.
5528. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Epperstone (Conservation Area no. 23).* [West Bridgford, 197-]. 6 p., ill.
5529. **Thompson, M. W.** 'Excavation of Two Moated Sites at Cherry Holt near Grantham and at Epperstone, near Nottingham', *Lincolnshire Architectural and Archaeological Soc., Reports and Papers*, 6 (1955-1956), 72-82, ill.
5530. [Turner, N. M. M.] *The Church of the Holy Cross, Epperstone.* Newark, Halls Publicity (L'pool), [c.1958]. [7] p., ill. A shorter, also undated, 4 p. version might be later.

EVERTON

5531. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Everton Conservation Area.* [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
5532. **Biggs, B. J.** *Everton Methodism Past and Present.* History Dept., Eaton Hall College, 1976. 7 p.
5533. **Gill, H.** 'Everton Church', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 6-10, ill.
5534. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Everton (Conservation Area no. 31).* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 6 p., ill.
5535. [Thompson, J. D. A.] 'Everton (Notts.) Hoard of 1881', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 6 ser., 5 (1945), 153-155.
5536. **Waterfield, J. T. E.** 'Everton Windmill, Nottinghamshire', *Wind and Water Mills*, no. 3 (1982), 44-48, ill.

FARNDON

5537. **Blagg, T. M. ed.** *The Parish Registers of Farndon in the County of Nottingham, for the Years 1695-1718.* Worksop, White, 1899. 33 p.
5538. **Bond, J.** *The Life and Reminiscences of Jessie Bond, the Old Savoyard, as Told by Herself to Ethel McGeorge.* John Lane, 1930. Life at *Farndon*, as Mrs Lewis Ransome, 216-221, ill.
5539. **Garton, D.** 'A Late Upper Palaeolithic Site near Newark, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 97 (1993), 145.
5540. **St Peter's Church, Farndon.** *The Church of St Peter, Farndon, Nottinghamshire.* [Farndon, 19--]. [4] p., ill.
5541. **St Peter's School, Farndon.** *A History of Farndon Village from Living Memories.* [Farndon, 197-?]. [27] p.

FARNSFIELD

5542. **Birman, W.** *Gregory of Rainworth: A Man in his Time*. Nedlands, Univ. of Western Australia Pr., 1979. 296 p., ill., bibl. Augustus Gregory, emigrant to Australia from *Farnsfield*.
5543. **Bunkle, A.** *Farnsfield Church of England Endowed School, 1790-1990*. [Farnsfield, privately published, 1990]. 23 p., ill.
5544. **Bunkle, A.** 'Gertrude Savile's Accounts. 1737-1738. cro DD SR A4/45', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 11 (1994), 22-23. Lady Gertrude's accounts, while living at *Farnsfield*.
5545. **Farnsfield.** 'Farnsfield Parish Book, 1794-1878', transcribed by J. B. Bailey [and A. Bunkle], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 3 (Records Ser., 99) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1995), 48-87.
5546. **Grassby, H.** *The Rise and Progress of Wesleyan Methodism in Farnsfield*. Southwell, [privately published], 1879. 36 p., ill.
5547. **A Memorial of the Last Days of Emanuel Howitt, of Farnsfield, Notts.** [n.p., privately published, 1857?]. 16 p.
5548. **Northedge, D. W.** 'Hexgrave Park', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 5 (1983), 15-16. Northage family.
5549. **Riley, D. N.** 'Roman Defended Sites at Kirmington, S. Humberside and Farnsfield, Notts., Recently Found from the Air', *Britannia*, 8 (1977), 189-192, ill.
5550. **Savile, Lady G.** 'The Account Books of Gertrude Savile, 1736-58', ed. by M. Penn, in *Nottinghamshire Miscellany no. 4* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 24, Nottingham, 1967), [99]-164.
5551. [**Savile, Lady G.**] 'Lady Gertrude Savile's Journal', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 10 (1994), 19-20. Extracts from the 1720s, submitted by A. Bunkle.
5552. **Savile, Lady G.** *Secret Comment: The Diaries of Gertrude Savile, 1721-1757*. (Thoroton Soc., RS, 41, for 1994 and 1995). Ed. by A. Saville, assisted by M. Penn. Based on a transcript by D. Hooper. Kingsbridge History Soc., Devon and Thoroton Soc., Nottingham, 1997. 390 p., ill., bibl.
5553. **Slater, M. E.** 'A Brief History of the School', in *Farnsfield Church Endowed (Aided) School, Farnsfield Church School, 1816/1964: Souvenir* ([Farnsfield, 1964]), Folded sheet.
5554. **Swarbrick, C. J. and Turner, J.** 'Excavations at Farnsfield Roman Camp, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 108-110, ill.
5555. **Wandering Jew**, ps. *Farnsfield*, [reprinted from *Nottinghamshire Guardian*], [n.p., privately published, 1889]. 14 p.
5556. [**Whitworth, R. H.**] *Short Notes on Churches and Parishes in the Ancient Rural Deanery of Southwell: Farnsfield*. Blidworth, [privately published], 1895. 4 p. Repr. from *Nottinghamshire Guardian*.

FELLEY

5557. **Baylay, A. M. W.** 'Felley Priory', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 6-11.
5558. **Coleman, A.** *Notes on the Priory of St Augustine at Felley, Notts.* (Occasional Papers, 2). Eastwood Historical Soc., [1969]. 10 p.
5559. 'Felley Priory - September 1993', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 13 (1993), 21-24, ill. 'Footnote to Felley', by M. Parkes, 25, ill.
5560. **Holmes, M.** 'Lawrence Country Revisited', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 6 (1990), [9]-12, ill.
5561. **Leivers, C. N.** 'Felley Mill in the Seventeenth Century', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 18 (1997), 13-14.
5562. **Stevens, C. H.** 'Further Recollections of Mrs Stevens ... Life at Felley Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 5 (1989), 4-[7], ill. Interview of C. H. Stevens by G. Hardy.

FENTON *see Sturton le Steeple*

FINNINGLEY

5563. **A History of Royal Air Force Finningley, 1936-1969**. [n.p., privately published, c.1970]. 30 p., ill.
5564. [**Peck, W.**] *A Topographical History and Description of Bawtry and Thorne, With The Villages Adjacent*. Doncaster, [privately published], 1813. *Finningley*, [63]-74; [Supp.], 75-77, ill.
5565. **Powlesland, P. J.** *Holy Trinity and St. Oswalds [sic] Church, Finningley, 1080-1090 A.D.* [Rev. ed.] [Finningley, 1983]. [4] p., ill. 1st ed., 1978, not located.
5566. [**Taylor, T.**] *Finningley Church of England School, 1836-1955*. [Finningley, 1955]. 16 p., ill.

5567. **Woodhouse, G. H.** *Finningley: A Memorial Addressed to his Friends and Parishioners*. [Finningley, privately published], 1877. 96 p. NAO copy contains pp. 97-114, said to be "proof sheets" sent to the author, but, since he died before he could return them, never forming part of the published work, and not printed until "1882-3". They form 2 appendices.

FISKERTON

5568. **O'Brien, C.** 'The Excavation of a Ring Ditch at Fiskerton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [80]-82, ill.
 5569. 'A Settler's story', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 9 (1990), 22-24, ill. Cullen family, emigrants to New Zealand.
 5570. **Shaw, T.** 'Fiskerton Windmill', *NH*, no. 54 (1995), 17-18, ill.

FLAWBOROUGH

5571. **K., C. F.** 'Flawborough Find', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 2 (1877), 164-166.

FLAWFORD, *see Ruddington*

FLEDBOROUGH

5572. **Baldwin, A. B.** *The Penroses of Fledborough Parsonage: Lives, Letters and Diary*. Hull, Brown, [1933]. 134 p., ill.
 5573. **Broadhead, I. E.** 'Marriage Maker of Fledborough', *NO*, 18, 137 (1967). [10], ill. William Sweetapple.
 5574. **Carter, W. F. and Wilkinson, R. F.** 'The Fledborough Family of Lisures', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 14-34, ill.
 5575. **Carter, W. F. and Wilkinson, R. F.** 'Notes on the Family of Lisures', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 35 (1943), 183-200.
 5576. *The Chapel of St. Mary in the Parish Church of Fledborough*. [Fledborough?, privately published, 19--]. [3] p.
 5577. **Collinson, C. B.** [Notes on the Ancient Glass in Fledborough Church], *TTS*, 11 (1907), 6-9, ill.
 5578. **Freeman, J. B.** 'From Nottinghamshire to New South Wales - The Billyards of Fledborough', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 12 (1979), 9-10.
 5579. **Freeman, J. B.** 'Parish Profile: Fledborough', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 10 (1981), 7-8.
 5580. **Freeman, J. B.** 'The Strangest Discovery: Diary of William Whaley Billyard', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 3 (1983), 26-28, ill. Emigrant to Australia.
 5581. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Fledborough Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [1]-6, ill.
 5582. **Outhwaite, R. B.** *Clandestine Marriage in England, 1500-1850*. Hambledon Pr., 1995. Sweetapple of *Fledborough*, [32]-35, ill.
 5583. **Outhwaite, R. B.** 'Sweetapple of Fledborough and Clandestine Marriage in Eighteenth Century Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 94 (1996), [35]-46.
 5584. [**Penrose, J., 1778-1859**]. *The Life of the Rev J. Penrose, Rector of Fledborough, Notts., 1783-1829*. [Uffculme, Devon?, privately published], 1880. 51 p., ill.
 5585. **Spencer, J.** *St Gregory's Church, Fledborough, (Notts.)* [Fledborough, privately published, c.1963]. [3] p. Shorter version, also undated, has been located.
 5586. **West, F. H.** 'The Penroses of Fledborough', *Southwell R.*, 2, 3 (1951), 11-17.
 5587. **Wilkinson, R. F.** 'Fledborough Church', *TTS*, 44 (1940), 1-13.

FLINTHAM

5588. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Post-Mediaeval Brick Kiln at Flintham Hall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 118-123, ill.
 5589. **Barley, M. W.** 'Training Weekends', *Conservation in Notts.*, (Christmas 1981), 10-13, ill. Survey of houses at *Flintham*.
 5590. **Clayton, S.** '"Fred's Sugar War"', *NC* (in *NT*), May 1992, p. [53]-[54], ill. Fred White, grocer, and sugar rationing, 1918.
 5591. **Cornforth, J.** 'Flintham Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 166 (1979), 2374-2377, 2454-2457; 167 (1980), 18-21, ill.
 5592. **Crawshay, G.** *A Silver shape. Recollections of a Victorian Romance*. Ed. and ill. by E. Esdaile. Athenaeum with F. Muller, 1980. 96 p., ill. 1st pub. in *Newcastle [upon Tyne] Weekly Chronicle Supp.*, 4 May - 8 Jun 1895.
 5593. **Gallon, P.** '"Paterfamilias": The Reverend Charles John Myers, Vicar of Flintham from 1829 to 1870', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 16-21.

5594. **Hildyard, M. T.** *The Thorotons*. [Flintham, privately published, 1991]. 112 p., ill.
5595. **Hildyard, M. T.** 'The Thorotons of Thoroton, Car Colston, Screveton and Flintham', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [57]-64, ill.
5596. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Flintham (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area no. 33)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
5597. **Plumpton, G.** 'Where Modesty Blooms', *Country Life*, (1989), 180-186, ill. *Flintham Hall* gardens.
5598. **Rylatt, H. L.** *Looking Back*. [Flintham, privately published, c.1991]. 10 p., ill., bibl.
5599. **Rylatt, H. L.** *An Ordinary Man: A Short Autobiography with Pen and Ink Sketches and an Anthology of Poetry*. [Flintham, privately published, 1990]. 23 p., ill.
5600. **Samuels, J. R.** 'Mud-Walled Buildings at Flintham and Thoroton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS* 84 (1980), 44-47, ill.
5601. **Stapleton, A.** *A Bundle of Flintham Deeds, With Notes. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser.'* Nottingham, Murray, 1908. 33p.

FOREST FIELDS *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

FULWOOD

5602. **Peters, R. J.** 'Fulwood Farm: A Planning Saga', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 19-22, ill.

GAMSTON (NORTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE)

5603. **Middleton, E.** 'From Family Bible to Computer File Index', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 3 (1983), 12-13, ill. Wood family.

GAMSTON (SOUTH NOTTINGHAMSHIRE)

see West Bridgford

GEDLING

5604. **Bailey, E. P.** 'The Role of the Parish Constable: Law and Disorder in the Parish of Gedling from 1665 to 1848', *NH*, no. 46 (1991), 16-23.
5605. **Bayes, C. S.** 'Lord Chesterfield and Bishop Chenevix: An 18th Century Sidelight', *Southwell R.*, 2, 3 (1951), 28-31.
5606. **[Doubleday, E. M. M.]** 'The Five Hatchments at Gedling Church', *NC*, 20, 2 (1959), 24-25, ill.
5607. **Gerring, C.** *A History of the Parish of Gedling, In The County of Nottingham*. Nottingham, Murray, 1908. 240 p., ill.
5608. **Norfolk, W. R.** *Gedling and Carlton: Some Aspects of Local History*. Nottingham, Nottinghamshire Education Committee, 1963. 40 p., ill., bibl.
5609. **Priory Junior School, Gedling.** *Gedling Village Trail*. [Gedling, 1982]. 22 p., ill.
5610. **Round, C.** 'The History of a Development Unit in the Low Hazel Seam at Gedling Colliery', *Trans. of the Institution of Mining Engineers*, 115 (1955-1956), 514-533, ill.
5611. **Scott, C. M. O.** 'All Saints', Church, Gedling', *TTS*, 33 (1929), [10]-15, ill.
5612. **Swann, F. M.** *The History of All Hallows' School, Gedling (as Told in the Early Log Books, 1871-1925)*. [Gedling?, privately published, 198-?]. 14 p., ill.
5613. **Swann, F. M.** *The Story of Gedling: A Village in Nottinghamshire*. Gedling, privately published, 1979. 32 p., ill.
5614. **Watson, C. H. B.** *The Gedling Hatchments* [Gedling, privately published, 1962]. [8] p. Mainly pictorial.
5615. **Watson, C. H. B.** *The Parish Church of All Hallows, Gedling: Historical Notes*. [Rev. ed.] [Gedling, privately published, c.1973]. [4] p., ill. Much shortened from 1st ed., 1959.
5616. **Whitbread, R.** [Gedling Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), [17]-26, ill.

GEDLING (BOROUGH)

5617. **Gedling**. *Director of Planning & Development. Gedling's heritage*. [2nd ed.] Arnold, [c.1990]. 167 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., as *Ancient Monuments, Listed Buildings, Buildings of Local Interest and Conservation Areas in the Borough of Gedling*. 1979. Cover title: *Gedling's Heritage*.

GILTBROOK *see Greasley***GIRTON**

5618. **Garton, D.** 'A Burnt Mound at Waycar Pasture, Near Girton, Nottinghamshire: An Interim Report', *TTS*, 97 (1993), 148-149.

5619. [**Garton, D. ed.**] *Girton Quarry: Archaeological [sic] Watching Brief*. [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [1990?]. [11] p., ill., bibl.

GONALSTON

5620. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** [Gonalston Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 27-31, ill.

5621. **Boyes, M.** 'The Reverend William Clarke, Rector of Gonalston', *NC* (in *NT*), (Feb 1980), 10-11. Administrator of the Chaworth estate, *Annesley*.

5622. **Elliott, L. and Knight, D.** 'Excavations of an Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement near Gonalston, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [161]-164, ill.

5623. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: The Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Brodbusk, Gonalston ... 1st April to 30th June, 1964*. [Nottingham, 1964]. 8p. Catalogue.

5624. **Payling, S. J.** 'Inheritance and Local Politics in the Later Middle Ages: The Case of Ralph, Lord Cromwell, and the Heriz Inheritance', *Nottingham Medieval Studies*, 30 (1986), [67]-96.

5625. **Rees, H. D.** 'Cliff Mill, Gonalston', *NIASJ*, 13, 2 (1988), 3-5, 7-9, ill., bibl.

5626. **West, R. L.** 'Memories of Gonalston Mill', *NC*, 24, 3 (1963), 26-28, ill.

5627. **Westmacott, R., 1799-1872.** 'Discovery of Monumental Effigies and Other Antiquities in Gonalston Church, Notts, 1848', *Archaeological J.*, 6 (1849), [5]-13, ill.

GOTHAM

GENERAL

5628. **Bradbury, S.** *A Thatcher's Tale*. Gotham and District Local History Soc., 1981. 29 p., ill. Written in 1942.

5629. **Franks, D. L.** 'The Gotham Branch', *Fwd*, no. 35 (1982), [9]-[11], [13]-[14], ill.

5630. **Gill, H.** 'Gotham Church. St. Lawrence', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [27]-28, ill.

5631. **Hallam, G. D. and Tomlinson, C.** *Gotham Methodist Church, 1870-1970: Centenary Souvenir Booklet*. [Gotham, 1970]. [8] p., ill.

5632. **Hallam, M.** *The Parish Church of St Lawrence, Gotham: A Guide for Visitors*. [Gotham, privately published, 1975]. 7 p., ill.

5633. **Hulme, K.** *The Call of the Cuckoo: A Country Chronicle*. Gotham, [privately published], 1978. 58 p., ill., bibl.

5634. **Hulme, K.** 'The St Andrew Family of Gotham: An Old Historical Manuscript Rediscovered', *NC* (in *NT*), (Oct 1980), 124-125, ill.

5635. **Matz, M. J. P.** 'The Spencers of Gotham and the Spencers of Bransby and Sturton', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 2 (1986), 25-27.

5636. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Gotham in 1851', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 8 (1969), 1-2.

5637. [**Wodehouse, A.**] *The St. Andrew Family of Gotham. (An Old Historical Manuscript Re-discovered)*. Gotham, [privately published], 1980. 13 p., ill. Ed. by K. Hulme.

WISE MEN

5638. **Adams, W. D.** 'Gotham and Gothamites', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [108]-115, ill.

5639. **B., A.** *Merie Tales of the Mad Men of Gotham*. Ed. by S. J. Kahrl; and I. R. *The History of Tom Thumbe*; ed. by C. F. Bühler. Evanston, Illinois, Northwestern Univ. Pr., 1965. 'Merie tales', [3]-20.
5640. [**Cropper, P. J.**] *The Merry Tales of the Mad Men of Gotham* (Ye Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes. Opuscula, 7). [By Vol. II] [Nottingham, 1898?]. 31 p., ill.
5641. **Mad Men of Gotham.** *The Merry Tales of the Wise Men of Gotham*. Designed, ill. and produced by G. Atkins. Oadby, Leicestershire, Apple Barrell Pr., 1973. [23] p.
5642. **Stapleton, A.** *All About the Merry Tales of Gotham*. 2nd ed., pub. in the "Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser", 1909. Nottingham, [privately published], 1910. 168 p., ill. Some copies bound with **Stapleton, A., ed.**, *The Wise Men of Gotham: Some Very Old English Tales*. Books for the Bairns Office, [191-]. 48 p., ill. 1st ed., Nottingham, Pearson, 1900, some copies of which were issued as *Special ed., Ill. with Twelve Photographs by T. Whitmore, of Nottingham* (25 copies printed), 1900, and as *Popular ed.*, Gotham, sold by T. Talbot, 1901. 1st ed., rev., corrected (and ill. added), having been pub. "in the columns of a local paper (1899-1900), which has since ceased to be.", 1st ed., iv.
5643. **Stapleton, A.** 'The Fools of Gotham', *TTS*, 3 (1899), [44]-53.
5644. [**Stapleton, A.** *Nottingham to Lincoln by Road*. Re-printed from 'The Newark Advertiser.' Nottingham, privately published, 1909]. 'A Village of Fools: Gotham and its Quaint Reputation', 9-14.
5645. **Walford, E.** 'The First Merry Andrew, and the Wise Men of Gotham', *Walford's Antiquarian*, 9 (1886), 249-254; 10 (1886), 111-118.

GRANBY

5646. **All Saints' Church, Granby.** *All Saints [sic] Church, Granby-cum-Sutton - AD. [sic] 1066*. Granby, 1969. [4] p., ill.
5647. **Harrison, G.** 'Hunting for Harrisons', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 3 (1977), 7-9.
5648. **Marson, M. M.** 'The Granby 15th Century Poppyheads', *NC*, 20, 3 (1959), 8-10, ill.

GRASSTHORPE

No published material was found

GREASLEY

5649. **Doxey, A.** *The Story of Greasley Parish Church, Nottinghamshire*. [2nd ed.]. [Greasley, privately published], 1984. 24 p., ill. Revision by D. Beach of 1st ed., 1949.
5650. 'Greasley Inhabitants Out of Work (undated)', transcribed by H. Mills, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (R.S., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 60. Probable date c.1817.
5651. **Green, H.** 'Greasley Castle', *TTS*, 38 (1933), [34]-53, ill.
5652. **Hube, R. von** *Griseleia in Snotinghsaire. An Illustrated History from the Earliest Times and from Reliable Sources of the Parish and Parish Church of Greasley and Priory of Beauvale, with the Hamlets of Hemshel, Newthorpe, Moorgreen and Beauvale, and the Two Townships, Now Independent Parishes of Kimberley and Brinsley*. Nottingham, Murray, 1901. 181 p., ill.
5653. **Latta, W.** 'Lawrence's Debt to Rudolph [sic], Baron von Hube', *D. H. Lawrence R.*, 1 (1968), 60-62.
5654. **Shaw, B.** 'Greasley Castle', *Beeston & District Local History Soc. Newsletter* (Summer 1989), 3-4.
5655. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Selections from Greasley Register', 131-138.
5656. **Weston, W.** 'On the Winning and Working of High Park Colliery, Notts.', *Chesterfield and Derbyshire Institute of Mining, Civil and Mechanical Engineers. Trans.*, 2 (1873-4), 96-106, ill.
5657. **Winsor, C.** *Greasley Beauvale Infants School*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Education, [1985]. [14] p., ill.

BEAUVALE

5658. **Bingham, W. H.** *Arthur de Carle Sowerby (The Saga of an Invisible Friendship)*. Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1955. 'Beauvale in the Eighties', 67-72. Said to have been first published in Greasley parish magazine, Jul-Oct 1953, which issues do not survive.
5659. **Brown, C.** 'Beauvale [Priory]', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [35]-39.
5660. **Burrows, F.** *Beauvale: The Monastery and the Monks*. Reprinted from the "Ilkeston Pioneer." [2nd ed.] [n.p., privately published, 1908?]. 29 p., ill. 1st ed., as *Beauvale: The Charterhouse and the Monks*, [1904].
5661. **Gill, B.** 'The Building of Beauvale House', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 10 (1992), 6-9, ill.

5662. **Girouard, M.** 'Beauvale, Nottinghamshire', in Colvin, H. M. and Harris, J. eds., *The Country Seat: Studies in the History of the British Country House, Presented to Sir John Summerson* (Allen Lane, 1970), 262-[266], ill. *Beauvale House*.
5663. **Girouard, M.** *The Victorian Country House*. Rev. and enl. ed. New Haven, Connecticut, Yale Univ. Pr., 1979. 'Beauvale Lodge, Nottinghamshire', 329-334, ill. (147-149, ill. in 1st ed., 1971).
5664. **Griffin, C. P.** 'An Industrial Revolution in the East Midland Coalfields Between c. 1850 and c.1880? The Case of the High Park "Superpit", Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [75]-82, ill. Barber, Walker Company.
5665. **Hill, A. Du B. and Gill, H.** 'Beauvale Charterhouse, Notts.', *TTS*, 12 (1908), [69]-94, ill.
5666. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Beauvale [Priory]', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 39-40.
5667. **Hope, W. St J.** '[Three Fifteenth Century Deeds]', *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 13 (1889-1891), 254-256. Two of the deeds relate to *Beauvale Priory*.
5668. **Miller, P.** *A History of the Beauvale Martyrs*. Giltbrook, Beauvale Soc., 1983. [12] p., ill.
5669. **Millington, W.** 'Architectural Notes', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 10 (1992), 4-5, ill. *Beauvale House*.
5670. **Taylor, K.** 'Beauvale - The Beautiful Valley', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1980), 13.
5671. **Wilson, H.** *The History: Beauvale Methodist Church. Founded 1825. Present Church Built 1889. Jubilee Souvenir Handbook*. [Beauvale, privately published, 1939]. 12 p., ill.
5672. **Wright, W., jr.** 'A Valuation/Inventory of Beauvale Abbey Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, 3 (1988), 4-7. Made 1881.

GILTBROOK

5673. 'Bonsler Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Nov 1970), 6-7, ill.

MOORGREEN

5674. **Atkins, A.** 'The Chambers Family in Canada', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 13 (1993), 2-20, ill.
5675. **Chambers, B.** 'Bernard Chambers in Canada', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 4 (1988), 6-9; no. 5 (1989), 12-[14]. Both ill.
5676. **Chambers, J. D.** 'Lawrence's description of the Haggs', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 17 (1996), 9-11, ill. Interview by B. L. Pugh.
5677. 'Descriptions of the Haggs', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 7 (1990), 6-10, ill.
5678. **Dunseith, B. L.** '"The Chief Friend of My Youth"', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 13 (1993), 26-33. Jessie Chambers.
5679. **Greasley, Selston and Eastwood Agricultural Society.** *Moorgreen: History of the Show, 1849-1980*. Ruddington, [1980]. [39] p., ill.
5680. **Greatorex, D.** 'Closer Looks at The Haggs Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 4 (1988), 10-16, ill.
5681. **Haggs Farm Preservation Society Newsletter.** [n.p.] No. [1]-, 1987-. Irregular.
5682. 'The Haggs in Wartime', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 18 (1997), 9-12. National Farm Survey, 1941-1942.
5683. **Howard, A.** 'The Haggs. I. Memories of Haggs Farm - and Hopes', *D. H. Lawrence*, [3, 3 (1985)], 114-117, ill. Repr. in *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 17 (1996), 3-6, ill. No later pt located.
5684. **Howard, A.** 'History of the Haggs', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 10 (1992), 12-14.
5685. **Howard, A.** 'A Portrait of Jessie Chambers, 1887-1944', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. [1] (1987), 3-5.
5686. **Jones, F.** 'Moor Green Colliery', *Industrial Railway Record*, no. 94 (1982), 18-19, ill. Colliery locomotives.
5687. **Leivers, C. N.** 'The Leivers of Haggs Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. [1] (1987), [9]-[10].
5688. **Leivers, C. N.** 'The Owners of the Haggs', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 3 (1988). 10-11.
5689. **Leivers, C. N.** 'The Residents of Haggs Farm', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 12 (1988), 30-33. Mainly Leivers family.
5690. **Leivers, C. N.** 'Seventeenth Century Residents of the Haggs', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 17 (1996), 13-14.
5691. [**Leivers, C. N.**] 'The Tenants of Haggs Farm', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 2 (1987), 6-8.

5692. **Stevens, C. H.** 'Recollections of the Barber Family', *Hags Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 4 (1988), 17-19, ill. Interview of C. H. Stevens by G. Hardy.

NEWTHORPE

5693. **Harrison, F. M. W.** *The Story of the Newthorpe Baptist Church, Nottinghamshire*. [n.p.], privately published, 1978. 79 p. Cover title: *The Newthorpe Baptist Story*.

5694. **Keyworth, B. H.** *The Newthorpe Baptist Story*. [n.p., privately published, 1966?]. [17] p., ill.

WATNALL

5695. 'The **Blanchard** Story (Members' Histories)', *NH* (Feb 1970), 6-8 ill.

5696. **Gibbons, D.** 'Weather Log Station Watnall - Nottingham Weather Centre', *Weather*, 41 (1986), 289-[291]. Includes weather statistics 1940s-1985.

5697. **Norman, J.** 'A Nottinghamshire Man's Wars', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 3 (1989), 25-28, ill. George Norman, Sherwood Foresters.

5698. **Rolleston, F.** *Letters of Miss Frances Rolleston, of Keswick, writer of "Mazzaroth"*. Ed. by C Dent. Rivington, 1867. Residence at *Watnall*, 92-176.

5699. **Shacklock, P. M.** 'One Branch of the Win(g)field Family in Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 5 (1989), 36-39, ill.

GRINGLEY-ON-THE-HILL

5700. [**Baker, I.**] *Gringley-on-the-Hill: Parish Church of S. Peter and S. Paul, Gringley-on-the-Hill*. [Gringley, 1984]. 2 p.

5701. **Barrowcliff, P. A.** 'The Barrowcliff(e) Families of Gringley on the Hill', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 1 (1988), 38-42, ill.

5702. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Gringley on the Hill Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.

5703. **Minta, H.** 'Gringley-on-the-Hill Down The Ages', *NC*, 6, 3 (1943), 5-8, ill.

5704. [**Minta, J.**] 'The Story of the Church of S. Peter and S. Paul, Gringley-on-the-Hill', *St Peter and St Paul, Gringley-on-the-Hill Parish Mag.*, (Jan 1936 - Dec 1939), various pagination. 48 parts. 'Addenda', Jan 1940.

5705. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Dept** *Gringley-on-the-Hill (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area no. 20)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.

GROVE

5706. **Johnson, H. A. and Cox, A.** 'The Architecture of Grove Hall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 75-85, ill.

GUNTHORPE

5707. **I'Anson, R.** 'Gunthorpe Ford, Ferry and Wharf', *Lowdham, Gunthorpe and Caythorpe Parish Mag.*, (Feb 1937-Jan 1938). 10 parts and appendix.

5708. **O'Neill, J., ed.** *Views of Gunthorpe*. Burton Joyce, Trent Valley Local History Group, 1992. 60 p., ill., bibl.

HABBLESTHORPE *see*

Leverton, North, with Hablesthorpe

HALAM

5709. **Coulthard, K. I.** *Halam: The Story of a Nottinghamshire Village*. [West Bridgford, privately published, 197-]. 102 p., ill. Repr.

5710. [**Cupit, J.**] 'Life and Times of Benet May', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 1 (1991), 13-14. Reported by D. Church. Another version in *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 1 (1994), 4-6. Reported by D. J. Blaud.

HALLOUGHTON

5711. **Allen, D. F.** 'Three Celtic Coins in Nottingham Castle Museum', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [7]-9. Repr., with ill., as 'Three Celtic Coins', *Yearbook of the British Assoc. of Numismatic Socs.*, 8 (1962), 17-19.

5712. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Halloughton (Conservation Area no. 38)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5 p., ill.

5713. **Summers, N.** 'Manor Farm, Halloughton', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [66]-76, ill.

HARBY

5714. **Crook, D.** 'The Last Days of Eleanor of Castile: The Death of a Queen in Nottinghamshire, November 1290', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [17]-28, ill.

5715. 'Harby Queen Eleanor Primary School', *NEC Circular*, (Jan 1974), 1598-1599, ill.

5716. **Hunter, J.** 'On The Death of Eleanor of Castile, Consort of King Edward the First, and the Honours Paid To Her Memory', *Archaeologia*, 29 (1842), 167-191. *Harby*, 167-172.

5717. **Stapleton, A.** 'Harby and the Death of Queen Eleanor', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 15-17, 25-27.

5718. **Stevenson, W.** 'A.D. 1290. The Death of Queen Eleanor of Castile in Notts. A Correction of an Historical Error', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [1], [3]-15, ill.

5719. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'The Death of Queen Eleanor of Castile', *English Historical R.*, 3 (1888), 315-318. Eleanor died at *Harby, Nt*, not Harby, Lincolnshire.

HARLOW WOOD *see Sutton in Ashfield*

HARWORTH

GENERAL

5720. **All Saints' Church, Harworth.** *The Parish and Church of All Saints'* [sic] *Harworth: Historical & Architectural Notes*. [Harworth, 1982?]. 7 p., ill.

5721. **Fishman, N.** *The British Communist Party and the Trade Unions, 1933-45*. Aldershot, Scolar Pr., 1985. 'The Battle of Harworth', [164]-199.

5722. **Gilbert, D. M.** 'The Harworth Dispute of 1936-7', in Charlesworth, A. and others, *An Atlas of Industrial Protest in Britain, 1750-1990* (Basingstoke, Macmillan Pr., 1996), 170-176, ill., bibl.

5723. 'Harworth Church of England Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Feb/Mar 1974). 1610-1612, ill.

5724. **Reid, C., ed.** *Harworth and Bircotes - Fifty Years, by Members of the Bircotes W.E.A. Class, 1974*. [Bircotes, privately published, 197-?]. 10 p., ill.

5725. **Simpson, T.** *Cycling Is My Life*. Paul, 1966. Children and youth at *Harworth*, [9]-27.

5726. **Slacke, J.** 'An Account of the Hospital of St Mary Magdalen near Scroby [sic] in Nottinghamshire From a MS. in the Hands of Thomas Frewin, of Lincoln's-Inn, Esq; [sic]', in Peter, of *Langtoft, Peter Langtoft's Chronicle....* Transcrib'd, and now first publish'd, from a MS. in the Inner-Temple Library, by T. Hearne (Oxford, [privately published], 1725, 2 v.), v. 2, pp. [389]-438. Repr. in Hearne, T., *The Works* (Bagster, 1810, 4 v.), v. 4, pp. [389]-438. Letters by R. Richardson and R. Thoresby, v. 3, pp. CCVI-CCVIII.

SERLBY HALL

5727. **Musgrave, E. I.** *Serlby Hall: An Illustrated Survey of the Nottinghamshire Residence of the Viscounts Galway, The Historic Home of the Monckton Family*. Derby, English Life, [1954]. 30 p., ill.

5728. **Oldfield, G.** 'Life At Serlby Hall', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1991) 71-72; (Jul 1991) [63]-65. Both ill. Monckton-Arundell family, Earls of Galway.

5729. **Oswald, A.** 'Serlby Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 125 (1959), 654-657, 708-711, 766-769, ill.

5730. **Serlby Hall.** *The Rooms and Their Principal Contents* [Harworth, 195-?]. 8 p.

HAUGHTON

5731. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Haughton Chapel', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [8]-17, ill.

5732. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Haughton Grammar School', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [18]-19, ill.

5733. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Haughton Hall', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [4]-7, ill.

5734. **Brooke, C. J. and Severn, J. A.** 'A Church Which Needs Rescuing: The Church of St James, Haughton', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 19-20.

5735. **Clare, J.** *Holles 1st Earl of. Letters of John Holles, 1587-1637.* Ed. by P. R. Seddon, (Thoroton Soc., RS, 31, for 1974 and 1975; 35, for 1982 and 1983; 36, for 1984 and 1985). Nottingham, 1975-1986. 3 v., ill.
5736. **Goulding, R. W.** 'Gervase Holles, "A Great Lover of Antiquities"'. *TTS*, 26 (1922), [36]-70, ill.
5737. 'The **History** and Ancient Description of Haughton, in the County of Nottingham', *Topographer*, 1 (1789), 142-154.
5738. **Holles, G.** *Memorials of the Holles Family, 1493-1656.* Ed. from the manuscript at Longleat and Welbeck by A. C. Wood (Camden Soc. 3 ser., 55). 1937. 287 p.
5739. '**Houghton** [sic] Chapel, Nottinghamshire', *Graphic and Historical Illustrator: An Original Miscellany of Literary, Antiquarian, and Topographical Information.* Ed. by E. W. Brayley, 1 (1834), 288-289, ill.
5740. [**Le Neve, J.**] *Memoirs, British and Foreign, of the Lives and Families of the Most Illustrious Persons Who Dy'd in the Year 1711.* Bell, 1712. 'Memoirs of the family of Holles', 362-435, bibl.
5741. **Rylands, J. P.** 'Funeral Certificate of the Right Hon. Gilbert Holles, Third Earl of Clare, 1691', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*. 2 ser., 4 (1892), 62-63.
5742. **Watson, E. P.** 'The Denzill Holles Commonplace Book: Memoranda of a Country Gentleman, c.1558, Nottingham University Lib. MS. PV 1', in Williams, D. T., ed., *Early Tudor England: Proceedings of the 1987 Harlaxton Symposium* (Woodbridge, Boydell Pr., 1989), 139-155, ill. The actual reference of the document is Pw V 1.
5743. **Wood, A. C.** 'The Family of Gervase Holles', *Reports and Papers*, 40 (1930-1931), 257-270.
5744. **Wood, A. C.** 'The Holles Family', *Trans of the Royal Historical Soc.*, 4 ser., 19 (1936), 145-165.

HAWKSWORTH

5745. **Allen, J. R.** [An Inscribed and Sculptured Norman Tympanum in Hawksworth Church], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 19 (1902-1903), 87-95.
5746. 'The **Inscribed** and Sculptured Norman Tympanum at Hawksworth, Notts.', *Reliquary and Illustrated Archaeologist*, n.s. 9 (1902), 61-63, ill.
5747. **Morley, G. A.** 'Hawksworth's Rural Industry', *NC*, 22, 3 (1961), 14-16. Agricultural implement making.
5748. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Hawksworth Proposed Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5 p., ill. Cover title: *Hawksworth: 50th Conservation Area.*

HAWTON

5749. [**All Saints' Church, Hawton**]. *All Saints, Hawton, near Newark-on-Trent, Notts.* [Hawton, 19--]. [4] p., ill.
5750. [**Bardsley, C. B.**] *Guide to All Saints' Church, Hawton.* [Hawton?, privately published, 19--]. 4 p., ill. Rev. ed. of *All Saints Church, Hawton, Notts.*, "compiled and printed by C. B. Bardsley", 1963.
5751. **Brandwood, G. K.** 'Hawton, Church of All Saints', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), 41-43.
5752. **Burnside, F. H.** 'Hawton Church and Newark Museum', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [181]-188. On *Hawton Church* alone.
5753. **Place, G. G.** *Plans, Sections, and Elevations of the Chancel of All Saints' Church, Hawton, Nottinghamshire. With Descriptive Account. Published by the Cambridge Camden Society.* Cambridge, Walters, 1845. 6 p., ill.
5754. '**Population** of Hawton (undated)', transcribed by H. Mills, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (RS, 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 54-55. Probable date 1828.
5755. **Quarrell, J. B.** *The Story of Hawton Church and its Mysterious Chancel.* Kelham, Newark and Sherwood District Council, Recreation and Tourism Dept., 1994. 66 p., ill., bibl.
5756. **Woolley, E.** 'Irnham, Lincolnshire, and Hawton, Nottinghamshire', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2 ser., 35 (1930), 208-246, ill. The Easter sepulchres in the parish churches.

HAYTON

5757. **Anderson, R. E.** *Hayton, 1762-1914: A Portrait of a North Nottinghamshire Country Parish from Enclosure to the Great War.* [Hayton, privately published, 1986]. 42 p., ill., bibl.
5758. [**Biggs, B. J.**] *Hayton Methodist Chapel, 150 Years: Anniversary Souvenir, 1823-1973.* [Hayton?, 1974]. [7] p.
5759. **Lustgarten, E.** *The Judges and the Judged.* Odhams Pr., 1961. 'Frederick Nodder', 122-125.
5760. **Nodder, F.**, defendant. *The Trials of Frederick Nodder: The Mona Tinsley Case.* Ed. by W. Duke (Notable British Trials). Hodge, 1950. 242 p., ill. Abridged, unill. version ('Frederick Nodder', by W. Duke) pub. in Hodge, J. H., ed., *Famous Trials*, v.6, by Penguin Books, Harmondsworth, 1962 (pp. 65-[96]).

HAYWOOD OAKS

5761. [Whitworth, R. H.] *The Great Meet On Ye Auncient Manour of Haywood Oaks, Juxta Blidworth, At The Journaie And Regarde Of Brian D'Insula Ye Kynge, His Grande Justiciarie, cir. [sic] A.D. 1212. By Ye Righte Pious Clerke of Copmanhurst ... (Repr. from the Nottinghamshire Guardian of January 18th, 1890.)* [Blidworth, privately published], 1890. [8] p.

HEADON CUM UPTON

5762. **Drage, C. and Garton, D.** 'A Fourteenth Century Effigy from Headon Church, Nottinghamshire', *TTS* 85 (1981), 115-116, ill.

5763. **Mosley, J. C.** *A Short History of the Parish of Headon (Headon Well Dressing Festival, Programme of Festival Events)*. [Headon?, privately published, 1981]. [4] p.

5764. **Parish Register Society.** *The Registers of Headon, co. Notts., 1566-1812*. Transcribed by E. Hobday. Parish Register Soc., 1902. 172 p. (P.P.S., 43).

5765. **Stenson, C.** *Headon cum Upton: Notes on the Parish*. [Headon, privately published, 1975]. [4] p.

HICKLING

5766. **Hulbert, C. L.** 'Radulph Babyngton, 1521; Hickling, Notts.', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 2 (1892-1896), 60-62, ill.

5767. **Wadkin, H. M.** *Hickling: Reflections of Yesteryear. A Further Collection of Notes and Photographs*. [Hickling, privately published, c.1991]. [96] p., ill.

5768. **Wadkin, H. M.** *The Scrapbook of Hickling: A Collection of Notes and Photographs of Hickling's Past*. Hickling, [privately published], 1982. [104] p., ill.

HOCKERTON

5769. **Henstock, A.** 'Murder and Suicide: The Hockerton Murder Case of 1821-22', *NH*, no. 25 (1980), 11-13. Murder of John Dale by Henry Standley.

5770. **Lee, A.** 'A Southwell "Nine Days Wonder" of a Century Ago', *NC*, 8, 3 (1945), 5-6. The murder of John Dale, of Chesterfield, probably by Henry Standley, of *Winkburn*, in 1822.

5771. **McCutcheon, W. S.** *The Story of Hockerton [Church]*. [Hockerton, privately published, c.1970]. [4] p., ill.

5772. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Hockerton Parish Registers. Reprinted from the "Newark Advertiser", 1911', 139-146.

HODSOCK

5773. **Bramley, J.** 'Hodsock Priory', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 25-27, ill.

5774. **Corcoran, N.** 'Living History in the Making: The Promotion and Use of an Oral History Project', *Local History Mag.*, no. 27 (1990), 14-15, ill. The village of *Langold* and Firbeck Colliery.

5775. **Hellyer, A.** 'Overflowing With Promise', *Country Life*, 184 (1990), 54-58, ill. *Hodsock* Priory garden.

5776. [Mellish, H.] *The Weather of 1925 at Hodsock Priory, Worksop, With Tables for the 50 Years 1876 to 1925* [Hodsock, privately published, 1926?]. 'Summaries For Fifty Years [and tables]', 8-[15].

5777. **Titow, J. Z.** *English Rural Society, 1200-1350*. Allen & Unwin, 1969. 'From [The Extent of the Manor of Hodsock (Notts.) With Soke, 1324]', 151-160.

5778. **Walker, J. M.** 'Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Mellish, CB, DL, JP, FRGS (Pen Portraits of Presidents)', *Weather*, 51 (1996), 389-391, ill.

HOLBECK

5779. **Holt, T. G.** '"A College of Jesuits" at Holbeck in Nottinghamshire', *Recusant History*, 19 (1989), 494-498.

5780. **Jenkinson, R. D. S.** *The Archaeological Caves and Rock Shelters in the Creswell Crag Area, 1978 (0000)*, contains an extensive bibliography of earlier works.

5781. **Cresswell Craggs.** [As most of the site is in Derbyshire and since scholarly interest in the remains has originated mainly in Derbyshire, Sheffield and Manchester, a bibliography has not been attempted here.]

HOLME BY NEWARK

5782. **Blagg, T. M.** [Holme Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), [33]-38, ill.
5783. **Smithills** Hall, Bolton, Lancashire: The Nottinghamshire Connection', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 5-8. Barton and Belasyse families.
5784. **Truman, N.** 'The Barton Family of Holme-by-Newark', *TTS*, 40 (1936), [1]-17, ill.
5785. **Truman, N.** *Holme by Newark Church and its Founder*. [2nd ed.]. Gloucester, British, [1946]. 29 p., ill. Repr. 1st ed., 1934.
5786. **Truman, N.** 'Medieval Glass in Holme-by-Newark Church, Notts.', *J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters*, 6 (1935), 4-15, 80-88; 7 (1937), 20-26; 8 (1941), 105-108. All ill. First three parts, rev., pub. as 'Medieval Glass in Holme-by-Newark Church', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [92]-118, ill.; 43 (1939), 27-32.
5787. **Will** of John Barton, 10 December 1490', *Miscellanea Genealogica of Heraldica*, 2 ser., 4 (1892), 218-229. Annexed: 'Pedigree of the Barton family, compiled from the will of John Barton of Holme', 220.
5788. **Woolley, E.** *St Giles Church, Holme, Notts.* [London?], privately published, [1912?]. 17 plates. Mainly pictorial.

HOLME PIERREPONT

5789. **Baxter, K. C.** 'To The Memory of Mr. Oldham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1974), [103]. John Oldham, poet.
5790. **Binney, M.** 'Holme Pierrepont Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 166 (1979), 842-845, ill.
5791. **Boyes, M.** 'Bess of Holme Pierrepont', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1978), 8-9. Bess Pierrepont.
5792. **Brackenbury, R.** *Brothers At War: The Story of the Pierrepont Family in the Civil War*. Radcliffe-on-Trent, Ashbracken, 1992. 30 p., ill.
5793. [**Brackenbury, R.**] *The Pierreponts at Holme Pierrepont* [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. [7] p., ill.
5794. **Briscoe, J. P.** [John Oldham], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 69-71, ill.
5795. **Cousins, P. R.** *Holme Pierrepont Church Trail*. Gedling, Education Resources Service, 1977. [12] p., ill.
5796. **Cummins, W. A. and Rundle, A. J.** 'The Geological Environment of the Dug-Out Canoes From Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire', *Mercian Geologist*, 3 (1969), 177-188, ill., bibl.
5797. **Cummins, W. A.** 'A Graig Lwyd Stone Axe Rough-out From Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [66]-68.
5798. **Dale, D.** 'The Life of John Oldham', *Notes and Queries*, 178 (1940), 452-455.
5799. **Elliot, B.** 'The Life and Career of the Rev. Humphrey Perkins', *NO*, 32, 253 (1978), [12]-[13], ill.
5800. **Gill, H.** [Holme Pierrepont Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 62-69, ill.
5801. **Gregory, R.** *The Price of Amenity: Five Studies in Conservation and Government*. Macmillan, 1971. 'Holme Pierrepont and the Power Station', 89-132, ill.
5802. **Guide to Holme Pierrepont Hall**. [Holme Pierrepont, 1982]. [8] p.
5803. **Guilbert, G. and others.** 'Archaeological Evaluation of Crop-marks Near Holme Pierrepont, Nottinghamshire 1992 - interim report', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [19]-23, ill., bibl.
5804. [**McCormick, A. G.**] 'A Fascinating Find', *NC*, 29, 2 (1968), 11-12. Canoes at Holme Pierrepont, 1967. Reported by P. James, who is here listed as the author. Alan G. McCormick is described as Alan A.
5805. **McCormick, A. G. and others.** 'Three Dug-Out Canoes and a Wheel from *Holme Pierrepont*, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [14]-31, ill.
5806. **Musty, J. and McCormick, A. G.** 'An Early Iron Age Wheel from Holme Pierrepont, Notts.', *Antiquaries J.*, 53 (1973), 275-277, ill.
5807. **O'Brien, C.** 'Excavations at Holme Pierrepont', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [76], ill.
5808. 'Pierrepont, of Holme Pierrepont [sic]', *Northern Genealogist*, [1] (1895), 169-170.
5809. [**St Edmund's Church, Holme Pierrepont**]. *Holme Pierrepont Church*. [Holme Pierrepont], [c.1975]. [7] p., ill.
5810. **Shand, A.** 'The Murder at Holme Pierrepont', *Police J.*, 18 (1945), 100-103, ill. Murder of an un-named woman by George Hewitt, 1932.
5811. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'Churchwardens' Accounts of Holme Pierrepont', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed. Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), 93-104. Extracts, 1560-1689.

HOVERINGHAM

5812. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** [Hoveringham Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 32-36, ill.

5813. **Carson, R. A. G.** 'A Roman Hoard from Hoveringham (Notts.)', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 6 ser., 9 (1949), 259. Repr. in Peveler AG. *Ann Rep.*, [2] (1950), 37-38.
5814. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Hoveringham', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.*, [2] (1950), 35-36.
5815. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Hoveringham. O.S. 122-707479', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.* [1] (1949), 11-12.
5816. **Hoveringham Gravels, Ltd.** *A Nation Wide Coverage in Aggregates*. Hoveringham, [1963]. 'Our Progress, 1945-1962', [11]-[14], ill.
5817. 'Hoveringham Gravels Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 8, 62 (1961), 34-35, ill.
5818. 'Invicta Bridge and Engineering Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jun 1968), 4-6, ill.
5819. **Morrell, R. W.** *Memorials of Hoveringham Village, Its History, Church & Customs*. Nottingham, APRA Pr., 1989. 18 p., ill.
5820. **Patmore, F. W. and others.** 'Hoveringham Water Mill', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [71]-80, ill.
5821. **Reader, E. M.** 'Hoveringham - The Village', *NC*, 25, 2 (1964), 25-29, ill.
5822. 'The Story of Hoveringham Gravel Company', *IN*, 37, 10 (1957), 16-20, ill.

HUCKNALL (TORKARD)

GENERAL

5823. **Beardsmore, J. H.** *History of Hucknall Torkard*. Mansfield, Linney, 1909. 176 p., ill. Repr. by Curios, Hucknall, 1983. 'The Story of the Gravestones', (pp. 43-47), repr. with minor changes in *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 10 (1978), 14-17.
5824. **Burt, K. and Leasor, J.** *The One That Got Away*. Collins, 1956. Franz von Werra's attempted escape from Hucknall airfield, 1940, 152-177, ill.
5825. **Clarke, J.** *Wheels of Freedom*. Bognor Regis, New Horizon, 1982. 170 p., ill.
5826. **Coates, E.** *Suite In Four Movements: An Autobiography*. Heinemann, 1953. Childhood and youth in Hucknall and Nottingham, 3-54.
5827. **Critchley, Mrs. C.** 'Memories of a Villager', *NC*, 21, 3 (1960), 8-11, ill. Author described as Mrs A. Critchley in contents list.
5828. **Eyre-Allsebrook, C. A. and Heane, C.** *Hucknall in the '80s*. Hucknall, [privately published, 1985]. 24 p. Mainly pictorial. Buildings surviving into the 1980s.
5829. **Franks, H.** *A Country Child of the 1890s*. Lewes, Book Guild, 1987. 114 p., ill. Life in Hucknall, [3]-57.
5830. **Gilbert, D. M.** 'Community and Municipalism: Collective Identity in Late-Victorian and Edwardian Mining Towns', *J. of Historical Geography*, 17 (1991), 257-270, ill. Hucknall and Ynysybwl.
5831. **Horriben, E.** *Hucknall: "Of Lowly Birth and Iron Fortune"*. [Nottingham], privately published, [1973]. 167 p., ill., bibl.
5832. **Hucknall Library.** *Local Studies Centre Catalogue*. [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Library], 1983. 22 p. Comp. by C. Heane.
5833. 'Hucknall Torkard. To His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Regent of the United Kingdom of Great Britain & Ireland. May 1817. The Humble Petition of the Undersigned Inhabitants', transcribed by D. Peters, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 73-75.
5834. 'Hucknall Torkard, May y -- 1696. A True Certificat of ye Nu--- Names of All and Every Person Dwelling or Residing in ye Said Parish of Hucknall', Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 54-55.
5835. **Johnson, D.** *Bare Fist Fighters of the 18th and 19th Century [sic] 1704-1861*. Lewes, Book Guild, 1987. 165 p., ill. 'Ben Caunt, Champion 1841-1845', [93]-99.
5836. **Miles, H. D.** *Pugilistica: The History of British Boxing*. Edinburgh, Grant, 1906. 3 v. 'Benjamin Caunt (champion). 1835-1857', v. 3, p. 47-93, ill.
5837. **Ottewell, D.** *Hucknall on Old Picture Postcards (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 26)*. Rev. repr. Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1985. 36 p. 1st pub., 1994.
5838. **Parkin, G. H.** *Autobiography: Reminiscences and Memoirs*. Hucknall, [privately published], 1949. 24 p., ill.
5839. **Turton, T. L.** 'A Look At Old Hucknall', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1977), [137], [139], [141], [143], ill.
5840. **Turton, T. L.** '"Wighay Nook", An Old House', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1975), [8]-[9], ill.
5841. **Turton, T. L.** 'Zachariah Green', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1978) 10, 13, ill.
5842. **Walker, S. D.** [Ancient Interments at Hucknall], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 5 (1870-1873), 35-36.

5843. **Widdowson, K.** *Widdowson Family History. Published to Celebrate the Centenary of the Arrival in Australia of Alfred Shepherd Widdowson on Board The Thermopylae, 4 June 1881.* [n.p., privately published, c.1981]. [30 p.], ill.

BYRON

5844. **Barber, T. G.** *Byron - And Where He Is Buried.* Hucknall, Morley, 1939. 143 p., ill.

5845. **Byroniana.** *The Opinions of Lord Byron on Men, Manners, and Things: With The Parish Clerk's Album, Kept At His Burial Place, Hucknall Torkard.* Tilt, 1834. 'Hucknall Torkard and its album', [97]-148, ill. Preface signed "J.M.L." [Joseph Munt Langford?]. Also pub. 1834 by Hamilton, Adams.

5846. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'I Gazed Upon The Face Of Lord Byron' ... People Still Living Who Have Seen Lord Byron', *NO*, 17, 132 (1967), [12]-[13]; 17, 133 (1967), [18]-[19]. Both ill. The opening of the Byron vault, 1938.

5847. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'The Byron Vault at Hucknall Torkard', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (1884), [36]-43, ill.

5848. [**Morgan, Sir T. C.**] 'Hucknall Torkard: Byron's Last Rest', *New Monthly Mag.*, 28 (1830), 115-120.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

5849. **Birch, D.** 'The Flying Bedstead Story', *Air-Britain Digest*, 19 (1967), 323-326, 352, ill.

5850. **Birch, D.** 'Rolls-Royce Hucknall', *Industrial Heritage Challenge*, Nottingham, no 6 (1994), 9-11; no. 7 (1994), 10-14; *Nottingham Industrial Heritage*, no. 8 (1995), 4-7, 9. All ill.

5851. **Birch, D.** 'Rolls-Royce Hucknall: Birth and Early Days', *Air-Britain Digest*, 26 (1974), 100-107, ill.

5852. **Gulliver, R. L.** 'The New Midland Station at Hucknall, 1895', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 25 (1979), 53-61, ill.

5853. **Harker, R. W.** *Rolls-Royce From The Wings: Military Aviation, 1925-71.* Risinghurst, Oxfordshire, Oxford Illustrated Pr., 1976. *Hucknall factory*, 20-52, 61-87, ill.

5854. **Hart, J. S.** 'Research and Flight Development at Rolls Royce Hucknall Flight Testing Establishment, 1934-1971', *Proc. of the Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 61 (1985-86), 40-49.

5855. **Horriben, E.** 'Hucknall Collieries: An Example Of Nineteenth Century Migration and the Effect on a Village Community', *NH*, 34 (1985), 7-11.

5856. **Hucknall Co-operative Society** *A Century of Progress, 1864-1964.* [Hucknall, 1964]. 20 p., ill.

5857. **Scott, L.** 'Hucknall Aerodrome', *AH*, 2, 2 (1994), 6-11, ill.

5858. **Turton, T. L.** 'The Hucknall Windmill', *NC (in NT)* (Aug 1976), 11, ill. The Club Mill.

5859. **Turton, T. L.** 'Water Meadows', *NC (in NT)* (Dec 1980), 96, ill. *Hucknall and Linby.*

EDUCATION AND SCHOOLS

5860. **Croft, S. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Butler's Hill Infant School, Hucknall', *NEC Circular* (Feb 1977), 434-436, ill.

5861. **Foster, P. L.** *The Gentle Revolution: 200 Years of Church Education in Hucknall.* Hucknall National Schools, [1988]. 132 p., ill., bibl.

5862. [**Horriben, E. and others**]. *A Hundred Years at Spring Street [School].* [Hucknall, 1979]. [15] p., ill.

5863. **Hucknall National School.** *Centenary Year, 1854-1954.* [Hucknall, 1954]. [21] p., ill.

5864. [**Hucknall National School**]. *Our Day Of Rejoicing, Wednesday, January 17, 1934: Souvenir.* [Hucknall, 1934]. 24 p., ill.

5865. 'Hucknall National Schools', *NEC Circular* (Jul 1975), 180-182, ill.

5866. **Noden, J. J. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Hucknall Edgewood Primary School and Community Centre', *NEC Circular*, (Nov 1978), 745, 748-751, ill.

5867. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Education. The Holgate School, Hucknall: A Commemorative Note on the Closure of the Lower School on the 24th of July 1987, After One Hundred and Fourteen Years of Educational Service to the Community. January 13th 1873 to July 24th 1987.* [West Bridgford, 1987]. [27] p., ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

5868. **Arnold, A. S.** *Built Upon the Foundation ---- Being the History of the General Baptist Church at Hucknall, Nottinghamshire, 1849-1949.* Hucknall, Notts. Newspapers, 1948 [sic]. 36 p., ill.

5869. [Barber, T. G.] *The Church of St Mary Magdalene, Hucknall Torkard: A Few Historical Notes*. [Hucknall?, privately published, 193-]. [21] p., ill.
5870. Barber, T. G. *How the Church Came to Hucknall Torkard*. [n.p., privately published, 1947]. 31 p., ill.
5871. Barber, T. G. *Hucknall Torkard Church: Its History and Byron Associations*. [Hucknall?, privately published, 1925?]. 69 p., ill.
5872. Beardsmore, J. H. 'Hucknall Torkard Parish Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 43-48, ill.
5873. Bettridge, J. *The Parish Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Hucknall: The Funeral Of Lord Noel Byron; The Byron Vault*. [Hucknall?, privately published, 1970?]. 15 p., ill.
5874. Bourne Methodist Church, *Hucknall. Souvenir Handbook of the Jubilee Celebrations, 1896-1946*. [Hucknall, 1946]. [12] p., ill. Perhaps ed. by L. C. W. Godden.
5875. Brecknock, A. *History of the Hucknall Congregational Church (Jubilee Year, 1867-1917)*. Hucknall, Haywood & Davenport, 1917. 55 p., ill.
5876. [Holgate, J.] *Holy Cross Church, Hucknall, 1879-1979: Parish Centenary Souvenir*. [Hucknall, 1979]. 16 p., ill.
5877. Holy Cross Church, *Hucknall. Parish Centenary Souvenir, 1879-1979*. [Hucknall, 1979]. 16 p., ill.
5878. St John the Evangelist's Church, *Hucknall. The Church of Saint John the Evangelist, Hucknall, 1877-1977: Centenary Souvenir*. [Hucknall, 1977]. 14 p., ill.
5879. [Thompson, K. G.?] *A Short Guide to the Parish Church of S Mary Magdalene, Hucknall*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1972]. 25 p., ill. Repr. with very minor changes. Earlier issue reported in *Library Association Subject Index to Periodicals. Regional Lists. Nottinghamshire* (1961), 3, but not located.
5880. Walker, S. D. *Rambles in the Country, With a Few Remarks Upon the Villages on the Route. No. 1. Hucknall Torkard and the Grave of Byron*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1863. 20 p. No more pub.

HUCKNALL UNDER HUTHWAITE

see Huthwaite

HUTHWAITE

5881. [Bailey, R.] *A Short History of the Parish Church, Huthwaite*. [Huthwaite, privately published, 1933]. [8] p. Repr. [c.1980] with minor additions.
5882. 'Birchwood Boat Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Jun 1969), 6-8.
5883. Griffin, A. R. 'Winterbank and Old Hucknall Collieries', *Notts Free Press* (25 Aug 1967), 9, ill.
5884. Huthwaite Secondary School. *Huthwaite Secondary School, 1960-1977*. Huthwaite Secondary School Parent-Teacher Assoc., [1977]. [28] p., ill.
5885. National Coal Board. *South Notts. Area. New Hucknall Colliery, 1876-1982*. [Eastwood?, 1982]. [10] p., ill.
5886. Peters, J. 'The Birdman of Huthwaite', *AH*, 2, 1 (1994), 8-10, ill. William Vardy.
5887. Peters, J. 'John Boot: Hucknall Mining Engineer', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 13-15, ill.
5888. Peters, R. J. 'The Skegby Junction Opencast Campaign: A Heritage Success Story', *AH*, 4, 1 (1996), 2-9, ill.
5889. Peters, R. J. 'The Skegby Junction Opencast Project: Report on the Heritage and History Aspects of the Proposal', *AH*, 3, 1 (1995), 24-32, ill.
5890. Smith, F. 'Drift Mine at Huthwaite', *AH*, 5, 1 (1997), 26-29, ill. *Harper Hill* colliery.
5891. Stevenson, P. 'The Colliery Railways at Blackwell [Derbyshire] and Huthwaite', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 12 (1966), 59-64.
5892. Sutton Road Methodist Church, *Huthwaite. Sutton Road Methodist Church, Formerly Wesleyan Methodist, Huthwaite. Sunday School Thanksgiving, 150th Year. Souvenir Programme*. [Huthwaite, 1958] [18] p., ill. Research by M. Wells and J. J. Wells.
5893. Thornton, R. O. *Ben Smith, 1873-1939*. Lincoln, privately published, 1972. 7 p. Miners' union leader.
5894. Turner, C. J. 'Excavation at Huthwaite by the Sherwood Archaeological Society, February 1984', *AH*, 3, 1 (1995), 17-18.

HYSON GREEN, *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

JACKSDALE *see Selston*

KELHAM

GENERAL

5895. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** `Kelham [Church]', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [25]-29, ill. `Additional Note', 18 (1914), [185]-186.
5896. **Bennett, F. and Stobbs, G.** *Kelham Hall: A Family and a House*. [West Bridgford?, Nottinghamshire County Council?, 1982]. 72 p., ill., bibl.
5897. **Girouard, M.** `Kelham Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 141 (1967), 1230-1233, 1302-1305, ill. Repr. in abridged form, in Girouard, *The Victorian Country House*. Rev. and enl. ed. (New Haven, Connecticut, Yale Univ.Pr., 1979), 224-[228], [232]-235, ill. 1st ed., 1971.
5898. **Hemingway, G. Y.** `Crossing the Trent: The Story of Kelham Bridge', *NH*, no. 17 (1976), 3-4, bibl. Repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1977), 12, ill.
5899. **Lexington, R.** Sutton, 2nd Baron. *The Lexington Papers; or, Some Account of the Courts of London and Vienna; At The Conclusion of the Seventeenth Century....* Selected from the originals at Kelham, and ed., with notes, by the Hon. H. Manners Sutton. Murray, 1851. Memoir of author, [1]-9.
5900. **Skirrey, T.** `A King At Kelham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1989), 104-105, ill. Charles I.
5901. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. `Notes From Kelham Registers', 153-158.

SOCIETY OF THE SACRED MISSION

5902. **Every, G.** `Father Kelly', in Kelly, H. H. *The Gospel of God* [reprint of 2nd ed., 1928] (SCM Pr., 1959), 9-38
5903. **HK of Kelham: An Account of the Life and Teaching of Father Herbert Hamilton Kelly, Founder of the Society of the Sacred Mission, Kelham.** Kelham, The Society, 1960. [32] p., ill.
5904. **Irvine, C.** *Worship, Church and Society: An Exposition of the Work of Arthur Gabriel Hebert, to mark the Centenary of the Society of the Sacred Mission (Kelham), of which he was a Member.* Norwich, Canterbury Pr., 1993. 160 p., ill., bibl. of Hebert's works.
5905. **Jones, A. W.** Herbert Hamilton Kelly, S.S.M., 1860-1950: A Study in Failure (a Contribution to the Search for a Credible Catholicism). Ph.D., Nottingham, 1971. 403 p., bibl.
5906. **Kelly, H. H.** *An Idea in the Working: An Account of the Society of the Sacred Mission, its History and Aims.* With a supplementary chapter by R. Tribe. Kelham, S.S.M., 1927. 124 p., ill. 1st pub. Mowbray, 1908, without Tribe's chapter. Re-issued by S.S.M., 1953, without Tribe's chapter.
5907. **Kelly, H. H.** *No Pious Person: Autobiographical Recollections*, ed. by G. Every. Faith Pr., 1960. 142 p., ill., bibl.
5908. **Lloyd, R.** *The Church of England in the Twentieth Century.* (Longmans, 1946-1950. 2 v.) `The Society of the Sacred Mission, Kelham', v. 1, pp. 187-197. Repr. in his *The Church of England, 1900-1965*. SCM Pr. (1966), 179-189.
5909. **Mason, A. F.** *History of the Society of the Sacred Mission.* Norwich, Canterbury Pr., 1993. 329 p., ill., bibl. Cover title: *SSM: History of the Society of the Sacred Mission*. Repr. with corrections, 1994.
5910. **Ramsey, A. M.** *Canterbury Essays and Addresses.* S.P.C.K., 1964. `Herbert Kelly: Prophet', 133-139
5911. **[Society of the Sacred Mission].** *Guide to Kelham Chapel.* [Kelham, 1960]. [4] p. Herbert Hamilton Kelly.
5912. **Society of the Sacred Mission.** *H.H.K. Centenary Exhibition.* [Kelham, 1960]. [4] p. Herbert Hamilton Kelly.
5913. **Society of the Sacred Mission.** *Kelham Chapel.* [2nd ed.] [Kelham, 195-?]. [4] p., ill. 1st ed., [194-?].

KERSALL

No published material was found

KEYWORTH

5914. **[Atkins, J.]** *Methodism in Keyworth: An Account Written to Commemorate the Centenary of the Church Building, 1881-1981.* [Keyworth, 1981?]. 24 p., ill.
5915. **Beaumont, G.** `Keyworth Barn', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1977), [9], ill.
5916. **[British Geological Survey]** `A Victorian Statue at Keyworth, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 107-109, ill. `Hercules', by Charles Harriott Smith.
5917. **Charles, F. W. B.** `The Restoration of Keyworth Barn', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 86 (1980), 22-23, ill.

5918. **Croad, D.**, *transcriber*. '[Memorial Inscriptions in Keyworth Churchyard]', *Genealogical Soc. of the East Midlands. Bull.*, 6 (1974), 4-8.
5919. **Hallam, J.** 'Looking Back', *NC*, 17, 4 (1957), iv, 25-26.
5920. **Keyworth & District Local History Society.** *Keyworth, 1894-1994: A Century of Change*. Keyworth, 1994. 106 p., ill.
5921. **Lund, B.** *Keyworth and Plumtree on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 3). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1990. 36p.
5922. 'Memorial Inscriptions - Keyworth, Nottingham', *Genealogical Soc. of the East Midlands. Bull.*, 9 (1975), 6-10. Transcribed by members of the society.
5923. **Ottey, J. L.** *The Parish Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Keyworth, Nottinghamshire*. Rev. ed. [Keyworth, privately published, 1980]. 4 p., ill. 1st ed., 1971, not located.
5924. **Potter, S. P.** *The Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Keyworth*. Long Sutton, Lincolnshire, Hutson, 1935. 35 p.
5925. [South Nottinghamshire College of Further Education]. *Keyworth Report*. [West Bridgford, 1986]. Historical section, 6-19, ill.

KILVINGTON

No published material was found.

KIMBERLEY

5926. **Barnard, A.** *The Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland*. Causton, [1888-1891]. 4 v. 'The Brewery, Kimberley, Near Nottingham. Proprietor: Thomas Hardy', v. 4, p.88-111, ill.
5927. **Barnard, A.** *The Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland*. Causton, [1888-1891]. 4 v. 'Kimberley Brewery, Near Nottingham. Proprietor: R. G. Hanson', v. 3, p.394-406.
5928. **Bruce, G. L.** *Kimberley Ale. The Story of Hardys & Hansons, Kimberley, 1832-1982*. Melland, 1982. 128 p., ill.
5929. **Carter, M. B.** 'Kimberley: A Local Study of a Mid-Nineteenth Century Industrial Village, 1840-60', M.A., Nottingham, 1989. 110 p., bibl.
5930. **Grundy, D. M. and Martin, F. E.** *A Hundred Years of Education: The County Secondary School, Kimberley*. [Kimberley, The School, 1970]. 17 p.
5931. **Halliday, R. L.** 'The Life of Thomas Morley Snr.', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 9 (1993), 9-10. Mormon emigrant to USA.
5932. **Holy Trinity Church, Kimberley.** *Holy Trinity Church, Kimberley, 1847-1972*. [Kimberley, 1972]. [6] p., ill.
5933. **Marsland, K.** *Kimberley Characters Remembered*. Giltbrook, privately published, 1995. [48] p., ill.
5934. **Mather, H. H.** *The Story of Kimberley*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1957]. [39] p., ill.
5935. **Plumb, A.** *Kimberley In Old Picture Postcards*. Zaltbommel, Netherlands, European Library, 1989-1992. 5 v. Some v. appear to be reprs., although described as "second [&c.] ed."
5936. **Wolf, J.** 'The Economic Development of A West Nottinghamshire Industrial Village: Kimberley, 1760-1914'. M.A., Nottingham, 1985 51 p., ill., bibl.

KINGSTON-ON-SOAR

5937. **Barley, M. W.**, *ed.* 'Notes on the Anglo-Saxon Pottery From Kingston on Soar', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [21]-26, ill.
5938. **C., G. T.** 'Church Notes at Kingston upon Soar, Co. Notts. January 1842', *Collectanea Topographica & Genealogica*, 8 (1843), 264-273. By George T. Clark?
5939. **C., G. T.** 'The Pedigree of the Family of Babington of Dethick and Kingston, With Their Alliances, Chiefly in the Counties of Stafford, Nottingham, and Derby', *Collectanea Topographica & Genealogica*, 8 (1843), 313-360. Has running title 'Babingtoniana'. 'Inedited additions to the pedigree of Babington', *Topographer and Genealogist*, 1 (1846), 133-141, 259-279, 333-343. By George T. Clark?
5940. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Kingston-on-Soar Church', *TTS*, 14 (1910), 15-16.
5941. [Magill, W. B. B.] *The Babington Monument, St. Winifred's, Kingston-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire*. [Kingston-on-Soar, St. Winifred's Church, c.1994]. 8 p., ill.
5942. [Magill, W. B. B.?] *Kingston on Soar: Guide to St. Winifred's Church*. [Kingston-on-Soar, The Church, 1988?]. [4] p., ill.
5943. **Magill, W. B. B.** *The Parish of Kingston-upon-Soar, Nottinghamshire, 1538-1988: A Guide to the Church and a Short History of the Church and Its Worship*. [Kingston-upon-Soar, privately published, 1988?]. 40 p., ill., bibl.

5944. **Mellors, R.** 'Kingston on Soar: - Then and Now', *M[idland] A[gricultural and] D[airy] C[ollege] Mag.*, 2, 1 (1914), 7-30, ill. Repr. as a pamphlet.
5945. **Smith, B. W.** *A History of Kingston-on-Soar Up to the 19th Century*. Kingston-on-Soar, Brickyard Publishing, 1988. 60 p., ill.
5946. **Smith, B. W.** *Kingston-on-Soar: Further Chapters in the History of an Estate Village*. [n.p., privately published], 1990. 109 p., ill., bibl.
5947. **Woodfield, H.** 'The History of Kingston Show', *NO*, 2, 16 (1957), 34-35, ill.
5948. **Youell, S. M.** 'Lady Angela's Railway', *Trains Annual*, (1967), [86]-88, ill. The Kingston-on-Soar Gypsum Mines Railway.

KINOULTON

No published material was found.

KIRKBY HARDWICK *see Kirkby in Ashfield*

KIRKBY IN ASHFIELD

GENERAL

5949. **Ashfield, M.** *A Carnival Crown and a Roasted Ox*. [n.p., privately published], 1991. 67 p., ill.
5950. **Ashfield, M.** *Christmas Pigs and a Summer Donkey*. [n.p., privately published], 1989. 67 p., ill.
5951. **Ashfield, M.** *Horses, Herbs and a Cockatoo*. [n.p., privately published], 1990. 72 p., ill.
5952. **Ashley, F. and others.** *Kirkby & District* (Britain in Old Photographs). Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1995. 126 p., ill.
5953. **Bloomfield, P. and Brewer, J. M.** *Hollinwell - Notts. Ladies Golf Club: a Centenary History*. [Kirkby, The Club?], 1996. 113 p., ill. Described from front cover.
5954. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Kirkby', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 20-21.
5955. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 72-77.
5956. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Kirkby Old Hall (or Sacheverell Hall)', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 51 (1989), [14]-[15], ill.
5957. **Breckles, R. W.** 'Kirkby Castle', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 25 (1982), 4-5. Repr. with minor changes, no. 40 (1986), [10]-[11], ill.
5958. **Butterwick, J. and [Coleman, W. L.]** 'Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *National Deposit Friendly Society's Mag.* 8 (1904), 170-173, ill.
5959. **Carter, J.** "'Hello Kirkby!'", *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 71 (1994), [7]-[8].
5960. 'Childhood Memories', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 72 (1994), [7-8].
5961. **[Clarke, T.]** 'Journal of Affairs, Observations, Remarks, Memorandum Anecdotes, Stories, and Variety of Nonsense from the Beginning of the Year 1778', ed. by W. Clay-Dove, *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 9 (1972), 5-7.
5962. **Clay-Dove, W.** *Kirkby-in-Ashfield, An Interesting Township*. Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside Publications, 1985. 88 p., ill.
5963. **Clay-Dove, W.** *Kirkby-in-Ashfield In Old Picture Postcards*. Zaltbommel, Netherlands, European Library, 1987. 76 pl.
5964. **Cotes, T.** 'The Orchard - 70 Years Ago', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 23 (1982), 4-5.
5965. **Kirkby Festival Carnival Magazine**. [Kirkby-in-Ashfield Festival Carnival, 1951]. 30 p., ill. Content mostly historical. Not apparently a periodical.
5966. **[Lee, T.]** 'Popular Entertainment in Kirkby - 1900 to 1978', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 38 (1986), 3-5, ill. Reported by S. Sinfield. Updated repr., no. 78 (1996), i-iii. Repr. is separately paginated.
5967. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Kirkby Cross Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 1976?]. [2] p., ill.
5968. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Kirkby-in-Ashfield: A Pictorial View, 1889/1989*. [West Bridgford, 1989]. 20 pl.
5969. **Pearson, D. R.** 'Local Commemorative Stories', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 6 (1977), 3-4.
5970. **Searson, E. M.** *I Also Remember ---* [n.p., privately published, 1986]. [91] p., ill.
5971. **Searson, E. M.** *I remember ---* [n.p., privately published, 1984]. [89] p.
5972. **Shooter, L. G.** "'When I Was A Lad'", *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 53 (1989-1990), [7]-[9].
5973. **Smith, F.** 'The Families of Langton Hall', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 33 (1984), [5]-[7].

5974. **Society Member, A.** 'Childhood Memories', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 36 (1985), [7]-[8].
5975. **Wilkinson, J.** 'John Wilkinson and the Glorious First of June. Contributed by G. Uden', *Mariner's Mirror*, 43 (1957), 323-325. Seaman from *Kirkby-in-Ashfield*.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

5976. **Bloomfield, B.** 'Interview: How the Strike Failed at Bentinck Colliery, Notts', in Samuel, R. and others, eds., *The Enemy Within: Pit Villages and the Miners' Strike of 1984-5* (History Workshop ser.) (Routledge, 1986), 72-85, ill. Interviews with C. Bottemore, T. Clark, L. Harper.
5977. **Duke, G. J. and Shacklock, J. G.** *Origin and Progress of the Kirkby-in-Ashfield Industrial Co-operative Society, Ltd.* Nottingham Printers, 1900. 103 p., ill.
5978. **Fowler, A. H.** 'Ye Olde Kirkby Water Mill', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 22 (1982), 4-5. Repr. from an unidentified issue (perhaps late 1930s) of *Mansfield, Sutton & Kirkby Chronicle*.
5979. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Portland Colliery', *Notts Free Press* (14 Jul 1967), 5, ill.
5980. **Heath, J. E.** 'Nineteenth-century Colliery Housing in Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 25 (1980), 18-19, ill. *Kirkby* and an unknown location, perhaps *Selston*.
5981. **Raw, P. G.** 'Railway Archaeology In and Around Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 15 (1980), 6-[8], ill.
5982. **Shooter, L. G.** '"The Humps and Hollows" or "Umps-n-Ollers"', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 42 (1987), [7]-[8].
5983. **Smith, F.** 'Lower Portland Pits', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 37 (1985/6), [6]-[9], ill.
5984. **Stevenson, G. S.** 'Portland Row, Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [63]-70, ill.
5985. 'A Story Of Success ... The 35 Years Of Growth Of A Kirkby-in-Ashfield Firm: John E. B. Wheatley', *NT*, (May 1981), [61], [63], 65.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

5986. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [131]-138, ill. On the parish church.
5987. **Breckles, R. W.** 'The Church in Kirkby in the Middle Ages', *New Link*, Kirkby in Ashfield, no. 51 (1983), 5-7; no. 52 (1983), 6-8, ill., bibl.
5988. **East Kirkby Baptist Sunday School**, *Kirkby-in-Ashfield. East Kirkby Baptist Sunday School. Established 1869. Jubilee Souvenir*. [Kirkby, 1919]. 29 p., ill.
5989. **Forest Street Baptist Church**, *Kirkby-in-Ashfield. Centenary Celebrations, 1873-1973*. [Kirkby, 1973]. Folded sheet, ill.
5990. **Kirkby-in-Ashfield Baptist Sunday School**. *Centenary Souvenir*. [Kirkby-in-Ashfield, 1916]. 31 p., ill. Mainly a history by A. Brittain, written (but apparently not published) in 1866.
5991. **Rylands, J. P.** 'Copies of the Monumental Inscriptions in the Parish Church of Kirkby-in-Ashfield, in the County of Nottingham, Made in June, 1901', *Genealogist*, n.s. 23 (1907), 252-259. Repr. in [Rylands and others], *Memoranda Relating to the Parish Church of St. Wilfrid, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Co: Notts*, [1]-8.
5992. [Rylands, J. P. and others]. *Memoranda Relating to the Parish Church of St. Wilfrid, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, co. Notts*. 1907. [n.p.], privately published, [1907?]. 14 p.
5993. **St. Wilfred's Church**, *Kirkby in Ashfield. Catalogue of Graves*. [Sutton in Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 1985-1986]. 2 v., ill.
5994. **Smith, J. B.** 'Noah's Ark' - *A Century Before and After: The Methodist People of Kirkby-in-Ashfield -A Brief Account of their History*. [Kirkby, privately published, 1979?]. [64] p., ill.
5995. **Walker, D.** 'Clement Ellis, 17th Century Rector of Kirkby-in-Ashfield', *AH*, 2, 4 (1994), 6-8, ill.
5996. [Westlake, A. J.] *Fifty Years Ago: 1890-1940*. [Kirkby, privately published, 1940]. 7 p., ill. *East Kirkby Baptist Church*.
5997. **Young, C. J.** *Notes on Kirkby-in-Ashfield Parish Church in the Diocese of Southwell*. [Kirkby, 1971]. [4] p., ill.

KIRKBY HARDWICK

5998. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Hardwick - Hardwick-upon-Line - Kirkby Hardwick', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 21-25, ill.
5999. **Clay-Dove, W.** 'The Story of Kirkby Hardwick', *NC*, 26 [Correctly 27], 3 (1966), 18-19, ill.
6000. **Kirk, Mrs B.** 'Kirkby Hardwick - A True Ghost Story!', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1984), 93-94, ill.
6001. 'Kirkby Hardwick', *K&DCS Monitor*, no. 58 (1991), 5-[6], ill.

KIRKBY WOODHOUSE

6002. **Brittain, A.** 'A Short History of the Kirkby Woodhouse Baptist Church, Read At The Centenary In 1854', *Mansfield Baptist News*, (Dec 1900), unpaginated [2 p.] Described from xerographic copy at Angus Library, Regents Park College, Oxford, which supplied the title of the periodical, no copies of which have been traced. Headline title on second page: *The Monthly News*.
6003. **Henstock, J.** *Two Hundred Years of Baptist Witness: Bi-Centenary of Kirkby Woodhouse Baptist Church, 1754-1954*. [Kirkby-in-Ashfield, privately published, 1954]. 27 p., ill.
6004. [**Kirkby Woodhouse County Primary School**]. *A History of Kirkby Woodhouse*. [Kirkby, 1948]. 28 p., ill. Ed. by I. C. Johnson, based on recollections by J. B. Shelton. Repr. with minimal changes, 1961.
6005. **Rylatt, M. and Adams, A. F.** *A Harvest of History: The Life and Work of J. B. Shelton, M.B.E.* [Coventry], J. B. Shelton Memorial Lecture Fund Joint Sponsoring Committee, [1984]. Childhood and youth at *Kirkby Woodhouse*, 2-9.

KIRKLINGTON

6006. [**McCutcheon, W. S.**] *Historical Notes on the Parish Church of St. Swithin, Kirklington*. [Kirklington, privately published, c. 1970]. [4] p., ill.
6007. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Planning Dept.** *Kirklington (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 39)*. [West Bridgford], 1973. 5 p., ill.

KIRTON

6008. **A History** of Kirton. [n.p., privately published], 1994. 46 p. Researched and compiled by members of the University of the Third Age, Dukeries Branch, Local History Group.
6009. **Summers, N. and Train, K. S. S.** 'Hall Farm and the Clarkson Family of Kirton', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [73]-80, ill.

KNEESALL

6010. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Kneesall Knarrative* [sic]: *The History of a Nottinghamshire Village*. Mansfield, Wheel, 1988. 63 p., ill.
6011. **Cullen, R.** 'Repair or Replacement? The Restoration of Old Hall Farm, Kneesall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 136-142, ill.
6012. **Matthews, I. G. P.** 'Kneesall', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 3, 4 (1990), 28-29, ill. *Kneesall Methodist Church*.
6013. **Summers, N.** 'Old Hall Farm, Kneesall', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [17]-25, ill.

KNEETON

No published material was found

LACE MARKET *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

LAMBLEY

6014. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Medieval Inlaid Tiles From Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 80 (1976), 82, ill.
6015. **Blagg, T. M., ed.** 'Extracts From The Parish Registers of Lambley and Woodborough, Notts.', in Blagg, T. M., ed., *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 11, Nottingham, 1945), 135-146.
6016. **Bowman, H.** *Specimens of the Ecclesiastical Architecture of Great Britain, From the Conquest to the Reformation*. Parker, 1846. Pt. 2, 'Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire'. 16 p., ill. (Each pt. paged separately). In the part-publication, *The Ecclesiastical Architecture of Great Britain, From the Conquest to the Reformation*, by Bowman and J. Hadfield [n.d.], Lambley Church formed pts. 3 & 4.
6017. **Burdett, J.** *The Memoirs of Joseph Burdett, Stockinger and Sometime Apprentice to Mr. Kirk of Lambley in Nottinghamshire, 1813 to 1817*. Ed. by J. Bugg. [Nottingham, privately published, 1985]. 20 p.
6018. *The Church of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, Lambley*. [Lambley, privately published, 1989]. 16 p., ill.
6019. **Gedling Borough Council. Planning Department.** *Lambley: Suggested Conservation Area*. [Carlton], 1975. 5 p., ill.

6020. **Gill, H.** 'A Local Patron of Architecture in the Reign of Henry VI', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 105-140, ill. Ralph Cromwell.
6021. **Hughes, D. A. T.** *The Charm and Romance of Lambley*. Lambley, [privately published, 1961]. 8 p.
6022. **Krochalis, J.** 'Introduction', in Chaucer, G., *The Pierpont Morgan Library Manuscript M.817: A Facsimile*. (Norman, Oklahoma, Pilgrim Books, for A Variorum Ed. of the Works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 1986), xvii-xxix. A 15th c. text of 'Troilus and Criseyde', owned by the Wood family of *Lambley* and *Woodborough*. Xerographic copy only seen.
6023. **Marks, R.** 'The Re-Building of Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire, in the Fifteenth Century', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 87-89, ill.
6024. **Mein, A. G.** 'Excavations at Lambley, Notts., 1949', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.* [1], (1949), 9-10.
6025. **Nicholson, J. M.** 'Medieval Inlaid Floor Tiles from Lambley Church, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [125]-127, ill., bibl.
6026. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Gedling Borough Council.** *Lambley Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 198-]. [2] p., ill.
6027. **Stapleton, A.** '*Lambley Sunday: A Picturesque May-Day Festival. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express, April 30th, 1904.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 7 p.
6028. **Weir, C., ed.** *Lambley: A Village Study*. Univ. of Nottingham, Centre for Local History, 1982. 88 p., ill., bibl. 1982 repr. described on title page as 2nd ed.
6029. **Weir, C.** 'The Site of the Cromwells' Mediaeval Manor House at Lambley, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 75-77, ill.
6030. **Weir, C.** 'A Village Study: Lambley Local History Research Group', *BLH-EMR*, 18 (1983), 67-69.

LANEHAM

6031. **Ashton, S. D.** *Under New Management: The Chronicles of the Village of Laneham. Its Country Folk and Its School*. [n.d., privately published, 197-?]. 62 p.
6032. **Maddison, A. R.** *An Account of the Sibthorpe Family*. Lincoln, [privately published], 1896. 'The Sibthorps of Laneham', 1a-12a; 'Appendix I', [94]-99.
6033. **Minnitt, B. A.** *A Trentside Narrative*. [n.p., privately published, c.1986]. 88 p., ill.

LANGAR-CUM-BARNSTONE

GENERAL

6034. **Burton, J. E.** 'A Roll of Charters for Lenton Priory', *Borthwick Institute Bull.*, 2 (1979), 13-26. *Langar Church*.
6035. **Huskinson, G. N. B.** 'The Howe Family and Langar Hall, 1650 to 1800', *TTS*, 56 (1952), 54-59. Repr., with very minor changes and an ill., for Thoroton Soc. visit to *Langar Hall*, 1961.
6036. **Lewis, G. W. J. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Langar and Its School', *NEC Circular*, (Feb/Mar 1978), 613, 615-618, ill.
6037. **Owen, L. V. D.** *trsl. and ed.*, 'An Extent of Langar and Barnstone, circa 1340', in Blagg, T. M., *ed.*, *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 11, Nottingham, 1945), 151-166, ill.
6038. **Perkins, C. B.** *St Andrew's, Langar, Nottinghamshire*. [Langar, privately published], 1980. 11 p., ill.
6039. **Skirving, I.** 'A Brief History of Langar in Nottinghamshire', *Samuel Butler Newsletter* (Williamstown, Massachusetts), 5, 1 [correctly 2] (1984), 3-7, ill.
6040. **Skirving, I.** 'The Life and Times of Langar Hall', *NO* (Sep 1991), [51]-[53], ill.
6041. 'Vita auctoris', *Genealogists' Mag.*, 9 (1940-1946), 121-125. Transcript of MS life of "John Fairclough (vulgo Featley)", rector of *Langar*, in a book in the Society of Genealogists' library.
6042. **Wells, R. J. G.** 'Nottinghamshire's Churches --- St Andrew's, Langar', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1983), 95, ill.

SAMUEL BUTLER
AND THE BUTLER FAMILY

6043. **Allen, D. E.** 'The Botanical Family of Samuel Butler', *J. of the Soc. for the Bibliography of Natural History*, 9 (1979), [133]-136.
6044. **Allen, D. E.** 'Samuel Butler and Natural History: A Supplementary Note', *Archives of Natural History*, 10 (1981), [153]-154.
6045. **Brown, I.** *Samuel Butler of Langar*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1990. [32] p., ill.

6046. **Garnett, M.** *Samuel Butler and His Family Relations*, by Mrs R. S. Garnett. Dent, 1926. *Langar, passim*, ill.
6047. **Harkness, S. B.** *The Career of Samuel Butler (1835-1902): A Bibliography*. New York, Franklin, 1955. Repr.
6048. **Hoppé, A. J.** *A Bibliography of the Writings of Samuel Butler (author of "Erewhon") and of Writings About Him*. Office of the *Bookman's Journal*. [1925] 175 p., ill.
6049. **Jones, H. F.** *Samuel Butler, Author of Erewhon (1835--1902): A Memoir*. Macmillan, 1919. 2 v. 'Family History', 'Early Life and Reminiscences', 1-30, ill., bibl.
6050. **Jones, H. F. and Bartholomew, A. T.** *The Samuel Butler Collection at Saint John's College, Cambridge: A Catalogue and a Commentary*. Cambridge, Heffer, 1921. 58 p., ill.
6051. **Raby, P.** *Samuel Butler: A Biography*. Hogarth Pr., 1991. 334 p. 'Langar', 14-28, ill.
6052. **Stillman, C. G.** *Samuel Butler: A Mid-Victorian Modern*. Secker, 1932. 'The Fathers', 'The Child', 15-26, ill. Bibl., 307-314.
6053. **Wells, R. J. G.** 'Samuel Butler: Literary Legend From Langar', *NO*, 39, 303 (1983), [43]-[44], ill.

LANGFORD

6054. **Barley, M. W.** 'Langford Old Hall: A Probable Seventeenth Century Hunting Lodge', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [43]-50, ill.
6055. **Garton, D. and others.** 'Neolithic Riverside Ritual? Excavations at Langford Lowfields, Nottinghamshire', in Wilson, R. J. A., ed., *From River Trent to Raqqa: Nottingham University Archaeological Fieldwork in Britain, Europe and the Middle East, 1991-1995* (Nottingham Studies in Archaeology, 1) (Dept of Archaeology, Univ. of Nottingham, 1996), [9]-11, ill., bibl.
6056. **Howard, A. J. and Knight, D.** 'Geomorphological and Palaeoenvironmental Investigations in the Lower Trent Valley: Bronze Age "flood events" or Long Term Fluvial Reworking', *EMG*, 18 (1995), 89-91, bibl.
6057. **Lillie, M. C. and Grattan, J. P.** 'Geomorphological and Palaeoenvironmental Investigations in the Lower Trent Valley', *EMG*, 18 (1995), 12-24, ill., bibl. *Langford and Besthorpe*.
6058. **Lillie, M. C. and Grattan, J. P.** 'On "Flood Events" and the Vagaries of Geomorphological Analyses in the Lower Trent Valley', *EMG*, 18 (1995), 92-95, bibl.
6059. **[Taylor, C.]** *Trial Excavations at Langford Lowfields, 1990/91*. [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [1991]. 7 p., apps. A-G, ill.

LANGWITH, NETHER *see Nether Langwith*

LAXTON

GENERAL

6060. **Beckett, J. V.** 'The Computer and the Local Historian', *Archives*, 19 (1990), [192]-198.
6061. **Beckett, J. V.** *A History of Laxton, England's Last Open-Field Village*. Oxford, Blackwell, 1989. 340 p., ill., bibl.
6062. **Beckett, J. V. and Foulds, T.** 'Landholding and Society in Laxton in 1841', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 108-121, ill.
6063. **Challis, K.** 'Recent Excavations at Laxton, Nottinghamshire', Medieval Settlement Research Group, *Annual Report*, 10 (1995), 20-23, ill., bibl.
6064. **Hickson, E.** *Life at Laxton, c.1880-1903: The Childhood Memories of Edith Hickson*, ed. by B. Wood, C. Watkins, C. Wood. Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1983. 81 p., ill. 'Farm Animals', 8-10, repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1984), 112-113, ill.
6065. **Keeton, A. W.** 'Laxton And Its Past', *NC*, 10, 2 (1946), 10-11, 18; 10, 3 (1947), 11-12, 17. Ill. Repr. as a pamphlet, [Laxton, privately published, 195-]. 24 p.
6066. **Markey, M.** 'Laxton - Village of Medieval Memories', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1985), 82-83, ill.
6067. **Moody, F.** *My Lifetime Memories of Laxton*. [Laxton?, privately published], 1981. [36] p., ill.
6068. **Spratley, B. A.** *Laxton*. New Ollerton, [privately published, 1978]. 12 p., ill.

OPEN FIELDS

6069. **Beckett, J. V.** 'The Disappearance of the Cottager and the Squatter from the English Countryside: The Hammonds Revisited', in Holderness, B. A. and Turner, M., eds., *Land, Labour and Agriculture, 1700-1920* (Hambledon Pr., 1990), [49]-67.

6070. **Beckett, J. V.** 'Laxton - England's Last Open Field Village Under Threat?', *Trent Geographer*, 11 (1987), 24-25.
6071. **Beckett, W. and Cook, J.** *Open Field Recollections*. [n.p., privately published, c.1986]. 19 p., ill.
6072. **Beresford, M. W. and St Joseph, J. K. S.** *Medieval England: An Aerial Survey*. 2nd ed. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1979. 'Surviving Open Fields, ii, Laxton', 40-42, ill., bibl.
6073. **Chambers, J. D.** *Laxton: The Last English Open Field Village*. H.M.S.O., 1964. 44 p., ill. Repr., with "minor amendments", 1979.
6074. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The Open Fields of Laxton', *TTS*, 32 (1928), [102]-125, ill.
6075. **Chambers, J. D.** *The Village: An Introductory Pamphlet to a Series of Talks*. B.B.C., [1936]. Laxton, 16-23, ill., bibl.
6076. **East Midland Geographer**, 7, 54 (1980). *The Open-Field Village of Laxton*, including 'An Introduction to Laxton', by C. D. Smith, 217-219; 'Laxton before 1635', by A. Cameron, 219-226; 'Laxton in 1635', by C. D. Smith, 226-230; 'Laxton in the Twentieth Century', by B. A. Wood, 231-237; 'A Survey of Relict Open-Field Landscape Features at Laxton', by S. G. Upex and B. A. Wood, 238-246. All ill.
6077. **Fordham, M.** 'Laxton: An Anglo-Saxon Farm', *Country Life*, 62 (1927), 676-678, ill.
6078. **Hoare, J. F.** 'The Laxton Open Fields Estate', *Agriculture*, 79 (1972), 93-97, ill.
6079. 'Laxton - The Living Museum', *Architecture East Midlands*, no. 87 (1980), 44-46, ill.
6080. **Laxton Visitors Centre. Trustees.** *Laxton, Nottinghamshire: England's Last Open Field Village*. Laxton, 1989. 24 p., ill.
6081. **Lee, G.** 'Where Open Fields Survive', *Country Life*, 161 (1977), 614-615, ill.
6082. **Lyth, P.** 'Laxton Fields', *NC (in NT)* (Mar 1980), 14, ill.
6083. **Orwin, C. S.** 'The Countryside of Old. 1 - Agriculture and Sport in 1635 Depicted in a Map of Laxton', *Country Life*, 74 (1933), 476-478, ill. Mark Pierce's map.
6084. **Orwin, C. S. and Orwin, C. S.** *The History of Laxton*. [n.p., privately published] 1935. 31 p. Repr. by Stennett, Newark, 1938 and Davage, Newark, 1970.
6085. **Orwin, C. S.** 'Observations on the Open Fields', *Economic History R.*, 8 (1938), 125-135.
6086. **Orwin, C. S. and Orwin, C. S.** *The Open Fields*. 3rd ed. [with preface by J. Thirsk]. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1967. 196 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1938.
6087. **Rundle, J. R.** 'Laxton Today', *Agriculture*, 62 (1955), 170-172.
6088. **University of Nottingham. Manuscripts Department.** *Laxton: Life in an Open field Village* [rev. ed.] (Archive Teaching Units, 4). Nottingham, 1974. Folder, with loose ill. 1st ed., 1969.
6089. **Wheeler, P. T. and Wood, B. A.** 'The Reorganisation of the Open Fields at Laxton, Nottinghamshire, 1900-1910'. *Trent Geographer*, 11 (1987), 2-15, ill.
6090. **Wood, B. A.** 'Laxton: A Survival', *NC (in NT)* (Jun 1982), 86, ill.
6091. **Wood, B. A.** 'Teaching Sources: Laxton, Nottinghamshire', *Trent Geographer*, 4 (1983), 1-7, ill.

MISCELLANEOUS

6092. **Beckett, J. V. and Foulds, T.** 'Beyond The Micro: Laxton, The Computer and Social Change Over Time', *Local Historian*, 16 (1985), 451-456.
6093. **Challis, K.** 'Trial Excavation at Top Lane, Laxton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [24]-31, ill., bibl.
6094. **Challis, K.** 'Trial Excavation on the Site of the Old Infants' School, Laxton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [129]-132, ill., bibl.
6095. **Collinson, C. B.** [Laxton Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 72-76, ill.
6096. **Foulds, T.** 'Laxton: Field-Names As Evidence For The Ancient Landscape', *NH*, no. 42 (1989), 4-11, ill., bibl.
6097. **Gill, H.** 'St Michael's, Laxton', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [96]-105.
6098. **Keatinge, G.** 'Laxton and the Reynolds Family', *NC (in NT)* (Mar 1979), 16, ill.
6099. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Laxton (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 26)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [5] p., ill.
6100. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Laxton Trail*. [West Bridgford, c. 1976]. Folded sheet, ill.
6101. **Rieley, J. and Tomlinson, P.** *Botanical Survey of the Parish of Laxton, Nottinghamshire*. Beeston, James Davies and Partners, 1987. 47, [20] p., ill., bibl. Cover title: *Woods, Hedgerows and Grasslands of the Parish of Laxton, Nottinghamshire*.
6102. **Sampson, E.** 'Laxton Sampsons - My Missing Link'. *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 8 (1981), 7-8.

6103. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Monuments in Laxton Church', *TTS*, 6 (1902), supp., [13]-21, ill.
6104. **Storey, R. L.** 'A Fifteenth Century Vicar of Laxton', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 39-41. Richard Johnson.
6105. **Whitmore, W. H.** 'The Roos Family of Nottinghamshire, Their Pedigree and Wills Compared', *Herald and Genealogist*, 7 (1873), 535-542.
6106. **Whitmore, W. H.** 'Whitmore of Madeley, co. Stafford, and Laxton, co. Notts.', *Herald and Genealogist*, 4 (1867), 398-401.

LEAKE, EAST AND WEST

GENERAL

6107. **Archer, S. and Pandey, C.** 'Oral History: Recollections About the Village by Residents, recorded 1976-78', *East Leake Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 2 (1979), 1-[6], ill.
6108. **East Leake & District Local History Group.** *East Leake Families: Some 19th Century Farmers.* East Leake, 1995. 50 p., ill., bibls.
6109. **East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter** No. 1-11, Jan 1979-Apr 1987. Irreg. No. 1 called *East Leake Local History Group News Sheet*; No. 2 (Jun 1979) called *East Leake Local History Group Newsletter*. Lapsed between Oct 1982 and Feb 1986. Continued un-numbered after no. 11, containing programme only.
6110. **Edwards, Sir J. G.** 'The Negotiating of the Treaty of Leake, 1318', in Davis, H. W. C., ed., *Essays in History Presented to Reginald Lane Poole* (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1927), [360]-378.
6111. [**Firth, C. and Lazell, D., ed.**] *Sound of the Shawm: Recollections of East Leake and Other Kindly Places Close By.* [East Leake, privately published, 1985]. 32 p., ill.
6112. **Flynn, I. S.** 'Beer and Skittles - East Leake Pubs in the 19th Century', *Leake Historian*, no. 2 (1994), 2-4, bibl.
6113. **Gooch, M. A.** 'East Leake - The Roman Connection?', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 7 (1982), [3]-[4].
6114. **Hallam, K. J.** 'East Leake's Automatic Telephone Exchange', *Leake Historian*, no. 2 (1994), 12-13, ill.
6115. **Holmes, D.** 'A Station Master in the 1960s [pt. 1]', *Railway World*, 45 (1984), 342-345, ill. Pt. 2 deals with assignments in Yorkshire.
6116. **Holmes, D.** 'A Station Master's Day at East Leake', *Main Line*, no. 50 (1985), 32-34, ill.; no. 57 (1987), 22-23, ill.
6117. **Horton, A. V. M. and Wood, R. O.** 'East Leake and the First World War, 1914-1919. The War Memorials', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 14-18, ill.
6118. **J. Dorrien Copely** (Plastics) Ltd. (Members' Histories), *IN* (1968), 68, ill.
6119. **Lazell, D.** *The East Leake Literary Lottery: Fragments of Local Life and Times, Drawn from a Dusty Hat.* East Leake Publishing Corner, [c.1995]. 31 p., ill.
6120. **Leake Historian.** [East Leake], no. 1-, 1993-. Irreg.
6121. **Lewis, B.** 'Schools in East Leake, 1851-1901', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 4-9, ill.
6122. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *East Leake (Town and Country Planning Act, 1971, Section 277. Conservation Area no. 41.* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 6 p., ill. Lettered No. 47 on cover.
6123. **Phillips, J. R. S.** 'The "Middle Party" and the Negotiating of the Treaty of Leake, August 1318: A Reinterpretation', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 46 (1973), [11]-27.
6124. **Postles, S.** 'East & West Leake in Court (1731-1765)', *Leake Historian*, no. 1 (1993), 4-5.
6125. **Potter, S. P.** *A History of East Leake.* [n.p.], privately published, 1903. 126 p., ill.
6126. **Sherlock, R. J. and Oswald, A.** 'A Hoard of Roman Coins from Sutton bonington [sic] in Nottinghamshire', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 6 ser., 18 (1958), [181]-182, ill. Find made at *Rushcliffe Halt, East Leake*, not *Sutton Bonington*.
6127. **Till, E. M.** 'The P.N.E.U. School, 8 Station Road, East Leake', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 10 (1986), 7-9.
6128. **Wilkinson, B.** 'The Negotiations Preceding the "Treaty" of Leake', in Hunt, R. W. and others, eds., *Studies in Medieval History Presented to F. M. Powicke* (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1948), 333-353.
6129. **Wood, R. O.** 'Farming in East Leake - A Continuous Story from 5000 B.C.', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire., Providence Pr., 1989), 73-78.
6130. **Wood, R. O.** *The Roads, Trackways and Footpaths of East Leake: The History and Origin of Their names.* East Leake and District Local History Group, [1991]. [15] p., ill.

6131. **Wood, R. O. and Flynn, I. S.** 'Village Cricket', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 11 (1987), 6-9.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

6132. **Slade, M.** 'The Gardener's Cottage', *Leake Historian*, no. 1 (1993), 2-3. Told to M. Hurst.
 6133. **Buchanan, B.** 'Further Aspects of My Scottish Research', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 9 (1993), 7-8. Buchanan family.
 6134. **Buchanan, W.** 'Some Interesting Entries from Leake Parish Registers', *Leake Historian*, no. 1 (1993), 8-9.
 6135. **Buchanan, W.** 'Tracing My Scottish Roots', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 11 (1991), 29-31.
 6136. **Wood, R. O.** 'The Leakes', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 24-25, ill.
 6137. **Wood, R. O.** 'The Potters and Savages of East Leake', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 10 (1986), 5-7.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

6138. **Kirton, H. A.** *The Parish Church of Saint Mary, East Leake, Nottinghamshire: A Brief History*. Rev. by H. F. Bing. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, 1967. 26 p., ill. 1st ed. [1961].
 6139. **Potter, S. P.** *The Churches of East and West Leake, Nottinghamshire*. Long Sutton, Lincolnshire., Hutson, 1934. 35 p., ill.
 6140. **Potter, S. P.** 'East Leake and its Church of St Mary the Virgin', *TTS*, 6 (1902), 21-24, ill.
 6141. **Potter, S. P.** 'Recent Discoveries at East Leake [Church]', *TTS*, 20 (1916), [132]-133.
 6142. **Wood, R. O. and others.** *A Record of the Graves in the Graveyard of St. Mary's Church, East Leake*. East Leake and District Local History Group, 1985. 15 p., ill.
 6143. [**Wood, R. O. and Roberts, P.**] "Reverend Theophilus Henry Hastings", *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 19-21. Rector, 1795-1804.
 6144. **Wood, R. O.** *St Mary's Church, East Leake: Its History from Saxon Times to the Present Day*. East Leake, St Mary's Parochial Church Council, 1993. 22p, ill.

SECULAR BUILDINGS

6145. **Flynn, I. S. and Flynn, R. M. G.** 'The Old Bakehouse: Documentary History', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 6 (1981), [2]-[4], ill.
 6146. **Flynn, R. M. G.** 'Belton Bakehouse', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 22-23, ill., bibl.
 6147. **Flynn, R. M. G.** 'Nos. 10-12 Main Street, East Leake', *Leake Historian*, no. 1 (1993), 6-7, bibl.
 6148. **Hodgkinson, K.** 'Wass's Cottage, Brookside - A Personal Note', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 3 (1979), [3]-[5], ill.
 6149. **Wood, R. O.** 'The Conservation Area in East Leake', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 11 (1987), 2-6, ill., bibl.
 6150. **Wood, R. O.** 'Some Notes on 1-3 Brookside, East Leake, and Its [sic] Occupants During the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 10 (1986), 2-4. Corrections, no. 11 (1987), [10].

WEST LEAKE

6151. **Bloxam, M. H.** 'On Certain Sepulchral Effigies in West Leake Church in Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Soc.*, 3 (1874), 378-380.
 6152. **Bloxam, M. H.** [Sepulchral Effigies at West Leake Church and Hillmorton Church, Warwickshire], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 4 (1867-1870), 260-264.
 6153. **Buchanan, W.** *History Guide to St Helena's Church, West Leake*. [n.p., privately published, 199-]. 6 p., ill.
 6154. **Buchanan, W.** 'Princess Diana and the Mansfield Family of West Leake', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 7 (1996), 23-24.
 6155. **Johnstone, J.** 'West Leake, the Mother Church', *Leake Historian*, no. 3 (1994/95), 10-13, ill.

LEEN SIDE, *see*
Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

LEEN VALLEY

6156. **Bartholomew, C.** *The Leen Valley*. Nottingham, [privately published], 1983. 64 p., ill.

LENTON, *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

LEVERTON, NORTH

6157. **Biggs, B., ed.** *Living By The Trent: Explorations into the Past of North Leverton with Habbleshthorpe*. Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Soc., 1971. 48 p., ill.

6158. **Burton, J.** *North Leverton Windmill: History and Guide*. 3rd ed. [North Leverton], Friends of the Windmill Assoc., 1978. [12] p., ill. Rev. by T. Robinson. 1st ed., [1970].

6159. **Carnell, G.** 'England's Last Windmill', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1989) 76-78, ill.

6160. **Gray, B.** 'Education in North Leverton', *Ret DHASN*, (1994-95), 2, p. [1]-2.

6161. **Mason, W. H.** 'Discovery of a Saxon Grave-Cover', *TTS*, 8 (1904), [63]-65, ill.

LEVERTON, SOUTH

6162. **Clarke, A. E.** 'South Leverton [Church]', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 36-38, ill.

6163. **Godfrey, J. T.** *William Sampson, Seventeenth Century Poet and Dramatist*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1894. [14p]

6164. **Howley, M. R.** *The Church of All Saints, South Leverton*. [South Leverton, privately published, 1953?]. [4] p., ill.

6165. [**Widdowson, J. H.**] *South Leverton (Sampson's) C.E. School, 16th September 1691 - 18th July, 1969*. [South Leverton, privately published, 1969]. [10] p.

LINBY

6166. **Butler, L. I.** 'A Country Parish', *Southwell R.*, 4, 4 (1953), 24-30, ill. *Linby-cum-Papplewick*.

6167. **Butler, L. I.** *Linby & Papplewick Notebook*. [Linby?, privately published], 1953. 47 p., ill.

6168. **Cather, B.** 'Old Hall Farm, Linby', *Conservation In Notts*, (Autumn 1983), 11-13, ill.

6169. **Nottinghamshire County Council and [Gedling Borough Council]**. *Linby Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [2] p., ill.

6170. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department**. *Linby (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 36)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [7] p., ill.

6171. **St. Michael's Church, Linby**. *The Churches of Linby (St. Michael) and Papplewick (St. James)*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1963]. 7 p. Repr. [1973?] with cover title: *A Short History of St. Michael (Linby) and St. James (Papplewick)*.

6172. **Stevenson, W.** 'Linby Church', *TTS*, 23 (1919), 3-5.

LINDHURST

6173. **Crook, D.** 'Lindhurst, No Man's Wood and the Manor of Mansfield', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 78-89, ill.

LITTLEBOROUGH

6174. **Ashton, J.** 'A Fascinating Quest', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 6 (1987), 35-37. The Ashton family, ferrymen.

6175. **Carnell, G.** 'The Secret of Segolocvm [sic]', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1989), 68-69, ill.

6176. **Clark, E. K.** 'Lines of Communication and Their Relation in Pre-Roman Times to the Valleys of Tributaries of the Humber', *Archaeological J.*, 78 (1921), [391]-396, ill.

6177. [**Ford, J.**] *Littleborough*. 5th ed. Priest-in-Charge and Churchwardens of Littleborough, 1978. 4 p. No earlier ed. located.

6178. **Griffin, H. J.** 'Littleborough Church', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 33-36, ill.

6179. **Jackson, M. J.** 'A River Crossing', *NC*, 29, 3 (1968), 22-24. Ford and ferry.

6180. **Jackson, R. and Leahy, K.** 'A Roman Surgical Forceps from near Littleborough and a Note on the Type', *Britannia*, 21 (1990), 271-274, ill. Actually found at Marton, Lincolnshire.
6181. **Riley, D. N. and others.** 'Aerial Reconnaissance and Excavation at Littleborough-on-Trent, Notts.', *Britannia*, 26 (1995), [253]-284, ill.
6182. **Wade, J.** *Segelocum: Roman Littleborough and Its Norman Church ... With Notes on the Church by J. Ford.* [Littleborough, privately published], 1973. 19, [13] p., ill., bibl.
6183. **Woolley, T. C. S.** 'Littleborough', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 28-32.

LODGE ON THE WOLDS *see Cotgrave***LOUND** *see Sutton cum Lound***LOWDHAM**

6184. **Barley, M. W.** 'Slate Headstones in Lowdham Churchyard', *Lowdham, Gunthorpe and Caythorpe Parish Mag.* (Feb 1948), 8-10; (Mar 1948) 7-8.
6185. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Lowdham Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 2-5, ill.
6186. **Beckwith, E. G. C.** *A History of a Nottinghamshire Parish: Lowdham-with-Gunthorpe-and-Caythorpe.* [Lowdham, privately published], 1958. [142] p., ill. Repr. from 'History Without Tears', *Lowdham, Gunthorpe and Caythorpe Parish Mag.*, 1952-1958 (not located).
6187. **Brown, J.** *of Little Bolton.* 'Memoir of Robert Blincoe, An Orphan Boy, Who, With Others, Was Sent from the Workhouse of Saint Pancras, London, to One of the Horrible Cotton-Mills and Cotton-Masters in Nottinghamshire', *Lion*, London, 1 (1828), 118-128, 146-158, 181-192, 214-224, 248-256. Repr. as *A Memoir of Robert Blincoe, An Orphan Boy* by Carlile, [1828], no copy of which has been located; also by Doherty, Manchester, 1832. Modern reprs. by Derbyshire Archaeological Soc. Local History Section, [Duffield], 1966 (Supp. 10) (containing 'Robert Blincoe and the Early Factory System', by A. E. Musson); and by Caliban Books, Firle, Sussex, 1977. Blincoe's experiences at Lamberts' cotton-spinning mill, *Lowdham*, comprise chap. III.
6188. **Brown, S.** 'A Nottinghamshire Royal Marine', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 10 (1994), 2-3. John Archer of *Lowdham*.
6189. [**Church of St Mary the Virgin, Lowdham**]. *A Walk Round the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Lowdham.* [Lowdham, 19--]. [4] p.
6190. **Hoskins, F. N.** 'Marlock House Farm: A Post-Enclosure Farm', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [68]-74, ill.
6191. **Lowdham Local History Group of the WEA.** *Lowdham Local Historical Trail (a one hour easy walk).* Lowdham, 1984. [4] p., ill.
6192. **Lowdham Local History Society.** *Portrait of a Village: Lowdham in the Nineteenth Century.* Ed. by C. Weir. [Lowdham], 1986. 43 p., ill.
6193. [**Otter, A.**] *Some Notes on S. Mary's Lowdham.* [Lowdham, privately published, 1938]. 16 p., ill.
6194. **Standish, J.** 'Lowdham Hall', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 6-7.

MANSFIELD**BIBLIOGRAPHY AND GUIDES TO SOURCES**

6195. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Mansfield Index.* Mansfield, Wheel, 1987. [22] p. Subject index to 21 printed works.
6196. **Jackson, M. J.** *Albert Sorby Buxton, 1867-1932, Artist and Antiquary: An Appreciation of his Life and Work* (Old Mansfield Society, Occasional Papers, ser. 2, no. 1). [Mansfield, 1981]. 9 p.
6197. **Mansfield Library.** *Family History: A Select List of Material Available in the Local Studies Centre of Mansfield Library Which May Be of Use to Those Tracing Their Family* [Mansfield?, 1983?]. [3] p.
6198. **Mansfield Library.** *Local Studies Centre: Guide to the Contents.* [Mansfield?, 1983?]. [1] p.
6199. **Massey, H. G.** *Catalogue of the Buxton Collection of Pictures of Old Mansfield, With Descriptive Notes.* Mansfield Public Library & Museum, 1933. [11] p. Repr. by Mansfield Museum and Art Gallery as *The Buxton Collection.* [197-?].
6200. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Mansfield Archives in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, Local Archive Sources, [1]). [Nottingham], 1989. 4 p.
6201. **Old Mansfield Exhibition, 1906.** *Exhibition: Old Mansfield etc., Town Hall, Mansfield, February 5th, 6th, & 7th, 1906. Catalogue of exhibits.* [Mansfield, 1906]. [10] p.
6202. **Old Mansfield Exhibition, 1959.** *Old Mansfield Exhibition in the Buxton Room, Mansfield Museum, 17th to 31st October 1959.* [Mansfield, 1959]. 'List of exhibits', 15, 17, 19, 21, 23-24, supplementary leaf, ill.

HISTORY & ARCHAEOLOGY

6203. **Bailey, J. and Mellows, W., ed.** *Mansfield Land Valuation, 1856; Valuation of the Farm Houses, Farm Buildings, Land and Other Rateable Property in the Parish of Mansfield in the County of Nottingham, 1857* [sic]. Mansfield & District Family History Soc., [c.1994]. 67 p.
6204. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Lost Mansfield* (Treasures, [2]). Mansfield, Wheel, 1986. 38 p., ill.
6205. **Bradbury, D. J., comp.** *Mansfield in the News*. Mansfield, Wheel Publications, 1990-1991. 5 v., ill. 4 v. of excerpts from Nottingham newspapers, 1711-1800, v. [5] (*Extra! 1891*) consisting of 'Notes and Comments', from *Mansfield Reporter*, 1891, by "Criticus".
6206. **Buxton, A. S.** *Early Mansfield, comp. from Mr. Buxton's Writings by D. J. Bradbury ... Including an Index to Mr. Buxton's "Historic Mansfield", vols. 1 & 2*. Mansfield, Wheel, 1987. 122 p., ill., bibl.
6207. **Buxton, A. S.** *Mansfield in the Eighteenth Century*. Mansfield, Willman, 1933. 136 p., ill. Repr. (with cover title *Historic Mansfield, v. 1: In The Eighteenth Century*) by Linney, Mansfield 1972.
6208. **Buxton, A. S.** *Mansfield One Hundred Years Ago: Centenary Record & Souvenir of the Passing of the Mansfield Improvement Act, June, 1823*. Mansfield, Willman, 1923. 104 p., ill. Repr. 1932, and (with cover title *Historic Mansfield, v. 2: In the Nineteenth Century*), by Linney, Mansfield, 1972.
6209. **Buxton, A. S.** 'The Reform Bill Rejoicings at Mansfield', *OMS Rep* (1922-23), 38-43.
6210. **Crook, D.** 'The Community of Mansfield from Domesday Book to the Reign of Edward III', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 14-38; 89 (1985), 16-29.
6211. **Crossman, B.** 'Thompson's Grave, Mansfield', *AH*, 5, 1 (1997), 17-18, ill.
6212. **Goulding, R. W.** 'Glimpses of Men and Women of Mansfield 600 Years Ago', *OMSRep* (1921), 30-38. Author's second initial given as F.
6213. **Groves, W. H.** *The History of Mansfield*. Nottingham, Murray, 1894. 428 p., ill. Repr. in 2 v. by Payton, Mansfield, 1987-1988.
6214. **Harrod, W.** *The History of Mansfield and Its [sic] Environs, In Two Parts: I. Antiquities Including an Accurate Description of Two Roman Villas, Near Mansfield Woodhouse, Discovered by H. Rooke, Esq. in the Year 1786; With An Account of Some Late Discoveries, Never Before Printed: II. The Present State*. Mansfield, [privately published], 1801. 64, 53 p., ill. Repr. by Payton, Mansfield, 1986.
6215. **Herrett, R.** *Mansfield As It Was*. Nelson, Hendon, 1973. [47] p. Mainly pictorial.
6216. 'History of Mansfield, in Nottinghamshire', *Topographer*, 2 (1790), 47-53.
6217. **Horton-Smith, L. G. H.** *Jamaica Of One Hundred Years Ago, And Reminiscences of the Napoleonic Wars: Letters and Documents of Capt. Richard Barlow of Mansfield*. Mansfield, Sutton and Kirkby Chronicle, 1932. 43 p.
6218. [**Jackson, M. J.**] *Bygone Mansfield in Words and Pictures*. Mansfield, Linney, 1987. 85 p. Mostly pictorial. "... produced jointly by the *Mansfield Chronicle Advertiser* and the Old Mansfield Society".
6219. **Jennings, J. R. G.** 'The Mansfield Urban Complex', in *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Nottingham and its Region* (1966), 472-477, ill.
6220. **Kay, V. and Crute, D.** *Those Were The days -- -: Reminiscences of Mansfield by Members of Bamford Drive Centre*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services Dept, 1990. [17] p., ill.
6221. **Knighton, T. H.** *The Early History of Mansfield (Reprinted from "The Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser" 1937)*. [n.p., privately published, 1937]. [55] p.
6222. **Lumb, E. E.** *Arthur Markham (1866-1916): Coal Owner and Liberal Member of Parliament for Mansfield, 1900-16*. M.Phil., Leicester, 1991.
6223. [**Mansfield Borough Council?**] *Borough of Mansfield*. Mansfield, Willman, [191-]. [7] p., ill. Ill. (and possibly text) by A. S. Buxton.
6224. **Mansfield Borough Council.** *700th Anniversary of the Granting of the Market Charter; and the 550th Anniversary of the Establishment of the July Fair*. Mansfield, 1927. 48 p. A short sketch of the town's history, apparently by A. S. Buxton and G. W. Yeomans.
6225. **March, D.** *Moorhaigh Farm: A Report on Excavations of a Mediaeval Chapel and Subsequent Finds of Romano-British Material*. [n.p., Sherwood Archaeological Soc., 197-]. 16 p., ill. Cover title: *Pleasley Chapel Site Excavation Report*.
6226. **Newton, J. H.** *A Stretcher Bearer's Diary: Three Years in France with the 21st Division*. Stockwell, [c.1932]. 79 p.
6227. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Early Mansfield* (Mansfield Guides). Mansfield, [1995]. Folded sheet, ill.
6228. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Historic Mansfield* (Mansfield Guides). Mansfield, [1995]. Folded sheet, ill. Consists of 'Leisure in Old Mansfield' and 'A Short Guide to Some Old Mansfield Inns'.

6229. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Mansfield in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, 1993. 159 p. Compilers: D. Crute and others.
6230. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Mansfield: The Last Century*. [Mansfield], 1991. 100 p., ill. 16 articles, by D. Crute, B. Gallon, M. J. Jackson, L. Orton, L. Weston, A. Woolley.
6231. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Reprint of Papers Read During Session 1921-1922/23*. Mansfield, [1921]-[1923]. 2 un-numbered v., of which 1922/23 was called Old Mansfield Society. *Winter Session 1922/23*. Abbreviated as *OMSRep*.
6232. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Royal Visits to Mansfield* (Mansfield Guides). Mansfield, [1995]. Folded sheet, ill.
6233. **Pigot, B.** 'Letter To My Mother after Waterloo June 20th 1815', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [146]-149.
6234. **Sarjeant, W. A. S.** 'A Restudy of Some Fossil Footprints From the Permian of Mansfield (Notts.)', *Mercian Geologist*, 1 (1966), 367-373, ill., bibl.
6235. **Sarll, W. N.** 'Mansfield Volunteers', *OMSRep*, (1922-23), [5]-10.
6236. **Sarll, W. N.** 'Some Reminiscences', *OMSRep* (1922-23), 33-37. *Mansfield in 1878*.
6237. **Smith, C.** 'Image and Reality: Two Nottinghamshire Market Towns in Late Georgian England', *Midland History*, 17 (1992), [59]-74, ill. *Mansfield and Newark*.
6238. **Speight, S.** 'Key Dates in the History of 13th-14th Century Mansfield', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 8-11.
6239. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Mansfield Seventy years Ago', 53-82. Extracts from the diary of W. Moss.
6240. **White, J. H.** 'An Old Mansfield Diary', *OMSRep* (1922-23). Extracts (1842-1862) from the diary of an unidentified *Mansfield* gentleman.
6241. [**Whitworth, R. H.**] *Borough of Mansfield. Historical Sketches. Documentary & Archaeological. (Re-printed from the "Mansfield Reporter")* [Blidworth, privately published, c.1892]. 184 p.
6242. **Whitworth, R. H.** 'Mansfield and its Neighbourhood', *Reports and Papers*, 12 (1874), 235-242.
6243. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Our Lady of Mansfield ... (Reprinted from the "Mansfield Reporter")* [n.p., privately published, c.1906] 102 p.
6244. **Wood, A. C. ed.** 'A Petition Relating to the Manor of Mansfield, 1602', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 70-83.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

6245. An **Account of the Life, Death, and Funeral, of the Pious and Charitable Mr. Charles Thompson, Who Ordered His Remains to be Buried on the Forest, about a Mile from Mansfield: and Who Was Interred on Friday, December 17th, 1784**. Mansfield, [privately published?], 1847. 36 p., ill. Repr. [c.1890] and 1910.
6246. **Alexander, B.** 'The Cheesewright Family of Mansfield', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 11 (1988), 29-31.
6247. **Andrews, W.** 'A Celebrated Character', in his *The Book of Oddities* (Simpkin, Marshall, [1882?]), [60]-65. Charles Thompson.
6248. **Andrews, W.** 'Charles Thompson, of Mansfield, in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 138-142.
6249. **Bonsor, G. G.** 'The Family of Bek, or Beck, of Pleasley and Mansfield', *TTS*, 41 (1937), [27]-31.
6250. **Buxton, A. S.** *The Dand Family: Recollections of Old Mansfield*. [Mansfield, privately published, 19--]. [6] p. Offprint of newspaper articles.
6251. **Fowler, W. S.** *A Study in Radicalism and Dissent: The Life and Times of Henry Joseph Wilson, 1833-1914*. Epworth Pr., 1961. 'The early years', [9]-19.
6252. **Henstock, A.** 'Brief Lives: Two Seventeenth Century Orphans from Mansfield', *NH*, no. 20 (1977), 2-6, bibl. William and Thomas Dand.
6253. **Holles, G.** 'A Fragment of the Autobiography of Gervase Holles', with notes by A. C. Wood, *Reports and Papers*, 41 (1932), 50-60.
6254. **Keith, Sir A.** *An Autobiography*. Watts, 1950. Medical practice in *Mansfield*, 1888-1889, pp. 99-104.
6255. **Mallatratt, A. W.** *The 'Mallatratts' of Nottinghamshire*. [Mansfield, privately published], 1976. 95 p.
6256. **Mallatratt, A. W.** *Samuel Mallatratt, 1721-1772*. [Mansfield, privately published, 1971?]. 7 p.
6257. **Pickard, T. A.** *Provincial Forsytes* [n.p., privately published], 1993. 'George Pickard of Mansfield', 25-63, ill.
6258. **Records of Charles Thompson.** (Extracted by permission from the "*Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser*"). [Mansfield, privately published, 18--?]. [2] p., ill.
6259. **Roots.** *Mansfield*, no. 1, Sep 1988-. Twice, then thrice, yearly. Preceded by *Roots. J. of the Mansfield & District Family History Society*, v. 1, no. 1, May 1988.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

6260. **Birks, A. and Coxon, P.** 'A Standard Gauge Quarry Line: Being A Description of a Light Industrial Railway', *Railways*, 7 (1946), 186-188, ill. Mansfield Sand Co. and Standard Sand Co.
6261. **Brade-Birks, S.** 'Occupation in Relation to Family History', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 9 (1978), 5-6. Thomas Birks, bobbin-maker.
6262. **Bristow, P.** *The Mansfield Brew.* Ringwood, Hampshire, Navigator, 1976 [actually 1977]. 180 p., ill.
6263. **Brown, W. H.** *Mansfield's Co-operative Advance, 1864-1950.* Mansfield, Sutton and District Co-operative Society, [1950]. 78 p., ill.
6264. **Clay, F. E.** 'The Anvil Chorus', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 7 (1984), 10-11, ill. Clay family, blacksmiths.
6265. **Gallon, B.** 'Mid-Victorian Mansfield: Livestock Sales, Cattle Plague and the Creation of the New Cattle Market', *NH*, no. 43 (1989), 14-16.
6266. **Exley, C. L.** *A History of the Torksey and Mansfield China Factories.* Lincoln, [privately published], 1970. *Mansfield*, 6-14, ill.
6267. **John, W. D.** *William Billingsley (1758-1828): His Outstanding Achievements as an Artist and Porcelain Maker, ...* assisted by A. Simcox and J. Simcox. Newport, Monmouthshire, Ceramic Book Co., 1968, ill. At *Mansfield*, 20-26, 75-78.
6268. **Mansfield & District Family History Society.** *A Complete Index of Apprentices in Mansfield, 1720-1848, Including a Register of Parish Apprentices anno 1720 from the Parish Chest of St. Peter and at [sic] Pauls Church, Mansfield.* Mansfield, 1994. 36 p.
6269. **Mansfield & District Family History Society.** *A Complete Index of Settlement Certificates and Examinations in Mansfield, 1726-1842, Including a Register of Settlement Certificates Taken in and Given out from the Parish Chest of St. Peter and St. Paul's Church, Mansfield.* Mansfield, 1994. 45 p.
6270. **Mansfield & District Trades Council.** *Golden Jubilee Year Book, 1955.* [Mansfield, 1955]. 'The Struggle to Serve', 9-11, 13, 15.
6271. 'The **Mansfield** Brewery Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 11, 82 (1963), 40-[41], ill.
6272. **Mansfield Building Society.** *A Short History of the Mansfield Building Society.* [Mansfield, c.1957]. 12 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy; original not traced.
6273. **Morley, D. S. and Bradbury, D. J.** *From Mills to Mines --- Mansfield's Industrial History.* Old Mansfield Soc., 1996. 31 p., ill.
6274. **Morley, D. S.** 'An Industrial History of Mansfield', *NIASJ*, 12, 1 (1986), 1-16, ill., bibl. 'Corrections and Comments', by W. Purdy, 12, 2 (1987), 7-8; 13, 2 (1988), 10-11.
6275. **Morley, D. S.** 'Mansfield's Industrial Archaeology (surveyed 1981-82)', *NIASJ*, 9, 1 (1983), 3-13, ill., bibl.
6276. **Morley, D. S.** 'Water Power in Mansfield [District]', *NIASJ*, 12, 2 (1987), 1-7, 9, ill.
6277. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Industrial Mansfield* (Mansfield Guides). Mansfield, [1995]. Folded sheet, ill.
6278. **Patmore, F. W.** 'Mansfield and its Industries', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 4 (1969), [1]-3; no. 5 (1970), 5-7.
6279. *A Short Review of the First Fifty Years in the History of the Mansfield and Sutton Co-operative Society, Ltd., 1864-1914.* Mansfield, [privately published, 1914]. 56 p., ill. Cover title: *The First 50 Years of the Mansfield and Sutton Co-operative Society Ltd.*
6280. 'The **Story** of the Mansfield Building Society', *NO*, 12, 94 (1964), [54]-[55], ill.
6281. **Taylor, W.** 'Mansfield [Accident], 1950', *British Railways Illustrated*, 5 (1995), 76-78, ill.
6282. **Taylor, W.** 'Mansfield - More Trains than St Pancras', *Back Track*, 9 (1995), 39-44, ill.
6283. **Ward, J.** 'Billingsley and Pardoe: Two Derby "Men of Mark"', *Hart's Almanack*, Derby, 20 (1896), [3]-[49] (odd-numbered p. only) plus [14], [30], ill. Repr. as *Billingsley and Pardoe: Two Derby 'Men of Mark' and their Connection with South Wales* [n.p., privately published], 1896. 32 p., ill.
6284. **Wheldon, F. W.** *A Norvic Century, and The Men Who Made It, 1846-1946.* Norwich, Jarrold, 1946. 'The Mansfield House', 145-149. Mansfield Shoe Co. Ltd.
6285. 'Windsors of Mansfield: A Company History over 25 Years', *NO*, 23, 179 (1971). [70], [72], [74], ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

6286. **Bradbury, M. ed.** *Mansfield, 1891-1989: Our Mayors, Chairmen, MP's, Their Descendants and Other Local Leaders.* Mansfield, Linney, 1989. 199 p., ill.
6287. **Buxton, A. S.** 'Mansfield Bellman's Election, 1827', *OMSRep* (1921), iii-iv.

6288. **Buxton, A. S.** 'Mansfield Vestry Before 1823', *OMSRep* (1921), 1-8.
6289. [**Buxton, A. S.**] *A Short Account of the Brunts Family, and Samuel Brunts [sic] Charity. First Published in 1911, and Revised in 1950.* [Mansfield, privately published, 1950]. 43 p., ill. Rev. by A. C. Howard. 1st ed., [Mansfield, privately published, 1911].
6290. **Buxton Cottages Trust**, *Mansfield. Buxton Cottages Trust.* [Mansfield, 1973]. [4] p. Houses, endowed by Emily Buxton, for elderly middle class people.
6291. **Gallon, B.** 'Mansfield Baths: The First 25 Years', *NH*, 32 (1984), 19-21, ill.
6292. **Incorporation of Mansfield. Ancient & Modern Mansfield, And Report of Charter Day Festivities.** Mansfield, [privately published], 1891. 71 p., ill.
6293. **Lunn, T.** 'A Town Like Any Other (40 Years of the Welfare State: 6)', *Community Care*, no. 739 (24 Nov 1988) 19-22, ill.
6294. **MacQueen, I. A. C. and MacQueen, E. U.** *From Drains to Genetics: Progress and Problems of the Public Health Services of Mansfield.* Mansfield and District Branch of the National Association of Local Government Officers, [1947]. 87 p., ill., bibl.
6295. **Manners, E.** 'Elizabeth Heath: Her Friends and Times', *OMSRep* (1921), 24-29.
6296. **Manners, E.** 'Notes Relating to Elizabeth Heath, of Mansfield, Foundress of Heath's Charity', *J. of the Friends' Historical Soc.*, 10 (1913), 61-64, ill. Elizabeth Heath was probably not a Friend.
6297. **Mansfield Borough Council.** *Official Opening of the New Museum and Art Gallery ... 19th October 1938.* [Mansfield, 1938]. 'A Brief History of the Mansfield Museum', [7]-[13], ill.
6298. **Mansfield Borough Council. Baths Committee.** *Public Baths: 100 Years of Swimming, 1853-1953.* [Mansfield, 1953]. [18] p., ill.
6299. **Mansfield Borough Council. Gas Committee.** *Gas Centenary, 1824-1924.* [Mansfield, 1924]. [14 p.], ill.
6300. 'Mansfield Corporation Waterworks Undertaking: A Review', *British Waterworks Assoc. J.*, 40 (1958), 541-550, ill.
6301. **Mansfield Hospital Management Committee.** *The First Decade: 1948-1958.* [Mansfield, 1959]. 24 p., ill.
6302. 'Mansfield (Divisional Histories, 44)'. *Depositor. The Official Organ of the National Deposit Approved Friendly Society*, 35 (1931), 273-276, ill.
6303. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Mansfield: A Pictorial View, 1889/1989.* [West Bridgford, 1989]. 29 pl.
6304. **Patmore, F. W.** *Mansfield Parish Church and Its Public Charities* (Old Mansfield Society, Occasional papers, ser. 2, no. 2). [Mansfield, 1982]. 7 p.
6305. **Sarll, W. N.** 'Early Years of the Burial Board', *OMSRep* (1921), 9-11.
6306. **Walters, K.** 'Mansfield Museum & Art Gallery (The Museums of Nottinghamshire)', *NH*, no. 32 (1984), 7-9, ill.
6307. **White, J. H.** 'Arms of Boroughs in Derbyshire and Notts. I. Mansfield', *N&DN&Q* 4 (1896), 149-150. No more pub.

Education and Schools

6308. **Brettle, L.** *A History of Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School for Boys, Mansfield.* [Mansfield?], privately published, [1961?]. 103 p., ill., bibl. Spine title: *Lib. Schol. Gram. Reg. Eliz. de Maunfeld.*
6309. **Hawker, P.**, *comp. Beechdene School: A Memoir.* [Lincoln?], privately published, 1986]. 28 p., ill.
6310. 'Intake Farm County Infants' School, Mansfield', *NEC Circular* (Dec 1973), 1584-1585, ill.
6311. **Lacy, A.** *Mansfield O.E. Service Roll Book. Comp. for the Mansfield Grammar School Service Fund Committee.* [Mansfield?, 1948?]. 139 p., ill.
6312. **Lee, E. F. and Thorne, W. P.** 'St Philip Neri's Roman Catholic First School, Mansfield', *NEC Circular* (Nov 1977), 563, 565-568, ill.
6313. **Lemaitre, P. T.** *A Brief History of West Nottinghamshire College of Further Education.* [Mansfield, privately published, 1978]. [18] p., ill.
6314. **McKenzie, M.** 'Edward Priest Richards - A Commercial Education', *Annual Report of the Glamorgan Archivist*, (1986), 19-20, ill.
6315. **Manners, E.** 'School Reminiscences', *OMSRep* (1921), 12-15. Misses Jane and Susanna Parsons' school.
6316. **Mansfield Mechanics Institute.** *150 Years, Mansfield Mechanics Institute.* [Mansfield, 1981]. [6] p., ill.

6317. **Mansfield.** *Urban School Attendance Committee.* 'Mansfield School Census, 1891', transcribed by A. Ivimey-Cook, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 1-21. Mainly an index of names.
6318. **Noble, J. L.** *Extracts from the Log Books of Saint John's Schools, Mansfield, 1895-1950.* (St. John's Occasional Publications, 10). [Mansfield, privately published, 1982]. [33] p.
6319. **Noble, J. L.** *Notes on the Early Records of St. John's Schools, Mansfield* (St. John's Occasional Publications, 4). [Mansfield, privately published, 1966]. [18] p., Covers 1862-1903.
6320. **Queen Elizabeth's Grammar School, Mansfield.** *A Survey of the History and Development of the School From Its Foundation by Charter of Queen Elizabeth, dated 8th March in the year 1561, and an Account of the New Buildings.* [Mansfield, 1931]. [16] p., ill.
6321. **St Bede's Catholic Secondary School, Mansfield.** *Official Opening by His Eminence the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster, the Most Rev William Godfrey, D.D., Ph.D. ... on Sunday 23rd October 1960.* [Mansfield, 1960]. [11] p., ill.
6322. **Scott, A. I. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Mansfield St Peter's Church of England First School', *NEC Circular* (Sep 1978), 710-713, ill.
6323. **Watkins, B.** *A Brief History of St Philip Neri's School, Mansfield, 1877: 1927: 1977: and a Record of the Celebrations Marking the Centenary and Golden Jubilee.* [Mansfield, 1977]. [18] p.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

6324. **Bridge Street Wesleyan Sunday Schools, Mansfield.** *Centenary Celebration, 1904.* [Mansfield, 1904] [31] p., ill.
6325. [**Church of St Peter and St Paul, Mansfield**]. *Notes on the Parish Church of S.S. [sic] Peter and Paul, Mansfield, in the Diocese of Southwell.* [Mansfield, 1970]. [4] p., ill.
6326. **Griffin, A. R.** 'William Hollins: The Human Dimension', *Trans. of the Unitarian Historical Soc.*, 19 (1987), 15-23, bibl. Also pub. by author, [Clipstone, 1986?]. 7 p.
6327. **Hill, D. G.** *The History of the Mansfield Ward of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1848 to 1986.* Ed. by J. F. Rankin. Mansfield, The Ward, 1987. 75 p., ill., bibl.
6328. **Manners, E.** 'A Short Account of John Reckless and his Family', *J. of the Friends' Historical Soc.*, 6 (1909) 58-62, 115-121, ill.
6329. **Mellors, E. W.** *A Few Facts About the Parish Church of S. John the Evangelist, Mansfield.* [Mansfield, privately published, 194-?]. Repr. 16 p., ill. A slightly rev. version of author's *A History of the Parish Church of S. John the Evangelist* [Mansfield, privately published, c.1931], itself repr. [c.1990].
6330. **Mills, K. F.** *A Short History of the Parish Church of SS. Peter and Paul, Mansfield, in the County of Notts.* Ramsgate, Cumming, [1957]. [15] p., ill. Repr.
6331. **Nottingham Road Methodist Church, Mansfield.** *Order of Service. Centenary Celebrations of the Original Church ... Sunday 8th July, 1951.* [Mansfield, 1951]. Historical section, [5]-[8].
6332. **Old Mansfield Society.** *Churches of Mansfield* (Mansfield Guides). Mansfield, Sister Cities Assoc., [199-?]. Folded sheet, ill.
6333. **Prior, A. H.** *Mansfield Parish Church.* [2nd ed.]. Mansfield, Linney, 1925. 60 p., ill. 1st ed., 1906.
6334. **Pritchard, R. J.** 'Extracts from an Old Mansfield Diary', *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 27 (1949-1950), 98-101. Diary of W. Moss, 1838-1839.
6335. **S.S. [sic] Peter & Paul: Mansfield Parish Church.** [Mansfield, privately published, 19-]. [3] p.
6336. **St Philip Neri's Church, Mansfield.** *St Philip Neri, Mansfield: Diamond Jubilee, 1925-85.* [Mansfield, 1985]. [8] p., ill.
6337. [**Shaw, J.**] *St Philip Neri's Catholic Church, Chesterfield Road South, Mansfield: Golden Jubilee ... 1925-1975. Also Centenary of Acquisition of First Church in Ratcliffe Gate.* [Mansfield, privately published, 1975]. [12] p., ill.
6338. **Simpson, J.** 'Colonel [Gervase] Holles' Church Notes from Staveley, Derbyshire, and Mansfield, Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 7 (1866), 12-16.
6339. 'The **Story** of the Mansfield Baptists'. [2] p. Probably an extract from a book or periodical published at Mansfield, [192-]. Described from a xerographic copy at Angus Library, Regents Park College, Oxford. Original not located.
6340. **Thistlewaite, N.** *Mansfield Parish Church: A History of the Organs.* [Mansfield, privately published, 197-]. [8] p., ill.

6341. **W., R. F.** *Some Notes on the History of the Parish Church of SS. Peter and Paul, Mansfield.* [Mansfield, privately published, 1983]. 12 p. Repr. of an unlocated earlier publication, probably by R. F. Wilkinson.
6342. **White, J. H.** *The Story of the Old Meeting House, Mansfield.* Lindsey Pr., 1959. 144 p., ill.
6343. **Williams, W. H.** 'A Historical Sketch of the Baptist Cause at Mansfield', *OMSRep* (1922-23), 24-31.
6344. **Wragg, W.** *Evidences of the Right of Exemption of the Parishioners of Mansfield from Church Rates.* Mansfield, Collinson, 1824. 53 p.
6345. **Wright, H.** *One Man's Words: A Biography of Herbert Wright.* [Ed. by] K. C. Morley. [Wingrave, Buckinghamshire?, privately published, c.1983-]. 2 v. pub. by 1987; to be completed in 3. Quaker childhood in *Mansfield*, v. [1], p. 1-15, 103-105, ill.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

6346. 'Fothergill Watson in Mansfield', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 4 (1991), 17, ill.
6347. **Hornsey, B.** *Ninety Years of Cinema in Mansfield.* [n.p., privately published], 1992. 20 p., ill.
6348. **Howard, S.** 'How Mansfield Museum Secured a London Exhibition About Local Miner-Artist', *Mansfield Museum Visitor*, no. 2 [1980], 1, 3, ill. Gilbert Daykin.
6349. [Howitt, W.] 'William Howitt at Mansfield', in Stapleton, A., *Notts. Occasional Papers* ([Nottingham, privately published], 1911), 123-129.
6350. **Lawton, A. E.** *Mansfield: A Town Trail.* [Mansfield?, privately published, 198-]. [24] p., ill.
6351. **Mallatratt, A. W.** *Mansfield's Victorian Lady Artist.* Mansfield District Council, 1996. 76 p., ill., bibl. Anne Paulson.
6352. [Mansfield Chronicle Advertiser and Old Mansfield Society. *Bygone Mansfield in Words and Pictures*, Mansfield, Linney, 1987. 85 p., ill. Mainly pictorial. Text by M. J. Jackson; photographs selected by J. W. Purdy.
6353. **Mansfield Chronicle Advertiser.** *This is the Story of CHAD.* [Mansfield, 1972?]. [24] p., ill.
6354. **Mansfield Museum Supporters Group 'Saturday Club'.** *An Introductory Guide to Mansfield Town Centre.* Mansfield, 1977. 31 p., ill.
6355. **Mansfield Town Football Club.** *Stags 50 years.* Mansfield, [1981]. 49 p., ill.
6356. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** Mansfield (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 4). [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [2] p., ill.
6357. **Ottewell, D.** *Mansfield on Old Picture Postcards.* Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1993. 45 p.
6358. **Pugh, C. W. I.** [History of *Mansfield and North Notts. Advertiser*], *On Target. Newsletter of Chadlin* (Mansfield), 31 (1971), [2]-[5], ill.
6359. **Retter, J.** *Who's Who, The Stags 1902-1995, from Wesleyans to Mansfield Town.* Harefield, Middlesex, Yore Publications, 1995. 185 p., ill.
6360. **Searl, S.** *Mansfield Town: A Complete Record, 1910-1990.* Derby, Breedon, 1990. 416 p., ill.
6361. **Sheppard, C. B.** *Pinxton Porcelain, 1795-1813, and the Porcelain of Mansfield and Brampton-in-Torksey.* [Tibshelf, Derbyshire], privately published, 1996. 'Mansfield Decorated Porcelain, 1799-1902', 208-230, ill.
6362. **Stapleton, A.** *The King and the Miller of Mansfield, with New Notes About Robert Dodsley.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1909?]. 88 p. Two pamphlets bound together, each with its own title page, and having additional common title on front cover. Paginated as one. *New Notes About Robert Dodsley and the Dodsley Family. Reprinted from "The Mansfield & North Notts. Advertiser," 1909.* (Mansfield, Linney, [1909]. [55]-88 p., also pub. separately.
6363. **Tremlett, G.** *The Alvin Stardust Story.* Futura, 1976. Childhood and youth in *Mansfield* and *Southwell* (as Bernard Jewry), 11-38, ill.
6364. **Walkerdine, H.** 'Theatrical Gleanings and Reminiscences', *OMSRep* (1921), 16-18.
6365. **Williams, D. G., ed.** *Mansfield Trail.* [Mansfield, privately published, 198-]. Folded sheet, ill., bibl.

MANSFIELD WOODHOUSE

6366. **Alvey, R. C.** 'Three Bronze Axes from Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 82-83, ill. *Mansfield Woodhouse and Gotham.*
6367. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Mansfield Woodhouse, &c.* Mansfield Woodhouse, Carlton, Wheel Publications, 1990-. v.1: *The Villa and the Vale* (1990); v.2: *Wd'hus and the Wolf-Hunters* (1993). No more pub.
6368. **Coultan, D.** *Methodism in Mansfield Woodhouse. Compiled for the Centenary of Trinity Methodist Church, High Street, Mansfield Woodhouse, 1883-1983.* [Mansfield Woodhouse, The Church. 1984?]. [42] p., ill.

6369. **Dernley, S. and Newman, D.** *The Hangman's Tale: Memoirs of a Public Executioner.* Robert Hale, 1989. 'The Journey', 13-24. Childhood and youth at *Mansfield Woodhouse*.
6370. **Fellows, G.** [Mansfield Woodhouse Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 22-26, ill.
6371. **Hovington, G. R. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The Manor Comprehensive School, Mansfield Woodhouse', *NEC Circular* (Dec 1977), 580-584, ill.
6372. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Mansfield Woodhouse (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 32).* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 9 p., ill.
6373. **Oswald, A.** 'A Re-excavation of the Roman Villa at Mansfield Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire, 1936-39', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 1-14, ill.
6374. **Parmenter, G. H.** *Green Fields Beyond: Memories of a Mansfield Woodhouse Farmer.* [Nottingham], Workers' Educational Association, East Midlands District, [1984]. 41 p., ill.
6375. **Rooke, H.** 'An Account of the Remains of Two Roman Villae Discovered Near Mansfield Woodhouse [sic], in May and October, 1786', *Archaeologia*, 8 (1787), 363-376, ill. Repr. in shortened form as *A Description of Two Roman Villas Discovered Near Mansfield Woodhouse, by H. Rooke, Esq. in the Year M.DCC.LXXXVI.* Mansfield, [privately published], 1801. 8 p., ill. This was itself repr., with some additional material, as 'Mr. Rooke's Account of Two Roman Villas, Near Mansfield Woodhouse, Which He Discovered in the Year 1786', in Harrod, W., *The History of Mansfield and its [sic] Environs* (Mansfield, [privately published], 1801), 46-52, ill. The 2nd and 3rd versions could have been published in reverse order.
6376. [**Rooke, H.**] *A Meteorological Register, Kept at Mansfield Woodhouse, in Nottinghamshire: From the Commencement of the Year 1785, to the End of the Year 1794.* [Mansfield Woodhouse, privately published], 1795. [26], 14 p., ill. *Continuations* published annually until 1804/1805 [1806].
6377. **Rooke, H.** 'Observations on the Roman Road and Camps in the Neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse in the County of Nottingham', *Archaeologia*, 9 (1789), 193-205, ill.
6378. **St. Edmund's Church, Mansfield Woodhouse.** *The Parish Church of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, Mansfield Woodhouse.* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1964]. 12 p., ill.
6379. **St. Edmund's Church, Mansfield Woodhouse.** *St. Edmund's Churchyard Extention [sic], Welbeck Road, Mansfield-Woodhouse: Monumental Inscriptions, 1984.* Mansfield & District Family History Soc., 1994. 52 p. Recorded by J. Chapman.
6380. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Anna Seward at Mansfield Woodhouse', 13-17.
6381. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional papers.* [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Mansfield Woodhouse Parish Register', 9-12.
6382. **Stevenson, L. and Woodward, D.** *The First Hundred Years.* [Mansfield Woodhouse], Sherwood Forest Golf Club, 1995. 104 p., ill. History of the club.
6383. 'Tour of Pleasley Vale', *NIASJ*, 12, 2 (1987), 10-14, ill.

MAPLEBECK

6384. **St. Radegund's Church, Maplebeck.** *A Few Facts to Help You to Enjoy Seeing the Church.* [Maplebeck, 197-?]. [4] p., ill. Possibly by R. P. Neill.
6385. **St. Radegund's Church, Maplebeck.** *St Radegund's Church, Maplebeck.* [Maplebeck, 198-?]. [2] p.

MAPPERLEY *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

MAPPERLEY PARK *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

MARGIDUNUM *see East Bridgford*

MARKHAM CLINTON

6386. **Swift, C.** *All Saints' Church, Markham Clinton.* [West Markham, 196-]. [4] p. Repr. [198-], the author's surname having become Stenson.
6387. **Thorold, H.** *The Newcastle Mausoleum, Milton, Nottinghamshire.* Redundant Churches Fund, 1988. [4] p., ill.

MARKHAM, EAST

6388. **Biggs, B. J. and Hardy, B., eds.** *Living in East Markham*. Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Soc., 1977. 72 p., ill.
6389. **Blanchard, S.** 'The Quibells of East Markham', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 22-24.
6390. **Brailsford, A.** 'Death of Mr James Blagg, East Markham, 1819', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 7 (1993), 34-35. On Blagg family.
6391. **Briggs, A. E.** 'East Markham Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 11-19, ill.
6392. **Crook, D.** 'The Location of "Bassetlaw"', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 112-114, ill.
6393. 'Genealogy of the Markhams', *Herald and Genealogist*, 7 (1873), 318-335, 398-406, ill.
6394. **Harrison, C.** *A Guide to East Markham*. East Markham, [privately published, 1966]. 14 p., ill.
6395. **Markham, Sir C. R.** *Markham Memorials. Being a New ed., With Many Additions and Corrections, of the 'History of the Markham Family' by D. F. Markham.* [n.p., privately published], 1913. 2 v., ill. D. F. Markham's work pub. privately, [n.p.], 1854.
6396. **Markham, Sir C. R.** *Markham: The Church and Parish.* [n.p., privately published], 1882. 32 p., ill.
6397. **Markham, C. R.** [A pedigree and a MS volume relating to the Markham family], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries of London*, 2 ser., 1 (1859-1861), 10-18.
6398. **Markham, D. F.** *A History of the Markham Family.* [Privately published], 1854. 116 p., ill.
6399. **Moses, E. W.** 'The Williamsons of East Markham, Notts. and Monkwearmouth, Co. Durham. Based upon the manuscript records of Victor Alexander Williamson, C.M.G. and Robert Surtees' "History and Antiquities of the County of Durham", *Antiquities of Sunderland*, 23 (1964), 54-83, ill.
6400. **Smith, J. W.** *A Short History of East Markham and its Immediate Surroundings.* [n.p., privately published, 193-?]. 8 p., ill.
6401. **[Stapleton, A.]** *Nottingham to Lincoln by Road. Re-printed from 'The Newark Advertiser.'* Nottingham, privately published, 1909]. 'Witchcraft at East Markham', 22-24.
6402. **Tudor, M. G. H. B.** *A Simple Guide to the Parish Church at East Markham, Notts.* [East Markham, 1978]. [4] p.

MARKHAM, WEST *see Markham Clinton*

MARNHAM

6403. **[Barron, O.]** 'The Cartwrights', *Ancestor*, 10 (1904), 1-12, ill.
6404. **Brooke, C. J.** *St. Wilfrid's Church, Low Marnham, Nottinghamshire* (4 ser., no. 19). Churches Conservation Trust, 1995. 4p., ill., bibl.
6405. **Croad, D.** 'Life With The Cartwrights in the Eighteenth Century', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 11 (1979), 11-13.

MATTERSEY

6406. **Charlton, J.** *Mattersey Priory, Nottinghamshire* (Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings). Ministry of Works, 1949. [4] p., ill. Repr. as a folded sheet, 1972.
6407. **Minnitt, B. R.** 'Recovery of an Ancient Boat', *Ret DHASN*, (Mar 1982), [2]; (May 1982), [1]; repr., *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 3-4. Dredged from the R. Idle between *Mattersey Thorpe* and *Everton*.
6408. **Peers, Sir C. R.** 'Mattersey Priory, Nottinghamshire', *Archaeological J.*, 87 (1930), [16]-20, ill.
6409. **Scott-Moncrieff, C. E.** 'Mattersey Priory', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 2-5, ill.

MEERING

6410. **Cameron, A.** 'Meering and the Meryng Family', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [41]-52, ill.

MISSON

6411. **Styring, H. K.** *The Royal Heirs of Canute in South Yorkshire*. Sheffield, [privately published], 1961. [8] p. The Styring family.
6412. **Warden, K. M.** *The History of Misson Parish.* [Misson?, privately published, 1976]. 11 p.

MISTERTON

6413. **Buckland, P. C. and Dolby, M. J.** 'Mesolithic and Later Material from Misterton Carr, Notts. - An Interim Report', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [5]-33, ill., bibl. 'Other Mesolithic Material from Hatfield Chase and North Nottinghamshire', 32.
6414. **Hastings, J. J.** *Misterton Methodism Past and Present: Jubilee, 1928*. Gainsborough, Newbold, [1928?]. 61 p., ill.
6415. **Rouse, I. A.** *A Guide and Tour of the Parish Church of All Saints, Misterton*. Rev. ed. [Misterton, privately published], 1984. 12 p., ill. No earlier ed. located.
6416. **Townsley, A. and Illger, A. V.** *Misterton Times. A Souvenir Reproduction of a Brief History of Misterton First Published in the 'Retford Times' 1971*. [Misterton, 197-?]. [4] p., ill. Repr., called 2nd ed., [197-?]. First pub., *Retford, Gainsborough & Worksop Times*, 13, 20 Aug 1971, the only source to name A. V. Illger.

MOORGREEN *see Greasley*

MORTON

6417. **Wyresdale, ps.** 'More on Morton', *Ret DHASN* (Apr 1983), [1]-[2].

MUSKHAM, NORTH

6418. **Bailey, H.** [North Muskham Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), [56]-60.
6419. **[Barley, M. W., ed.]** *The History of North and South Muskham*. [n.p., privately published, c. 1948]. 14 p., ill.
6420. **Gascoigne, J. T.** *Memoirs of a Countryman*. [n.p.], Nottinghamshire Old People's Welfare Committee, 1970. 10 p.
6421. **Muskham County Primary School.** *North Muskham Village Trail*. [North Muskham], 1984. [22] p., ill.

MUSKHAM, SOUTH

6422. **Barley, M. W.** 'An Anglo-Saxon Carved Stone from South Muskham, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 84.
6423. **Barley, M. W.** 'The Gables, Little Carlton, Nottinghamshire: The Restoration of a Timber-Framed House', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [96]-105, ill.
6424. **Challis, K.** 'An Early Anglo-Saxon Pottery Vessel from Little Carlton', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [123]-124, ill.
6425. **Mackie, S. J.** 'On Some Human Remains from Muskham, in the Valley of the Trent, and from Heathery Burn Cave, near Stanhope, in Weardale, Durham', *Trans. of the Ethnological Soc. of London*, n.s. 2 (1863), 266-278, ill.
6426. **Muskham County Primary School.** *Village Trail of South Muskham*. [North Muskham], 1985. [22] p., ill.
6427. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Highways and Bridges Dept. Muskham Bridge, Opened by His Grace the Duke of Portland ... on Friday, 24th November, 1922*. [Nottingham, 1922]. 17 p., ill.
6428. **Wheeler, H.** 'A Romano-British Native Site at South Muskham', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [32]-37, ill.

NETHER LANGWITH

6429. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'The Abandoned Cotton Mill at Nether Langwith', *NH*, no. 25 (1980), 2-6, ill.

NETHERFIELD *see Carlton*

NEWARK

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, GUIDES TO SOURCES
AND HISTORIOGRAPHY

6430. **Newark Borough Council.** *Museum Committee. Newark 70 Years Ago*. [Newark, 1971]. [7] p., ill. Catalogue of an exhibition of photographs made for F. Frith & Co., of Reigate.
6431. **Newark District Council Museum.** *Newark Before Photography (Selected Engravings, 1677 to 1882): Slide Programme ... Presented at the Palace Theatre, Newark, 29th October 1983*. [Newark, 1983]. [4] p., ill. List of slides shown.
6432. **Newark Library.** *A Guide to the Local Studies Collection at Newark Library*. [Newark, 199-?]. [11] p., ill. Intended for GCSE students.

6433. **Newark.** *Municipal Museum, Catalogue.* [Newark], 1917. 31 p.
6434. **Newark Municipal Museum.** *Guide to the Prints, Etchings, Drawings, Photographs, etc., Exhibited in the Museum* (Publications, 3). Comp. and ed. by A. Smith. Newark, 1926. 43 p.
6435. **Newark Municipal Museum.** *Guide to the Roman and Pre-Roman Antiquities in the Museum*, comp. by A. Smith (Publications, 2). Newark, 1927. 80 p. Ill.
6436. **Newark Municipal Museum, Art Gallery and Public Library.** *Festival of Britain. Notes on Some Local Celebrities, Paintings, Crafts and Publications Showing Newark's Contribution to the Welfare of Britain.* [Newark, 1951]. [16] p.
6437. **Newark Museum & Art Gallery.** *Views of Newark, 1780-1880. 4th June - 5th July 1966.* [Newark 1966]. [7] p. Catalogue.
6438. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Local History in Newark: A Centenary Booklist.* [West Bridgford, 1983]. [4] p., ill.
6439. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Parliamentary Elections at Newark, 1780-1870, at County Records Office ... 1st October to 31st December, 1964.* [Nottingham, 1964]. 6 p. Catalogue.
6440. **Radcliffe, H. V.** *An Exercise in Local History.* [Newark Museum, 1966]. 2 p., ill.
6441. **Radcliffe, H. V.** 'Newark-on-Trent: Billheads and Local Press Negatives', *Museums J.*, 85 (1985), 21-22, ill.
6442. **Reddish, R. E.** *Electricity in Newark, 1926-1976.* [Newark, privately published, 1976?] [3] p. Catalogue of exhibition at Newark Museum, 1976-1977.
6443. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of the Corporation of Newark', 12th report, app., pt. 9 (1891), 538.
6444. **Sheppard, G.** *fl. 1876-1912. A Unique and Interesting Collection Now on View, at the Offices of Mr G. Sheppard, Borough Surveyor, 9 Kirkgate, Newark, Comprising - the Model of Lincoln Minster, by the Late H. Norton, from Actual Measurements. Views of Old Newark, in Oil, Water, and Pen and Ink ... Facsimiles of Ancient Charters, Letters of Cromwell, Thomas Magnus, Bishop Warburton, King Charles; Will of King John.* [Newark, privately published, n.d.]. 23 p. Catalogue. Sheppard was Borough Surveyor, 1876-1912.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General

6445. **Appleby, R. V.** *A History of Newark-on-Trent.* Newark, Stennett, [193-?]. 23 p., ill.
6446. **Barley, M. W.** 'Excavations in Newark Market Place, 1965', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [77]-78.
6447. **Appleby, R. V.** *Newarkquiz.* Newark, Davage, [1948?]. 44p., ill.
6448. **Blagg, T. M.** *A Guide to the Antiquities of Newark and the Churches of Holme and Hawton.* 2nd ed. Newark, Dawson, 1911. 98 p., ill. 1st ed., Newark, Dawson, 1906, also pub. in large paper ed.
6449. **Brown, C.** *The Annals of Newark-upon-Trent, Comprising the History, Curiosities, and Antiquities of the Borough.* Sotheran, 1879. 342 p., ill.
6450. **Brown, C.** *A History of Newark-on-Trent, Being the Life Story of an Ancient Town.* Newark, Whiles, 1904-1907. 2 v., ill. Repr. by Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1995, in 2 v., with preface by T. Warner.
6451. **Challis, K.** 'Trial Excavation at Town Wharf, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [32]-37, ill., bibl.
6452. **Dale, W.** *The Story of Newark.* [n.p., privately published, 1945]. 60 p. For children.
6453. **Dickinson, W.** *The History and Antiquities of the Town of Newark, in the County of Nottingham, (The Sidnacestor of the Rokmans,) Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Embellished with Engravings.* Newark, Hage, 1816. 401 p., ill. Repr., 1819. 1st publ, 1805, as *Antiquities Historical, Chronographical, and Itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the Adjacent Counties; Comprising the Histories of Southwell (The Ad Pontem) and of Newark (the Sidnacester, of the Romans) Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Profusely Embellished with Engravings, in Four Parts.* Pt. III, Vol II. For a detailed bibliographical description of Dickinson's work on Newark, see item 6112 [Blagg, T. M.] *Newark as a Publishing Town*, 1898), chap. 3.
6454. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *Newark Petty Sessions and Quarter Sessions. Extracts from the Records of the Petty Sessions and Quarter Sessions for the Borough of Newark, from the Date of the Granting of the First Charter to 1812 ... repr. from the 'Newark Herald' ... 1919.* Newark Herald, 1920. 11 p.
6455. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *Notes on the History of the Ancient and Loyal Borough of Newark-upon-Trent, in the County of Nottingham (Sometime Known as 'The Key to the North').* Newark, Stennett, 1928. 11 p., ill. Cover title: *Borough of Newark-upon-Trent: Souvenir of the Royal Visit, 9th July 1928.*

6456. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.**, ed. *Rolls of the Manor of Newark: Extracts of Presentments, Surrenders and Admissions ... repr. from the 'Newark Herald' in which these Articles Originally Appeared in 1923-1924.* Newark Herald, 1924. 18 p.
6457. **Newark Archaeological & Local History Society Newsletter.** Newark, no. 1-, Apr 1967-. Nos. 3-20 (Jul 1967-Nov 1969) entitled *Dig*. Irreg.
6458. **Kinsley, A. G.** *Newark's Archaeological Resource: A Report for Newark and Sherwood District Council.* [Nottingham, Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust], 1989. 63 p., ill., bibls.
6459. **Newark Archaeological Committee.** *Annual Report.* Newark, 1-9 (1948/9-1956/7).
6460. **Newark Corporation.** *Publicity Committee. Newark on Trent: "Key to the North".* [Newark, c.1956]. [12] p., ill.
6461. **Oswald, A.** 'Newark-on-Trent, Nottingham-shire', *Country Life*, 146 (1969), 790-793, 900-903, ill.
6462. **Patterson, L. H.** *The Pageant of Newark-on-Trent in Nottinghamshire. Being a Lively Account of that Ancient Town in Great Britain.* Newark, New Jersey, Carteret Book Club, 1927. 78 p., ill.
6463. **Shilton, R. P.** *The History of the Town of Newark upon Trent, in the County of Nottingham, Comprising an Account of its Antiquities, Edifices, Public Institutions, Charities, Charters, etc.* Newark, Ridge, 1820. 2 v., ill.
6464. **Sketchley, R. F.** *Notes on Newark: A Lecture Delivered in the Corn Exchange, November 28th, 1859, in Connexion with the Newark Mechanics' Institute.* Newark, [privately published], 1859. 27 p.
6465. **Stamp, G.** *Newark on Trent: The One That Got Away ---. Gavin Stamp Visits Newark.* Newark Town Council, [1984]. Folded sheet, ill. 1st pub. in *Daily Telegraph*, 10 Sep 1983. Also repr., as *Gavin Stamp Visits Newark: The One That Got Away*, by Newark District Council Museum, 1983. [4] p., ill.
6466. **Tom of Newark**, ps. 'Dickinson Annotated', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 104-107. Possibly by T. M. Blagg.
6467. **Warner, T.** *Newark: Aspects of the Past. A Selection of Articles from the Newark Advertiser Local History Column (rev. and extended).* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. 64 p., ill.

Romano-British - Sixteenth Century

6468. **Abbott, C.** 'A Medieval Personal Seal Matrix from Newark, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [137], ill., bibl.
6469. **Barley, M. W.** ed. *Documents Relating to the Manor and Soke of Newark-on-Trent*, with contributions by W. H. Stevenson and K. Cameron (Thoroton Soc., RS, 16, Nottingham, 1956). xlix, 67 p., ill.
6470. **Barley, M. W.** 'Newark in the Sixteenth Century', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 15-25, ill.
6471. **Blagg, T. M.** *The Cecil-Manners Marriage in the Chapel of Newark Castle, 1588. Extracted from the Parish Register of East Stoke, and Illustrated by a Note and Pedigree.* [Newark?], privately published, 1900, pp. [89]-91, 111. "Twelve copies of the following three leaves, taken from the third volume of 'Nottinghamshire Marriage Registers', have been thus bound separately for private distribution." Marriage of William Cecil, 2nd Earl of Exeter, and Elizabeth Manners, Baroness Roos.
6472. **Fairclough, G. J.** [with **Alvey, R. C.**] 'Excavations of Two Medieval and Post-Medieval Sites at Newark, 1975', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [1]-34, ill.
6473. **Kaye, W. J.** 'Anthony Hunton, M.D., an Elizabethan Physician, and his Connexion with Harrogate', *Publications of the Thoresby Soc.*, 28 (1928), 212-225.
6474. **Kinsley, A. G.** *The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Millgate, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire. Excavations Between 1958 and 1978* With specialist contributions by M. Harman and R. C. Alvey (Nottingham Archaeological Monographs, 2). Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Classical and Archaeological Studies (Archaeology Section), 1989. 187 p., ill., bibl.
6475. **Milner, G.** 'On Sepulchral Urns Found at Newark in 1836', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 192-193.
6476. **Rogers, A.** 'The Origins of Newark: The Evidence of Local Boundaries', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [13]-26, ill.
6477. **Sheppard, T.** 'Anglo-Saxon Remains at Newark', *Antiquary*, 40 (1904), 150-151, ill.
6478. **Spurrell, F.** 'Notes on the Death of King John', *Archaeological J.*, 38 (1881), [302]-308.
6479. **Stevenson, W.** *An Attempt to Read the Domesday Entry of Newark. Reprinted from 'The Newark Advertiser'.* Newark, Whiles, [1905]. 8p.
6480. **Toplis, J.** 'Account of Coins of Henry III. Found at Newark in June, 1881'. *Numismatic Chronicle*, 3 ser., 1 (1881), 308-309, ill.

Civil War

6481. **Barley, M. W.** 'The Queen's Sconce, Newark', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [27]-32, ill.

6482. **Bellamy, M. P.** 'The Newark Medal of Anthony Ascham', *British Numismatic J.*, 35 (1966), 155-162, ill.
6483. **Blagg, T. M., ed.** 'The Order of the Anti-Covenant: A Newark Secret Society of 1644', *TTS*, 48 (1944), 34-39. Communicated by A. L. Browne. A Royalist and anti-Presbyterian society.
6484. **Bradley, W.** *The Sieges of Newark During the Civil Wars. Together with a Guide to the Relics of the Period Deposited in the Museum.* Comp., and ed. by A. Smith (Newark Municipal Museum, Publications, 1). Newark, 1923. 27 p., ill., bibl. *Additions and Corrections to Civil War Guide.* [1925]. 27 p., ill.
6485. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Newark Obsidional or Siege Pieces', in *Briscoe, ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [123]-124, ill.
6486. **Dean, M. J.** 'Civil War Siege Defences, Millgate, Newark', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [68]-70, ill.
6487. **Drage, C.** 'An Excavation of the Royalist Town Ditch at Victoria Street, Newark, Nottinghamshire, 1986', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [127]-132, ill.
6488. **Fox, M.** *Newark in the Civil War.* [Kelham] Newark & Sherwood District Council, Recreation and Tourism Dept., [1985]. 12 p., ill.
6489. **Fox, M.** 'Newark 1645, The Fall From Grace (Well Almost)', in *Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., eds., History in the Making*, 1985 (Nottingham Museums, 1986), 5-8.
6490. **Glendining & Co., London and Spink & Son, Ltd., London.** *Catalogue of Important Scottish Gold Coins and Medals & Other British Coins ... 6 March 1974.* [1974]. 'Newark Siege Pieces', 59-65. Mainly pictorial.
6491. **Jessop, H. R.** 'Flans for Newark Siege Coins', *Numismatic Circular*, 84 (1976), 90-91, ill.
6492. **Kent, J. P. C.** 'Newark Siege Money [and] Coin Hoards Found in Newark', in *Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England), Newark on Trent: The Civil War Siegeworks* (H.M.S.O., 1964), 73-74. Repr. as 'Newark Siege Money and Civil War Coin Hoards', in *Cunobelin*, 15 (1969), 22-25, ill.
6493. **Kinsley, A. G.** 'Excavation on the Supposed Site of Civil War Redoubt 11B, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [78].
6494. **Manning, W. H.** 'Excavations at Colonel Greye's Sconce, near Newark, in July 1958', *TTS*, 62 (1958), [36]-42, ill.
6495. **Nelson, P.** *The Obsidional Money of the Great Rebellion, 1642-1649.* Liverpool, Murphy, 1907. Repr. [c.1968] by Malter-Westerfield, San Diego, California. 'Newark', 20-27, ill.
6496. **[Newark Municipal Museum].** *Original Contemporary Plan on Vellum of the Siege of Newark, May 8th, 1646, in the Municipal Museum, Newark. Reprinted from the Newark Herald, May 16th, 1936.* [Newark, 1936]. [6] p. Later reprints, including one of c.1960, identify author as A. Smith.
6497. **Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England).** *Newark on Trent: The Civil War Siegeworks.* H.M.S.O., 1964. 108 p., ill., bibl.
6498. **Selby, J.** *Stories of Famous Sieges.* Barker, 1967. 'Newark, 1643-5', 19-30, ill.
6499. **Selby, P.** 'Civil War Siege Pieces of Newark-on-Trent and Pontefract', *Coin & Medal News*, 22, 2 (1985), 26-27, ill.
6500. **[Wake, E. G.]** 'The Sieges of Newark', *Reports and Papers*, 11 (1871), [39]-48. Author described in source as C. G. Wake.
6501. **Warner, P.** *British Battlefields. The North.* Reading, Osprey, 1972. 'The Battle of Newark, 21 March 1644', [87]-[91].
6502. **Warner, T.** *Newark: Civil War & Siegeworks.* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1992. 60 p., ill.
6503. **Young, P.** 'The Royalist Army at the Relief of Newark', *J. of the Soc. for Army Historical Research*, 30 (1952), 145-148.
6504. **Young, P. and Emberton, W.** *Sieges of the Great Civil War, 1642-1646.* Bell & Hyman, 1978. 'Newark', [126]-136, ill.

Eighteenth - Twentieth Century

6505. **Bee, K. W.** *Newark on Trent in Times Past.* Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside, 1980. 45 p. Mainly pictorial.
6506. **Carman, W. Y.** 'Captain Handley and his Wife, Newark Volunteers', *J. of the Soc. for Army Historical Research*, 66 (1988), 191-192, ill. William and Jane Handley. Note by P. J. Haythornthwaite, 68 (1990), 136.
6507. **Cooper, A.** 'Newark in 1830', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [38]-44, ill.
6508. **Cooper, A.** 'Victorian Newark', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [103]-114, ill.
6509. **Evans, A. W.** *Warburton and the Warburtonians: A Study in Some Eighteenth-Century Controversies.* London, Oxford Univ. Pr., 1932. Beginnings in *Newark*, 3-15.

6510. **Gresham, C. A.** *James Gresham and the Vacuum Railway Brake*. Penygroes, Gwynedd, Mei, 1983. Family background and youth at *Newark*, 3-10.
6511. **Harwood, R.** *Sir Donald Wolfitt, C.B.E.: His Life and Work in the Unfashionable Theatre*. Secker, 1971. Childhood and youth at *Newark*, 3-34, ill.
6512. [**Hordle, L. H.**] *British Legion Newark & District Branch, 1931-1952*. [Newark, privately published, 1952]. 11 p.
6513. **Lyall, I. T.** *The Climate of the North-East Midlands, With Special Respect to the Record Kept at Newark, 1949-1979*. Newark, [privately published, 1981]. 27, [30] p., ill., bibl.
6514. **Mallory, R.** *Newark in the Second World War*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council and Newark and Sherwood District Council, 1995. 56 p., ill., bibl.
6515. **Mealor, J. K.** *Memories of Newark. Competition. Reviewed for the Nottinghamshire Local History Council*. [n.p., privately published], 1964. 5 p.
6516. **Ottewell, D.** *Newark on Old Picture Postcards (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 16)*. Keyworth, Reflexions of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36 p.
6517. **Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd.** *Civil Defence, 1939-1945*. [Newark, 194-]. 29 p., ill.
6518. **Smith, B. W. and Warner, T.** *Homefront Newark: An English Home Town Fights the War, 1939-1945*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services. [1995]. 68 p. Facsim. from *Newark Advertiser*.
6519. **Smith, M. J.** 'Politics in Newark in the 1790s', *TTS* 84 (1980), 59-67.
6520. **Steen, M.** *William Nicholson*. Collins, 1943. Childhood and youth in *Newark*, 15-32.
6521. **Vernon, R.** *Newark before Victoria, 1827-1837. Ten Years of Everyday Life in a Midland Market Town, as Seen in the Nottingham and Newark Mercury*. [Kelham] Newark District Council, Recreation and Tourism Dept., 1984. 217 p., ill.
6522. **Warner, T.** *Around Newark in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Sutton, in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1991. 160 p. Also contains material on villages near *Newark*.
6523. **Warner, T.** *Newark (Britain in Old Photographs)*. Stroud, Alan Sutton Publishing, in collaboration with Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services Dept., 1995. 126 p
6524. **Whissell, F. J.** *The Newark Association, 1792*. [Newark, privately published, 1953]. [2] p. Repr. from *Newark Herald*, 10 Oct 1953.
6525. **Wolfitt, Sir D.** *First Interval: The Autobiography of Donald Wolfitt*. Odhams, 1954. Childhood and youth at *Newark*, 11-68, ill.

W. E. Gladstone

6526. [**Blagg, T. M.**] *Newark. Gladstone Election Papers*. [Newark, privately published, c.1902]. [17] p. Entirely pictorial. Handbills, many by W. E. Gladstone, 1832-1846. Described from binding (no title page).
6527. **Gladstone, W. E.** *The Gladstone Diaries*. Ed. by M. R. D. Foot [and H. C. G. Matthew]. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1968-. *Newark politics, 1832-1846*, in v. 1-3 (1968-1974), *passim*.
6528. 'Mr. Gladstone's First Election: A Story of Sixty-Five Years Ago', *Temple Mag*, 2 (1897-1898) 685-691, ill.
6529. **Preston, R. A.** 'W. E. Gladstone and his Disputed Election Expenses at Newark, 1832-1834', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [73]-79.
6530. **Robbins, A. F.** *The Early Public Life of William Ewart Gladstone, Four Times Prime Minister*. Methuen, 1894, ill. 'The Contest at Newark', 114-137.
6531. **Wood, M.** 'The field of Mr. Gladstone's First Campaign', *English Illustrated Mag.*, 19 (1898), 107-111, ill.

The Laski Libel Case, 1945

6532. **Day, J. W.** *Harvest Adventure, on Farms and Sea Marshes, of Birds, Old Manors and Men*. Harrap, 1946. 'Country Election', 309-336.
6533. **Dean, J.** *Hatred, Ridicule or Contempt: A Book of Libel Cases*. Constable, 1953. 'Revolution by Violence: Laski v. Newark Advertiser Co. Ltd. and Another (1946)', 221-234.
6534. **Kramnick, I. and Sheerman, B.** *Harold Laski: A Life on the Left*. H. Hamilton, 1993. 'The Trial', [516]-543.
6535. **Lustgarten, E.** *The Judges and the Judged*. Odhams Pr., 1961. 'Lord Goddard Tries the Laski Case', 23-27.
6536. **Martin, K.** *Harold Laski (1893-1950): A Biographical Memoir*. Gollancz, 1953. 'On Being Suddenly Infamous', 172-179.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

6537. **Clay-Dove, W.** 'A Nottinghamshire Worthy', *NC*, 22, 2 (1961), 22-23, 27. Hercules Clay, mercer.
6538. **F., Q. F. V.** 'Sikes of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire', *Herald and Genealogist*, 6 (1871), [193]-211, ill. A "fuller revision" of 'Sikes of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire', *Herald and Genealogist*, 3 (1866), 315-320, ill.
6539. **F., Q. F. V.** 'Sikes of Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire: With Notices of the families of Burton, Chambers, Leeke and Foster', *Herald and Genealogist*, 7 (1873), 481-502, ill.
6540. **Fenner, R. A.** *A Genius Undeclared: The Life, Works and Times of William John Caparne* [sic] *F.R.H.S.* Tavistock, Fenner, 1994. 102 p., ill., bibl. 'The Family Caparn', 19-23.
6541. **Hadfield, B. R.** *Hadfield: A History and Family Record of the Hadfields Who Arrived in New Zealand in 1858*. [n.p., privately published], 1978. 21 p., ill.
6542. **Handley, R. C.** *The Handley Family of Newark and Sleaford, U.K., and in Australasia*. Merimbula, New South Wales, Australia [privately published], 1992. 136 p., ill. 'Handleys of Newark', 20-69. "Early research by G. Y. Hemingway".
6543. [**Heron, Sir R.**] [A Genealogical Table of the Family of the Herons of Newark]. [n.p., privately published, 1798]. 3 folded sheets, 31 p. Some copies contain a map of Northumberland. Nottingham Local Studies Library copy contains printed slip attributing authorship to E. Hasted. Other copies seen do not support this.
6544. **Holden, W. H.** 'Marris of Newark-upon-Trent', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, 5 ser., 7 (1929-1931), 357-359.
6545. **Isepp, R.** 'Three Portraits by Wright of Derby', *Burlington Mag.*, 121 (1979), 311-312. Joseph Mary, and Roger Pocklington.
6546. **Joynes, P.** 'The Joynes Family of Newark, 1763-1878', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 34-36, ill.
6547. **Richardson, S. Y.** 'The Egglestons of Newark', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 2, 8 (1988), 23-24. Emigrants to Australia. Contents list names S. Vanns as co-author.
6548. **Royds, E.** 'Stubton Strong Room - Stray Notes, (1st series): Heron and Crayle Families. Endowment of a London Hospital', *Reports and Papers*, 38 (1926), [1]-55, ill.
6549. **Serjeant, R. K.** 'Letters of Henry Rastall - A 19th Century Emigrant', *NC*, 30, 4 (Spring 1970), 7-9. Emigrant to Canada.
6550. **Smyth, V.** *Life of a Country Boy, 1925-1940: One Boys* [sic] *Life in the Newark Area Between the Above Dates*. [Newark, privately published], 1993. 79 p., ill. Described from front cover.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

6551. **Ashworth, P.** 'Flower Power', *NT* (Jul 1989), 28-29, ill. Fleur de Lys Automobiles, makers of reproduction delivery vehicles.
6552. **Barnard, A.** *The Noted Breweries of Great Britain and Ireland*. Causton, [1888-1891]. 4 v. 'The Breweries, Newark-on-Trent. Proprietors: Richard Warwick & Sons, Limited', v. 3, p. 364-372, ill.; 'James Hole & Co., Castle Brewery, Newark', v. 3, p.[346]-363.
6553. **Barnes, P. and Firman, R. J.** 'The Vale of Belvoir and Newark Plaster Companies, Nottinghamshire 1864-73; A Case Study in Business History and Finance'. *TTS*, 98 (1994), [112]-125, ill.
6554. **Barton, D. and Gasse, I.** *Newark and the General Strike, May 1926*. [Newark, privately published, 1976]. 8 p.
6555. **Bowen, A. R.** *Newark Industries Past and Present. Based on an Address Given at the Annual General Meeting of the East Midland Education Union, July 19th, 1955*. Rev. ed. [Newark?, privately published], 1956. 7 p., bibl. 1st ed., [1956?].
6556. **Cook, H.** 'The Clockmakers of Newark-on-Trent, with Notes on Some of their Contemporaries', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 323-338, ill.
6557. **Co-operative Congress, 30th, Peterborough, 1898. Handbook**. [Manchester?], 1898. 'Newark [Co-operative Society]', 234-236.
6558. **Cousins, P. R.** *Newark Inns & Public Houses*. 2nd ed., rev. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1991. 32 p., ill. 1st ed., [Newark, privately published], 1977.
6559. **Dickinson, W.** *Interrogatories and Answers in a Commission of Bankruptcy, Against Messrs. Pocklington, Dickinson, & Co., with Explanatory Notes and Observations*. [n.p., privately published], 1810. 17 p.
6560. [**Dolley, R. H. M.**] 'The Anglo-Saxon Mint at Newark. In Memoriam Hans Holst', *Nordisk Numismatisk Unions Medlemsblad*, (1956), 215-219, ill.
6561. **Dolley, R. H. M. and Blunt, C. E.** 'A Parcel of Reform-Type Pence of Eadgar and his Successors', *British Numismatic J.*, 36 (1967), [55]-58, ill.

6562. **Graham, D. A.** 'The Flax Weavers of Newark', *NC*, 24, 4 (1963-4), 18-19.
6563. [**Green, J.**] 'The Story of RHP', in Ransome Hoffman Pollard Ltd. *General Bearings Division, Newark Works Open Day, Saturday 18th August, 1973* [Newark, 1973], 12-14. Repr. as *The Story of RHP* [Newark, 1974]. 4 p.
6564. **Hammond, P. J.** 'The Clay Tobacco-Pipe Making Industry of Newark', *TTS* 89 (1985), 86-107, ill.
6565. **Hemingway, G. Y., ed.** 'Extracts from the Minutes of the Newark Navigation Commissioners', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 27 (1983), 292-295.
6566. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *The Trades, Traders and Craftsmen of Newark, in the Latter Half of the 16th Century ... Repr. from the 'Newark Herald', in which the Article Appeared in Serial Form in 1919.* Newark Herald, 1920. 13 p.
6567. **Hole, James & Co.** *Hole's Newark Ales: The Sign of Good Beer.* Sheffield, Walker & Carson, [1947]. 'The Story of a Model Brewery*', 2-13, ill. Described from xerographic copy. 'Abridged and Updated Extract', without title, from historical section, pub. by John Smith's Tadcaster Brewery, [197-?]. 4 p. *Sometimes taken as title of whole work.
6568. **Lawrence, L. A.** 'A New Mint for the First Issue of Henry II', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 5 ser., 15 (1935), [38]-41, ill.
6569. **Menmuir, A.** *Our Record and Our Ambition: Blagg & Johnson Ltd., Sheet Metal Works, Newark.* [Newark, privately published, 194-?]. [8] p., ill.
6570. **Morley, D. S.** 'The Industrial Archaeology of the Town of Newark on Trent', *NIASJ*, 7, 2 (1982), 9-13, ill.
6571. **Morley, D. S.** 'An Industrial Tour of Part of Newark upon Trent', *NIASJ*, 8, 1 (1982), 11-14, ill.
6572. **Oman, C. C.** 'A Note on the Coining of the Royal Plate at Newark in the Year 1646', *Numismatic Chronicle*, 5 ser., 14 (1934), 74-80, ill. Repr. in *Numismatic Circular*, 42 (1934), 437-438, ill.
6573. **Radcliffe, H. V.** 'Entrepreneurial Success: A Local Case Study - W. N. Nicholson & Sons, Agricultural Engineers of Newark on Trent', *NH*, no. 54 (1995), 8-10, ill.
6574. **Rigold, S. E.** 'Structural Aspects of Medieval Timber Bridges: Addenda', *Medieval Archaeology*, 20 (1976), 152-153. Newark Bridge.
6575. **Sheppard, R. and others.** *Newark's Industrial Archaeological Resource. A Report for: Newark & Sherwood DC.* Nottingham, Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, 1993. 108 p., ill., bibl.
6576. **Stephens, P., ed.** *Newark: The Magic of Malt.* West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services (in association with Newark Civic Trust), 1993. 60 p., ill., bibl.
6577. **Vernon, R.** 'Charles John Ridge of Newark', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 8 (1987), 37-38, ill.
6578. **Vernon, R.** 'Frederic Eggleston, Confectioner', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 7 (1987), 22-24.
6579. **Worthington-Simpson, Ltd.** *A History of Worthington-Simpson Limited and the Simpson Family.* [Newark, 1969?]. 35 p., ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

6580. **Appleby, F. H.** 'A Short History of the Newark Hospital', in Newark and District Hospital Bazaar, *Hand-book and Guide* [Newark, 1904], 13, 15, 17, 19, ill.
6581. **Bishop, M. W.** 'Burials From the Cemetery of the Hospital of St. Leonard, Newark, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 23-35, ill.
6582. **Blagg, T. M., ed.** 'Newark Certificates of Settlement, 1697-1822', in Blagg, T. M., ed., *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 11, Nottingham, 1945), 68-107, ill.
6583. **Board of Charity Commissioners For England and Wales.** *Newark Minor Charities. Lists A & B: Extract from report of Mr Inspector Skirrow. Dated 19th March, 1867.* Newark, [privately published], 1877. 22 p.
6584. **Commission for Inquiring Concerning Charities.** *The Entire Report of the Commissioners for Inquiring Concerning Charities (as far as Relates to Newark), Dated January 31, 1829.* Newark, Hage, 1830. 55 p.
6585. **Fox, M.** *Urban Elite and Town Government: Newark on Trent in the Mid-Seventeenth Century.* M.A., Nottingham, 1985. 73 p., ill., bibl.
6586. **Gibson, E.** *Newark Gilstrap Library: A Centenary History.* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services/Libraries, [1983]. 15 p., ill.
6587. **Hart, C.** *St Leonard's Hospital, Newark: A History.* [n.p., privately published], 1991. 69 p., ill.
6588. [**Heron, J.**] *An Account of the Donations to the Parish of Newark Upon Trent in the County of Nottingham.* By a Parishioner. [Privately published], 1748. 80 p.
6589. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B., ed.** *Extracts from the Records of the Borough of Newark-upon-Trent ... Repr. from the 'Newark Herald', in Which These Articles Originally Appeared in 1920.* Newark Herald, 1921. 43 p.
6590. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** 'St Leonard's Hospital, Newark', *TTS*, 24 (1920), [50]-62.

6591. **Holmes, S.** *Nevison the Highwayman*. [Pontefract, Yorkshire, privately published, c.1989]. 40 p., ill., bibl. Nevison's headquarters were at Newark.
6592. **Jackson, N. G.** *Newark Magnus. The Story of a Gift*. Nottingham, Bell, 1964. 298 p., ill.
6593. **King, M.** *Newark on Trent: A History of Its Post to 1908*. [Newark], Control Column, 1985., 43 p., ill.
6594. **Newark.** *Charters. The Charter Granted to the Town of Newark, by King Charles the Second, Including that of King Charles the First. Tr. into English by R. Newdegate, Esq. To Which is Added a Correct List of the Mayors, From the First Incorporation of the Town to the Present Time*. Newark, [privately published], 1790. 60 p.
6595. **Newark.** *Charters. Newark Charter of Incorporation, 1549. Reprinted from the "Newark Herald", June 11th and 18th, 1949*. [Newark, privately published, 1949?]. [8] p.
6596. **Newark.** *Charters. The Old and New Charter[s], Granted to the Town of Newark, by Charles the First and Charles the Second. Translated. To Which is Added a List of the Mayors, &c., &c*. Newark, Holt, 1790. 42, 47 p., ill.
6597. **Newark.** *Charters. A Transcription by the Late Col. R. F. B. Hodgkinson of the Charter Granted to the Town of Newark-on-Trent by Charles II in which he Repeats in Full, the Charter of Charles I, Followed by Additional Privileges Granted Under His Own Hand*. [Newark, privately published, 1966]. 14 p.
6598. **Newark Borough Council.** *Corporation Plate and Insignia*. [2nd ed.] [Newark, 1967]. [2] p. 1st pub., [195-?].
6599. **Newark Minor Charities.** *Lists A and B. Statement Showing the Name of Each Charity, Its Endowment, the Ordinary Yearly Income, the Manner in Which the Same is Applied, and the Names of the Trustees*. Newark, 1876. 41 p.
6600. **Newark Municipal Museum.** *Grant of Arms, Newark-on-Trent, 1561-1955*. Newark, 1956. [4] p., ill.
6601. **Newark Municipal Museum and Art Gallery.** *The Freedom of Newark*. [Newark, 1950]. [2] p.
6602. [**Newark Town Council**]. *Newark Town Hall Open Day, Thursday October 7, 1982*. [Newark, 1982]. [19] p., ill.
6603. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Newark: A Pictorial View, 1889/1989*. [West Bridgford, 1989]. 25 pl.
6604. **Parsloe, C. G.** 'The Growth of a Borough Constitution: Newark-on-Trent, 1549-1688', *Trans. of the Royal Historical Soc.*, 4 ser., 22 (1940), 171-198.
6605. **Radcliffe, H. V.** 'The Museums at Newark-on-Trent', *Museums J.*, 82 (1982), 19-20.
6606. **Ringrose, E.** *The History of the Newark Town and District Hospital and Dispensary, 1840-1930*. [Newark, privately published, 1933]. 141 p., ill. An earlier version was *A Short History of the Newark Hospital*. By a member of the staff [E. Ringrose]. [Newark, privately published, 1904]. 22 p., ill.
6607. **Samuels, J. R.** 'Homes for Heroes: Hawtonville, Newark', in Tyszka, D. and others eds., *Land, People and Landscapes: Essays on the History of the Lincolnshire Region, Written in Honour of Rex C. Russell* (Lincoln, Lincolnshire Books, 1991), [226]-233, ill.
6608. **Scales, W. J.** 'St Catherine's Well, Newark-on-Trent', *Reliquary*, new [i.e. 2] ser., 2 (1896), 52-53, ill.
6609. **Smith, A.** *Fire Marks in the Municipal Museum, Newark. Repr. from the Newark Herald, May 25th, 1935*. [Newark, privately published, 1935?]. [8] p., ill.
6610. **Smith, A.** *The Gilstrap Public Library, Newark: The 50th Birthday of a Great Gift*. [Newark, privately published, 1933]. 16 p., ill.
6611. **Smith, A.** *Municipal Museum, Newark: Its Bearing on Educational Progress*. [Newark, privately published, c.1921]. 6 p.
6612. **Vinnicombe, R.** 'Newark's New Library: A Modern Development in a Long Tradition of Library Service in the Town', *NH*, no. 42 (1989), 23-24.
6613. **Wilson, B.** *A Discourse, Addressed to The Inhabitants of Newark Against the Misapplication of Public Charities To Which Is Added a More Full and True Account of the Very Considerable and Numerous Benefactions Left to the Town of Newark, Than Has Been Hitherto Published*. London, Shropshire [publisher's name], 1768. Account of charities, [49]-64.

Education and Schools

6614. **Burnaby, T. F. A.** *The Ordinance and Foundation of the Schools of Grammar and Song, At Newark-upon-Trent. and Abstracts of Several Decrees of the High Court of Chancery, in Reference to the Management of the Large Estates Bestowed by Mr Magnus, for the Benefit of the Parish Church and Town of Newark*. Newark, privately published, 1855. 48 p.
6615. **Courageously, Faithfully, Happily - Miss Morgan, Newark High School, 1923-1938**. [Newark?, privately published, 19--]. 59 p.

6616. **Commission Appointed to Inquiry Concerning Charities and Education of the Poor in England and Wales.** *The Report Respecting the Newark Charities, As the Same was Made on 31st January, 1829, by the Commissioners, Appointed in Pursuance of the Several Acts of Parliament Passed for Instituting an Inquiry Concerning Charities in England, for the Education of the Poor.... Verbatim Copy.* Newark, Hitchins, 1830. 106 p.
6617. [Dibb, B.] *Notes on the Lilley & Stone Charities and the Education of Girls in Newark.* [Newark, privately published, 1985]. [4] p.
6618. 'The **Grammar** Schools of Newark (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 5 & 6)', *NO*, 7, 49 (1960), 40-41, ill. Magnus Grammar and Lilley and Stone Girls' High Schools.
6619. **Jackson, N. G.** 'A Nineteenth Century Newark Song School Master', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [83]-95, bibl. Samuel Reay at Magnus Song School.
6620. **Kemp, R. F.** *Highfields School: The First Fifty years, 1945-1995.* [Newark, privately published, 1995]. 72 p., ill.
6621. [Magnus School, Newark]. *A Brief History of Magnus School.* [Newark, 198-]. [7] p., ill.
6622. **Newark County Technical College and School of Art and Secondary Technical School.** *1931-1956: Silver Jubilee of the Official Opening of the College.* [Newark, 1956]. 8 p., ill.
6623. 'The **Newark** Guildhall Junior School', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1974) 24-26, ill.
6624. **Newark High School.** *Lilley and Stone Foundation: The Newark High School, 1910-1960. Jubilee Magazine.* [Newark, 1960]. 82 p., ill.
6625. **Newark Technical College.** *Prospectus 1981/1982 (Centenary issue, 1881-1981).* [Newark, 1981]. 'The College Centenary 1981', i-viii, ill.
6626. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Education Committee. The County Technical College and School of Art, Newark. To be Opened by Alderman W. H. Mason ... 19th February, 1931.* [Nottingham, 1931]. [12] p., ill. A history of the College and its predecessor.
6627. [Reay, S.] *The Magnus Song School: Historical Sketch. Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser".* [Newark, privately published], 1896. 16 p.
6628. **Shaw, C. ed.** *Magnus Moments.* [Newark, privately published], 1994. 50 p., ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

Parish Church of St Mary Magdalene

6629. **Allen, O.** *The Medieval Glass Now in the Window of the Holy Spirit Chapel of the Parish Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Newark.* [Newark?, privately published], 1968. [8] p., ill. Corrected, paginated repr., 1968.
6630. [Allen, O.] *The Organ in the Parish Church of St Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent.* [2nd ed.] [Newark, privately published, 1979]. 15 p., ill. 1st ed., [1976?].
6631. [Allen, O.] *A Short History and Guide to the Parish Church of St Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent.* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1965]. 24 p., ill. Same text issued [1965?] has 25 p., caused by insertion of advertisements and different placing of ills. Reprs. have author's name on title page.
6632. **Barley, M. W.** 'Recent Discoveries at Newark Parish Church', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [84].
6633. **Brandwood, G. K.** 'Newark, Church of St Mary Magdalene', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), 45-47, ill., bibl.
6634. **Brown, C.** [Newark Church], *TTS*, 4 (1900), 67-72.
6635. **Dimock, J. F.** 'Newark Church: Its Documental History', *Reports and Papers*, [3, 3] (1856), [1]-13. This part not always bound up in library sets of *Reports and Papers*, as it contains the reports and proceedings of 3 societies only, one being the Architectural Soc. of the Diocese of Lincoln, where this paper will be found.
6636. **Elvin, L.** 'St Mary Magdalene, Newark, and its Organs', *Organ*, 14 (1935), 177-182, ill.
6637. **Godfrey, R. S.** *Survey of the Fabric of the Church of St Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent, October 24, 1947.* [n.p., privately published, 1947?]. 20 p.
6638. **Hawker, P.** *St Mary Magdalene, Newark: The Treasury.* [Newark Archaeological & Local History Soc.], 1981. [2] p.
6639. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *Newark Churchwardens' Accounts. Extracts from the Account Book of the Churchwardens of Newark, 1626 to 1756, with Notes and Addenda from Other Sources ... repr. from the 'Newark Herald', ... 1921-1922.* Newark Herald, 1922. 29 p.
6640. **Howson, J.** 'East Window of South Choir, Newark Parish Church', *J. of the British Soc. of Master Glass-Painters*, 12 (1959), 264-269, ill.

6641. **Johnson, L. R.** *Mediaeval Heritage - The Story of the Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent*. [Newark, privately published, 1979]. 56 p., ill.
6642. **Lack, W.** 'Repairs to the Fleming Brass at Newark, Notts.', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 13 (1985), 510-515, ill.
6643. **Marshall, E.** 'The Fleming Brass', *Trans. of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Soc.*, 1 (1862), 35-39. Brass commemorating Alan Fleming.
6644. **Marshall, E.** 'Newark Church. The Fleming Brass', *Midland Counties Historical Collector*, 1 (1855), 275-280.
6645. 'Newark Church, Nottinghamshire', *The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions*, 1 (1823), 85-96, ill.
6646. 'Newark Parish Register', *Northern Genealogist*. [2] (1896), 157-159. Baptisms, 1650-1651.
6647. 'Newark-on-Trent Parish Register. A Note of All the Marriages from 1650-1662', *Northern Genealogist*, [1] (1895), 46-48.
6648. [**Newbald, C. H.**] *History of the Newark Parish Church Organs. Repr. from the "Newark Herald" May 21st, 1910*. [Newark?, privately published, 1910?]. 11 p.
6649. **Pask, B. M.** *The Parish Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire*. [District Church Council of the Parish Church], 1995. 18 p., ill.
6650. [**Rouse, E. C.**] *St. Mary Magdalene, Newark: The Dance of Death Painted Panels on [sic] The Markham Chantry Chapel*. [Newark, privately published, 1976]. 6 p.
6651. **St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark.** *Newark Parish Church: Short Notes for Visitors*. [Newark, 19--]. [4] p., ill.
6652. **St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark.** *The Parish Church of Saint Mary Magdalene, Newark-on-Trent*. [Newark, 196-?]. [4] p., ill.
6653. **St Mary Magdalene's Church, Newark.** *St George's Chapel, The Parish Church, Newark-on-Trent*. [Newark, 197-]. [3] p., ill.
6654. **Sanderson, H. K. St. J.**, 'Newark, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 2 (1892-1896), 226-233.
6655. **Scott, Sir G. G.** 'Newark Church: Its Architectural History', *Reports and Papers*, [3,3] (1856), 13-18. This part not always bound up in library sets of *Reports and Papers*, as it contains the reports and proceedings of 3 societies only, one being the Architectural Soc. of the Diocese of Lincoln, where this paper will be found.
6656. **Walker, J. M.** *St Mary Magdalene, Newark* (Notes on Famous Churches and Abbeys, 17). 2nd ed. S.P.C.K., [192-?]. [16] p., ill. 1st ed., [1920].
6657. **Willis, S. W.** The Reverend Dr. Bernard Wilson, Vicar of Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire, from 1719 to 1772: Blackguard or Benefactor? M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 74 p., ill., bibl.
6658. **Wood, A. C.** 'An Eighteenth Century Portrait: The Story of the Reverend Bernard Wilson, D.D., Vicar of Newark, 1719-72', *TTS*, 52 (1948), 1-34.

Other Churches

6659. **Albert Street Baptist Church, Newark.** *1810-1960: Ter-Jubilee Year* [1960 issue of church's yearbook. Newark 1960]. 'History of Newark Baptist Church', [5]-[8].
6660. **Albert Street Baptist Church, Newark.** *New Life, 100 Years on: Sept 1876-Sept 1976. The Story of Albert Street Baptist Church, Celebrating the Centenary of Its Building*. [Newark, 197-]. [12] p., ill.
6661. [**Ashberry, B.**] *North End Methodist Church, 1868-1968*. [Newark, privately published, 1968]. [1]-[15] p. (odd numbers only).
6662. [**Bardsley, C. B.**] *A Short History of Christ Church, Newark-on-Trent*. [Newark, 1958]. 66 p., ill.
6663. [**Blatherwick, R.**] *A Century of Mission: Charles Street Methodist Church, 1886-1986*. [Newark, 1986]. [14] p., ill.
6664. **Blatherwick, R.** *Douglas Pursey Blatherwick, O.B.E., 1909-1973*. [Newark, privately published, 1977]. 20 p., ill.
6665. [**Bott, A.**] *Forth in Thy Name: Barnby Gate Methodist Sunday School, Newark, 1809-1960*. [Newark, privately published, c.1960]. [4] p., ill.
6666. **Foster, S. R.** *A Further Short History of Christ Church, Newark-on-Trent, 13 October 1957 to 15 March 1988. Issued to Mark the Thirtieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Church on 15 March 1958*. [Newark?, privately published, 1988]. [30] p. Described from front cover.
6667. 'From Rags to Riches - The Restoration of Bede House Chapel', *NC (in NT)*, (Dec 1981), 105, 107-108, ill.

6668. [Godsmark, J. E.] *Christ Church, Newark: Centenary Souvenir*. [Newark, privately published], 1938. 47 p., ill.
6669. Hammond, P. J. transcriber. 'The Registers of Newark, Balderton Gate, Wesleyan Methodist Chapel', in Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, no. 1 (RS, 53, [West Bridgford], 1986), 40-54, ill.
6670. Heading, B. *A Century of Methodism at Barnbygate: Barnbygate Methodist Church, Newark, 1846-1946*. [Newark, privately published, 1946]. [11] p., ill.
6671. Hindley, R. B. 'The Old Chapel at Newark', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 9, 3 (1899), 39-41.
6672. [Hobson, H.] *St Leonard's Church, Newark, 1873-1978*. [Newark, privately published, 1978]. 36 p., ill.
6673. Holy Trinity Church, Newark. *Holy Trinity Catholic Church, Newark, 1836-1979*. [Newark, 1979]. 14 p., ill.
6674. 'John Wesley Opened the New Chapel in Guildhall St., Newark, on February 11th, 1787', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 2, 5 (1987), 20-24, ill.
6675. [Leake, R.] 'Methodism in the Town of Newark', *Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger*, [Jan 1871?], [i]-iii; (Feb 1871), [vi]-viii; (Mar 1871), [x]-xiii; (Apr 1871), [xiv]-xvi; (May 1871), [xviii]-xx. 2nd-5th articles entitled 'Methodism in Newark'. *The Newark Circuit Methodist Messenger* was a localised supp. to the *Methodist Messenger*, London, which was pub. from 1871 to 1872.
6676. Newark-on-Trent Congregational Church. *A Brief Account of the Congregational Fellowship, 1888-1968*. [Newark, 1968]. [12] p., ill. Cover title: *Congregational Church, London Road, Newark-on-Trent, in its Eightieth Year: 1888-1908-1958-1968*.
6677. Newark-on-Trent Congregational Church. *Golden Jubilee of the Opening of the Present Building, 13th March, 1958*. [Newark, 1958]. [18] p., ill.
6678. Newark-on-Trent Congregational Church. *Little Church, 1940-1965*. [Newark, 1965]. 13 p., ill.
6679. Peters, G. H. *New Light on an Old Town*. [Newark, privately published], 1951. 49 p., ill., bibl. Christianity (especially Congregationalism) in Newark.
6680. Robb, R. *Ghosts & Legends of Newark*. (Nottinghamshire Heritage Ser.). Derby, Hall, 1989. 46 p., ill. 'Lady Ossington's Revenge', repr., without ill., *Mercian Mysteries*, no. 5 (1990), 13-14.
6681. St Leonard's Church, Newark. *St Leonard's Church, Newark, 1873-1978*. [Newark, 1978]. 36 p., ill.
6682. Thompson, W. H. *Memorials of Mr Frederick Eggleston, Newark-on-Trent*. Elliot Stock, 1874. 161 p. Methodist layman.
6683. Vanns, S. A. 'Busy Bees', *Heritage. The J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 2, 4 (1986), 27-30. Women's missionary society at Barnby Gate Methodist Church.
6684. Vanns, S. A. 'The Growth of Newark Methodism in the 18th & 19th Century [sic]', *Heritage. J. of the East Midlands Branch of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 1, 10 (1984), 8-12, ill.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

6685. [Blagg, T. M.] *Newark as a Publishing Town. Rev. and repr. from the 'Newark Advertiser'*. [Newark], privately published, 1898. 104 p., ill., bibl.
6686. Bonnell, C. *An Eighteenth Century Notts. Magazine: A Paper Read Before the "Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes". Reprinted from "The Newark Advertiser"*. Newark, Whiles, 1901. 11p. Alternative title (at head of text): *Some Newark Magazines of a Century Ago. On The Lady's and Gentlemen's Scientifical Repository, 1783-1784*.
6687. D. '"English Bards and Scotch Reviewers": Byron and Ridge, His First Printer', *Notes and Queries*, 2 ser., 6 (1958), 302-303.
6688. Dotted Crotchet, ps. 'Newark-on-Trent and Dr. John Blow', *Musical Times*, 50 (1909), 301-311, ill. Supplementary "Occasional note", 373.
6689. Goode, G. *The History of British Rail (Newark) F.C.* [Kelham], Newark & Sherwood District Council, Recreation & Tourism Dept., 1993. 46 p., ill.
6690. Gould, N. *The Magic of Sport: Mainly Autobiographical*. John Long, 1909. Journalistic experiences at Newark, c.1877-1884, pp. 91-117.
6691. Grant, C. 'The First Fifty Years', in Newark Amateur Operatic Society, *50th Anniversary Production, My Fair Lady, April 15th-20th, 1985 ... Souvenir Programme*. [Newark, 1985], 39, 41-42, ill.
6692. Hornsey, B. *Ninety Years of Cinema in Newark*. [n.p., privately published], 1992. 16 p., ill.
6693. Lloyd, T. *The Palace Years, 1920-1972*; ed. by B. Chitty. [Kelham], Newark & Sherwood District Council, [c.1996]. 119 p., ill. Cinema and theatre.
6694. Morley, J. 'Newark Book Society, 1777-1872', *Library History*, 1 (1968), 77-86, ill.

6695. **Newark Borough Council.** *An Exhibition of Church and Civic Plate at the Town Hall, Newark - Jan 2 to 5.* Newark, [1974]. [13] p.
6696. [**Newark Rugby Football Club**]. *NRFC, 1919-1969.* [Newark, 1969]. 17 p.
6697. 'A Newark Surgeon's Library, 1606', *Northern Genealogist*, [1] (1895), 246-247. Will of Robert Moscrofte.
6698. **Nicholson, A., ed.** *William Nicholson, Painter: Paintings, Woodcuts, Writings*, Giles de la Mare Publishers, 1996. Newark, 24-31, ill.
6699. **Power, D'A.** 'Forewords [sic]', in Arderne, J. *Treatise of Fistula in Ano, Haemorrhoids, and Clysters...*, *From an Early Fifteenth-Century Manuscript Translation.* Ed., with introd., notes, etc., by D'A Power (Early English Text Soc., Original Ser., 139). (Kegan Paul and Oxford Univ. Pr., 1910), ix-xxxiii.
6700. "**St Swithin**" *ps.* 'Byron, and Ridge His First Printer', *Notes and Queries*, 2 ser., 10 (1860), 362-363.
6701. **Smith, A.** *The "Pickin" Pictures.* [Newark, privately published], 1969. [4] p. On some topographically inaccurate pictures of Newark by Joseph Paul.
6702. **Vernon, R. G.** 'The Newark Lawn Tennis Club', *Notts. Lawn Tennis Association Handbook* (1955), 21-24.
6703. **Wallis, P. J.** 'A Further Note on Joseph Gales of Newark, Sheffield, and Raleigh', *North Carolina Historical R.*, 30 (1953), 561-563. Newark printer.

Buildings

6704. **Freeman-Attwood, M.** 'Newark Town Hall', *NO*, 26, 208 (1973), [20]-[21], ill.
6705. **Hall, I.** 'Newark Town Hall', *Georgian Group J.* (1991), 54-56, ill.
6706. **The Illustrated Guide to Newark; Containing a Description of its Churches, Castle, Bridge, and Public Buildings: With a Brief Account of its Ancient History.** Newark, Tomlinson, 1849. 24 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy; original not traced.
6707. **Lockton, H. W.** *Notes on the Castle, Parish Church, Beaumont Cross, New Grammar School, &c.: Visit of the Nottingham Architectural Society to Newark-on-Trent, May 30th, 1908.* Newark, [privately published, 1908]. 51 p., ill.
6708. **Newark.** *Town Clerk. A Walkabout Tour of Historic Newark-on-Trent.* [Newark, 19--]. Folded sheet, ill. Repr. by Newark Tourist Board as *A Walkabout Tour of Newark on Trent*, [1976?], folded sheet.
6709. **Newark & District Tourist Board.** *Walking Tour of Newark-on-Trent.* [Newark, 1972?]. Broadside, ill.
6710. **Newark & Sherwood District Council.** *Recreation & Tourism Dept. A Walkabout Tour of Newark on Trent.* [Kelham, 1985] folded sheet, ill. Repr.
6711. **Newark District Council.** *Millgate Conservation Area, Newark.* Newark, 1974. 4p., ill.
6712. **Newark Museum.** *Newark: A Walking Tour.* [2nd ed.] Newark, 1971. [4] p., ill. 1st pub., 1969.
6713. [**Nottinghamshire County Council**]. *Newark (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area, no. 1).* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 3 p., ill.
6714. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Newark Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.
6715. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Newark Millgate Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.
6716. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Designation of Conservation Area No. 44, Millgate, Newark. Accompanying Statement and Description of Boundaries.* [West Bridgford], 1973. 5 p., ill.
6717. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning and Transportation Department. Newark Trail.* [West Bridgford, 1978]. Folded sheet, [8] p., ill.
6718. **Roberts, D. L.** 'A Crown Post Roof in Kirkgate, Newark-on-Trent', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [79]-80, ill.
6719. **Samuels, J. R.** *Discover Newark.* Newark Town Council, 1989. [23] p., ill.
6720. **Samuels, J. R. and others.** '"A Very Old and Crasey Howse": The Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [19]-54, ill.
6721. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Beaumont-Cross, Newark, and its Date', *TTS*, 23 (1919), [15]-22, ill.

Castle and Town Defences

6722. **Barley, M. W.** 'Excavation of the Borough Ditch, Slaughterhouse Lane, Newark, 1961', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [10]-18, ill.
6723. **Barley, M. W. and Waters, F.** 'Newark Castle - Excavations, 1953-6', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [20]-33, ill.
6724. **Brailsford, W.** 'The Ruins of the Castle of Newark-upon-Trent', *Antiquary*, 20 (1889), 185-188.

6725. **Braun, H.** 'Notes on Newark Castle', *TTS*, 39 (1935), [53]-91, ill.
6726. **Coupland, F. and others.** *Newark Castle Studies: Excavations, 1994*. [Newark Castle Trust, c.1995]. 23 p., ill., bibl.
6727. **Courtney, T. S.** 'Newark Castle Excavation, 1972', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [34]-40, ill.
6728. **Dixon, P. and others.** *Newark Castle Studies: Excavations, 1992-1993*. Newark Castle Trust, 1994. 38 p., ill., bibl.
6729. **Earp, T.** *A Brief History of Newark Castle, with Additional Observations and Descriptions, for the Information and Guidance of Visitors*. Newark, Peet, 1846. 16 p., ill.
6730. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** *Newark Castle and Newark Church, as Broadcast from the Nottingham Station of the B.B.C. on Oct. 21st & 28th, 1925. Repr. from the Newark Advertiser*. Newark, [privately published, 1925?]. 14 p.
6731. **Hodgkinson, R. F. B.** 'The Town Walls of Newark', *TTS*, 26 (1922), 106-109.
6732. **Kinsley, A. G. and others.** 'Excavations on the Saxo-Norman Town defences at Slaughter House Lane, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [14]-63, ill.
6733. **Marshall, P. and Samuels, J. R.** 'Recent Excavations at Newark Castle, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [49]-57, ill., bibl.
6734. **Newark Castle Trustees.** 'Newark Castle Trust', *NH*, no. 49 (1992), 2-4.
6735. 'Newark Castle, Nottinghamshire', *The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions*, 2 (1823), 61-64, ill.
6736. **Newark Corporation. Publicity Committee.** *An Outline History of the Castle, Newark-on-Trent*. Newark, 1955. [4] p., ill.
6737. **Newark District Council.** *Newark Castle: A Short Guide to the 12th. Century Castle*. [Newark, 1975]. Folded sheet, ill.
6738. **Perks, J. C.** 'Newark Castle and the Great Tower', *TTS*, 43 (1939), 22-26.
6739. **[Smith, A.]** *An Outline History of the Castle, Newark-on-Trent*. Newark Corporation Publicity Committee, 1955. 4 p., ill. Repr.
6740. **Todd, M.** *Excavations at Newark (Notts.), 1972: Interim Report on the Medieval Defences of the Town*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1972]. 6 p.
6741. **Todd, M.** 'Excavations on the Medieval Defences of Newark, 1972', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [27]-53, ill.
6742. **Todd, M.** 'Excavations on the Medieval Defences of Newark, 1976', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [41]-54, ill.
6743. **Trollope, E.** 'Newark Castle', *Reports and Papers*, 11 (1871), 48-57.

NEWARK AND SHERWOOD DISTRICT

6744. 'Conservation in Newark - A District Council's Viewpoint', *NC* (in *NT*), (Oct 1982), 12-13., ill.
6745. **Samuels, J. R.** 'Focus on Newark and Sherwood [County District]', *East Midlands Archaeology*, no. 3 (1988), 49-55, ill.

NEWSTEAD

PRIORY AND ABBEY

6746. **Alexander, J. S.** 'The Thirteenth-century West Front of Newstead Priory, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [55]-60, ill.
6747. **Allen, R.** *The Home and Grave of Byron: A Souvenir of Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, Allen, [1874]. 43 p., ill. (with many photographs). Also issued, sometimes with frontis. only, as *A Souvenir of Newstead Abbey, Formerly the Home of Lord Byron*. Nottingham, Allen, 1874.
6748. **Allen's Popular Hand-Book to Newstead Abbey, Formerly the Home of Byron, With A Descriptive Account of Annesley Hall and Hucknall Church**. Original ed., rev. and enl. Nottingham, R. Allen, [c.1877]. 56 p., ill. 1st ed. not located.
6749. **Ashpitel, A.** 'Remarks on the Architecture of Newstead Abbey', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 9 (1854), 30-39, ill.
6750. **Aston, N.** 'The Navy Lark', *Country Life*, 185 (1991), 56-59, ill. 'Naval Battles' on Privately Owned Lakes, Especially at *Newstead* and *Thoresby*.
6751. **Bailey, T.** *Hand-book to Newstead Abbey*. Simplin, Marshall, 1855. 103 p., ill.
6752. **Boyes, M.** 'Colonel Wildman at Newstead', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1982), 87.

6753. **Boyes, M.** 'David Livingstone at Newstead Abbey', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1983), 73-74.
6754. [**Carter, J.**] *The Home and Grave of Byron: An Historical and Descriptive Account of Newstead Abbey, Annesley Hall, and Hucknall-Torkard, Being a Complete Guide Book for These Interesting Places, with ... Remarks on the Architecture of Newstead Abbey, Read Before the Royal Archaeological Society, by A. Ashpitel.* New ed. Longman, [c.1854]. 80 p., ill. 1st ed. [1852].
6755. **Coope, R. T.** 'Lord Byron's Bath at Newstead', *Byron J.*, 13 (1985), 68-72, ill.
6756. **Coope, R. T.** 'Lord Byron's Newstead: The Abbey and its Furnishings During the Poet's Ownership, 1798-1817', *TTS*, 91 (1987), [133]-154, ill.
6757. **Coope, R. T.** 'Newstead Abbey', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), 87-93, ill.
6758. **Coope, R. T.** 'Newstead Abbey in the Eighteenth Century: The Building Works of the Fourth and Fifth Lords Byron', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [46]-62, ill.
6759. **Coope, R. T.** 'The Wildman Family and Colonel Thomas Wildman of Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 95 (1991), [50]-66, ill. App., 'Col. Wildman and Freemasonry', by P. F. Burton, 64.
6760. **Cox, J. C.** 'Newstead Priory and the Religious Houses of Nottinghamshire', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 54-76, ill.
6761. **Danks, G. W.** 'A Brief Sketch of the Life and Character of Colonel Wildman', *Nottingham Athenaeum*, 1 (1860), [11]-14, [30]-34, 56-59.
6762. **Ellis, M.** 'A Christmas at Newstead', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1980), 95. *Newstead Abbey*, 1864.
6763. **Firth, J. B.** 'Newstead Abbey, Nottingham', *Country Life*, 42 (1917), 468-474, 492-497, ill.
6764. **Fraser, A. Z.** *Livingstone and Newstead.* Murray, 1913, 263 p., ill.
6765. **Genealogy Workshop**, *West Nottinghamshire College of Further Education. Servants of Newstead Abbey.* [Mansfield?, privately published, c.1990]. 58 p.
6766. **Gresley, J. M.** 'The Austin Priory of St Mary of Newstead in Shirwood [sic], Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 1 (1860-1), 197-205, ill. Repr., with different ills., *Trans. of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Soc.*, 1 (1866), 398-407.
6767. **Ingram, J. H.** *The Haunted Homes and Family Traditions of Great Britain.* W. H. Allen, 1884. 2 ser. 'Newstead Abbey', [1 ser.], 176-180. Reprs., all called eds., and all of 1 v.
6768. [**Irving, W.**] *Abbotsford, and Newstead Abbey.* By the author of 'The Sketch-Book'. Murray, 1835. 'Newstead Abbey', 123-290. Repr.
6769. **Jackson-Stops, G.** 'Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 155 (1974), 1122-1125, 1190-1193, ill.
6770. **Jones, P. and Riley, M.** *Newstead Abbey: A Portrait in Old Picture Postcards.* Ravenshead, Jones, 1995. 44 p.
6771. **Livingstone, D.** *The Zambezi Doctors: David Livingstone's Letters to John Kirk, 1858-1872*, ed., with an introd. by R. Foskett. Edinburgh Univ. Pr., 1964. Letters written at *Newstead Abbey*, 83-114, 120-121, 171-172, 176-177; Livingstone's stay at *Newstead*, 10-15, ill.
6772. **Lloyd, A. J.** *A Guide to Newstead Abbey and Gardens. Containing A Description of the Byron and Livingstone Relics, Incidents in the Early Life of the Poet, A History of the Abbey, and Chapters on Annesley Hall, and Byron's Burial-Place.* Mansfield, Linney, [1916]. 137 p., ill.
6773. **McCraith, Sir D.** *By Dancing Streams.* Philip Allan, 1929. 'Newstead Lakes', 99-110, ill.
6774. **Miller, J.** 'Nights at Newstead Abbey', *Harper's Monthly Mag.*, American ed., 81/European ed., 20 (1890), 786-793, ill; revision of 'In Lord Byron's Rooms', *Nottingham Mag.*, no. 2 (1885), 17-21, ill.
6775. **Newstead Abbey.** *Newstead Priory Cartulary, 1344, And Other Archives.* Trans. by V. W. Walker. Ed. by D. Gray. (Thoroton Soc., RS, 8). Nottingham, 1940. 262 p., ill. Some copies "printed for private circulation".
6776. 'Newstead Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 3 (1898), 208-210, 240-243, ill.
6777. [**Nottingham Corporation**]. *Newstead Abbey (Nottinghamshire), The Property of the Corporation of Nottingham: A Concise Handbook to the Abbey Ruins, The Mansion With Its Byron and Other Relics, and the Gardens.* Rev. ed. Cheltenham, Burrow, 1938. 30 p., ill. 1st ed. [1932?]. Cover title: *Newstead Abbey, nr. Nottingham.*
6778. [**Nottingham Corporation**]. *Newstead Abbey: The Abbey Collections.* Rev. [3rd] ed. [Nottingham, 1962]. 6 p., ill. 1st ed. (Newstead Abbey Publications, 3), 1948 [actually 1949].
6779. [**Nottingham Corporation**]. *Newstead Abbey: The Abbey Grounds.* Rev. ed. [Nottingham], 1964. 6 p., ill. 1st ed. (Newstead Abbey Publications, 2), 1945.
6780. [**Nottingham Corporation**]. *Newstead Abbey: The Story of the Abbey.* Rev. ed. [Nottingham], 1963. 6 p., ill. Repr. 1st ed. (Newstead Abbey Publications, 1), 1945.

6781. [Nottingham Corporation]. *Newstead Abbey: Visitors' Guide*. [2nd ed.] [Nottingham, 1973]. 32 p., ill. 1st ed., [1968].
6782. Nottingham Museums. *A Guide to the Abbey*. Nottingham, 1976. 13 p.
6783. Nottingham Museums. *Newstead Abbey*. Nottingham, 1976. 11 p.
6784. Pettigrew, T. J. 'On Newstead Abbey', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 9 (1854), 14-30, ill.
6785. Rawlins, B. 'Newstead Abbey (Nottingham's Festival Halls)', *NT* (May 1970), 45-47, ill.
6786. Ryan, P. A. *Newstead Abbey and the Relics of Byron, Being a Complete Description of Newstead Abbey, Annesley Hall, and Hucknall Torkard Church, With Interesting Anecdotes, and Incidents of the Early Life of Byron. Reprinted from the "Mansfield & North Notts. Advertiser"*. Rev. and enl. Mansfield, Linney, [c.1885]. 96 p., ill. 1st ed., [1874]. Original newspaper articles rev. by E. J. Webb, Lloyd, *A guide ...* (1916), iii-iv.
6787. Simpson, H. A. *Simple Guide to Newstead Abbey*. [n.p., privately published, 1959]. 16 p., ill.
6788. Strong, H. W. 'Newstead Abbey', in *Historic Houses of the United Kingdom, Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial* (Cassell, 1892), [298]-310, ill.
6789. Thompson, A. H. 'The Priory of St Mary of Newstead in Sherwood Forest. With Some Notes on Houses of Regular Canons', *TTS*, 23 (1919), [33]-141, ill.
6790. [Wagstaff, H. F.] *Handbook and Guide to Newstead Abbey: Being A Brief History and Account of this Interesting Place, Arranged for the Convenience of Tourists and Visitors*. Hucknall, Morley, 1931. 47 p., ill.
6791. Walford, E. 'A Pilgrimage to Newstead Abbey', *Gentleman's Mag.*, 266 (1889), 243-252.
6792. Wheeler, P. T. 'The Grounds of Newstead Abbey', *EMG*, 12 (1989), 53-58, ill. 1st pub. as *The Grounds of Newstead Abbey*. *British Cartographic Society, 18th September, 1988*. [1988] (excursion notes).
6793. Whitworth, R. H. *History of Newstead Abbey*. [Blidworth], privately published, [1902?]. 105 p. Apparently intended as pts. 2 and 3 of a longer work.
6794. Whitworth, R. H. *The Newstead Hutt and Newstead Abbey*. [Blidworth, privately published, 1885?]. 8 p.
6795. [Whitworth, R. H.] *The White Horse of Newstead Abbey and its Rider. (Reprinted from the "Mansfield Reporter.")* [Blidworth, privately published, 1902?]. 83 p. A MS inscription (partly torn away) in Whitworth's hand, on a Nottingham Local Studies Library copy, together with the binding, suggests that this is pt. 1 of his *History of Newstead Abbey*.
6796. [Wood, P. J.] *A Guide to Newstead Abbey*. Nottingham City Museums, 1978. 33 p., ill.
6797. Wood, P. J. 'Newstead Abbey', in *Byron* (Derby, English Life, 1974), 7-9, ill.

BYRON AND THE BYRON FAMILY

Bibliographies and Guides to Sources

6798. Burton, A. and Murdoch, J. *Byron: An Exhibition to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary of his Death in the Greek War of Liberation, 19 April 1824*. Victoria and Albert Museum, 1974. 149 p., ill. *Additions and corrections* [1974]. [8 p].
6799. Byron Memorial Committee. *Byron Memorial Loan Collection Catalogue*. 3rd ed. Clowes, 1877. 23 p. 2nd ed. also 1877. 1st ed. not located. Byroniana and models for memorial to the poet.
6800. Elkin Matthews, Ltd. *Byron and Byroniana: A Catalogue of Books*. Elkin Matthews, 1930. 125 p., ill.
6801. First Edition Club. *Bibliographical Catalogue of First Editions, Proof Copies, & Manuscripts of Books by Lord Byron, Exhibited at the Fourth Exhibition Held by the First Edition Club, January 1925*. The Club, 1925. 97 p.
6802. Griffith, R. H. and Jones, H. M., comp. *A Descriptive Catalogue of An Exhibition of Manuscripts and First Editions of Lord Byron, Held in the Library of the University of Texas from April 19 to May 3, 1924, to Commemorate the One Hundredth Anniversary of his Death*. Austin, Univ. of Texas Pr., 1924. 106 p., ill.
6803. Nottingham Mechanics Institution. *Catalogue of the Byron Exhibition ... 1915*. Nottingham, [1915]. 40 p., ill.
6804. Nottingham Public Libraries. *The Roe-Byron Collection, Newstead Abbey*. Nottingham Corporation, 1937. 188 p., ill. A catalogue.
6805. Pratt, W. W., comp. *Lord Byron and His Circle: A Calendar of Manuscripts in the University of Texas Library*. Austin, Texas [The Library?], 1947. 60 p.
6806. Santucho, O. J. *George Gordon, Lord Byron: A Comprehensive Bibliography of Secondary Materials in English, 1807-1974 ... With a Critical Review of Research by C. T. Goode, Jr.* (Scarecrow Author Bibliographies, 30). Metuchen, New Jersey, Scarecrow Pr., 1977. 641 p.
6807. Ward, J. *Collection of Relics, Portraits, Letters, Books, etc., Relating to Lord Byron & Newstead Abbey, in the Possession of Mr James Ward, Nottingham*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1900. 10 p.

6808. **Wise, T. J.** *A Bibliography of the Writings in Verse and Prose of George Gordon Noel, Baron Byron, With Letters Illustrating His Life and Work, and Particularly His Attitude Towards Keats*. Privately published, 1932-1933. 2 v., ill. Revision of *A Byron Library: A Catalogue of Printed Books, Manuscripts and Autograph Letters by George Gordon Noel, Baron Byron*. Privately Published, 1928. 144 p., ill.

Works on Byron and the Byron Family

6809. **Beaumont, G.** 'Supporting the Under-dog: Lord Byron's Influence in Nottinghamshire', *NH*, no. 21 (1978), 2-3, bibl.
6810. **Bernard, E.** *Pedigree of George Gordon, Sixth Lord Byron, of the Family of Burun or Buron or Byron*. C. Wilson, [1870?]. Folded sheet.
6811. **Bonnell, C.** *Lord Byron: Some Passages in the Career of "Our Mightiest Minstrel"*. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, July 1st and 8th, 1904 (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 12). [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 13 p.
6812. **Boyes, M.** *My Amiable Mamma: The Biography of Mrs. Catherine Gordon Byron, the Mother of the Poet George Gordon, 6th Lord Byron*. [Derby, privately published], 1991. 179 p., ill., bibl.
6813. **Boyes, M.** 'Sophia Hyatt, the White Lady of Newstead', *NC* (in *NT*), (Feb 1982) 51.
6814. **Brecknock, A.** *Byron: A Study of the Poet in the Light of New Discoveries*. Palmer, 1926, 279 p., ill., bibl. Repr. by Haskell House, New York, 1967.
6815. **Brecknock, A.** *The Pilgrim Poet: Lord Byron of Newstead*. Francis Griffiths, 1911. 168 p., ill.
6816. **Byron, G. G. N. 6th Baron.** *Byron: A Self-Portrait. Letters and Diaries, 1798 to 1824, With Hitherto Unpublished Letters*. Ed. by P. Quennell. Murray, 1950. 2 v. *Newstead, passim*.
6817. **Byron, G. G. N. 6th Baron.** *Byron's Letters and Journals*. Ed. by L. A. Marchand. Murray, 1973-1982. 12 v., ill. *Newstead, passim*.
6818. **Byron, M. B., III.** *The Byron Chronicle: A History of the Byron and Byrom Families, 1066-1800*. [n.p., privately published, 1965]. 'De Burun: The Feudal Barons', 3-20, ill.; 'Byron', 21-74, ill.
6819. **Byron, R. G. G.** 'The Byron Family', in *Byron* (Derby, English Life, 1974), 1-2, ill.
6820. **Christensen, J.** *Lord Byron's Strength: Romantic Writing and Commercial Society*. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., 1993. 'A Genealogy of Morals: An English Bard, Scotch Reviewers, and a Wicked Uncle', [32]-48. The Byron-Chaworth duel, 1765, and its relationship to the actions of the poet.
6821. **D'Obney, E.** 'The Byron Dogs', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1991), 78-79.
6822. **Eisenberg, E. H.** *Lord Byron: Mad, Bad and Dangerous to Know* (Nottinghamshire Heritage Ser.). Derby, Hall, 51 p., ill., bibl.
6823. **Foot, M.** *The Politics of Paradise: A Vindication of Byron*. Collins, 1988. 'Newstead', 97-134.
6824. **Hammerton, Sir J. A.** 'Byron's First Romance', *Sketch*, 20 (1897), 167-168, ill. Repr. in *Briscoe, W. A., ed., Byron, The Poet: A Collection of Addresses and Essays* (Routledge, 1924), 216-221, ill.
6825. **James, D.** 'The Byrons: A Family "Dangerous to Know"', *Nottingham City News* (May 1972), 3-5; (Jun 1972), 10-12; (Jul 1972), 7-8. All ill.
6826. **Kelsall, M.** *Byron's Politics*. Brighton, Harvester, 1987. 'Byron in the Lords: The Languages of Resistance', 34-56.
6827. **Kölbing, E.** 'Lord Byron und Miss Elizabeth Pigot', *Englische Studien*, Leipzig, 17 (1892), [441]-448.
6828. **Lang, A.** 'Byron and Mary Chaworth', *Fortnightly R.*, n.s. 88 (1910), [268]-280.
6829. **Marchand, L. A.** *Byron: A Biography*. Murray, 1957, 3 v., ill., bibl. *Newstead, passim*.
6830. **Moore, D. L.** *Lord Byron: Accounts Rendered*. Murray, 1974. *Newstead, passim*, especially 'Old Joe Murray', 471-474, ill.; 'The Newstead Furniture', 474-480; 'Byron and His Young Servants', 480-484; 'A Young Gentleman's Linen', 485.
6831. **Napier, G. G. and Ward, J.** *Lord Byron's Lameness. The Correspondence of* Nottingham, privately published, 1915. 21 p., ill.
6832. **Newstead Abbey.** *Lord Byron. Colonel Wildman. A Reminiscence*. Leeds, Fenteman, 1856. 58 p. Repr., with an introd., as *Newstead Abbey: Its Present Owner, With Reminiscences of Lord Byron*. Longman, [1857]. 58 p., ill.
6833. **Nicolson, H.** 'Byron and Newstead', *Listener* 6 (1931), 130-131, ill.
6834. **Nicolson, H.** 'Mr William Fletcher (Miniature Biographies, I)', *Listener* 2 (1929), 567-569. Byron's valet.
6835. **Osborne, K. and Cooke, S. M.** *Lord Byron, 1788-1824*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Library, 1974. Folded sheet, bibl.
6836. **Peters, R. J.** 'Admiral "Foulweather Jack" Byron', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 12-17, ill.

6837. "A Prince of Lovers", in Briscoe, W. A., ed., *Byron, The Poet: A Collection of Addresses and Essays* (Routledge, 1924), 222-235, ill. Perhaps by Sir J. A. Hammerton.
6838. **Protheroe, R. E.** 'The Childhood and School Days of Byron', *Nineteenth Century*, 43 (1898), 61-81.
6839. **Raymond, D. N.** *The Political Career of Lord Byron*. Allen & Unwin, [1925], 'The Maiden Speech', 34-48, 319.
6840. **Roe, H. C.** *The Rare Quarto Edition of Lord Byron's 'Fugitive Pieces', Described by ... With a Note on the Pigot Family*. Nottingham, privately published, 1919. 30 p., ill. Repr. with minor additions as 'Byron's "Fugitive Pieces"', in Briscoe, W. A., ed., *Byron, The Poet: A Collection of Addresses and Essays* (Routledge, 1924), 181-199, ill.
6841. **Rush, P.** *The Book of Duels*. Harrap, 1964. 'William, Fifth Lord Byron, and Mr Chaworth (1765)', 78-82.
6842. **Scheidacker, F.** *Lord Byron and Mary Chaworth*. [New York?, privately published], 1935. 31 p.
6843. **Train, K. S. S.** 'The Byron Family', *Byron J.*, 2 (1974), 35-40.
6844. **Walker, V. W.** *The House of Byron: A History of the Family from the Norman Conquest, 1066-1988*. Rev. and completed [by] M. J. Howell. Quiller Pr., 1988. 340 p., bibl.
6845. **Whymper, H. J.** 'Lord Byron, G.M.', *Ars Quatuor Coronatorum*, 6 (1893), 17-20. Masonic connections.
6846. **Widdowson, A.** 'The White Lady of Newstead Abbey', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 9 (1987), 39-42, bibl. Sophia Hyatt.
6847. **Wood, M.** 'A Pilgrimage to Byron Land', *English Illustrated Mag.*, 16 (1897), 554-560, ill.
6848. **Wright, C. J.** 'The Miss Launderers: A Brief Chapter in the History of Newstead Abbey'. *Byron J.*, 7 (1979), 104-106, 108-111. Repr., *NH*, no. 22 (1979), 12-16. Frances and Ursula Launder of *Basford*.

MISCELLANEOUS

6849. **British Coal.** *Nottinghamshire Area. Newstead Colliery, 1874-1987*. [n.p., privately published, 198-]. [12] p., ill.
6850. **Griffin, A. R.** 'A Century of Coalmining at Newstead', *Colliery Guardian*, 222 (1974), 335-338, ill.
6851. [**Rooke, H.**] *Description of an Ancient Medallion, in the Possession of H. Rooke, Esq.* [Mansfield Woodhouse?, privately published], 1800. 7p., ill. Repr. in Harrod, W., *The History of Mansfield and Its [sic] Environs* (Mansfield [privately published], 1801), 42-43. Found near Newstead Abbey.

NEWTHORPE *see Greasley*

NORMANTON ON SOAR

6852. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'The Church at Normanton-on-Soar', *TTS*, 14 (1910), 9-14, ill.
6853. [**Clarke, A.**] *The Parish Church of Saint James, Normanton on Soar*. 3rd ed. [n.p., privately published], 1987. 27 p., ill. No earlier eds. located.
6854. **Peberdy, M.** 'The Life of a Sexton Blacksmith', *Leake Historian*, no. 1 (1993), 10-11. Tom Peberdy, sexton of St James' Church, *Normanton-on-Soar*.
6855. **West, T.** 'Barnstone Sidings', *Fwd*, no. 97 (1994), 16-17, ill.

NORMANTON ON THE WOLDS

No printed material was found

NORMANTON ON TRENT

No printed material was found

NORTH COLLINGHAM *see Collingham, North and South*

NORTH LEVERTON *see Leverton, North*

NORTH MUSKHAM *see Muskham, North*

NORTON CUCKNEY *see Cuckney*

NORWELL

6856. **Blagg, T. M.** 'Norwell', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [20]-35, ill.
6857. **Early Religion Recommended, as Exemplified in the Life, Conduct, and Death of Eliza Louisa Wilson, Daughter of Mr William Wilson, of Norwell, near Newark, Notts.** Newark, Bridges, 1841. 52 p.
6858. **Goodwin, J., ed.** *Memories of Norwell*. Kelham, Newark District Council Recreation and Tourism Dept., 1984. 42 p., ill.
6859. **Liebermann, F.** 'Magister Vacarius', *English Historical R.*, 11 (1896), 305-314. [Addendum], 514-515. 12th century prebendary of *Norwell*.
6860. 'Norwell Census', transcribed by H. Mills, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 76-78. Presumed to be 1803.
6861. 'Norwell Poor, January 1817', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 5 (RS, 107) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 53.
6862. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Norwell. (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 28).* [West Bridgford, 197-]. [4] p., ill.
6863. **Smith, W.** *The Enclosure of Norwell* (Eaton Hall College of Education Monographs, 1). [Eaton], 1968. [10] p.
6864. **Southern, R. W.** 'Master Vacarius and the Beginning of an English Academic Tradition', in Alexander, J. J. G. and Gibson, M. T., eds., *Medieval Learning and Literature. Essays Presented to Richard William Hunt* (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1976), 257-286.

NORWELL WOODHOUSE

No printed material was found

NOTTINGHAM: GENERAL
see SUBJECTS: NOTTINGHAM

NOTTINGHAM: DISTRICTS AND SUBURBS

GREATER NOTTINGHAM

6865. **Ebdon, D. S.** 'The Changing Social Structure of Nottingham, 1971-1991: A Comparative Factorial Ecology', *EMG*, 19, 1 (1996), 3-19, ill., bibl.
6866. **Giggs, J. A.** 'Fringe Expansion and Suburbanization Around Nottingham: A Metropolitan Area Approach', in Osborne, R. H. and others, eds., *Geographical Essays in Honour of K. C. Edwards* (Dept. of Geography, Univ. of Nottingham, 1970), 9-18, ill. Covers the years 1931-68. Repr., *EMG*, 5, 33-34 (1970), 9-18.
6867. **Giggs, J. A.** 'Retail Change and Decentralization in the Nottingham Metropolitan Community', *Geographia Polonica*, 24 (1972), 173-188, ill.
6868. **Hunter, J. M.** *Industrial Development of the Nottingham Area*. Ph.D., Reading, 1954.
6869. **Mellors, R.** *Old Nottingham Suburbs: Then and Now*. Nottingham, Bell, 1914. 356 p., ill. Consists of eight separately published pamphlets: 1. *Lenton: Then and Now*. 1912. 24 p.; 2. *Radford and Hyson Green: Then and Now*. 1912. 36 p.; 3. *Sneinton: then and Now*. 1913. 40 p.; 4. *Old and New Basford: Then and Now*. 1913. 36 p.; 5. *Mapperley and Carrington: Then and Now*. 1913. 44 p.; 6. *Bulwell: Then and Now*. 1914. 55 p.; 7. *Wilford: Then and Now*. 1914. 54 p.; 8. *West Bridgford: Then and Now*. 1914. 66 p.
6870. **Mellors, R.** *Old Nottingham Suburbs: Then and Now*. Nottingham, Bell, 1914. 356 p., ill. Consists of eight separately published pamphlets: 1. *Lenton: Then and Now*. 1912. 24 p.; 2. *Radford and Hyson Green: Then and Now*. 1912. 36 p.; 3. *Sneinton: Then and Now*. 1913. 40 p.; 4. *Old and New Basford: Then and Now*. 1913. 36 p.; 5. *Mapperley and Carrington: Then and Now*. 1913. 44 p.; 6. *Bulwell: Then and Now*. 1914. 55 p.; 7. *Wilford: Then and Now*. 1914. 54 p.; 8. *West Bridgford: Then and Now*. 1914. 66p.
6871. **Thomas, C. J.** *Geographical Aspects of the Growth of the Residential Area of Greater Nottingham in the 20th Century*. Ph.D., Nottingham 1968. 2v., ill., bibl.
6872. **Whysall, P. T.** *The Changing Pattern of Retail Structure of Greater Nottingham, 1912-1971*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1974. 455 p., ill., bibl.

ALEXANDRA PARK

6873. **Buck, T.** *Alexandra Park Before 1900*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1982]. 32 p., ill.

ALL SAINTS

6874. **Smith, R. J. and Shaw, D.** *The Changing Character of Inner Nottingham, 1800-1983: Waterloo Promenade and its Environs. A Preliminary Report of a Local History Study Group*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1983. 78 p., ill., bibl.

6875. **Smith, R. J.** *Growth, Decay and Revitalisation in an Inner City Parish: All Saints, Nottingham. An Exploratory Study*. (Trent Papers in Planning, 20). [Nottingham, Trent Polytechnic, 1984]. 64 p., ill.

6876. **Smith, R. J.** 'Local Historians and the Inner City: A Preliminary Report on a Nottingham Study Group', *BLH-EMR*, 18 (1983), 42-46. "Waterloo Promenade and its environs".

6877. **Smith, R. J.** 'Towards the Mature Industrial City, 1800-1880: The Development of All Saints Parish, Nottingham', *Midland History*, 14 (1989), [75]-94, ill.

BAGTHORPE

6878. **Fry, T.** 'A Potted History of Bagthorpe alias Algatherpe alias "Eland Hall"', *BB*, issue 37 (1992), [1]-3, ill.

BASFORD

6879. **Basford.** 'Parochial Statement and Expenditure of Basford in the County of Nottingham, 1817', transcribed by H. Mills, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc. 1996), 61-62.

6880. **Basford Bystander: Community Newspaper.** Nottingham, [1]-, [1984]-. Bimonthly. Content largely historical.

6881. [**Bond, W.**] *The Story of Basford*. [n.p., privately published, 1932]. 20 p., ill.

6882. **Marson, L.** 'The Biggest Hole in Basford', *BB*, issue 55 (1995), [5]-[6], ill. In Soar's Field.

6883. **S., S. J.** 'A Nottinghamshire Countryside', by S. J. S., *NC*, 16, 1 (1954), 2-3.

6884. **Wilson, I. and Moulton, H.** "'Memories of Basford' Competition", *BB*, issue 25 (1989), 3-5. Two reminiscences.

BESTWOOD (ESTATE)

6885. **Neale, E.** *Rivers in a Dry Land: A Story of Hope in an Urban Society*. Eastbourne, MARC, 1989. 153 p.

BILBOROUGH

6886. **Beilby, B. W.** 'A Note on the Lands and Revenues of Bilborough', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.*, [5] (1953), 16-22, ill.

BREWHOUSE YARD

6887. **Fellows, G.** 'A Quaint Corner of Nottingham', *Antiquary*, 41 (1905), 332-333, ill.

6888. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Notes on the Parish of Brewhouse Yard, Nottingham*. Nottingham, Sowter, 1890. 12 p., ill.

6889. **Henstock, A.** "'--- A Great Receptacle for Fanaticks ---'", *NH*, no. 13 (1974), 7-9, bibl.

BROXTOWE

6890. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Lost Church of Broxtowe', 83-89.

6891. **Tudor, M. G. H. B.** *The Story of Broxtowe and its Church - From Roman Times Until 1977*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1977]. 19 p., ill.

BULWELL

6892. **Bulwell:** *Four Essays Towards a History of the Manor and Township*, by F. Hind [and others]. Nottingham Corporation, 1948. 46 p., ill.

6893. **Davies, J.** *Notes on Landscape History of Bulwell*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 1976]. [5] p.

6894. **Frazer, P.** 'Bulwell and Basford --- From Then Until Now!', *NO*, 13, 100 (1964), [78], [80], ill. Almost wholly on *Bulwell*.

6895. **Middleton, S.** 'Bulwell', in Blythe, R., ed., *Places: An Anthology of Britain* (Oxford Univ. Pr., 1981), 140-144.

CARRINGTON

6896. **Tong, L. A.** *A Local Study of Carrington, Nottingham: Industrial Village to Disappearing Suburb, 1830-1930*. M.A., Nottingham, 1995. 239 p., ill., bibl.

CINDER HILL

6897. **Bond, W.** *Extracts from the Diaries of the Late Mr W. Bond (former churchwarden of Christ Church) Relating to Cinder Hill, and Formerly Published in the Parish Magazine from October 1964 to April 1971*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 197-?]. 70 p. Cover title: *Through History To Us*.

CLIFTON

General

6898. **Anderson, V.** *The Last of the Eccentrics: A Life of Rosslyn Bruce*. Hodder, 1972. Rector of Clifton, 140-212, ill.

6899. **Brooks, N.** 'Clifton', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1982), 87-88, ill.

6900. **Bruce, F. R. C.** *The Clifton Book (Nottingham)*. Nottingham, Saxton, [1906]. 112 p., ill.

6901. **Bruce, H. J.** *Silken Dalliance*. Constable, 1947. 'Clifton', 41-61, ill.

6902. 'Clifton Grove - The Glory and the Shame', *NT* (Dec 1970), 31, 33, ill.

6903. 'Clifton Hall, Nottingham', *Country Life*, 7 (1900), 592-597, ill.

6904. **Field, H. E.** 'The Brasses in Clifton Church, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 3 (1897-1899), 249-253.

6905. **Gill, H.** 'The Church of St Mary, Clifton: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft, no. 2', *TTS*, 23 (1919), [23]-32, ill.

6906. **Heron, A. H.** *Clifton Village* (Nottingham Schools Museum Service History and Nature Trails, 2). [Nottingham, 196-?]. [12] p., ill.

6907. **Holles, G.** *Lincolnshire Church Notes, Made ... A.D. 1634 to A.D. 1642. And Ed. from Harleian Manuscript 6829, in the British Museum, by R. E. G. Cole* (Publications of the Lincoln Record Soc., 1). Lincoln, 1911. 'Clifton. Records & Monuments Concerning the Family of Clyfton, Lords of ye Mannor of Clyfton juxta Nottingham', [19]-51. Also includes church notes on *Tuxford*, 95-97; *Haughton*, 97-99; *Mansfield*, 102-104.

6908. **Hussey, C.** 'Clifton Hall, Nottingham', *Country Life*, 54 (1923), 246-254, ill.

6909. *An Introduction to and a tour of the Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Clifton*. [n.p., privately published, 199-?]. [12] p., ill.

6910. **Marriott, J. E., ed.** *Clifton-cum-Glapton. A Glimpse into Victorian Times*. [Nottingham, privately published, 1976]. 16 p., ill.

6911. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Clifton Village History Trail*. [West Bridgford], 1982. [53] p., ill.

6912. **Phillips, J. F.** 'Census Analysis and Village Studies', in Rogers, A., ed., *Group Projects in Local History* (Folkestone, Dawson, 1977), 159-177, ill. *Clifton and Ruddington*.

6913. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Fair Maid of Clifton', 91-97.

Clifton Family

6914. **Brettle, R. E.** 'The "Poet Marston" Letter to Sir Gervase Clifton, 1607', *R. of English Studies*, 4 (1928), 212-214.

6915. **Bruce, E. M., Lady.** 'Ancient Documents and Letters [of Sir Gervase Clifton] at Clifton Hall', *TTS*, 15 (1911), [161]-173, ill.

6916. *The Clifton Family*. [Nottingham?, privately published, 197-?]. 3 p.

6917. **Dobson, F. W., 1858-1940.** 'Note on a Letter of Cardinal Richelieu in the Clifton MSS', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [155]-158, ill.

6918. **Ecob, D.** 'The Cliftons of Clifton: A Nottinghamshire Gentry Family in the Late Fifteenth Century', *NH*, no. 26 (1981), 3-5.

6919. **Ecob, D.** 'Religion and the Clifton Family in the Later Middle Ages', *NH*, no. 27 (1981), 4-6.
6920. **Flood, W. H. G.** 'A John Marston Letter', *R. of English Studies*, 4 (1928), 87-88. To Sir Gervase Clifton.
6921. [**Henstock, A.**] 'Justice at Work: The Notebooks of Sir Gervase Clifton, J.P.', *NH*, no. 29 (1982), 11-12.
6922. **Lawson, E. M.** 'A Friend in High Places? Richard Colebrand, 1614-74', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 83 (1988), 4-5.
6923. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'Manuscripts of Sir Hervey Jukes Lloyd Bruce, Preserved at Clifton Hall, Nottingham', *Reports on Manuscripts in Various Collections*, v. 7 (1914), 247-296, 389-433.
6924. **Seddon, P. R.** 'Marriage and Inheritance in the Clifton Family During the Seventeenth Century', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 33-43, ill.
6925. **Tricomi, A. H.** 'Identifying Sir Gervase Clifton, The Addressee of [John] Marston's Letter, 1607', *Notes and Queries*, 222 (1977), 202-203.
6926. **Wood, A. C.** 'Notes on the Early History of the Clifton Family', *TTS*, 37 (1933), [24]-40.
6927. **Wood, A. C.** 'Sir Robert Clifton, 1826-69', *TTS*, 57 (1953), [48]-65.

COLWICK

6928. **Bailey, G.** 'Renaissance Carvings in Colwick Church, Notts, and Ilkeston, Derbyshire', *Antiquary*, 45 (1909), 103-106, ill.
6929. **Boyes, M.** 'Jack Musters of Colwick - the "King of Gentlemen Huntsmen"', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1983), 97-98.
6930. **Boyes, M.** 'Sophia Musters - Friend of the Prince Regent', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1987), 96-97.
6931. **Brooks, N.** 'Colwick', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1981), 86-87, ill.
6932. **Fellows, G.** 'Colwick Church and Monuments', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [25]-35, ill.
6933. **Gill, H.** 'Colwick Hall and Church', *TTS*, 19 (1915), 35-46, ill.
6934. **Godfrey, J. T.** 'Notes on the Monuments in Colwick Church, Notts.', *Allen's Nottingham Red Book* (1893), 157-161. Repr. by Allen, Nottingham, [1893].
6935. [**Hildesley, W. S.**] and **H., E. H.** *History of Colwick Church*. [Colwick, 191-]. [4] p., ill. St John the Baptist's Church.
6936. **Losco-Bradley, P. M. and Salisbury, C. R.** 'A Medieval Fish Weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [15]-22, ill.
6937. **Losco-Bradley, P. M. and Salisbury, C. R.** 'A Saxon and a Norman Fish Weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', in Aston, M., ed., *Medieval Fish, Fisheries and Fishponds in England* (*BAR, British Ser.*, 182 [1988]), 329-351, ill., bibl.
6938. **Luxfer UK Ltd.** *50 Years at Colwick*. [Colwick, 1991]. 36 p., ill.
6939. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'An Anglo-Saxon Fish-Weir at Colwick, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 26-36, ill. Actually at *Holme Pierrepont*.
6940. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'Colwick Hall Gravel Pit - Medieval Weir', *Nottingham Historical and Archaeological Soc. J.* (1987), 3-11, ill. Repr. from *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. Newsletter* (Dec 1974) (a part which has not been located).
6941. [**Salisbury, C. R.**] 'The Colwick Oaks (interim report)', *Nottingham Historical Arts Soc. [Newsletter]*, (Dec 1975), [5]-[8], ill. Repr. and author identified, *Nottingham Historical and Archaeological Soc. J.*, (1987), 12-21. Oak trunks excavated in Colwick Hall gravel pit.
6942. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'The Trent, The Story of a River', *Current Archaeology* 7 (1980), 88-91, ill. Excavation of fishing weirs at *Colwick*.

EASTERN NOTTINGHAM

6943. **Hogarth Primary School, Nottingham** *From Village and Farm to City Streets: A Portrait of Eastern Nottingham*. Nottingham, [1994]. 47 p., ill.

FOREST FIELDS

6944. [**Forest Fields Neighbourhood Centre**]. *Growing Up in Forest Fields: Memories of Life in Nottingham Between the Wars*. Community Action Publishing Project, Univ. of Nottingham, [1987]. 39 p., ill.
6945. **Weir, C.** 'The Growth of an Inner Urban Housing Development: Forest Fields, Nottingham, 1883-1914', *TTS*, 89 (1985), 122-131, ill.

LACE MARKET

6946. **Crewe, L. J. and Hall-Taylor, M.** 'The Restructuring of the Nottingham Lace Market: Industrial Relic or New Urban Model?', *EMG*, 14 (1991), [14]-30, ill., bibl.
6947. **Nottingham City Council. Development Dept.** *The Lace Market: Historical Background*. Nottingham, [198-?]. [30] p., ill.
6948. **Oldfield, G.** *The Lace Market, Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham). Nottingham Civic Soc. [c.1991]. 48 p., ill.
6949. **Weir, C.** 'Nottingham's Lace Market', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 4 (1991), 7-8, ill.

LEEN SIDE

6950. **Bailey, E. P.** 'Leenside: The Churches and a Nineteenth Century Nottingham Slum', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [137]-156, ill.
6951. **Bailey, E. P.** *Leenside. The Churches, and the Making of a Nottingham Slum*. M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 102 p., ill., bibl.

LENTON

6952. **[Berry, L.]** 'Spring Close', *NH*, no. 43 (1989), 17-18, and front cover, ill. Author's name given as *Barry*.
6953. **d'Auvergne, P.** 'Lenton: Passing Memories', *LT*, no. 9 (1995), 10-12, ill.
6954. **Ginever, E. D.** *The Parish and Priory of Lenton*. Nottingham, Milward, 1930. 91 p., ill.
6955. **Godfrey, J. T.** *The History of the Parish and Priory of Lenton, in the County of Nottingham*. Bemrose, 1884. 499 p., ill.
6956. **Lenton History Group.** *A Short History of Lenton*. [Nottingham], 1975. 3 p. By R. Meakin and others.
6957. **Lenton Listener.** Nottingham, no. 1-50, [Jan 1979]-Mar/Apr 1988. Irreg. to no. 4 (Dec 1979), then bimonthly. From no. 6 (May/June 1980) most issues contained a historical article on *Lenton*.
6958. **Lenton Local History Group Broadsheet.** Nottingham, nos. [1]-[37], 1974-1986. Irreg. Continued by a regular page in *Lenton Listener*, (item no. 2102) nos. 42-50 (1986-1988).
6959. **Lenton Times.** *The Magazine of Lenton Local History Society*. Nottingham, issue 1-, 1988-. Semi-annual.
6960. **Lowe, A. E. L.** *History of Nottinghamshire. The Genealogical and Topographical History of the Hundred of Broxtow* [sic]. Pt. 1. Nottingham. Allen, [1871]. 40 p., ill. No more published. After a very brief introductory section on Broxtowe, devoted entirely to the parish of *Lenton*.
6961. 'Making the News: Snippets from the Past', *LT*, no. 9 (1995), 22-24, ill. *Lenton* items from the Nottingham press, 1832-1835.
6962. **Skipper, R. J. R.** 'The Parish of Lenton, Nottingham', *Church and People*, 66 (1948), front cover, 17-[20], ill.
6963. **Weir, C.** 'Archives and Lenton', *LT*, no. 9 (1995), 3-6, ill., bibl.
6964. **Woodhead, S.** 'Back to the Beeston Rd.', *LL*, no. 42 (1986), [1], [7]-10], ill. Early 20th century *Dunkirk*.
6965. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'New Lenton, 1935', *LT*, no. 7 ([1992]), 14-15, ill. Notes on an aerial photograph.

MAPPERLEY

6966. **Jennings, G.** *Mapperley and Sherwood, with Woodborough Road, on old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 30). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1995. 36 p.
6967. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'The Plains of Sherwood Forest', 99-110.
6968. **Stapleton, A.** *Old Mapperley, Being a History of that Nottingham Suburb, From the Earliest Records to the Present Time. Reprinted from the Nottingham Daily Express, 1901-2*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1902. 234 p.
6969. **Tanner, J.** *In search ----- of Mapperley*. [n.p., privately published, 1995-1996]. 3 v., ill.

Mapperley Park

6970. **Brand, K. G.** *An Introduction to Mapperley Park* (Get to Know Nottingham). 2nd ed. Nottingham Civic Society, [1996]. 40 p., ill. 1st pub., *NCivSNL*, no. 71 (1986), 10-14; no. 72 (1987), 4-12; no. 73 (1987), 13-20; no. 74 (1987), 14-20. All ill. Repr. separately with a few additional ills., [1989].
6971. **Brand, K. G.** 'Mapperley Park Estate, 1914-39', *NCivSNL*, no. 78 (1989), 20-22, ill.

THE MEADOWS

6972. **Heathcote, B. V. and Heathcote, P. F.** *The Nottingham Meadows in the 1970s* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 29). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1995. 36 p. Mainly pictorial.
6973. **Judd, J. R.** 'Memories of the Meadows, Nottingham', *NH*, no. 40 (1988), 13-19.

THE PARK

6974. **Bosworth, A.** 'Aspects of Middle Class Life: The Park Estate, Nottingham, 1841-1881', *J. of Regional and Local Studies*, 5, 1 (1985), 28-42, ill.
6975. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'P. F. Robinson, The Picturesque and the Park', *NCivSNL*, no. 70 (1986), 13-16, ill.
6976. **Brand, K. D. G.** *The Park Estate, Nottingham* (Get to Know Nottingham). Nottingham Civic Soc., [1985]. 32 p., ill.
6977. **Brand, K. D. G.** 'The Park Estate, Nottingham: The Development of a Nineteenth Century Fashionable Suburb', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 54-75, ill.
6978. **Edwards, K. C.** 'The Park Estate, Nottingham', in Simpson, M. A. and Lloyd, T. H., eds., *Middle Class Housing in Britain* (Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1977), 153-169, 209-211, ill.
6979. **Iliffe, R. and Baguley, W.** *VN*, 13 (1974). 'The Park', [5]-78, ill.
6980. **Morris, S. C.** 'Corners of Old Nottingham: The Park', *NT* (Jan 1980), 56-58, ill.
6981. 'The **Park**: A Jewel in the City', *NT* (Jun 1977), 67, 69, [71], 73, ill.

RADFORD

6982. [**Godkin, G.**] *Perambulation of the Boundaries of Radford Parish*. [n.p., privately published, c.1866]. 8 p.
6983. **Radford.** *Poor House Committee*. 'Minutes of the Radford Poor House Committee Meetings, 22nd December 1834 to 23rd May 1837', transcribed by H. Mills, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 63-70.

ST ANN'S

6984. **James, D.** 'Saint Ann's', *Nottingham City News* (Aug 1972), 3-5, ill.

SHERWOOD

6985. **Frazer, P.** 'The Story of Sherwood', *NO*, 13, 99 (1964), [47], [49], [51], ill.
6986. **Fry, T.** *The History of Sherwood, A Nottingham Suburb*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1989. 68 p., ill., bibl.

SNEINTON

6987. **Best, S. J.** 'A Century Ago: Sneinton Through the Pages of an Old Directory', *SnMag*, no. 32 (1989), 8-19, ill.
6988. **Best, S. J.** 'Grandfather's Sneinton: A Look at the Area Through the Pages of a Local Publication of 1907', *SnMag*, no. 10 (1983), 6-12, ill. *Sneinton Almanack and Chronicle*.
6989. **Best, S. J.** 'The Hermitage Remembered', *SnMag*, no. 15 (1984/85), 13-20, ill.
6990. **Best, S. J.** 'Manor --- and Pub: Sidelights on Sneinton Hollows', *SnMag*, no. 36 (1990), 7-10, ill.
6991. **Best, S. J.** 'The Mysterious East: Some Childhood Visits to Sneinton Recalled', *SnMag*, no. 11 (1983/84), 10-15, ill.
6992. **Best, S. J.** 'Sneinton From the Air: A View from the Twenties', *SnMag*, no. 44 (1992), 7-14, ill.
6993. **Best, S. J.** 'Totally Lacking in Charm: Sneinton from the Air in 1923', *SnMag*, no. 61 (1996/97), 18-29, ill.
6994. **Oldfield, G.** 'Snenton [sic] in 1876', *SnMag*, no. 13 (1984), 26-29, ill.
6995. **Oldfield, G.** 'Snenton [sic] Parish, in 1861', *SnMag*, no. 12 (1984), 18-24, ill.
6996. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Village of Snenton [sic], 1798', *SnMag*, no. 11 (1983/84), 21-23, ill.
6997. Nottingham, no. 1-, Summer 1981-. Quarterly. Almost every issue contains an article on the history **Sneinton Magazine** of Sneinton.

STANDARD HILL

6998. **[Bramley, T.]** *Perambulation of the Boundaries of the Parish of Standard Hill, and Limits of the Castle of Nottingham, 1872 Conducted by Mr. Thomas Godfrey.* Nottingham, [privately published, 1872]. 22 p.
6999. **Perambulation** of the Boundaries of the Parish of Standard Hill, and Limits of the Castle of Nottingham, March 22nd, 1866. Conducted by Mr. Thomas Godfrey, Assistant Overseer. Nottingham, [privately published], 1866. 19 p.

WOLLATON

General

7000. **Fellows, G.** 'Wollaton Hall, Church, and the Family of Willoughby', *TTS*, 6 (1902), supp., [29]-[51], ill.
7001. **Friedman, A. T.** *House and Household in Elizabethan England: Wollaton Hall and the Willoughby Family.* Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1989. 227 p., ill., bibl.
7002. **Giles, M. F.** *Wollaton Handbook: Information on the Church and Village with Some Other Observations.* Ramsgate, Cumming, [1961]. 19 p. Repr.
7003. **Hamilton, A. N. and Smith, R. S.** *Wollaton Trail.* Nottingham, Wollaton Village and Park Conservation Soc., [1980]. Folded sheet, ill.
7004. **Nottingham Schools Museum Service.** *Wollaton History Trail* (History and Nature Trails, 4). [Nottingham, 19--]. 16 p., ill. Cover title: *Wollaton.*
7005. **Ottewell, D.** *Wollaton and Nottingham University on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 27). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, [1994]. 36 p. Cover title: *Wollaton on old picture postcards.*
7006. **Rogers, A.** 'An Early Seventeenth-Century Listing: Wollaton, Notts.', *Midland History*, 5 (1979-80), [31]-38.
7007. **Smith, R. S.** *Early Coal-Mining around Nottingham, 1500-1650.* Univ. of Nottingham, Dept of Adult Education, 1989. 126 p.
7008. **Smith, R. S.** 'England's First Rails: A Reconsideration', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 4 (1960), [119]-134.
7009. **Smith, R. S.** 'Glass-Making at Wollaton in the Early Seventeenth Century', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [24]-34, ill.
7010. **Smith, R. S.** 'Huntingdon Beaumont: Adventurer in Coal Mines', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 1 (1957), [115]-153. Repr., *University of Nottingham Mining Department Mag.*, 17 (1965), 36-54.
7011. **Smith, R. S.** *Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollaton Hall.* City of Nottingham Arts Dept., 1988. 52 p., ill., bibl.
7012. **Smith, R. S.** 'Sir Francis Willoughby's Ironworks, 1570-1610', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 11 (1967), [90]-140. Ironworks were in Derbyshire, Staffordshire, and Warwickshire.
7013. **Smith, R. S.** 'A Woad Growing Project at Wollaton in the 1580s', *TTS*, 65 (1961), [27]-46.
7014. **Strauss, S. M.** *Wollaton and Wollaton Hall: A Short History* 2nd ed. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1989. 58 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1978.
7015. '**Wollaton** Census', transcribed by D. A. F. Bewley, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2, (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 52-54. Taken 1787.

Willoughby Family

7016. **Baker, C. H. C. and Baker, M. I.** *The Life and Circumstances of James Brydges, First Duke of Chandos, Patron of the Liberal Arts.* Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1949. 493 p., ill. Cassandra, Duchess of Chandos, *passim.*
7017. **Cameron, A.** 'Complaint and Reform in Henry VII's Reign: The Origins of the Statute of 3 Henry VII, c.2', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 51 (1978), 83-89. Forcible abduction of Jane Sacheverell by Henry Willoughby and her forced marriage to Richard Willoughby.
7018. **Cameron, A.** 'Sir Henry Willoughby of Wollaton', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [10]-21.
7019. **Friedman, A. T.** 'Portrait of a Marriage: The Willoughby Letters of 1585-1586', *Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society*, Chicago, 11 (1986), 542-555. Sir Francis and Elizabeth, Lady Willoughby.
7020. **Hodson, J. H. ed.** 'The Wollaton Estate and the Civil War, 1643-1647', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 21, Nottingham, 1962), 3-15.
7021. **Johnson, J.** *Excellent Cassandra. The Life and Times of the Duchess of Chandos.* Gloucester, Sutton, 1981. 160 p., ill., bibl.
7022. **Keeble, S.** 'Francis Willoughby, F.R.S., "That Prodigy of Natural Knowledge"', *Nottingham City News* (Jan 1974), 4-7, ill.
7023. **Keeble, S.** 'Hugh [Willoughby], the Navigator', *Nottingham City News* (Feb 1974), 2-3, ill.

7024. **Kerslake, J.** 'The Duke of Chandos' Missing Duchess: A Portrait by Van der Mijl at Beningbrough', *National Trust Studies* (1981), [138]-149, ill. Cassandra (Willoughby), Duchess of Chandos. The portrait does not survive.
7025. **Lawrance, H.** 'The Heraldry of Willoughby', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 48-49 (1926-1927), 22-36, ill. Willoughbys of Derbyshire, Lincolnshire, and Nt.
7026. **Lee, G. A.** 'The Francis Willughby Executorship Accounts, 1672-1682: An Early Double-Entry System in England', *Accounting R.*, 56 (1981), 539-553, bibls.
7027. **Mason, M.** *Willoughby the Immortal. An Account of the Life and Actions of Rear-Admiral Sir Nesbit Willoughby, Kt., C.B., K.C.H. (1777-1849), "The Hero of Mauritius"*. [n.p., privately published], 1969. 102 p., ill.
7028. **Middleton, E. M.** Willoughby, *Baroness*. 'Sir Nesbit Willoughby, Admiral of the Blue', *TTS*, 9 (1905), [57]-78, ill.
7029. **Reynolds, C. J.** *The Willoughby Story*. Carbonear [Newfoundland] Heritage Soc., [1986]. 51 p., ill., bibl. Sir Percival Willoughby's 17th century Newfoundland venture.
7030. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** *Report on the Manuscripts of Lord Middleton, Preserved at Wollaton Hall, Nottinghamshire*. 1911. 746 p.
7031. **Smith, R. S.** The Willoughbys of Wollaton, 1500-1643, with Special Reference to Early Mining in Nottinghamshire. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1964. 378 p., bibl.
7032. **Stevenson, W. B.** 'The Willoughby Family', *Nottingham Catholic Mag.*, 8, 6 (1953), 4-5; 8, 7 (1953), 3-4; 8, 8 (1954), 3-4; 8, 9 (1954), 2-3; 8, 10 (1954), 3-4; 8, 11 (1954), 3; 8, 12 (1954), 2-3; 9, 1 (1954), 3.
7033. **Taylor, D.** 'From Roof-Rafters to Sewers: Some Recent Recording', in Wilson, R. J. A., ed., *From River Trent to Raqqa: Nottingham University Archaeological Fieldwork in Britain, Europe and the Middle East, 1991-1995* (Nottingham Studies in Archaeology, 1) (Dept of Archaeology, University of Nottingham, 1996), [96]-99, ill.
7034. **Welch, M. A.** 'Francis Willoughby, F.R.S. (1635-1672)', *J. of the Soc. for the Bibliography of Natural History*, 6 (1972), 71-85, ill.
7035. **Welch, M. A.** 'Francis Willughby of Middleton, Warwickshire and Wollaton, Nottinghamshire: A Seventeenth Century Naturalist', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [33]-40, ill.
7036. **Welch, M. A., ed.** 'Willoughby Letters of the First Half of the Sixteenth Century', in [Storey, R. L., ed.] *Nottinghamshire Miscellany*, no. 4 (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 24, Nottingham, 1967), 1-98.

Wollaton Hall and Park

7037. **Baxter, K.** 'Wollaton Hall', *NO* 42, 346 (1988), [8]-[9], ill.
7038. **Conway, Sir M.** 'Wollaton Hall, Nottingham', *Country Life*, 41 (1917), 544-550, 568-575, ill.
7039. **Durant, D. N.** 'Wollaton Hall', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), 84-87, ill.
7040. **Durant, D. N.** 'Wollaton Hall - A Rejected Plan', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [13]-16, ill.
7041. **Fellows, G.** 'Wollaton Portraits and Pictures', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 35-40.
7042. **Girouard, M.** 'Solomon in Nottingham? Wollaton Hall', *Country Life*, 185, 40 (1991), 64-67, ill. Repr. with minor changes as 'Solomon's Temple in Nottinghamshire', in Girouard, M., *Town and Country* (New Haven, Connecticut, Yale Univ. Pr., 1992), [187]-196, ill.
7043. **Gotch, J. A.** 'Wollaton and Hardwick Halls', *Archaeological J.*, 58 (1901), [435]-448, ill. *Wollaton*, [435]-441.
7044. **Gotch, J. A.** 'Wollaton Hall', *TTS*, 16 (1912), [33]-34, ill.
7045. **Gotch, J. A.** 'Wollaton Hall', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 77-87, ill.
7046. **Herbert, G.** 'The Enigma of the Camellia House', *Area Museum and Art Gallery Service for the Midlands News Bull.*, (1978), 12-14.
7047. **Hodson, J. H.** 'The First Wollaton Hall', *TTS*, 72 (1968), [59]-67.
7048. **[Hoskins, F. N.]** '... Wollaton Hall', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 2 (1991), 15-17.
7049. 'The **House** That Was Once a Home: Wollaton Hall', *NT* (Aug 1968), [8]-[9]. Mainly pictorial. Photographs by Charles Shaw, 1914.
7050. **Marshall, P.** *An Archaeological Survey of Wollaton Hall*. [Nottingham?, privately published], 1991. 93 p., ill., bibl. and list of known ill. of the Hall.
7051. **Marshall, P.** *Wollaton Hall: An archaeological survey*. Nottingham Civic Soc., 1996. 115 p., ill., bibl.
7052. **Marshall, R.** *A Park for All Seasons*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1996. 32 p., ill.
7053. **May, E.** *Wollaton Hall, Family House and Natural History Museum*. Derby, Hall, 1989. 67 p., ill., bibl.

7054. **Middleton, E. M.** Willoughby, *Baroness, and* Cuming, C. F. G. 'In the Old Muniment Room of Wollaton Hall', *New R.*, 1 (1889), [490]-504, [631]-644.
7055. **Middleton, E. M.** Willoughby, *Baroness*. 'Wollaton Hall', *Pall Mall Mag.*, 22 (1900), 148-164, ill. Repr. in Malan, A. H., ed., *Other Famous Homes of Great Britain and Their Stories* (New York, Putnam, 1902), [1]-33, ill.
7056. **Nottingham City Council.** *Wollaton Hall and Park, with Brief Notes on the Golf Course. Official Descriptive and Illustrated Brochure.* Cheltenham, Burrow, [192-?]. 14 p., ill. Probably pub. later than, although having almost the same text as, *Wollaton Hall and Park, Acquired by the Corporation of the City of Nottingham in the Year 1925. Descriptive and Illustrated Souvenir.* Cheltenham, Burrow, [1925?]. 19 p., ill.
7057. **Nottingham City Council.** *Art Galleries & Museums Committee. The Story of Wollaton Hall.* 4th ed. [Nottingham], 1968. 20 p., ill. 1st ed., by Nottingham City Council. Public Libraries & Museum Committee, 1939.
7058. **Nottingham City Council.** *Arts Department. Wollaton Hall Anniversary Trail.* [Nottingham, 1988]. Folded sheet, ill.
7059. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Libraries & Museum Committee. The Story of Wollaton Hall.* 2nd ed. Nottingham, 1944. [6] p., ill. Repr. 1st ed. 1939.
7060. **Nottingham City Council.** *Public Relations Office. Wollaton Hall.* Nottingham, [198-]. Folded sheet, ill.
7061. **Pevsner, Sir N.** 'Double Profile: A Reconsideration of the Elizabethan Style as seen at Wollaton', *Architectural R.*, 107 (1950), 147-153, ill.
7062. **Rawlins, B.** 'The Splendour of Wollaton Hall', *NT* (Apr 1970), [46]-49, ill.
7063. **Robb, R.** 'The Ghosts of Wollaton Hall', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1988), 77-78, ill.
7064. **Rossell, P. E.** *The building of Wollaton Hall, 1580-1588.* M.A., Sheffield, 1957. 2v.
7065. **Simmonds, P. and Ginns, S.** 'Education at Wollaton Hall', *NEC Circular* (Oct 1978), 729-732, ill.
7066. **Stevenson, W. H., ed.** 'Inventories of Furniture, etc., at Wollaton Hall', *Reports and Papers*, 19 (1887), 76-95.
7067. **Taylor, H. A.** 'The Fabric of History: The Creation and Conservation of the Grounds of Wollaton Hall, Nottinghamshire', *EMG*, 12 (1989), 44-52, ill.
7068. **Taylor, K.** 'Before the Golf Course', *LT*, issue 1 (1988), 5-7, ill.
7069. **Taylor, K.** *The Ghosts of Wollaton* (Nottinghamshire Heritage). Derby, Halls, 1990. 30 p., ill.
7070. **Tipping, H. A.** *English Homes, period 3, v. 1: Late Tudor and Early Stuart, 1558-1649.* Country Life, 1929. 'Wollaton Hall, Nottinghamshire', 183-203, ill.
7071. **Walker, J. H.** 'Wollaton Hall', *TTS*, 47 (1943), 1-13, ill.
7072. **[Zaleski, S.]** 'Sold!: One Hall and Park', *Lenton Times*, issue 1 (1988), 2-4, ill.

St Leonard's Church

7073. **Field, H. E.** 'Notes on the Brasses in the Churches of Wollaton & Strelley, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 3 (1897-1899), 219-226, ill.
7074. **Friedman, A. T.** 'Patronage and Production of Tombs in London and the Provinces: The Willoughby Monument of 1591', *Antiquaries J.*, 65 (1985), [390]-401, ill.
7075. **Gill, H.** 'The Church of St Leonard, Wollaton: A Study in Mediaeval Mason-Craft, no. 3', *TTS*, 24 (1920), [79]-89, ill.
7076. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'The Wollaton Antiphonale', *TTS*, 36 (1932), [42]-50.
7077. **Hodson, J. H. ed.** 'An Agreement for the Construction of a Tomb in Wollaton Church, 1515', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 21, Nottingham, 1962), [1]-2. Agreement between Sir John Willoughby and John Hippis.
7078. **Louis, C.** 'The Wayward Vicar of Wollaton', *TTS*, 94 (1990), [29]-34. William Udern.
7079. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Wollaton and the Willoughby Monuments', *Genealogist*, 1 (1877), 165-171. Addendum by D[aniel] P[arsons], 288-290.
7080. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Old Rectory, Wollaton', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1986), [113]-114, ill.
7081. **Stacey, M. and Stacey, M.** *St Leonard's Church, Wollaton, Nottingham. Illustrated Guide and History.* Wollaton Parochial Church Council, 1980. 24 p., ill.
7082. **Treadgold, J. D.** *The Parish Church, St. Leonard, Wollaton, Nottingham. A Short Guide to the Building and its History. Based on 'Wollaton Village and Church', by M. F. Giles.* [Nottingham, privately published, 1970]. [12] p., ill.

NUTHALL

7083. **Gardiner, J.** *C17* [i.e. Seventeenth century] *Nuthall*. [Nuthall?, privately published, 1984]. 24 p., ill.
7084. **Gill, H.** 'Nuthall Church', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [1]-8, ill.
7085. **Hadfield, R.** *Historical Geography of the Parish of Nuthall, Nottinghamshire*. Rev. [Nuthall, privately published], 1988. 353 p., ill. First issued as 'Historical Geography of the Nuthall Area of Nottinghamshire', 1982.
7086. **Holden, R.** *An Ancient Yew Tree's Story: Being a Short History of the Parish of Nuthall, Nottinghamshire*. [3rd ed.] [Nuthall, privately published], 1973. 18 p., ill. 1st ed., 1899.
7087. **Holden, R.** *Nuthall Temple, Notts.: Its History and Contents*. [Nuthall, privately published], 1916. 22 p., ill.
7088. [**Holden, R.**] *A Short Account of the Parish Church of Nuthall (otherwise Nuttall), Nottinghamshire*. [Nuthall?, privately published, 19--]. 4 p. Repr., sometimes with author's name, always n.d.
7089. **Hussey, C.** 'Nuthall Temple, Nottingham', *Country Life*, 53 (1923), 570-576, 606-612, ill.
7090. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Broxtowe District Council.** *Nuthall Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.
7091. *A Short History of the Parish Church of Nuthall in Nottinghamshire*. Ramsgate, Cumming, [196-?]. 6 p.
7092. **Spooner, S.** *Nuthall: Year to Remember. The Story of the Restoration of St Patrick's Church in 1884*. [Nuthall, privately published, 1984]. 40 p., ill.
7093. **Spooner, S.** *St Patrick's, Nuthall: The Story of an Old Village Church*. 3rd ed. Nuthall, [privately published], 1981. 40 p., ill. A repr. of 2nd ed., 1981. 1st ed. not located.
7094. **Spooner, S.** *Stories of Old Nuthall*. Nuthall, [privately published], 1983. 40 p., ill.
7095. **Spooner, S.** *The Story of Nuthall Temple*. Nuthall, [privately published], 1982. 40 p., ill.
7096. [**Turton, G. F.**] *The Church of St Patrick, Nuthall, Nottinghamshire*. [Nuthall, The Church, 1973]. 8 p., ill.
7097. [**Whitaker, Mrs F. M. C.**] "A Book of Remembrance." *Being Recollections of the Late Colonel Holden of Nuttall [sic] Temple, Nottingham*. By one who knew him well. Nisbet, [1873]. 78 p., ill.

OLDCOTES see *Styrrup with Oldcotes*

OLLERTON

7098. **Banks, J. A.** *An Outline History of St. Giles and St. Paulinus Churches, Ollerton*. [Rev. ed.] Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1971]. 10 p., ill. Repr. 1st ed. [1965].
7099. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Ollerton Before the Colliery*. Mansfield, Wheel, 1985. 64 p., ill. Cover title: *Ollerton B.C.*
7100. **Gibson, C.** and others, comps. 'Our Ollerton': *A Collection of Photographs and Memories*. Kelham, Newark & Sherwood District Council, Recreation and Tourism Dept. [198-]. 61 p., ill.
7101. **Green, E.** 'The Tentative Pedigree of Cade of Ollerton in Sherwood Forest, Co. Nottingham', *Miscellanea Genealogia et Heraldica*, 5 ser., 2 (1916-17), 257-258.
7102. **Horsman, E. M.** 'My (Inconclusive) Search for Ancestry', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 1 (1979), 6-7.
7103. **Horsman, E. M.** 'My Successful Search for Ancestry (or "Perseverance rewarded at last")', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 5 (1980), 11-13.
7104. **Jackson, M. J.** 'The Modest Birdwatcher', *NC*, 30, 3 (1970), 6-7, ill. William John Sterland.
7105. **Marshall, G. W., ed.** 'Register of Ollerton, co. Notts.', *Genealogist*, n.s. 10 (1894), [i-ii, 1]-73 [text]; n.s. 13 (1897), [i-ii, 75]-80 [title page and index] (both sections paginated separately from the rest of the issues in which they are pub.) Repr. as *The Parish Registers of Ollerton in the County of Nottingham, 1592-1812. Supplement to 'The Genealogist'*. Exeter, Pollard, 1896. 80 p.
7106. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Ollerton (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 12)*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. 8 p., ill.
7107. **Savage, T.** *A Narrative of the Life of Thos. Woodward, The Father of Methodism at Ollerton, in the County of Nottingham*. Worksop, [privately published], 1822. 26 p.
7108. **Stevenson, W.** 'The Battle of the Idle, A.D. 616', [*White's Household Almanack*, 1895], p. 166-175. Author thought the battle took place at *Ollerton*. Title and year of almanack uncertain, the article only existing as pp. removed from the original, which does not itself survive.
7109. **Tighe, W. J.** 'A Nottinghamshire Gentleman in Court and Country: The Career of Thomas Markham of Ollerton (1530-1607)', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [30]-45.
7110. **Waller, R. J.** 'A Company Village in the New Dukeries Coalfield: New Ollerton, 1918-39', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [70]-79.

7111. **Whiddon, P.** *Church Life in the Township and Parish of Ollerton, Nottinghamshire, in the Nineteenth Century: A Study Based on Parish Records.* [n.p., privately published], 1973. 28 p., bibl.
7112. **Williams, A.** 'A Nottinghamshire Ropemaker: Alfred Henry Buckingham and the End of an Era', *NH*, no. 47 (1991), 15-19, front cover, ill.

OMPTON

No printed material was found

ORDSALL

7113. **Brailsford, A.** 'The Blagg Family of Ordsall, near Retford', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 7 (1990), 30-32.
7114. [**McFerran, W. P. and others**] *St. Alban's Church, Retford. Golden Jubilee Festival, June 21st - 28th, 1953: Souvenir Programme.* [Retford, 1953]. Historical section, [18]-[33], ill.
7115. **Ordsall Festival Committee.** *Festival of Britain. Ordsall Festival: Souvenir Handbook and Programme.* [Ordsall, 1951]. 'Ordsall in History', [20-21, 23, 25-27], ill.
7116. **Wilkinson, R. F.** *Notes on the History of the Parish of Ordsall (Reprinted from Ordsall Parish Magazine).* Retford, [privately published], 1940. [60] p., ill. Pub. in magazine, Feb 1933-Oct 1940.
7117. **Williams, W. A.** *The Parish Church of All Hallows, Ordsall: A Short Guide to the Church.* 2nd ed. Ramsgate, Cumming, [1962]. 16 p. 1st ed., [1961].

ORSTON

7118. **Barnard, E. K.** *Early Maltby, With Some Roades History and that of the Maulsby Family in America, Descendants of William and Mary Maltby, Emigrants from Nottinghamshire, England to Pennsylvania.* Baltimore, Maryland, [privately published], 1909. 388 p., ill.
7119. **Barnes, P. and Firman, R. J.** 'Gypsum Working in the Parish of Orston, Nottinghamshire', *Bull. of the Peak District Mines Historical Soc. Ltd.*, 11 (1991), 167-182, ill., bibl.
7120. **Barnes, P.** 'The Last 150 Years of Open Field Farming in an East Nottinghamshire Manor: Orston, 1641-1793'. M.A., Nottingham, 1991. 85 p., ill., bibl.
7121. **Barnes, P.** *Orston: A Nottinghamshire Village Through the Centuries.* Hough-on-the-Hill, Lincolnshire, Barny Books, 1995. 120 p., ill.
7122. **Gill, H.** 'The Church of St Mary, Orston', *TTS*, 24 (1920), [39]-49, ill.
7123. **Goldsbury, J.** 'The Kerchevals of Orston', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 5, 1 (1985), 35-36.
7124. **Orston County Primary School.** *The Orston Trail.* Pt. 1. [Orston, 1984]. [11] p., ill. No more pub.
7125. **Orston County Primary School.** *Our Heritage: Orston 1884-1984.* [Orston, 1984]. 26 p., ill.

OSBERTON *see Worksop*

OSSINGTON

7126. **Briscoe, J. P.** [The Memorial Brass of Reynald and Elizabeth Peckham in Ossington Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 65-69, ill.
7127. **Denison, E.** *Letters and Other Writings of the Late Edward Denison, M.P. for Newark*, ed by Sir B. Leighton. [Enl. ed.] Bentley, 1875. 303 p., ill. Letters from Newark and Ossington, *passim*. 1st pub. as *A Brief Record*, [n.d.] privately printed, 1871. Repr. by Isbister, 1884, as *Work Among the London Poor*.
7128. **Denison, W. F. E.** *Letters Written by William Frank Evelyn Denison, of Ossington, Notts., to his Mother, During His Military Training at the Newmarket Training Camp and at Sunderland; and Afterwards on Active Service at the Front in France, During the Great War. Dated from September 19th, 1916 to March 19th, 1918.* [n.d., privately published, 19--]. 114 p., ill.
7129. **Evans, H. F. O.** 'Palimpsest Brasses at Ossington, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 10 (1966), 303-310, ill.
7130. **Hewlings, R.** 'Soane's Designs for Ossington', *Architectural History*, 27 (1984) (*Design and Practice in British Architecture: Studies in Architectural History Presented to Howard Colvin*), [270]-[280], ill.
7131. **Johnson, H. A.** 'The Architecture of Ossington Hall, Nottinghamshire, c.1728-1963', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 48-58, ill.
7132. **Ossington, J. E.** Denison, *Viscount. Notes from my Journal when Speaker of the House of Commons.* [Privately published], 1899. 266 p., ill.

7133. 'The **Peckham** brass at Ossington', *TTS*, 9 (1905), [31]-32.
7134. [**Sanderson, H. K. St. J.**], 'The Family of Peckham', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 2 (1892-1896), 12-14.
7135. **Taylor, W.** *The History of R.A.F. Stations Ossington and Gamston, World War Two*. [Babworth Park, privately published, 1995]. 192 p., ill.
7136. [**Thompson, K. G.**] *The Church of the Holy Rood, Ossington: The Church in the Wood*. [Ossington, privately published, c.1964]. [7] p., ill.
7137. **Wilson, R. G.** 'The Denisons and Milneses: Eighteenth-Century Merchant Landowners', in Ward, J. T. and Wilson, R. G., eds., *Land and Industry: The Landed Estate and the Industrial Revolution* (Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1971), 145-172.
7138. **Wilson, R. G.** 'Ossington and the Denisons', *History Today*, 18 (1968), 164-172, 221, ill., bibl.

OWTHORPE

7139. **Duke, G.** 'The Marriage of true Minds', *NO*, 3, 22 (1958), 52-53, ill. John and Lucy Hutchinson.
7140. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Owthorpe and the Hutchinson Monuments', *Genealogist*, 2 (1878), 305-309.
7141. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Owthorpe, and the Hutchinsons', *Reliquary*, 9 (1869), 239-242.
7142. **Wood, J. E. H.** 'Owthorpe Church', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [36]-38.

OXTON

7143. [**Ashmore, C. H., ed.**] *Bounds Revisited: A Brief Survey of the Parish Boundaries of Oxton, Nottinghamshire, Together with Some Details of Oldox Camp and the Hartswell, Compiled by the Workers' Educational Association Class, 'Man and the Land in the Oxton District', led by Philip Lyth*. [n.p., privately published, 1981?]. 15 p., ill.
7144. **Chaworth Musters, L.** 'Oxton Hall and Grounds', in Grubb, H. P., *Restorations of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, in Oxton, Nottinghamshire* [Oxton, privately published, 1901?], [13]-14.
7145. **Eydes, W.** 'Memories of a Farmer', *NC*, 22, 2 (1961), 11-16; 22, 3 (1961), 8-11. Ill. Mostly about the author's farming in Yorkshire and Derbyshire before his coming to *Oxton*.
7146. **Grubb, H. P.** *Restorations of the Church of St Peter and St Paul, in Oxton, Nottinghamshire*. [Oxton, privately published, 1901?]. 16 p.
7147. **Hardman, P.** 'A Mediaeval "Library in Parvo"', *Medium Aevum*, 47 (1978), 262-273. A MS volume once belonging to the Sherbrooke family.
7148. **Hardman, P.** 'A Note on Some "Lost" Manuscripts', *Library*, 5 ser., 30 (1975), 245-247. The property of the Sherbrooke family.
7149. **Huskinson, W. L.** 'Oxton Township and Village', in Grubb, H. P., *Restorations of the Church of St Peter and St Paul, in Oxton, Nottinghamshire* [Oxton, privately published, 1901?], [15]-16.
7150. **Laycock, W.** 'Oxton and its Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 24-26, ill. Repr. of unlocated leaflet.
7151. [**Laycock, W.**] *Oxton and Its [sic] Church*. [n.p., privately published, 1912]. 14 p., ill. Repr. from *Mansfield Reporter*, Aug 1912.
7152. **Noble, J. L.** 'The Annual Female Union Society of Oxton', *NC*, 16, 5 (1955), 16-18.
7153. **Oxton Hall.** *Guide to Oxton Hall and Grounds. Open to the Public, July 18th and 19th, 1898*. [Oxton, 1898]. [4] p. Described from xerographic copy (original not located). Consists of ['Oxton Hall and grounds'], by L. C. Musters, and 'Oxton township and village' (anonymous), which were repr. as pp. [13]-16 of Grubb, H. P. *Restoration ... Oxton* [1901?].
7154. **Pryce, T. D.** 'The Moorfield Mound, Oxton', *TTS*, 13 (1909), [160]-163. A natural formation, not a barrow.
7155. **Pryce, T. D.** 'Oldox or Hodox Camp, Oxton', *TTS*, 12 (1908), [28]-31, ill.
7156. **Scott, L.** 'Sherbrooke: A Nottinghamshire Naval V.C.', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 2-9, ill.
7157. **Shipside, T.** *I Lived in a Village. Stories of Life and Folk in Nottinghamshire in General, and Oxton in Particular*. Nottingham, privately published, [1956]. 112 p., ill.
7158. **W., W.** 'Robert Scothorn', *Southwell R.*, 3, 1 (Mar 1952), 15-20.
7159. **Warren, H. M.** 'The Paulsons of Oxton', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 15-16.
7160. **Warren, H. M.** "'Tis a Thing Most Strange", *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 10 (1991), 26-27, front cover, ill. Greaves family.

7161. **Wheeler, W. T. F.** *Oxton (Nottinghamshire): Some Brief Notes About the Village, Its People and Its Parish Church, Compiled by the Vicar from Sources Named or from Material Produced by Original Research, 1951.* Rev. ed. [Oxton, privately published], 1955. 8 p., ill. 1st ed., 1951. Cover title: *Oxton (Notts) - its church and village: a few notes for visitors.*

7162. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Oxton and Her Neighbours.* [Blidworth?, privately published, 1902]. 11 p. Repr. from *Nottinghamshire Guardian.*

PAPPLEWICK

7163. **Bewley, Sir E. T.** *The Origin and Early History of the Family of Poë or Poe, With Full Pedigrees of the Irish Branch of the Family and a Discussion of the True Ancestry of Edgar Allan Poe, the American Poet.* Dublin [privately published], 1906. 'Origin of the Poe family: the Poes of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire', 1-6, 70-72; 'Anthony Poe of Papplewick, and His Family: His Will', 12-16.

7164. **Chapman, S. D.** 'The Cost of Power in the Industrial Revolution in Britain: The Case of the Textile Industry', *Midland History*, 1, 2 (1971), [1]-23. Robinsons, cotton spinners.

7165. **Dixon, L.** 'The Magic of Papplewick Pumping Station', *NT* (Jul 1978) [70]-[71], ill.

7166. **Ellis, M.** 'The Quiet Beauty of a Nottinghamshire Parish Church', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1979), 12-13, ill.

7167. **Ellis, M.** *Squire Montagu of Papplewick.* [n.p., privately published, 1995]. [3] p., ill.

7168. **Gossip, L.** 'The Leah Gossip Diary and Letters. With an Introduction by Rev. Arthur B. Reid', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [117]-148; 36 (1932), [51]-78.

7169. **Greatrex, N.** 'The Robinson Enterprises at Papplewick, Nottinghamshire', *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 9 (1986-1987), 37-56, 119-139, ill.

7170. **Leafe, T.** 'The Leen Mills', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 8 (1993), 17-18. Reported by M. Bradley.

7171. **McCombe, C.** 'Papplewick - A Triumph of the Founders' Skill', *Foundry Trade J.*, 139 (1975), 881-882, ill.

7172. **Markey, M.** 'Papplewick's Busy History', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1987) 58-59, ill.

7173. **Marshall, J. D.** 'Early Applications of Steam Power: The Cotton Mills of the Upper Leen', *TTS*, 60 (1956), [34]-43.

7174. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Gedling Borough Council.** *Papplewick Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.

7175. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Department of Planning and Transportation. Papplewick & Linby Trail.* [West Bridgford, 1979?]. [10] p., ill.

7176. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Papplewick Proposed Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, c.1973]. 7 p. Cover title: *Papplewick no. 42.*

7177. **Oldfield, G.** 'The Construction of Papplewick Pumping Station, Nottinghamshire, 1881-85', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [81]-87, ill.

7178. **Oldfield, G.** 'Papplewick's Plantations and Monuments', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1987), 88.

7179. **Oswald, A.** 'Papplewick Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 134 (1963), 492-496, 540-543, 600-603, ill.

7180. **Papplewick Pumping Station Trust.** *Papplewick Pumping Station and the History of Nottingham's Water Supply.* 6th ed. Ravenshead, Papplewick Assoc., [1985]. 16 p., ill. 1st ed., as *Papplewick Pumping Station*, [197-?].

7181. **Riley, ---, Mrs.** 'Notes on Papplewick', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (1884), [23]-30, ill.

7182. **Warren, J.** 'Papplewick Pumping Station', *Architectural R.*, 145 (1969), 85-87, ill.

7183. **[Webb, A.]** 'Presidential Address', *Newsline. Nottingham Soc. of Engineers*, 4, 1 (1995), 14-17. Resurrection of *Papplewick Pumping Station.*

7184. **Whitworth, R. H.** *Papplewick and the "Gospel" or "Pilgrim" Oak at Newstead Abbey Gates.* [Blidworth, privately published, c.1890]. 10 p.

THE PARK *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

PERLETHORPE CUM BUDDY

GENERAL

7185. **Marshall, G. W.** *Collections Relating to the Surname of Feather.* Worksop, [privately published], 1887. 24 p.

7186. **Marshall, G. W. ed.** *The Register of Perlethorpe in the County of Nottingham.* Worksop, White, 1887. 66 p.

7187. **Marshall**. Extracts from the Parish Register of Perlethorpe, co. Nottingham', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, [1 ser.], 2 (1868), 66-68.
7188. **Marshall** Pedigree', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, [1 ser.], 2 (1868), 62-64.
7189. A **Pedigree of the Descendants of Isaac and Rebecca Marshall, of Perlethorpe, co. Nottingham, With Evidence of their Descent, etc.** [Privately published], 1868. 8 p. Possibly by G. W. Marshall.

THORESBY HALL AND PARK

7190. **Allibone, J.** *Anthony Salvin, Pioneer of Gothic Revival Architecture, 1799-1881*. Columbia, U. of Missouri Pr., 1987. 207 p. *Thoresby Hall*, 87-91, 190, ill.
7191. **Allibone, J.** 'Thoresby Hall Under Threat', *Apollo*, (1988), 427-429, ill.
7192. **Aslet, C.** 'Thoresby Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 165 (1979), 2082-2085; 166 (1979), 18-21, 323-326, ill.
7193. *An Authentic Detail of Particulars Relative to the Late Duchess of Kingston*. Kearsley, 1788. 178 p., ill.
7194. **Beattie, A.** *Thoresby Hall, the Nottinghamshire Seat of the Countess Manvers: An Illustrated Survey & Guide*. [3rd ed.], substantially rev. by C. W. N. Stanley. Derby, English Life Publications, 1964. 32 p. repr., 1967. 1st ed. [195-]; [2nd ed.], [1957], both by Beattie only.
7195. **Beckett, J. V. and Wood, B. A.** 'Land Agency in the Agricultural Depression: R. W. Wordsworth at Thoresby, 1883-1914', *Trent Geographer*, 11 (1987), 16-23.
7196. **Boyes, M.** 'The Notorious Elizabeth Chudleigh, Duchess of Kingston', *NC (in NT)* (Feb 1978) 9, 13.
7197. **Brown, B. C.** *Elizabeth Chudleigh, Duchess of Kingston* (Representative Women). Howe, 1927. 91 p., ill., bibl. Repr., with original pagination, in Sackville-West, V. M. and others. *Six Brilliant English Women*. Howe, 1930.
7198. **Chudleigh, Elizabeth**, styled *Duchess of Kingston, defendant. Trial of the Duchess of Kingston* (Notable British Trials). Ed. by L. Melville. Edinburgh, Hodge, 1927. 328 p.
7199. **Harris, J.** 'Thoresby House, Nottingham-shire', *Architectural History*, 4 (1961), 10-21, ill.; 'Thoresby Concluded', 6 (1963), 103-105, ill. The first house, destroyed by fire in 1745.
7200. **Hodson, J. H., ed.** 'The Building and Alteration of the Second Thoresby House, 1767-1804', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 21, Nottingham, 1962), 16-20.
7201. **Jones, D. S. D.** *Tales of the Grass Gamekeepers*. [n.p.], privately published, 1994. 'The Victorian Headkeeper', 7-9. George Hubbard Grass, of *Thoresby Park*.
7202. **Lemmon, K.** 'Geometry in a Wooded Landscape: The Gardens of Thoresby House, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life* 180 (1986), 876-878, ill.
7203. **Lister, A.** 'Catalogus Bibliothecae Kingstonianae', *Book Collector*, 32 (1985), 63-77, ill.
7204. **Mavor, E.** *The Virgin Mistress: A Study in Survival. The Life of the Duchess of Kingston*. Chatto, 1964. 207 p., ill., bibl.
7205. **Pearce, C. E.** *The Amazing Duchess: Being the Romantic History of Elizabeth Chudleigh, Maid of Honour, the Hon. Mrs Hervey, Duchess of Kingston, and Countess of Bristol*. Paul, [1911], 2 v., ill., bibl.
7206. **Raynes, Lady R.** *27 Kisses (The Last Coach from Croatia)*. Ormskirk, Lancashire, Thomas Lyster, 1995. 207 p., ill.
7207. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'Manuscripts of the Right Honourable Earl Manvers, at Thoresby Park, co. Nottingham', 9th report, app., pt. 2, (1883) 375-379.
7208. **Stanley, C. W. N.** *Thoresby Hall, Nottinghamshire, the Seat of the Pierrepont Family and Home of Countess Manvers*. [3rd ed.] Derby, English Life Publications, 1978. 24 p., ill. 1st ed., 1971, [2nd ed.], 1973.
7209. **Thorne, I. D. P.** *Purple Patches*. Cromwell, Cromwell Pr., 1990. 112 p., ill. 'Neglected Vistas of Thoresby', 99-103. Repr. in shortened form, *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 2 (1991), 3-4, ill.
7210. **Waters, W. G.** 'Elizabeth Chudleigh, Duchess of Kingston (1720-1788)', in Vincent, A., ed., *Lives of Twelve Bad Women: Illustrations and Reviews of Feminine Turpitude Set Forth by Impartial Hands* (T. F. Unwin, 1897), 225-258, ill.
7211. **Wheeler, P. T. and Wood, B. A.** 'Management, Farming and Landscape on a Nottinghamshire Sandland Estate, 1862-1977', *Trent Geographer*, no. 9/10 (double no.) (1986), 2-21, ill. The Manvers estate in *Perlethorpe-cum-Budby and Edwinstowe*.
7212. **Williamson, J.** *My Life on a Nottinghamshire Country Estate*. Mansfield, [privately published], 1980. [35] p., ill.
7213. **Wragg, R. B.** 'The Chatelaine of Thoresby - or the Remarkable Miss Chudleigh', *NO*, 18 144 (1968), [26]-[27]-; 19, 145 (1968), [34]-[35]. Both ill.

PLUMTREE

7214. **Barley, M. W.** 'Plumtree (Nottinghamshire) Plough Monday Play', in Helm, A., ed., *Five Mumming Plays for Schools* (English Folk Dance and Song Soc. and Folk-Lore Soc., 1965), 30-36.
7215. **Harcourt-Bath, W.** 'Vere Harcourt, Archdeacon of Notts [sic], and his Descendants', *Notes and Queries*, 179 (1940), 242-244. Archdeacon of *Nottingham*.
7216. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Plumtree Church', *TTS*, 9 (1905), [79]-82, ill.
7217. **Holmes, W. T.** *Plumtree School: 150 Years, 1840-1990*. [Plumtree, privately published, 1990]. 57 p., ill.
7218. **St Mary the Virgin's Church, Plumtree.** *St Mary the Virgin, Plumtree: A Brief Guide*. [Plumtree, c.1990]. 6 p., ill.

PYE HILL *see Selston*

RADCLIFFE-ON-TRENT

GENERAL

7219. **Alder, G. and Priestland, P.** *Radcliffe-on-Trent Parish Council, Nottinghamshire: Centenary Booklet, 1894-1994*. [Radcliffe-on-Trent Parish Council, 1994]. 12 p., ill.
7220. **A Century of Wesleyan Methodism in Radcliffe-on-Trent. 1789-1889**. [Radcliffe-on-Trent, privately published, 1889]. 13 p. Described from xerographic copy (original not located).
7221. **Chamberlain, G. C.** *Memories of the Past and Acknowledgements of the Present in Radcliffe-on-Trent*. [Radcliffe, privately published], 1961. 29 p.
7222. **Dexter, N. L.** 'A Terrier of the Vicarage of Radcliffe-upon-Trent in the County of Nottingham Made in the Year 1777', *TTS*, 36 (1932), [40]-41.
7223. **Dobson, F., 1827-1882.** 'S. Mary's Church, Radcliffe', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*. [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 36-38. Mainly Dobson's edition of 'A Terrier of the Vicarage of Radcliffe-upon-Trent, in the County of Nottingham, Made in the Year 1777'.
7224. **Harrison, C.** '"Radcliffe Steeple Fell in 1792"; or did it?', *TTS*, 80 (1976), [69]-72, ill.
7225. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'Notes on an Excavation at Radcliffe on Trent', *TTS*, 55 (1951), 23-25, ill.
7226. **The Methodist Church, Shelford Road, Radcliffe-on-Trent, 1893-1993: Souvenir Booklet.** Radcliffe-on-Trent, Ashbracken, [c.1993]. 40 p., ill.
7227. **Priestland, P., ed.** *Radcliffe-on-Trent, 1710-1837*. Rev. ed. Radcliffe, Ashbracken, 1990. 150 p., ill., bibl. 1st pub. by W.E.A. and Dept. of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1984.
7228. **Priestland, P., ed.** *Radcliffe-on-Trent, 1837 to 1920: A Study of a Village During an Era of Change*. Radcliffe, Ashbracken, 1989. 340 p., ill., bibl.
7229. **Priestland, P.** *Radcliffe-on-Trent on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 13). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1992. 36 p.
7230. **Priestland, P. and Cobbing, B. A., eds.** *Village Life in Tudor and Stuart Times: A Study of Radcliffe-on-Trent*. Radcliffe-on-Trent, Ashbracken, 1996. 271 p., ill.
7231. **Smith, M.** 'Whither Radeclive [?]', *NC* (in *NT*) (Aug 1977), 7, ill.
7232. **Taft, Z.** *Biographical Sketches of the Lives and Public Ministry of Various Holy Women*. [Malton] (v. 1) and Leeds (v. 2) [privately published], 1825-1828. 2 v. 'Miss Hannah Parrott', v. 2, p. 210-212.

SAXONDALE HOSPITAL

7233. **Douglas, A. D. M. and Oram, E. G.** 'A State of Insubordination and Mutiny', *Psychiatric Bull.*, 14 (1990), 302-305, ill., bibl.
7234. **Lowe, D.** *Saxondale Memories: Personal History of a Nottinghamshire Hospital, 1902-1988*. Nottingham Health Authority, 1988. 56 p., ill.
7235. **Nottinghamshire Health Authority.** *Saxondale Hospital: The Way Forward*. [Nottingham], 1985. 'All Our Yesterdays', 13-18, ill.

7236. **Ogdon, J. A. H.** *The Kingdom of the Lost*. Bodley Head, 1947. 256 p. Experiences in two mental hospitals, one of which is *Saxondale*.

RADFORD *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

RAGNALL

7237. **Pryce, T. D. and Dobson, F. W.** 'An Ancient Village Site. Whimpton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [139]-144, ill.

RAMPTON

7238. **Arden, N.** *Child of a System*. Quartet, 1977. *Rampton Hospital*, 33-63, 72-84.
7239. **Cameron, A.** 'A Nottinghamshire Quarrel in the Reign of Henry VII', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 45 (1972), [27]-37. Sir Edward Stanhope of *Rampton* and Sir William Meering of *Meering*.
7240. **Chadwick, H.** *A Description of the Church of All Saints, Rampton, and the 16th Century 'Old Hall' Stone Gateway on the East Side of the Churchyard*. [Rampton, The Church 193-?]. 12 p., ill.
7241. **Chadwick, H.** 'The History of the Manor of Rampton, in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 24 (1920), [1]-38, ill.
7242. **Charlesworth, G.** *The Story of My Life*. Ilfracombe, Stockwell, [195-?]. 116 p.
7243. 'Gateway at Rampton, Nottinghamshire', *Graphic and Historical Illustrator: An Original Miscellany of Literary, Antiquarian, and Topographical Information*. Ed. by E. W. Brayley, 1 (1834), 149-150, ill.
7244. **Marshall, G. W.** 'Notes on the Families of Marshall, of Rampton and Tuxford, in the County of Notts., with Extracts from the Parish Registers of Those Places', *Reliquary*, 8 (1867), 27-32; 9 (1868), 69-72.
7245. **Owen, H.** *Stanhope, Atkinson, Haddon and Shaw: Four North Country Families*. [n.p., privately published], 1985. 'The Stanhopes of Newcastle and Nottinghamshire, 1338 to 1550', 203-212, ill.
7246. **Ponsford, M. W. and others.** 'A Late Iron Age and Romano-British Settlement at Rampton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [91]-122, ill.
7247. **Roxan, D.** *Sentenced Without Cause: The Story of Peter Whitehead*. Muller, 1958. *Rampton Hospital*, 86-161, 212-249, ill.

RANBY *see Babworth with Ranby*

RANSKILL

7248. **Anderson, B.** *1861-1961 - A Century of Skilled Craftsmanship: Skinner & Johnson Ltd*. Doncaster, [privately published, 1961]. [50] p., ill. Edge tool manufacturers.

RATCLIFFE-ON-SOAR

7249. **Armitage, T. W.** *Red Hill near Trent Lock, and Its Bearing Upon Recent Discoveries at Margidunum, on the Fosse Way, in the County of Nottingham*. [Sawley, Derbyshire?], privately published, 1920. [6] p.
7250. **Collins, H. H.** *The Village of Ratcliffe on Soar. An Account of Times Past in a Small Nottinghamshire Village*. Ratcliffe, [privately published], 1979. 109 p., ill. Also issued in 1979 in larger format, with references (119 p.).
7251. **Elsdon, S. M. and others.** 'Iron Age and Roman Sites at Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire: Excavations of E. Greenfield, 1963 and Previous Finds', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 14-48, ill.
7252. **Fellows, G.** 'Ratcliffe-on-Soar Church', *TTS*, 14 (1910), 16-21, ill.
7253. **Gill, H.** 'Radcliffe [sic]-on-Soar. Holy Trinity Church', *TTS*, 28 (1924), [10]-26, ill.
7254. **Hawkes, C. F. C. and Jacobsthal, P.** 'A Celtic Bird-Brooch from Red Hill, near Long Eaton, Notts.', *Antiquaries J.*, 25 (1945), [117]-124, ill.
7255. **Holy Trinity Church, Ratcliffe-on-Soar.** *Holy Trinity Church, Ratcliffe-on-Soar*. [Ratcliffe, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
7256. **Holy Trinity Church, Ratcliffe-on-Soar.** *A Short History of the Church of Ratcliffe on Soar*. [Ratcliffe, c.1953]. [4] p.
7257. **Houldsworth, H. O.** 'The Roman Site at Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Notts.', *TTS*, 67 (1963), [21]-24, ill.

7258. **Leary, R. S.** 'A Romano-British Duck Beaker from Red Hill, Ratcliffe-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [165]-167, ill.
7259. **Turner, E. G.** 'A Curse Tablet from Nottinghamshire', *J. of Roman Studies*, 53 (1963), [122]-124, ill. Repr. (without the photographic ill.), *Bull. of the Loughborough & District Archaeological Soc.*, 6 (1963), 12-18, ill.
7260. **Watkin, J. and others.** 'A Decorated Shield-Boss from the River Trent, Near Ratcliffe-on-Soar', *Antiquaries J.*, 76 (1996), [17]-30, ill., bibl.
7261. **Watkin, J.** 'An Iron Age Shield From Ratcliffe-on-Soar', *Current Archaeology*, no. 141 (1994/1995), 336-340, ill.
7262. **Webster, W. F.** 'The Sacheverell Family of Ratcliffe-on-Soar', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 7 (1978), 17-19, ill.
7263. **Williams, B. C. J.** 'The Second Inscribed Tablet from the Roman Site at Red Hill, Ratcliffe on Soar, Nottinghamshire', *Bull. of the Loughborough & District Archaeological Soc.*, 7 (1964), 53-55, ill.

RAVENSHEAD

7264. **Abbey Gates Primary School, Ravenshead.** *Ravenshead: Some Findings From a Study of the Area.* [Ravenshead, 1970]. 'History of Ravenshead', 4-15.
7265. **George, D.** 'The Ravenshead Stones', *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1975), 13, ill.
7266. **George, D.** 'The Roads of Ravenshead', *NC* (in *NT*), (Dec 1974), [111]. ill.
7267. **Newton, M.** 'Memories of Pine View', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 6 (1993), 32-34. Small holding in the 1940s.

REMPSTONE

7268. **[Hunt, W. P.]** *A Brief Memoir of the Life, Writings, and Correspondence, of the Rev Edward Pearson, D.D., late Rector of Rempstone, Notts., Master of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge, and Christian Advocate in that University.* Simpkin, Marshall, 1845. 152 p., ill., bibl. of Pearson's works.
7269. **Johnstone, J.** 'Early History of St Peter's-in-the-Rushes', *Leake Historian*, no. 2 (1994), 8-9.
7270. **Rickman, T. H.** 'An Aisled Barn at Rempstone', *TTS*, 66 (1962), [6]-8, ill.
7271. **Wood, R. O.** 'Rempston [sic]: The Church of St Peter's-in-the-Rushes and the Early Medieval Village', *East Leake and District Local History Group Newsletter*, no. 4 (1980), [3]-[4], ill.

RETFORD

(INCLUDING EAST RETFORD)

GUIDES TO SOURCES AND HISTORIOGRAPHY

7272. **Biggs, B. J.** 'J. S. Piercy, Retford Historian', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [60]-71, ill.
7273. **Robinson, B.** 'The Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society Museum (Do-It-Yourself Museums)', *NH*, no. 20 (1977), 8-9.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

7274. **Ableson, E. L.** *Retford In Times Past.* Retford and District Historical and Archaeological Society, 1983. 71 pp. Mainly pictorial.
7275. **Barber, A. J.** 'Change in the Town of Retford, 1801-1901'. M.A., Nottingham, 1993. 159 p., ill., bibl.
7276. **Biggs, B. J.** 'A Cannon for Retford', *Ret DH&ASN* (Sep 1972), [i]-1; repr. *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 13-15, and *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1972), [115], ill.
7277. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Two "Battles" in Regency Retford', *NH*, no. 17 (1976), 10-11.
7278. **Bishop, M. W.** 'The Origins of East Retford', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [26]-28, ill.
7279. **Bradley, C.** *The parliamentary representation of the boroughs of Pontefract, East Retford and Newark, 1754-68.* M.A., Manchester, 1953.
7280. **Cox, C. and Hurcombe, L.** 'Bellmoor Quarry', in Kennedy, D., ed., *Into the Sun: Essays in Air Photography in Archaeology, in Honour of Derrick Riley* (Sheffield, J. R. Collis Publications, 1989), 167-172, ill.
7281. **[Cutts, G.]** 'A Diary of Unknown Origin', *Ret DH&ASN* (Dec 1983), [2]; (Apr 1984), [1]-[2]; (Oct 1984), [1]-[2]; (Feb 1985), [2]; (Apr 1985), [1]-[2]. Contributed by P. J. Ibbotson.

7282. **East Retford Borough Council.** *Coronation E II R: Souvenir Programme.* [Retford, 1953]. 'How Retford Celebrated Past Coronations', by F. C. Atton, [11], [13], ill; 'The Corporation Plate', by R. Spencer, [38], [40], [42], [44]-[46], ill.
7283. **Fox, J.** 'The Bassetlaw Medal, 1830', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [140]-142, ill. Medal commemorating the Bassetlaw Act, 1830, directed against corruption at elections.
7284. **Marcombe, D.** *English Small Town Life: Retford, 1520-1642.* Dept of Adult Education, Univ. of Nottingham, 1993. 319 p., ill., bibl.
7285. **Minnitt, B. A.** *A Soldier's Memoirs, 1916-1920.* Laneham, [privately published], 1978. 147 p., ill.
7286. **Piercy, J. S.** *The History of Retford, in the County of Nottingham. Comprising Its Ancient, Progressive, and Modern State, with an Historical and Topographical Account of the Villages of West Retford, Babworth, Ordsall, Grove, and Clarborough.* Retford, [privately published], 1828. 246 p., ill. Facsim. repr. by Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1994.
7287. **Preston, R. A.** 'East Retford: The Last Days of a Rotten Borough', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [94]-103.
7288. **Roffey, J.** *The Book of Retford.* Buckingham, Barracuda, 1991. 128 p., ill.
7289. **Seddon, P. R.** 'The East Retford Parliamentary Election of 1670', *TTS*, 88 (1984), 42-46.
7290. **Seddon, P. R.** 'A Parliamentary Election at East Retford, 1624', *TTS* 76 (1972), [26]-34.
7291. **Williams, D. G.** 'Fifty Years of Royal Occasions (1887-1937)', *Ret DH&ASN. Silver Jubilee Year Newsletter* (1977), [1]-[8].
7292. **Williams, D. G.** 'Two Royal Occasions in Retford', *NH* no. 21 (1978), 7-8.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

7293. **Ableson, E. L.** 'Local Girl Makes Good', *Ret DH&ASN* (Oct 1982), [1]-3; repr. in *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 4-5. Anne Denman, later Darrell, later Aylesbury.
7294. **Biggs, B. J. ed.** 'Retford Emigrants in South Carolina, 1847-57', *NH*, no. 28 (1982), 3-6, ill.
7295. **Bradley, C.** 'More Blagg Family', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 9 (1990), 25-29. Emigrants to USA.
7296. **Fussell, G. E.** 'The Rev. Henry Stevenson of East Retford: Parson, Schoolmaster and Gardener', *NC*, 25, 1 (1964), 26-28.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

7297. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Charles Hopkinson, Victorian Millwright and Engineer of Retford', *TTS*, 97 (1993), [129]-135, ill.
7298. **Biggs, B. J.** *The Lost Windmills of Retford* (Eaton Hall College of Education Monographs, 5). [Eaton], 1978. 34 p., ill., bibl.
7299. **Biggs, P.** 'Bedfords - The Forgotten Pottery', *Ret DH&ASN* (1987-8, no.1) p. [1]-[2], no. 2, p. [1]-[2].
7300. **Chaloner, W. H. and Marshall, J. D.** 'Major John Cartwright and the Revolution Mill, East Retford, Nottinghamshire, 1788-1806', in Harte, N. B. and Ponting, K. G., eds., *Textile History and Economic History: Essays in Honour of Miss Julia de Lacy Mann* (Manchester Univ. Pr., 1973), [281]-303, ill.
7301. 'Clark's Dyeworks Ltd. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies, 17), *NO*, 3, 18 (1957), 36-37, ill.
7302. **Holland, B.** 'My Favourite Retford Character' *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. Review Miscellany*, 1 (1994), 2-3, ill., front cover. Lewis George Wyse, bicycle dealer.
7303. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'On the Road: Retford Coaches and Carriers, 1822-1844', *NH*, no. 20 (1977), 10-11.
7304. **Leeds, S. M. and De Ville, E.** 'Retford Inns', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 6 (1980), 13-16; 3, 7 (1981), 3-9, ill.
7305. 'Retford Photographers', *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. Review Miscellany*, 1 (1994), 4-5, ill.
7306. **Royce, M. D.** 'The History of Banks in Retford', *Ret DH&ASN* (Oct 1976), [1]-[2]. Conclusion in "the next issue [probably Dec 1976]" not located.
7307. **Spencer, R.** *Drama At The Sale: A Saleroom Serenade.* Retford, privately published, [1973]. 201 p., ill.
7308. **Thompson, S.** 'Retford [Railway Station] Remodelled', *Fwd*, no. 100 (1995), 19-23, ill.
7309. 'We Want More Water', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 6 (1996), 17-19, 23, ill. Chesterfield Canal.

LOCAL AND GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

7310. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Town Criers of Nineteenth Century Retford', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [63]-65.

7311. **Clark, D.** *The Early Days of Retford Workhouse* (Eaton Hall College of Education Monographs, 3). [Eaton, 1969]. [18] p.
7312. **Denman Public Library, Retford.** *Official Opening of the Denman Public Library, Retford, 6th October, 1927.* [Retford, 1927]. 'The Public Library Movement in Retford', [5]-[10].
7313. **East Retford Borough Council.** *Borough of East Retford, 1835-1935: Centenary of Municipal Government.* [Retford, 1935]. 12 p.
7314. **East Retford Borough Council.** *Borough of East Retford: Municipal History.* [Retford, 194-?]. [6]p.
7315. **Hope, W. H. St. J.** [The Civic Plate and Regalia of Retford], *TTS*, 5 (1901), 31-34.
7316. **Jones, E. A.** 'The Old Plate of the Corporation of Retford', *Burlington Mag.*, 71 (1937), 227-228, ill.
7317. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Retford: A Pictorial View, 1889/1989.* [West Bridgford, 1989]. 24 pl.
7318. **[Piercy, J. S.]** 'A Rich Harvest for the Grave: The Slums of Early Victorian Retford', *NH*, no. 15 (1975), 13-14. Contributed by B. J. Biggs.
7319. **Smith, E.** 'The Plague in a Market Town', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 10, 1 (1965), 10-12, ill.

Schools and Education

7320. **Grounds, A. D.** *The History of King Edward VI Grammar School at Retford.* M.A., Sheffield, 1968.
7321. **King Edward VI Grammar School, East Retford.** *The Grammar School of King Edward VI at East Retford, 1552-1952.* [Retford, 1952]. [30] p., ill.
7322. **[Milnes, S. H.]** *The East Retford 'National' Schools, 1813, 1858-1958.* [Retford, 1958]. [20] p., ill.
7323. **Williams, D. G.** *Three Score Years and Ten, 1893-1963: The Chronicle of Retford High School* [Retford, The School?, 1963]. 67 p., ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

7324. **Atton, F. C.** 'History of the Baptists at Retford and Gamston', *East Midland Baptist Mag.*, 11 (1901), [129]-131, [145]-147, ill.
7325. **Atton, F. C.** 'Retford Baptist Church', *Baptist Q.* n.s., 11 (1942), 114-120.
7326. **[Biggs, B. J.]** 'The First Methodist of Retford', *NC*, 28, 2 (1967), 27-30, ill. John Macfarlane. Author's surname printed as *Briggs*. Repr. in *Proc. of the Wesley Historical Soc.*, 36 (1968), 149-152.
7327. **[Biggs, B. J.]** *Grove Street Methodist Church, Retford, Notts.: Centenary, 1980.* [Retford, privately published, 1980]. [19] p., ill.
7328. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Uriah Longbottom and John Tudsbury (Two Nineteenth Century Retford Primitive Methodists)', *Retford & District Historical & Archaeological Soc. Review Miscellany*, 2 (1995), 1-2.
7329. **Chamberlin, T. C. B.** [Retford Church], *TTS*, 5 (1902), 34-39, ill.
7330. **Collett, E.** 'Notes on the Old Registers of the Parish of St. Swithun, East Retford, Nottinghamshire, with Extracts', *Reliquary*, 16 (1876), 217-219; 17 (1876), 41-44, 109-111.
7331. **[Cornell, G. W.]** *"These Hundred Years", 1851-1951: A Brochure Issued to Commemorate the Centenary Celebrations of the Independent Chapel.* [Retford, privately published, 1951]. 15 p., ill.
7332. **Hall, H.** 'On The Churches of East and West Retford, with a Brief Notice of Some of the Historical Events Connected with the Town', *Reports and Papers*, 3 (1854), 74-82.
7333. **Harvey, F.** *A History of Catholicism in the Retford Area.* [n.p., privately published, 198-?]. 13 p., ill., bibl.
7334. **Helman, H.** 'East Retford Parish Church and its Organs', *Organ*, 23 (1944), 176-180, ill.
7335. **Hill, J.** *The Story of the Baptists in Retford and Gamston, 1691-1853.* Retford Baptist Church, 1969. 32 p., ill., bibl.
7336. **Kidson, A. A.** *A History of East Retford Church.* Retford, [privately published], 1905. 160 p., ill.
7337. 'Methodism in Retford', [7] p., ill., article on the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel, from locally published "Bazaar gazette", 1897. 2 preceding p. also contain historical information. These (un-numbered) p. only survive, the exact title of the publication being unknown.
7338. **Retford Congregational Church Sunday School.** *Retford Congregational Sunday School Centenary.* [Retford, 1909]. History, by T. Morgan, [1]-[3], ill.

7339. **St Saviour's Church, Retford.** *Centenary Souvenir, 1829-1929*. [Retford, privately published, 1929]. 'Historical notes', by R. E. Clowes, 11, 15, 19, 23, [27?], 31, 35, 39, 43, 47, ill. Described from an incomplete copy. Complete copy not located.
7340. **St Swithun's Church, East Retford.** *East Retford Parish Church: Historical Notes*. [Retford, 194-?]. [4]p.
7341. **St Swithun's Church, Retford.** *A Guide to East Retford Church*. 4th ed. Gloucester, British, [1969?]. 18 p., ill. 1st ed., [1938], as *The Story of East Retford Parish Church*.
7342. **Smith, C. B.** *James Parnell, Died in Colchester Castle, 4th May, 1656, aetat. 18*. Headley, 1906. 111 p., ill. Repr., called 2nd ed. Experiences as a Quaker.
7343. **White, J. P.** 'Retford and Its Methodism', *Methodist Recorder* (6 Jun 1901), 540-541, ill.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

7344. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Retford Heritage Trail*. [Worksop, 1982]. [7] p., ill.
7345. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Anthony Metcalfe', *Ret H&ASN* (Oct 1969) 3-4. Printer, bookseller & publisher.
7346. **Biggs, B. J.** 'Francis Clater, Farrier', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1972), [104], ill.
7347. **Biggs, B. J.** *Looking at Old Retford* (Eaton Hall College of Education, Monographs, 2). [Eaton], 1968. 48 p., ill., bibl. 'The Town Hall, Market Square', 18-20, and 'The White Hart, Bridgegate', 35-37, repr. (with an omission), *NC* (in *NT*), (Jan 1972), p.[15], [17], ill.
7348. **Biggs, B. J.** *Walking in Old Retford: Route 1, Cannon Square to Town Hall Yard*. Eaton Hall College, 1976. Folded sheet. No more publ.
7349. **Clarke, G.** *Cinemas of Retford*. [n.p., privately published], 1993. 12 p., ill.
7350. **Dolby, M.** 'Amcott House', *Ret DH&ASN* (1986-7 no. 3), [1]-[2].
7351. **Dolby, M. and Sluman, R.** *Views of Old Retford*. Retford & District Historical and Archaeological Soc., 1990. 74 p.
7352. **[Hopkinson, C. W. and Birkett, H. J.]** *Retford Cricket and Cricketers, 1850-1950: Centenary Handbook of the Retford Cricket and Sports Club*. [Retford, The Club, 1950]. [30] p. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.
7353. **[Nottinghamshire County Planning Department].** *Designation of Conservation Area no. 24, Retford: Accompanying Statement and Description of Boundaries*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 3 p., ill. Cover title: *East Retford no. 24*.
7354. 'Retford Theatre Club and the Cannon Theatre', *Ret DH&ASN* (1994-95) no. 3, [1]-2.
7355. **Sutton, E.** 'Dominie Cross and the Old Broad Stone at East Retford', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 13-14.

BOLHAM

7356. **[Henstock, A.]** 'John Cockshutt, The Miller of Bolham, near Retford (How They Lived, 1)', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 10 (1972), 4-5. Pub. anonymously; repr., with author's name, as 'The Miller of Bolham', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1973), [111].

WEST RETFORD

7357. **Ableson, E. L.** 'West Retford Hall: A Bargain for the Borough', *RetDH&ASN* (Feb 1980), [1]-[2]; repr., *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 10-11.
7358. **Fenwick, A.** 'Country House Into Flats', *Country Life*, 130 (1961), 1215-1216, ill. *West Retford Hall*.
7359. **Ibbotson, P. J.** 'West Retford from the Vicar's Books: 1790-1812', *RetDH&ASN* (Oct 1983), [2]; (Dec 1983), [1].
7360. **St Michael the Archangel's Church, West Retford.** *A History of St Michael the Archangel, West Retford, Nottinghamshire*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1961]. 17 p., ill.
7361. 'West Retford - 1794 Census', transcribed by J. B. Bailey, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 22-23.
7362. **Wilmshurst, E.** *The History of the Olde Hall of the Manor of West Retford, Notts., Now the Hospital of the Holy and Undivided Trinity; And, of the Estates. Also of its Ancient Owners ... The Events Recorded Occurred Mostly from Reign of Queen Elizabeth (1558) to the End of the Reign of Queen Anne (1714)*. Retford, [privately published], 1908. 68 p., ill.

RETFORD, EAST *see Retford*

RETFORD, WEST *see Retford***ROCKLEY** *see Drayton, West***ROLLESTON**

7363. `All Change at Rolleston', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1971), [19]. Negotiations over sale of *Rolleston* estate to County Council, 1920s.
7364. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** `Rolleston [Church]', *TTS*, 17 (1913), 49-55, ill.
7365. **Engen, R.** *Kate Greenaway: A Biography*. Macdonald, [1981]. Childhood at *Rolleston*, 9, 16-25, ill.
7366. **Leband, R.** `Extracts from the Paper Book of Robert Leband, Vicar of Rolleston, 1583-1625', transcribed by T. M. Blagg, ed. by K. S. S. Train, in Train, K. S. S., ed., *A Second Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 14, for 1950, Nottingham, 1951), [1]-20.
7367. **Longhurst, E. H. S. and Freckingham, E. B.** *A Short History of the Village & Church of Rolleston, Nottinghamshire, With Some Extracts from the Early Parish Registers*. Horncastle, Morton, 1931. 32 p., ill.
7368. `Newark's First Airshow [sic]; Successful Initial Flying Meeting; First Newarker Over Native Town', *Control Column*, Newark, 14, 3 (1980), 61-62, ill. Account of show on *Rolleston* race course, repr. from *Newark Advertiser*, 21 May 1913.
7369. **Spielmann, M. H. and Layard, G. S.** *Kate Greenaway*. Black, 1905. Childhood at *Rolleston*, 10-13, 28-38, ill.

RUDDINGTONBIBLIOGRAPHY, AIDS TO
RESEARCH AND HISTORIOGRAPHY

7370. **Lawson, E. M.** `Research: Past, Present and Future', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 18-19.

MUSEUMS

7371. **Howard, S.** `Leaving the Hermitage - A Personal View', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 95 (1991), 8-10. The Society's museum in the Hermitage.
7372. **Lawson, E. M.** `A Dynamic Decade: A Personal View of the Development of the Museum, 1985-1995', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 115 (1996), 2-7.
7373. **Ruddington Framework Knitters' Museum.** *An Introduction to the Museum*. [Ruddington, 198-?]. [8] p., ill.
7374. **Ruddington Village Museum.** *A Short Guide to the Contents of Ruddington Village Museum*. [Ruddington, 1974]. [4] p., ill. Includes printed and MS material as well as artefacts.
7375. **Shrimpton, D. M.** `Framework Knitters' Museum, Ruddington, Nottingham', *Textile History*, 17 (1986), 181-185, ill. Repr. as *Ruddington Framework Knitters' Museum*. [Ruddington, The Museum, 198-].
7376. **Shrimpton, D. M.** `The Framework Knitters of Ruddington', *Industrial Past*, 5, 3 (1978), 12-13.
7377. **Shrimpton, D. M.** `Framework Knitting - A New Phase', *Industrial Heritage*, 4, 1 (1986), 12-15, ill.
7378. **Shrimpton, D. M.** `A New View of Village History', *NC* (in *NT*), (May 1974), [9], ill. *Ruddington Village and Hosiery Museums*.
7379. **Shrimpton, D. M.** `Ruddington Village Museum (The Museums of Nottinghamshire, V)', *NH*, no. 39 (1987), 13-15.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General

7380. **Alvey, R. C. and James, H.** `The Excavation of a Medieval Well at Ruddington', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [69]-71, ill.
7381. **G., N.** `Local Dialect and Customs Survey', *Rudd. DLHSN*, no. 21 (1973), 13-14.
7382. **History Trail: Ruddington.** [Ruddington, privately published], 1976. Folded sheet, ill.
7383. **James, H. M.** `Derivations of Local Place Names', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 49 (1980), 5-6.
7384. **James, H. M.** `The Hermitage Wall Excavation, 1975', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 115 (1996), 9-11; no. 116 (1996), 9-10; no. 117 (1996/7), 9-11. All ill.

7385. **James, H. M.** 'Mickleborough, Hill or Fortress', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 87 (1989), 2-4, ill.
7386. **James, H. M.** 'The Origins of Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 88 (1989), 11-13; no. 89 (1989/90), 6-8, both ill.
7387. **James, H. M.** 'What's In A Name?' *Rudd LHASN*, no. 95 (1991), inset, iii-iv. Richard de Ruttington or Richard de Malquenci?
7388. **[Jennings, S.]** 'The Civil War in South Notts.' *Rudd LHASN*, no. 101 (1992/3), 15-16. Reported by R. H[oward].
7389. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Birth and Death in Seventeenth Century Ruddington', *NH*, no. 31 (1983), 11-15.
7390. **Lawson, E. M.** *A Brief Outline to the History of Ruddington*. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc., [1989]. [8] p. Cover title: *A Brief History of Ruddington*.
7391. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Buried Evidence', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 117 (1996/97), 5-6, ill.
7392. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Confirmed by New Evidence', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 92 (1990), 13-15.
7393. **Lawson, E. M.** *Everyday Life in Ruddington, 1600-1700*. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc., [1989]-. Pts. 1-3 pub.: 1. *In the House*. 2. *On the Farm*. 3. *The Women, The Children and The Poor*. All ill. No more pub., although intended to be in 5 pts.
7394. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Marriage in Ruddington in the Seventeenth Century', *NH*, no. 29 (1982), 3-8, ill.
7395. **Lawson, E. M.** "'Pit to Paradise'", *Rudd LHASN*, no. 112 (1995), 2-7, ill.
7396. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Two Tudor Women: Queen Elizabeth I and Bess of Hardwick', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 109 (1995), 13-14. Their connection with *Ruddington*.
7397. **Playle, B. R. P.** 'Geological History of the Ruddington Area', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 53 (1981), 8-9. Reported by R. Nottage.
7398. **Ruddington Local History and Amenity Society News Letter [or Newsletter]**. No. 1-, 1967-. Quarterly. As *Ruddington & District Local History Society Newsletter* to no. 45 (Jan 1979); *Ruddington & District Local History & Amenity Society Newsletter*, no. 46 (Apr 1979). Index, nos. 1-100. [1992].
7399. **Searle, M. A.** *The Village of Ruddington*. [Ruddington?, privately published, c.1975]. [4] p.
7400. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]** 'A Glimpse of Our Village and Its People in 1773', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 21 (1973), 2-4.
7401. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'A New Look at Some Village Personalities', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 60 (1982), 3-5.
7402. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Ruddington's "Little Town"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 41 (1978), 8-9.
7403. **[Spencer, W.]** *The History of the Village of Ruddington, With Remarks Upon the Physical Geography of the Hundred of Rushcliffe. Compiled for the Use of the Children of the Ruddington Free School*. Nottingham, Vice, 1856. 56 p. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.
7404. **Worster, G.** '17th Century Ruddington Wills', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 61 (1983), [6]-[7].

Nineteenth Century

7405. 'Childhood years in Ruddington', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 8 (1969), 9-10.
7406. **Coombs, H.** 'From the Notes of a Local Diarist', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 26 (1974), 2-5. Joseph Woolley.
7407. **Howard, R.** 'The Joseph Woolley Diaries', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 94 (1991), 10. 'More on the Woolley Diaries', by G. Turton, no. 95 (1991), 11-12.
7408. **Huggins, E.** 'A Tour of the Village in the 1880's', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 9 (1969), 2-3; no. 11 (1970), 10-11; no. 12 (1970), 3-6; no. 13 (1971), [8]-[9]; no. 14 (1971), [7]-[8].
7409. 'Ruddington Children in 1871 & 1881 (Junior Members' Research Report)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 72 (1985), 10. Addendum by E. M. Lawson, 11.
7410. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]** 'Fifty Years on ---- Ruddington in 1823', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 22 (1973), [1]-4.
7411. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]**, 'A Glimpse of Ruddington in the 1890's', by D.M.S., *Rudd LHASN*, no. 106 (1994), 10-11.
7412. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'A Hundred Years Back', *Rudd DLHSN* no. 23 (1973), 9-12.
7413. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Just a Hundred Years Ago', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 78 (1987), 3-4.
7414. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]** 'Who's Who in Ruddington in the 1890's', by D.M.S., *Rudd LHASN*, no. 108 (1994), 8-9.
7415. **Stevenson, E.** 'Memories of a Child's Summer: Ruddington at the Turn of the Century', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 13 (1971), [10]-[11].

Twentieth Century

7416. **Dickens, H. E.** 'Memories of Hannah Eliza Dickens (née Marshall)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 88 (1989), 2-6. Communicated by I. E. Dickens.
7417. **Frame, B.** 'Ruddington 100 Newsletters Ago', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 3-7. Ruddington c.1900.
7418. **[Frazier, R.]** 'Ruddington During World War Two', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 58 (1982), 4-6. Communicated by N. Gutteridge.
7419. **Gutteridge, N.** 'My Ruddington in the 'Forties'', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 117 (1996/97), 2-4.
7420. **James, D.** 'Village Memories: "The Day War Broke Out"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 44 (1978), 3-4.
7421. **James, H. M.** 'History in the air', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 75 (1986), 5-6; no. 76 (1986), 5-7; no. 77 (1987), 6-7; no. 78 (1987), 10-11; no. 79 (1987), 6-7; no. 81 (1988), 7-8. All ill. *Ruddington and Tollerton*.
7422. **James, H. M.** 'Reminiscences of the Twenties and Thirties', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 110 (1995), 4-5; no. 111 (1995), 3-4; no. 112 (1995), 8-9; no. 113 (1995-6), 5-7; no. 114 (1996), 17-19 (by D. James).
7423. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Excursions and Treats in the 1900s', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 101 (1992/3), 4-6.
7424. **McGowan, P. and Lund, B.** *Ruddington on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 7). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1991. 36 p.
7425. **Plowright, W. G.** 'Village Memories', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 38 (1977), 2-4.
7426. **Sands, W.** 'Reminiscences of Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 106 (1994), 16-19; no. 107 (1994), 2-3; no. 108 (1994), 6-7; no. 109 (1995), 2-3.
7427. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]** 'Notes From a Conversation With Mr William (Billy) Parker, Aged 97', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 66 (1984), 8-9, ill.; no. 67 (1984), 3; no. 68 (1984), 9-10.
7428. **[Shrimpton, D. M.]** 'Ruddington - The Last Hundred Years', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 24 (1973), [1]-3.
7429. **Smith, P.** *Ruddington Labour Party - 60 Years*. [Ruddington, privately published, 1991]. [8] p., ill.
7430. **Stevenson, L.** 'Recollections of the Red Letter Days of Childhood in Ruddington, 1902-6', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 8 (1969), 10-11; no. 10 (1970), 4-5.
7431. **Stevenson, L.** '"Village Memories Competition"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 32 (1975), 6-9.
7432. **Stevenson, M.** 'Ruddington Fifty Years Ago', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 50 (1980), 5-6.
7433. **Wadsworth, F. A.** 'Commissions of Escheat', *TTS*, 8 (1904), [57]-62.
7434. **Wingate, A.** 'Miss Wingate Remembers', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 87 (1989), 12-13.

Military

7435. **Alvey, R.** 'Extracts From The Diary of Sgt. R. Alvey, Discharged from the Army While Serving with the "Robin Hoods" in India - Nov 25th 1865', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 19 (1972), 11-13. Contributed by E. Woodward.
7436. **L., K.** 'Private Francis Wheatley, V.C.', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 91 (1990), 4-5.
7437. **Lawson, K. H.** '2nd Lieut. Oliver Price, Royal Air Force, 1895-1918', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 103 (1993), 2-6, ill.
7438. **Lawson, K. H.** 'Two Ruddington Men at Rorke's Drift: Caleb Wood (1858-1935), Robert Tongue (1858-1918)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 104 (1993), 4-9, ill. 'Our Rorke's Drift Veterans', no. 106 (1994), 12.
7439. **Woodward, E.** 'Major John Ashworth - Victorian Rifleman', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 53 (1981), 5-7.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

7440. **Foster, R. and Foster, A.** 'Letter From Australia - Pentridge, nr. Melbourne, Mar 24, 1866', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 39 (1977), 6-7.
7441. **From "The Shelton Story": From Ruddington to Australia, 1779-1988'**, *Rudd LHASN*, no. 86 (1989), 11-13. Shelton family, emigrants to Australia.
7442. **James, H. M.** 'Family History Research: The James Family', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 11-12; no. 101 (1992/3), 2-4; no. 102 (1993), 2-3; no. 103 (1993), 7-8; no. 104 (1993), 2-3; no. 105 (1993-4), 11-12; no. 106 (1994), 6-7; no. 107 (1994), 7-8; no. 108 (1994), 4-5; no. 109 (1995), 5-6.
7443. **Lacey, A. H.** 'An Early Ruddington Family', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 55 (1981), 4-8; no. 56 (1981), 6-8. Lacey family.
7444. **Lawson, E. M.** '[The Attenborough Family]' (Family Fortunes, 1-3), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 64 (1983), 7-9; no. 65 (1984), 3-5; no. 66 (1984), [4]-5.
7445. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Attenborough Family Revisited', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 87 (1989), 14-15; no. 89 (1988/90), 2-5.

7446. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Barker Family' (Family Fortunes, 4-7), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 67 (1984), 10-11; no. 68 (1984), 4-6; no. 69 (1985), 5-7; no. 70 (1985), 4-7.
7447. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Barrow Family' (Family Fortunes, 8), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 71 (1985), 4-7.
7448. **Lawson, E. M.** '[The Burrow Family]' (Family Fortunes, 10-11), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 72 (1985), 7-9; no. 73 (1986), 7-9.
7449. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Chamberlain Family' (Family Fortunes, 12-13), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 74 (1986), 6-8; no. 75 (1986), 10-12.
7450. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Fillingham Family' (Family Fortunes, 14), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 76 (1986), 9-11.
7451. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Hardmett Family' (Family Fortunes, 15-16), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 77 (1987), 4-5; no. 78 (1987), 5-7.
7452. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Harwood Family, 1655-1913', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 58 (1982), 2-4.
7453. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Henry and Anne Wilkinson - More Evidence', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 86 (1989), 5-6, ill.
7454. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Parkyns Family and Ruddington' (Family Fortunes, 17), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 79 (1987), 3-5.
7455. [**Lawson, E. M.**] 'Settling in Ruddington: The Bauldock Family' (Family Fortunes, 9), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 72 (1985), 6-7.
7456. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Story of a Long Marriage', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 54 (1981), 10-11. James and Jane (Caunt) Colishaw, married 1656-1720.
7457. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The Wilkinson Family - Robert and Henry' (Family Fortunes, 19), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 81 (1988), 4-6.
7458. **Russell, L. and Russell, A.** 'Local Family History Research', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 59 (1982), 7-8. Jarvis family.
7459. **Sadler, A. V.** 'The Vernons of Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 67 (1984), 6-7.
7460. [**Shrimpton, D. M.**] 'The Savage Family - A Link with Anjou?', by D.M.S., *Rudd LHASN*, no. 82 (1988), 4-5.

Biography

7461. **Dickens, I. E.** 'James Peacock - Citizen and Skinner', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 7 (1969), 5-6.
7462. 'Ernest Huggins - A Ruddington Poet', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 104 (1993), 17-19. Huggins used the pseudonym "Chopex".
7463. **Frame, B.** 'The Le Mans Connection', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 98 (1992), 2-6. Sir Henry R. S. (Tim) Birkin, racing driver.
7464. **Frame, B.** 'Tim Birkin and the "Ida"', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 9-10.
7465. **Gutteridge, N.** 'Arthur Peel', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 98 (1992), 13-15. Naturalist.
7466. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Joanne Cambe, widow', (Family Fortunes, 18), *Rudd LHASN*, no. 80 (1987), 7-9.
7467. **Lawson, E. M.** 'A Lone Parent in the Victorian Age', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 104 (1993), 10-13. Jane Kempson.
7468. **Oldfield, G.** 'An Interesting Ruddington Resident', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 114 (1996), 13-17. John Margaret [sic] Becher Pigot.
7469. **Oldfield, G.** 'Philo Laos Mills', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 24-25. 'A biographical note', 26, ill.
7470. **Shrimpton, D. M.** '"Local Boy Makes Good" - More News', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 93 (1990/91), 3. Facsim. of biographical note on Samuel Carter, emigrant to Ontario, from *Historical Guelph*, 23 (1984), [unpaged], 4.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

7471. **Cunningham, A.** 'The Pubs of Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 90 (1990), 2-5.
7472. **History of Ruddington Co-operative Industrial Society Limited.** Ruddington Local History & Amenity Soc., [199-?]. 4 p. Apparently a repr., with additional "Postscript", of a history pub. c.1944.
7473. 'Horspools - The Bakers. Ruddington', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 30 (1975), 9-10.
7474. **James, H. M.** 'The Disappearing Ridge and Furrow', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 84 (1988), 2-3, ill. 1st pt. of an uncontinued series.
7475. **James, H. M.** 'The Framework Knitters' Shops - a personal view', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 58 (1982), 8-9.
7476. **James, H. M.** 'Lost And Gone For Ever?', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 62 (1983), 8-9; 'Lost, But Not Forgotten!', no. 64 (1983), 5-6. Ruddington Carrying Society.
7477. **James, H. M.** 'Swift The Butcher', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 101 (1992/3), 10-11.

7478. **L. H. Woodhouse & Co. Ltd. (Members' Histories)**, *IN* (Dec 1969), 6-9, ill. Manufacture and hire of agricultural showyard equipment.
7479. **[Lawson, E. M.]** 'The Development of Shopping in Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 86 (1980), 14-15.
7480. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Not Frying Tonight', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1986), [99]-100, ill. 'Mick's' fish and chip shop.
7481. '**Northern** Ireland Trailers Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN* (May 1970), 6-9, ill.
7482. **Nottingham Co-operative Society.** *A Century of Co-operation in Ruddington, 1860-1960*. [Nottingham, 1960]. [8] p., ill.
7483. **[Phethean, K.]** 'The Role of the Village Pharmacist - Past and Present', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 42 (1978), 7-10. Reported by A. Richardson.
7484. **Ruddington and District Local History Society.** *Ruddington 120 Years Ago: The Framework Knitters* (Working Group, 1). Ruddington, [1971?]. 23 p., ill. A 9p version has same text and ill. Repr. by Ruddington Framework Knitters' Shops Preservation Trust as *Ruddington: The Framework Knitters. An Industrial Village in 1851*. [c.1993].
7485. 'The **Ruddington** Distillery', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 25 (1974), 14-16. Article from an unidentified farming magazine of 1858, communicated by H. M. James.
7486. **Ruddington Framework Knitters' Museum.** *Ruddington Framework Knitters' Trail*. Ruddington, 1989. Folded sheet, ill.
7487. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Buildings for Framework Knitters in Ruddington', *Industrial Archaeology R.*, 8 (1985), 70-77, ill.
7488. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Know Your Museum: Timothy Sharp, Wheelwright', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 40 (1977), 8-9.
7489. **Shrimpton, D. M.** *The Parkers of Rantergate, Framework Knitters, Ruddington*. Ruddington Framework Knitters Museum Trust, 1989. 55 p., ill., bibl.
7490. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Two Hundred Years Ago: John Park - His Book of Accounts', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 2 (1968), 5-6.
7491. **Suthers, S. M. and Williams, D. F.** 'The Agricultural Community in Ruddington in 1881', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 63 (1983), 3-4.
7492. **Williams, B.** 'The Royal Commission on the Conditions of Framework Knitters, 1845', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 14 (1971), [5-7]. Conditions in *Ruddington*.
7493. **Williams, D. F.** 'Agricultural Workers in Ruddington in 1861', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 39 (1977), 4-5.
7494. **Williams, D. F.** 'Mr Philo Mills and his Shire Horses', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 41 (1978), 2-4.
7495. **Woodward, E.** 'The Ledger of Mr George Smith, "General Provisions"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 29 (1975), 4-6.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

7496. **Frisby, J.** 'The Origins of Gas Lighting in Ruddington', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 37 (1977), 5-6.
7497. **Lawson, E. M.** *A Century of Service: Ruddington Parish Council, 1894-1994*. Ruddington Local History & Amenities Soc. and Ruddington Parish Council, [1994], 64 p., ill.
7498. **Lawson, E. M.** 'The First Ruddington Parish Council Election', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 117 (1996/7), 11-15, ill. In 1894.
7499. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Ruddington Fire Brigade', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 105 (1993-94), 3-10.
7500. **O'Neill, J.** 'Friendly Societies in Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 84 (1988), 4-7.
7501. **Ruddington.** 'Ruddington Overseers Accounts, 1698-1700', transcribed by M. Nix, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (RS, 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 45-53.

Schools and Education

7502. **Greenwood, K. M.** 'Ruddington Schools (Changes from 1925 to 1977)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 50 (1980), 10-12; no. 51 (1980), 3-5.
7503. **Greenwood, K. M.** 'Ruddington Schools Changes From 1925', *NC* (in *NT*), (1981), 15-16.
7504. **Lawson, E. M.** *James Peacock's Free School, Ruddington*. Ruddington, James Peacock Educational Foundation, 1991. 4 p., ill.
7505. **Williams, D. F.** 'Charles Paget, Esq., M.P.', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 46 (1979), 4-7. As educational reformer.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

7506. [Jennings, S.] 'The Archdeacon's Court and the Parishioners of Ruddington, 1566-1642', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 108 (1994), 13-14; no. 109 (1995), 11-12; no. 110 (1995), 9-12; no. 111 (1995), 8-10; no. 112 (1995), 13.
7507. Jennings, S. *Sermons & Stocking Frames: The History of Methodism in Ruddington and its Links with the Framework Knitters*. [Ruddington, privately published], 1993. 36 p., ill.
7508. Lawson, E. M. 'A Cautionary Tale', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 61 (1983), [1]-[2]. *Ruddington Baptist Chapel*.
7509. Lawson, E. M. 'Finale: The Twentieth Century Vicars. F. Brykett; R. D. Waller; F. Potts; A. C. Shrimpton (Vicars of Ruddington, 15)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 22-23.
7510. Lawson, E. M. 'Henry Bell, Nottingham Preacher (Vicars of Ruddington, 13)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 98 (1992), 10-13.
7511. Lawson, E. M. 'Henry Telford Hayman, Colourful Character and Local Legend (Vicars of Ruddington, 14)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 99 (1992), 7-8. Additional note by J. Walker, 9.
7512. Lawson, E. M. 'Luke Stephenson: A Late Vocation? (Vicars of Ruddington, 10)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 94 (1991), 11-13.
7513. Lawson, E. M. 'Ruddington Quakers', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 110 (1995), 6-7; no. 111 (1995), 5-7; no. 112 (1995), 10-12; no. 113 (1995-6), 8-11; no. 114 (1996), 6-11; no. 115 (1996), 12-15, ill.
7514. Lawson, E. M. 'William Bayley [sic] Cocker - Judgment Deferred, [and] Edward Selwyn, Soldier Turned Preacher (Vicars of Ruddington, 12)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 97 (1991/2), 8-11.
7515. Lawson, E. M. 'Worldly Absentees: Francis Simes, William Beetham and William Bailey [sic] Cocker (Vicars of Ruddington, 11)', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 96 (1991), 3-5.
7516. Lawson, K. H. *The Ruddington Baptists, 1823-1973*. [n.p., privately published, 1973]. 32 p., ill.
7517. Penczek, J. 'Medieval Ruddington: - Two Fourteenth Century Vicars', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 46 (1979), 2-3. William of Radcliffe and Roger de Doncaster.
7518. Severn, J. A. 'A New Use for an Old Chapel', *Nottinghamshire Historic Churches Trust Newsletter*, no. 1 (1992), 4-6, ill. Repr. in *NIASJ*, 17, 1 (1992), 6-8. Primitive Methodist Chapel.
7519. [Shrimpton, D. M.] 'Amelia Briggs', by D.M.S. *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 19 (1972), 5-7.
7520. Shrimpton, D. M. '"A Good and Handsome Building', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 42 (1978), 6-7. Philo Laos Mills and the parish church.
7521. [Shrimpton, D. M.] *A Guide to St Peter's Church, Ruddington*. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc. Publications Committee, 1981. [20] p., ill.
7522. Shrimpton, D. M. 'The Knitters' Chapel in Village History', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 100 (1992), 20-21. Primitive Methodist.
7523. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Methodism in Ruddington', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 13 (1971), [11]-[12]; no. 17 (1972), 5-6; no. 19 (1972), 4. Based on material by J. J. B. Hudson.
7524. Shrimpton, D. M. 'A Move With the Times', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 62 (1983), 6-8. *Ruddington vicarages*.
7525. [Shrimpton, D. M.] *The Parish Church of St. Peter, Ruddington*. [Ruddington, privately published], 1980. 4 p.
7526. [Shrimpton, D. M.] 'Ruddington & the Durham Monks', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 32 (1975), 5-6.
7527. [Shrimpton, D. M.] 'Ruddington's Ring of Bells', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 4 (1968), [1]-2.
7528. Shrimpton, D. M. *St Peter's, Flawford, and St Peter's, Ruddington, Nottinghamshire*. [Ruddington, 1963] 44 p., ill. Cover title: *Our Church's Story*.
7529. Stevenson, E. 'The Vicars of Ruddington', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 44 (1978), 6-7. Covers 1888-1978.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

General

7530. [Mason, P.] 'More Motoring Connections - The Riley', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 99 (1992), 2-4. Riley car owned by Thomas Walter Price and D. J. Middleton, both of *Ruddington*. Extracts repr. from *Bull. of the Riley Register*, no. 145 (Mar 1992).
7531. 'The **Ruddington** Football Club - 1914', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 27 (1974), 5-6.
7532. Shrimpton, D. M. 'Ruddington and the Quorn Hunt', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 45 (1979), 3-5.
7533. Walker, J. 'Early Wireless in Ruddington', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 83 (1988), 2-3, ill.
7534. Woodward, E. '"Ow's zat?!"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 35 (1976), 3-5.

7535. **Wright, B.** *Professional Cricket and the Ruddington Framework Knitters*. Ruddington Framework Knitters' Museum, 1996. 9 p., ill.

Roads and Streets

7536. **Lawson, E. M.** "Down The Leys", *Rudd LHAHNS*. no. 116 (1996), 2-5, ill.
 7537. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Historic Easthorpe', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 113 (1995-6), 2-4, ill.
 7538. **Lawson, E. M.** 'On the Green', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 106 (1994), 2-4; no. 107 (1994), 9-10.
 7539. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Ruddington's First Pavement', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 108 (1994), 9-11.
 7540. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Poke Nook', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 71 (1985), 10-11. Earlier name of *Distillery Street*.
 7541. [**Shrimpton, D. M.**] 'Let's Look Back: At Red Lion Street, A Century Ago', by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 35 (1976), 7-9.
 7542. **Suthers, S. M.** 'The Old Road', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 63 (1983), 6-8.

Buildings

7543. **Duke, P.** 'Hermitage Trial Excavation', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 36 (1976), 5-6.
 7544. **Hollingworth, E. N.** 'Ruddington Hall in 1930', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 31 (1975), 3-4.
 7545. **James, H. M.** 'The Hermitage', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 90 (1990), 9-11; no. 91 (1990), 2-4; no. 92 (1990), 7-8. All ill.
 7546. **James, H. M.** 'The Site of the West Hall', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 85 (1988/9), 13-[16], ill.
 7547. **James, H. M.** 'West Hall and the West End', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 86 (1989), 3-4, ill.
 7548. [**Lawson, E. M.**] *Ruddington Heritage Trails: 3 Trails Round the Ruddington Conservation Area*. [Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc., 1988]. [8] p., ill. The *Trails* may have also been issued separately.
 7549. **Lawson, K. H.** "Churchside", *Rudd LHASN*, no. 59 (1982), 2-5.
 7550. [**Nottinghamshire County Planning Department**]. *Ruddington (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 21)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 6 p., ill.
 7551. [**Searle, M. A.**] *Ruddington Trail*. Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc., 1972-1979. 6 pts., ill. Pts. 1, 2 first publ. 1972 and 1973 respectively, rev. 1979.
 7552. **Semper, A.** 'Ruddington Hall and Its Owners in the 19th Century', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 54 (1981), 3-4; no. 56 (1981), 3-4 (dealing with 20th century).
 7553. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Ruddington Hall Estate - 1907', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 72 (1985), 2-5, ill; no. 73 (1986), 4-6, ill.; no. 74 (1986), 3-5.
 7554. [**Shrimpton, D. M.**] 'Ruddington Windmill' by D.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 17 (1972), p.[15]-16.
 7555. [**Shrimpton, D. M.**] 'Ruddington's Manor Farmhouse', by D.M.S. *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 29 (1975), 2-4. Repr., *NC* (in *NT*) (Sep 1975), 11, ill.
 7556. **Speed, N.** 'Life at Ruddington Grange, 1928', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 43 (1978), 5-7.
 7557. **Wheatcroft, L.** 'Another Chapter in the History of "Ruddington House"', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 20 (1972), 4-5. Thomas Pegg, gardener.
 7558. **Wheatcroft, L.** 'Ruddington House', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 16 (1971), [1-2].

FLAWFORD

7559. **Allan, A. S.** 'Flawford Church, Nottinghamshire, and the Bishops of Dunblane', *Reliquary*, 15 (1874), 109-110. See also his 'Robert, Bishop of Dunblane', *Reliquary*, 15 (1875), 169-170.
 7560. **Howard, R.** 'The Flawford Alabasters', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 82 (1988), 12-13, ill.
 7561. **James, H. M.** *Excavation on the Site of Flawford Church, 1967-1984*. Nottingham, privately published, 1994. 100 p., ill., bibl.
 7562. **James, H. M.** 'Excavations on the Site of Flawford Church, Ruddington, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [134]-136, ill., bibl.
 7563. **James, H. M.** 'The Flawford [Archaeological] Collection', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 93 (1990/91), 13-14.
 7564. **James, H. M.** 'Flawford: Notes on the Interpretation of the Name', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 3 (1968), 11-12.
 7565. [**James, H. M.**] *A History of the Church of St Peter of Flawford* (Ruddington Local History and Amenity Soc., Publications, 10). Ruddington, 1980. 42 p., ill., bibl. 2nd ed. of his *The Church of Saint Peter of Flawford* (Ruddington and District Local History Soc., Publications, 3). Ruddington, [1973], 33 p., ill., bibl.

7566. **James, H. M.** 'Illustrations of Flawford Church', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 98 (1992), 7-9, ill.
7567. **Lawson, E. M.** 'Flawford. A Fashionable Place for a Wedding', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 49 (1980), 3-4.
7568. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Flawford Church, Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 15 (1874), [1]-6, ill.
7569. 'More Gravestones from Flawford', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 96 (1991), 8-9, ill. Haywood family.
7570. **O'Neill, J.** 'Memorial Inscriptions at Flawford Churchyard', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 2 (1989), 40-41.
7571. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'A Chronicle of Flawford. 1967-1973', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 27 (1974), 2-5.
7572. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Flawford and John Scotte', *Rudd LHASN*, no. 52 (1980), 6-7. A 16th century will.
7573. **Shrimpton, D. M.** 'Robert de Rotynton, Bishop of Dunblane: 1254-84', *Society of Friends of Dunblane Cathedral*, 10 (1967), 44-46, ill.
7574. **[Suthers, S. M.]** 'Southern Boundary of Flawford Churchyard, September 1975', by S.M.S., *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 32 (1975), 2-3.
7575. **Whatmore, A. W.** 'Flawford', *N&DN&Q*, 6 (1898), 145-147, 170-172.

RUFFORD

GENERAL

7576. **Barley, M. W.** 'Lost Villages in Nottinghamshire', *Listener*, 53 (1955), 795-796. *Rufford and Cratley* (both Rufford parish); *Grimston* (Wellow parish).
7577. **Hawkes, H.** *The Capture of the Black Panther: Casebook of a Killer*. Harrap, 1978. Capture of Donald Neilson at *Rainworth*, 1975, pp. 115-130, ill.
7578. **Nottinghamshire Miners' Industrial Union.** *Rufford Branch Minutes, 1926 to 1936; District Minutes, 1926 to 1927*. Ed., with an introd., by C. P. Griffin (Thoroton Soc. RS, 38). Nottingham, 1990. 142 p., ill.

RUFFORD ABBEY AND THE SAVILE FAMILY

7579. **Bramley, J.** 'Rufford Abbey', *NC*, 16, 6 (1955), 13-[21], ill.
7580. **Bretton, R.** 'The Savile Bordure', *Coat of arms*, 9 (1966), 36-38, ill.
7581. **Clay, J. W.** 'The Savile Family', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 25 (1920), [1]-47.
7582. **[Cooke, S. M.]** *Rufford Abbey: A Country House and Estate in its Days of Glory. Described by Victorian and Edwardian Visitors*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1994. 24 p., bibl. Mainly pictorial. Cover title: *Rufford: Glimpses of the Past*.
7583. **Cross, C.** 'The Reconstitution of Northern Monastic Communities in the Reign of Mary Tudor', *Northern History*, 29 (1993), [200]-204. Former Cistercians from *Rufford* and Roche abbeys.
7584. **Elias, G.** *Rufford Abbey: Monastery & Country House*. West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, 1991. 32 p., ill.
7585. **Foxcroft, H. C.** *The Life and Letters of Sir George Savile, Bart., First Marquis of Halifax, &c., With a New Edition of his Works, Now for the First Time Collected and Revised*. Longman, 1898. 2 v., ill. Abridged, with some new material, as *A character of the Trimmer: Being A Short Life of the First Marquis of Halifax*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1946, 354 p., ill.
7586. **Gilyard-Beer, R.** 'Rufford Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Medieval Archaeology*, 9 (1965), 161-163, ill. Reconstruction, based on 1956-1957 excavations.
7587. **Holdsworth, C.** 'A Cistercian Monastery and its Neighbours', *History Today*, 30, [8] (1980), 32-37, ill., bibl.
7588. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'Heraldry in Country Houses. 1. Rufford Abbey', *Coat of Arms*, 1 (1950-1951), 73-75, ill.
7589. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'The Tragedy of Rufford Abbey', *NO*, 32, 253 (1978), [32]-[33], ill.
7590. **Latham, C.** *In English Homes: The Internal Character, Furniture & Adornments of Some of the Most Notable Houses of England*. v. [1]. 2nd ed. Country Life, 1907. 'Rufford Abbey, Nottinghamshire', [201]-206. Mainly pictorial. 1st ed., 1904.
7591. **Lawrence, C. H.** 'An English Endowment for the Collège Saint-Bernard', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 36 (1963), [181]-189.
7592. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Rufford, From Abbey to Country House* (Archive Resource Packs, 3). [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, [1990]. Folder containing facsimiles of documents, with [18 p.] text by A. Henstock.
7593. **[Nottinghamshire County Council].** *History of Rufford Country Park*. [West Bridgford, 1975?]. Folded sheet, ill. Repr. with minimal changes, but without ill., as 'The Three Lives of Rufford Abbey', *NH*, no. 15 (1975), 2-4.

7594. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services/Countryside. Rufford, Past and Present.* West Bridgford, 1980. 24 p., ill.
7595. **Phillips, A. P.** 'The Diet of the Savile Household in the Seventeenth Century', *TTS*, 63 (1959), [57]-71. *Rufford Abbey*, and the non-*Nt* homes of the Saviles.
7596. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of the Late Augustus William Savile, Esq., of Rufford Abbey, Notts.', 11th report, app., pt. 7 (1888), 119-126.
7597. **Rufford Abbey.** *Rufford Charters.* Ed. by C. J. Holdsworth. (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 29, for 1970 and 1971); 30, for 1972 and 1973; 32, for 1976 and 1977; 34, for 1980 and 1981). Nottingham, 1972-1981. 4 v., ill.
7598. 'Rufford Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 14 (1903), 650-656, ill.
7599. 'Rufford - from Monastery to Country Park', *Heritage: The Nottinghamshire Countryside Newsletter*, Summer 1973), [1]-[5], ill.
7600. **Savile, H., 1642-1687.** *Savile Correspondence: Letters to and from Henry Savile, Esq., Envoy at Paris, and Vice-Chamberlain to Charles II and James II. Including Letters from his Brother George, Marquess of Halifax.* Ed. by W. D. Cooper (Camden Soc., [Old] Ser., 71, 1858). 316 p.
7601. **Savile, J. S.** Lumley-Savile, 2nd Baron, 'Rufford Abbey', *Pall Mall Mag.* 14 (1898), 435-443, ill.; repr. in Malan, A. H., ed., *More Famous Homes of Great Britain and Their Stories.* (New York, Putnam, 1902), 233-254, ill.
7602. **Taylor, K.** 'The Ghosts of Rufford Abbey', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1976), 11, ill.
7603. **Thomas, O.** 'The Rufford Poachers', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1986), 88-89, ill. An affray in 1851.

RUSHCLIFFE (BOROUGH)

7604. **Butler, B.** 'Back to the Badlands', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1991), 65-66. Visit by West Bridgford Wolf Cubs c.1941 to "badlands" in or near *Cotgrave* or *Tollerton*.

ST. ANNS

see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs

SAUNDBY

7605. **Carter, W. F.** 'Saundby of Saundby, co. Notts.', *Northern Genealogist* [1] (1895), 88-91.

SAXONDALE

(see also Radcliffe-on-Trent)

7606. 'Excavation on the Fosse Way at Saxondale, Notts.', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep.* [4] (1952), 39, ill.

SCAFTWORTH

7607. **Bartlett, J. E. and Riley, D. N.** 'The Roman Fort at Scaftworth, near Bawtry', *TTS*, 62 (1958), [24]-35, ill.

SCARLE, SOUTH *see South Scarle*

SCARRINGTON

7608. **Godfrey, J. T.** *Thomas Shipman: Royalist Poet, (1632-1680).* [Nottingham, privately published], 1890. [11] p.
7609. **Other, A. N., ps.** 'Parish Profile: Scarrington', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 11 (1982), 12-13.
7610. **Pinto, V. de S.** 'Thomas Shipman (1632-1680): A Forgotten Nottinghamshire Poet', *TTS*, 53 (1949), 42-61.

SCREVETON

7611. **Baker, J.** 'The Whalleys (Worleys) of Notts.', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 11 (1979), 14-16, ill.
7612. **Harvey, E.** 'Do You Remember New Field Farm, Screveton [?]', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1971), [12]-[13], ill.
7613. **Jaggard, G.** *The Fortunes of the Whalley Family of Screveton, Notts.: A Study of Some of its Members, c.1590-1690, with Special Reference to Major-General Edward Whalley.* M.Phil., Southampton, 1973.
7614. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Monumental Inscriptions in Screveton Church, Nottinghamshire', *Genealogist*, 7 (1883), 199-204.

7615. **Morley, G. A.** 'William Ashton, Retired Workhouse Master', *NC*, 30, 3 (1970), 10-11.
7616. **Standish, J.** 'Screveton Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 55-60, ill.
7617. **Thoroton, R. (1692-1751) and Thoroton, M.** 'Some Letters of Robert and Mary Thoroton and Others, 1745-6', ed. by M. T. H. Hildyard, *TTS*, 57 (1953), [16]-32.
7618. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Travels of a Nottinghamshire Man in the Early 19th Century', *NC*, 31, 3 (1971), 14-15, ill. George Fillingham.

SCROOBY

GENERAL

7619. **Galway, L. E. M. Monckton-Arundell, Viscountess.** *Scrooby in the 16th Century*. [n.p., privately published, c.1915]. 15 p., ill.
7620. **Mellors, R.** [Scrooby], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 2-10, ill.
7621. **Mellors, R.** *Scrooby: The Archbishops' Palace, and the Pilgrim Fathers*. Nottingham, J. & H. Bell, 1920. 64 p., ill.
7622. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Scrooby Proposed Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 1973]. 6 p., ill.
7623. **St Wilfrid's Church,** *Scrooby. The Parish and Church of S. Wilfrid, Scrooby*. [Scrooby, 196-?]. [4] p., ill. Repr.
7624. **Smith, J.** 'Scrooby and Bawtry', *Back Track*, 7 (1993), 313-[321], ill.

PILGRIM FATHERS

7625. **Brewster, D.** *William Brewster of the Mayflower: Portrait of a Pilgrim*. New York Univ. Pr., 1970. 116 p., bibl.
7626. **Brown, R.** *Scrooby: The Home of William Brewster*. Scrooby Mayflower '70 Committee, 1970. Folded Sheet, ill.
7627. **Cockshott, W.** *The Pilgrim Fathers: Their Church and Colony*. Methuen, 1909, ill., bibl. 'The Church at Scrooby', 46-69, ill.
7628. **Dolby, M.** *Scrooby: The Home of William Brewster, Pilgrim Father, c.1566-1644: A Visitor's Guide*. [4th ed.] Scrooby Parish Council, 1986. Folded sheet, ill. 1st published, 1970.
7629. 'The **Home** of the Pilgrim Fathers', *Country Life*, 14 (1903), 380-382, ill.

SELSTON

7630. **Beilby, B. W.** 'Toad Hole Cottage', *NC*, 23, 2 (1962), 23-24, ill.
7631. **Bishop, M. W. and Billson, P.** *Wansley Hall*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Planning & Transportation, [1990]. [8] p., ill.
7632. **Buxton, A. S.** 'Selston Church', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 11-19, ill.
7633. **Cooke, F.** *A Brief Survey of the Growth of the Selston Industrial and Provident Society, 1872-1944*. Selston, The Society [1944]. 16 p., ill.
7634. **Davidson, F.** *The Doomsday [sic] Book of Selston and Wansley, Also a Few Surrounding Villages, With Some Interesting New Facts*. [n.p., privately published, 1982]. [12] p.
7635. **Dunnicliff, E. F. H.** *The Story of Selston Parish Church, Nottinghamshire*. [3rd ed.], rev. by G. N. Pearce and H. V. Simmons. Gloucester, British, [1972]. 15 p., ill. 1st ed. [1949].
7636. **Eagle, E. C. and Heath, J. E.** 'Selston and the Enclosure of its Common Lands, 1877-1879', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [64]-68, ill.
7637. **Holmes, M. W.** 'Long Live the Guisers', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 12 (1993), 6-10.
7638. **Leivers, C.** 'Selston Enclosures - A Haggs Link', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 15 (1995), 11-13. Part played by John Leivers, of the Haggs. '... A Further Haggs Link', no. 16 (1995), 6.
7639. **Mills, R.** 'Who Was Leofric?... The Identity of the Pre-Domesday Holder of Wansley and Teversal (amongst Other Places)', *AH*, 3, 2 (1995), 27-30.
7640. **St Helen's Church,** *Selston. Catalogue of Graves*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, c.1986.] 3v., ill.
7641. **Selston Church of England (Controlled) School.** *Centenary Booklet: 1861-1961*. [Selston, 1961]. [21] p., ill.

7642. **Stevenson, C. L.** 'Sir Charles Morrison, Knight: A Long-Forgotten Link Between Hertfordshire and Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 35 (1931), [149]-155.
7643. **Stevenson, W.** 'Selston Old Hall', *TTS*, 26 (1922), [77]-80, ill.
7644. [**Storer, R. W., comp.**] *Selston: A History and Date Book*. Selston, Storer for Selston Branch of the Workers' Educational Association, 1993. 112 p., ill.
7645. **Storer, R. W.** *Selston 1913, 'End of an Era', and The Birth of Our Selston Branch of the Workers' Educational Association*. Selston, [privately published], 1983. 71 p. Mainly pictorial.
7646. **Storer, R. W.** *Selston, Portland Road: A Development on the 'Goss' Common*. Selston, Storer, for Selston Branch of the Workers' Educational Association, 1991. 96 p., ill., bibl.
7647. **Storer, R. W.** *Selston's Victorians. Some Aspects of Life in a West Nottinghamshire Parish*. Selston, [privately published], 1981. 64 p., ill. Biographical sketches of people born in Victoria's reign and living in 1981.
7648. [**Storer, R. W., ed.**] *Selston's Wansley Hall*. Selston, Storer, 1988. 36 p., ill.
7649. [**Storer, R. W.**] *Selston's Waterworks*. Selston, Storer for Selston Branch of the Workers' Educational Association, 1988. 35 p., ill., bibl.
7650. [**Storer, R. W., ed.**] *Some Aspects of Selston's Mining*. Selston, Storer, for Selston Branch of the Workers' Educational Association, 1988. 36 p., ill., bibl.
7651. **Wheatley, D.** 'Matt'. *From Mines to Minds. Combining ... A Biography of One Man - the Late Ald. Matthew Holland, C.B.E., J.P., - An Account of One Village - Selston, - A Description of An Education Service in One County - Nottinghamshire*. Nottingham, Millward, 1967. 94 p., ill., bibl.
7652. **Wood, M.** 'Parish Profile: Selston', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 8 (1981), 21-22.
7653. 'Wood, Bastow & Co. Ltd. (Histories of Nottingham Companies)', *NO*, 10, 78 (1962), [38]-[39], ill.
7654. **Workers' Educational Association.** *Selston Branch. Victorian Selston*. Selston, Storer, 1975. 59 p., ill.

BAGTHORPE

7655. **Churchman, P. and Hatch, N.** *Bagthorpe School, 1873-1984*. [n.p., privately published, 1984]. [40] p., ill.
7656. [**Kirk, R.**] 'The Story of Hannah, A Woman of No Importance', *NC (in NT)* (April 1992), [73]-[74], ill. Hannah Walters, community activist.
7657. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Ashfield District Council.** *Bagthorpe Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.

JACKSDALE

7658. **Jacksdale Co-operative Baking Society.** *A Brief Survey of the Society, With Details of the New Extensions Opened on Saturday, August 26th, 1933, by Mr F. Barker, President*. [Jacksdale, 1933]. 15 p., ill. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.
7659. **Russell, I.** 'In Comes I, Brut King: Tradition and Modernity in the Drama of the Jacksdale Bullguisers', *J. of American Folklore*, 94 (1981), 456-485.

PYE HILL

7660. **Fowkes, D. V.** 'James Oakes and Co. ... The Once Extensive Industry Around Pye Hill', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, 7 (1995), 309-311, ill., bibl.
7661. **Fowkes, D. V.** 'Riddings Junction Remembered', *Wyvern*, Ripley, Derbyshire, no. 63 (1985), 28-31, ill.
7662. **Green, A.** *A History of Pye Hill Male Voice Choir, 1903-1993*. [n.p., privately published, 1993?]. 100 p., ill.
7663. [**Mee, A. E.**] *Pye Hill & District Male Voice Choir, 1903-1946*. [Pye Hill, privately published, 1946]. 28 p., ill.

UNDERWOOD

7664. **Chapman, A.** 'War-Games In A Mining Village', in Childs, D. and Wharton, J., eds., *Children in War: Reminiscences of the Second World War* (Institute of German, Austrian and Swiss Affairs, Univ. of Nottingham, 1989), [62]-66.
7665. **Gill, B.** 'Common Links', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 16 (1995), 11-13, ill.
7666. **Gill, B.** *St Michael and All Angels, Underwood: The Story of a Church*. [n.p., privately published, 1976]. 19 p., ill.

7667. **Hull, R. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Selston Underwood Church of England Primary School', *NEC Circular*, (May 1979), 833, 835-839, ill.
7668. **Hull, R.** *Underwood and its School*. [n.p., privately published, 1979]. 32 p., ill.
7669. **Leivers, C. N.** 'Life on Selston Common', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 16 (1995), 6-10, ill.
7670. **Leivers, C. N.** 'Underwood School - The Haggs Connections', *Haggs Farm Preservation Soc. Newsletter*, no. 5 (1989), 9-11.
7671. **St. Michael and All Angels' Church**, *Underwood*. [*Catalogue of Graves*]. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 198-]. 2 vols., ill.
7672. 'Underwood and Bagthorpe Ladies' Choir - 1924-1991: 67 Years of Singing and Still Thriving', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1991), [50].
7673. **Whelan, T.** *Daughter's [sic] Of An Age*. [n.p., privately published, 1985]. 18 p., ill.

WESTWOOD

7674. **St Mary's Church**, *Westwood. Catalogue of Graves*. [Sutton in Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 1985]. [78] p., ill.

SHELFORD

7675. **MacCaffrey, W. T.** 'Talbot and Stanhope: An Episode in Elizabethan Politics', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 33 (1960), [73]-85.
7676. **Revill, S.** 'An Excavation at Gibbet Hill, Shelford', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [59]-67, ill.
7677. **Revill, S.** 'The Excavation of a Ring Ditch at Shelford, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 78 (1974), [7]-12, ill.
7678. **Revill, S.** 'A 16th-Century Map of the River Trent Near Shelford', *TTS*, 75 (1971), [81]-90, ill. Mainly on the quarrel between Francis Fletcher and Sir Thomas Stanhope.
7679. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'Documentary Evidence for an Elizabethan Pound Lock on the River Trent in Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 115-117, ill.
7680. **Salisbury, C. R.** 'Shelford: An Elizabethan Pound Lock (The Second Oldest in Britain)', *Nottingham Historical Arts Society Newsletter*, no. 16 (1982), 4-7, ill.
7681. **Shelford Village: Gleanings on a Village From Here, There and Everywhere**. [n.p., privately published, 198-?]. [20] p., ill. Described from front cover.
7682. **Standish, J.** [Shelford Church], *TTS*, 7 (1903), 38-62, ill.
7683. **Stanhope, Sir T.** 'Letter of Sir Thomas Stanhope, of Shelford, co. Notts., to Lord Treasurer Burghley, Respecting the Funeral of his Mother, Anne Lady Stanhope', communicated by R. Almack, *Archaeologia*, 31 (1845), 212-215.

SHELTON

7684. **Barber, S.** 'Shelton Church, Nottinghamshire', *Antiquary*, 26 (1892), 14-16, ill.
7685. **Blagg, T. M., ed.** *The Parish Registers of Shelton, in the County of Nottingham, for the Years 1595-1812, With Appendices*. Worksop, White, 1900. 75 p.
7686. **Harrison, C.** 'William Dawson of Shelton, Yeoman and Thomas Cox of North Collingham, Farm Labourer (How They Lived, 3)', *NH*, no. 12 (1973), 4-7.
7687. **Lyth, P.** 'A Yeoman of Nottinghamshire: John Hemsley, 1823-1888', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 3 (1991), 23, ill.
7688. **St Mary's and All Saints' Church**, *Shelton. St Mary & All Saints, Shelton, Diocese of Southwell*. [Shelton], 1949. [4] p., ill.

SHERWOOD FOREST

7689. **Barley, M. W.** 'Sherwood Forest, Nottingham-shire', in Skelton, R. A. and Harvey, P. D. A., eds., *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England* (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1986), 131-139, ill. The Sherwood Forest map at Belvoir Castle, Leicestershire.
7690. **Boulton, H. E.** *The Forest Books of the Royal Forest of Sherwood*. M.A., Nottingham, 1959. 2 v., ill., bibl.
7691. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Secrets of Sherwood: Being a Collection of Trivia and Curiosities from the Robin Hood Country in Central Nottinghamshire*. Mansfield, Wheel, 1987. 48p., ill.

7692. **Butler, L. I.** 'Sherwood Forest', *TTS*, 46 (1950), 36-51, ill.
7693. **Chambers, J. D.** 'The Problem of Sherwood Forest', *Agriculture*, 62 (1955), 177-189, ill.
7694. **Cox, J. C.** 'The Forest of Sherwood', in Guildford, E. L., ed., *Memorials of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 106-123, ill.
7695. **Cox, J. C.** *The Royal Forests of England* (Antiquary's Books). Methuen, 1905. 'Sherwood Forest', 204-222, ill.
7696. **Crook, D.** 'The Early Keepers of Sherwood Forest', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 14-20.
7697. **Crook, D.** 'The Struggle Over Forest Boundaries in Nottinghamshire, 1218-1227', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [35]-45, ill.
7698. **Crowe, P.** *At Home in Sherwood: Villages and Great Houses in the Forest Today*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire Building Preservation Trust, [1972]. [49] p., ill.
7699. **Dace, J.** 'The Survival of Sherwood Forest', *Country Life*, 147 (1970), 44-45, ill.
7700. **English Forests and Forest Trees, Historical, Legendary, and Descriptive**. Ingram, Cooke, 1853. 'Sherwood Forest', 224-242, ill.
7701. **Exchequer.** *The Sherwood Forest Book*. Ed. by H. E. Boulton (Thoroton Soc., RS, 23). Nottingham, 1965. 212 p., ill.
7702. **Fowkes, D. V.** 'The Breck System of Sherwood Forest', *TTS*, 81 (1977), [55]-61, ill.
7703. **Gillott, S.** 'The Royal Forest of Sherwood in the Seventeenth Century', in Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., eds., *History in the Making, 1985* (Nottingham Museums, 1986), 9-14.
7704. **Hall, S. T.** 'The Land of Robin Hood', in [White, R.], *Nottinghamshire. Worksop, "The Dukery," and Sherwood Forest* [Large paper ed.] (Worksop, White, 1875), [219]-238, ill. [Small paper ed.], [209]-228.
7705. **Hinde, T.** *Forests of Britain*. Gollancz, 1985. 'Sherwood', 218-235, ill.
7706. **A History of the Sherwood Oaks**. [Mansfield, Linney, 1966?]. 36 p., ill.
7707. **[Howitt, W.]** *A Day and a Night in Sherwood Forest, Near Mansfield*. Mansfield, Waller, [18--?]. 14p., ill.
7708. 'More Notable Trees', *J. of Forestry and Estate Management*, 5 (1881), [385]-399, [457]-472, ill.
7709. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Records of the Forest of Sherwood ... 4th to 23rd January, 1965*. [Nottingham, 1965]. 8 p.
7710. **Ottewell, D.** *Sherwood Forest in Old Photographs*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, and Alan Sutton Publishing, Stroud, 1994. 128 pp.
7711. **Redfern, R. A.** 'The Greatest Giants of Sherwood', *Country Life*, 155 (1974), 84-85, ill.
7712. **Rodgers, J.** *The Scenery of Sherwood Forest, With an Account of Some Eminent People Once Resident There*. [2nd ed.] Unwin, 1908. 445 p., ill. Repr. by Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1994. 1st ed., as *The Scenery of Sherwood Forest* only. Worksop, White, 1898.
7713. **[Rodgers, J.]** 'The Greendale Oak. From Rodgers' "Scenery of Sherwood Forest"', *White & Co.'s Worksop Almanack*, (1909), 127-132, ill. Text is that of 1898 ed. of *Scenery* (item 2032) (not the re-written 1908 version), with some additional material. Ill. not those of either ed.
7714. **Seddon, P. R.** 'The Application of Forest Law in Sherwood Forest, c.1630-1680', *TTS*, 82 (1978), [37]-44.
7715. 'Sherwood Country Park', *Heritage: The Nottinghamshire Countryside Newsletter*. (Summer 1973), [6]-[10], ill.
7716. 'Sherwood Forest', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1971), [11]-[13], ill.
7717. **Stacye, J.** 'The Ancient History of Sherwood Forest', in [White, R.], *Nottinghamshire. Worksop, "The Dukery" and Sherwood Forest* [Large paper ed.] (Worksop, White, 1875), [183]-218, ill. [Small paper ed.], [173]-208.
7718. **Stapleton, A.** *The Last Perambulation of Sherwood Forest, (A.D. 1662.) With Notices of Other Known Examples. Reprinted from the Newark Advertiser, January 4th & 11th, 1893*. [n.p.], privately published, [1893]. 18 p.
7719. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Ben Jonson and Sherwood Forest', 23-29.
7720. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'A Commonwealth Forest Book', 31-35.
7721. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published] 1911. 'Washington Irving and Sherwood Forest', 115-121.
7722. **Stevenson, W. H.** 'The Early Boundaries of Sherwood Forest' in White, R., ed., *The Dukery Records* (Worksop, privately published, 1904), 396-400.
7723. **Turner, G. J. ed.** *Select Pleas of the Forest* (Publications of the Selden Soc., 13, 1899). *Nt* eyes, 1287 and 1334, pp. 61-69; *Nottingham* perambulation, 1300, pp. 118-119.

ROBIN HOOD

7724. **Ayton, A.** 'Military Service and the Development of the Robin Hood Legend in the Fourteenth Century', *Nottingham Medieval Studies*, 36 (1992), [126]-147
7725. **Bellamy, J. G.** *Robin Hood: An Historical Enquiry*. Croom Helm, 1985. 150 p., bibl.
7726. **Broderick, P.** 'Fancy, Fact and Felony - The Muddled History of Nottingham's Favourite Son, Robin Hood', *NO*, 39, 313 (1984), [78]-[79], ill.
7727. **Carpenter, K., ed.** *Robin Hood: die vielen Geschichter des edlen Räubers/The many faces of the celebrated English outlaw*. Oldenburg, Germany, Bibliotheks - und Infor - matunssystem der Universität Oldenburg, 1995. 303 p.,

ill., bibl. Exhibition catalogue prefaced by many articles in German or English, with abstracts in language not used. Articles of *Nt* interest listed separately.

7728. **Clawson, W. H.** *The Gest of Robin Hood*. Univ. of Toronto Library, 1909, 129 p.

7729. **Coote, H. C.** 'The Origin of the Robin Hood Epos', *Folk-Lore J.*, 3 (1885), 44-52.

7730. **Cox, J.** *Robin Hood: Rebel & Outlaw*. Nottingham, Mushroom Bookshop, 1994. 10 p. Repr. from *Socialist R.*, which has not been located.

7731. **Crook, D.** 'The Sheriff of Nottingham and Robin Hood: The Genesis of the Legend?', in Coss, P. R. and Lloyd, S. D., eds., *Thirteenth Century England II: Proceedings of the Newcastle Upon Tyne Conference, 1987*. (Woodbridge, Boydell, Pr., 1988), 59-68.

7732. **Crook, D.** 'Some Further Evidence Concerning the Dating of the Origins of the Legend of Robin Hood', *English Historical R.*, 99 (1984), [530]-534.

7733. **Crosby, R.** *Robin Hood's Nottingham: A Definitive Guide to the Present Day Nottingham of Robin Hood*. Nottingham, Heritage Classics, 1989. 29 p., ill.

7734. **De Vries, R.** *On the Trail of Robin Hood*. Rev. and expanded ed. Hightown, Liverpool, Crossbow Books, 1988. 60 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., pub. by Archaeology in Education, 1982, not located.

7735. **Dobson, R. B. and Taylor, J.** 'The Medieval Origins of the Robin Hood Legend: A Reassessment', *Northern History*, 7 (1972), [1]-30.

7736. **Dobson, R. B. and Taylor, J.** *Rymes of Robyn Hood: An Introduction to the English Outlaw*. Heinemann, 1976. 330 p., ill., bibl. Some copies issued by Book Club Associates, 1976. Repr., with new foreword by the authors, by Sutton, Gloucester, 1989.

7737. **Dobson, R. B. and Taylor, J.**, "'Rymes of Robin Hood": the Early Ballads and the Gest', in Carpenter, K., ed., *Robin Hood* (Oldenburg, 1995), 35-44, ill.

7738. **Frost, W. A.** 'Robin Hood Romances', *Notes and Queries*, 11 ser., 8 (1913), 203-204. Catalogue of Frost's collection.

7739. **Gable, J. H.** *Bibliography of Robin Hood* (Univ. of Nebraska, Studies in Language, Literature and Criticism, 17). Lincoln, 1939. 163 p., ill.

7740. **Green, B.** *The Outlaw Robin Hood: His Yorkshire Legend*. Huddersfield, Kirklees Cultural Services, 1991. 48 p., ill., bibl. Repr.

7741. **Gutch, J. M.** 'On the Veritable Existence of Robin Hood; and On The Ballads Relative to Him', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 208-222.

7742. **Halliwell-Phillips, J. O.** 'On the Era and Character of Robin Hood', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 223-229.

7743. **Harris, P. V.** 'More about Robin Hood', *Folklore*, 88 (1977), [236]-237.

7744. **Harris, P. V.** 'Who Was Robin Hood?', *Folk Lore*, 66 (1955), 288-294.

7745. **Harris, P. V.** 'Robin Hood Revealed?', *NO*, 11, 81 (1963), 22-23; 11, 82 (1963), 48-49. Both ill.

7746. **Harris, P. V.** *The Truth About Robin Hood: A Refutation of the Mythologists' Theories, With New Evidence of the Hero's Actual Existence*. [10th?] ed. Mansfield, Linneys, 1978. 109 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., London, privately published, [1951].

7747. **Harris, P. V.** 'Were There Two Robin Hoods?', *NO*, 38, 302 (1983), [10]-[11], ill.

7748. **Hilton, R. H.** 'The Origins of Robin Hood', *Past & Present*, 14 (1958), [30]-44.

7749. **Holt, J. C.** 'The Origins and Audience of the Ballads of Robin Hood', *Past & Present*, 18 (1960), [89]-110.

7750. **Holt, J. C.** *Robin Hood*. Rev. and enl. ed. Thames and Hudson, 1989. 223 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1982.

7751. **Holt, Sir J. C.** 'Robin Hood: The Origins of the Legend', in Carpenter, K., ed., *Robin Hood* (Oldenburg, 1995), 27-34, ill.

7752. **Hool, D.** *The Tales of Robin Hood*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, Countryside Division, 1983. 33 p., ill.

7753. **Hunter, J.** *The Great Hero of the Ancient Minstrelsy of England, "Robin Hood". His Period, Real Character, etc. Investigated and perhaps Ascertained* (Mr Hunter's Critical and Historical Tracts, 4). J. R. Smith, 1852. 62 p. Repr. by White, Worksop, with unaltered text. 72 p.

7754. **Keen, M. H.** *The Outlaws of Medieval Legend*. Rev. ed. Routledge, 1977. 235 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1961.

7755. **Keen, M. H.** 'Robin Hood: A Peasant Hero', *History Today*, 8 (1958), 684-689, ill.

7756. **Keen, M. H.** 'Robin Hood - Peasant or Gentleman?', *Past and Present*, 19 (1961), [7]-15. 'Robin Hood: Some Comments [on this article]', by J. C. Holt, [16]-18.

7757. **Knight, S.** *Robin Hood: a Complete Study of the English Outlaw*. Oxford, Blackwell, 1994. 308 p., ill., bibl., Repr.

7758. **Lees, J.** *The Legendary Ezploits of Robin Hood in the City of Nottingham. Compiled from the Old Ballads.* Nottingham, Temple Nostalgia Pr., 1987. 31 p., ill.
7759. **Lees, J.** *The Quest for Robin Hood.* Ed. by K. Mellor. Nottingham, Temple Nostalgia, 1987. 168 p., ill., bibl.
7760. **Lucas, S. T. and Dixon, B. A.** *Robyn Hood, the English Outlaw: A Select List.* Eaton Hall College of Education Library, [1972]. 4 p., ill.
7761. **Maddicott, J. R.** 'The Birth and Setting of the Ballads of Robin Hood', *English Historical R.*, 93 (1978), 276-299.
7762. **Mitchell, W. R.** *The Haunts of Robin Hood: A Tourist's Guide.* Clapham, N. Yorkshire, Dalesman, 1970. 72 p., ill.
7763. [**Nottingham Public Libraries**]. *Robin Hood Literature in the Nottingham Free Public Library* (Opuscula, 9). Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, [c.1898]. viii p. Apparently by J. P. Briscoe.
7764. **Nottingham Public Libraries.** *Robin Hood Literature in the Nottingham Public Libraries.* Nottingham, 1933. 12 p., ill. A catalogue.
7765. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** "*Bold Robin of Famous Renown*": *The Robin Hood Collection in the Local Studies Library, Nottingham.* (Nottinghamshire County Council, Library Services, Local Studies Information Sheets, 11). [West Bridgford], 1989. 8-9 p., [sic].
7766. **Phillips, G. and Keatman, M.** *Robin Hood: The Man Behind the Myth.* Michael O'Mara Books, 1995. 185 p., ill., bibl.
7767. **Planché, J. R.** 'A Ramble with Robin Hood', *Reports and Papers*, 7 (1864), [157]-174.
7768. **Richmond, C.** 'An Outlaw and Some Peasants: The Possible Significance of Robin Hood', *Nottingham Medieval Studies*, 37 (1993), [90]-101.
7769. **Simeone, W. E.** 'More Robin Hood Bibliography', *Notes and Queries*, 196 (1951), 4-5.
7770. **Stapleton, A.** *Robin Hood: The Question of his Existence Discussed, More Particularly from a Nottinghamshire Point of View: A Paper Read before the Nottingham Sette of Odde Volumes, Session 1898-9.* Reprinted from *The Newark Advertiser*, October 1898. [Nottingham, privately published, c.1898]. 23 p. Repr. by Sissons, Worksop, 1899.
7771. **Timbs, J.** 'Who Was Robin Hood?', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [129]-132.
7772. **Walker, J. W.** *Robin Hood. A Presidential Address Delivered to the Wakefield Historical Society ..., March 25th, 1943.* Wakefield, West Yorkshire Printing, [1943?]. 34 p., ill.
7773. **Walker, J. W.** 'Robin Hood Identified', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 36 (1944), 4-46, ill. Offprint describes periodical as *Journal of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society*.
7774. **Walker, J. W.** *The True History of Robin Hood.* Wakefield, West Yorkshire Printing Co., 1952. 132 p., ill. Repr., with an index (not provided in 1952), by EP Publishing, East Ardsley, 1973.
7775. **Walker, J. W.** 'Who Was Robin Hood?', *Country Life*, 96 (1944), 590-592, ill.
7776. **Who Was Robin Hood? An Historical Enquiry.** Mansfield, [Gouk, c.1886]. [8] p. 1st pub., as 'Who was Robin Hood?', *Ripon Gazette*, 2 Sep 1886, p.4.
7777. **Wiles, D.** *The Early Plays of Robin Hood.* Cambridge, Brewer, 1981. 97 p., ill., bibl.

SHIREOAKS *see Worksop*

SIBTHORPE

7778. **Morley, G. A.** 'New Year's Eve at Sibthorpe', *NC* (in *NT*, Dec 1973), [103], ill. Based on notes made by E. Watts.
7779. **Morley, G. A.** 'Sibthorpe in the [Eighteen-] nineties', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1974), [105], ill.
7780. **Roberts, E. W.** 'Sibthorpe Dovecote', *NC*, 14, 3 (1953), 6-8, ill.
7781. **Smyttan, G. H.** 'On the Church and College of Sibthorpe in Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 3 (1854), 82-88.
7782. **Thompson, A. H.** 'English Colleges of Church Priests', *Trans of the Ecclesiological Soc.*, n.s. 1 (1943), 89-108. *Sibthorpe*, 97-102.

SKEGBY

7783. **Archibald, M. M.** 'The Skegby, Notts., 1967 Hoard', *British Numismatic J.*, 40 (1971), [44]-56, ill.
7784. **Audley, M.** 'Skegby Hall: A Story of Rediscovery', *AH*, 3, 2 (1995), 9-14, ill.

7785. **Audley, M.** 'The Skegby Hall Costumes', *AH*, 3, 2 (1995), 4-6.
7786. **Blagg, T. M.** [Some Recently Discovered Inquisitions Relating to Skegby], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 3-8, ill.
7787. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Notes on Skegby', *N&DN&Q*, 6 (1898), 106-107.
7788. **Bonser, G. G.** [Skegby Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), [1]-3, ill.
7789. **Clay-Dove, W.** *The Story of Skegby and Stanton Hill*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, privately published], 1984. 51 p., ill.
7790. **Crook, D.** 'The Spigurnels of Skegby', *Nottingham Mediaeval Studies*, 21 (1977), 50-70.
7791. **A Description With An Explanation, of the Improvements at Skegby Hall, The Seat of Mrs Lindley**. [n.p., privately published], 1803. 10 p.
7792. **Deare, J.** 'Elizabeth Hooton of Skegby', *AH*, 2, 3 (1994), 18-21, bibl.
7793. **Drage, C. and Shepherd, R.** *Skegby Manor House*. [Mansfield], Trent Valley Archaeological Research Committee, [1982]. [10] p., ill.
7794. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The "Bread and Herring" Pit', *Notts Free Press* (7 Jun 1968), 24, ill. Sutton Colliery, at Skegby.
7795. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Early Days of Skegby Colliery', *Notts Free Press* (7 Jul 1967), 26, ill.
7796. **Jordan, H.** 'A Description, with an Explanation, of the Improvements at Skegby Hall, the Seat of Mrs. Lindley', *Garden History*, 24 (1996), [66]-69.
7797. **Manners, E.** *Elizabeth Hooton: First Quaker Woman Preacher (1600-1672)*. (*J. of the Friends Historical Soc., Supp.*, 12). Headley, 1914. 95 p., ill., bibl.
7798. **Peters, J.** 'The Old Cock Inn ... Dalestorth, Skegby', *AH*, 1, 2 (1993), 13-15, ill.
7799. **Peters, R. J.** *The Ancient Villages of Skegby and Teversal* (North Trent Local History Ser., 3). Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1989. 48 p., ill., bibl.
7800. **St Andrew's Church, Skegby.** *Catalogue of Graves*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 1986]. 3v., ill.
7801. **St Andrew's Church, Skegby.** *The Church of St Andrew, Skegby, Nottinghamshire*. Ramsgate, Cumming, [196-]. 11 p., ill. Cover title: *A Short History of St Andrew, Skegby*.
7802. **Taylor, D. A.** *Skegby Wesley Church: 150 Years of Methodist Witness*. [n.p., privately published, 1995]. 35 p., ill.

SNEINTON

see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs

SOOKHOLME

7803. **Buxton, A. S.** 'Sookholm [sic] Church', *TTS*, 18 (1914), [1]-4, ill. Repr., with different ill., as *Sookholme Church: Official Guide* [n.p., privately published, c.1970]. 8 p., ill.

SOUTH COLLINGHAM

see Collingham, North and South

SOUTH LEVERTON *see Leverton, South*

SOUTH MUSKHAM *see Muskham, South*

SOUTH SCARLE

7804. **Hill, A. Du B.** [South Scarle Church], *TTS*, 9 (1905), 43-47, ill.
7805. 'Plough Monday Plays', *NC*, 13, 3 (1952), 7-8, ill. Text of the *Scarle* play.

SOUTH WHEATLEY *see Wheatley, South*

SOUTHWELL*see also Southwell Minster*

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

General

7806. **Carpenter, V. and others.** *Southwell* (Britain in Old Photographs). History and Civic Socs. of Southwell and Sutton Publishing, Stroud, 1996. 127 p.
7807. **Dickinson, W.** *Antiquities Historical, Architectural, Chorographical, and Itinerary, in Nottinghamshire and the Adjacent Counties; Comprising the Histories of Southwell (the Ad Pontem), and of Newark, (the Sidnacester, of the Romans). Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Profusely Embellished with Engravings. In Two Volumes. Vol. 1 - Southwell.* Newark, Hage, 1817. 404 p., ill. Repr. as *The History and Antiquities of the Town of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham, (the Ad Pontem of the Romans), Interspersed with Biographical Sketches, and Embellished with Engravings.* 1819. This itself repr. as *The History and antiquities of the Town of Southwell* (Nottinghamshire Historical Reprints) by Nottinghamshire County Council, Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1996. For a detailed bibliographical description of Dickinson's work on Southwell, see item 1965 ([Blagg, T. M.] *Newark as a publishing town*, 1898), chap. 3.
7808. **Dickinson, W.** *A History of the Antiquities of the Town and Church of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham.* [Privately published], 1787. 486 p., ill. Written under the author's original name, William Dickinson Rastall.
7809. **Heywood, H. C. L.** 'Southwell', British Association for the Advancement of Science, *Nottingham and Its Region* (1966), 477-481. Author's initials given as *H.L.C.*
7810. **Hodgson, W. E.** 'Southwell', in Guilford, E. L., ed., *Memories of Old Nottinghamshire* (George Allen, 1912), 239-269.
7811. [Mee, A. H., 1874-1943]. *Southwell: A Short History of the Minster Town.* [Southwell?, privately published, 1969]. 11 p., ill. Repr. of Mee, *Nottinghamshire* (1938), 264-274, lacking the last 2 paragraphs and all the original ill., and having a 'Postscript 1969', by 'H.C.L.H.', i.e. H. C. L. Heywood.
7812. **Ottewell, D.** *Southwell and Halam on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 18). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1992. 36 p. Cover title: *Southwell on Old Picture Postcards.*
7813. **Shilton, R. P.** *The History of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham, Its Hamlets and Vicinage, Including a Description of the Collegiate Church.* Newark, Ridge, 1818. 302 p., ill. Repr. by Nottinghamshire Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1993.
7814. **Southwell and District Local History Society.** *Southwell: The Town and Its People: An Up-to-date Historical Survey by Local Writers.* Southwell, 1992. 199 p., ill. Pub. for subscribers only. Repr. as *Southwell: The Town and Its People: An Historical Survey by Local Writers.* 1995.

Roman - Seventeenth Century

7815. **Abbott, C.** 'A Medieval Posy Ring Found at Southwell, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [138]-139, ill., bibl.
7816. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** 'Southwell. Pavement, Probably pre-Norman' (Notes on Finds, 2), *TTS*, 5 (1901), supp., 58-59, ill.
7817. [Beaumont, R. M.] *Edward Cludd, 1603-1678: Cromwellian, Man of Affairs, Land Speculator.* [Southwell?, privately published], 1979. 8 p.
7818. **Daniels, C. M.** 'Excavation on the Site of the Roman Villa at Southwell, 1959', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [13]-54, ill., bibl.
7819. **Davis, F. H.** 'Manor of Burgage, Southwell', *NC* 18, 2 (1957), 20-22. Author's surname spelt *Davies* at end of article.
7820. **Elliott, L.** 'Excavations on the Site of the Minster Chambers, Southwell, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [171]-173, ill., bibl.
7821. **Heath, J. E.** 'The Manor of Burgage at Southwell', *NH*, no. 26 (1981), 9-10.
7822. **James, W. A.** *A History of Southwell in Saxon Times.* Southwell, Padgett, [c.1925]. 32 p. Repr. from *Southwell Minster Parish Mag.*, (May-Aug, Oct, Dec, 1923; Jan, Mar-Apr, Sep, Nov-Dec 1924).
7823. **Kirby, J. L.** 'An Account of Robert Southwell, Receiver-General of John Mowbray, Earl Marshal, 1422-3', *Bull. of the Institute of Historical Research*, 27 (1954), 192-198.
7824. **Latham, P.** *The Romans Were Here: Southwell, Nottinghamshire, During the Roman Period.* Kelham, Newark and Sherwood District Council, 1990. 59 p., ill., bibl.

7825. **Moore, W.** 'Edward Cludd of Norwood Park, Southwell, Notts., with Pedigree of his Family', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 170-172.
7826. **Thoroton, R., 1623-1678.** 'Letter from Robert Thoroton, M.D., to Sir Robert Southwell, Knight', *TTS*, 2 (1898), supp., [3]-5.
7827. **Venables, E.** 'The Flight of Charles the First from Oxford, and His Surrender to the Scotch Commissioners at Southwell on the 5th of May, 1646', *Reports and Papers*, 14 (1877), 9-20.

Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries

7828. **Boyes, M.** *Love Without Wings: The Story of the Unique Relationship Between Elizabeth Bridget Pigot of Southwell and the Young Poet, Lord Byron.* [Derby, privately published], 1988. 95 p., ill., bibl. Cover sub-title: *A Biography of Elizabeth Pigot.*
7829. **Hardstaff, R. E. and Lyth, P.** *Georgian Southwell, As Seen in the Journals of the George Hodgkinsons, Attorneys at Law, 1770-81.* [Kelham], Newark & Sherwood District Council, [1986]. 131 p., ill.
7830. **Lyth, P.** 'The Sporting Life: The 18th Century Journal of a Southwell Lawyer', *NH*, no. 18 (1976), 2-3. George Hodgkinson, 1761-1822.
7831. **Miles, L.** 'Byron, The Early Years', *NO*, 24, 186 (1971), [24]-[25], ill.
7832. **Moore, W.** 'A Notts. Anonymous Author (Dr. J. M. B. Pigot. 1785-1871)', *N&DN&Q*, 6 (1898), 140-141.
7833. **Pigot, E. G.** '[Letter from Miss E. Pigot]', *TTS*, 5 (1901), supp., [51]-52. Letter to Mrs William Neale of *Mansfield* on social life at Harrogate.
7834. **Plomer, W.** *Double Lives: An Autobiography.* Cape, 1943, Repr. 'Cathedral Town', 46-58. Edith and Edythe Browne (Plomer's grandmother and mother) lived at *Southwell* in the late nineteenth century.
7835. **Pratt, W. W.** *Byron at Southwell: The Making of a Poet, With New Poems and Letters from the Rare Books Collections of the University of Texas* (Univ. of Texas Byron Monographs, 1). Austin, [Univ. of Texas Pr.?], 1948. 145 p., ill.
7836. **Roberts, A.** 'Old Musty Parchment: Southwell in 1770, from the Diary of George Hodgkinson', *NC*, 15, 1 (1953), 3-4.
7837. **Roberts, E. W.** 'Dewpond at Brackenhurst Hall, Southwell', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jun 1977), [149], 151, ill.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

7838. **Lyth, P.** 'The Story of a Field', *NC*, 15, 4 (1954), 12-13, ill. *Halloughton Dale Field.*
7839. **Merryweather, R.** *The Bramley, A World Famous Cooking Apple.* [Kelham], Newark and Sherwood District Council, 1992. 31 p., ill.
7840. **Society of Sherwood Archers.** *Society of Sherwood Archers, Established in June 1838.* Mansfield, 1848. 183 p. Lists of members and prize-winners.
7841. **Stirk, D.** 'Southwell, South Africa', *NC*, 26, 5 [correctly 27, 1] (1966), 19-21, ill.
7842. **Simmonds, A.** 'The Origin of Apple 'Bramley's Seedling'', *J. of the Royal Horticultural Soc.*, 70 (1945), 99-103.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

7843. **Arundel, B. M.** 'The Erection of a Treadmill at the County of Nottingham's House of Correction at Southwell', *NH*, no. 38 (1987), 12-14.
7844. **Bramley, J.** 'House of Correction, Southwell (continued)', *NC*, 19, 4 (1958-59), 8-12, ill. Covers an earlier period than dealt with by F. H. Davis (0000).
7845. **Davis, F. H.** 'The House of Correction, Southwell', *NC*, 19, 3 (1958), 8-11.
7846. **Lyth, P.** 'The Southwell Charter of 956 A.D.: An Exploration of its Boundaries', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 49-61, ill. Repr. by Southwell and District Local History Soc., 1984, with additional app. and 2 new plates. The 1984 repr. itself repr. by Newark and Sherwood District Council, [1989], together with (0000), as *The Saxon Charter Boundary of A.D. 956 and The Mediaeval Deer Parks of the Archbishops of York at Southwell.*
7847. **Lyth, P. and Davies, G.** 'The Southwell Charter of A.D. 956: A New Appraisal of the Boundaries', *TTS*, 96 (1992), [125]-129, ill.
7848. **Mole, M.** *A Narrative of Eleven Years' Governorship of Southwell House of Correction, Containing Several Important Particulars Relative to the Regulations and Management of that Prison, and Shewing in What Manner a Considerable Saving May be Made in the County Expenditure.* Nottingham, Dunn, 1834. 51 p.

7849. **Peters, D. J.** 'One of the "Bashaws of Somerset House" and His Experiments at Southwell', *NC*, 26 [correctly 27], 2 (1966), 22-23, 27. George Nicholls.

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

7850. **Arundel, B. M.** 'Origins of Easthorpe Endowed School - Southwell', *NH*, no. 33 (1984), 13-15, ill.
 7851. **Benson, J. P.** 'History of Brackenhurst', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 69-72, ill.
 7852. 'The **Southwell** Lowes Wong Anglican Methodist (Controlled) Junior School', *NEC Circular* (Sep 1974), 46-47, ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

7853. **Bond, F. M.** *Methodist Church, Southwell: 1839-1939. Centenary Souvenir*. [Southwell, privately published, 1939]. 18 p., ill.
 7854. **H.** 'Methodism in Southwell, Notts.', *Wesleyan - Methodist Mag.*, 5 ser., 10 (1864), 47-50.
 7855. **Hustwayte, M. and Young, P.** *Holy Trinity, Southwell: 150 years, 1846-1996*. Southwell, M. Hustwayte, 1996. 60 p., ill.
 7856. [**Stevens, A. E. G.**] *Holy Trinity Church, Southwell, 1846-1946: Centenary Souvenir*. [Southwell, The Church, 1946]. [9] p.

BUILDINGS AND PARKS

7857. **Arundel, B. M.** *Southwell: A History Walk*. Southwell Civic Soc., [1988]. [16] p., ill.
 7858. **Norwood Park, Southwell, Nottinghamshire: A History of the Park and Description of the Fruit Growing**. [Southwell, privately published, 197-]. [8] p., ill.
 7859. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Newark District Council.** *Southwell Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [2] p., ill.
 7860. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Southwell Town Trail*. [West Bridgford, 1976?]. Folded sheet, ill. Repr. with different ill., [1979?].
 7861. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Planning Dept.** *Southwell (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 5)*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. 6 p., ill.
 7862. **Nottinghamshire County Council. Planning Dept.** *Westhorpe (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 6)*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [5] p., ill.
 7863. **Train, K. S. S.** 'Brackenhurst Hall', *NC*, 26, 3 (1965), 16-17, ill. Repr. as *Brackenhurst Hall, the Nottinghamshire Farm Institute, Southwell: A Short History of the Hall*. [Southwell, The Institute, 196-?].
 7864. **Train, K. S. S.** *Southwell* (Information Sheets, 45). Travel Assoc., [1948]. [4] p., ill. Described from photocopy. Original not located.

SOUTHWELL MINSTER

HISTORY

7865. **Addleshaw, G. W. O.** 'The Chapter of Southwell', *Southwell R.*, 6 (correctly 7), 1 (1956), 13-17.
 7866. **Bayes, C. S.** 'St. Eadburh', *Friends Rep.* (1975), 6-8. Buried in the minster.
 7867. **Beaumont, R. M.** *The Chapter of Southwell Minster: A Story of 1,000 Years*. 4th ed. Derby, English Life Publications, 1994. 36 p., ill. 1st ed., 1956.
 7868. **Beaumont, R. M.** 'A Flash of Lightning on Guy Fawkes' night, 1711: The Fire at Southwell Minster', *TTS*, 77 (1973), [73]-81.
 7869. **Beaumont, R. M.** '400th Birthday at Southwell: Queen Mary's Charter', *Southwell R.*, 7 (correctly 8), 2 (Summer 1957), 16-17.
 7870. [**Beaumont, R. M.**] *The Reverend William Mompesson, 1638-1708: Hero of Eyam, and His Life in Nottinghamshire - A Tribute*. [Southwell Minster], 1979. 7 p., ill.
 7871. **Craik, L. F., ed.** 'Seats in Church: An 18th Century Dispute', *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 13-16.
 7872. **Dimock, J. F.** 'The Fortunes of the Church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell, Through the Troubles of the Sixteenth Century', *Reports and Papers*, 3 (1854), 88-102.

7873. **Dimock, J. F.** *History of the Collegiate Church and Town of Southwell, With a Descriptive Account of the Church.* Southwell, [privately published], 1875. 70 p., ill.
7874. **Dowland, B. H.** *Southwell Minster: An Address to the Friends of Southwell Cathedral Given in the Chapter House on Saturday, 15th May 1971.* [n.p., privately published, 197-?]. 6 p.
7875. **Friends of Southwell [Cathedral].** *The First Five Years.* [Southwell, 1952]. 12 p., ill.
7876. **[Herbert, Sir T.]** 'The History of the Collegiate Church at Southwell [sic]', in Dugdale, Sir W., *The History of St Paul's Cathedral in London, from its Foundation.* 2nd ed. [ed.] by E. Maynard (James, 1716), [3rd sequence], [47]-50, and index, [15]. Not present in 1st ed., 1658, or 3rd ed., 1818.
7877. **Heywood, H. C. L.** *Southwell Minster, Village Cathedral: A Commentary for the Visitor.* 9th ed. [Southwell, privately published], 1969. 20 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., [195-].
7878. **Heywood, H. C. L.** '22 Years', *Friends Rep*(1974), 10-11. Friends of Southwell Cathedral.
7879. **Hodgson, W. E.** *The Life of Thomas II., Archbishop of York, and his Connection with Southwell Minster. An Essay for the Eight Hundredth Anniversary of his Consecration, to be Held at Southwell, on June 29th, 1909.* Nottingham, Saxton, 1909. 92 p., ill.
7880. **Leach, A. F., ed.** *Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster* (Camden Soc., 2 ser., 48). 1891. 234 p., ill.
7881. **Race, S.** 'Booth's Chapel, Southwell: Some Further Notes', *TTS*, 25 (1921), [67]-72, ill.
7882. **Race, S.** 'Note on an Old Painting of Southwell Minster [by John Mason] and Archbishop Booth's Chapel', *TTS*, 22 (1918), [114]-124, ill.
7883. **Rawlins, B.** 'Southwell Minster (Nottingham's Festival Halls, 1)', *NT* (Mar 1970), 41-[43], ill.
7884. **Rogers, A.** *Southwell Minster After the Civil Wars.* Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, 1974. 35, [21] p., ill.
7885. 'Simposion Conteyning a Dialogue Touching the State of the Church of Southwell, in the County of Nottingham (Manuscripts of the Collegiate Church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell, Number CI)', transcribed by W. A. James, *TTS*, 25 (1921), [1]-48.
7886. **Smith, B. J. R.** 'Recollections of Southwell Minster', *Friends Rep* (1964), 7-8.
7887. 'Southwell Minster', *Reliquary*, n.s., 4 (1890), 108-110, ill. On an inventory of 1553.
7888. 'Southwell Minster', *Reliquary*, n.s., 4 (1890), 178-179. Letter from Edwin Sandys to Lord Burghley, 1587.
7889. **Stenton, Sir F. M.** 'The Founding of Southwell Minster', *Southwell R.*, 6, 3 (1956), 4-10. Repr. twice without publication details, also in *TTS*, 71 (1967), [13]-17, and in Stenton, *Preparatory to Anglo-Saxon England, Being the Collected Papers*, ed. by D. M. Stenton (Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1970), 364-370.
7890. **Thompson, A. H.** 'The Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Southwell', *TTS*, 15 (1911), [15]-62, ill.
7891. **Thompson, A. H.** 'The Certificates of the Chantry Commissioners for the College of Southwell in 1546 and 1548, with an Introduction and Notes', *TTS*, 15 (1911), [63]-158.
7892. **Whitworth, R. H.** 'Documentary History of Southwell', *Reports and Papers*, 14 (1877), 26-40. The Minster.
7893. **Widdows, G. H.** 'Southwell Minster in the Twelfth Century', *Southwell Diocesan Mag.*, 22 (1909), 94-96, ill.

ARCHITECTURE

General

7894. **Beaumont, R. M.** *The Builders of Southwell Minster and their Marks.* [Southwell, privately published], 1992. [11] p., ill., bibl.
7895. **Beaumont, R. M.** 'Masons' Marks in the Minster', *Friends Rep* (1983), 4-7, ill.
7896. **[Beaumont, R. M.]** 'A Reassessment of the Construction of the Passage and Vestibule to the Chapter House of Southwell Minster', *Friends Rep* (1989), 11-16.
7897. **Bond, F.** *The Cathedrals of England and Wales, Being a Fourth Edition of English Cathedrals Illustrated.* Batsford, [1912]. 'The Cathedral Church of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell', 342-356, ill. 1st ed., 1899.
7898. **Bonney, T. G.** *Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches of England and Wales: Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial.* Cassell, [1887]. 'Southwell', by E. Glaister, [242]-247, ill.
7899. **Bumpus, T. F.** *The Cathedrals of England and Wales.* 2nd ed., rev. by E. M. Lang. Laurie, 1921, repr. 'Southwell', 303-310, ill. 1st ed., 1905-1906. 3 v.
7900. **Conybeare, W. J.** *A Description of Southwell Minster.* [Southwell?], privately published, 1931. [16] p., ill.
7901. **Conybeare, W. J.** "Here's A Church - Let's Go In". Gloucester, British, 1946. 'Southwell - A Cathedral Parish Church', 64-76, ill.

7902. **Conybeare, W. J.** *The Story of Southwell Minster*. 11th ed. Gloucester, British, [c.1950]. 38 p., ill. 1st ed. [193-].
7903. **Dimock, A.** *The Cathedral Church of Southwell: A Description of its Fabric and a Brief History of the Episcopal See* (Bell's Cathedral Ser.). 2nd ed. Bell, 1901. 130 p., ill., bibl. 1st ed., 1898.
7904. **Dimock, J. F.** 'Architectural History of Southwell Minster', *Reports and Papers*, 10 (1869), [39]-56. 'Addendum', on unnumbered p. preceding roman-numbered preliminaries.
7905. **Dimock, J. F.** 'Architectural History of the Church of Blessed Mary the Virgin, of Southwell', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), [265]-303, ill.
7906. **[Dimock, J. F.]** *A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Collegiate Church of Southwell*. Southwell, Whittingham, 1854. 91 p., ill.
7907. **Dimock, J. F.** *Illustrations of the Collegiate Church of Southwell, in a Series of Ten Views of the Exterior and Interior, in Tinted Lithography, from Drawings by E. H. Buckler, With An Architectural Description by J. F. Dimock*. Simpkin, Marshall, [1854]. [22] p., ill.
7908. **Dixon, P.** 'Southwell Minster', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), [21]-23, ill., bibl.
7909. **Dowland, B. H.** 'Repairs to Stonework', *Friends Rep* (1974), 4-[7], ill.
7910. **Fairbairns, A.** *Portfolio of English Cathedrals*. SPCK, [19-?]. 'Southwell Cathedral', [273]-287, ill. This section issued as separate, pub. by Simpkin, Marshall, [19-?], [17]-31, ill. Publishing history of Fairbairns' work not researched.
7911. **Fairbairns, W. H.** *Southwell* (Notes on the Cathedrals, 36). SPCK, [193-?]. [16] p. Mainly pictorial.
7912. **Glaister, E.** *Hand Guide to Southwell Cathedral*. [n.p., privately published], 1885. 8 p. Different from her contribution to (0000).
7913. **Hallett, C.** 'Southwell Cathedral', *Architectural R.*, 10 (1901), 84-99, ill.
7914. **Killpack, W. B.** *The History and Antiquities of the Collegiate Church of Southwell ...; Illus. by Views of the Interior and Exterior, Plans, Sections, etc., of the Edifice, with a Descriptive Account by T. H. Clarke*. Simpkin, 1839. 53 p. Engraved title page: *The History and Antiquities of Southwell Collegiate Church. By T. H. Clarke*.
7915. **Livett, G. M.** *Southwell Minster: An Account of the Collegiate and Cathedral Church of Southwell, Architectural, Archaeological, and Historical*. Southwell, Whittingham, 1883. 160 p., ill. Large paper ed. also issued.
7916. **[Loughton, A. J.]** *Southwell Minster: A Short Guide*. Southwell, Loughton, [1925]. [18] p. Mainly pictorial. Repr. with very minor changes in text and ill., [c.1927] and [c.1930]. Cover title always *Pictorial Southwell*.
7917. **McAleer, J. P.** 'Southwell, Worksop, and Stylistic Tendencies in English Twelfth-Century Facade Design', in Fernie, E. and Crossley, P., eds., *Medieval Architecture and its Intellectual Context: Studies in Honour of Peter Kidson* (Hambledon Pr., 1990), [61]-72, ill.
7918. **Petch, M. R.** 'Detective Work in the Minster', *Friends Rep* (1975), 4-5, ill. A mason's mark of Ivo de Raughton.
7919. **Petit, J. L.** 'Southwell Minster', *Memoirs ... Communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Held at Lincoln, July 1848*(1850), [197]-214, ill.
7920. **Pevsner, Sir N. and Metcalf, P.** *The Cathedrals of England* (Harmondsworth, Viking, 1985. 2 v.) *Middle, Eastern and Northern England*. 'Southwell. Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Anglican (Based on B of E Nottinghamshire, 1979, as revised by Elizabeth Williamson, further revised, with information from Ronald Sims and George McHardy, and *The Leaves of Southwell*, 1945)', [300]-313, ill.
7921. **Planché, J. R.** 'Archaeological Gleanings at Lincoln and Southwell', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 8 (1853), 304-309, ill.
7922. **Randall, G.** *Cathedrals in Britain*. Letts, 1979. 'Southwell', 114-118, ill.
7923. **[Statham, H. H.]** 'Southwell', by H.H.S., in [Statham, H. H., ed.] *The Cathedrals of England and Wales*. "The Builder" ser. (The Builder, 1894), [63]-65, ill.
7924. **Summers, N.** *The Chapter House, Southwell Minster*. Derby, English Life, 1984. 20 p., ill., bibl.
7925. **Summers, N.** 'The 750th Anniversary of the Building of the Choir', *Friends Rep*. (1984), [6]-9, ill.
7926. **Summers, N.** *Southwell Minster*. Pitkin, 1972. 24 p., ill.
7927. **Thorold, H.** *Southwell Minster*. Derby, Englife Life, 1992. 24 p., ill.
7928. **Treadgold, J. D.** 'The Airmen's Chapel', *Friends Rep*. (1968), [7]-10, ill.
7929. **Trebeck, M.** *Pictorial Southwell, from Photographs by A. J. Loughton. With Short Guide*. Southwell, Loughton, [190-?]. 31 p., ill.

Details and Fittings

7930. **Allen, J. R.** 'Sculptured Norman Capitals at Southwell Minster', *Reports and Papers*, 21 (1892), 239-243, ill.
7931. **Allen, J. R.** 'Sculptured Norman Capitals at Southwell Minster', *Illustrated Archaeologist*, 1 (1893), 31-42, ill. Variant of (0000).
7932. **Beaumont, R. M.** *Portraits in Stone: Some Medieval People in Southwell*. [Southwell, privately published], 1990. 14 p., ill.
7933. **Coffman, P.** 'The Romanesque Rib-Vaults of Southwell Minster', *TTS*, 98 (1994), [38]-48, ill.
7934. **Conybeare, W. J.** 'The Carved Capitals of Southwell Minster', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 2 ser., 39 (1934), 176-185, ill.
7935. **Pevsner, Sir N.** *The Leaves of Southwell* (King Penguin). Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1945. 71 p., ill.
7936. **Roberts, E. E.** 'The Simpson Stalls', *Friends Rep.* (1976), 4-6, ill. Charles Henry Simpson, wood carver.
7937. **Seward, A. C.** 'The Foliage, flowers and Fruit of Southwell Chapter House', *Proc. of the Cambridge Antiquarian Soc.*, 35 (1935), 1-32, ill., bibl.
7938. **Tudor-Craig, P.** 'Controversial Sculptures: The Southwell Tympanum, the Glastonbury Respond, the Leigh Christ', *Anglo-Norman Studies*, 12 (1989), [211]-231, ill. *Southwell, passim*.

Glass

7939. **Beaumont, J.** *The Stained Glass of Southwell Minster: A Brief Guide to the Stained and Painted Glass at the Parish Church and Cathedral of St Mary, Southwell, Commonly Known as Southwell Minster*. Southwell, [privately published], 1988. 46 p., ill., bibl.
7940. **Booth, J. S. M.** 'Riddle of a Church's Windows', *Country Life*, 113 (1953), 896-898, ill. "Stained glass in the east window of Southwell Minster, Nottinghamshire, thought to have been originally in the Temple Church in Paris."
7941. **Winston, C.** 'An Account of the Painted Glass in Lincoln Cathedral and Southwell Minster: With Some General Remarks on Glass Painting', *Memoirs ... Communicated to the Annual Meeting of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, Held at Lincoln, July 1848* (1850), [90]-124, [328], ill. Repr. in his *Memoirs Illustrative of the Art of Glass-Painting* (Murray, 1865), [77]-105, ill.

Monuments

7942. **[Beaumont, R. M.]** *Archbishop Sandys and his Monument in Southwell Minster*. [Southwell?, privately published], 1979. 8 p., ill.
7943. **Bloxam, M. H.** 'On the Sepulchral Effigy of Archbishop Sandys, in the Minster Church, Southwell, Nottinghamshire', *Reports and Papers*, 10 (1869), [27]-38.

Bells

7944. **Exton, W. L.** 'The Bells, 1055-1974 [sic]', *Friends Rep.* (1964), 4-5.
7945. **James, W. A.** *A History of the Bells and Chimes of the Collegiate Church (now the Cathedral Church) of the Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell, 1055-1921*. Southwell, Padgett, 1921. 14 p., ill.
7946. **Meredith, J.** 'The Minster Bells', *Friends Rep.* (1981), 8, 10.
7947. **Meredith, J.** *Southwell Minster: A Short History of the Bells*. [Southwell?, privately published, 198-]. [5 p.] ill.

MUSIC

7948. **Beard, K.** *Southwell Minster: A Short History of the Organ*. [Southwell?, privately published, 198-]. [6] p., ill.
7949. **Dotted Crotchet**, ps. 'Southwell Minster', *Musical Times*, 50 (1909), 501-510, ill. Music, 505-510.
7950. **Hale, P. R.** *The Organs of Southwell Minster*. Southwell Cathedral Council, 1996. 66 p., ill.
7951. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of Southwell Cathedral', *Organ*, 14 (1934), 12-21, ill.
7952. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organs of Southwell Cathedral', *Organ*, 51 (1972), 89-98, ill.

SCHOOL

7953. **Ball, J. K.** 'Southwell Minster School', *Southwell R.* 7 (correctly 8), 2 (1957), 11-14.

7954. **Hutchinson, D. J.** *The Ancestry of the Minster School*. [n.p., privately published, c.1980]. 20 p., ill.
7955. **James W. A.** *An Account of the Grammar and Song Schools of the Collegiate Church of Blessed Mary the Virgin of Southwell in the County of Nottingham*. Southwell, Padgett, 1927. 128 p., ill.
7956. [**Pulford, S. W.**] 'Basil John Rushby Smith, Headmaster of the Minster Grammar School, Southwell, 1945-71', by S.W.P. *Friends Rep* (1992), 15-16.
7957. 'Southwell Minster Grammar School (Famous Nottinghamshire Schools, 3)', *NO*, 6, 47 (1960), 48-49, ill.

LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES

7958. **Beaumont, R. M.** 'Records in the Minster Library', *Friends Rep* (1973), 4-6, ill.
7959. **Beaumont, R. M.** 'Southwell Minster Library', *Southwell R.*, 2, 2 (1951), 19-21; 2, 3 (1951), 23-25.
7960. **Beaumont, R. M.** 'Southwell Minster Library', *Friends Rep* (1987), 6-8, ill.
7961. **Friends of Southwell Cathedral.** *The Chapter House: An Exhibition of Documents and Silver. The Stonemasons [sic] Yard: An Exhibition of Minster Origins and Maintenance*. [Southwell, 1969]. [4] p., Catalogue.
7962. [**Friends of Southwell Cathedral**]. *An Exhibition of Documents in the Chapter House*. [Southwell, 1969]. Folded sheet, ill. Catalogue.
7963. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of Southwell Cathedral', 12th report, app., pt. 9 (1891), 539-552.
7964. **Southwell Minster.** *Southwell Minster Millenary Exhibition of Pictures and Manuscripts, at the Residence, Vicars Court, Southwell, June 1st - 10th, 1956*. [Southwell, 1956]. 17 p., ill.
7965. **Stapleton, A.** *Notts. Occasional Papers*. [Nottingham, privately published], 1911. 'Southwell Parish Registers (Reprinted from the "Nottinghamshire Guardian" by permission', 164-169.

RELATED BUILDINGS AND PARKS

7966. [**Archiepiscopal** palace, etc., Southwell, Notts.], *The Port-folio: A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural & Topical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c. with Descriptions*, 3 (1824), 81-82, ill.
7967. **Gill, H.** 'The Palace - Southwell', *TTS*, 10 (1906), [73]-[75], ill.
7968. **Lyth, P.** 'The Deer Parks of the Archbishops of York at Southwell', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [14]-29, ill.
7969. **Summers, H. F.** *A Brief Account of the Old Palace of Southwell and its History Down to our Own Times*. Southwell, [privately published, 1911?]. 17 p., ill.
7970. **Summers, N.** 'The Palace of Southwell', *Friends Rep* (1971), 4-8, ill.
7971. **Summers, N.** 'The Prebendal Houses of Southwell', *Friends Rep* (1973), 7-10, ill.
7972. **Summers, N.** *A Prospect of Southwell: An Architectural History of the Church and Domestic Buildings of the Collegiate Foundation*. Phillimore, 1974. 152 p., ill., bibl. Repr. with minor corrections and foreword by M. W. Barley, as rev. ed. by Kelham House Publications, Southwell, 1988.
7973. **Summers, N.** 'Vicars' Court', *Friends Rep* (1970), [7]-11, ill.

SPALFORD

No published material was found

STANDARD HILL

see Nottingham, Districts and Suburbs

STANFORD ON SOAR

GENERAL

7974. **B., T.** 'Church Notes of Stanford on Soar, in the County of Nottingham', *Topographer*, 2 (1790), 242-246.
7975. **Baker, C. L. V.** 'St John Baptist, Stanford on Soar', *TTS*, 14 (1910), 2-9, ill.
7976. **Buckeridge, J. M. and others.** *The Church of St. John the Baptist, Stanford-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire. The Gravestone Inscriptions from the Older, South Eastern Area of the Churchyard*. Loughborough, [privately published], 1973. 16 p., ill.
7977. **Field, H. E.** 'Brass of an Ecclesiastic, c.1400, Stanford-on-Soar, Nottinghamshire', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 2 (1892-1896), 215, ill.

7978. **Firth, C.** *Stanford on Soar and the River that Changed its Mind*. Rev. by D. Lazell and P. Walsh. [East Leake, privately published, 1986]. [8] p., ill. River Soar.

STANFORD HALL AND THE CO-OPERATIVE COLLEGE

7979. **Bingham, R.** 'A Trip to Stanford Hall: The "Glyndebourne" with a Wurlitzer', *Cinema Organ*, 30 (1982), 2-9, 21-23, ill.
7980. **Burch, L.** 'Reflections on the Co-operative College, Co-operative Education and Stanford Hall, 1977-1994', *J. of Co-operative Studies*, no. 85 (1996), 20-42.
7981. [**Co-operative College**]. *Notes on Stanford Hall: A Brief History for Visitors to the Co-operative College*. [Stanford-on-Soar, 198-]. 4 p., ill.
7982. **Firth, C. and Lazell, D.** *Spectacular at Stanford Hall*, [n.p., privately published, 198-?]. 15 p., ill.
7983. **Lazell, D.** *Sir Julien Cahn at Stanford Hall, and a View from the Co-operative College*. Wymeswold, Leicestershire, Heart of Albion Pr., 1993. 55 p., ill.
7984. **Lazell, D.** 'Stanford Hall: Campus with Theatre and Sealpond', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 4 (1991), 4-5, ill.
7985. **McCourt, N.** 'Co-operative Endeavours', *Nottinghamshire Now!*, 32, 378, (1996), 28-30, ill.
7986. **Marshall, R. L.** 'Co-operative College and Education Department, 1946-1977 - "A Light and Partial Chronicle"', *J. of Co-operative Studies*, no. 85 (1996), 3-19.

STANTON-ON-THE-WOLDS

7987. **Bird, A. J. and Bird, K. M.** 'A Prehistoric Hut-Floor at Stanton-on-the-Wolds, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 76 (1972), [4]-12, ill. Includes a report on the flint artifacts, by P. Phillips.
7988. [**Boucher, J. P.**] *All Saints Church, Stanton on the Wolds* [Stanton, The Church, 1975?], 11 p., ill.
7989. [**Hilton, H. R.**] '50 Years of the Stanton-on-the-Wolds Golf Club', in *Stanton-on-the-Wolds Golf Club Golden Jubilee, 1906-1956. Fixtures and Competition Rules, 1956* (Stanton, 1956?), 3-10. Described from front cover.

STAPLEFORD

GENERAL

7990. **Brooks, N. and Hooley, D.** *Memories of Old Stapleford: A Series of Photographs Portraying Stapleford, from the Collection of the late Mr. George Hooley*. [n.p., privately published, c.1994]. 32 p., ill. Mainly pictorial.
7991. [**Brooksbank, W.**] *Stapleford: Its People and Its History, During Eight Hundred Years*, by An Octogenarian. Nottingham, Carrick & Young, 1888. 25 p.
7992. **Chettle, S.** 'Parish Profile: Stapleford', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 9 (1981), 15-16.
7993. **Dempsey, M. J.** 'Stapleford Connections of a Lancashire Family', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 2 (1992), 27-29, front cover, ill. Townsend family.
7994. **5th Stapleford Scout Group.** *5th Stapleford Scout Group, 1949-1987*. [Stapleford, 1989]. 79 p.
7995. **Glazebrook, C. J.** *The Mediaeval Origin of the Glazebrooks* (Publications of the Glazebrook Record Soc., 1), 2nd ed. Northampton, 1971. Heriz family of *Stapleford*, 5-9, ill. 1st ed., as *The Earliest Glazebrooks and their Norman Origin*, 1969.
7996. **Godfrey, J. T.** 'The Warren Family of Stapleford, Notts.', *N&DN&Q*, 1 (1892-3), 41-44.
7997. **Griffin, M.** 'Roundabout [sic] Stapleford - A Cycle Ride Through History', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1981), 120, 122, ill.
7998. **Jarvis, M.** *The History of Stapleford Police*. [n.p., privately published], 1996. 195 p., ill., bibl.
7999. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Extracts from the Parish Registers of Stapleford, Nottinghamshire', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s., 3 (1880), 47-52.
8000. **Lowe, A. E. L. and Tarham, ps.** 'The Hemlock Stone at Bramcote', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 50-52.
8001. **Mellors, R.** *Notes on the History of Stapleford, (Notts) with Lessons Thereon; Being an Address to the Young Folks of Stapleford*. Nottingham, Bell, 1906. 16 p., ill.
8002. **Miller, G.** *A History of Stapleford*. [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services and Stapleford Town Council], 1994. 56 p., ill.
8003. **Minter, M.** 'The Family Name: Attenborough', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 3 (1992), 27-28, ill.

8004. **Nottinghamshire County Library.** *Stapleford: A Handlist of Books and Articles Having Particular Reference to Stapleford.* [West Bridgford], 1972. [4] p.
8005. **Page, S.** 'The Hemlock Stone', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 20-23, ill.
8006. **Palmer, J.** *Old Stapleford.* [n.p., privately published, c.1925]. 13 p., ill. Repr. from *Stapleford and Sandiacre News.*
8007. **S., N. H.** 'The Arms and Crests of Warren of Poynton [Cheshire] and Warren of Stapleford', *Herald and Genealogist*, 89 (1874), 65-80.
8008. **Shipman, J.** 'The Story of the Hemlock Stone', *Nottingham Naturalists' Soc., Annual Rep., with Trans.*, 32 (1884), 11-16.
8009. 'Sir John Borlase Warren of Stapleford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1982), 97-98.
8010. 'Stapleford Church Street Board School - A Hundred Years On', *NEC Circular* (Oct 1980) 1001-1003, ill.
8011. **[Stapleford Local History Group].** *Stapleford Fragments: A Guide and Introduction.* [Stapleford, 1975]. [7] p. Catalogue of an exhibition of historical documents.
8012. **Taylor, R. P.** *A Collection of Views of Old Stapleford, Nottinghamshire. With Historical Notes.* Wymondham, Leicestershire, Sycamore Pr., 1983. 60 p.
8013. **Whelan, H.** 'Stapleford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1981) 76, 79, ill.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

8014. 'Automatic Catering Supplies Ltd.', *IN* (Jul 1968), 6-8, ill.
8015. **Brooks, G. P.** 'Johnson and Barnes - End of an Era', *NC* (in *NT*) (Mar 1983), 86-87, ill.
8016. 'Carr Fastener Company Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Mar 1969), 6-9, ill. 2nd ed. of article published in *IN*, 44, 1 (1964), 8-11, ill.
8017. **Co-op** *Centenary News: 100 Years of Co-operation - Stapleford and Sandiacre, 1872-1972.* Nottingham, Greater Nottingham Co-operative Soc., [1972]. [2] p., ill.
8018. **McMinnes, W. G. and Cullen, W. B.** *Carr Fastener Company Limited: The First Fifty Years.* [Stapleford, 1965]. [32] p., ill.
8019. 'Sandicliffe Garages Ltd.', *IN*, 41, 12 (1961), 7-10, ill.
8020. **[Towle, T.]** *Stapleford Co-operative Society. A Brief History of Its Rise and Progress, Prepared and Read by the Secretary, at the Annual Social Tea Meeting of Members and Friends, held March 20, 1886.* [Stapleford, privately published, 1886]. 12 p.
8021. **Wheatsheaf** (Aug 1922). *Stapleford Co-operative Jubilee: Special Issue. Issued by Stapleford and Sandiacre Co-operative Society Limited.* Historical Section (for 1872-1922) occupies p. i-vi, vii-xiii, ill., enfolding p. [113]-128 of "national" *Wheatsheaf*, no. 314.
8022. **Wheatsheaf** (Aug 1932). *Diamond Jubilee Issue. Issued by Stapleford and Sandiacre Co-operative Society Limited.* Historical section (for 1872-1932) occupies p. i-x, xi-xx, ill., enfolding p. [114]-128 of "national" *Wheatsheaf*, v. 36, no. 434.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8023. **Brooks, G. P.** 'Thomas Dalley - Local Preacher', *NC* (in *NT*) (Apr 1983), 95-97, ill.
8024. **Brooks, N.** 'Saint Helen's Church, Stapleford', *NC* (in *NT*) (Dec 1986), 80, ill.
8025. **Fellows, G.** 'Stapleford Church', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 25-28.
8026. **Frost, N.** *Stapleford Citadel Corps, 1885-1985: Centenary Brochure.* Stapleford, [1985]. 16 p., ill.
8027. **Graham, S.** *St Helen, Stapleford: A Guide to the Church.* [Stapleford, privately published, 1979]. 8 p., ill.
8028. **Griffin, M.** 'Thomas Dalley - Midlands' [sic] Missionary', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1979), [119], ill.
8029. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Stapleford Cross', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 23-25, ill.
8030. **Lamin, J.** *Albert Street Baptist Church, Stapleford: A History, 1870-1970.* [Stapleford, privately published, 1970]. 30 p., ill.
8031. **Lemon, S. J.** *A Short History of Stapleford Parish Church.* [n.p., privately published, 19- ?]. [3] p., ill. Described from xerographic copy; original not located.
8032. **Robinson, F. H.** *The Life of Thomas Dalley: Local Preacher.* Crombie, 1909. 79 p., ill.
8033. **Scattergood, P.** 'Stapleford Cross', in *Briscoe, J. P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [90]-92, ill. Repr. by Derry, Nottingham, 1884.

8034. **Stapleford Methodist Church.** *The Methodist Church, Stapleford: To The Glory Of God, 1976.* [Stapleford, 1976]. [13] p., ill.
8035. **Taylor, R. P.** *Stapleford Parish Church (St. Helen).* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1962?]. 15 p., ill. Repr.
8036. **Walker, J. H.** 'The Stapleford Cross Shaft', *TTS*, 49 (1945), 1-11, ill.

STAUNTON-IN-THE-VALE

8037. **Charlton, A.** 'The Genealogy of the Staunton Family by Mrs Charlton', transcribed and ed. by K. S. S. Train, in Train, K. S. S., ed. *A Second Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 14, for 1950, Nottingham, 1951), [54]-67.
8038. [**Craik, A. R.**] *Annals of Our Ancestors: Some Records and Recollections of the Families of Fynes-Clinton and Mathews (Eure of Whitton).* Edinburgh, R. & R. Clark, 1924. 'Staunton of Staunton', 278-294.
8039. **Edgar, C. D.** 'The Stauntons of Staunton-in-the-Vale', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 55-59, ill.
8040. **Gill, H.** 'Staunton-in-the-Vale', *TTS*, 27 (1923), 42-52, ill. Repr., with minor alterations, as *Staunton Church, Nottinghamshire.* [Staunton, privately published], 1936.
8041. *Life of the Honourable Colonel William Staunton de Staunton.* London Literary Soc., [18--?]. 15 p., ill.
8042. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of H. C. Staunton, Esq.', *Reports on Manuscripts in Various Collections*, v. 7 (1914), 360-375.
8043. **Staunton, G. W. and Stenton, F. M.** *The Family of Staunton of Staunton, Nottinghamshire. An Essay.* Newark, Whites, 1911. 72 p., ill.
8044. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton and the Staunton Family', *TTS* 4 (1900), [43]-58, ill.
8045. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton Hall', *NC*, 13, 1 (1951), 12-16; 13, 3 (1952), 1-6. Both ill.
8046. **Staunton, G. W.** 'Staunton Hall (County Families and Mansions)', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 154-159, ill.
8047. **Staunton and District Show and Gymkhana.** *Special Souvenir Programme, Saturday 29th July, 1961.* [Staunton, 1961]. 'A Brief History of the Staunton Family', 16-18, ill.
8048. **Todd, M.** 'The Romano-British Rural Settlement at Staunton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 79 (1975), [29]-39, ill.

STAYTHORPE

8049. **Barley, M. W.** 'A Flint Dagger From Staythorpe, Notts., and Other Finds From the Newark Area', *Proc. of the Prehistoric Soc.*, n.s. 16 (1950), 184-186, ill.

STOCKWITH, WEST *see West Stockwith*

STOKE BARDOLPH

8050. **Brown, C.** 'Queen Anne Boleyn and a Notts. Landowner', in Briscoe, J. P., ed., *Old Nottinghamshire*, 2 (Hamilton, Adams, 1884), [135]-137. Henry Norreys.
8051. **Hatcliffe, M. R.** *A History of Stoke Bardolph.* Stoke Bardolph Village, 1994. 32 p., ill.
8052. **Prawdzc-Golembeski, E.** 'Coin Found at Stoke Bardolph in 1955', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [7] (1955), 30.
8053. **Prawdzc-Golembeski, E.** 'Coins Found at Stoke Bardolph', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [5] (1953), 35-36.
8054. **Prawdzc-Golembeski, E.** 'Coins Found at Stoke Bardolph in 1952 (additional)', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [6] (1954), 34-35. 'Coin Found at Stoke Bardolph in 1954', 36.
8055. **Smith, S.** 'The Salvin Succession', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 32-33.
8056. 'Stoke Bardolph, 1953/54', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [5] (1953), 37-42, ill. Excavations.
8057. 'Stoke Bardolph - 1954', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [6] (1954), 29-33, ill. Excavations.
8058. 'Stoke Bardolph, 1955', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [7] (1955), 27-29, ill. Excavations.
8059. 'Stoke Bardolph: Report of Work Done on the Site for the Year 1952', *Pevelil AG. Ann Rep*, [4] (1952), 27-34, ill.
8060. **Stone, A. R.** 'On Reflection ---', *Downstream*, special supp. [on Stoke Bardolph sewage disposal plant, 1880-1980] (1980). [1]-[2]. ill.

STOKE, EAST *see East Stoke*

STOKEHAM

No published material was found

STRELLEY

8061. `An **Account** of the Population of the Parishes of Bilborough and Strelley, 31st January 1815', transcribed by H. Ivimey-Cook, Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 4 (Records Ser., 105) (Nottingham, The Soc., 1996), 33-38.
8062. **All Saints' Church, Strelley. A Short Guide to the Church of All Saints' [sic], Strelley.** [Nottingham, 1984]. [2] p.
8063. **Brenan, A.** *All Saints Church in the Village of Strelley, Nottinghamshire.* Ilkeston, Derbyshire, Moorley's Print & Publishing, 1990. 26 p., ill.
8064. **Brooks, N.** 'The Strelley Family', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1983), 70-71, ill.
8065. **Edge, T. L. K.** 'Monuments in Strelley Church', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 15-18, ill.
8066. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Strelley Church', *TTS*, 10 (1906), 14-15, ill.
8067. **Kerry, C.** 'Notes to the Pedigree of the Strelleys of Strelley, Oakerthorpe, and Hazlebach', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 14 (1892), 72-118.
8068. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Strelley Church, Nottinghamshire', *Reliquary*, 10 (1870), 141-144, ill.
8069. **Mackichan, N. D.** 'The Possible Relationship Between the Byron Family, Huntingdon Beaumont and the Manors of Strelley, Rochdale and Certain Northumberland Collieries Towards the Close of the 16th Century', *J. of the Railway and Canal Historical Soc.*, 8 (1962), 79-82.
8070. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Strelley (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 37.* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 4 p., ill.
8071. **Nottinghamshire County Council and Broxtowe District Council.** *Strelley Conservation Area.* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [2] p., ill.
8072. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Coal Mining at Strelley, 1650-1850. The County Records Office ... 1st April to 30th June, 1966.* [Nottingham, 1966]. 4 p. Catalogue.
8073. **[Oldfield, G.]** 'Life at Strelley Hall', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jan 1990), 62-65, ill. Edge family.
8074. 'Strelley Pedigree, From the Original Roll in the Possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of Wintburn [sic], Notts.', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, [1 ser.], 1 (1867), 144-145, ill.
8075. **Strelley Village Preservation Society.** *Strelley: An Historical Review.* Strelley, Clarkson [c.1984]. [32] p., ill.

STURTON-LE-STEEPLE

8076. **Burgess, W. H.** *John Robinson, Pastor of the Pilgrim Fathers: A Study of his Life and Times.* Williams and Norgate, 1920. 426 p., ill., bibl. of Robinson's works.
8077. **Ford, J.** *The Town on the Street: The Story of the Nottinghamshire Village of Sturton-le-Steeple.* [Sturton?, privately published], 1975. 116 p., ill.
8078. **Holland, J. R.** 'The Sealed Knot and Colonel [Francis] Thornhagh', *Ret DHASN*, (Oct 1978), [1-2]; repr. *21st Anniversary Newsletter* [1988], 6-7; and *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 3-5.
8079. **Liverpool, C. G. S.** Foljambe, *1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation).* 'Sturton-le-Steeple, Notts.', *TTS*, 7 (1903), 79-97, ill. Mainly on the church monuments.
8080. **Powicke, F. J.** *John Robinson (1575?-1625).* Hodder, [1920]. 132 p., bibl.
8081. **Twycross, G. F.** 'Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Sturton-le-Steeple', *TTS*, 13 (1909), 22-27, ill.

FENTON

8082. **Liverpool, C. G. S.** Foljambe, *1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation).* 'The Nottinghamshire Family of Thornhagh: From the Original MS of 1683', *Reliquary*, 16 (1875), 41-44, 103-106; 16 (1876), 197-204; 17 (1877), 235-238. Pt. [4] continues the lineage to 1877.
8083. **Liverpool, C. G. S.** Foljambe, *1st Earl of (of the 2nd creation, transcriber.* 'Thornhagh: Copy of MS. Family Register in a Bible at Osberton, Notts, which Belonged to John Thornhagh of that Place and of Fenton in the Same County', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, 3 ser., 3 (1900), 148-149.

8084. **Sluman, R. W.** 'Captain Edward Fenton of Fenton - An Elizabethan Maritime Adventurer, and Armada Captain', *Ret DHASN*, (1987-8), no. 3, [1-2]; no. 4, [1-2].

STYRRUP-WITH-OLDCOTES

8085. **Brand, P. A.**, ed. 'Oldcotes v. d'Arcy', in Hunnisett, R. F. and Post, J. B., eds., *Medieval Legal Records, Edited in Memory of C. A. F. Meekings* (H.M.S.O., 1978), 63-113. Litigation over land at *Oldcotes* and *Styrrup*.
8086. **Fendick, E. M.** 'Record of a Country Chapel', *Local Historian*, 15 (1982), 41-43. *Styrrup Methodist Chapel*.
8087. **French, M. and Gresham, J.** 'This Green and Pleasant Land': *Brief History of Oldcotes, 1066-1984*. [n.p., privately published, c.1984]. 48 p., ill.
8088. **Marson, M. M.** 'Spectator Sport of Another Age', *NC*, 29, 3 (1968), 10-11. Tournament field at *Styrrup*.
8089. **Morley, D. S.** 'Oldcotes Mill, nr. Worksop', *NIASJ*, 6, 1 (1980), 3-9, ill.
8090. **Nicholl, S. J.** [A Roman Villa and Mosaic Pavement at Oldcotes], *Archaeological J.*, 28 (1871), [66]-67.

SUTTON BONINGTON

8091. **Astill, C. and Brown, M.** 'Early Forms of the Place-Names Sutton, Bonington, and Sutton Bonington, Together With A List of the Field- and Other Minor Place-Names of the Townships of Sutton and Bonington.' Collected ... by C. Astill and M. Brown, to which are added suggested explanations of the origins and meanings of the names by W. E. Tate, *TTS*, 37 (1933), [61]-155, ill.
8092. **B., A.** 'Robert de Swillington, a Forgotten Judge', *Notes and Queries*, 10 ser., 9 (1908), 482-484. 13th c. owner of the manor of *Bonington*.
8093. **Blagg, T. M.** 'A Cottage at Sutton Bonington: A Note', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 110-111, ill.
8094. **Buckland, W. E.** 'Notes and Jottings About Sutton Bonington', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [133]-169, ill.
8095. **Buckland, W. E.** 'Some Account of the Rev. Charles Allen, Rector of St Anne, Sutton Bonington, 1755-1795', *TTS*, 29 (1925), [170]-178.
8096. **Clarke, A.** *The Parish Church of Saint Anne, Sutton*. [Sutton Bonington, privately published, 1987]. 16 p., ill. Cover title: *The Parish Church of Sutton Saint Anne*.
8097. **Clarke, A.** *The Parish Church of St Michael, Bonington: A Brief Guide for Visitors*. 2nd ed. [Sutton Bonington, privately published, 1987]. 7 p., ill. Described from front cover. 1st ed. not located.
8098. **Crawford, C. L. and Hurst, J.**, eds. *Remembering Sutton Bonington: The Gentry, Church & Chapel, Schooldays*. Sutton Bonington Local History Soc., 1986. 60 p., ill., bibl. Described from front cover.
8099. **Crawford, C. L. and Crawford, K. E.** *Sutton Bonington Methodist Church, 1868-1968*. [Sutton Bonington, 1968]. 23 p., ill., bibl.
8100. [**Crawford, C. L. and Crawford, D.**] *Sutton Bonington: Widening Horizons - Roads, River & Railway*. Sutton Bonington Local History Soc., 1994. 62 p., ill., bibl.
8101. **Crawford, C. L. and others.** *Work and Leisure*. (Remembering Sutton Bonington, 2). Sutton Bonington Local History Soc., 1988. 79 p., ill., bibl.
8102. **Hurst, J.** 'Sewage Disposal in Sutton Bonington', *NH*, no.36 (1986), 19-21.
8103. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Dept** *Sutton Bonington (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area No. 2)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
8104. **Shaw-Hathernware Group, firm.** *Hathernware, 1874-1974: A Modest Celebration of a Century of Service to the Construction & Chemical Industries & Which Began with the Supply of Terra Cotta and Blue Bricks Manufactured by the Hathern Station Brick & Terra Cotta Company*. [Loughborough?, 1974?]. Folded sheet, ill.
8105. **Shipley, K. L.** *The Endowed Infants School, Sutton Bonington, 1718-1965*. [Sutton Bonington?, privately published], 1985. 12 p., ill.
8106. **Sutton Bonington Local History Society.** *Discovering Sutton Bonington, Past and Present*. Sutton Bonington, 1982. 20 p., ill., bibl.
8107. **Tate, W. E.** 'An Attempt to Trace the Influence of 18th Century Political Events Upon the Condition of the Poor in a Nottinghamshire Village', *TTS*, 34 (1930), [53]-[59].
8108. **Tate, W. E. and others.** 'The (Eighteenth Century) Enclosures of the Townships of (Sutton) Bonington St Michael's and Sutton St Anne's, in the County of Nottingham: An Attempt at an Analysis', *TTS*, 34 (1930), [133]-150, ill.
8109. **Unsworth, M. H. and others.** 'The Frequency of Fog in the Midlands of England', *Weather*, 34 (1979), 72-77, ill. *Sutton Bonington* and Newport, Salop.

8110. **Ward, J. H. and Yearsley, R. O., eds.** *Our Church and Parish: Being Authentic Notes on the History of the Church and Parish of Bonington, Otherwise Called Sutton Bonington, with Extracts from Domesday and Other Records.* Sutton Bonington, privately published, 1889. 6 p.
8111. **Wheelan, K. S.** *The History of the Hathern Station Brick & Terra Cotta Co Ltd, Manufacturers of Attractive Cinema Fronts.* Birmingham, Mercia Cinema Soc., 1982. 15 p., ill.
8112. **Whittaker, E. J. W.** 'The Berridges of Kingston-on-Soar and Sutton Bonnington [sic]', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 9 (1978), 2-4.
8113. **Yearsley, R. O.** 'The Parish Church of St. Michael, Sutton Bonington', *TTS*, 14 (1910), 21-23, ill.

SUTTON-CUM-LOUND

8114. **Davies, G. T.** 'The Anglo-Saxon Boundaries of Sutton and Scrooby, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 13-22, ill.
8115. **Jones, R. G.** *One Hundred Years of Education, 1870-1970: Sutton cum Lound C.E. School.* [Sutton-cum-Lound, privately published, 1970]. 16 p., ill.
8116. **Morton, C.** *An Illustrated History of Sutton and Lound.* [Sutton-cum-Lound, privately published, 1969]. 36 p., ill. Described from front cover.
8117. **Stone, H. M.** *Sutton-cum-Lound Church of England Primary School: Two Hundred Years of Education, 1783-1983.* [Sutton-cum-Lound, privately published, 1983]. [15] p.
8118. **Storrs, C.** *The Storrs Family: Genealogical and Other Memoranda.* New York, [privately published], 1886. 'Storrs of Sutton-cum-Lound', 19-38, ill. Emigrants to Massachusetts.
8119. **W., T. E.** 'Gleanings from our Parish Chests. Losses of Parish Records', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 279-283, ill. Mainly on an "Agreement of the inhabitants of Sutton and Lound for taking in turnip fields", 1766. Possibly by W. E. Tate.

LOUND

8120. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Lound Conservation Area.* [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
8121. **Eccles, J.** 'The Roman Well near Wild Goose Cottage, Lound (Local Archaeology)', *Ret DHASN*, no. 92/93 - 1, p. [1-2].
8122. **Eccles, J. and others.** 'Salvage Excavations at a Romano-British Site at Chainbridge Lane, Lound, Nottinghamshire, 1985', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [15]-21, ill.
8123. **[Garton, D.]** *An Assessment of the Archaeological Potential of Cropmark Sites around Wild Goose Cottage, Lound.* [Nottingham], Trent & Peak Archaeological Trust, [1990?]. 18 p., ill., bibl.
8124. **Garton, D. and Salisbury, C. R.** 'A Romano-British Wood-lined Well at Wild Goose Cottage, Lound, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 99 (1995), [15]-43, ill., bibl.
8125. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Lound (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 34)* [West Bridgford, 196-?]. 5 p., ill.
8126. **Storey, T.** *Lound, North Nottinghamshire Village: An Essay in Local History.* Lound Village Hall Committee, 1977. 32 p., ill.

SUTTON-IN-ASHFIELD

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

8127. **Bellairs, C.** *History of Sutton-in-Ashfield, Fulwood, and Hucknall-under-Huthwaite, in the County of Nottingham, Diocese of Lincoln, Archdeaconry and Rural Deanery of Nottingham.* [n.p., privately published], 1873. 21 p.
8128. **Bonser, G. G.** *A History of Sutton-in-Ashfield.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield?], privately published, [1949]. 178 p., ill. Repr. by Nottinghamshire Leisure Services, West Bridgford, 1993, with preface by L. K. Amatt and anonymously compiled index.
8129. **Bonser, G. G.** 'The Mam and Its Neighbours', *TTS*, 46 (1942), 1-2, ill. A hill also known as *Hamilton Hill*.
8130. **Caunt, J. K.** *Here Comes the Sandman.* Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1979. 32 p.
8131. **Clay-Dove, W.** *Paging the Past. Sutton-in-Ashfield: The Place and its People. A Selection of Articles Published in the Notts Free Press.* Sutton-in-Ashfield, Buck, 1987. 221 p., ill.
8132. **Clay-Dove, W.** *Sutton-in-Ashfield In Old Picture Postcards.* Zaltbommel, Netherlands, European Library, 1984. 76 p.

8133. **Clay-Dove, W.** *Sutton-in-Ashfield in Times Past*. Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside, 1978. 48 p., ill.
8134. **Hepworth, A. N.** 'Carsic Lane, Sutton', *AH*, 3, 4 (1995), 2-7, ill.; 4, 1 (1996), 16-18.
8135. **Higginson, A.** 'Memories of Old Sutton', *AH*, 1, 1 (1993), 6-7.
8136. **Independent Congregation**, *Sutton-in-Ashfield*. 'Register of the Births and Baptisms of the Independent Congregation of Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1773-1837', [transcribed by F. R. Crook], Nottinghamshire Family History Soc., *Miscellany*, 2 (RS, 88) (Grantham, The Soc., 1993), 31-51.
8137. **[Lindley, L.]** *History of Sutton-in-Ashfield; or, Past Links With the Present*. Sutton-in-Ashfield, Lindley, 1907. 80 p., ill. Repr. by Hall, Derby, 1983.
8138. **Malbon, W.** 'The Roman Mound, Discovered by W. Malbon, Artist, Mansfield, February 19th, 1855', *Midland Counties Historical Collector*, 1 (1855), 142-144, ill. *Hambledon Hill*. Repr. from *Nottingham Review* [date unknown].
8139. **O'Hara, K.** 'A Sutton Chronology, 1086-1994', *AH*, 3, 1 (1994), 14-16.
8140. **Ossa Venerabilia**. *Notes About Mansfield and District. Sutton-in-Ashfield*. [n.p., privately published, 1885?]. 12 p. Possibly by "H.E.D."
8141. **Ottewell, David**. *Sutton-in-Ashfield, with Huthwaite and Stanton Hill, in old picture postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 25). Keyworth, Reflections of A Bygone Age, 1993. 36 p., ill.
8142. **Peters, J.** 'King Street', *AH*, 3, 4 (1995), 19-21, ill.
8143. **Peters, J.** 'Sutton's Outram Street, 17th-20th centuries', *AH*, 5, 1 (1997), 7-13, ill. To be continued.
8144. **Sanderson, C. W.** *Salad Days in Sutton*. Cromford, Scarthin Books, 1985. 65 p., ill.
8145. **Smith, J. Barrie**. *Sutton-in-Ashfield, from the W. H. Pickard Collection* (Britain in Old Photographs). Stroud, Sutton Publishing, 1996. 126 p., ill.
8146. **Spencer, T.** "Ey up Son, a Wod in Yer Ear": *Tales of a Sutton Youth*. [2nd ed]. [West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire County Council Leisure Services, 1994]. 56 p., ill. 1st ed. not located.
8147. **Stevenson, W.** *The Ancient Seal of Sutton-in-Ashfield. Sutton's Norman Piscina. The Churches of Sutton and Mansfield. How the Crown Lost an Enclosure*. [n.p., privately published, 192-]. 22 p. Repr. from *Mansfield Reporter*. The enclosure is *Willey Hay*, in Sherwood Forest.
8148. **Sutton Can Make It Exhibition**. *Exhibition Souvenir Booklet*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, Sutton Can Make It Exhibition Committee, 1947]. 32 p., ill. Content mainly historical.
8149. **Welbourn, J.** 'Old Street & Yard Names in Sutton', *AH*, 2, 2 (1994), 4-5.
8150. **Young, J.** *Jeremiah Brandreth, The Nottingham Captain, and the Derbyshire Rising of 1817*. Deepcar, South Yorkshire, Liberty Tree, 1981. 37 p., ill., bibl.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

8151. **Bonser, G. G.** 'Sutton, of Sutton-in-Ashfield', *TTS*, 32 (1928), [126]-[142].
8152. **Clay-Dove, W.** 'Sutton-in-Ashfield: Its History, Genealogy and People', *Family Tree*, [1,1] (1984), 24-25, ill.
8153. *The History of Townroe's Ruin and Thorp's Retreat, Near Sutton-in-Ashfield, Nottinghamshire*. By a native of that district. Nottingham, Hall, 1836. 24 p. Two eccentrics, John Townroe and James Thorp.
8154. **Jane, I.** 'The Endless Chain', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 5 (1989), 26-27. Ann Smedley.
8155. **Jordan, A. C.** 'A Victorian Love Story', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 9 (1990), 32-33, front cover. Kitty Evans.
8156. **Smith, J. B.** *History of the Brailsford Family of Sutton-in-Ashfield*. Rev. ed. [Kirkby-in-Ashfield, privately published, 1973?]. 50 p., ill. 1st ed. not located.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

8157. 'Abacus Municipal Engineering Ltd. (Members' Histories)', *IN*, (Oct 1970), 6-7, ill.
8158. **Amatt, K.** 'Needham's Ironmongers, Sutton-in-Ashfield', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 13-14, ill.
8159. 'Armstrong Bros. (Histories of Nottinghamshire Companies)', *NO*, 11, 84 (1963), [48]-[49], ill.
8160. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Pretty Polly in the World Hosiery Industry; The Rise of a Small Firm in a Highly Competitive Fashion Market', in Birley, S., ed., *European Entrepreneurship: Emerging Growth Companies. Proc. of the First Annual EFER Forum held at IMEDE, Switzerland, on December 8th-9th, 1988* ([n.p.], European Federation for Entrepreneurship Research, 1989), 54-74.
8161. **Chapman, S. D.** 'Sutton 'Old Mill'', *J. of Industrial Archaeology*, 2 (1965), 106-110.
8162. **Faun Foundations, Ltd.** *Faun, 1957-1982*. [Sutton in Ashfield, 1982]. [19] p., ill.
8163. **Freeman, H.** 'The Sampson Bottling Company of Sutton', *AH*, 2, 4 (1994), 22-24, ill.

8164. `George Walton (Sutton-in-Ashfield) Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Aug 1966), 4-5, ill.
8165. **Nelson, E. G.** `The Putting-out System in the English Framework-Knitting Industry', *J. of Economic and Business History*. 2 (1930), 467-494.
8166. **Sutton Study Group.** *The Idlewells Story*. By J. Barnes [and others]. Ravenshead, 1981. 86 p., ill. *Idlewells Shopping Centre*.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

8167. **Amatt, K.** `Sutton-in-Ashfield Central Library, 1971-96', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 28-30, ill.
8168. **Fry, T.** `George Radford - First Police Sergeant in Sutton in Ashfield', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 56, 3 (1986), 34-37, ill.
8169. **Hepworth, A. N.** `Sutton Library & Its Librarian, 1925-67: A Very Personal Story', *AH*, 2, 2 (1994), 12-15. Harold Hepworth.
8170. **Noakes, M. and Noakes, D.** `The Welcome Institute, Sutton', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 31-33, ill.
8171. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Sutton-in-Ashfield: A Pictorial View, 1889-1989*. [West Bridgford, 1989]. 28 plates (un-paginated). Local government services.
8172. **Peters, J.** `Sutton Telephone Exchange. From Its Earliest Days', *AH*, 3, 2 (1995), 22-26, ill.
8173. **"Sherwood"**, *ps.* `Sutton-in-Ashfield. A Notts. District', *National Deposit Friendly Soc. Mag.*, 8 (1904), [49]-51, ill.

Schools and Education

8174. **Belton, T. C.** `William Wass of Sutton: A Teacher's Story', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 2-6.
8175. **Fletcher, C.** *The Challenges of Community Education: A Biography of Sutton Centre, 1970 to 1982*. Univ. of Nottingham, Dept. of Adult Education, [1983]. 317 p., ill. Same text issued 1983 by same publisher as *A Community Education Centre: A Biography of Sutton Centre, 1970 to 1982*, with reference notes and appendices.
8176. **Fletcher, C. and others.** *Schools On Trial: The Trials of Democratic Comprehensives*. Milton Keynes, Open Univ. Pr., 1985. `Sutton Centre Through the 1970s', [71]-119. Bibl., [154]-156.
8177. **Hepworth, A. N.** `Private Academies in 19th Century Sutton', *AH*, 2, 1 (1994), 12-19, ill.
8178. **Hepworth, A. N.** `Then & Now: Some Comments on the History of the W.E.A. Movement in Sutton-in-Ashfield', *AH*, 1, 2 (1993), 8-12.
8179. **Hepworth, A. N.** `The Trials and Tribulations of Some National Schoolmasters, or "The Bells! The Bells!"', *AH*, 1, 1 (1993), 13-16.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8180. **Bonser, G. G.** `St. Mary Magdalene, Sutton-in-Ashfield', *TTS*, 16 (1912), 26-31, ill.
8181. **Brodhurst, F.** *Autobiography ... Repr. from The Derbyshire Times.* [Heath, Derbyshire?], privately published, [1913]. 60 p., ill.
8182. **Clay-Dove, W.** `Around the Parish: Memories of a 19th Century Vicar of Sutton-in-Ashfield', *NH*, no. 23 (1979), 6-10. William Goodacre.
8183. **Clay-Dove, W.** `A Challenging Ministry: Reminiscences of a Victorian Vicar of Sutton-in-Ashfield', *NH*, no. 25 (1980), 7-[10]. Frederick Brodhurst.
8184. **Clay-Dove, W.** *The Story of our Parish Church: St. Mary Magdalene, Sutton-in-Ashfield*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield?, privately published], 1982. 56 p., ill.
8185. **Forest Side Methodist Church, Sutton-in-Ashfield.** *Centenary Celebrations Souvenir Programme, 1866-1966*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1966]. 12 p., ill.
8186. **Micklewright, F. H. A.** `William Linwood, a Chartist Minister', *Notes and Queries*, 186 (1944), 44-45.
8187. **Roome, T.** *The Self Instructed Philosopher, or Memoirs of the Late Joseph Whitehead, of Sutton in Ashfield*, Notts. Mansfield, Langley, 1817. 130 p.
8188. **St. Joseph's Church, Sutton-in-Ashfield.** *Concelebrated Mass of Consecration and Thanksgiving on the Occasion of the Silver Jubilee of the Opening of the Church*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1986]. 28 p., ill.
8189. **St. Mary Magdalene's Church, Sutton-in-Ashfield.** *The Story of the Parish Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Sutton-in-Ashfield*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1966]. 12 p., ill. First published as *The Story of the Parish Church of St Mary Magdalene, Sutton-in-Ashfield. Together with Some Account of the Church of St Modwen*. Gloucester, British, [193-]. 17 p., ill.

8190. **Smith, J. B.** *'The Rock From Which ---' A History of Methodism in Sutton-in-Ashfield.* [Kirkby-in-Ashfield, privately published, 1978?]. 109 p., ill., bibl.
8191. **Stephenson, J.** *The Story of Independency in Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1651-1901.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield, privately published, 1901]. 12 p., ill.
8192. *'Sutton-in-Ashfield [Baptists], Baptist Q., n.s., 4 (1929), 372-379.*

CULTURE AND RECREATION

8193. **Beaumont, G.** 'Sutton Manor House', *AH*, 3, 3 (1995), 9-11; 3, 4 (1995), 22-25. Both ill.
8194. **Bonnell, C.** *Spencer T Hall, ("The Sherwood Forester.") Notes Biographical and Bibliographical. Reprinted from the Nottinghamshire Express, March 1904 (Lions of Lambkinville ser., 5).* [Nottingham, privately published, 1904?]. 14 p.
8195. 'A Curious Cellar in Sutton', *AH*, 4, 4 (1996), 34-35, ill.
8196. **Peters, J.** 'Charles Edmund Jennings, A.B.W.S. ... Sutton's Famous Watercolourist', *AH*, 3, 1 (1995), 6-10, ill.
8197. **Peters, J.** 'Westfield House, Sutton-in-Ashfield', *AH*, 4, 2 (1996), 12-15, ill.
8198. **Wood, M.** 'The Tale of a Red Herring', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 7 (1981), 19-21. Samuel Heathcote, poet.
8199. 'The Wrecking of the Sutton Old Blacksmith's', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 37-38, ill.

HARLOW WOOD

8200. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Roman Brooch from near Harlow Wood, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [85], ill.
8201. *The First Twenty-One Years: A Record of Portland Training College for the Disabled.* [n.p., privately published]. 1968. [10] p., ill.
8202. **Harlow Wood Orthopaedic Hospital.** *Harlow Wood Orthopaedic Hospital: Golden Jubilee, 1929-1979.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1979]. 53 p., ill.
8203. **Ingham, M. J., ed.** *Harlow Wood Orthopaedic Hospital, 1929-1977.* [Sutton-in-Ashfield, 1977]. 51 p., ill.

SUTTON-ON-TRENT

8204. **Bartlett, D. M. M.** 'Isaac Heron', *J. of the Gypsy Lore Soc.*, 2 ser., 5 (1911), 37-53. Death ceremonies of a Gypsy at *Sutton-on-Trent*, 1911.
8205. **Bingham, N.** *Memories of Sutton-on-Trent: 'Seventy Years in the Street', 'Sutton-on-Trent in the 1939-45 War', 'Christmas Seventy Years Ago'.* Sutton-on-Trent, [privately published], 1992. 36 p.
8206. **Hatch, N.** "'Grasskeeping and Letting" - The Holmes of Sutton on Trent', *NH*, no. 36 (1986), 4-9, ill.
8207. **Hatch, N.** 'Rural Land Management: Sources for Research with Special Reference to Sutton-on-Trent', in Mastoris, S. N. and Groves, S. M., eds., *History in the Making, 1958* (Nottingham Museums, 1986), 15-19.
8208. **Hemstock, S.** *The Church of All Saints, Sutton-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire: Church History.* Ramsgate, Church Publishers, [1967], 19 p., ill.
8209. **Johnes, H. L.** 'The Basket-Makers of Sutton-on-Trent', *NC*, 26, 5 [correctly 27, 1] (1966), 10-13, ill.
8210. **Robertson, G.** [Sutton-on-Trent Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 82-85, ill.
8211. "'Sutton upon Trent. A Perfect Accompt of all the Receipts'", *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 4, 9 (1984), 23-24. Receipts 1662-1664, transcribed by S. Smith.
8212. **Walton, E. C., & Co.** *Walton's Buildings, for More than a Century ---.* Sutton-on-Trent, [1988]. [21] p., ill.

SYERSTON

8213. **Bailey, A. W.** 'Paper Read at Syerston to the Members of the Thoroton Society, on their Visit to the Church, on June 26, 1900', *TTS*, 4 (1900), [24]-28.
8214. **Morley, G. A.** 'Memorials of Syerston', *NC*, 23, 1 (1962), 27-30, ill. The Allister family, 18th-19th centuries.
8215. **Newark Borough Council.** *Commemorating the Conferment of the Freedom of Entry upon the Royal Air Force, Syerston, 30th April, 1964.* [Newark, 1964]. Historical sketch of the station, [6]-[7], ill.
8216. **[Royal Air Force, Syerston].** *History of Royal Air Force Syerston.* [Syerston, 1970]. 3 p.
8217. **Summers, N.** 'Syerston Hall', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [31]-37, ill.
8218. **Train, K. S. S.** 'The Fillinghams of Syerston Hall', *TTS*, 74 (1970), [22]-30.

TEVERSAL

8219. **Audley, M.** 'The Cuckoo in St Katherine's, Teversal', *AH*, 4, 1 (1996), 10-11, ill. The Molyneux /Carnarvon pew.
8220. **Audley, M.** 'A Saintly Sex-Change in Teversal', *AH*, 4, 3 (1996), 20-21, ill. Dedication of *Teversal Church*.
8221. **Clay-Dove, W.** *A Guide to the Parish Church of St Katherine, Teversal*. [Teversal, privately published, 196-?]. Folded sheet, ill.
8222. **Clay-Dove, W.** 'Molyneux of Teversal', *NC*, 26, 3 (1965), 18-19.
8223. **Clay-Dove, W.** *The Story of Teversal*. [Sutton-in-Ashfield?, privately published, 1982]. 40 p., ill.
8224. **Draycott, W. E.** *The Cowslip Years: A Country Boyhood Remembered*. Bozeat, Northamptonshire, Ouse Publications, 1989. 200 p., ill.
8225. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Mining at Teversal', *Notts Free Press* (21 Jul 1967), 4, ill.
8226. **Griffin, A. R.** 'The Molyneux Colliery Disaster', *Notts Free Press* (23 Jun 1967), 6, ill.
8227. **Guilford, E. L.** 'Visit to Teversal [Church]', *OMS Rep* (1922-23), 13-17, ill.
8228. **McCutcheon, W. S.** *A Guide to the Parish Church of St Katherine, Teversal*. [Teversal, privately published, c.1962?], [4] p., ill.
8229. **Molineux, G.** *Memoir of the Molineux Family*. [London?, privately published], 1882. 155 p., ill.
8230. **National Coal Board.** *North Notts. Area. Teversal Colliery, 1862-1980*. [Edwinstowe, 1980]. [9] p., ill.
8231. **Noakes, M.** 'The Molyneux Pit Disaster: A Re-Examination, [Pt. 1]', *AH*, 1, 2 (1993), 16-17. App., 2, 1 (1994), 19-20. Pt. 2, 2, 4 (1994), 17-18.
8232. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Teversal (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 10)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [6] p., ill.
8233. **Peters, J.** 'Grave Situations', *AH*, 1, 1 (1993), 8-9, ill.
8234. **St. Katherine's Church, Teversal.** *Catalogue of Graves*. [Sutton in Ashfield, Ashfield District Council Community Programme Agency, 1983-1985]. 3 v., ill.
8235. **Sherwood Archaeological Society.** *Report on Fieldwalking During the Winter of 1979/80*. [Mansfield, 1980]. 25 p., ill. By D. Bowler and others.
8236. **Standish, J.** [Teversal Church], *TTS*, 8 (1904), 9-18, ill.
8237. **Teversal Living Memory Group.** *Tell It like It Was*. Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1995. 64 p., ill.

THORESBY HALL *see Perlethorpe*

THORNEY

8238. **Elvin, L.** 'Drinsey Nook', *Fireside Mag.* Lincoln, 11, 7 (1974), 10-12.
8239. **Kennedy, P. A.** 'The Neviles of Thorney', *Lincolnshire Historian*, 2, 7 (1960), 22-28.
8240. **Nevile, A. E.** 'Pedigree of Nevile of Thorney', *Genealogist*, n.s. 27 (1911), 232, ill.
8241. **Nevile, C.** 'Nevile of Thorney, co. Notts.', *Northern Genealogist*, [1] (1895), 135-136.
8242. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition - The Neviles of Thorney: Records of a Nottinghamshire Family ... 11th February to 1st March, 1963*. [Nottingham, 1963]. 8 p. Catalogue.

THOROTON

8243. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Thoroton Conservation Area*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 4 p., ill. Cover title: *Thoroton no. 43*.

THORPE

AD PONTEM

8244. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Bronze Head of a Three-Horned Bull from Thorpe (*Ad Pontem*), Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 83 (1979), [83]-84, ill.
8245. **Alvey, R. C.** 'A Roman Bronze from Theore (*Ad Pontem*), Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 86, ill.
8246. **Burnham, B. C. and Wachter, J.** *The 'Small Towns' of Roman Britain*. Batsford, 1990. 'Thorpe', 272-276, ill.
8247. **Inskeep, R. R.** 'Excavations at Ad Pontem, Thorpe Parish, Notts.', *TTS*, 69 (1965), [19]-39, ill.

8248. **Oswald, A.** 'Excavations at Ad Pontem, 1937-1938', *TTS*, 42 (1938), [1]-[14], ill.
 8249. **White, A. J.**, 'A Roman Religious Sculpture from Thorpe, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [74]-76, ill.

THORPE-IN-THE-GLEBE

8250. **Anabel-Cooper, J.** 'The Old Village Site', *NC*, 28, 1 (1967), 26-28.
 8251. **Cameron, A. and O'Brien, C.** 'The Deserted Mediaeval Village of Thorpe-in-the-Glebe, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 85 (1981), 56-67, ill.

THRUMPTON

8252. **Gill, H.** 'Thrumpton Hall', *TTS*, 28 (1924), 2-9, ill.
 8253. **Hussey, C.** 'Thrumpton Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 54 (1923), 180-186, ill.
 8254. **Lowe, A. E. L.** 'Pigot, of Thrumpton (Nottinghamshire Pedigrees)', *Reliquary*, 15 (1874), 15-16.
 8255. **Mingay, G. E.** 'Thrumpton: A Nottinghamshire Estate in the Eighteenth Century', *TTS*, 61 (1957), [50]-56.
 8256. **Nottinghamshire County Planning Department.** *Thrumpton (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 25)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
 8257. **Oswald, A.** 'Thrumpton Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 125 (1959), 1138-1141, 1194-1197, 1254-1257, ill.
 8258. **Seymour, G. F.** *Thrumpton Hall: A Short History*. [Thrumpton, privately published, 1956]. [12] p., ill.
 8259. **Webster, W. F.** '[The Pigott Family]', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 2, 2 (1976), 18-19.
 8260. **[Woodsford, A. N.]** *All Saints Church, Thrumpton, Nottinghamshire: A Brief History*. [Thrumpton, privately published, 1978]. [11] p., ill.

THURGARTON

8261. **Allen, C. S. M. and others.** 'Bronze Age Cremation Cemeteries in the East Midlands', *Proc. of the Prehistoric Soc.*, 53 (1987), 187-221 and microfiche 1 of 5, ill., bibl. Coneygre Farm, *Thurgarton* (in earlier research referred to as *Hoveringham*) and Pasture Lodge Farm, Long Bennington, Lincolnshire.
 8262. **[Bonser, G. G.]** 'Visit to Thurgarton Priory', *OMSRep* (1921), 19-23, ill.
 8263. **Bramley, J.** 'Thurgarton, the Canons Regular of St. Augustine and Mattersey Priory', *NC* (in *NT*)(May 1972), [90]-[91], ill.
 8264. **Foulds, T.** 'The History of Thurgarton Priory before 1316', *TTS*, 84 (1980), 21-32.
 8265. **Foulds, T.** *Thurgarton Priory, Nottinghamshire, and its Benefactors, with an Edition of the Cartulary*. Ph.D., Nottingham, 1984. 3 v., ill., bibl.
 8266. **Gathercole, P. W.** 'Excavations at Castle Hill, Thurgarton: An Unusual Structure Found', *Archaeological News Letter*, 5 (1955), 181-182, ill.
 8267. **Gathercole, P. W. and Wailes, B.** 'Excavations on Castle Hill, Thurgarton, Nottinghamshire, 1954-5', *TTS*, 63 (1959), [24]-56, ill.
 8268. **Hodges, H. W. M.** 'Excavations on Castle Hill, Thurgarton, 1953', *TTS*, 58 (1954), [21]-36.
 8269. **Mollart, T.** 'History on our Doorstep', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 10, 2 (1965), 12-16, ill.
 8270. **O'Neill, J.** 'Coming and Going in the Parish of Thurgarton, Nottinghamshire', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 8 (1990), 17-21.
 8271. **St. Peter's Church, Thurgarton.** *Brief Notes on Thurgarton Priory*. [Thurgarton, 198-?]. [2] p.
 8272. **Standish, J.** 'Priory and Church of St Peter's, Thurgarton, Notts.', *TTS*, 5 (1901), supp., [33]-44, ill.
 8273. **Thurgarton Priory.** *The Thurgarton Cartulary* (Paul Watkins Medieval Studies, 8), ed. and introd. by T. Foulds. Stamford, Watkins, 1994, 813 p., ill., bibl.
 8274. **Whiteford, D.** *The Grinshill Herd*. [Thurgarton, privately published], 1967. 75 p., ill.

TITHBY

No published material was found

TOLLERTON

8275. **Barry, P. B.** *appellant. Before the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council. Pendock Barry Barry, Esquire, Appellant, against James Butlin, Esquire, Respondent. In the Goods of Pendock Barry, Esquire, Deceased. Joint Appendix. An Appeal from the Prerogative Court of Canterbury.* Crew, [c.1838]. 718 p., ill.
8276. [**Hurley, J. H.**] *St Peter's Church, Tollerton: History of the Hatchments.* [Tollerton, privately published, 1968]. 6 p., ill.
8277. `Nottingham's "Private" Airport', *NO*, 17, 129 (1967), [34], [36], [38], ill.
8278. **Potter, S. P.** *A History of Tollerton.* Nottingham, Saxton, 1929. 147 p., ill.
8279. **St Peter's Church, Tollerton.** *Guide and History of St Peter's Church, Tollerton.* [Tollerton, 196-?]. [7] p.
8280. **Wood, J.** `Son Prosecuted by his Father for Stealing a Calf', *NH*, no. 48 (1992), 5-8. Theft by Thomas Thurman, 1829.

TORWORTH

No published material was found

TOTON

8281. **Hooper, J.** `Toton's Yards', *British Railways Illustrated*, 1 (1992), 129-140, ill.
8282. **Turner, R. W.** `Toton and the Coal Traffic', *Railways*, 9 (1948), 82-85, ill.

TRESWELL

8283. **Harrison, C.** `Nottinghamshire's Oldest Wood?', *Nottinghamshire Local History Council Newsletter*, no. 11 (1973), 2-3.

TROWELL

8284. **Cook, A. J.** *A History of Trowell.* Ilkeston & District Local History Society., 1995. 84 p., ill.
8285. **Crapper, C.** `The Families of Hacker of Trowell and Stuffin of Shirebrook', *NH*, no. 53 (1994), 16-17, ill.
8286. **Henson, F. A. and Smith, R. S.** `Detecting Early Coal Workings from the Air', *Colliery Engineering*, 32 (1955), 256-258, ill.
8287. **K., J. F. and C., A. J.** *The Parish Church of St Helen, Trowell.* [Rev. ed.] [Trowell, privately published], 1981. [2] p., 1st ed., 1976 (not traced). 2nd author possibly A. J. Cook.
8288. **Swindell, A.** *In 1884: A Glimpse of Life in Trowell and the Surrounding Area 100 Years Ago.* Trowell, St Helen's Church, [1984]. 32 p., ill.
8289. **Trowell Festival of Britain Committee**, *Trowell Festival of Britain Official Programme.* [Trowell, 1951]. 15 p., ill. Content mainly historical.

TUXFORD

8290. **Baker, H. and Woodliffe, Mrs. P.** `Reminiscences of Two Land Army Girls in the Tuxford Area, 1942-7', *Ret DHASN* (1993-94, no. 2), [1]-2.
8291. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Tuxford Conservation Area.* [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
8292. **Beckwith, I. S.** `Georgian Tuxford: A Nottinghamshire Township in the Early 18th Century', *TTS*, 71 (1967), [59]-69.
8293. **Bird, C. J.** `The Great North Road Through Tuxford', *Gist: The Joint Mag. of the Geography and History Socs., Eaton Hall College of Education*, [1 (c.1969)], 13-17.
8294. **Blackwell, W. R.** `History of the Village Hall', in *Tuxford Village Hall, Souvenir Opening Week Programme.* ([Tuxford, 1969]), [3]-[5].
8295. **Blanchard, S.** `A Host of Gabriels', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 6 (1990), 35-36. Beedham family.
8296. **Clay, Sir C.** `The Family of Longvillers', *Yorkshire Archaeological J.*, 42 (1967), 41-51. `The Nottinghamshire Line', 49-51.
8297. **Evans, Sir J.** [An Anglo-Saxon Brooch Found at Tuxford], *Proc. of the Soc. of Antiquaries*, 2 ser., 21 (1905-1907), 34-37, ill.

8298. **Holles, G.** 'The Notes of Gervase Holles on Tuxford Church, and Haughton Hall, Notts.', communicated by J. Simpson, *Reliquary*, 22 (1882), 239-240.
8299. **Ibbotson, P. J.** *Tuxford Village Trail*. Tuxford Chamber of Trade, [198-?]. [8] p., ill.
8300. **Kemp, F. N. and Thorne, W. P.** 'Tuxford and its Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Jul/Aug 1978), 689, 691-695, ill.
8301. **Kemp, F. N.** *Tuxford County Primary School Centenary, 1878-1978, Including a Short History of Education in Tuxford Since 1669*. [Tuxford, privately published, 1978]. [26] p., ill.
8302. **St Nicholas' Church, Tuxford.** *Church and Parish Exhibition*. [Tuxford, 1965]. [8] p. Short list of exhibits and history of the church.
8303. **Serjeant, W. R.** *A History of Tuxford Grammar School*. [Tuxford, privately published, 1969]. 12 p., ill. Repr. in (7629), 54-63.
8304. **Standish, J.** 'Tuxford Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 21-30, ill.
8305. **[Swift, T. W.]** *St Nicholas Parish Church, Tuxford*. [Tuxford, privately published, 1965]. [4] p. Repr. three times, with minor alterations, probably in the late 1960s and early 1970s.
8306. **[Swift, T. W.]** *St Nicholas Parish Church, Tuxford*. Ramsgate, Church Publishers. [1966]. 12 p., ill. Repr. with minor alterations (1967).
8307. **Swift, T. W.** *Some of Our Yesterdays: The Story of Tuxford and Its Church*. [Tuxford?, privately published], 1979. 108 p., ill.
8308. **[Tuxford Charter Week General Committee]** *Tuxford Charter Week, May 5 to 12, 1968. 1218 to 1968 - 750 years*. [Tuxford, 1968]. [15] p., ill. Perhaps by T. W. Swift.
8309. **White, M. H. T.** 'Monuments in Tuxford Church', *TTS*, 11 (1907), 30-33.

UNDERWOOD *see Selston***UPPER BROUGHTON**

8310. **Bradley, M.** 'Reading Between the Hemsley Lines', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 2 (1992), 35-36. Hemsley family.
8311. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Upper Broughton (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 16)*. [West Bridgford, 197-]. [8] p., ill.

UPTON (near NEWARK)

8312. **Armytage, F.** *A Village in the Civil War* (Red History Book Shelf). Ginn, 1966. 32 p., ill.
8313. **Bennett, M., ed.** *A Nottinghamshire Village in War and Peace: The Accounts of the Constables of Upton, 1640-1666* (Thoroton Soc. Record Ser., 39, for 1990 and 1991). Nottingham 1995. 163 p., ill., bibl.
8314. **British Horological Institute.** *Upton Hall, Upton, Newark, Notts*. [Upton, 1980]. 8 p.
8315. **Dils, J.** 'Village Life in Tudor Notts.: An Archive Teaching Unit', *BLH-EMR*, 13 (1978), 56-57.
8316. **Gill, H.** 'Upton [Church]', *TTS*, 17 (1913), 36-49, ill.
8317. **Kelly, T.** 'Continuous Education: A Nineteenth-Century Pioneer', *J. of Librarianship*, 1 (1969), 62-67. Frederick William Naylor, vicar of *Upton* and *Winkburn*.
8318. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Upton. (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area no. 14)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [4] p., ill.
8319. **University of Nottingham. Department of Adult Education and Nottinghamshire County Council. Education Department.** *A Sixteenth Century Nottinghamshire Village: Upton, near Southwell. An Archive Teaching Unit*. [Nottingham], 1979. Various pagin., ill. Ed. by J. Dils.
8320. **Upton Local History Study Group.** *Studies in the Local History of Upton, 1795-1851. A First Report*. [Upton, 1975]. [59] p. Ed. by G. Welby.
8321. **Walker, V. W., trsl. and ed.** 'An Extent of Upton, 1431', in Train, K. S. S., ed., *A Second Miscellany of Nottinghamshire Records* (Thoroton Soc., Record Ser., 14, for 1950, Nottingham 1951), [26]-38.
8322. **West, F. H.** *Rude Forefathers. The Story of an English Village, 1600-1666*. Bannisdale Pr., 1949. 90 p., ill. Repr. as *Rude Forefathers: Upton-by-Southwell, 1600-1666*, by Cromwell Pr., Cromwell, 1989, with foreword by P. Lyth and postscript by the author.

UPTON (near RETFORD)*see Headon cum Upton*

WALESBY

8323. **Griffiths, E. R.** 'A Changing Village - Walesby in the Twentieth Century', *NC*, 14, 1 (1952), 22-24.
8324. **St. Edmunds Church, Walesby.** *The Register of Walesby, in the County of Nottingham.* Transcribed and ed. by G. W. Marshall. (Parish Register Soc., 12). 1898. 77 p.
8325. [**Woodings, R. B.**] *A History of Walesby and the Walesby Forest Scout Centre.* [Walesby, privately published, 1980]. 12 p., ill.

WALKERINGHAM

8326. **Crump, V.** 'An Ambrotype Photograph of the Mid-19th Century', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 9 (1993), 14-15, ill. Thomas Pycroft.

WALLINGWELLS

8327. **Freeman, J.** 'Dr William Stokeham, 1634-1698: A Detective Story and a Mystery Solved', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 6, 11 (1991), 26-28.
8328. [**White, M. H. T.**] *Memoirs of the House of White of Wallingwells, and of its Collateral Branches. Compiled from the Letters, Journals, and Legal Documents in the Charter chests of Wallingwells and Castor, and from the Notices of Contemporary Annalists.* [n.p., privately published], 1886. 105 p.
8329. **White, M. H. T.** 'Some Account of the Family of White of Tuxford and Wallingwells', *TTS*, 11 (1907), [50]-65, ill.

WARSOP

8330. **Beard, J. W.** *A Farmer's Boy, 1900.* [n.p., privately published, 1985]. 104 p., ill.
8331. **Bickley, E.** 'Lest We Forget', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 1, 3 (1956), 5, 7-8, ill. Rope-making.
8332. **Bland, R. F. and Carson, R. A. G.** 'Warsop (Notts.) Treasure Trove of Constantinian Folles'. *Numismatic Chronicle*, 7 ser., 14 (1974), [53]-64, ill.
8333. **Blythman, F.** 'Recollections of Life in Old Warsop', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 12 (1994), 28-34. Submitted by F. R. Blythman and W. Blythman.
8334. **Blythman, F.** *Warsop Remembered.* [Old Warsop Soc., c.1995]. 50 p., ill.
8335. **Burrows, R. M., ed.** *Warsop: Domesday to Present Day.* Old Warsop Soc., [1987]. 49 p., ill., bibl.
8336. **Dennett, F. and Dennett, F.** *Warsop Parish Church, Parish Centre, Sookholme Church.* [Warsop, privately published, 1977]. [16] p., ill.
8337. **Ellis, J. B. and Thorne, W. P.** 'The Meden School, Warsop', *NEC Circular* (Apr 1979), 813, 816-820, ill.
8338. **Hill, A. Du B.** 'Warsop Church', *TTS*, 18 (1914), 4-10, ill.
8339. **Jelley, G. A.** *Thirty Years Experience With Pit Ponies.* [Mansfield Woodhouse, privately published, 1983]. 13 p., ill. *Welbeck Colliery, Warsop.*
8340. **King, R. J.** *Warsop Parish Registers, With Notes and Illustrations.* [Mansfield?, privately published], 1884. 103 p., ill. Repr. [1984] by the Old Warsop Soc.
8341. **Mr. & Mrs S. F. Wilson, of Warsop.** *Reprinted from the "Mansfield Reporter."* [n.p., privately published], 1921. [6] p., ill.
8342. **Old Warsop Society.** *Old Warsop in Pictures.* Warsop, 1991. 35 p.
8343. **Patmore, F. W.** *A Guide to Warsop Parish Church.* [Warsop, c.1960]. [7] p., ill.
8344. **Peters, R. J.** *The Ancient Village of Warsop* (North Trent Local History Ser., 2). Stanton Hill, North Trent Publishing, 1989. 48 p., ill.
8345. **Southgate, R.** *Sermons Preached to Parochial Congregations ... With a Biographical Preface by G. Gaskin.* Leigh and Sotheby, 1798. 2 v. 'Preface', v. 1, pp. [iii]-[xx], ill. 2nd ed., 1799, not located.

WATNALL *see Greasley*

WELBECK

GUIDES TO SOURCES

8346. **Olney, R. J.** 'The Portland Papers', *Archives*, 19 (1989), 78-87.
8347. **Nottinghamshire Record Office.** *Exhibition: Portland Manuscripts ... 1st July to 30th September 1967.* [Nottingham, 1967]. 4 p. Catalogue.
8348. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** *The Manuscripts of His Grace the Duke of Portland, Preserved at Welbeck Abbey.* 1891-1931. 10 v., of which v. 1-4 were issued as 13th report, app., pts. 1, 2; 14th rep., app., pt. 2; 15th rep., app., pt. 4.

THE CAVENDISH-BENTINCK FAMILY

8349. **Archard, C. J.** *The Portland Peerage Romance.* Greening, 1907. 128 p. Repr.
8350. **Bentinck, Lord C. G. comp.** *Lord Henry Bentinck's Foxhounds.* Hutchinson, [1930]. 144 p., ill.
8351. **Besterman, T.** *The Druce-Portland Case.* Duckworth, 1935. 308 p., ill. T. G. Druce was claimed to have been the 5th Duke of Portland.
8352. **Bickley, F.** *The Cavendish Family.* Constable, 1911. 'The Loyal Duke', 'The Learned Duchess', 64-146, ill.
8353. **Boyes, M.** 'William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle', *NC (in NT)* (Nov 1979), 15-16.
8354. **Coburn, T. K. V.** 'The Druce Claim to the Portland Million', *Idler*, 29 (1906), [791]-793.
8355. **Colville, J.** *Strange Inheritance.* Wilton, Wiltshire, Russell, 1983. 204 p. [Lady Ruth Cavendish-Bentinck and her son William, 9th Duke of Portland].
8356. **Darroch, S. J.** *Ottoline: The Life of Lady Ottoline Morrell.* Chatto, 1976. *Welbeck*, 15-29.
8357. **Disraeli, B.,** *1st Earl of Beaconsfield. Lord George Bentinck: A Political Biography.* Colburn, 1852. 588 p.
8358. **Druce, G. H.** 'The Druce Case. The Story of My Life, Together with Interesting Facts Concerning My Claim to the Dukedom of Portland ...' *Ed.* by K. Henderson, *Idler*, 28 (1905-1906), [518]-[529], [630]-[645]; 29 (1906), [114]-128 (all ill.). Rewritten as *The Druce-Portland Case, Written by the Claimant: The Only Authentic Account of the Evidence as Told in "The Idler"*. *The Idler*, [1906]. 60 p., ill. Repr., [1907], with minor changes in ill.
8359. **Gash, N.** *Pillars of Government, and Other Essays on State and Society, c.1770-c.1880.* Arnold, 1986. 'Lord George Bentinck and his Sporting World', [162]-175.
8360. **Goulding, R. W.** 'Henrietta, Countess of Oxford', *TTS*, 27 (1923), [1]-41, ill.
8361. **Grew, M. E.** *William Bentinck and William III (Prince of Orange): The Life of Bentinck, Earl of Portland, from the Welbeck Correspondence.* Murray, 1924. 433 p., ill. Repr. by Kennikat Pr., Port Washington, New York, 1971.
8362. **Harrison, M.** *Painful Details: Twelve Victorian Scandals.* Parrish, 1962. 'The Duke of Baker Street', 171-195, ill. The Druce case.
8363. **Haynes, A.** '"The First Great Lady". Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle', *History Today*, 26 (1976), 724-733, 763, ill., bibl.
8364. **Henderson, K.** 'The Coming Cause Célèbre', *Idler*, 29 (1906), [254]-264. See also (0000).
8365. **Henderson, K.** 'Fresh Evidence on the Druce Case', *Idler*, 29 (1906), [396]-402, ill. (See also 7680).
8366. **Howarth, P.** *Intelligence Chief Extraordinary: The Life of the Ninth Duke of Portland.* Bodley Head, 1986. 256 p., ill., bibl.
8367. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'The Recluse of the Dukeries: The Strange Character of the 5th Duke of Portland', *NO*, 16, 128 (1966), [85]-[86], [88], ill.
8368. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'The 6th Duke of Portland, Nottinghamshire's Great Landowner, Sportsman and Host to Kings', *NO*, 14, 106 (1965), [34]-[35], ill.
8369. **Kent, J.** *Racing Life of Lord George Cavendish Bentinck, M.P., and other Reminiscences.* Ed. by F. Lawley. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1892. 482 p., ill.
8370. **Longrigg, R.** *The History of Horse Racing.* Macmillan, 1972. 'The Battles of Lord George Bentinck', 119-123, 309, ill.
8371. **Masters, B.** *The Dukes: The Origins, Ennoblement [sic] and History of 26 Families.* 2nd ed., Blond, 1980. The Dukes of Portland 190-204. 1st ed., 1975.
8372. **Meyer, G. D.** *The Scientific Lady in England, 1650-1760: An Account of Her Rise, With Emphasis on the Major Roles of the Telescope and Microscope.* Berkeley, Univ. of California Pr., 1955. 'The Fantastic Duchess of Newcastle', 1-15, 111-112.

8373. **Moore, D.** *Famous Foxhunters*. Hindhead, Saiga, [1978], 'Lord Henry Bentinck', 43-46, ill.
8374. **Morrell, Lady O.** *Ottoline: The Early Memoirs of Lady Ottoline Morrell*. Ed. with an introd. by R. Gathorne-Hardy. Faber, 1963. 'The Move to Welbeck', 69-88, ill.
8375. **Plumb, J.** 'The Burrowing Duke of Portland', *Not.Fam.Hist.Soc.J.*, 8, 9 (1996), 3-4.
8376. **Portland, W. J. A. C. J.** Cavendish-Bentinck, *6th Duke of. Memories of Racing and Hunting*. Faber, 1935. 364 p., ill.
8377. **Portland, W. J. A. C. J.** Cavendish Bentinck, *6th Duke of. Men, Women, and Things: Memories of the Duke of Portland*. Faber, 1937. 422 p., ill.
8378. **Round, J. H.** 'William Bentinck, First Earl of Portland', *Genealogist*, n.s., 18 (1902), 36-37.
8379. **Sanford, J. L. and Townsend, M.** *The Great Governing Families of England*. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1865. 2 v. 'The Bentincks', v. 1, pp. [162]-188.
8380. **Sanford, J. L. and Townsend, M.** *The Great Governing Families of England*. Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1865. 2 v. 'The Cavendishes', v. 1, pp. [137]-161.
8381. **Schazmann, P. E.** *The Bentincks. The History of A European Family*. Trans. by S. Cox. Weidenfeld, 1976. 262 p., ill., bibl.
8382. **Seth-Smith, M.** *Lord Paramount of the Turf. Lord George Bentinck, 1802-1848*. Faber, 1971. 170 p., ill., bibl.
8383. **Woolf, V.** *The Common Reader*. Hogarth Pr., 1925. Repr. 'The Duchess of Newcastle', 98-109.

WELBECK ABBEY AND ESTATE

8384. **Bell, M.** 'The Cover', *J. of Library History, Philosophy and Comparative Librarianship.*, 17 (1982), outside front cover and [343]-345, ill. Note on the bookplate and library (at Welbeck and Brampton) of Lady Henrietta Cavendish Holles.
8385. **Bradbury, D. J.**, *comp.* *Welbeck Abbey* (Treasures, [1]). Mansfield, Wheel, 1986. 38 p., ill., bibl.
8386. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Welbeck and the 5th Duke of Portland*. Mansfield, Wheel, 1989. 38 p., ill., bibl.
8387. **Colvin, H. M.** *The White Canons in England*. Oxford, Clarendon Pr., 1951. Ill. *Welbeck Abbey*, 63-70 and *passim*.
8388. **Edwardes, C.** 'Welbeck Abbey', in *Historic Houses of the United Kingdom, Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial* (Cassell, 1892), [1]-15, ill.
8389. **Gorst, F. J.** *Of Carriages and Kings*. Allen, 1956. Footman at *Welbeck*, 121-208.
8390. 'The **Greendale Oak**', *County Life*, 19 (1905), 934-937, ill.
8391. **Innes-Smith, R. S.** 'A Ducal Portrait?', *NO*, 17, 135 (1967), [6]-[7], ill. 5th Duke of Portland.
8392. **Jewitt, L.** 'The "Green Dale Cabinet" at Welbeck, and the "Green Dale Oak" from which it was made', *J. of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc.*, 6 (1884), 33-48, ill. Rev. version of 'The Green-Dale Cabinet belonging to His Grace the Duke of Portland; and the Green Dale Oak from which it was formed', *Reliquary*, 22 (1882), [129]-138, ill.
8393. **Jewitt, L. and Hall, S. C.** *The Stately Homes of England*. Reeves, [1874?]-1877. 2 v. 'Welbeck', v. 2, pp. 327-356, ill.
8394. **Latham, C.** *In English Homes: The Internal Character, Furniture & Adornments of Some of the Most Notable Houses of England*. v. 2. *Country Life*, 1907. 'Welbeck Abbey, Nottinghamshire', [387]-396. Mainly pictorial.
8395. **Ossington, J. E.** Denison, *Viscount*. 'On the System of Planting and the Management of Plantations at Welbeck', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 9 (1848), 366-371, ill.
8396. **Rooke, H.** *Descriptions and Sketches of Some Remarkable Oaks, in the Park at Welbeck, in the County of Nottingham, a Seat of His Grace the Duke of Portland. To which are added, observations on the age and durability of that tree. With remarks on the annual growth of the acorn.* [n.p., privately published], 1790. 23 p., ill.
8397. **Shaw, A.** *Lowtown to London Town: The Happenings in the Life of a Gentleman's Gentleman*. Lincoln, Century Books, [1995]. 220 p., ill. Cover title: *A story of town and country life in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire*.
8398. [**Standish, J. and Wallis, G. H.**] 'Some Notes on Welbeck Abbey and Park', *TTS*, 3 (1899), supp. [2], [1]-8, ill.
8399. **Stegmann, J.** 'Repton's Notebooks for Welbeck', *Country Life*, 74 (1933), 346-348, ill.
8400. **Sturman, C.** 'Richard William Goulding', in Sturman, C., ed. *Some Historians of Lincolnshire: Lectures Delivered in 1989* (Occasional Papers in Lincolnshire History and Archaeology, 9) (Lincoln, Soc. for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology, 1992), 48-54, ill., bibl. Librarian at *Welbeck Abbey*.

8401. **Thompson, A. H.** *The Premonstratensian Abbey of Welbeck*. Faber, 1938. 132 p., ill.
8402. **Turberville, A. S.** *A History of Welbeck Abbey and its Owners*. Faber, 1938-1939. 2 v., ill.
8403. 'Welbeck Abbey, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 19 (1906), 558-566, ill. Repr. by Old Welbexian Assoc., [Welbeck], [198-].
8404. *The Wonders of Welbeck*. [2nd ed.]. Mansfield, Gouk, [c.1885]. 8 p. Repr. [c.1895] by Waller, Mansfield. 1st. ed., [c.1880].

OTHER

8405. [**Hurt, A.**] 'The Hawksmores and Kindred Families of Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Lincolnshire in the 18th Century', *Genealogists' Mag.*, 12 (1955-1958), 411-415. Communicated by A. D. Powell.
8406. **Milner, J. S.** 'Fluctuations in Annual and Seasonal Rainfall over the Leaside of the South Pennines, 1761-1965', *Weather*, 23 (1968), 435-441, ill., bibl. Observations at *Welbeck*, Chatsworth, and Redmires.
8407. **Posnansky, M.** 'A Levalloisian Implement from Lake Welbeck, Nottinghamshire', *Antiquaries J.*, 38 (1958), [85]-87, ill.
8408. **Price, D. C.** *Patrons and Musicians of the English Renaissance*. Cambridge Univ. Pr., 1981. 'The Talbots of Welbeck', 99-109, ill.; 'The Willoughbys of Wollaton', 142-152.

WELLOW

8409. **Barley, M. W.** 'Cistercian Land Clearances in Nottinghamshire: Three Deserted Villages [Grimston (Wellow par.); Rufford and Cratley (Rufford par.)] and Their Moated Successor [Wellow]', *Nottingham Mediaeval Studies*, 1 (1957), 75-89, ill.
8410. **Markey, M.** 'Wellow's Proud Maypole', *NC* (in *NT*) (May 1986), 92-93, ill.
8411. **Marshall, G. W., ed.** 'Wellow, co. Notts. Parish Register', *Genealogist*, n.s. 11 (1895), [1]-41 [text]; n.s. 13 (1897), [i-ii, 43]-46 [title page and index] (both sections paginated separately from the rest of the issues in which they are pub.). Repr. as *The Parish Registers of Wellow in the County of Nottingham. Supplement to 'The Genealogist'*. Exeter, Pollard, 1896. 46 p.
8412. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Wellow (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 8 [sic])*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. [8] p., ill. Correctly numbered 9 on front cover.
8413. **St Swithin's Church, Wellow.** *Restoration of and Improvements to Wellow Church, 1934-39*. [Wellow, 1939]. [11] p., ill.
8414. **Smith, P.** *The Wellow Maypole Celebration*. Retford, Whartons, 1985. [8] p.
8415. [**Swift, T. W.**] *A Short History of the Parish of Wellow*. [Wellow, privately published, c.1982]. 7 p.

WEST BRIDGFORD

BIBLIOGRAPHY

8416. **Limb, N.** *A Bibliography of West Bridgford*. West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., 1987. 24 p. Based on the local studies collection at West Bridgford Library.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

8417. **Bailey, A.** 'My Recollections of Floods in West Bridgford', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 61-64.
8418. **Briscoe, J. P.** 'Notes on the History and Topography of a Nottinghamshire Parish', in West Bridgford Bazaar, *Illustrated Handbook* [West Bridgford, 1895], 9-43, ill. Shorter version, as 'Jottings About West Bridgford', in *Sands's West Bridgford. A Handy Guide* (Nottingham, [1902]), 9-32, ill.
8419. **Bush, A.** 'West Bridgford from Past to Present Times', *NO*, 37, 288 (1981), [71], [73], [75], ill. Repr. with minimal changes, Jun 1988, p. [34], [36], ill.
8420. **Elliott, L.** 'A "Porcupine" Sceat from Adbolton Deserted Medieval Village, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [169]-170, bibl.
8421. **Jennings, G.** *West Bridgford on Old Picture Postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 2). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, 1990. 36 p.
8422. **Leeds, S. M.** 'Parish Profile: West Bridgford', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 7, (1981), 15-16, ill.
8423. [**Mansfield, A. G.**] 'Old West Bridgford', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 21 (1973), 7-9. Reported by B.W.

8424. **Morris, S. C.** `Reflections', *NC* (in *NT*) (Feb 1977), 9.
8425. **Oldfield, G.** `The People of West Bridgford', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 43-52.
8426. **Oldfield, G.** `West Bridgford a Village to 1881', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 4-10.
8427. **Stevenson, W.** `West Bridgford Notes', *N&DN&Q*, 4 (1896), 154-155.
8428. **Turland, G.** `The Development of "New" West Bridgford (1880-1914)', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 11-17.
8429. **Walker, S. D.** *Nottinghamshire Villages & Churches: West Bridgford, and its Approaches from Nottingham*. Nottingham [privately published, 1863?]. 21 p.
8430. **West Bridgford and District Local History Society.** *Aspects of West Bridgford's History*. West Bridgford, 1991. 64 p., ill. 7 articles, listed separately.
8431. **Whatmore, A. W.** `West Bridgford', *N&DN&Q*, 5 (1897), 87-88.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

8432. **Crowther, L. and Crowther, R. J.** *The Bonus of Laughter: An Autobiography*. Hodder & Stoughton, 1994. `Bread-and-Lard Island, 1933-44', 47-59, ill.
8433. **Dyment, C. H.** *The Railway Game. An Early Autobiography*. Dent, 1962. 218 p.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

8434. **Anson, M.** *Missed Bits: More Recollections*. South Wigston, Leicestershire, Grove, 1983. Public house life in *West Bridgford and Plumtree*, 104-116.
8435. **M., A. G.** `Fifty Years of Public Service', in West Bridgford Urban District Council. *Passenger Transport Department. Golden Jubilee ... Fare and Time Table, All Routes* (West Bridgford, 1964), 5-7, ill.
8436. [**Stapleton, A.** *Nottingham to Lincoln by Road. Re-printed from `The Newark Advertiser.'* Nottingham, privately published, 1909]. `Old West Bridgford', 15-21. Roads, 1764-1834.
8437. **Truman, R. H.** *Bus Jubilee: The Growth of West Bridgford Urban District Council Transport Department*. [n.p., Omnibus Society, 1964?]. 11 p., ill.
8438. **W. & J. Simons (Contractors) Limited (Company Profiles)**, *IN*, (Jan 1983), [33]-49, 53-55 (odd-numbered pages), ill.
8439. **Wilson, J. P.** `The Development of Transport in West Bridgford', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 38-42.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

8440. **Humphreys, M.** *Empty Cradles*. Doubleday, 1994. 331 p., ill. The Child Migrants Trust, based in *West Bridgford*.
8441. **Oldfield, G.** `How West Bridgford Resisted Nottingham's Extension', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 53-60.

Education

8442. **Leeds, S. M.** `Education in West Bridgford', in West Bridgford and District Local History Soc., *Aspects of West Bridgford's History* (West Bridgford, 1991), 18-37.
8443. *The Mitre*, no. 38 (1957). 28 pp. 25th anniversary number of the magazine of the Becket School, West Bridgford, devoted to the history of the school.
8444. **Wain, W.** *The Early Years of Musters Road Infant School, 1902-1966*. [n.p., privately published, c.1992]. [12] p., ill.
8445. `West Bridgford Grammar School (Nottinghamshire Schools, 11)', *NO*, 7, 54 (1960), 50-[51], ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8446. **All Hallows Church, Lady Bay.** *"90 years without Slumbering"; a Trip down Memory Lane*. Lady Bay, [1988]. [44] p.
8447. **Cleaver, G.** *Key of Faith: St Paul's 1960-1981*. [West Bridgford, The Church, 1981]. 32 p., ill.

8448. **Farnsworth, F.** *West Bridgford Baptist Church. 75th Anniversary Celebration and Thanksgiving, to Commemorate the Founding of the Church on May 14th, 1903.* [West Bridgford, privately published, 1978]. 23 p., ill.
8449. **Friary Church, West Bridgford.** *Sixty Years of Congregationalism in West Bridgford.* [West Bridgford, 1957]. 28 p., ill.
8450. **Gill, H.** *The Church of St Giles, West Bridgford. History of the Church.* [West Bridgford?], privately published, [1908?]. [9] 1., ill.
8451. **Gill, H.** 'History of the Church', in *St. Giles' Church, West Bridgford. "Ye Antient Hamelette Bazaar ... 1908* [West Bridgford, 1908], *passim*, ill.
8452. **Gill, H.** 'The "Stone Man" of West Bridgford', *Antiquary*, 44 (1908), 186-190, ill. Repr. from letters in *Nottingham Guardian*, 11 and 23 Dec 1907.
8453. **Gill, H.** 'West Bridgford Church', *TTS*, 19 (1915), [1]-12, ill.
8454. **[Griffiths, R. E.]** *Trent Boulevard Methodists: The Story of a Church, 1901 to 1991.* [n.p., privately published, c.1991]. 12 p., ill.
8455. **McDougall, R. B.** *Friary Beginnings.* [n.p., privately published, c.1991]. 30 p., ill. Friary Congregational Church Sunday School.
8456. *The Parish Church of St Giles, West Bridgford, Nottingham.* [West Bridgford, privately published, 19--]. On the church organs.
8457. **Pen and Ink, ps. and Dobson, F.** 'The Stone Man at West Bridgford', in *Briscoe, J.P., ed., Old Nottinghamshire*, [1] (Hamilton, Adams, 1881), 38-40.
8458. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'Epitaphs in West Bridgford Churchyard, Nottinghamshire', *Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s., 2 (1877), 341-344.
8459. **Phillimore, W. P. W.** 'The Restoration of West Bridgford Church', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 129-131, 161-163.
8460. **Roworth, L.** *All Hallows Parish Church of Lady Bay: A Short History, 1898-1975.* [n.p., privately published, c.1986]. 15 p., ill.
8461. **St Giles' Church, West Bridgford.** *Bazaar in the Parochial Hall ... 1938.* [West Bridgford, 1938]. Historical articles, *passim*, ill.
8462. **St Giles' Church, West Bridgford.** *The Church of St Giles, West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire.* [West Bridgford, 19--]. [10] p., ill.
8463. **Sumner, W. L.** 'The Organ in the Parish Church of St. Giles, West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire', *Organ*, 33 (1954), 175-179.
8464. **[Wakerley, G. E.]** *Methodist Church, Musters Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham: Sixty Years, 1888-1948.* [West Bridgford, privately published, 1948]. 8 p., ill.
8465. **Walker, S. D.** *Iconographic and Artistic Remarks upon the Remains of the Mediaeval Stained Glass in West Bridgford Church, near Nottingham.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1864. 14 p.
8466. **Watson, C. H. B.** 'West Bridgford Church', *TTS*, 45 (1941), 76-96, ill.
8467. **West Bridgford Baptist Church.** *1903-1953: Jubilee Celebrations, May 14-17, 1953. To Commemorate the Founding of the Church on May 14th, 1903.* [West Bridgford, 1953]. 20 p., ill.
8468. **Wilkinson, R. F.** *The Church of St Giles, West Bridgford, Nottinghamshire: Golden Jubilee Commemoration, 1898-1948.* [West Bridgford, 1948]. [16] p., ill. Repr. with minor changes as *The Church ... Diamond Jubilee Commemoration, 1898-1958.* [1958].
8469. **Wilkinson, R. F.** *The Parish Church of St Giles, West Bridgford: The Music and Organs.* [West Bridgford, privately published], 1951. [7] p., ill.
8470. **Wilkinson, R. F.** *St. Giles' Parish Church, West Bridgford: Notes on the Bells.* [West Bridgford, The Church, 195-?]. [4] p., ill.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

8471. **Lucas, E. V., ed.** *A Hundred Years of Trent Bridge.* [Stanford-on-Soar?, privately published], 1938. 80 p., ill.
8472. **Meynell, L.** *Famous Cricket Grounds.* Phoenix, 1951. 'Trent Bridge', 60-115, ill.
8473. **Shelton, A. W.** 'Centenary of Trent Bridge', *Wisden Cricketers' Almanack*, 75 (1938), 461-463.
8474. **West Bridgford & District Local History Society.** *Local History Trail.* [West Bridgford, 1979]. Folded sheet, ill.
8475. **Wynne-Thomas, P.** *Trent Bridge: A History of the Ground to Commemorate the 150th Anniversary (1838-1988).* [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council in association with Nottinghamshire County Cricket Club, 1987. 246 p., ill. Supp., *The Double Champions of 1987.* 8 p.

GAMSTON

8476. *A Very Brief History of Gamston & District.* [n.p., privately published, 1995]. [9] p., ill.

WEST DRAYTON *see Drayton, West*

WEST LEAKE *see Leake, East and West*

WEST RETFORD *see Retford*

WEST STOCKWITH

8477. **Booth, A.** 'Memories of a Villager', *NC*, 22, 1 (1961), 16-18, 20.
8478. **Regan, Mrs K. M.** 'A Funeral Inventory from West Stockwith', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 11 (1994), 26-27. Suzanna Steele, d.1678.
8479. 'Village of Three Waterways', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 6 (1996), 6-7, 23, ill.
8480. **Walker, V. W., ed.** 'Thomas Finningley, of West Stockwith, and the *Lady Ann*, 1760', in Hodson, J. H. and others, eds., *A Nottinghamshire Miscellany* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 21, Nottingham, 1962), 31-32.
8481. "'Warp'", *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 4 (1996), 6-7, 23, ill. Shipping sandy silt from *West Stockwith* to *Walkeringham*.
8482. 'West Stockwith Primary School', *NEC Circular* (Feb 1975), 118-119, ill.
8483. **West Stockwith School.** *Centenary Souvenir and Programme: 1876, Saturday 22nd to Friday 28th May, 1976.* [West Stockwith, 1976]. [24] p., ill.

WESTON

8484. **Samuels, J. R., ed.** *A Glimpse of Weston and Moorhouse.* [Nottingham, Workers Educational Association, East Midland District], 1988. 78 p., ill.
8485. [Swift, T. W.] *All Saints' Church, Weston.* [Weston, The Church, 1967]. 5 p.

WESTWOOD *see Selston*

WHATTON

8486. **Henstock, A.** 'The Halls of Whatton: The Faltering Rise of a Victorian Landed Family', *TTS*, 86 (1982), 97-105, ill.
8487. **Marshall, G. W.** 'The Rev Gervase Marshall, Vicar of Whatton, Notts.', *Notes and Queries*, 6 ser., 7 (1883), 122-124.
8488. [Newmarch, G. F. and Newmarch, C. H.] *The Newmarch Pedigree, Verified by Public Records, Authentic Manuscripts, and General and Local Histories.* Cirencester, privately published, [1868]. 36 p., ill.
8489. [Nottinghamshire County Council]. *Whatton (Civic Amenities Act, 1967, Conservation Area, No. 18).* [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5 p., ill.
8490. **St John of Beverley's Church, Whatton-in-the-Vale.** *St John of Beverley, Whatton-in-the-Vale.* [Whatton, 195-?]. 8 p., ill.
8491. **Whatton, J. S.** *The Family of Whatton: A Record of Nine Centuries. Being a Reprint of Articles by H. W. Whatton in The Gentleman's Magazine of 1825, with Additions, Continuations, and Illustrative Documents by J. S. Whatton.* Sylvan Pr., [1930]. 159 p., ill. Originally pub. as 'Descent of Whatton', *Gentleman's Mag.*, 95, pt. 1 (1825), 36-39, 105-109, ill., 201-204, ill., 305-309, ill., 501-502; 95, pt. 2 (1825), 587-588. The family originated at *Whatton in the Vale, Nt*, moving in the fourteenth or fifteenth century to Long Whatton, Leicestershire.
8492. **Whatton & Aslockton C.C., 1815-1990.** [n.p., privately published, c.1990]. 24 p., ill.
8493. **Woolcock, J. U.** 'The Newmarch Tomb in Whatton Church, Nottinghamshire', *Coat of Arms*, n.s. 2 (1977), 149-152. Thought to be the tomb of Hugh Newmarch.

WIDMERPOOL

8494. 'Deeds Relating to the Family of Wydmerpol of Wydmerpol in Nottinghamshire', *Ancestor*, 10 (1904), 213-220.
8495. 'George De Ruiter Roses Limited (Members' Histories)', *IN* (Dec 1970), 6-7, ill.
8496. **Harding, M.** *In Search of Robert Widmerpool, Gentleman of Nottinghamshire and Martyr.* Nottingham, McGuinness Centre, 1995. 35 p., ill., bibl.
8497. [Martin, E.] *The Widmerpool Manuscript. First Published for the Widmerpool Flower Festival, September, 1977.* [Widmerpool, privately published, 1977]. 80 p.

WIGSLEY

No published material was found

WILLOUGHBY-ON-THE-WOLDS

8498. **Baylay, A. M. Y.** [Willoughby-on-the-Wolds Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 47-50.
8499. **Beardsley, W. F.** 'An Account of the Battle of Willoughby Field, in the County of Nottingham', *Trans. of the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Soc.*, 10 (1911-12), 79-88, ill.
8500. [Blagg, T. M., ed.] 'Willoughby-on-the-Wolds Certificates of Settlement', in Blagg, T. M., ed., *A Miscellany of Notts. Records* (Thoroton Soc., RS, 11, Nottingham, 1945), 109-110.
8501. **Bloom, M. R.** *The Careers of Sir Richard II de Willoughby and Sir Richard III de Willoughby, Chief Justice of the King's Bench (1338-40) and the Rise of the Willoughbys of Nottinghamshire.* D.Phil., Oxford, 1985.
8502. **Church of St. Mary and All Saints.** *Willoughby on the Wolds. Willoughby Church.* [Willoughby, 19--]. [2 p.]
8503. 'Crosshill Tumulus Excavation', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep*, [3] (1951), 25-26. Structures forming part of the Roman fortress of Vernemetum.
8504. **Dean, M. J.** *The Excavation of the Anglian Graveyard at Broughton Lodge, Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, Notts., May-September, 1964* (Archaeological Reports, 1). Nottingham, [privately published], 1965. 12 p., ill. No more published.
8505. **Fellows, G.** 'The Fight at Willoughby Field, 5th July, 1648', *TTS*, 17 (1913), [145]-162, ill.
8506. **Fellows, G.** [The Willoughby Tombs in Willoughby-on-the-Wold Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 50-52, ill.
8507. **Holt, Sir J. C.** 'Willoughby Deeds', in Barnes, P. M. and Slade, C. F., eds., *A Medieval Miscellany for Doris Mary Stenton* (Publications of the Pipe Roll Soc., 76 [new ser., 36] 1960), [167]-187, ill.
8508. **Kinsley, A. G.** *Broughton Lodge: Excavations on the Romano-British Settlement and Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Broughton Lodge, Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, Nottinghamshire, 1964-8. Excavations by M. J. Dean; report by A. G. Kinsley* (Nottingham Archaeological Monographs, 4). Dept. of Classical and Archaeological Studies (Archaeology Section), Univ. of Nottingham, 1993. 175 p., ill., bibl.
8509. **Little, G. E.** 'Excavation on the Fosse Way near Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, Notts., 1951', *Peveler AG. Ann Rep*, [3] (1951), 22-24, ill.
8510. **Little, G. E.** 'Let's Go Digging', *J. of the Nottingham Archaeological Soc.* (Mar 1949), 4-6. Excavation of a tumulus.
8511. **Little, G. E.** 'O.S. 121/649253', *J. of the Nottingham Archaeological Soc.* (Jun 1949), 15-16. Excavation of a tumulus.
8512. **Mackreth, D. F.** 'A Romano-British Brooch from Willoughby-on-the-Wolds', *TTS*, 70 (1966), [9]-10, ill.
8513. [Monckton, Sir P.] 'The Monckton Papers. Ed. by E. Peacock', *Miscellanies of the Philobiblon Soc.*, 15 (1877-1884). 'Appendix. An Impartial and True Relation of the Great Victory Obtained through the Blessing of God, after a Very Sharpe Dispute, by the Conjoynd Forces of Lincolne, Nottingham, Leicester, Derby, and Rutland under the command of Col. Edw. Rosseter', [177]-198. The fight at Willoughby Field, 1648.
8514. **Walker, J. H.** 'Church of St Mary, Willoughby-on-the-Wolds', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 92-99, ill.

WINKBURN

8515. **Brooke, C. J.** 'Winkburn: St John of Jerusalem (Nottinghamshire Historical Churches Preservation Trust)', *Nottinghamshire Heritage*, 2, 2 (1991), 6-7, ill.
8516. **Craven Smith-Milnes, L.** 'Winkburn Hall (County Families and Mansions)', *Nottinghamshire Mag.*, 1 (1933), 225-227, ill.
8517. **Jackson-Stops, G.** 'Winkburn Hall, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 185 (1991), 102-105, ill.
8518. **McCutcheon, W. S.** *Winkburn Church.* [Winkburn, privately published], 1970. [3] p., ill.
8519. **Meredith, R.** 'Beauchief Abbey and the Pegges', *Derbyshire Archaeological J.*, 87 (1967), [86]-116, ill.

WINTHORPE

8520. **Crouch, A. F.** 'Newark Air Museum, Ten Years On', *Control Column*, Newark, 7, 4 (1973), [56]-[57]. Repr. as a separate for the museum.

8521. **Hage, H.** 'Winthorpe Church, Nottinghamshire', *The Port-folio; A Collection of Engravings from Antiquarian, Architectural, & Topographical Subjects, Curious Works of Art, &c. &c., with Descriptions*, 3 (1824), 27-28, ill.
8522. **Heeley, H. F.** 'The Newark (Notts. & Lincs.) Air Museum Ltd., Winthorpe, Newark', *NH*, 34 (1985), 11-13.
8523. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Winthorpe (Civic Amenities Act, 1967. Conservation Area No. 22)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 4 p., ill.
8524. **Taylor, W. R.A.F.** *Winthorpe: A History, 1940-1945*. [Babworth Park, privately published], 1994. 2 v., ill. 1st ed. (a "Control Column" publication), 1 v., [Newark?, 1984].

WISETON

8525. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Wiseton/Drakeholes Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
8526. **[Clarke, E.] and Verney, Sir H.** 'The Third Earl Spencer', *J. of the Royal Agricultural Soc. of England*, 3 ser., 1 (1890), 138-156, ill.
8527. **Edgar, C. D.** 'Shorthorns, Politics and the Royal Agricultural Society: Jack Althorp, the Nottinghamshire Pioneer, 1782-1845', in Nottinghamshire Food and Farming Year Committee, *Aspects of Nottinghamshire Agricultural History* (Haddenham, Cambridgeshire, Providence Pr., 1989), 26-32, ill.
8528. **Edwards, R. F.** *Wiseton Cricket Club: The Centenary History, 1877-1977*. [n.p., privately published, c.1977]. 23 p., ill.
8529. **Wasson, E. A.** 'A Progressive Landlord: The Third Earl Spencer, 1782-1845', in Chalklin, C. W. and Wordie, J. R., eds., *Town and Countryside: The English Landowner in the National Economy, 1660-1860* (Unwin Hyman, 1989), [83]-101. General study of Spencer's estates, including *Wiseton*.
8530. **Wasson, E. A.** 'The Third Earl Spencer and Agriculture, 1818-1845', *Agricultural History R.*, 26 (1978), 89-99.

WIVERTON HALL

8531. **Andrews, H. C.** 'The Chaworth Brass Formerly in the Savoy Chapel, London', *Trans. of the Monumental Brass Soc.*, 7 (1939), 281-283, ill.
8532. **[Chaworth Musters, L.]** 'A Cavalier Stronghold', *N&DN&Q*, 3 (1895), 67-68, ill. *A Cavalier Stronghold* (1890), by the same author, is a novel.
8533. **Curtis, H.** 'Van Gunst's Engraving of Van Dyck's "Viscount Chaworth"', *Notes and Queries*, 170 (1936), 272-273. John, 2nd Viscount.
8534. **Garton, D.** 'A Survey and Trial Excavation at Wiverton, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 80-81, ill.
8535. **[Groves, C.]** 'Wiverton Hall', *Beeston Heritage*, no. 14 (1994), 4-5. Reported by M. Bradley.
8536. **Mitchner, R. W.** 'Wynkyn de Worde's use of the Plimpton Manuscripts of *De proprietatibus rerum*', *The Library*, 5 ser., 6 (1951), 7-18, ill. The MS was copied for Sir Thomas Chaworth of *Wiverton*.

WOLLATON *see*

Nottingham - Districts and Suburbs

WOODBOROUGH

8537. **Bagley, D. and Turner, J.** *St. Swithin's Church, Woodborough, Nottinghamshire: A Guide to the Church and its History*. [Woodborough?, privately published], 1993. 19 p., ill., bibl. Described from front cover.
8538. **Baxter, K. C.** 'A Nottinghamshire Traveller', *NC* (in *NT*) (Nov 1973), [94]-[95]. Mansfield Parkyns.
8539. **Buckland, W. E.** *The History of Woodborough and of the Prebendal Church of Woodborough in the Peculiar of Southwell*. Nottingham, Sisson, 1897. 109p.
8540. **Cummings, Sir D.** 'Mansfield Parkyns, landed Proprietor', *Rudd DLHSN*, no. 15 (1971), [1]-[4].
8541. **Ellis, G.** *Wood's Foundation School, Woodborough, 1736-1986: A History of the School and an Account of the 250th Anniversary Celebrations*. [West Bridgford], Nottinghamshire County Council, [1987]. 44 p., ill.
8542. **Gill, H.** 'Woodborough Church', *TTS*, 12 (1908), 7-19, ill.
8543. **Marriott, J.** *A Lecture on the History of Woodborough, with some Account of the Principal Inhabitants, Church and Schools*. Nottingham, privately published, 1892. 12 p.
8544. **Marriott, J.** 'Primitive Methodism at Woodborough', *Trans. of the Nottingham Free Church Historical Soc.* (1907), 67-72.

8545. **Middleton, R.** 'Wood's Foundation School, Woodborough - 1736-1986', *NC* (in *NT*) (Jul 1986), 82-83, ill.
8546. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Planning Dept. Woodborough Proposed Conservation Area* (No. 49). [West Bridgford, 197-]. 5 p., ill.
8547. **O'Neill, J.** 'Self-help in Nottinghamshire: The Woodborough Male Friendly Society, 1826-1954', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [57]-63.
8548. **O'Neill, J.** 'Village Band', *Oral History*, 15, 1 (1987), 50-53, ill.
8549. **R., W.** *Some Memoirs of the Life of George Brown, Fifty-four Years a Faithful Itinerant Preacher of the Gospel, in the Counties of Nottingham, York, Lincoln, Warwick, Worcester, Hereford, etc.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1834. 43 p., ill.
8550. **Studies on the Women and Children of Woodborough in 1851.** [Woodborough?, privately published, 197-?]. [6] p. By J. Hobbs, and others.
8551. **Welby, G.** *The Enclosure Award of Woodborough.* [Woodborough?, privately published, 1977?]. [15] p.
8552. **Woodborough and Calverton Baptist Church.** *Copy of a Book Containing a Brief History of the Commencement and Formation of the Baptist Church at Woodborough & Calverton in the County of Nottingham.* Nottingham, [privately published], 1899. 17 p. Transcribed by J. Ward?
8553. **Woodborough Local History Group.** *Life in Woodborough in the Mid-Nineteenth Century. A First Report ... for the Session 1972-1973.* [Woodborough, 1973]. [47] p.
8554. **Woodborough Local History Group.** *Woodborough: A Brief Guide to Local History - A Trail Starting from the Village Hall.* [Woodborough, c.1991]. 14 p., ill., bibl. Cover title: *Woodborough Village Trail (1991)*.

WOODHOUSE HALL

8555. **Portland, W. A. H.** Cavendish-Bentinck, 7th Duke of. *A History of St. Winifred's Church, Woodhouse Hall.* Ed. by H. McCalman and [R.] McCalman. [Holbeck, privately published, 1937]. 28 p., ill.

WORKSOP

GUIDES TO SOURCES

8556. **Nottinghamshire Archives Office.** *Worksop Archives in the Nottinghamshire Archives Office* (Nottinghamshire Archives Information Sheets, Local Archives Sources, [2]). [Nottingham], 1990. 5 p.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

8557. **Davies, Roz and Davies, Ian.** *Worksop on old picture postcards* (Yesterday's Nottinghamshire, 21). Keyworth, Reflections of a Bygone Age, [c.1992]. 36 p. Introd. dated November 1992.
8558. **Garton, D. and others.** 'Excavations at a Romano-British Cropmark Enclosure near Menagerie Wood, Worksop, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 92 (1988), [22]-33, ill. 'Romano-British Pottery', by R. S. Leary, 29-32.
8559. **Heath, J. E.** 'The Saga of Job Ebenezer [Cartledge]: A Worksop Election of the 19th Century', *NH*, no. 22 (1979), 9-11. Local Board of Health, 1878.
8560. **Holland, J.** *The History, Antiquities, and Description of the Town and Parish of Worksop, in the County of Nottingham.* Sheffield, Blackwell, 1826. 204 p., ill.
8561. **Jackson, M. J.** *Victorian Worksop.* Worksop Archaeological and Local Historical Soc., 1992. 170 p., ill.
8562. **Jackson, M. J.** *Worksop in Times Past.* Brinscall, Lancashire, Countryside, 1979. 48 p. Mainly pictorial.
8563. **Jackson, M. J.** *Worksop of Yesterday: The Town at the Turn of the Century.* Worksop Archaeological and Local Historical Soc., [1969]. 41 p., ill. Focuses on 1897.
8564. 'Local Reminiscences of the Crimean War', *White & Co.'s Worksop Almanack*, (1915), 127-135. Extracts from *Worksop Journal*, by various authors.
8565. **Marshall, G. W. ed.** *The Registers of Worksop, co. Nottingham, 1558-1771.* Guildford, privately published, 1894. 559 [correctly 459] p. Includes the register of *Scofton*.
8566. **Nelson, R. B.** *Worksop Club, Established 1872: The First Fifty Years.* [Worksop, privately published, 1972]. 9, [7] p.
8567. **Scurfield, G.** 'Early Seventeenth Century Worksop and its Environs', *TTS*, 90 (1986), [46]-56, ill.
8568. **Smith, B.** Aspects of the Urban Geography of Worksop and East Retford. M.Sc., Nottingham, 1965. 149 p., ill., bibl.
8569. **Taylor, J. A.** 'Worksop Parish in the Early Nineteenth Century', *Don. The Journal of Sheffield University Geographical Society*, no. 1 (1957), 6-8, ill.

8570. [White, R.] *Handbook to the Antiquities of Worksop and its Neighbourhood*. Worksop, White, 1883. 53 p.
8571. White, R. *The Visitors' Hand-book to Worksop and its Neighbourhood, Containing a Descriptive and Historical Account of the Antiquities, Noblemen's Seats, &c., &c., in this Beautifully Picturesque Locality*. 5th ed. Worksop, White, 1887. 51 p., ill. 1st pub., 1849.
8572. **Worksop and District Archaeological Society**. *Worksop & District Archaeological Society*. [Worksop], 1940. 16 p., ill. Newspaper reports of some papers given to the society.
8573. **Worksop Archaeological and Local Historical Society**. *Scratta Wood: An Interim Report on the Excavation Begun on a Primitive Romano[-]British Site*. [Worksop], 1960. 8 p. Report signed M.J.J. (= M. J. Jackson?).
8574. **Worksop Archaeological Research Society**. *Scratta Wood Iron Age Excavations, 1959-1965*. Worksop Borough Library and Museum, [1965]. [8] p.
8575. **Worksop Guardian**. *A Century to remember --- One Hundred Years in Words and Pictures as Seen Through the Worksop Guardian*. [Worksop, 1996]. 83 p., ill.

BIOGRAPHY AND FAMILY HISTORY

8576. Cole, A. C. 'The Worshipful Family of Worsop', *Coat of Arms*, 6 (1961), 200-202, ill.
8577. Gabbitass, P. *Heart Melodies: For Storm and Sunshine. From Cliftonia the Beautiful*. Bristol, [privately published], 1885. Life in *Worksop*, [ix]-xix.
8578. Jackson, M. J. 'Some Characters from Victorian Worksop', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 7, 10 (1994), 8-9.
8579. Jackson, M. J. 'William and Walter: The Straw Brothers of Worksop', *NH*, no. 52 (1993), 6-10.
8580. Kershaw, R. R., ed. 'Nottingham[shire] Will: Christopher Carlile of Worksop, Yeoman', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 8, 6 (1996), 17-18.
8581. 'Line - Pedigree of Pilley', *ECA Journal*, 1, 1 (1983), 10-11. *ECA = English Catholic Ancestor*.
8582. Marples, I. *Chain of Psychic Experiences, Commencing June, 1922. Religious, Political and Military*. Stockwell, [1926]. 'The Light of Other Days', 20-31. Reminiscences of life in *Worksop*.
8583. Medley, R. C. *Medley of Worksop. Co. Notts. A Pedigree*. Dinton, Buckinghamshire, [privately published], 1980. 73 p., ill.
8584. Middleton, A. *A Game Achievement and Sherwood Forest Tales*. Ilfracombe, Stockwell, 1953. 48 p. Memories of 20th-century *Worksop*.
8585. [Renshaw, J.] 'Gleanings from the Diary of an Old Worksop Lawyer', *White & Co.'s Household Almanack*, Worksop (1896), 198-205. Ed. by R[obert] W[hite]. Renshaw owned the *Birks* estate, 18th c.
8586. Tonge, W. A. 'Tonge of Tonge, co. pal. Lanc.' Worksop Park, co. Notts; and London. London Visitation, 1633-34', *Genealogical Mag.*, 4 (1900), 46-50.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

8587. Allsopp, R. 'Worksop (Stations of the Great Central, 3)', *Fwd*, no. 84 (1991), 10-13, ill.
8588. Bennett, J. 'Worksop West (Signal Box Diagrams, 16)', *Fwd*, no. 89 (1992), 4-5, ill.
8589. 'The **Canch**, With An Acknowledgement to Research Done by M. Jackson', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 5 (1996), 11-13, 23, ill. Watercourse in *Worksop*.
8590. Franks, D. L. 'Manton Wood [signal box]', *Fwd*, no. 60 (1986), 3-5.
8591. Hartland, H. *History of the Worksop Co-operative Society Ltd*. Worksop Co-operative Soc., [1953], 32 p., ill.
8592. Jackson, M. J. 'The Last of the Worksop Chairmakers', *NC* (in *NT*), (Dec 1973), [99], ill. John Kelk.
8593. Jackson, M. J. 'Worksop Jottings', *Fwd*, no. 47 (1984), 11-13.
8594. 'Lady Lee Arm', *Brindley's Triumph*, no. 1 (1995), 6-7, 23. Chesterfield Canal.
8595. Patrick, A. 'The Sherwood Road Maltings, Worksop', *NIASJ*, 18, 2 (1993), 4-11, ill.; 19, 1 (1994), 5-12, front cover, ill.
8596. Shirley Aldred & Co. *Shirley Aldred & Co., Ltd., 1796-1958*. [Worksop, 1958]. 41 p., ill.
8597. Tomlinson, G. A. W. *Coal-miner*. Hutchinson, [1937]. 239 p. Autobiography.
8598. **Worksop Co-operative Society**. *Centenary, 1867-1967: One Hundred Years of Progress*. [Worksop, 1967]. 19 p., ill.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND SERVICES

8599. **Bocking, E.** *Worksop: Its Civic Insignia and Plate*. [Worksop, privately published], 1970. [15] p., ill.
8600. **Houghton, J. T.** *Worksop Library and Museum: A Story of Development, 1852-1938*. Worksop Library and Museum, 1938. [16] p., ill. Described from cover. Title page reads: *From Seed to Fruition. Eighty-six Years' Progress*.
8601. **Medley, R. C.** 'A Worksop Benefactor', *Not Fam Hist SJ*, 3, 3 (1980), 12-13. William Medley.
8602. **Nottinghamshire County Council.** *Leisure Services. Worksop: A Pictorial View, 1889/1989*. [West Bridgford, 1989]. 26 plates.
8603. 'Worksop Local Board Accounts, Sixty Years Ago', *White & Co.'s Worksop Almanack*, (1914), 121-127. Repr. of the accounts for 1854/1855, with a letter, repr. from *Worksop Journal*, by Veritas".

Education and Schools

8604. **[Beanland, A. de M.] ed.** *Worksop College, 1895-1955*. [Worksop?], privately published, 1955. 191 p., ill.
8605. **Bulley, J. A.** *The First Year: An Account of the Henry Hartland Grammar School, Worksop, Nottinghamshire, 1962-1963*. [Worksop, privately published, 1963], [32] p., ill.
8606. **Bulley, J. A.** *Towards the Sixth: A Sequel to The First Year And A Record of the Growth of the Henry Hartland Grammar School, Worksop, to the End of the Academic Year 1964-1965*. [Worksop, privately published, 1966]. 34 p., ill.
8607. **Clegg, N. C.** 'North Nottinghamshire College of Further Education', *NEC Circular* (Jun 1976), 323, 326-327, ill.
8608. **Edwards, D. L.** *F. J. Shirley, An Extra-ordinary Headmaster*. SPCK., 1969. 'Worksop, 1925-1935', 31-40, ill. Worksop College.
8609. **Fryer, A. H.** 'Haggonfields', *Rural Studies. The J. of the Nottinghamshire Rural Studies Assoc.*, 1, 3 (1956), 11-14, ill. *Haggonfields Rural Studies Centre*.
8610. **Murphy, C. H.** *Scenes From a Century: Worksop College, 1895-1995*. [Worksop College, c.1995]. 112 p., ill. Mainly pictorial.
8611. **Thorne, W. P.** 'Worksop Priory: History of the Gate House', *NEC Circular*, (Jul 1977), 517, 520-522, ill.
8612. 'Worksop College (Midland Public Schools, 7)', *NO*, 4, 30 (1958), 38-[39], ill.

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

8613. **Brown, C.** 'The Endowment of Worksop Priory', *TTS*, 9 (1905), [83]-89, ill.
8614. **Bush, A.** 'The Worksop Poltergeist', *NC* (in *NT*) (Oct 1977), 15-16.
8615. **D'Arcy, G. J. A.** *Worksop Priory* (Notes on Churches & Abbeys, 51). [2nd ed.]. S.P.C.K., [1936]. [18] p., ill. 1st ed., [1931].
8616. **Hill, W. P.** *Ebenezer United Methodist Church, Potter Street, Worksop: Centenary Souvenir, 1830-1930*. [Worksop, privately published, 1930]. 76 p., ill.
8617. **Lambert, G. C.** *Congregationalism in Worksop: A Century's Record, 1824-1924*. [Worksop, privately published, 1924]. [19] p., ill.
8618. **Nicholson, R.** *Sketches of the Remains of the Abbey Church and Conventual Buildings, Formerly Belonging to Canons of the Order of Saint Augustine, at Worksop, and of the Church as Restored: With a Concise Historical and Descriptive Account, from its Foundation to the Present Time*. Worksop, Sissons, 1850. 20 p., ill.
8619. **Podmore, F.** 'The Worksop Case (Poltergeists', pt. I), *Proc. of the Soc. for Psychical Research*, 12 (1896-1897), 45-58, ill. Repr. in Sitwell, S., ed. *Poltergeists: An Introduction and Examination* (Faber, 1940), 387-404, and, with brief comments by A. MacKenzie, in his *A Gallery of Ghosts: An Anthology of Reported Experiences* (Barker, 1973), 90-110.
8620. **Primitive Methodist Church.** *Worksop Circuit. Souvenir Handbook of the Coming of Age Celebrations*. [Worksop], 1928. Historical material, *passim*, ill.
8621. **Priory Parish Church of St Mary and St Cuthbert**, *Worksop. Festival of Flowers, Vestments and Priory Documents, Including the Coronation Glove and Casket ... Festival Programme*. [Worksop, 1968]. [8] p. Mainly a catalogue.
8622. **St. Anne's Church**, *Worksop. A Jubilee Souvenir to Commemorate the Consecration of S. Anne's Church, Worksop, 24th November 1912*. [Worksop, 1962]. 32 p., ill.
8623. **Slodden, H. T.** [Worksop Priory Church], *TTS*, 5 (1901), 24-27, ill.

8624. **Stacye, J.** 'The Priory and Parish Church of Worksop or Radford, Nottinghamshire', *J. of the British Archaeological Assoc.*, 30 (1874), 156-170, 277-296, ill.
8625. **Straw, W.** *St. John's Church, Worksop. A Centenary History, 1869-1969*. Worksop, Martin, 1969. 74 p., ill.
8626. **Trollope, E.** 'Worksop Priory', *Reports and Papers*, 5 (1860), 208-228, ill.
8627. [**Walker, C. W.**] *Notes for Visitors to Worksop Priory, Notts.* 7th ed. Gloucester, British, 1975. 31 p., ill. 1st ed., 1946.
8628. 'Worksop Priory Gatehouse', *White's Household Almanack*, Worksop, (1892), 177, 179, 181, 183, ill. Possibly by R. White.

CULTURE AND RECREATION

8629. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Worksop Conservation Area*. [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
8630. **Egbert, D. D.** 'The Tickhill Psalter, An English Illuminated Manuscript of the Early Fourteenth Century', *Bull. of the New York Public Library*, 36 (1932), 663-678, ill. A MS written by John Tickhill, prior of Worksop.
8631. **Hornsey, B.** *Ninety Years of Cinema in Worksop*. [n.p., privately published], 1992. 13 p., ill.
8632. [**Nottinghamshire County Council**]. *Worksop (Town and Country Planning Act, 1971, Conservation Area No. 27)*. [West Bridgford, 197-?]. 5 p., ill.
8633. **Trollope, E.** 'A Description of the Society's Temporary Museum at Worksop', *Reports and Papers*, 5 (1860), [197]-209, ill. The Architectural Society of the Diocese of Lincoln.

7 Blyth Grove (Mr. Straw's House)

8634. **Albery, C.** 'The House That Time Forgot', *Nottinghamshire Now* (Apr 1995), 31-35, ill.
8635. **Ashworth, P.** 'Mr Straw's House', *NT* (Sep 1991), 8-10, ill.
8636. **National Trust.** *Mr. Straw's House, Nottinghamshire: An Illustrated Souvenir*. 1993. 15 p., ill.
8637. **Worsley, G.** '7 Blyth Grove, Worksop', *Country Life*, 187 (1993), 74-77, ill.

Worksop Manor and Lodge

8638. **Baddeley, V.** 'The Early Eighteenth Century Landscape Gardens of Worksop Manor, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 100 (1996), [123]-136, ill.
8639. **Binney, M.** 'Worksop Manor, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 153 (1973), 678-682, 750-753, ill.
8640. **History of Worksop Manor.** [n.p., privately published, c.1985]. 12 p., ill.
8641. **Hoskins, F. N.** *Manor Lodge, Worksop: A brief History and Guide*. [Nottingham], Thoroton Soc., [1985]. 6 p., ill.
8642. **Notes on the History of Worksop Manor.** [n.p., privately published, 1957]. [4] p., with loose leaf listing "Paintings in the Manor".
8643. **Robinson, J. M.** *The Dukes of Norfolk: A Quincentennial History*. Oxford Univ. Pr., 1982. *Worksop Manor*, 160-164, ill.
8644. **Stéphan, J.** 'Notes on Household Management in the 18th Century: Transcript of a MS Note-Book', *Notes and Queries*, 203 (1958), 349-351; 204 (1959), 97-99, 144-147, ill, 168-172. Probably compiled for Mary Howard, Duchess of Norfolk.
8645. **Worksop Manor.** *A Few Notes on its Historical Associations*. [n.p., privately published, 193-]. 16 p., ill.

CLUMBER

The Newcastle Dukedoms

8646. **Collins, A.** *Historical Collections of the Noble Families of Cavendishe, Holles, Vere, Harley, and Ogle, with the Lives of the Most Remarkable Persons.... Containing Curious Private Memoirs, with Some Principal Transactions, not Hitherto Published*. Withers, 1752. 352 p., ill.
8647. **Davies, O. R. F.** 'The Wealth and Influence of John Holles, Duke of Newcastle, 1694-1711', *Renaissance and Modern Studies*, 9 (1965), [22]-46.
8648. **Eldridge, C. C.** 'The Lincoln Divorce Case: A Study in Victorian Morality', *Trivium*, Cardiff, 11 (1976), 21-39.

8649. **Fitzmaurice, J.** 'Fancy and the Family: Self-Characterizations of Margaret Cavendish', *Huntington Library Q.*, 53 (1990), 198-209, ill.
8650. [**Goulding, R. W., ed.**] *Letters Written by Charles Lamb's "Princely Woman, the Thrice Noble Margaret Newcastle" to her Husband; by his "Fine Old Whig" William Plumer to the Third Duke of Portland and Lord William Bentinck; also by his "Old Bencher" Samuel Salt. From the Originals at Welbeck Abbey.* Murray, 1909. Newcastle letters, 1-19, ill., biog. sketches of 3rd Duke of Portland, 149-157, and Lord William Bentinck, 157-171, both ill.
8651. **Goulding, R. W.** *Margaret (Lucas), Duchess of Newcastle.* Lincoln, Lincolnshire Chronicle, 1925. 41 p., ill., bibl.
8652. **Grant, D.** *Margaret the First: A Biography of Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Newcastle, 1623-1673.* Hart-Davis, 1957. 252 p., ill., bibl. of Margaret Cavendish's works.
8653. **Harrison, L. S.** 'William Cavendish, First Duke of Newcastle, 1593-1676', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, 10 (1983), 3-6.
8654. **Jones, K.** *A Glorious Fame: The Life of Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Newcastle, 1623-1673.* Bloomsbury Publishing, 1988. 192 p., ill., bibl.
8655. **Kelch, R. A.** *Newcastle. A Duke Without Money: Thomas Pelham-Holles, 1693-1768.* Routledge, 1974. 222 p., bibl.
8656. [**Longueville, T.**] *The First Duke and Duchess of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, by the author of "A Life of Sir Kenelm Digby". Longmans, 1910. 287 p., ill.
8657. **Manorial Auctioneers, Ltd.** *On the Instructions of the Trustees of the Seventh Duke of Newcastle's Will Trust, A Sale by Auction of 31 Lordships of the Manor in Nottinghamshire ... at Newark Town Hall.* [London, 1994]. xv, 30 p., ill., bibls. Catalogue, including brief histories of each manorial descent.
8658. **Martineau, J.** *The Life of Henry Pelham, Fifth Duke of Newcastle, 1811-1864.* Murray, 1908. 345 p., ill.
8659. **Mendelson, S. H.** *The Mental World of Stuart Women: Three Studies.* Brighton, Harvester Pr., 1987. 'Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Newcastle', 12-61, 197-203; bibl., 219-227.
8660. **Montégut, E.** *Le maréchal Davout: son caractère et son génie. La duchesse et le duc de Newcastle.* Paris, Hachette, 1895. 'La duchesse et le duc de Newcastle', [185]-348, 351.
8661. **Munsell, F. D.** *The Unfortunate Duke: Henry Pelham, Fifth Duke of Newcastle, 1811-1864.* Columbia, Univ. of Missouri Pr., 1985. 334 p., ill., bibl. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne, M. Cavendish, Duchess of.** *The Life of the Thrice Noble, High and Puissant Prince William Cavendish, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Newcastle.* Maxwell, 1667. 199 p. Repr., 1675. Principal later eds.: *The Lives of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, and of his Wife, Margaret Duchess of Newcastle ...* Ed. with a preface and occasional notes by M. A. Lower (Library of Old Authors). J. R. Smith, 1872. 310 p. Also contains 'A True Relation'. *The Life of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, To Which is Added The True Relation of My Birth, Breeding and Life, by Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle.* Ed. by C. H. Firth. Nimmo, 1886. 388 p., ill. 2nd ed., rev., with additional notes. Routledge, [1906]. 232 p., ill. *The Cavalier in Exile: Being the Lives of the First Duke & Dutchess of Newcastle* (Newnes' Pocket Classics). Newnes, 1903. 241 p., ill. Contains *The Life of William Cavendish* and *A True Relation*. *The Life of the Duke of Newcastle* (Everyman's Library). Dent, 1915. 299 p., repr. Also contains *A True Relation*.
8662. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne, M. Cavendish, Duchess of.** *Natures Pictures Drawn by Fancies Pencil to the Life.* J. Martin, and J. Allestrye, 1656. 'A True Relation of My Birth, Breeding, and Life', 368-391. 'A True Relation' not included in 2nd ed., A. Maxwell, 1671. 'A True Relation' repr. as *A True Relation of the Birth, Breeding, and Life of Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of Newcastle.* Written by herself. With a critical preface, &c. by Sir Egerton Brydges. Lee Priory, Kent, privately published, 1814. 36 p. Also contained in *The Lives* (1872).
8663. **Newcastle-upon-Tyne, W. Cavendish, 1st Duke of.** *An English Prince: Newcastle's Machiavellian Political Guide to Charles II.* [ed. by] G. I. Anzilotti. (Biblioteca de Letteratura e Arte, 3). Pisa, Giardini, 1988. Bibl. Biographical and critical introd., 11-80.
8664. **Nulle, S. H.** *Thomas Pelham-Holles, Duke of Newcastle: His Early Political Career, 1693-1724.* Philadelphia, Univ. of Pennsylvania Pr., 1931. 204 p., ill., bibl.
8665. **Perry, H. T. E.** *The First Duchess of Newcastle and Her Husband as Figures in Literary History* (Harvard Studies in English, 4). Boston, Ginn, 1918. 335 p., bibl. of the Cavendishes' works.
8666. **Powell, L. and Froissard, J.** *William Cavendish, duc de Newcastle: sa vie et son oeuvre* (Classiques de la Littérature Équestre). Paris, Crepin-Leblond, 1983. 'Introduction', 9-14; 'La vie d'un cavalier', 16-41, 153-161, ill.; bibl., 208-209.
8667. **Sanford, J. L. and Townsend, M.** *The Great Governing Families of England.* Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1865. 2 v. 'The Clintons', v. 1, p. [189]-212.
8668. **Surtees, V.** *A Beckford Inheritance. The Lady Lincoln Scandal.* Wilton, Wiltshire, Russell, 1977. 147 p.
8669. **Trease, G.** *Portrait of a Cavalier: William Cavendish, First Duke of Newcastle.* Macmillan, 1979. 223 p., ill., bibl.

8670. **University of Nottingham.** *Art Gallery and Department of Manuscripts and Special Collections. The Newcastle of Clumber: A Pictorial and Documentary History of an Important Nottinghamshire Family.* Nottingham, 1992. 47 p. Pub. in connection with an exhibition of portraits. Contains (all ill.): 'A History of the Dukes of Newcastle, Forebears and Distinguished Family Members', by D. B. Johnston, 9-16; 'Art or manufacture? The Portraits of the Newcastle Collection', by D. Shawe-Taylor, 17-28; 'The Newcastle Collection: Themes from the Archive', by D. B. Johnston, 29-36; 'Catalogue of Paintings Gifted by the Trustees of the Estate of the 9th Duke of Newcastle to Nottingham University', by D. Shawe-Taylor, 37-47.

Clumber House and Park

8671. **Alcock, R.** *The Chapel of St Mary the Virgin, Clumber Park: A Property of the National Trust.* Country Life, [1954]. 20 p., ill. Repr.
8672. **Aldred, M.** *The Clumbers of Clumber Park.* Budleigh Salterton, Devon, [privately published], 1982. 24 p., ill. Spaniels.
8673. **Bradbury, D. J.** *Clumber (Treasures).* Mansfield, Wheel, 1988. [48] p., ill. Cover title: *Clumber With Worksop Manor and Haughton hall.*
8674. **Brandwood, G. K.** 'Clumber, Chapel of St Mary the Virgin', in Royal Archaeological Institute, *The Nottingham Area* (1989), 52-54, ill.
8675. [**Clumber Park Management Committee**]. *Clumber Park.* [West Bridgford?, 1971]. 23 p., ill.
8676. **Grayson, P. and Furness, R.** *The Clumber Spaniel.* Woodbridge, Suffolk, Boydell Pr., 1991. Early history, [7]-24, ill.
8677. **Jewitt, L. and Hall, S. C.** *The Stately Homes of England.* Reeves, [1874]-1877. 2 v. 'Clumber', v. 2, p. 317-326, ill.
8678. **Newcastle-Under-Lyme K. F. M.** Pelham-Clinton, *Duchess of.* 'Clumber', in Malan, A. H., ed., *Other Famous Homes of Great Britain and their Stories* (New York, Putnam, 1902), 143-172, ill. 1st ed. in *Pall Mall Mag.*, 23 (1901), 1-13, ill.
8679. **Sedgwick, R.** 'The Duke of Newcastle's Cook', *History Today*, 5 (1955), 308-316, ill. Deals with several cooks.
8680. **Seymour, S.** 'The "Spirit of Planting": Eighteenth Century Parkland "Improvement" on the Duke of Newcastle's North Nottinghamshire Estates', *EMG*, 12 (1989), 5-13, ill.
8681. **Stamp, G. and Symondson, A.** *Clumber Chapel, Nottinghamshire.* National Trust, 1982. 26 p., ill., bibl.
8682. **Symes, M.** 'The Garden Designs of Stephen Wright', *Garden History*, 20 (1992), [11]-27, ill. 'Clumber', 20-27.
8683. **T.,** 'Clumber, Nottinghamshire', *Country Life*, 24 (1908), 352-359, 384-390, ill.

OSBERTON

8684. **Bowles, W. H.** *Records of the Bowles Family: Being the History of a Line Deriving from Charles Bowles of Chatham During Three Centuries. With Annotated Pedigrees of the Parent House of Swinestead and Haugh, and of the Cadet Families Settled in Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire and Kent.* [n.p.], privately published, 1918. App. II, 'The Osberton Line', [157]-160.
8685. **Johnson, H. A.** 'The Architecture of Osberton Hall, Nottinghamshire', *TTS*, 87 (1983), 60-70, ill.
8686. 'The **Life** of a Chorister and Farmer from 1900 Onwards', *RetDHASN*, (May 1981), [1]-[2]. Reginald Milnes Wood.
8687. **Liverpool, C. G. S.** Foljambe, *1st Earl of* (of the 2nd creation), 'Notes on Osberton, Scofton, Rayton, Bilby, Hodsock, Fleecehorpe, etc', *TTS*, 5 (1901), supp., [9]-31, ill.
8688. **Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.** 'The Manuscripts of the Right Honourable F. J. Savile Foljambe, of Osberton', 15th report, app., pt. 5 (1897), 182 p

SHIREOAKS

8689. **Bassetlaw District Council.** *Shireoaks Conservation Area.* [Worksop, 1983?]. [2] p., ill.
8690. **Bennett, J.** 'Shireoaks East Junction (Signal Box Diagrams, 20)', *Fwd*, no. 98 (1994), 6-7, ill.
8691. **Cope, G.** *Shireoaks Church of England School Centenary.* [Shireoaks, privately published, 1964]. [4] p.
8692. **Cullabine, E. A.** *Shireoaks Souvenir Brochure, Coronation of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, June 2nd 1953.* [Shireoaks, privately published, 1953]. [16] p., ill.

8693. **Garbett, H.** *Brief History of Shireoaks, to Commemorate the Laying of the Foundation Stone of the Church of St Luke by H.R.H. the Prince of Wales (later King Edward VII) on 18th October, 1861.* [Shireoaks, The Church, 1961]. 28 p., ill.
8694. **Griffin, A. R.** 'Shireoaks: A Pioneering Enterprise of the Mid-Nineteenth Century', *Colliery Guardian*, 225 (1977), 132, 134-135.
8695. **Hoskins, F. N.** *A Brief Guide to Shireoaks Hall & Water Garden.* [Nottingham], Thoroton Soc., [1984], 6 p., ill.
8696. **Lancaster, J. and Wright, C. C.** 'On the Sinking at Shireoak [sic] Colliery, Worksop, to the "Top Hard Coal" or "Barnsley Coal"', *Q.J. of the Geological Soc. of London*, 16 (1860), 137-145.
8697. **[Parsons, A. V.]** *Shireoaks Silver Jubilee Souvenir Brochure.* [Shireoaks, privately published, 1977]. 47 p., ill. Mainly a history of the village.
8698. **Stacy, J.** 'On the Site of the Shireoak, near Steetley', in White, R., *The Dukery Records* (Worksop, White, 1904), [70]-72, ill.
8699. **Stacy, J.** 'The Property of Worksop Priory at Shireoaks and Thorpe [Salvin]', in White, R., *The Dukery Records* (Worksop, White, 1904), [73]-74.
8700. **Steetley, PLC.** *Steetley at a Hundred.* Worksop, 1985. 17 p., ill.
8701. **[West, F. H.]** 'It's an Ill Wind ---', *Southwell R.*, 7 [correctly 8], 1 (1957), 5-19.

WYSALL

8702. **Albery, C.** 'The Way We Were', *Nottinghamshire Now* (May 1995), 10-11, ill. Joan Sewell, land girl at Wysall; Peter Heap, Bevin Boy at Sherwood Colliery, *Mansfield*.
8703. **[Holy Trinity Church, Wysall].** *Wysall.* [Wysall, 1974?]. [16] p., ill. Based on work done by two un-named university students in 1966.
8704. **Pickerill, D.** *The Methodist Church, Wysall, 1881-1981.* [Wysall, The Church, 1981]. 23 p., ill.
8705. **Standish, J.** [Wysall Church], *TTS*, 6 (1902), 39-45, ill.
8706. **Taft, Z.** *Biographical Sketches of the Lives and Public Ministry of Various Holy Women.* [Malton], (v. 1) and Leeds (v. 2), [privately published], 1825-1828. 2 v. 'Miss Sarah Cox', v. 1, p. 70-76; 'Mrs. Mary Harrison', v. 1, p. 76-79.
8707. **Walker, J. H.** 'Holy Trinity Church, Wysall', *TTS*, 42 (1938), 100-102, ill.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Note: This is an index of identified personal authors, and excludes institutional or unspecified authors.

Abbott, A., 1575, 1576, 1577
 Abbott, C., 6468, 7815
 Ableson, E. L., 3169, 7274, 7293, 7357
 Ablett, S., 1363, 1381
 Ablitt, D., 2207
 Archard, C. J., 8349
 Adams, A. F., 6005
 Adams, R. W., 1233
 Adams, S. S., 407
 Adams, W. D., 5638
 Adamson, D., 4822
 Adcock, A., 4694
 Addison, C. C., 1382
 Addleshaw, G. W. O., 7865
 Addy, S. O., 4147
 Adeney, M., 3754
 Adonis, A., 3293
 Aixill, H. M., 3201
 Alban, J. R., 2029
 Albery, C., 5376, 8634, 8702
 Alcock, J. E., 4101
 Alcock, R., 8671
 Alder, G., 7219
 Aldington, R., 5377
 Aldred, M., 8672
 Aldworth, C., 3545
 Alexander, B., 510, 6246
 Alexander, J. S., 3769, 4955, 6746
 Aley, S., 2739
 Allan, A. S., 7559
 Allan, R. G., 1788
 Allaway, A. J., 3947
 Allen, C. J., 876, 3489
 Allen, C. S. M., 152, 2863, 2864, 2865, 8261
 Allen, D. E., 6043, 6044
 Allen, D. F., 3594, 5711
 Allen, J. F., 1321
 Allen, J. R., 5745, 7930, 7931
 Allen, O., 6629, 6630, 6631
 Allen, R., 6747
 Allibone, J., 7190, 7191
 Allsopp, R., 8587
 Allton, H., 4171
 Allton, S., 4783
 Altham, H. S., 4243
 Alvey, R., 7435
 Alvey, R. C., 201, 826, 827, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 2866, 2903, 3595, 3596, 3793, 3794, 4619, 4956, 5292, 5588, 6014, 6366, 6472, 7380, 8200, 8244, 8245
 Amatt, K., 8158, 8167
 Amberley, J. Russell, 420
 Amberley, K. L., 420
 Amner, S. R., 1014
 Amos, D., 4509, 4597
 Amos, J., 1640
 Anabel-Cooper, J., 8250
 Anderson, B., 7248
 Anderson (*later* Arngart), O. S., 22648
 Anderson, P. H., 3462, 3463
 Anderson, R. E., 5757
 Anderson, V., 6898
 Anderson, V. R., 4474
 Andreis, E., 929
 Andrew, E. R., 1383
 Andrew, J. D., 1871
 Andrew, W. J., 225, 4505
 Andrews, H. C., 8531
 Andrews, S., 4676
 Andrews, W., 4535, 6247, 6248
 Anson, M., 3627, 8434
 Anthony, J., 4498
 Appleby, F. H., 6580
 Appleby, R. C., 1570
 Appleby, R. V., 6445, 6447

- Appleby, S., 1015
 Appleton, W. A., 585
 Arber, E., 4057
 Arblaster, B., 1136
 Archer, S., 377, 6107
 Archibald, M. M., 4620, 4886, 7783
 Archbell, J., 5257
 Arden, N., 7238
 Arlott, J., 4275
 Armitage, D. M., 1910
 Armitage, E. B., 1665
 Armitage, T. W., 7249
 Armytage, F., 8312
 Armytage, W. H. G., 991
 Armstrong, F., 5035
 Armstrong, G. G., 1683, 1872
 Armstrong, K., 4824
 Armstrong, R. A., 238
 Armstrong, K. C., 947
 Armstrong, W. A., 38
 Armytage, W. H. G., 239
 Arnold, A. S., 5868
 Arnot, R. P., 3745
 Arundel, B. M., 7843, 7850, 7857
 Ashberry, B., 6661
 Ashfield, M., 5949, 5950, 5951
 Ashikaga, K., 5267, 5268
 Ashley, F., 5952
 Ashley-Cooper, F. S., 4229, 4244
 Ashmore, C. H., 7143
 Ashpitel, A., 6749
 Ashton, B., 4696
 Ashton, J., 6174
 Ashton, S. D., 6031
 Ashton, W. H., 5090
 Ashurst, N., 2401
 Ashworth, P., 512, 1437, 1991, 2119, 2244, 2245, 2362, 3955, 4825, 4933, 4993, 6551, 8635
 Aslet, C., 7192
 Aspin, C., 966
 Astill, C., 8091
 Astill, I. S., 470
 Aston, D. J., 2609
 Aston, N., 6750
 Aston, R. E., 1299
 Atkin, M., 408
 Atkins, A., 5674
 Atkins, D., 5269
 Atkins, J., 5914
 Atkins, T., 5091
 Atkinson, E. H., 1778, 1779
 Atkinson, J. A. L., 3425
 Atkinson, J. D., 1255
 Attaway, P., 2163
 Atton, F. C., 7324, 7325
 Audley, M., 7784, 7785, 8219, 8220
 Austin, G. C. A., 660, 2030
 Austin, M. F., 4172
 Avery, W. J., 1355
 Ayres, E. A., 3066
 Ayton, A., 7724
- Bacon, M., 3109
 Bacon, M. V., 3110
 Baddeley, V., 4319, 8638
 Bagenal, P. H., 421
 Bagilhole, B., 1873
 Bagley, D., 8537
 Bagnall, D. C., 3251
 Bagshaw, M., 4809
 Baguley, W., 29, 285, 286, 287, 288, 361, 362, 363, 434, 458, 490, 528, 553, 554, 555, 556, 570, 582, 608, 630, 632, 636, 648, 649, 668, 677, 678, 686, 758, 795, 956, 1071, 1164, 1178, 1179, 1202, 1241, 1279, 1296, 1316, 1346, 1451, 1459, 1591, 1818, 1850, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1988, 1996, 1998, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2105, 2141, 2152, 2160, 2198, 2335, 2420, 2421, 2467, 6979
 Bailey, A. W., 8213, 8417
 Bailey, D., 3363
 Bailey, E. P., 5604, 6950, 6951
 Bailey, G., 1529, 2309, 6928
 Bailey, H., 6418
 Bailey, J., 1992, 6203

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bailey, J. B., 2691
 Bailey, R., 5881
 Bailey, T., 2310, 2741, 6751
 Baker, C. H. C., 7016
 Baker, C. L. V., 7975
 Baker, H., 8290
 Baker, I., 5700
 Baker, J., 7611
 Baker, M. I., 7016
 Baker, P. H. J., 4459
 Baker, R. S., 2610
 Baker, T., 5050
 Baldwin, A., 5327
 Baldwin, A. B., 5572
 Ball, J., 2075
 Ball, J. B., 543
 Ball, J. K., 7953
 Ball, P., 1301, 4568
 Ball, P. G., 3545, 3547
 Ball, S. R. L., 5477
 Bamber, G. C., 961
 Bamford, K., 336, 661, 683, 1061, 1706, 1849, 1986, 2001, 2023, 2192
 Banks, C., 3464
 Banks, H. K., 4834
 Banks, J. A., 7098
 Banks, R., 948
 Banks, S., 593
 Bannister, J., 5487
 Banyard, P. H. V., 618
 Barber, A., 1855
 Barber, A. J., 7275
 Barber, S., 7684
 Barber, T. G., 5844, 5869, 5870, 5871
 Barbour, D. C., 3133
 Barclay, C. N., 3111
 Bardsley, C. B., 5750, 6662
 Barker, H. L., 4320
 Barker, K., 1971
 Barker, M., 1300
 Barker, M. H., 2742
 Barley, M. W., 22, 1384, 1401, 2210, 2211, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2402, 2403, 2892, 2920, 3174, 3349, 3686, 4148, 4321, 4322, 4406, 4407, 4408, 4448, 4449, 4450, 4451, 4510, 4610, 4639, 4800, 5030, 5092, 5234, 5589, 5937, 6054, 6184, 6419, 6422, 6423, 6446, 6469, 6470, 6481, 6632, 6722, 6723, 7214, 7576, 7689, 8049, 8409
 Barnard, A., 772, 5927, 6552
 Barnard, E. K., 7118
 Barnes, E. G., 3548, 3549
 Barnes, F. A., 586, 773, 1364, 1501, 2603
 Barnes, P., 6553, 7119, 7120, 7121
 Barnes, R., 3550
 Barnett, G. F., 471
 Barnett-Clarke, H. P., 240
 Barr, B., 1402
 Barrett, B., 4409
 Barrett, J., 1684
 Barron, O., 6403
 Barrow, L., 1802
 Barrowcliff, P. A., 5701
 Barry, F. R., 4046
 Barry, P. B., 8275
 Barsby, P. J., 4621, 4622, 4623
 Bartholomew, A. T., 6050
 Bartholomew, C., 6156
 Bartlett, D. J., 4575
 Bartlett, D. M. M., 8204
 Bartlett, J. E., 7607
 Barton, D., 6554
 Barton, S. W., 1342
 Bartram, R. J., 2212
 Basford, 55
 Bassadone, R., 3149
 Bassett, A. T., 3012
 Bastow, J., 3922
 Batchford, C. G., 496
 Bateman, T., 2743
 Bates, A., 1292
 Bates, A. J., 98
 Bates, C. N., 4662
 Bates, D., 2947

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bates, M. C., 99
 Bates, M. I., 4892
 Batho, G. R., 2975
 Baxter, I., 5378
 Baxter, K., 7037
 Baxter, K. C., 5789, 8538
 Bayes, C. S., 3997, 4346, 5605, 7866
 Bayldon, J., 1543
 Baylay, A. M. W., 5557
 Baylay, A. M. Y., 4511, 4640, 4663, 5153, 5488, 5620, 5812, 5895, 6185, 6852, 7364, 7815, 8498
 Bayley, T., 2611, 4295
 Beamon, S. P., 4427
 Beanland, A. de M., 8604
 Beard, J. W., 8330
 Beard, K., 7948
 Beardsley, W. F., 8499
 Beardsmore, J. H., 5823, 5872
 Beaton, L., 4868
 Beats, L., 2987
 Beattie, A., 7194
 Beaumont, G., 1812, 1911, 4323, 4460, 4461, 5915, 6809, 8193
 Beaumont, J., 1707, 1708, 7939
 Beaumont, R., 5270
 Beaumont, R. M., 7817, 7867, 7868, 7869, 7870, 7894, 7895, 7896, 7932, 7942, 7958, 7959, 7960
 Beaverstock, J. V., 3621
 Bebbington, D. W., 1641
 Becket, E. M., 1366, 2120, 3923
 Beckett, J. V., 100, 101, 102, 226, 241, 242, 1074, 1075, 1481, 1625, 1813, 2744, 3007, 3150, 3294, 3669, 6060, 6061, 6062, 6069, 6070, 6092, 7195
 Beckett, W. V., 1626
 Beckitt, W., 6071
 Beckwith, E. G. C., 6186
 Beckwith, I. S., 3325, 3402, 8292
 Beckwith, R. T., 1955
 Bee, G., 472
 Bee, K. W., 6505
 Beech, E. M., 3221, 3222, 3223
 Beesley, J. L., 969
 Beet, Y., 5202
 Beeston, D., 5328
 Begbie, H., 1709
 Beilby, B. W., 1502, 1567, 1568, 4347, 6886, 7630
 Bell, A., 1763
 Bell, D. G., 3371
 Bell, G. E., 3774
 Bell, M., 8384
 Bell, R. F., 4102
 Bell, R. G., 4576
 Bellaby, A. C., 473, 474
 Bellairs, C., 8127
 Bellamy, J. A., 2031
 Bellamy, J. G., 3067, 3973, 4512, 7725
 Bellamy, M. P., 6482
 Belshaw, P., 457
 Belton, T. C., 8174
 Benjamin, D., 1710
 Bennett, C., 5156, 5157
 Bennett, F., 5896
 Bennett, J., 3367, 5140, 8588, 8690
 Bennett, K. L., 1604
 Bennett, M., 103, 208, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 5379, 8313
 Bennett, M. J., 5329
 Bennett, N., 5158
 Bennet-Clark, H. C., 409
 Benson, J. P., 7851
 Bentinck, *Lord* C. G., 8350
 Bentley, P., 430
 Berbank, A. E., 1506
 Beresford, E. A., 1503
 Beresford, B., 755
 Beresford, M. E., 5031
 Beresford, M. W., 169, 3295, 3296, 6072
 Bernard, E., 6810
 Berry, E. A., 1537
 Berry, L., 587, 1530, 2193, 6952
 Besse, J., 4090
 Best, S. J., 32, 33, 227, 243, 513, 544, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 619, 620, 626, 627, 628, 633, 662, 663, 930, 1145, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1256, 1421, 1422, 1456, 1551, 1563, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1666, 1912, 1946, 2002, 2013, 2032, 2078, 2149, 2194, 2213, 2282, 2293, 2404, 2405, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2428, 2429, 2432, 2470, 2479, 2483, 2499, 2500, 3465, 3551, 4194, 4211, 6987, 6988, 6989, 6990, 6991, 6992, 6993

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Besterman, T., 8351
 Betham, W., 5315
 Bett, W. H., 3389
 Bettany, S., 2443
 Bettridge, J., 5873
 Bewley, D. A. F., 4091, 5478
 Bewley, *Sir* E. T., 7163
 Beynon, R., 1997
 Biagini, E., 734
 Biddulph, J., 4163
 Bickley, E., 8331
 Bickley, F., 8352
 Biggs, B., 6157
 Biggs, B. J., 2672, 3924, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4106, 4107, 4683, 5255, 5532, 5758, 6388, 7272, 7276, 7277, 7294, 7297, 7298, 7310, 7326, 7327, 7328, 7345, 7346, 7347, 7348
 Bignall, D., 244
 Billson, P., 4348, 7631
 Bingham, F., 4838
 Bingham, N., 8202
 Bingham, R., 2033, 7979
 Bingham, W. H., 5658
 Binney, M., 5790, 8639
 Birch, D., 621, 5849, 5850, 5851
 Bird, A. J., 7987
 Bird, C. J., 8293
 Bird, G. F., 3530
 Bird, J. C., 3439
 Bird, K. M., 7987
 Bird, *Mrs* V., 4934
 Birkett, H. J., 7352
 Birkin, R. L., 3079
 Birks, A., 6260
 Birks, J. A., 3466, 3552
 Birman, W., 5542
 Birtwhistle, A., 4664
 Bishop, M. C., 5474
 Bishop, M. W., 2745, 2746, 2904, 2921, 4349, 5173, 5203, 5330, 6581, 7278, 7631
 Bittiner, J., 1168
 Black, C. J., 2976
 Black, G., 1098, 2948
 Black, W. H., 5258
 Blackburn, R. H., 533
 Blackner, J., 104
 Blackwell, J., 1711
 Blackwell, W. R., 8294
 Blagg, T. C., 5023, 5024, 5026
 Blagg, T. M., 2521, 2700, 2701, 2747, 3151, 3175, 3176, 3628, 4917, 5025, 5027, 5159, 5160, 5161, 5204, 5537, 5731, 5732, 5733, 5782, 6015, 6448, 6471, 6483, 6526, 6582, 6685, 6856, 7685, 7786, 8093, 8500
 Blake, R. N. E., 3142
 Blanchard, S., 6389, 8295
 Bland, R. F., 8332
 Bland, W. P., 1197
 Blatherwick, D. P., 3190
 Blatherwick, R., 6663, 6664
 Blaxhall, P. C., 4577
 Blazeby, W., 1685
 Blenkinship, D., 2294
 Blome, R., 2748
 Bloom, M. R., 8501
 Bloomfield, A., 3203
 Bloomfield, B., 5976
 Bloomfield, G. T., 1089
 Bloomfield, M. A., 2522
 Bloomfield, P., 5953
 Blower, C., 4410
 Bloxam, M. H., 6151, 6152, 7943
 Blunden, E., 1956
 Blunt, C. E., 6561
 Blythman, F., 8333, 8334
 Board, J., 4650
 Bocking, E., 8599
 Boden, C. H., 1712
 Bolam, C. G., 1686, 1687, 4097, 4098, 4099
 Bond, E. V., 5489
 Bond, F., 7897
 Bond, F. M., 7853
 Bond, G. C., 749
 Bond, J., 4536, 5538

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bond, W., 1527, 6881, 6897
 Bone, R. D., 787
 Bonnell, C., 245, 674, 788, 1896, 1913, 1925, 1936, 1942, 1943, 1947, 1957, 2135, 4701, 5189, 6686, 6811, 8194
 Bonnett, F., 4220, 4221
 Bonney, T. G., 7898
 Bonsall, M., 4014
 Bonser, G. G., 5954, 5955, 5956, 5986, 5998, 7787, 7788, 8128, 8129, 8151, 8180, 8262
 Bonsor, G. G., 6249
 Booth, A., 8477
 Booth, H., 3801
 Booth, J. S. M., 7940
 Borowa, E., 73
 Borrowes, J. L., 56
 Boswell, S., 2136
 Bosworth, A., 2283, 4131, 6974
 Bott, A., 6665
 Botting, A. E., 2164
 Botting, B., 2179
 Boucher, J. P., 7988
 Boulton, J., 4957
 Boulton, H. E., 1516, 7690
 Boulton, J. T., 5380
 Bourner, S. Y., 446
 Bowden, *Sir* F., 4702
 Bowden, G. H., 905
 Bowen, A. R., 6555
 Bowen, M. W., 4015, 4016
 Bowen, R., 4245
 Bowes, B., 4280
 Bowler, M. M., 396
 Bowles, W. H., 8684
 Bowley, A., 716, 1214, 1332, 1803
 Bowman, H., 6016
 Bown, H., 2503
 Bowser, S. W., 1356, 1642
 Bowyer, C., 401
 Boyd, A., 1544
 Boyd, P., 2702
 Boyden, B., 1322
 Boyes, M., 209, 431, 4184, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4516, 5621, 5791, 6752, 6753, 6812, 6813, 6929, 6930, 7196, 7828, 8353
 Brabant, F. H., 1578
 Brace, C., 3204
 Bracegirdle, R., 5012
 Bracey, R., 3490
 Brackenbury, R., 5792, 5793
 Bradbury, D. J., 2949, 2950, 6010, 6195, 6204, 6205, 6273, 6367, 7099, 7691, 8385, 8386, 8673
 Bradbury, M., 6286
 Bradbury, S., 5628
 Bradbury, W. J., 1643
 Brade-Birks, S., 6261
 Bradley, C., 7279, 7295
 Bradley, F., 1837
 Bradley, H. K., 3817
 Bradley, I. C., 246
 Bradley, M., 5093, 8310
 Bradley, T., 4674
 Bradley, W., 6484
 Bradshaw, J. T., 247, 3925, 4108
 Bragg, M., 5381
 Brailsford, A., 6390, 7113
 Brailsford, W., 6724
 Bramley, J., 1198, 1199, 1611, 1612, 1613, 2288, 2633, 3926, 4007, 4017, 4411, 4869, 5316, 5773, 7579, 7844, 8263
 Bramley, T., 2311, 6998
 Brand, K. D., 2381
 Brand, K. G., 241, 774, 1075, 1288, 1987, 2380, 2382, 2393, 2433, 2434, 2485, 2493, 6970, 6971
 Brand, K. D. G., 102, 450, 599, 935, 1360, 1610, 2295, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2406, 2407, 2444, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2465, 6975, 6976, 6977
 Brand, P. A., 8085
 Brandon, R. S., 1457
 Brandwood, G. K., 4350, 5751, 6633, 8674
 Branigan, K., 2867
 Braun, H., 6725
 Braunsdorff, O. W., 492
 Bray, J., 2523
 Brayley, E. W., 2763
 Brazier, S., 4
 Breckles, R., 4599
 Breckles, R. W., 5957, 5987

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brecknock, A., 5875, 6814, 6815
 Breeden, H., 4109
 Brenan, A., 8063
 Brett, G., 2922
 Brett, *Sir* H., 57
 Brettle, L., 5, 6308
 Brettle, R. E., 6914
 Bretton, R., 7580
 Brewer, J. M., 5953
 Brewill, A. W., 3112
 Brewster, D., 7625
 Bridgett, A., 2110
 Briggs, A. E., 6391
 Briggs, P., 7299
 Briscoe, H. K., 1343, 3948
 Briscoe, J. P., 106, 107, 151, 534, 768, 828, 1528, 1540, 1796, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1914, 2246, 2247, 2315, 2367, 2502, 2524, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 3213, 4149, 4193, 4315, 4316, 4412, 4678, 5517, 5794, 6485, 7126, 8418
 Briscoe, W. A., 402, 2296
 Bristow, P., 6262
 Brittain, A., 6002
 Britton, H., 4069, 5051
 Britton, J., 2763
 Broadhead, I. E., 5573
 Broadhurst, H., 248
 Brocklesby, R., 993, 1257, 3974
 Broderick, P., 7726
 Brodhurst, F., 4389, 8181
 Bromley, A. N., 2457
 Brook, M., 3834
 Brooke, C. J., 1580, 4351, 4352, 4353, 4397, 5217, 5734, 6404, 8515
 Brooke, G. C., 5490
 Brooke, K., 943
 Brooke, R., 5331
 Brookes, E. S., 2722
 Brooks, C. J., 3057
 Brooks, F. G., 4994
 Brooks, G. O., 5271
 Brooks, G. P., 1874, 8015, 8023
 Brooks, N., 950, 2059, 3275, 4624, 6899, 6931, 7990, 8024, 8064
 Brooksbank, W., 7991
 Broomhead, P., 1235
 Brosch, B. C., 74
 Broughton, D., 4870
 Brown, A., 1076, 2992
 Brown, B. C., 7197
 Brown, C., 2764, 2765, 3214, 5659, 6449, 6450, 6634, 8050, 8613
 Brown, C. H. V., 4354
 Brown, D., 3962
 Brown, G. F., 1385
 Brown, I., 2993, 4475, 6045
 Brown, J., 4058, 6187
 Brown, J. H., 202, 2316
 Brown, M., 3672, 8091
 Brown, R., 7626
 Brown, S., 6188
 Brown, T., 2165, 4292
 Brown, W. H., 6263
 Browne, E. S., 4230, 4246
 Brownlow, L., 3682
 Bruce, E. M., 6915
 Bruce, F. R. C., 6900
 Bruce, G. L., 5928
 Bruce, H. J., 6901
 Bryan, A., 5037
 Bryan, M., 4517
 Bryan, P. W., 4593
 Bryce, I., 3398
 Bryson, E., 108, 1915
 Buchanan, B., 6133
 Buchanan, W., 2703, 6134, 6135, 6153, 6154
 Buck, N., 4324
 Buck, S., 4324
 Buck, T., 6873
 Buckeridge, J. M., 7976
 Buckland, P. C., 6413
 Buckland, W. E., 8094, 8095, 8539
 Buckley, F., 869
 Buckley, M., 2111

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Budd, A., 3467
 Bulley, C., 4018
 Bulley, J. A., 8605, 8606
 Bumpus, T. F., 7899
 Bunkle, A., 5543, 5544
 Burch, L., 7980
 Burdett, J., 6017
 Burgess, F., 4413, 4671, 4841
 Burgess, J., 5317
 Burgess, W. H., 1644, 4078, 8076
 Burke, H. F., 5518
 Burke, J., 5383
 Burke, *Sir* J. B., 249, 4958
 Burkett, A. J., 3853
 Burnaby, T. F. A., 6614
 Burne, A. H., 5332
 Burnham, B. C., 8246
 Burnham, P., 5384
 Burnside, F. H., 5752
 Burnyham, B. C., 5293
 Burrows, F., 5660
 Burrows, R. M., 8335
 Burt, K., 5824
 Burton, A., 6798
 Burton, C. M., 2723
 Burton, F. E., 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 4561
 Burton, J., 250, 6158
 Burton, J. E., 6034
 Burton, R. J., 1099
 Bush, A., 28, 153, 515, 789, 951, 2612, 4164, 8419, 8614
 Bush, J., 4110
 Butcher, B., 468
 Butcher, C., 3755
 Butler, B., 7604
 Butler, L. A. S., 4008, 4414, 4415, 4416, 4918
 Butler, L. I., 6166, 6167, 7692
 Butler, R. M., 170, 210, 735, 2284, 2766, 5294
 Butterwick, J., 5958
 Button, E., 522, 523, 1856
 Buxton, A. S., 4376, 6206, 6207, 6208, 6209, 6250, 6287, 6288, 6289, 7632, 7803
 Buxton, T., 4625
 Byng, D., 337
 Byron, M. B., 6818
 Byron, G. G. N., 6816, 6817
 Byron, R. G. G., 6819
 Byrt, G. W., 4784

 Cadbury, H. J., 4812
 Calamy, E., 4070
 Calladine, G., 251
 Calladine, H. F., 3818
 Callinicos, A., 3756
 Callow, P., 5385
 Camden, W., 2767
 Cameron, A., 171, 172, 1018, 1169, 1170, 2121, 4009, 4959, 6410, 7017, 7018, 7239, 8251
 Cameron, K., 2649, 2650, 2651, 2905
 Campion, G., 5013
 Campion, M., 1791
 Campion, S., 252
 Cannell, D. M., 506, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127
 Caplan, M., 3890, 3891, 3892
 Carder, P., 2634
 Carew, D., 4247
 Carlisle, N., 3927
 Carlyle, J. W., 75
 Carman, W. Y., 6506
 Carnell, G., 6159, 6175
 Carpenter, B., 1688
 Carpenter, K., 7727
 Carpenter, S. Y., 451
 Carpenter, V., 7806
 Carr, A. F., 1764
 Carr, J. W., 4200
 Carson, R. A. G., 4894, 5813, 8332
 Carter, A. C., 1357
 Carter, J., 5959, 6754
 Carter, M. B., 5929
 Carter, W. B., 1482, 1715

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Carter, W. F., 5574, 5575, 7605
 Cartwright, C. E., 3239
 Cartwright, F. D., 3008
 Cass, B., 1556
 Casselden, M., 464
 Cast, B., 4860, 4861
 Castledine, M. S., 600
 Catchpole, R., 4996
 Cather, B., 4960, 6168
 Catton, J. A. H., 4248, 4293
 Caunt, J. K., 8130
 Cavendish Bentinck, *Lady A.*, 4297
 Ceramella, N., 5386
 Chadwick, H., 5243, 5259, 5260, 7240, 7241
 Chalklin, C. W., 2297
 Challis, K., 4692, 5174, 6063, 6093, 6094, 6424, 6451
 Challis, L. J., 2127
 Chaloner, W. H., 7300
 Chamberlain, G., 655, 3602, 3693
 Chamberlain, G. C., 7221
 Chamberlain, L. J., 2768
 Chamberlain, S., 3928
 Chamberlin, T. C. B., 7329
 Chambers, B., 5675
 Chambers, J., 5387, 5388, 5389, 5390
 Chambers, J. D., 109, 110, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 1367, 2673, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3629, 3819, 3847, 5676, 6073, 6074, 6075, 7693
 Chaplin, R. F., 1258
 Chapman, A., 7664
 Chapman, A. B. W., 3301
 Chapman, S. D., 258, 260, 410, 516, 517, 952, 970, 994, 1048, 1216, 1483, 1716, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3814, 3820, 3821, 3822, 4201, 4201, 7164, 8160, 8161
 Charles, F. W. B., 2298
 Charlton, A., 8037
 Charlton, C., 4984
 Charlton, J., 6406
 Charles, F. W. B., 5917
 Charlesworth, A., 3032
 Charlesworth, G., 7242
 Chaworth Musters, L., 3240, 7144, 8532
 Cheetham, A. K., 3448
 Cheetham, F. W., 2080, 2081, 2082
 Chell, B. W., 3459
 Cherry, J., 3795, 4888
 Chettle, S., 7992
 Chivers, C., 5116
 Chivers, K., 5065
 Chmielinski, G., 3604
 Christensen, J., 6820
 Christian, L., 3757
 Christian, R., 3036, 3790
 Church, D., 4703, 4936
 Church, J., 4762
 Church, R. A., 259, 260, 261, 262, 3848
 Churchman, P., 7655
 Cieszkowski, K. Z., 2137
 Clare, J., 5735
 Clare, L., 4813
 Claridge, W., 1672
 Clark, D., 7311
 Clark, E. K., 6176
 Clark, I., 5510
 Clark, K. M., 5087
 Clark, N., 76, 906, 1472, 2195, 3049, 3050, 3929
 Clark, R., 717
 Clark, R. H., 912
 Clark, S. F., 1646, 1647
 Clarke, A., 6853, 8096, 8097
 Clarke, A. B., 1100
 Clarke, A. E., 6162
 Clarke, E., 8526
 Clarke, G., 2248
 Clarke, J., 5825, 7349
 Clarke, R. A., 1321
 Clarke, T., 5961
 Clarke, W. J., 1857
 Clawson, W. H., 7728
 Clay, *Sir C.*, 8296
 Clay, F. E., 6264

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Clay, J. F., 3492
 Clay, J. W., 7581
 Clay, L., 3683
 Clay-Dove, W., 4145, 4317, 5962, 5963, 5999, 6537, 7789, 8131, 8132, 8133, 8152, 8182, 8183, 8184, 8221, 8222, 8223
 Clayton, A. L., 4704
 Clayton, D., 2674
 Clayton, M., 2589
 Clayton, S., 5590
 Cleary, J., 559
 Cleaver, G., 8447
 Clegg, N. C., 8607
 Clements, F., 111
 Clifford, J. K., 2249, 2250
 Clift, J. G. N., 2350
 Clifton, B., 3241
 Clinton, H. F., 5219
 Close, T., 1581
 Coats, A. W., 1403
 Coates, E., 5826
 Coates, K., 3760, 4600
 Cobau, W. W., 5391
 Cobbing, B. A., 4961, 4962, 4963, 7230
 Coburn, T. K. V., 8354
 Cochrane, J. B., 1146
 Cockcroft, J., 1438
 Cockshott, J. S., 3378
 Cockshott, W., 7627
 Coffman, P., 7933
 Coke, J. T., 3242
 Coldewey, J. C., 4185, 4190
 Cole, A. C., 8576
 Cole, G., 1839
 Cole, J. P., 2665
 Cole, N. G., 1566
 Cole, R. E. G., 4951
 Cole, R. W., 77
 Coleman, A., 5341, 5342, 5343, 5344, 5558
 Coleman, M., 1249
 Coleman, S. J., 4150
 Coleman, W. L., 5958
 Colgrave, A. H., 17117
 Collett, E., 4626, 7330
 Collier, G., 58
 Collier, M., 1284
 Collingham, D., 791
 Collingham, J. D., 2695
 Collingwood, R. G., 3350
 Collins, A., 8646
 Collins, H., 3893
 Collins, H. H., 7250
 Collinson, C. B., 5577, 6095
 Collinson, S., 263, 1689
 Colomb, P. H., 3113
 Colton, R., 4222
 Colville, J., 8355
 Colvin, H. M., 2317, 5141, 8387
 Constable, M. A., 5223
 Conway, *Sir M.*, 7038
 Conybeare, W. J., 7900, 7901, 7902, 7934
 Cook, A. J., 8284
 Cook, B. J., 5071
 Cook, F. G., 5190
 Cook, H., 6556
 Cook, J., 6071
 Cook, T. H., 4818, 4835
 Cooke, C. H., 3330
 Cooke, F., 7633
 Cooke, G. A., 2770
 Cooke, S. E., 264
 Cooke, S. M., 330, 588, 3013, 3414, 4183, 4194, 5357, 6835, 7582
 Coombs, H., 7406
 Coope, R. T., 1430, 6755, 6756, 6757, 6758, 6759
 Cooper, A., 6507, 6508
 Cooper, B. K., 3493
 Cooper, E. A., 4223
 Cooper, F., 4111
 Cooper, G. K., 2472, 2473
 Cooper, M. E., 1718, 2994, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4712, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4802, 4810, 5094

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cooper, N. H., 4428
 Coote, H. C., 7729
 Cope, G., 8691
 Cope, J., 4249
 Copinger, W. A., 3263
 Copleston, W., 3992
 Copley, J. D., 1280
 Copnall, H. H., 3854, 3855
 Coppack, G., 173, 174, 830, 831
 Copnall, H. H., 792, 2368
 Corbett, J. Y., 1430
 Corcoran, N., 5774
 Corina, M., 1069
 Corke, H., 5392
 Cornell, G. W., 7331
 Corner, J. S., 1344
 Corner, S., 1314, 3931
 Cornforth, J., 5591
 Corrie, E. E., 3434
 Cossons, A., 2525, 2652, 3014, 3331, 3332, 3333, 4010, 4713, 4763, 5095
 Cossons, N., 3468
 Cotes, T., 5964
 Cotterill, A., 4814
 Cotton, B. D., 3802
 Cotton, F. A. A., 5318
 Coultan, D., 6368
 Coulthard, K. L., 5709
 Coupland, F., 6726
 Courtney, T. S., 6727
 Cousins, P. R., 5795, 6558
 Cousins, R., 3786
 Couth, W., 4842
 Cove-Smith, C., 3449
 Cowan, J. C., 5358
 Cowie, A., 3554
 Cox, A., 832, 5706
 Cox, C., 7280
 Cox, E. W., 4789
 Cox, G., 3390
 Cox, J., 7730
 Cox, J. C., 1505, 3690, 3993, 4011, 4355, 6760, 7694, 7695
 Cox, T., 2771
 Cox, W. A., 1964
 Coxon, P., 3466, 3552, 6260
 Cracknell, S., 3359
 Craig, D., 1950
 Craig, R., 2128
 Craik, A. R., 5220, 8038
 Craik, L. F., 7871
 Cramp, A. G., 601, 622, 3532, 3533
 Crapper, C., 3856, 8285
 Craven Smith-Milnes, L., 8516
 Crawford, C. L., 3172, 8098, 8099, 8100, 8101
 Crawford, D., 8100
 Crawford, K. E., 8099
 Crawshay, G., 5592
 Creswell, F., 1858
 Creswell, S. F., 1859
 Crewe, L. J., 78, 971, 6946
 Crick, M., 3758
 Cripps, W., 1020
 Crisp, B., 2962
 Crispin, T., 3803
 Critchley, Mrs. C., 5827
 Croad, D., 5918, 6405
 Croft, S., 5860
 Crook, D., 3975, 5142, 5714, 6173, 6210, 6392, 7696, 7697, 7731, 7732, 7790
 Crooks, H. E., 602, 913
 Cropper, A., 3059
 Cropper, H. S., 1101
 Cropper, P. J., 2112, 2653, 4092, 4195, 5640
 Crosby, R., 7733
 Crosland, J. D., 4102
 Cross, B., 340
 Cross, C., 7583
 Cross, G., 432, 1207, 3243
 Cross, J., 4378
 Crossman, B., 6211

Crothall, L., 1171
 Crouch, A. F., 8520
 Crowe, P., 7698
 Crowther, G. L., 3326
 Crowther, L., 8432
 Crowther, R. J., 8432
 Crump, V., 8326
 Crute, D., 6220
 Cullabine, E. A., 8692
 Cullen, E., 1291
 Cullen, R., 2211, 6011
 Cullen, W. B., 8018
 Cullis, M., 1335
 Cummings, *Sir* D., 8540
 Cummins, M., 1781
 Cummins, W. A., 2868, 5796, 5797
 Cundy, J., 4998
 Cunningham, A., 7471
 Cupit, J., 3519, 3526, 5710
 Curtis, B. J., 411, 3789
 Curtis, H., 8533
 Curtis, J., 2772
 Curtler, W. H. R., 3630
 Cutts, G., 7281
 Cussans, J. E., 4606
 Cuthbert, N. H., 1023, 1238
 Cutting, D. H. 422

Dace, J., 7699
 Daft, R., 4250, 4251
 Daibell, J. A., 664
 Dalbiac, P. H., 3114
 Dale, D., 5798
 Dale, W., 6452
 Dalling, H., 4252
 Dalling, P., 2773
 Dalton, L., 472
 Dalton, R., 3605
 Daniels, C. M., 7818
 Daniels, M. L., 953
 Daniels, S., 1951
 Danks, G. W., 6761
 Dann, T., 112, 2025, 3351
 Danson, E. W., 175
 Darby, H. C., 2951
 D'Arcy, G. J. A., 8615
 Dare, M. P., 931, 5056
 Darlington, W. A., 1930
 Darroch, S. J., 8356
 Darvall, F. O., 3028, 3029
 Dauncey, K. D. M., 5221, 5222, 5224
 D'Auvergne, C. P., 4714, 4715, 4716, 4764, 6953
 Davey, B. J., 5052
 Davidson, F., 7634
 Davies, D., 1414
 Davies, G., 2196, 2197, 7847
 Davies, G. T., 8114
 Davies, I., 8557
 Davies, J., 5, 6893
 Davies, M. C., 2299, 2300, 2383
 Davies, O. R. F., 8647
 Davies, R., 8557
 Davies, T. W., 1358
 Davies, W., 5096
 Davis, F. H., 7819, 7845
 Davis, J. H., 548
 Davis, M. D., 1797
 Davis, W. J., 3606
 Davy, S., 2613, 3963
 Davys, C., 1423
 Dawe, A., 2351
 Dawes, L. A., 3998
 Dawson, E. J., 1122
 Dawson, G. A., 4398
 Dawson, H., 2069
 Dawson, J. A., 685
 Dawson, R., 1648
 Day, A., 5211

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Day, E. P., 4843
 Day, J. W., 6532
 Day Lewis, C., 5491
 Deacon, E., 4079
 Dean, J., 6533
 Dean, M. J., 6486, 8504
 Deare, J., 7792
 De Bres, K., 2654
 Deering, C., 113, 3193
 Deering, L., 2382
 Delany, P., 5397
 Delaney, T., 2166, 2167
 Delavenay, E., 5398, 5399, 5400, 5401
 Demaus, A. G., 4765
 Dempsey, M. J., 7993
 Denison, E., 7127
 Denison, G. M., 114, 265, 675, 1875, 1876, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2478, 2480, 2486, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2494, 2496, 2501
 Denison, W. F. E., 7128
 Dennett, F., 8336
 Dent, P., 5319
 Dent, T., 1431
 Dernley, S., 6369
 Derry, S. I., 3060
 Devereux, B., 2140, 2151
 Deverill, G. W., 4790
 de Ville, E., 3015, 3226, 3624, 4417, 7304
 De Vries, R., 7734
 Dewar, P. B., 4822
 Dewberry, P., 2251, 4937
 Dewes, R. H., 2012
 Dewey, T., 4766
 De Winton, E., 4520
 Dexter, F. W., 1825
 Dexter, H. M., 4059
 Dexter, M., 4059
 Dexter, N. L., 7222
 Dias, J. R., 3857
 Dibb, B., 6617
 Dickens, H. E., 7416
 Dickens, I. E., 7461
 Dickinson, W., 6453, 6559, 7807, 7808
 Dieth, E., 4170
 Dilley, R., 1862
 Dillon, F., 4060
 Dils, J., 8315
 Dimock, A., 7903
 Dimock, J. F., 6635, 7872, 7873, 7904, 7905, 7906, 7907
 Disney, G., 1690
 Disraeli, B., 8357
 Divett, A. W., 1458
 Dixon, B. A., 7760
 Dixon, L., 1439, 1720, 2252, 7165
 Dixon, P., 154, 6728, 7908
 Dobbins, M., 2527
 Dobbs, A., 2641, 4202
 D'Obney, E., 5402, 6821
 D'Obney, J. E., 2113
 Dobson, E. B., 3137
 Dobson, F., 1102, 1582, 7223, 8457
 Dobson, F. W., 2318, 2352, 6917, 7237
 Dobson, R., 1304
 Dobson, R. B., 7735, 7736, 7737
 Dolan, A., 4133, 4134
 Dolby, M., 4684, 4685, 7350, 7351, 7628
 Dolby, M. J., 6413
 Dolley, R. H. M. 656, 6560, 6561
 Donbavand, R. M., 6
 Doran, J., 115
 Dore, D., 1622
 Dorling, E. E., 4225
 Doubleday, E. M. M., 5606
 Doubleday, W. E., 665
 Dougherty, P., 1793
 Douglas, A. D. M., 7233
 Douglass, S. P., 2384
 Douse, W. J., 723
 Dow, G., 3494, 3495, 3496, 3556
 Dowell, D. T., 1325

- Dowland, B. H., 7874, 7909
 Doxey, J. S., 833
 Drage, C., 266, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 5479, 5762, 6487, 7793
 Draper, P., 3497
 Drapkin, J. L., 2185
 Draycott, W. E., 8224
 Drinkwater, G., 4717
 Drinkwater, J., 1916
 Druce, G. H., 8358
 Dryasdust, 1496, 1497
 Dubuisson, A., 2060
 Duce, R., 1670
 Duckett, *Sir* G. F., 2979
 Dugdale, *Sir* W., 2635, 3276, 4012
 Duke, G., 7139
 Duke, G. J., 5977
 Duke, P., 7543
 Dunford, L., 436
 Dunn, -- *Mrs*, 228
 Dunn, S., 1721
 Dunning, E. F. H., 7635
 Dunning, G. C., 834
 Dunseith, B. L., 5678
 Dunster, S., 438
 Durant, D. N., 7039, 7040
 Dutton, J. G., 1306
 Dyer, E. C., 3587
 Dymont, C. H., 8433
 Dyson, J., 4298
- Eagle, E. C., 3949, 7636
 Earnshaw, P., 1025
 Earp, F., 4152, 4153, 4157
 Earp, T., 6729
 Easton, H. T., 634
 Eato, C. H., 3498, 3519
 Eaton, J., 342
 Eaton, M., 4328
 Ebdon, D. S., 6865
 Eccles, H. L., 1958
 Eccles, J., 8121, 8122
 Ecob, D., 6918, 6919
 Eddison, E., 2775
 Edelman, M., 2167
 Eden, C. H., 1531
 Eden, S. M., 4791
 Edgar, C. D., 3373, 3631, 3684, 4651, 48365229, 5230, 8039, 8527
 Edge, D. A., 2129
 Edge, T. L. K., 8065
 Edwardes, C., 8388
 Edwards, D. L., 8608
 Edwards, *Sir* J. G., 6110
 Edwards, K. C., 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 1369, 1386, 2083, 3327, 3403, 3557, 6978
 Edwards, R., 176
 Edwards, R. F., 8528
 Eeles, F. C., 4399
 Egbert, D. D., 8630
 Eisenberg, E. H., 6822
 Ekwall, B. O. E., 2724
 Eldridge, C. C., 8648
 Elias, G., 403, 1877, 2138, 3215, 5079, 7584
 Elizabeth of Warwick, 177
 Elliot, B., 5799
 Elliott, B. J., 3469
 Elliott, L., 5622, 7820, 8420
 Elliott, R. H., 1506
 Ellis, C. H., 3558
 Ellis, E., 1779
 Ellis, G., 8541
 Ellis, J. B., 8337
 Ellis, M., 2072, 6762, 7166, 7167
 Elsdon, S. M., 2869, 2870, 7251
 Elvin, L., 1782, 6636, 8238
 Elvin, R., 1432
 Emberton, W., 6504
 Emblin, R., 603, 3400
 Engen, R., 7365
 England, J. W., 3746

- English, J. S., 1944
 English, R., 2995
 English, W., 3897
 Epstein, J., 267
 Erickson, C., 998
 Ervine, St J., 1722
 Esche, C., 5182
 Esdaile, A., 2777, 4844
 Essery, B., 3559
 Evans, A. J., 5040
 Evans, R., 1583, 1615
 Everard, B., 1239
 Everitt, G. G., 3964
 Every, G., 5902
 Ewald, A. C., 211
 Ewen, C. H. L'E, 1806
 Evans, A. W., 6509
 Evans, H., 3227
 Evans, H. F. O., 7129
 Evans, *Sir J.*, 8297
 Evans, J. T., 3404
 Evans, R., 2034
 Evans, W., 1671
 Exley, C. L., 6266
 Exley, M., 4985
 Exton, W. L., 7944
 Eydes, W., 7145
 Eyles, A., 2385
 Eyre-Allsebrook, C. A., 5828
- Fagg, B., 4768
 Fairbairn, A., 1405
 Fairbairns, A., 7910
 Fairbairns, W. H., 7911
 Fairclough, G. J., 6472
 Fairhurst, F., 4253, 4276, 4283, 4284, 4287, 4291
 Fairweather, F. H., 4897
 Falconer, K., 4476
 Fareham, J. C., 5143, 5144
 Farmer, L., 2504
 Farnsworth, F., 8448
 Farrell, J. W., 1440
 Farrer, W., 2963
 Fawcett, W., 4299
 Feather, T., 3382
 Featherstone, H. L., 1995
 Fearn, E., 268
 Fearnside, L., 4929, 4964
 Feber, L., 724
 Feinstein, E., 5403
 Fell, W., 4579
 Fellows, G., 1095, 3138, 3139, 4418, 4641, 4792, 4938, 4965, 6370, 6887, 6932, 7000, 7041, 7252, 8025, 8505, 8506
 Fellows, W. A., 4580
 Felkin, W., 3823
 Fendick, E. M., 8086
 Fenner, R. A., 6540
 Fenwick, A., 7358
 Ferguson, N. A., 1217
 Fernyhough, A. H., 5097
 Ferris, J., 3914
 Fewkes, A., 482, 476, 1341, 3051
 Fewkes, A. V., 1026
 Ffrench Blake, R. L. V., 3102, 3103
 Field, H. E., 4412, 6904, 7073, 7977
 Field, J., 2667
 Finch, F. C., 1519
 Finch, K. W., 5273, 5274, 5275
 Finn, R. W., 2923
 Finnie, E. M., 1650
 Firman, R. J., 3767, 6553, 7119
 Firth, C., 6111, 7978, 7982
 Firth, J. B., 6763
 Fish, H., 1723
 Fisher, A., 5165
 Fisher, J. R., 3068, 3069, 3070, 3685
 Fisher, F. N., 3852
 Fisher, S., 4181
 Fishman, N., 5721

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Fitton, R. S., 972, 3815
 Fitzmaurice, J., 8649
 Flack, G. E., 4967
 Fleckney, P., 2114
 Fleming, A., 4178
 Fleming, M. D., 2924
 Fletcher, C., 8175, 8176
 Fletcher, F., 3932
 Fletcher, S. B., 1027
 Flood, W. H. G., 6920
 Flynn, I. S., 3163, 6112, 6145
 Flynn, R. M. G., 6145, 6146, 6147
 Foljambe, C. G. S., 3228, 8079, 8082, 8083
 Foot, M., 6823
 Ford, J., 4915, 6177, 8077
 Ford, R., 4769
 Forde, H., 1157, 4093
 Fordham, M., 6077
 Forster, B., 4718
 Forster, V., 604, 3560, 4718
 Foster, A., 7440
 Foster, C., 4770
 Foster, E., 4845
 Foster, P., 333, 397, 412, 1158, 3052, 3062
 Foster, P. L., 5761
 Foster, R., 7440
 Foster, S., 269
 Foster, S. R., 6666
 Foulds, T., 178, 179, 518, 1077, 1507, 2324, 2336, 2925, 4013, 6062, 6092, 6096, 8264, 8265
 Fowkes, D. V., 3632, 4499, 7660, 7661, 7702
 Fowler, A. H., 5978
 Fowler, C. H., 4356
 Fowler, T., 4811
 Fowler, W. S., 6251
 Fox, G. K., 4474
 Fox, H. S. A., 2926
 Fox, J., 7283
 Fox, M., 5320, 6488, 6489, 6585
 Foxcroft, H. C., 7585
 Frame, B., 7417, 7463, 7464
 Francis, J. C., 1926
 Franks, A., 4846
 Franks, D. L., 3500, 3501, 5629, 8590
 Franks, G., 4846, 4858
 Franks, H., 5829
 Fraser, A. Z., 6764
 Fraser, D., 270, 1878, 1879
 Frazer, P., 6894, 6985
 Frazier, R., 7418
 Freckingham, E., 7367
 Frecknall, T., 519
 Freeman, A., 657
 Freeman, B., 3138
 Freeman, H., 8163
 Freeman, J., 8327
 Freeman, J. B., 5578, 5579, 5580
 Freeman, P. W. M., 5474
 Freeman, T. W., 1418
 Freeman-Attwood, M., 5231, 6704
 Freeth, G., 5133
 French, M., 8087
 Friedman, A. T., 7001, 7019, 7074
 Friend, H., 4203
 Frisby, J., 7496
 Froissard, J., 8666
 Frost, A. E., 4519
 Frost, N., 8026
 Frost, W. A., 7738
 Fry, T., 271, 1129, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1814, 2505, 3965, 3966, 4537, 4563, 4564, 6878, 6986, 8168
 Fryer, A. H., 8609
 Fuller, S. E., 413
 Fuller, T., 3216
 Funnell, J. A., 4927
 Furness, R., 8676
 Fussell, G. E., 3633, 3634, 7296
 Fussell, J. M., 2029
 Gabbitass, P., 8577

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gable, J. H., 7739
 Gallon, B., 343, 6265, 6291
 Gallon, P., 5593
 Galway, L. E. M. Monckton-Arundell,, 7619
 Gandy, M., 2704
 Garbett, H., 8693
 Gardiner, J., 1240, 7083
 Gardiner, M., 4985
 Garnett, M., 6046
 Garton, D., 4652, 4653, 5134, 5135, 5539, 5618, 5619, 5762, 6055, 8123, 8124, 8534, 8558
 Garton, J., 452
 Garton, R., 3470
 Gascoigne, J. T., 6420
 Gash, N., 8359
 Gasse, I., 6554
 Gathercole, P. W., 8266, 8267
 Gaunt, G. D., 4520
 Gaunt, P., 2996
 Gawthern, A., 229
 Gear, N., 1333
 Geary, A., 4146
 Gee, H., 5321
 Gee, R., 344, 345, 3037
 Gekoski, R. A., 5359
 Gelder, G. S., 5420, 5421
 Gelsthorpe, E., 4847
 Gentles, I. J., 2997
 George, D., 4889, 7265, 7266
 George, P. K., 3702
 Gerard, D. E., 1424, 1952, 4165, 5404, 5405
 Gerring, C., 3116, 5607
 Gerrish, M. M., 973
 Ghent, J. W., 4665
 Gibbens, L., 3808
 Gibbon, J., 5014
 Gibbons, D., 5696
 Gibson, A., 2168, 2180
 Gibson, C., 7100
 Gibson, E., 6586
 Gibson, G. F., 453
 Gifford, J., 500
 Giggs, J. A., 346, 1218, 6866, 6867
 Gilbert, A., 272, 1673, 1674, 1917
 Gilbert, C., 5256
 Gilbert, D. M., 3703, 3704, 3747, 5722, 5830
 Gilbert, T., 2906
 Giles, M. F., 7002
 Gill, B., 7665, 7666
 Gill, H., 793, 1498, 1585, 1633, 2215, 2216, 2301, 2325, 2408, 4357, 4379, 4380, 4381, 4382, 4383, 4679, 5032, 5480, 5494, 5533, 5630, 5661, 5665, 5800, 6020, 6097, 6905, 6933, 7075, 7085, 7122, 7253, 7967, 8040, 8252, 8316, 8450, 8451, 8452, 8453, 8542
 Gillham, J. C., 3389
 Gillott, S., 4819, 7703
 Gilson, B. B., 3261
 Gilyard-Beer, R., 7586
 Ginever, E. D., 6954
 Ginns, S., 7065
 Ginsburg, M., 3924
 Girouard, M., 4452, 4828, 5662, 5663, 5897, 7042
 Gladstone, W. E., 6527
 Glaisher, J. W. L., 835
 Glaister, E., 7912
 Glazebrook, C. J., 3244, 7995
 Gleem, H. G., 1826
 Glenn, M., 4719
 Glew, R., 3272
 Goadby, B., 5098
 Goadby, L., 5098
 Godber, N. J., 1029
 Godfrey, J. T., 42, 180, 181, 511, 535, 666, 794, 1508, 1509, 1652, 1798, 1815, 1918, 1959, 1960, 1972, 2290, 2326, 2529, 2530, 2927, 2964, 2980, 3177, 3260, 4019, 4186, 4358, 4820, 6163, 6888, 6934, 6955, 7608, 7996
 Godfrey, R. S., 6637
 Godkin, G., 6982
 Godsmark, J. E., 6668
 Golberg, D. L., 2285
 Golby, J. M., 3016, 3071
 Goldknopf, D., 5406
 Goldring, H., 2217, 2387
 Goldsbury, J., 7123

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gooch, M. A., 6113
 Goode, C. T., 3471, 3561
 Goode, G., 6689
 Gooding, F., 2506
 Goodliffe, F., 915
 Goodrich, H. S., 1586
 Goodway, M., 5223
 Goodwin, J., 6858
 Gopsill, G. H., 4939
 Gordon, A., 4071
 Gordon, *Sir* F., 4254
 Gordon, R., 4196
 Gordon, T., 4601
 Gorman, M. J., 816
 Gorst, F. J., 8389
 Gosling, R., 347, 348
 Gossip, L., 7168
 Gotch, J. A., 7043, 7044, 7045
 Gott, B., 327
 Gough, J., 3607
 Gough, J. V., 3562
 Gough, R., 2531
 Gould, I. C., 4440
 Gould, N., 6690
 Goulden, A. T., 5236
 Goulding, R. W., 5736, 6212, 8360, 8650, 8651
 Goulstone, J., 4231
 Goulton, J., 1623
 Gover, J. E. B., 2655
 Graham, D. A., 4642, 6562
 Graham, R., 1510
 Graham, S., 8027
 Grainger, K., 605
 Granger, F. S., 1369, 2871
 Granger, J., 116, 1345, 2466, 4419
 Grant, C., 6691
 Grant, D., 8652
 Grant, W. K., 2656
 Grass, A., 5015
 Grass, M., 5015
 Grassby, H., 5546
 Grassi, J. L., 3999
 Grattan, J. P., 6057, 6058
 Gray, B., 6160
 Gray, D., 273, 811, 1078, 1103, 1154
 Gray, D. I. 581, 3378
 Gray, E., 4568
 Gray, R., 2614
 Grayson, P., 8676
 Gresley, J. M., 6766
 Greatorex, D., 5680
 Greatrex, N., 7169
 Greaves, R., 4300, 4301, 4302, 4303, 4304
 Green, A., 7662
 Green, B., 7740
 Green, E., 2328, 7101
 Green, H., 736, 1511, 3705, 3706, 3707
 Green, H. G., 2132
 Green, J., 6563
 Green, J. A. H., 117
 Green, M., 349, 350, 351, 352
 Greene, G., 1933
 Greenwood, J., 3302
 Greenwood, J. E., 954
 Greenwood, K. M., 7502, 7503
 Gregory, B., 4112
 Gregory, F. W. C., 2329
 Gregory, R., 3748, 5801
 Gregory, S., 88
 Gregory, W., 353
 Greig, P., 667
 Gresham, C. A., 6510
 Gresham, J., 8087
 Grew, M. E., 8361
 Griffin, A. R., 274, 750, 751, 3030, 3031, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3759, 3849, 4100, 4113, 4521, 4829, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4945, 4946, 4947, 5346, 5883, 5979, 6326, 6850, 7794, 7795, 8225, 8226, 8694
 Griffin, C. P., 354, 1130, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3751, 3753, 3753, 3905, 4100, 4113, 4522, 5346
 Griffin, H. J., 6178

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Griffin, M., 1880, 2419, 2965, 3775, 3809, 5407, 5664, 7997, 8028
 Griffith, R. H., 6802
 Griffiths, E. R., 5472, 8323
 Griffiths, R. E., 8454
 Grinling, C. H., 3534
 Gross, C., 3858
 Grounds, A. D., 7320
 Groves, C., 4441, 4442, 8535
 Groves, D., 1415
 Groves, F. P., 527, 569
 Groves, S. M., 2795
 Groves, W. H., 6213
 Grubb, H. P., 7146
 Grueber, H. A., 158
 Grundy, D. M., 1433, 1725, 4114, 5930
 Grundy, W. F., 4286
 Guilbert, G., 5803
 Guilford, E. L., 118, 1079, 1201, 2675, 2998, 3994, 4166, 4672, 5940, 8227
 Guirr, H., 2879
 Gulliver, R. L., 5852
 Gunn, E. V., 2738
 Gunstone, A. J. H., 159
 Guppy, H. B., 3290
 Gurnham, R. I., 3850, 3851
 Gutch, J. M., 7741
 Gutteridge, M., 3987
 Gutteridge, N., 7419, 7465
 Gutteridge, S., 4590
 Guy, S., 2532
- Hadfield, B. R., 6541
 Hadfield, C., 3415, 3416
 Hadfield, R., 7085
 Hadley, D. M., 2907, 2908
 Hage, H., 8521
 Haigh, B., 4182
 Haigh, M. L., 4815
 Haile, W. H., 2615
 Hailes, D., 1631
 Hale, P. R., 7950
 Hall, A., 4523
 Hall, A. W. G., 631
 Hall, C., 1147
 Hall, H., 7332
 Hall, H. C., 275, 1434, 1827, 2045, 2057, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2139, 4212, 4213
 Hall, I., 6705
 Hall, R. A., 163
 Hall, S. C., 8393, 8677
 Hall, S. T., 3217, 7704
 Hall, T., 3635
 Hall, T. W., 2533, 2534
 Hall-Taylor, M., 6946
 Hallam, D. H., 4720, 4721, 4803
 Hallam, G. D., 5631
 Hallam, H. E., 2928
 Hallam, J., 5919
 Hallam, K. J., 6114
 Hallam, M., 5632
 Hallett, C., 7913
 Halliday, R. L., 60, 5931
 Halliwell-Phillips, J. O., 7742
 Halls, Z., 1030, 1031
 Halpenny, B. B., 3143
 Hambling, A. G., 5205
 Hamer, D., 5057
 Hamer, S. H., 3605
 Hamilton, A. N., 2218, 2254, 2330, 7003
 Hamilton, D., 2169
 Hamilton, P. B., 4771
 Hamm, A. P., 4061
 Hammerton, *Sir* J. A., 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1919, 1931, 6824
 Hammond, B., 3825
 Hammond, J. L. L., 3825
 Hammond, M., 606
 Hammond, P. J., 25, 42, 43, 44, 230, 439, 475, 865, 866, 867, 1123, 1131, 1194, 1251, 1449, 1897, 1920, 2471, 3080, 3081, 3450, 3472, 3796, 3894, 5482, 6564, 6669
 Hammond, R., 3744
 Hammond, T. W., 276

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hampton, F., 355
 Hand, D., 5275
 Handley, G. M., 212
 Handley, R. C., 6542
 Hanford, J., 400
 Hanna, M., 676
 Hannaford, H., 2395
 Hannan, J., 2140
 Harcourt-Bath, W., 7215
 Harding, A. F., 2872
 Harding, M., 8496
 Hardman, P., 7147, 7148
 Hardstaff, R. E., 7829
 Hardy, B., 6388
 Hardy, G., 5408, 5445
 Hardy, J., 2725
 Hare-Duke, M. G., 4830
 Harker, R. W., 5853
 Harkness, S. B., 6047
 Harley, R., 4948
 Harper, A., 5227, 5232
 Harper, E., 5227
 Harper, J. R., 61
 Harris, A., 182
 Harris, J., 7199
 Harris, M., 1898
 Harris, N., 5408, 5409
 Harris, P. V., 7743, 7744, 7745, 7746, 7747
 Harris, R. J. P., 3776
 Harris, S. H., 277
 Harris, T., 1726
 Harrison, A., 1727
 Harrison, B., 2388
 Harrison, C., 3303, 4591, 6394, 7224, 7686, 8283
 Harrison, C. W., 278
 Harrison, D., 3364
 Harrison, F. M. W., 1080, 1653, 3933, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4085, 4086, 4087, 5166, 5347, 5693
 Harrison, G., 2726, 3777, 4204
 Harrison, G. E., 5198
 Harrison, L., 4722
 Harrison, L. S., 8653
 Harrison, M., 8362
 Harrod, W., 6214
 Hart, C., 6587
 Hart, C. R., 2909, 2910
 Hart, H. W., 3405
 Hart, J. S., 5854
 Hart, P., 3140
 Hart, T. P., 183
 Harte, N., 5016
 Hartland, H., 8591
 Hartley, R. F., 4502
 Hartman, S., 3436
 Hartshorne, C. H., 5145
 Harvey, E., 7612
 Harvey, F., 7333
 Harvey, N., 3474
 Harwood, E. N., 4723
 Harwood, G. H., 4115
 Harwood, R., 6511
 Haslam, D., 4139
 Haslam, J., 164
 Haslam, M. J., 5099
 Hastings, J. J., 6414
 Hatch, N., 3205, 3206, 5237, 7655, 8206, 8207
 Hatcliffe, M. R., 8051
 Haunch, T. O., 1841
 Hawker, P., 6309, 6638
 Hawkes, C. F. C., 7254
 Hawkes, H., 7577
 Hawkins, C., 3563
 Hawkins, D., 1327, 1728
 Hawkins, J., 489
 Haycocks, N., 1259
 Haynes, A., 8363
 Hayes, J. M. E., 2705
 Hayes, N., 356
 Hayes, N. J., 357, 358, 1081, 1993

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hayes, P., 2873
 Hayes, W., 4804
 Haynes, B., 4277
 Haythornwaite, P. J., 3608
 Haywood, I., 5356
 Heading, B., 6670
 Healy, J. M. C., 3503, 3504
 Heath, A. W., 4205
 Heath, J. E., 5980, 7636, 7821
 Heane, C., 5828
 Heath, J. E., 1816, 3294, 3304, 3399, 8559
 Heathcote, B. V., 2094, 2095, 6972
 Heathcote, P. F., 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2013, 2104, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2464, 6972
 Heazell, E. H., 2353
 Heeley, H. F., 8522
 Heeley, S., 1176
 Heichelheim, F. M., 160
 Hellyer, A., 5775
 Helman, H., 7334
 Hemingway, G. Y., 589, 5898, 6565
 Hemsley, A., 485
 Hemstock, S., 8208
 Henderson, A. R., 1675
 Henderson, K., 8364, 8365
 Henley, K., 1676
 Hensman, E. W., 2999
 Henson, F. A., 8286
 Henson, G., 3826
 Henstock, A., 39, 119, 120, 551, 2219, 2409, 2657, 2706, 3153, 3178, 3179, 3187, 3188, 3956, 3974, 4430, 4848, 4849, 4850, 4851, 5212, 5213, 5267, 5769, 6252, 6889, 6921, 7356, 8486
 Henstock, J., 6003
 Henstock, V., 4852
 Henton, A., 4793
 Henton, J. F., 3586
 Hepworth, A. N., 3934, 8134, 8169, 8177, 8178, 8179
 Herbert, G., 7046
 Herbert, *Sir T.*, 7876
 Herod, G., 4116
 Heron, A. H., 6906
 Heron, J., 6588
 Heron, *Sir R.*, 6543
 Herrett, R., 6215
 Herring, P., 2535
 Hescott, B., 1973
 Hess, G. F., 62
 Hetherington, G., 4135
 Hewitt, E. M., 3778
 Hewitt, R. M., 1406
 Hewlett, M., 1490
 Hewlings, R., 7130
 Heywood, H. C. L., 7809, 7877, 7878
 Hibbert, H. G., 1974
 Hicklin, J., 2331
 Hickling, A., 2159
 Hickman, T., 3038, 3636
 Hickson, E., 6064
 Hildyard, M. T., 3180
 Higginbottom, M., 4453
 Higginson, A., 8134
 Higginson, J. H., 4569
 Higginson, M., 3564
 Higson, N., 2536, 3877
 Higson, S., 1548
 Hildesley, W. S., 6935
 Hildyard, M. T., 5594, 5595
 Hill, A. Du B., 1587, 4359, 4666, 4999, 5276, 5277, 5278, 5279, 5280, 5581, 5665, 5666, 7076, 7216, 7804, 8029, 8066, 8338
 Hill, C., 213
 Hill, D. G., 6327
 Hill, J., 279, 1817, 7335
 Hill, M., 1565, 2577
 Hill, M. H., 4968
 Hill, W. P., 8616
 Hilton, A., 3383
 Hilton, E. H., 5410, 5411
 Hilton, F., 2484
 Hilton, R. H., 7748
 Hilton, H. R., 7989
 Hind, F., 121, 155, 2115, 2874

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hind, N. H., 3827
Hinde, T., 2958, 7705
Hindley, R. B., 6671
Hine, J. E., 280
Hine, R. C., 4158
Hine, T. C., 198, 1588, 1589, 2332, 2333, 2334
Hinsley, F. B., 1387, 1388, 1389, 3721
Hitchin, H. S., 1643
Hitchin, S. W., 4288
Hoare, J. F., 6078
Hoare, P. A., 1435, 1484, 1616
Hobbs, J. W., 5214
Hobday, G. I., 955
Hobson, H., 6672
Hobson, J., 2495
Hodder, E., 281
Holden, W. H., 6544
Holderness, B. A., 3009
Hodges, C. C., 4898
Hodges, H. W. M., 8268
Hodges, R., 3167
Hodgkin, E., 836
Hodgkinson, A. W., 3246
Hodgkinson, G., 4724
Hodgkinson, H., 1729
Hodgkinson, K., 6148
Hodgkinson, R. F. B., 3637, 4020, 6454, 6455, 6456, 6566, 6589, 6590, 6639, 6730, 6731
Hodgkinson, W. J., 3245
Hodgson, A., 1558
Hodgson, G., 2046
Hodgson, V. T., 4214
Hodgson, W. E., 7810, 7879
Hodson, J. H., 1390, 2929, 7020, 7047, 7077, 7200
Hogarth, R. G., 1148
Holbrook, J. N., 1032
Holden, R., 7086, 7087, 7088
Holden, W. H., 3247
Holden, W. N., 4226
Holderness, G., 5412
Holdsworth, C., 7587
Hole, H., 5073
Hole, S. R., 5080, 5081, 5082
Holehouse, J., 2890
Holgate, J., 5876
Holland, B., 3976, 3977, 7302
Holland, D., 3406
Holland, J., 8560
Holland, J. R., 8078
Hollis, G., 5738, 6253, 6907, 8298
Hollingsworth, K., 359
Hollingsworth, E. N., 7544
Hollinshead, L. M., 1275
Hollis, P., 1104
Holmes, C., 5413, 5414
Holmes, D. E., 2410
Holmes, J., *jr.* 4863
Holmes, M., 5560
Holmes, M. W., 3039, 7637
Holmes, S., 6591
Holmes, W. H., 3082
Holmes, W. T., 7217
Holt, G. O., 4772
Holt, J., 607
Holt, J. C., 7749, 7750
Holt, Sir J. C., 3859, 7751, 8507
Holt, P., 3025
Holt, T. G., 5779
Holmes, D., 6115, 6116
Honey, W. B., 837
Honeyman, K., 1033
Hood, E. P., 4173
Hood, J. C. F., 1590
Hooley, D., 3248, 7990
Hook, H., 57
Hook, J., 3053
Hool, D., 7752
Hooper, J., 8281
Hopcroft, G., 4725

Hope, W. St J., 5667, 7315
 Hope, *Sir* W. H. St J., 1096, 2084, 2085, 2086
 Hopewell, B., 702
 Hopkin, E., 4726, 5100
 Hopkin, W. E., 5415, 5416
 Hopkinson, A. W., 1520
 Hopkinson, C. W., 7352
 Hopkinson, G. G., 3417
 Hopkinson, J., 282
 Hoppé, A. J., 6048
 Hopwood, H. L., 3474, 3535
 Hordle, L. H., 6512
 Hornsby, K. A., 3305
 Hornsey, B., 2004, 2005, 4602, 6347, 6692, 8631
 Hornshaw, S. P., 3335
 Horriben, E., 5831, 5855, 5862
 Horry, I., 2507, 2508
 Horsman, E. M., 7102, 7103
 Horton, A. V. M., 6117
 Horton-Smith, L. G. H., 6217
 Hosford, D. H., 2981, 2982
 Hoskins, F. N., 3154, 6190, 7048, 8641, 8695
 Hoskins, L., 1034
 Hoskins, W. G., 2616
 Hough, C., 4524
 Hough, J. E. T., 4797
 Houghton, J. T., 8600
 Houldsworth, H. O., 2509, 2893, 2966, 3336, 3337, 5814, 5815, 7225, 7257
 Housley, C., 3117
 Hovington, G. R., 6371
 Howard, A., 4592, 5683, 5684, 5685
 Howard, A. J., 2580, 2619, 6056
 Howard, R., 2894, 7407, 7560
 Howard, S., 3882, 6348, 7371
 Howarth, P., 8366
 Howes, J., 283
 Howes, T., 1159
 Howitt, B. M., 4206
 Howitt, M., 1937
 Howitt, R. C. L., 4206
 Howitt, T. C., 1219, 1220
 Howitt, W., 3017, 6349, 7707
 Howley, M. R., 6164
 Howson, J., 6640
 Hoye, R. G., 1624
 Hoyle, T. O., 5000
 Hubbard, H. L., 5281
 Hubble, M., 360
 Hucknall, R., 5041
 Hudson, B., 3475
 Hudson, J., 4159
 Hudson, V., 284
 Huggins, E., 7408
 Hugh, W., 1294, 1295
 Hughes, D. A. T., 6021
 Hughes, G. B., 838
 Hughes, J., 4088
 Hughes, J. T., 3850
 Hughes, M. J., 3797
 Hulbert, C. L., 5766
 Hull, R., 7667, 7668
 Hulme, K., 5633, 5634
 Hume-Williams, *Sir* E., 3040
 Humphery-Smith, C. R., 2707
 Humphreys, A. L., 2537
 Humphreys, M., 8440
 Hunnisett, R. F., 3978
 Hunt, J., 23, 24
 Hunt, L., 3144
 Hunt, P. E., 184
 Hunt, W. M., 3451
 Hunt, W. P., 7268
 Hunter, A., 487
 Hunter, D., 1177
 Hunter, J., 4062, 5716, 7753
 Hunter, J. M., 520, 6868
 Hunter-Christie, E. W., 2617
 Hurcombe, L., 7280

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Hurley, J. H., 8276
Hurrell, D. J., 5221, 5224
Hurst, J., 8098, 8102
Hurst, J. G., 3295
Hurst, G., 3505, 3565
Hurt, A., 8405
Husain, M. S., 79, 80
Husbands, S. D., 1001
Huskinson, G. N. B., 552, 3360, 4255, 4256, 6035
Huskinson, T. W., 5525, 5526, 5527
Huskinson, W. L., 7149
Hussey, C., 6908, 7089, 8253
Hustwayte, M., 7855
Hutchinson, D. J., 7954
Hutchinson, L., 214
Hutton, M. G., 4654
Hutton, W., 231
Hyndman, D., 1450
- I'Anson, B., 469
I'Anson, R., 5707
Ibbotson, P., 5483
Ibbotson, P. J., 3355, 3361, 3791, 4462, 5513, 6429, 7303, 7359, 8299
Iilfe, R., 29, 285, 286, 287, 288, 361, 362, 363, 434, 458, 490, 528, 553, 554, 555, 556, 570, 582, 608, 630, 632, 636, 648, 649, 668, 677, 678, 686, 758, 795, 956, 1071, 1164, 1178, 1179, 1202, 1241, 1279, 1296, 1316, 1346, 1451, 1459, 1591, 1818, 1850, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1988, 1996, 1998, 2003, 2006, 2007, 2105, 2141, 2152, 2160, 2198, 2335, 2420, 2421, 2467, 2488, 6979
Illger, A. V., 6416
Ingham, M. J., 8203
Ingham, S., 3000
Ingles, R., 3935
Inglis, A., 4047
Ingram, D. R., 769
Ingram, J. H., 2618, 6767
Inkster, I., 2116
Innes-Smith, R. S., 4969, 5846, 7588, 7589, 8367, 8368, 8391
Inskeep, R. R., 8247
Ireland, K. J., 63
Ireton, H., 5101
Irvine, C., 5904
Irving, W., 6768
Isepp, R., 6545
- Jacks, L., 3018
Jacks, L. P., 289
Jackson, A., 1994, 4454
Jackson, B. T., 2035
Jackson, D., 796, 3506, 5360
Jackson, D. R., 797
Jackson, E. J., 1766
Jackson, M. J., 1280, 5033, 5495, 5496, 5497, 5498, 6179, 6196, 6218, 7104, 8561, 8562, 8563, 8578, 8579, 8592, 8593
Jackson, N. G., 6592, 6620
Jackson, P., 3249
Jackson, R., 6180
Jackson-Stops, G., 6769, 8517
Jacob, F. H., 1180
Jacobsthal, P., 7254
Jaggar, G., 7613
Jalland, J., 3250
James, A., 2255
James, D., 199, 481, 669, 2142, 4627, 6825, 6984, 7420
James, F. M., 3083
James, H., 7380
James, H. M., 3967, 7383, 7384, 7385, 7386, 7387, 7421, 7422, 7442, 7474, 7475, 7476, 7477, 7545, 7546, 7547, 7561, 7562, 7563, 7564, 7565, 7566, 7567
James, W. A., 4477, 7822, 7945, 7955
Jane, I., 8154
Jarvis, M., 7998
Jarvis, W., 1547
Jeavons, S. A., 4390, 4391
Jeffery, I., 5199
Jeffrey, J., 5238
Jelley, G. A., 8339
Jenkinson, D., 3559
Jenkinson, R. D. S., 2875, 5780
Jennings, G., 3041, 3391, 4232, 5042, 6966, 8421
Jennings, J. R. G., 6219
Jennings, S., 7388, 7506, 7507
Jennings, S. B., 4072, 4970

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jensen, G. F., 2658
 Jessop, H. R., 6491
 Jessup, E. F., 4063, 4064, 4655, 4656, 4657
 Jervoise, E., 3338
 Jewitt, L., 839, 3860, 4154, 8392, 8393, 8677
 John, W. D., 6267
 Johnes, H. L., 8209
 Johns, R. I., 1203
 Johnson, A., 2036
 Johnson, D., 2143, 5835
 Johnson, H. A., 5706, 7131, 8685
 Johnson, H. B., 609
 Johnson, J., 7021
 Johnson, L. R., 6641
 Johnson, M., 483
 Johnson, R., 939
 Johnson, S., 1286
 Johnson, S. G., 1448
 Johnson, W. J., 4117
 Johnston, D., 1363
 Johnstone, J., 6155, 7269
 Jones, A., 507, 3936, 4278
 Jones, A. W., 5905
 Jones, C. A., 1361
 Jones, D. S. D., 7201
 Jones, E. A., 7316
 Jones, F., 5686
 Jones, G. E., 3638
 Jones, H. F., 6049, 6050
 Jones, H. M., 6802
 Jones, J., 5102
 Jones, J. I., 4727, 4728
 Jones, K., 8654
 Jones, L. P., 3895
 Jones, M. C. E., 2930
 Jones, P., 4455, 6770
 Jones, R., 2694
 Jones, R. B., 3639
 Jones, R. G., 8115
 Jones, S., 1460, 1693
 Jones, [Y.?], 4899, 5058
 Jordan, A. C., 493, 4940, 8155
 Joseph, J. K. S. St., 169, 5031, 6072
 Jowett, T., 1137
 Jowett, W., 4729
 Joyce, J., 3392
 Joynes, P., 6546
 Judd, J. R., 414, 6973
 Jordan, H., 7796
 Jurgis, A., 2240

Kader, N. M., 5348, 5417
 Kain, R. J. P., 3670
 Katznelson, I., 81, 82
 Kay, V., 6220
 Kaye, A. R., 3365
 Kaye, D., 3366
 Kaye, W. J., 6473
 Keatinge, G., 6098
 Keating, H. M., 2578, 2579
 Keatman, M., 7766
 Keeble, D., 4730
 Keeble, G. D., 4794
 Keeble, I. M., 494
 Keeble, S., 290, 7022, 7023
 Keefe, D. N., 4593
 Keelan, J., 2967
 Keen, M. H., 7754, 7755, 7756
 Keeton, A. W., 6065
 Keith, *Sir* A., 6254
 Kelch, R. A., 8655
 Kelly, G., 64, 2727
 Kelly, H. H., 5906, 5907
 Kelly, T., 8317
 Kelsall, M., 6826
 Kelsh, T., 1773
 Kemp, F. N., 3207, 8300, 8301
 Kemp, R. F., 6620

Kendall, H. B., 4118
 Kennedy, P. A., 2728, 2790, 2977, 3362, 4065, 8239
 Kent, J., 8369
 Kent, J. P. C., 6492
 Kent, P. E., 5263
 Kent, R., 964
 Kerridge, D. H., 185
 Kerruish, J. R. J., 1522
 Kerry, C., 2968, 8067
 Kerry, T., 5198
 Kershaw, R. R., 8580
 Kerslake, J., 7024
 Kettle, J. P. M., 3252
 Key, C. S. A., 2037
 Keyser, C. E., 4360
 Keyworth, B. H., 5694
 Keyworth, K., 4048
 Kidson, A. A., 7336
 Kiernan, R. H., 404
 Kilham, A., 1730
 Killpack, W. B., 7914
 Kilner, D. S., 2445
 King, D. J. C., 4443
 King, E., 3640, 3641
 King, J., 4021
 King, K., 4570
 King, M., 6593
 King, R. J., 8340
 King, R. W., 4538
 Kingscott, J. E., 2538
 Kington, J., 5117
 Kinkead-Weekes, M., 5418
 Kinsley, A. G., 186, 6458, 6474, 6493, 6732, 8508
 Kirby, J. C., 3507
 Kirby, J. L., 7823
 Kirk, *Mrs* B., 6000
 Kirk, R., 7656
 Kirk, S. J., 215, 3200
 Kirton, H. A., 6138
 Klenke, A., 1491
 Knifton, J. F. W., 2642
 Knight, J. A. G., 4646
 Knight, D., 2580, 2619, 4615, 5622, 6056
 Knight, F. M. R., 33022
 Knight, *Dame* L., 2073, 2074
 Knight, J. E., 1783
 Knight, S., 7757
 Knighton, T. H., 6221
 Knollys, W. W., 5191
 Kölbinger, E., 6827
 Korthals-Altes, J., 2636
 Kramnick, I., 6534
 Krause, E., 5519
 Krieger, J., 3722
 Krochalis, J., 6022
 Kruk, Z., 83
 'Krystyna', 84
 Kupsch, W. O., 65
 Kuurman, J., 2659

Labrum, E. A., 4478
 Lacey, A. H., 7443
 Lack, W., 6642
 Lacy, A., 6311
 Lake, R., 3520
 Lamb, E., 4629
 Lambert, A. J., 3566
 Lambert, G. C., 8617
 Lambley, T., 1479
 Lamin, J., 8030
 Lamin, W., 4831
 Lampport, R., 4539
 Lancashire, I., 4187
 Lancaster, J., 8696
 Lancaster, M. T., 3270
 Landa, M. J., 4900
 Lane, B., 3979
 Lane, J. D., 4257

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lang, A., 6828
 Langdale, G. R., 4233
 Langley, D., 3109
 Langley, E. J., 1845
 Large, D. C., 12
 Larson, J. A., 3274
 Larwood, H., 4281
 Laslett, P., 5118
 Latham, C., 7590, 8394
 Latham, P., 7824
 Laurie, G. B., 5066
 Lavrin, N., 5419
 Law, C. M., 3306
 Lawrance, H., 4420, 7025
 Lawrence, A., 5420, 5421, 5422
 Lawrence, B., 85, 86
 Lawrence, C. H., 7591
 Lawrence, D., 87
 Lawrence, F., 5423
 Lawrence, L. A., 6568
 Laws, E. J., 1441, 1442
 Lawson, C., 1790
 Lawson, E. M., 1204, 1340, 6922, 7370, 7372, 7389, 7390, 7391, 7392, 7393, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7423, 7444, 7445, 7446, 7447, 7448, 7449, 7450, 7451, 7452, 7453, 7454, 7455, 7456, 7457, 7466, 7467, 7479, 7480, 7497, 7498, 7499, 7504, 7508, 7509, 7510, 7511, 7512, 7513, 7514, 7515, 7516, 7536, 7537, 7538, 7539, 7540, 7548
 Lawson, H., 840
 Lawson, J., 2170
 Lawson, K. H., 7437, 7438, 7549
 Lawton, A. E., 6350
 Lawton, H., 4731
 Lawton, T., 2171
 Laxton, R. R., 860, 862, 2791, 4329, 4431, 4432, 4456
 Layard, G. S., 7369
 Laycock, G., 4971
 Laycock, W., 7150, 7151
 Lazell, D., 1887, 2026, 6111, 6119, 7982, 7983, 7984
 Leach, A. F., 3937, 7880
 Leach, J. T., 2969
 Leader, R. E., 2729
 Leafe, T., 3723, 7170
 Leahy, K., 6180
 Leake, R., 4119, 6675
 Leaning, W., 124
 Leary, R. S., 7258
 Leary, W., 4120
 Leason, J., 5824
 Leband, R., 7366
 Ledger, R., 4121
 Lee, A., 1938, 5770
 Lee, A. E., 1732
 Lee, E. F., 6312
 Lee, G., 6081
 Lee, G. A., 7026
 Lee, G. E., 2872
 Lee, T., 5499, 5966
 Lee, T. A., 4049
 Leeds, S. M., 2695, 3015, 3624, 7304, 8422, 8442
 Leeman, F. W., 725
 Lees, J., 1105, 7758, 7759
 Lees, S., 3906
 Leigh-Wood, K. J., 4540
 Leighton-Boyce, J. A. S. L., 3593
 Leivers, C., 7638
 Leivers, C. N., 5561, 5687, 5688, 5689, 5690, 5691, 7669, 7670
 Leleux, R., 3476
 Lemaitre, P. T., 6313
 Leman, H. M., 1503
 Le Marinel, A., 2389
 Lemmon, K., 7202
 Lemon, S. J., 8031
 Le Neve, J., 5740
 Lenton Priory, 1512
 Lester, J. M. F., 1550
 Lewin, W., 5206
 Lewis, A. S., 3118
 Lewis, B., 6121
 Lewis, G. W. J., 6036
 Lewis, M., 4675

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Lewis, M. J. T., 5262
 Lewis, P., 3828, 5017
 Lexington, R., 5899
 Liebermann, F., 6859
 Lightfoot, R., 536
 Lillie, M. C., 6057, 6058
 Limb, N., 8416
 Lindsay, D. T. A., 961
 Lindley, K., 2637
 Lindley, L., 8137
 Lindsay, L., 1149
 Lindsay, T. M., 3134
 Lister, A., 7203
 Lister, J. A., 3692, 3698
 Litchfield, D., 2199
 Little, G. E., 8509, 8510, 8511
 Littlefair, J., 415, 1677, 2371
 Litton, C. D., 4432
 Liverpool, 1st Earl (see Foljambe, C. G. S.)
 Livett, G. M., 79115
 Livingstone, D., 6771
 Lloyd, A. J., 6772
 Lloyd, J., 3754
 Lloyd, R., 5908
 Lloyd, T., 6693
 Locke, A. A., 2793
 Lockett, C. M., 2257
 Lockton, H. W., 6707
 Lomax, J., 1704, 4094
 Long, B. E. L., 3861
 Longhurst, E. H. S., 7367
 Longrigg, R., 8371
 Longueville, T., 8656
 Lord, J., 4972
 Lord, P., 2620
 Losco-Bradley, P. M., 6936, 6937
 Lough, M. A., 1407
 Loughbrough, B., 1443, 1819
 Loughlin, A., 1552
 Loughton, A. J., 7916
 Louis, C., 7078
 Love, D., 1899, 1900
 Loveday, R., 204
 Lowe, A. E. L., 46, 47, 465, 479, 1513, 3119, 3185, 5114, 5282, 5847, 6960, 7079, 7140, 7141, 7568, 7614, 7999, 8000, 8068, 8254
 Lowe, D., 1168, 7234
 Lowe, D. E., 976, 1037, 1038
 Lowe, D. N., 4209
 Lowe, F. P., 2794
 Lowe, G. S., 4306
 Lower, J., 3437
 Lowndes, K. E., 2187
 Lucas, E. V., 4853, 8471
 Lucas, J., 4277
 Lucas, R., 5424
 Lucas, S. T., 7760
 Lumb, E. E., 6222
 Lund, B., 4479, 5921, 7424
 Lunn, T., 6293
 Lustgarten, E., 5759, 6535
 Lyall, I. T., 6513
 Lyon, D., 2200
 Lyon, D. J., 2591
 Lyon, R., 1362
 Lyons, F. P., 4526
 Lyth, P., 2201, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3674, 4463, 4464, 6082, 7687, 7829, 7830, 7838, 7846, 7847, 7968

 McAleer, J. P., 7917
 McAuley, A. N., 3779, 3780
 MacCaffrey, W. T., 7675
 McCarthy, D., 459
 McCauley, J., 4774
 McClintock, H., 559
 McClure, P., 2660, 2730, 3291
 McCombe, C., 7171
 McCormick, A. G., 5804
 McCormick, A. G., 125, 187, 827, 2258, 2259, 2276, 5805, 5806
 McCourt, N., 216, 7985
 McCraith, *Sir* D., 6773

McCrery, N., 3084
 MacCullough, D., 4611
 McCutcheon, W. S., 5771, 6006, 8228, 8518
 MacDonald, C. J. B., 737
 McDonald, E. D., 5361, 5362
 McDonald, J. D., 1138
 MacDonnell, L. A., 1999
 McDougall, R. B., 8455
 McEntee, G. P., 4136
 McEwan, G. J., 2260
 Macey, R., 1370
 MacFadyen, M. A., 4686
 McFerran, W. P., 7114
 Macfie, J., 1182
 McGowan, P., 7424
 McGregor, P., 3906
 McGuffie, D., 5425
 McIlroy, J., 1391
 McIntosh, A., 4167
 Mackail, D., 1932
 Mackennal, A., 4066
 McKenzie, M., 6314
 Mackichan, N. D., 8069
 Mackie, S. J., 6425
 Mackreth, D. F., 8512
 McLaughlin, N., 1787
 McLennan, K., 1560
 McLynn, F. J., 232
 Macmillan, M., 2047
 McMinnes, W. G., 8018
 McNulty, R. C., 5349
 MacQueen, I. A. C., 6294
 MacQueen, E. U., 6294
 McVay, D., 2181
 Maddison, A. R., 6032
 Maddison, J. T., 1326
 Madge, S., 4400
 Maddicott, J. R., 7761
 Maethlu-Williams, J., 1655
 Magill, W. B. B., 5941, 5942, 5943
 Mahoney, A. E., 1429
 Mahony, M., 2261, 2262
 Makepeace, J. F., 1656
 Makings, S. M., 3645, 3646
 Makins, R. E. A., 2709
 Malbon, W., 8138
 Malik, R., 88
 Mallatratt, A. W., 6255, 6256, 6351
 Mallender, M. A. B., 4050
 Mallory, R., 6514
 Mann, S. E., 1853, 4168, 4169
 Manners, E., 4095, 4096, 6295, 6296, 6315, 6328, 7797
 Manners, G., 3307
 Manning, I., 364, 679
 Manning, W. H., 6494
 Mansfield, A. G., 8423
 March, D., 6225
 Marchand, L. A., 6829
 Marchant, *Sir* J., 291, 4795
 Marchant, R. A., 1807, 4023, 4024, 4361
 Marcombe, D., 188, 4025, 4362, 7284
 Margary, I. D., 3339
 Markey, M., 4527, 5059, 6066, 7172, 8410
 Markham, *Sir* C. R., 6395, 6396, 6397
 Markham, D. F., 6398
 Markham, L., 2604
 Marks, R., 6023
 Marples, I., 8582
 Marquiss, R., 2643
 Marriott, J., 8543, 8544
 Marriott, J. E., 6910
 Marsden, S., 365, 713, 1851
 Marshall, A. W. B., 5119
 Marshall, E., 6643, 6644
 Marshall, G. W., 7185, 7186, 7244, 8487, 8565
 Marshall, H. E., 2107
 Marshall, J., 623, 624, 709, 3536
 Marshall, J. D., 1347, 2621, 3191, 3647, 3896, 7173, 7300

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Marshall, G. W., 3229, 3253, 3257, 3878, 5034, 5501, 7105, 8411
 Marshall, P., 2336, 6733, 7050, 7051, 7052
 Marshall, R., 529, 3374
 Marshall, R. L., 7986
 Marsland, K., 5933
 Marson, L., 366, 571, 670, 743, 1132, 1312, 1733, 1853, 1854, 2490, 3393, 6882
 Marson, M. M., 8088
 Marston, R. W., 5196
 Martin, A., 5426, 5427
 Martin, A. V., 1842
 Martin, C. G., 1278
 Martin, D. G., 4658
 Martin, E., 8497
 Martin, E. W., 1939
 Martin, F. E., 5930
 Martin, H., 1039, 1982, 1983, 2008, 2303, 2304, 2411
 Martin, J. W., 4228
 Martin, K., 6536
 Martin, L., 4732
 Martin, S., 3254, 4796
 Martin, W. K., 4733
 Martin-Jenkins, C., 4258
 Martineau, J., 8658
 Martineau, M. C., 497
 Mattingly, H. B., 5001
 Mason, A. F., 5909
 Mason, E. B., 3649
 Mason, M., 7027
 Mason, P., 7530
 Mason, P. J., 3648
 Mason, S. A., 1040, 1041, 4775, 4776
 Mason, W. H., 5175, 5511, 6161
 Massey, H. G., 6199
 Massey, M., 4987
 Massingberd, F. C., 4612
 Massingham, B., 5083, 5084
 Masson, M. J., 5428
 Masters, B., 8371
 Masters, J. W. A., 3120
 Mastoris, S. N., 126, 127, 200, 671, 1090, 1106, 1107, 1335, 2076, 2795, 3308
 Mather, H. H., 128, 3800, 5934
 Matthews, I. G. P., 6012
 Matthews, W. S., 1678
 Matz, M. J. P., 5635
 Maude, S. M., 89
 Mavers, R. B., 4990
 Mavor, E., 7204
 May, E., 7053
 May, J., 2876, 2877, 3173, 4330, 4331
 Mayfield, P., 4155
 Meaby, K. G. T., 3862, 3863
 Mealor, J. K., 6515
 Meams, J., 2038
 Mears, J. C., 4734, 4777
 Medley, R. C., 8583, 8601
 Mee, A., 4871
 Mee, A. E., 7663
 Mee, A. H., 7811
 Mee, C. J. C., 3255, 3256
 Mee, G., 3951
 Mein, A. G., 1514, 1515, 4988, 4989, 6024
 Mejer, E., 3650
 Mellard, L., 1463
 Meller, H. E., 292
 Mellish, H., 2605, 5776
 Mellish, M., 5262
 Mellor, K., 2172, 2173
 Mellors, E., 687
 Mellors, E. W., 6329
 Mellors, R., 1821, 2067, 2337, 2422, 2796, 3218, 4581, 4630, 4735, 5944, 6869, 6870, 7620, 7621, 8001
 Mellows, W., 6203
 Mendelson, S. H., 8659
 Menmuir, A., 6569
 Menzies, A. C., 5085
 Mercer, E., 4864
 Mercer, W., 1927
 Meredith, J., 7946, 7947
 Meredith, R., 8519

- Merrey, W., 3609
 Merryweather, R., 7839
 Merskey, H., 1348
 Metcalf, P., 1784, 7920
 Meyer, G. D., 8372
 Meynell, L., 8472
 Micklewright, F. H. A., 8186
 Middleton, A., 8584
 Middleton, B., 4198
 Middleton, E., 4541, 5603
 Middleton, E. M., 7028, 7054, 7055
 Middleton, R., 8545
 Middleton, S., 1921, 6895
 Middleton, V., 5429
 Miles, H. D., 2144, 5836
 Miles, L., 4140, 7831
 Millard, C. S., 5200
 Millard, G. H., 4693
 Miller, G., 8002
 Miller, J., 6774
 Miller, M., 3452
 Miller, M. G., 3407
 Miller, P., 5668
 Miller, R., 4924
 Miller, S., 3763
 Millett, B., 1799
 Millington, P. T., 4188
 Millington, W., 5669
 Mills, A., 3367
 Mills, D. R., 129, 1221, 3897, 3898, 5167, 5168
 Mills, K. F., 6330
 Mills, R., 4528, 7639
 Millward, P., 367
 Milner, G., 6475
 Milner, G. H., 4890
 Milner, J. S., 8406
 Milnes, R., 3508
 Milnes, S. H., 7322
 Milton, W., 293
 Mingay, G. E., 3192, 3651, 3652, 3653, 8255
 Minnitt, B. A., 6033, 7285
 Minnitt, B. R., 6407
 Minta, H., 5703
 Minta, J., 5704
 Minter, M., 8003
 Mirza, M. Y., 90
 Mitchell, A., 1821
 Mitchell, J. R. A., 1139, 1183
 Mitchell, M., 3453
 Mitchell, W. R., 7762
 Mitchner, R. W., 8536
 Mitson, J. A., 3230, 3231, 4737
 Modiano, M., 5430
 Moir-Shepherd, J., 4392
 Moir-Shepherd, K., 4392
 Mole, M., 7848
 Molineux, G., 8229
 Mollart, T., 8269
 Monckton, *Sir* P., 8513
 Monsarrat, N., 368
 Montégut, E., 8660
 Moody, F., 6067
 Moore, A., 398
 Moore, C. N., 2868, 2878, 5176
 Moore, D., 8373
 Moore, D. L., 6830
 Moore, H. T., 5431, 5432
 Moore, J., 4311, 4312
 Moore, R. F., 5350, 5351
 Moore, W., 7826, 7832
 Moran, K. P. A., 4571
 Morgan, E. R., 5473
 Morgan, *Sir* T. C., 5848
 Morgan, W. J., 3760
 Morley, A., 5103
 Morley, D. S., 610, 978, 2396, 3418, 3781, 4465, 4480, 4481, 4482, 4483, 4484, 4485, 4486, 6273, 6274, 6275, 6276, 6570, 6571, 8089
 Morley, G. A., 1822, 1945, 4160, 4613, 4854, 5323, 5324, 5747, 7615, 7778, 7779, 8214
 Morley, J., 6694

Morley, T., 3085
 Morrell, *Lady O.*, 8374
 Morrell, R. W., 1252, 1846, 2117, 4156, 4207, 5819
 Morris, C., 3162
 Morris, G. M., 4123, 4124
 Morris, P., 4026
 Morris, S. C., 638, 1082, 1184, 2027, 5433, 5484, 6980, 8424
 Morton, A. E., 1735, 1736
 Morton, C., 8116
 Morton, G., 1767
 Morton M., 1767
 Moses, J. H., 3072
 Mosley, J. C., 5763
 Mosley, T. M., 1828
 Motherway, M., 1794
 Mottershaw, S., 1768
 Mottram, W., 1737
 Moulton, H., 6884
 Moulton, H. R., 2540
 Mounfield, A., 4125
 Mountain, J., 4282
 Muckle, J., 1432
 Muirhead, J. F., 4067
 Mulcahy, A., 2412
 Mumford, L., 2174
 Munns, R. T., 3477
 Munsell, F. D., 8661
 Murdoch, J., 6798
 Murfet, G. J., 1062, 1063, 1064
 Murfet, *Mrs L.*, 5104
 Murphy, C. H., 8610
 Murphy, P., 91
 Murray, R. N., 92
 Musgrave, E. I., 5727
 Musty, J., 5806
 Mutschmann, H., 2661
 Myers, A., 1738

Napier, G. G., 6831
 Nash, A. D., 4673
 Nash, C., 369
 Nailor, V., 841
 Nathan, N., 1800
 Naylor, P. J., 3258
 Neale, E., 3988, 6885
 Neale, R. F. A., 581
 Neaverson, P., 4491, 4493
 Need, J. A., 496
 Need, T., 2087, 2731, 4542, 4543
 Needham, E., 294
 Neel, S. A., 2911
 Nef, J. U., 3726
 Negus, K., 4545
 Negus, K. M., 4544, 4582
 Nehls, E., 5434
 Neill, R. P., 1532
 Nelson, E. G., 8165
 Nelson, P., 2088, 2089, 6495
 Nelson, R. B., 8566
 Nevile, A. E., 8240
 Nevile, C., 8241
 Nevill, E. R., 3259
 Neville, G. H., 5436
 Neville, J., 1521, 4027
 Newbald, C. H., 6648
 Newcastle-Under-Lyme K. F. M., 8678
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, M., 8662
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, W., 8663
 Newman, D., 6369
 Newman, G., 752
 Newmarch, C. H., 8488
 Newmarch, D., 5437, 5438
 Newmarch, G. F., 8488
 Newton, B., 1727
 Newton, J. H., 6226
 Newton, M., 7267
 Nicholl, S. J., 8090
 Nichols, H., 2592, 3232, 3233

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Nicholson, A., 6698
 Nicolson, H., 6833, 6834
 Nicholson, J., 2676
 Nicholson, J. M., 6025
 Nicholson, R., 8618
 Nicoll, E. A., 5239
 Nix, P. A., 1253, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2292
 Nixon, M., 2622
 Noakes, D., 8170
 Noakes, M., 8170, 8231
 Noble, D., 907
 Noble, *Mrs* H. M., 5002, 5003
 Noble, J. L., 1823, 3356, 4294, 6318, 6319, 7152
 Noble, M., 3273
 Noble, S. N., 4990
 Nock, D. A., 5192
 Nock, O. S., 3537
 Nodder, F., 5760
 Noden, J. J., 5866
 Norfolk, R., 1940
 Norfolk, L. W., 5248
 Norfolk, W. R., 5044, 5248, 5608
 Norman, A. V. B., 4855
 Norman, J., 5697
 Norris, P., 2048
 North, P., 3087
 North, W., 2153
 Northedge, D. W., 5548
 Notestein, W., 1808
 Nulle, S. H., 8664
 Nuttall, G. F., 1635
- Oakes, E., 4902, 4903
 Oates, W. C., 3122
 O'Brien, C., 2803, 2895, 2912, 5029, 5568, 5807, 8251
 O'Brien, J., 440
 O'Connor, H., 4731
 O'Connor, M. J., 3395
 O'Donovan, P. H., 1150
 Ogden, S., 495
 Ogdon, J. A. H., 7236
 Ogle, J. J., 3693
 O'Hara, K., 4601, 8139
 Oldfield, G., 95, 423, 477, 514, 738, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1074, 1091, 1092, 1114, 1156, 2145, 2234, 2678, 2804, 2805, 3264, 3867, 3868, 3907, 3908, 4028, 4904, 5728, 6948, 6995, 6996, 7080, 7177, 7178, 7468, 7469, 8073, 8425, 8426, 8441
 Oldfield, T. H. B., 2806
 Oldrini, T. J., 4739
 O'Leary, M. A., 1160, 2374, 2375
 Oliver, G., 156
 Oliver, S., 5006
 Olney, R. J., 8346
 Oman, C. C., 6573
 O'Neill, J., 372, 399, 441, 3792, 3886, 3887, 3888, 3889, 4740, 5088, 5708, 7500, 7570, 8270, 8547, 8548
 Oram, E. G., 7233
 Orange, J., 132
 Orridge, D., 3909
 Orton, H., 4170
 Orwin, C. S., 6083, 6084, 6085, 6086
 Osborne, K., 6835
 Osborne, R. H., 730, 2680, 2681
 Oscroft, H., 1843
 Ossington, J. E., 5147, 7132, 8395
 Oswald, A., 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 4444, 5729, 6126, 6373, 6461, 7179, 8248, 8257
 Oswald, F., 1847, 2931, 3342, 3343, 4384, 5295, 5296, 5297, 5298, 5299, 5300, 5301, 5302, 5303, 5304, 5305, 5325
 Otter, A., 6193
 Ottewell, D., 2235, 3310, 3787, 5837, 6357, 6516, 7005, 7710, 7812, 8141
 Ottey, J. L., 5923
 Ottley, G., 3478
 Outhwaite, R. B., 5582, 5583
 Owen, C. C., 3408
 Owen, D., 301
 Owen, H., 7245
 Owen, J. F., 2267
 Owen, L. V. D., 165, 1115, 1116, 2932, 2933, 5075, 6037
 Oxley, A. F., 3375, 3376, 3384, 3385, 4741
 Oxley, J. F., 3569
- Pace, G. G., 1592

Page, I. E., 1740
 Page, N., 4180, 5439
 Page, S., 4614, 8005
 Page, W., 4029, 4393
 Paget, G., 1617
 Paget-Tomlinson, E., 3409
 Pallant, G., 731, 2513
 Palmer, B. H., 3419, 3454
 Palmer, E., 1770
 Palmer, J., 8006
 Palmer, M., 3831, 4491, 4492, 4493
 Palmer-Brown, C., 4615
 Pandey, C., 6107
 Parker, A., 848, 849, 850
 Parker, A. B., 4668
 Parker, S. M., 2913
 Parkes, E. K., 2732
 Parkes, W., 4126
 Parkin, G., 1283
 Parkin, G. H., 5838
 Parkinson, C. C., 3090
 Parkinson, J., 3657
 Parkyns, A., 4973
 Parmenter, G. H., 6374
 Parr, H., 1187
 Parr, R. B., 572, 573, 574, 3396
 Parsloe, C. G., 6604
 Parsons, A. V., 8697
 Parton, J. E., 1244
 Pask, B. M., 6649
 Pasold, E. W., 5018
 Patmore, F. W., 3344, 5820
 Patrick, A., 8595
 Patterson, L. H., 6462
 Pattie, C. J., 3727
 Patmore, F. W., 6278, 6304, 8343
 Paton, J. L., 302
 Patrick, A., 4930
 Pattison, S. R., 1962
 Patton, B., 303, 3209
 Paul, S. F., 1658
 Payling, S. J., 2934, 2935, 2936, 3980, 5624
 Payne, E. A., 1659
 Payne, M., 304, 2236
 Payne, R., 3269
 Payton, F. B., 3168
 Peacock, E. B. W., 3509, 3521, 3527, 3538, 3570
 Pearce, C. E., 7205
 Pearce, C. W., 2039
 Pearce, G., 4337
 Pearce, I., 710
 Pearson, D., 1901
 Pearson, D. R., 4529, 4530, 5969
 Pearson, E., 3311
 Pearson, R. E., 1089, 3479, 3480
 Peart-Binns, J. S., 1559
 Pecchio, G., 424
 Peck, C., 5019
 Peck, M., 2431
 Peck, W., 5564
 Peers, *Sir* C. R., 6408
 Peers, R., 1392
 Pegg, H., 3610
 Pell, M., 3160
 Pelling, H. M., 3073
 Pemberton, W. A., 4030
 Penczek, J., 7517
 Penrose, J., 5584
 Peberdy, M., 6854
 Perkins, C. B., 6038
 Perkins, E. R., 5120
 Perkins, K., 4281
 Perkins, T. R., 3522
 Perks, J. C., 6738
 Perry, C. J., 1694
 Perry, H. T. E., 8665
 Pendred, G., 2050, 2051
 Petch, M. R., 7918

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Peters, D. J., 1593, 7849
 Peters, G., 416
 Peters, G. H., 6679
 Peters, J., 3832, 4141, 5886, 5887, 5888, 5889, 7798, 8142, 8143, 8172, 8196, 8197, 8233
 Peters, R. J., 2662, 2663, 4000, 4605, 4687, 5240, 5245, 5333, 5602, 6836, 7799, 8344
 Petit, J. L., 7919
 Pettigrew, T. J., 6784
 Pevsner, *Sir* N., 1784, 4338, 4339, 7061, 7920, 7935
 Peyton, S. A., 2978
 Phethean, K., 7483
 Phillimore, W. P. W., 133, 770, 1620, 2718, 2807, 3235, 3313, 3957, 4401, 4402, 4991, 5485, 8458, 8459
 Phillipps, A. D. M., 3658
 Phillips, A. P., 7595
 Phillips, C. W., 157
 Phillips, D., 1444
 Phillips, G., 7766
 Phillips, J. F., 3019, 6912
 Phillips, J. R. S., 6123
 Phillips, P., 2879, 5138
 Philo, C., 1187
 Philpotts, R., 3455
 Pick, M., 1452
 Pickard, T. A., 6257
 Pickerill, N. L., 5170
 Pickersgill, A. C., 3210, 3211, 3675, 4468, 4688, 5061
 Pickerill, D., 8704
 Pickersgill, R. S., 2423
 Pickford, W., 2168, 2180
 Pickles, H., 5504
 Pickworth-Hutchinson, J., 4365
 Piercy, J. S., 7286, 7318
 Piggott, S., 1963
 Pigot, B., 6233
 Pigot, E. G., 7833
 Pigott, S. C., 980
 Pike, D. J., 417
 Pike, N. J., 2682
 Pinnock, W., 2808
 Pinto, V. de S., 5440, 5441, 7610
 Pirt, K. R., 3539
 Pitcher, H., 66
 Pitman, C. F., 851, 2090, 2091, 2092, 3181
 Pittock, M., 5442
 Pitts, W. V., 1660
 Place, G. G., 5753
 Planché, J. R., 2970, 7767, 7921
 Plant, K., 3510
 Playle, B. R. P., 7397
 Plomer, W., 7834
 Plowman, D., 2133, 2134, 3212
 Plowright, W. G., 7425
 Plumb, A., 5935
 Plumb, J., 3869, 8375
 Plumptre, G., 5597
 Pocock, D. C. D., 3687, 3688
 Podmore, F., 8619
 Polkey, A., 3002
 Polkowska, M., 85
 Pollard, N., 4942
 Ponsford, M., 2354
 Ponsford, M. W., 7246
 Ponting, K. G., 5020, 5021
 Poock, S. G., 5086
 Pope, F. J., 1809
 Pope, M. L., 5352
 Popham, B. F., 1980
 Popkess, A., 96, 1453, 2146
 Poppellwell, L., 3481
 Portland, W. A. H., 8555
 Portland, W. J. A. C. J., 8376, 8377
 Posnansky, M., 2880, 2881, 2882, 4632, 8407
 Postles, S., 1445, 6124
 Potter, C., 3045
 Potter, G. W., 1742
 Potter, H. R., 2623, 2624
 Potter, R. F., 611
 Potter, S. P., 1553, 5924, 6125, 6139, 6140, 6141, 8278
 Potter, T., 3870

- Potter, T. R., 2809
 Potter, W. A., 1857
 Pottle, M. C., 305
 Potts, K., 4743
 Poulson, C., 561
 Pounds, N. J. G., 2581
 Powell, A. G., 2683
 Powell, L., 8666
 Powell, L. C., 5364
 Power, D'A., 6699
 Powicke, F. J., 8079
 Powlesland, P. J., 5565
 Powney, C., 4797
 Poynter, J. S., 5353, 5443, 5444, 5445, 5446
 Poyntz, W. H., 1454
 Pratt, D. H., 3287
 Pratt, W. W., 6805, 7835
 Prawdzic-Golembeski, E., 161, 8052, 8053, 8054
 Prentis, E., 1188
 Presley, H., 1339
 Prest, W. R., 5121
 Preston, M., 67
 Preston, R. A., 3020, 6529, 7287
 Preston-Morley, P., 3610
 Price, A. W., 5447
 Price, D. C., 8408
 Price, K., 373, 374, 418, 690, 812
 Prictor, M., 68
 Priestland, P., 7219, 7227, 7228, 7229, 7230
 Priestley, R. E., 3091
 Prince, B., 3761
 Prior, A. H., 6333
 Pritchard, R. J., 6334
 Protheroe, R. E., 6838
 Pryce, T. D., 5300, 5307, 7154, 7155, 7237
 Pryme, G., 306
 Pugh, B. L., 5448, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452
 Pugh, C. W. L., 6358
 Pulford, S. W., 7956
 Purdum, J. J., 3676
 Quarrell, J. B., 5755
 Quinton, A., 5052
- Raby, P., 6051
 Race, S., 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 1352, 2056, 2058, 2068, 3021, 4547, 7881, 7882
 Radcliffe, H. V., 6440, 6441, 6573, 6605
 Radford, J. B., 3571, 5285
 Radford, V. N., 925
 Raftis, J. A., 2937, 2938, 3659
 Rahtz, P. A., 5148
 Raine, J., 4001, 4905
 Rake, D. J., 3782, 3811
 Ramsey, A. M., 5910
 Ramsey, R. W., 4633
 Randall, A., 3032
 Randall, G., 7922
 Randall, O. H., 4931
 Ratcliffe, T., 4161, 4162
 Raven, J., 798
 Raven, J. J., 4403
 Raw, P. G., 5981
 Rawlins, B., 2341, 6785, 7062, 7883
 Rawstron, E. M., 3833, 3919
 Raymond, D. N., 6839
 Raynes, J. R., 4127
 Raynes, *Lady R.*, 7206
 Raynor, B., 1408
 Raynor, K. L., 5201
 Read, J., 1984
 Reade, C., 3265
 Reader, E. M., 5821
 Reading, N., 2638
 Reay, S., 6627
 Reddish, K., 1569
 Reddish, R. E., 6442
 Redfern, M. R., 498
 Redfern, P., 307
 Redfern, R. A., 3438, 3456, 7711

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Redmayne, M., 712
 Redmond, M. M., 1328
 Rees, H. D., 710, 3165, 3319, 3420, 4494, 4495, 4634, 4779, 4780, 5625
 Rees, T., 5453
 Reeve, G., 3563
 Regan, *Mrs* K. M., 8478
 Reid, C., 5724
 Renshaw, J., 8585
 Retter, J., 6359
 Revill, E. D. T., 3345
 Revill, S., 4989, 5241, 7676, 7677, 7678
 Reynolds, C. J., 7029
 Reynolds, C. L., 2305
 Rice, T. J., 5365
 Richards, C. H., 4260, 4279
 Richards, J., 976
 Richards, J. E., 1037, 1038
 Richards, R. S., 1151
 Richards, W., 1144, 4872, 4873, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4877
 Richardson, C., 3439, 3440, 3441
 Richardson, R. W., 3812
 Richardson, S. Y., 6547
 Richmond, C., 5286, 7768
 Rickards, C., 1525
 Rickert, C. H., 1810
 Rickman, T. H., 7270
 Ridding, *Lady* L., 4052
 Riden, P., 3783
 Rieley, J., 6101
 Rigold, S. E., 6574
 Riley, ---, *Mrs.*, 7181
 Riley, C., 1618
 Riley, D. N., 2883, 2884, 2885, 4652, 4659, 5475, 5549, 6181, 7607
 Riley, M., 4455, 6770
 Riley, M. A., 4002
 Riley, R. G., 4031
 Ringrose, E., 6606
 Ripley, F., 1795
 Ritchie, D., 2237, 2238
 Ritter, O., 2664
 Roaf, S., 4427
 Robb, R., 4142, 6680, 7063
 Robbins, A. F., 6530
 Roberts, A., 7836
 Roberts, B., 30
 Roberts, C., 375, 957, 1934
 Roberts, D. E., 1245, 1246, 1247, 3920, 5334
 Roberts, D. L., 6718
 Roberts, E. E., 7936
 Roberts, E. W., 7780, 7837
 Roberts, F. W., 5366
 Roberts, H. W., 4992
 Roberts, I. F., 2342
 Roberts, P., 6143
 Roberts, W., 5431
 Robertson, G., 8210
 Robinson, A., 3900
 Robinson, B., 4744, 7273
 Robinson, E., 2424
 Robinson, F. H., 8032
 Robinson, H. G., 1393, 1394
 Robinson, J., 2810
 Robinson, J. M., 8643
 Robinson, L., 2514
 Robinson, S., 3834
 Robinson, W., 1832
 Robotham, R., 3511, 3512
 Robson, L., 2811
 Roddis, D. V., 4189
 Roddis, R. C., 4878
 Rodgers, J., 7712, 7713
 Roe, H., 1743
 Roe, H. C., 6840
 Roffe, D., 166, 2939, 2948, 2959, 2960
 Roffey, J., 3410, 3442, 7288
 Roffey, S., 5122
 Rogers, A., 134, 190, 1487, 2597, 3314, 3835, 3836, 4074, 5123, 6476, 7006, 7884
 Rolleston, F., 5698

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Rolleston, *Sir* H., 11152
 Rolt, L. T. C., 3513
 Rooke, H., 3694, 4548, 6375, 6376, 6377, 6851, 8396
 Roome, T., 8187
 Roper, P. W., 4974
 Rose, S. O., 2684
 Rosenfeld, S., 1978
 Rosenthal, J. T., 2940
 Roskell, J. S., 2941
 Rossell, P. E., 7064
 Rossell, W., 4975
 Rotherham, T., 4003
 Round, C., 5610
 Round, J. H., 3266, 8378
 Rouse, E. C., 6650
 Rouse, I. A., 6415
 Routh, T. E., 4420
 Routley, J., 3768
 Rowland, J., 1465
 Rowlston, S., 5045
 Rowell, G., 1994
 Rowland, A., 3092, 5076
 Rowley, J. J., 777
 Roworth, L., 8460
 Roworth, W., 1134
 Rowse, A. L., 135, 5454
 Rowsell, E., 2608
 Roxan, D., 7247
 Royce, M. D., 7306
 Royds, E., 6548
 Rubery, M., 4549
 Ruck, R. J., 376
 Rudolf, R. de M., 3123
 Rundle, A. J., 5796, 6087
 Rush, P., 6841
 Rushton, M., 5105
 Russell, A., 7458
 Russell, I., 7659
 Russell, J., 334, 1436, 4176, 4538, 4807
 Russell, J. W., 1680, 1744, 1745, 3901, 4068
 Russell, L., 7458
 Russell, O., 34506
 Russell, R., 3421
 Russell-Gebbett, J. P., 1297, 1298
 Ryan, P. A., 6786
 Rycroft, S., 1951, 1953
 Rylands, J. P., 5741, 5991, 5992
 Rylatt, H. L., 5598, 5599
 Rylatt, M., 6005
- Sacheverell, W., 205, 1117
 Sadler, A. V., 7459
 Sagar, K., 5367, 5455, 5456
 Saito, K., 1047
 Salisbury, C. R., 2625, 3411, 5225, 5226, 6936, 6937, 6939, 6940, 6941, 6942, 7679, 7680, 8124
 Salmon, H. J. D., 3262
 Salmon, N., 2812
 Salt, A. G., 4032
 Sampson, E., 6102
 Sampson, F., 377
 Samuels, J., 4675
 Samuels, J. R., 2813, 2814, 5289, 5600, 6607, 6719, 6720, 6733, 6745, 8484
 Sandby, W., 2077
 Sanders, H. F., 1636, 4068, 4075
 Sanders, N. S., 613
 Sanderson, C. W., 8144
 Sanderson, H. K. St. J., 6654, 7134
 Sanford, J. L., 8379, 8380, 8667
 Sands, M., 3728
 Sands, W., 7426
 Sandys, *Sir* J., 1964
 Sansom, H. G., 416
 Santucho, O. J., 6806
 Sarjeant, W. A. S., 2887, 2888, 2889, 4207, 5185, 6234
 Sarll, W. N., 6235, 6236, 6305
 Savage, T., 7107
 Savile, Lady G., 5550, 5551, 5552
 Savile, H., 7600

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Savile, J. S., 7601
 Scales, W. J., 6608
 Scattergood, P., 8033
 Schazmann, P. E., 8381
 Scheidacker, F., 6842
 Scoffham, E. R., 2452
 Scott, A. I., 6322
 Scott, C. M. O., 5611
 Scott, F. S., 5057
 Scott, *Sir* G. G., 6655
 Scott, L., 5857, 7156
 Scott-Moncrieff, C. E., 6409
 Scurfield, G., 2598, 8567
 Scurfield, J. M., 2598
 Searl, S., 6360
 Searle, A. L., 4745
 Searle, M. A., 7399, 7551
 Searle-Barnes, R. G., 3729
 Searson, E. M., 5970, 5971
 Seaton, J., 2567
 Seddon, P. R., 222, 3074, 3075, 3093, 3094, 3871, 6924, 7289, 7290, 7714
 Sedgwick, R., 8679
 Selby, J., 6498
 Selby, P., 6499
 Selby, S., 462
 Sellars, J. P., 1336
 Semper, A., 1892, 7552
 Senior, O., 1189
 Serjeant, R. K., 6549
 Serjeant, W. R., 8303
 Seth-Smith, M., 8382
 Severn, J. A., 576, 577, 2286, 2287, 2390, 2398, 2413, 2414, 3482, 4469, 4470, 4680, 4865, 5734, 7518
 Seward, A. C., 7937
 Sewards, G., 5178
 Sewell, D., 778, 4143
 Seymour, D., 1416
 Seymour, G. F., 8258
 Seymour, M., 3755, 5327
 Seymour, S., 4033, 4502, 4503, 8680
 Shacklock, J. G., 5977
 Shacklock, P., 501
 Shacklock, P. M., 5699
 Shand, A., 5810
 Sharp, A., 5088
 Sharpe, P., 1058
 Shaw, A., 4261, 4285, 8397
 Shaw, B., 5107
 Shaw, C., 2040, 6628
 Shaw, D., 6874
 Shaw, G., 378, 3320
 Shaw, J., 6337
 Shaw, M., 3368
 Shaw, S. R., 3328
 Shaw, T., 4471, 5570
 Shaw, W. A., 1695
 Shawyer, A. J., 3660, 3661
 Shears, A., 162
 Sheerman, B., 6534
 Sheffield, J., 136, 2344
 Sheils, W. J., 2997
 Sheingorn, P., 4385
 Shelton, A. W., 8473
 Shelton, H., 5048
 Shenton, K., 2041
 Shepherd, R., 7793
 Sheppard, C. B., 6361
 Sheppard, G., 3772, 6444
 Sheppard, R., 6575
 Sheppard, T., 6477
 Sherlock, R. J., 6126
 Sherratt, A. G., 3197
 Sherry, N., 1935
 Shrewsbury, A., 4261
 Shilton, R. P., 5335, 6463, 7813
 Shipley, E., 5007
 Shipley, K. L., 8105
 Shipman, J., 20, 2355, 8008
 Shipside, T., 7157

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shooter, L. G., 5972, 5982
 Shrimpton, D. M., 3170, 3171, 5505, 5636, 7375, 7376, 7377, 7378, 7379, 7400, 7401, 7402, 7410, 7411, 7412, 7413, 7414, 7427, 7428, 7460, 7470, 7487, 7488, 7489, 7490, 7519, 7520, 7521, 7522, 7523, 7524, 7525, 7526, 7527, 7528, 7532, 7541, 7553, 7554, 7555, 7571, 7572, 7573
 Sibthorp, R. W., 1774
 Silburn, R. L., 1224
 Silkstone, D., 2268
 Sillitoe, A., 1954, 5457
 Silver, H., 1371
 Simeone, W. E., 7769
 Simmonds, A., 7842
 Simmonds, P., 7064
 Simmons, A. J., 3638, 3662
 Simmons, B. B., 2890
 Simmons, E. C., 4608
 Simmons, J., 137
 Simons, M., 3756
 Simpson, A., 1225
 Simpson, E., 69, 1049, 1118, 2733, 2734
 Simpson, H. A., 6787
 Simpson, J., 1395, 6338
 Simpson, R. T., 4234
 Simpson, S., 2815
 Simpson, T., 5725
 Simpson, W. S., 2735
 Sims, J., 206
 Sims, J. M., 3076
 Sinar, J., 3022
 Sinzelle, C. M., 5458
 Sissons, F., 2816
 Sitwell, Sir G. R., 488, 5149
 Siviour, G. R., 3483
 Skempton, A. W., 3416
 Sketchley, R. F., 6464
 Skinner, L., 3065, 3135
 Skinner, R., 3182
 Skipper, R. J. R., 6962
 Skirrey, T., 2079, 4616, 5900
 Skirving, I., 6039, 6040
 Slacke, J., 5726
 Slade, M., 6132
 Slater, M. E., 5553
 Slater, P., 3572, 3573, 3574
 Slater, P. B., 5515
 Sleigh, J., 4635, 5265
 Slodden, H. T., 8623
 Sluman, R., 7351
 Sluman, R. W., 8084
 Smales, K., 2175
 Smalley, J. R., 4144
 Smedley, E., 4746
 Smith, A., 3377, 4550, 4747, 4748, 5109, 5179, 6609, 6610, 6611, 6701, 6739
 Smith, A. J., 3267
 Smith, B., 2582, 2626, 2627, 8568
 Smith, B. J. R., 7886
 Smith, B. W., 5945, 5946, 6518
 Smith, C., 2665, 2685, 3010, 6237
 Smith, C. B., 7342
 Smith, C. F. S., 753
 Smith, D., 5336
 Smith, D. J., 3784
 Smith, D. M., 1050, 3785, 3813, 3816, 3837, 3838, 4496, 4781
 Smith, D. R., 3569
 Smith, E., 2666, 3357, 3689, 7319
 Smith, E. C., 138, 897
 Smith, F., 5890, 5973, 5983
 Smith, F. C., 3268
 Smith, J., 7624
 Smith, J. B., 5994, 8145, 8156, 8190
 Smith, J. W., 5242, 5354, 6400
 Smith, K., 538
 Smith, K. J. A., 3591
 Smith, M., 7231
 Smith, M. J., 6519
 Smith, N. S., 3625, 3626
 Smith, P., 7429, 8414
 Smith, R. A., 29114
 Smith, R. J., 23, 24, 139, 308, 1135, 1226, 1227, 1228, 2391, 2686, 3023, 3944, 6874, 6875, 6876, 6877
 Smith, R. S., 3730, 7003, 7007, 7008, 7009, 7010, 7011, 7012, 7013, 7031, 8286

Smith, S., 1161, 4404, 8055
 Smith, S. W., 3571, 3575
 Smith, T., 4953
 Smith, W., 6863
 Smith, W. H., 2
 Smith, W. L., 1190
 Smyth, V., 6550
 Smyttan, G. H., 7781
 Snaith, J., 1746
 Snell, A. E., 379
 Snell, H., 309
 Snell, K. D. M., 3995
 Snelson, H. S. E., 3990
 Snow, E. E., 4235
 Snow, H., 1541
 Southern, A., 2009
 Southern, R. W., 6864
 Southerwood, W. T., 1775
 Southgate, R., 8345
 Spalding, J. T., 2569
 Sparrow, G., 1466
 Speed, N., 7556
 Speight, S., 3315, 4445, 4446, 6238
 Spence, J. G., 3484
 Spencer, J., 5246, 5585
 Spencer, R., 5459, 7307
 Spencer, T., 8146
 Spencer, W., 7403
 Spick, M. W., 4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4585
 Spielmann, M. H., 7369
 Spittal, J., 2667
 Spolton, L., 5460, 5461
 Spooner, A., 380
 Spooner, S., 7092, 7093, 7094, 7095
 Spratley, B. A., 6068
 Spratley, D. P., 4617
 Spray, W., 1748
 Sprittles, G., 4034
 Spungin, J., 1801
 Spurrell, F., 6478
 Spybey, F. G., 4262
 Squires, S. E., 3485
 Stacey, M., 7081
 Stacey, J., 2961, 4906, 5062, 7717, 8624, 8698, 8699
 Stafford, P., 2915
 Stainer, D. J., 3380
 Stamp, G., 6465, 8681
 Stancer, T., 744
 Standeven, B. E., 1353
 Standing, O., 2239, 2306
 Standish, J., 4636, 5308, 6194, 7616, 7682, 8236, 8272, 8304, 8398, 8705
 Stanhope, Sir T., 7683
 Stanley, C. W. N., 7208
 Stannard, H. R., 402
 Staples, F., 4539
 Stapleton, A., 140, 233, 234, 478, 503, 504, 658, 1191, 1205, 1274, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1499, 1500, 1572, 1949, 2269, 2289, 2292, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2515, 2668, 2818, 3329, 3346, 4421, 4425, 4426, 4645, 4907, 5008, 5009, 5150, 5151, 5215, 5506, 5601, 5642, 5643, 5644, 5717, 5772, 5901, 6027, 6239, 6362, 6380, 6381, 6401, 6890, 6913, 6967, 6968, 7718, 7719, 7720, 7721, 7770, 7965, 8436
 Statham, H. H., 7923
 Statham, P. M., 1289, 1290
 Staunton, G. W., 8043, 8044, 8045, 8046
 Stead, J., 3762
 Steegmann, J., 8399
 Steen, M., 6520
 Stenson, C., 5765
 Stenton, F. M., 8043
 Stenton, Sir F. M., 2916, 2917, 2918, 4506, 7889
 Stéphan, J., 8644
 Stephens, P., 6576
 Stephenson, J., 8191
 Stephenson, M., 4422
 Stevens, A. E. G., 7856
 Stevens, C., 1805
 Stevens, C. H., 5562, 5692
 Stevens, R., 525, 1008, 3321, 3322
 Stevenson, C. L., 7643
 Stevenson, D., 2819
 Stevenson, E., 7415, 7529

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Stevenson, G. S., 5984
 Stevenson, L., 6382, 7430, 7431
 Stevenson, M., 7432
 Stevenson, P., 591, 3347, 3422, 3486, 3487, 3576, 5195, 5891
 Stevenson, P. H., 1372
 Stevenson, W., 13, 191, 192, 748, 1093, 1102, 1494, 1607, 2093, 2344, 2345, 2468, 2599, 2600, 2820, 3183, 3348, 4367, 4447, 4908, 5186, 5718, 6103, 6172, 6479, 6721, 7108, 8147, 8427
 Stevenson, W. B., 1785, 7032
 Stevenson, W. H., 141, 1097, 1206, 1467, 2971, 5719, 5811, 7066, 7722
 Stewart, J. F., 5462
 Stewart, M., 5187
 Stillman, C. G., 6052
 Stirk, D., 7841
 Stitt, F. B., 4555
 Stobbs, G., 5896
 Stocks, D. A., 1261
 Stockwell, A., 2392
 Stoll, J. E., 5368
 Stone, A. R., 8060
 Stone, H. M., 8117
 Stone, R., 1573
 Stoppard, D., 3024
 Storer, R. W., 4949, 7644, 7645, 7646, 7647, 7648, 7649, 7650
 Storey, R. L., 6104
 Storey, T., 8126
 Storr, D., 681
 Storr, J., 681
 Storrs, C., 8118
 Storrs, O. T., 3731
 Storrs, W. H., 5516
 Stott, W. B., 5290
 Stovin, G., 2639, 2640
 Strauss, S. M., 7014
 Straw, F. I., 14, 22
 Straw, W., 8625
 Stretton, C. E., 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580
 Stretton, W., 142, 2821
 Stretton, E. N., 853
 Stringer, K., 3902
 Strong, H. W., 6788
 Strudwick, J. S., 656
 Stukeley, W., 2822, 3352, 5521
 Stumbles, W., 4556
 Sturman, C., 8400
 Styring, H. K., 6411
 Summers, B., 2516
 Summers, H. F., 7969
 Summers, N., 1995, 2823, 4864, 5713, 6009, 6013, 7924, 7925, 7926, 7970, 7971, 7972, 7973, 8217
 Sumner, J. W., 4647, 4648
 Sumner, W. L., 1419, 1596, 1681, 4749, 7951, 7952, 8463
 Surtees, V., 8668
 Sutcliffe, K. B., 1282
 Sutherland, S., 2824
 Suthers, S. M., 7491, 7542, 7574
 Sutton, A. F., 4368
 Sutton, E., 2359, 2360, 5022, 7355
 Sutton, J. F., 143, 3982, 4236
 Sutton, R. C., 1824
 Swann, F. M., 5612, 5613
 Swarbrick, C., 4557
 Swarbrick, C. J., 5554
 Sweeney, G. D., 4138
 Swift, C., 6386
 Swift, M., 3528
 Swift, R. C., 920, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 5228
 Swift, T. W., 5251, 8305, 8306, 8307, 8415, 8485
 Swindell, A., 8288
 Swinnerton, H. H., 854, 1516, 1754, 2583, 2891, 4209
 Syer, G., 310
 Sykes, C., 1776
 Symes, M., 8682
 Symondson, A., 8681
 Sympson, E. M., 4386
- Taft, Z., 1755, 7232, 8706
 Tallents, H., 3136
 Tallents, P., 1053
 Tamplin, R. L. C., 3104

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tanner, J., 6969
 Taplin, P. J., 3386
 Tarbotton, M. O., 539, 1195, 1196
 Tarring, J. C., 4765
 Tate, W. E., 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 4681, 5115, 5127, 5252, 8107, 8108
 Taylor, A., 4457
 Taylor, B., 604
 Taylor, C., 6059
 Taylor, D., 7033
 Taylor, D. A., 7802
 Taylor, F. M., 2118
 Taylor, F. W. V., 1281
 Taylor, H. A., 7067
 Taylor, H. M., 5291
 Taylor, J., 2399, 3146, 5291, 7735, 7736, 7737
 Taylor, J. A., 8569
 Taylor, K., 3046, 5670, 7068, 7069, 7602
 Taylor, L., 381
 Taylor, P., 382
 Taylor, R. P., 8012, 8035
 Taylor, S., 442
 Taylor, T., 5566
 Taylor, W., 614, 3514, 3518, 3523, 3524, 6281, 6282, 7135, 8524
 Taylor, W. C., 1811
 Teague, R., 1990, 2028, 3184
 Teague, S. J., 1371
 Tedds, M., 5355
 Tedlock, E. W., 5369
 Teeboon, A., 1192, 1193
 Telling, A. E., 3412
 Tennyson, *Sir* C., 1923
 Terrell-Nield, C. E., 2270
 Terrett, I. B., 2584
 Terry, C., 461
 Tew, M. H., 2687
 Thirsk, J., 3663, 3664
 Thistlewaite, N., 6340
 Tholfsen, T. R., 311
 Thomas, A. W., 1319, 1320, 2052
 Thomas, A. C. V., 1167
 Thomas, E. B., 1924
 Thomas, C. J., 15, 16, 6871
 Thomas, F. M., 1012
 Thomas, J. B., 1396
 Thomas, N., 4832
 Thomas, O., 7603
 Thomis, M. I., 235, 312, 313, 314, 315, 335, 425, 3025, 3033, 3034
 Thompson, A., 4395
 Thompson, A. H., 3910, 4004, 4369, 6789, 7782, 7890, 7891, 8401
 Thompson, E. P., 3035
 Thompson, F. H., 855
 Thompson, J. D. A., 5535
 Thompson, K. G.?, 5879, 7136
 Thompson, M. C., 4531
 Thompson, M. H., 5111
 Thompson, M. W., 5529
 Thompson, S., 7308
 Thompson, W. H., 6682
 Thomson, C., 5507
 Thomson, F. H., 4682
 Thorne, I. D. P., 7209
 Thorne, W. P., 1289, 1299, 1344, 1353, 4647, 4662, 5477, 5860, 5866, 6036, 6312, 6322, 6371, 7667, 8300, 8337, 8611
 Thorns, D. C., 3047
 Thornton, L., 3983
 Thornton, P., 2825
 Thornton, R. O., 5893
 Thorold, H., 4343, 5522, 6387, 7927
 Thoroton, M., 7617
 Thoroton, R., 2826, 3681, 7617, 7826
 Thorp, J. T., 5216
 Throup, M., 3270
 Thwaites, R., 4798
 Tiddy, R. J. E., 5128
 Tighe, W. J., 7109
 Till, E. M., 6127
 Tillyard, R., 2831
 Timbs, J., 4344, 7771
 Timson, R. T., 4909

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Tinley, R., 3271
 Tinn, A. B., 26, 27, 4595, 4596
 Tinsley, R. P., 5063
 Tipper, A., 3320
 Tipping, H. A., 7070
 Titow, J. Z., 5777
 Todd, M., 2896, 2897, 2898, 3353, 5310, 5311, 5312, 6740, 6741, 6742, 8048
 Tolley, B. H., 1262, 1263, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1397, 1409, 1481, 3952, 3953
 Tollinton, J., 1517, 1620, 3185
 Tomlinson, C., 4532, 5631
 Tomlinson, G. A. W., 8597
 Tomlinson, P., 6101
 Tong, L. A., 6896
 Tonge, W. A., 8586
 Toplis, J., 193, 3457, 3611, 3612, 3613, 6481
 Torr, C. H., 2271
 Towle, D., 502
 Towle, T., 8020
 Townsend, J., 508
 Townsend, M., 5253, 8379, 8380, 8667
 Townsend, W. J., 1756
 Townsley, A., 6416
 Towson, R., 1554
 Tracey, H., 316
 Train, K. S. S., 317, 1561, 1562, 1574, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2517, 3174, 3179, 3186, 3198, 3236, 3237, 3351, 4035, 4036, 4370, 4423, 4928, 6009, 6843, 7618, 7863, 7864, 8218
 Travers, B., 3592
 Treadgold, J. D., 7082, 7928
 Trease, G., 144, 383, 4750, 5463, 8669
 Trease, G. E., 945, 946
 Trebeck, M., 7929
 Treffry, R., 4128
 Tregenza, P., 4637
 Tremlett, G., 6363
 Trench, S., 584, 3379
 Tresidder, R. S., 799
 Tricomi, A. H., 6925
 Trollope, E., 223, 224, 1597, 4371, 4372, 4373, 4439, 5337, 6743, 8626, 8633
 Trueman, E., 5196
 Truman, N., 1522, 1632, 4374, 4396, 5784, 5785, 5786
 Truman, R. H., 8437
 Tudor, M. G. H. B., 6402, 6891
 Tudor-Craig, P., 7938
 Tuplin, W. A., 3515, 3542, 3581
 Turberville, A. S., 8402
 Turland, G., 8428
 Turner, A. J., 2164, 2176
 Turner, C. J., 2899, 5894
 Turner, D., 2688
 Turner, E. G., 7259
 Turner, E. S., 4690
 Turner, G. J., 7723
 Turner, G. L., 4076
 Turner, J., 5554, 8537
 Turner, N. M. M., 5530
 Turner, N. S., 1446
 Turner, P. A., 3732
 Turner, P. H., 1429
 Turner, R. R., 1359
 Turner, R. W., 8282
 Turney, J., 4557
 Turton, B. J., 3582
 Turton, G. F., 7096
 Turton, T. L., 5839, 5840, 5841, 5858, 5859
 Turville-Petre, T., 4177
 Twelvetees, B., 2376, 4978, 4979
 Twycross, G. F., 8081
 Tyldesley, D., 2645

 Uden, G., 5486
 Ullathorne, W. B., 1777
 Ulyatt, R., 70
 Unsworth, M. H., 8109
 Unwin, P. T. H., 2585, 2669, 2670, 2689, 2919, 2942, 2943, 3616, 4691
 Unwin, R. W., 3317
 Upcott, W., 2573

 Vallance, A., 4387

- Vanns, M. A., 615
 Vanns, S. A., 6683, 6684
 Varley, D. E., 1054, 1055
 Varley, R. J. 480
 Vason, G., 236
 Vellacott, C. H., 3733
 Venables, E., 4005, 4911, 7827
 Venn, P., 5266
 Ventura, E., 958
 Verney, *Sir* H., 8526
 Verney, S. E., 1555
 Vernon, R., 4669, 5154, 6521, 6577, 6578
 Vernon, R. G., 6702
 Versey, G. R., 2951
 Vickers, G., 509
 Vickers, J., 4129
 Vickers, K., 71, 321, 1056, 2736
 Vinnicombe, R., 6612
 Voignier-Marshall, J., 4533
 Voisey, C., 1848

 Wachter, J., 5293, 8246
 Wade, J., 6182
 Wadkin, H. M., 5767, 5768
 Wadsworth, A. P., 3815
 Wadsworth, F. A., 1313, 1495, 1598, 1599, 2601, 2602, 2700, 2701, 7433
 Wagstaff, E., 419, 2425, 3048, 4263
 Wagstaff, H. F., 6790
 Wailes, B., 8267
 Wailes, R., 4459
 Wain, W., 8444
 Walford, E., 6791
 Wake, E. G., 2835, 6500
 Wakefield, G., 1265
 Wakerley, G. E., 8464
 Wakerley, J. W., 1757
 Walker, A., 3970
 Walker, A. C., 72
 Walker, B., 2177, 4534
 Walker, B. M., 1985
 Walker, C., 3516
 Walker, C. P., 3488
 Walker, C. W., 8627
 Walker, D., 5995
 Walker, F., 2492
 Walker, J., 7533
 Walker, J. H., 17, 145, 1600, 1608, 4912, 7071, 8036, 8514, 8707
 Walker, J. M., 5778, 6656
 Walker, J. W., 7772, 7773, 7774, 7775
 Walker, H. W. O., 3458
 Walker, I. C., 3799
 Walker, L. M., 3911
 Walker, M., 3763, 3912
 Walker, M. A., 1162, 1163
 Walker, M. L., 4558
 Walker, Nellie., 4660
 Walker, P., 1682
 Walker, S. D., 540, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 4375, 5842, 5880, 8429, 8465
 Walker, V. W., 18, 146, 207, 426, 427, 1124, 1125, 4424, 6844, 8321, 8480
 Walker, W., 4586
 Walkerdine, H., 4376, 4837, 4879, 6364
 Wall, C. L., 4752
 Wallace, I. H., 1359
 Wallace, J., 463
 Waller, R. J., 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 7110
 Waller, S., 3166
 Wallett, W. F., 4753
 Wallis, B. C., 2586
 Wallis, G. H., 1447, 8398
 Wallis, P. J., 6703
 Wallwork, S. C., 3840, 3841, 4754, 5744, 4756, 4757, 4800, 4808, 5129
 Walmsley, E. G., 1546
 Walsby, J. C., 2267
 Walters, H. B., 771, 2900
 Walters, J. T., 4950
 Walters, *Sir* J. T., 3915
 Walters, K., 6306
 Waltham, A. C., 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Walton, R., 1468
 Walton, R. G., 764, 1869, 1894
 Walton, W., 4089
 Warburton, S. J., 2307, 2400
 Ward, A., 1469
 Ward, C. F., 1729
 Ward, G. W. C., 1542
 Ward, J., 466, 1652, 1903, 1928, 1960, 1965, 2574, 2575, 2576, 4130, 4218, 5254, 6283, 6807, 6831
 Ward, J. H., 8110
 Ward, W. G., 1448
 Warden, K. M., 6412
 Wardle, D., 454, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270
 Wardle, P., 1057
 Warmby, H., 4572
 Warner, *Sir* F., 986
 Warner, P., 5338, 6501
 Warner, T., 4504, 6467, 6502, 6518, 6522, 6523
 Warren, J., 7182
 Warren, J. C., 1696, 1697, 1698, 1966, 2415, 3189
 Warren, H. M., 7159, 7160
 Warsop, K., 2184, 4237, 4238, 4239
 Warwick, L., 1989
 Wasson, E. A., 8529, 8530
 Waterfield, J. T. E., 5536
 Waters, A. W., 3614
 Waters, F., 6723
 Waters, R. E. C., 4618
 Waters, W. G., 7210
 Watkin, J., 7260, 7261
 Watkin, W. T., 2901
 Watkins, B., 6323
 Watkins, C., 1417, 3695, 4033
 Watkins, J., 2155
 Watson, C. H. B., 5614, 5615, 8466
 Watson, E. P., 5742
 Watson, G., 3739
 Watson, J. M. R., 1399
 Watson, J. N. P., 4309, 4310
 Watson, J. R., 5464
 Watson, G. W., 2972
 Watts, A. M. H., 5476
 Watts, D. J., 5180
 Watts, H. D., 3665
 Watts, J. D., 578
 Watts, M., 4074
 Watts, M. R., 3996
 Watts, W. H., 2204
 Waugh, W., 3913
 Wayne, M., 616
 Webb, A., 7183
 Webb, W. H., 1058, 3842
 Webber, B., 2053
 Webster, D. B., 3238
 Webster, V. R., 3583
 Webster, W. F., 2985, 3880, 5130, 7262, 8259
 Weekley, E., 1410
 Weeks, A. O., 1699
 Weetman, W. C. C., 3128
 Weinbaum, M., 3872
 Wegrzecki, K., 97
 Weir, A. McC., 1470
 Weir, C., 322, 443, 444, 625, 801, 959, 2191, 2587, 2836, 3147, 3148, 3881, 3958, 3959, 3984, 3985, 4191, 4472, 4559, 5208, 6028, 6029, 6030, 6945, 6949, 6963
 Welbourn, J., 3986, 8149
 Welbourn, N., 3584
 Welby, G., 3873, 8551
 Welch, M. A., 5372, 7034, 7035, 7036
 Weller, J. C., 1488, 1489
 Wells, F. A., 766, 987, 1059, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3846
 Wells, I., 1229, 1337, 1338, 1601, 1627, 2042
 Wells, P. K., 3799
 Wells, R. A. E., 3011
 Wells, R. J. G., 6042, 6053
 Welton, C. J., 1904
 West, F. H., 3358, 4037, 4038, 4054, 5131, 5132, 5586, 8322, 8701
 West, R. L., 5626
 West, T., 6855
 Westbury, J., 505

- Westby, J., 5112
 Western, R. G., 3529
 Westlake, A. J., 5996
 Westmacott, R., 5627
 Weston, W., 5656
 Weston-Webb, W. F. M., 988
 Whatmore, A. W., 196, 7575, 8431
 Whatton, J. S., 8491
 Whatmore, A. W., 35
 Wheatcroft, H., 745, 746
 Wheatcroft, L., 7557, 7558
 Wheatley, D., 7651
 Wheatley, E. J., 147
 Wheatley, P., 3161
 Wheelan, K. S., 8111
 Wheeler, F. G. M., 4318
 Wheeler, H., 6428
 Wheeler, M., 1638
 Wheeler, P. T., 1420, 3696, 3697, 4501, 6089, 6792, 7211
 Wheeler, W. T. F., 7161
 Whelan, H., 802, 8013
 Whelan, T., 3740, 3903, 7673
 Wheldon, F. W., 6284
 Whelpton, H., 4758
 Whiddon, P., 7111
 Whipple, A. H., 1271, 1272
 Whipple, D., 385
 Whissell, F. J., 6524
 Whitaker, Mrs F. M. C., 7097
 Whitaker, J., 2646, 4473
 Whitbread, A., 3698
 Whitbread, R., 5616
 Whitcomb, N. R., 856
 White, A. J., 8249
 White, G. F., 4913
 White, H. K., 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970
 White, J., 484, 1127
 White, J. H., 6240, 6307, 6342
 White, J. P., 7343
 White, M. H. T., 8309, 8328, 8329
 White, P. L., 3026
 White, P. M., 4210
 White, R., 2837, 2838, 2839, 8570, 8571
 White, R. J., 1929
 White, R. L., 3665
 White, W., 5373
 Whiteford, D., 8274
 Whitehead, G. K., 2647
 Whitehead, W., 323
 Whiting, C. E., 4914
 Whitley, W. T., 1662, 1663
 Whitelock, G. C. H., 3741
 Whitlock, J., 1700, 1701, 1702
 Whitmore, R., 445
 Whitmore, W. H., 5077, 6105, 6106
 Whittaker, E. J. W., 8112
 Whittet, T. D., 4210
 Whittle, J., 1576, 1577
 Whitwell, J. B., 2902
 Whitworth, D., 386, 387
 Whitworth, J., 739
 Whitworth, J. C., 4871, 4880, 4881
 Whitworth, R., 2043
 Whitworth, R. H., 194, 2671, 2842, 3292, 3690, 4882, 4883, 4884, 5078, 5556, 5761, 6241, 6242, 6243, 6793, 6794, 6795, 7162, 7184, 7892
 Whyld, M., 5197
 Whympster, H. J., 6845
 Whynes, D. K., 1218
 Whysall, P., 1226, 1228
 Whysall, P. T., 6872
 Whysall, R., 2441
 Widdowson, B., 3400
 Wickes, H. L., 3105
 Widdows, G. H., 7893
 Widdowson, A., 4278, 6846
 Widdowson, B., 3424
 Widdowson, J. H., 6165
 Widdowson, K., 5843
 Wild, B. J., 4833

- Wild, W., 4885
 Wilde, R., 2010, 2011, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022, 2024,
 Wilde, R. A., 857
 Wildgoose, R. H., 2280, 2361
 Wiles, R. M., 1895
 Wilkes, P., 682
 Wilkins, F., 1248
 Wilkins, F. M., 36, 37, 1119, 1120, 1121
 Wilkins-Jones, F. M., 1068, 2720, 2721, 3027
 Wilkinson, A., 5011
 Wilkinson, B., 6128
 Wilkinson, C., 3129
 Wilkinson, J., 4544, 5975
 Wilkinson, R. F., 4377, 4405, 5574, 5575, 5587, 7116, 8468, 8469, 8470
 Wilkinson, T., 4943
 Wilks, J. H., 3699
 Willatt, *Sir* H., 1979
 Williams, A., 7112
 Williams, B., 7492
 Williams, B. C. J., 3401, 7263
 Williams, C., 858
 Williams, D., 2973
 Williams, D. F., 7491, 7493, 7494, 7505
 Williams, D. G., 6365, 7291, 7292, 7323
 Williams, D. H., 3921
 Williams, F. S., 148, 149, 3585
 Williams, H., 2054, 2071, 3742
 Williams, H. L., 4866
 Williams, J. A., 1703
 Williams, J. R., 2737
 Williams, M., 5064, 5152
 Williams, N. T. H., 237
 Williams, P. M., 388
 Williams, T., 3097, 3098
 Williams, W. A., 7117
 Williams, W. H., 6343
 Williamson, J., 7212
 Willis, S. W., 6657
 Wilmshurst, E., 7362
 Wilsher, P., 3764
 Wilson, A., 389
 Wilson, B., 6613
 Wilson, C., 4219
 Wilson, D. G., 4980
 Wilson, G. M., 1153
 Wilson, H., 5671
 Wilson, I., 1480, 2147, 6884
 Wilson, J., 2424
 Wilson, J. P., 617, 3517, 3543, 3586, 8439
 Wilson, L. F., 1230
 Wilson, R. G., 7137, 7138
 Wiltshire, H. C., 1354
 Wingate, A., 7434
 Winfield, E., 390, 391
 Wing, D. W., 4573
 Winsor, C., 5657
 Winston, C., 7941
 Winterbottom, D., 1411
 Wintle, T. M., 2148
 Wise, T. J., 6808
 Wiseman, J., 3666
 Witham, J., 3765
 Withers, B., 3874, 3971
 Witton, A. M., 3369
 Wix, D., 2632
 Wodehouse, A., 5637
 Wolf, J., 5936
 Wolfit, *Sir* D., 6525
 Wood, A. C., 40, 324, 428, 1380, 1602, 2588, 2690, 2843, 2986, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3077, 3099, 3158, 3194, 3413, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4077, 4981, 5743, 5744, 6244, 6658, 6926, 6927
 Wood, A. S., 1760
 Wood, B., 4858
 Wood, B. A., 3667, 3668, 6089, 6090, 6091, 7195, 7211
 Wood, G. B., 2346
 Wood, J., 4458, 5209, 5210, 8280
 Wood, J. E. H., 7142
 Wood, J. L., 2738
 Wood, M., 6531, 6847, 7652, 8198

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Wood, P., 325
 Wood, P. J., 859, 6796, 6797
 Wood, R., 4649
 Wood, R. O., 1400, 1412, 3163, 6117, 6129, 6130, 6131, 6136, 6137, 6142, 6143, 6144, 6149, 6150, 7271
 Woodfield, H., 5947
 Woodford, D., 786
 Woodforde, C., 4006
 Woodhead, M., 5508, 5509
 Woodhead, S., 6964
 Woodhouse, G. H., 5567
 Woodhouse, J. T., 3743
 Woodings, R. B., 8325
 Woodliffe, Mrs. P., 8290
 Woodnutt, C. G., 3525
 Woodring, C. R., 1941
 Woods, P. J., 2055
 Woodsend, T. E., 2280
 Woodsford, A. N., 8260
 Woodward, D., 6382
 Woodward, E., 7439, 7495, 7534
 Woodward, F. J. E., 1844
 Woodward, G. H., 3773
 Woodward, G. S., 3773
 Woolcock, J. U., 8493
 Woolf, V., 8383
 Woolley, E., 4388, 5756, 5788
 Woolley, F. E., 2243
 Woolley, H. M., 552, 3360
 Woolley, T. C. S., 5181, 6183
 Worsley, G., 8637
 Worster, G., 7404
 Wortley, A. A., 4859
 Worthen, J., 1413, 5374, 5375, 5465, 5466, 5467, 5468, 5469, 5470, 5471
 Wragg, R. B., 7213
 Wragg, W., 6344
 Wright, A., 1634
 Wright, B., 7535
 Wright, B. M., 4867
 Wright, C. C., 8696
 Wright, C. J., 6848
 Wright, C. N., 326
 Wright, G., 3788, 3789
 Wright, H., 6345
 Wright, L., 1304
 Wright, P. J., 1761
 Wright, W., 5672
 Wrigley, C. J., 3323
 Wrottesley, J., 3544
 Wylie, W. H., 150, 151
 Wylly, H. C., 3130, 3131, 3132
 Wyncoll, P., 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 393, 394, 3324
 Wyndham, J., 532
 Wynn, M., 5356
 Wynne-Thomas, P., 2157, 4240, 4241, 4242, 4249, 4264, 4265, 4266, 4267, 4268, 4269, 4270, 4271, 4272, 4273, 4274, 4289, 4926, 8475
- Yates, A., 1626
 Yearsley, R. O., 8110, 8113
 Yeatman, J. P., 2944, 2945, 2946
 Youell, S. M., 5948
 Young, A., 2497
 Young, C. J., 4670, 5997
 Young, C. S. B., 127, 167, 168
 Young, E., 5188
 Young, J., 8150
 Young, J. R., 568, 3744
 Young, P., 6503, 6504, 7855
 Youngs, F. A., 3875, 4056
- Zaleski, S., 21, 31, 197, 332, 395, 400, 405, 406, 435, 455, 456, 467, 486, 579, 592, 629, 659, 692, 693, 700, 708, 715, 719, 733, 740, 747, 767, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 875, 911, 921, 990, 1128, 1231, 1232, 1273, 1277, 1471, 1518, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1549, 1664, 1762, 2019, 2020, 2162, 2178, 2205, 2206, 2281, 2426, 2427, 2442, 2469, 2477, 2481, 2482, 2498, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2974, 3164, 3195, 3461, 4290, 6965, 7072

SELECT INDEX OF SUBJECTS AND PLACES

Note: This is an index to the Section Headings only. It does not include references to places contained within individual publications in the 'Subjects' sections or to subjects contained in publications within the 'Places' section.

Abbeys, 4007
 Ad Pontem, 8244
 Adult and Further Education, 1342, 3947
 Agricultural buildings, 4459
 Agricultural shows & societies, 3682
 Agriculture, 734, 3627
 Air transport, 630, 3587
 Alabaster work, 2080
 Alexandra Park, Nottingham, 6873
 All Saints District, Nottingham, 6874
 Alverton, 4505
 Angling, 4228
 Anglo-Saxon period, 163, 2903
 Annesley, 4507
 Archaeology, 98, 2739
 Archaeology: industrial, 4474
 Architects, 2443, 2456
 Architecture, 2207, 4319
 Archives services, 3955
 Army, 429, 3078
 Arnold, 4535
 Art, 2044, 4211
 Art colleges, 1360
 Art galleries, 1437
 Ashfield, 4597
 Askham, 4606
 Aslockton, 4609
 Attenborough, 4619
 Averham, 4638
 Awsworth, 4646

 Babworth, 4650
 Bagthorpe (Nottingham), 6878
 Bagthorpe (Selston), 7655
 Bailey, Philip James and Thomas, 1925
 Balderton, 4661
 Ball, Albert, 401
 Banking, 633, 3593
 Baptists, 1639, 4078
 Barnby Moor, 4674
 Barnby-in-the-Willows, 4671
 Barnstone, 6034
 Barrie, Sir James Matthew, 1930
 Barton in Fabis, 4676
 Basford, 6879
 Bassetlaw/North Notts, 4683
 Bathley, 4692
 Baths, 1154
 Beauvale, 5658
 Beckingham, 4693
 Beesthorpe, 5070
 Beeston, 4694
 Beeston Rylands, 4809
 Bells, 768, 4397
 Bells: church, 2288
 Bentinck family, 8349
 Besthorpe, 4812
 Bestwood Park (estate), 6885
 Bestwood Park (historic park), 4817
 Bestwood Park (parish), 4822
 Bibliographies, 1, 2521
 Bicycles, 905
 Bilborough, 6886
 Bilsthorpe, 4834
 Bingham, 4838
 Biography: collective, 457, 3213
 Bleaching and finishing, 1061
 Bleasby, 4860
 Blidworth, 4868
 Blyth, 4891

Bole, 4915
 Bolham, 7356
 Bonington family, 2056
 Bonington, Richard Parkes, 2056
 Book trade, 1896
 Boot, Jesse, 947
 Boots Company, 947
 Bothamsall, 4916
 Boughton, 4927
 Boundaries, 1089, 3852
 Boxing, 2135
 Bradmore, 4929
 Bramcote, 4933
 Brewhouse Yard, 6887
 Brewing, 772, 3787
 Bridgford, East, 5267
 Bridges, 533, 3330
 Bridgford, West, 8416
 Brinsley, 4944
 Broadholme, 4951
 Brough, 5173
 Broughton Sulney, 8310
 Broughton, Upper, 8310
 Broxtowe (Borough), 4952
 Broxtowe, Nottingham, 6890
 Budby, 7185
 Builders, 2432
 Building(s), 2207, 2293, 2503, 4319, 4427
 Building materials, 816, 3790
 Building Societies, 642
 Bulcote, 4954
 Bulwell, 6892
 Bunny, 4955
 Burton Joyce, 4982
 Buses, 580, 3363
 Business services, 643
 Businesses, 692
 Butler, Samuel, 6043
 Byron family, 6798
 Byron, Lord, 5844, 6798

Calverton, 4993
 Canals, 586, 3414
 Car Colston, 5023
 Carburton, 5030
 Carlton (near Nottingham), 5035
 Carlton in Lindrick, 5054
 Carlton on Trent, 5065
 Carrington, 6896
 Castles and fortifications, 4440
 Caunton, 5070
 Cavendish-Bentinck family, 8349
 Caves, 2244
 Caythorpe, 5087
 Cemeteries, 2428
 Censuses, 2691
 Ceramics, 826, 3793
 Charities, 1197, 3383
 Chesterfield Canal, 3425
 Children, 446
 Chilwell, 5089
 Church furniture and fittings, 4389
 Church of England, 1519, 4014
 Churches, 1523, 2282, 4346
 Cinderhill, 6897
 Cinema, 2004, 4189
 Civic heraldry, 1094
 Civil War, 208, 2987, 6481
 Clarborough, 5113
 Clay pipes, 860
 Clayworth, 5116
 Clifton (Nottingham), 6898
 Clifton Family, 6914
 Clifton, North and South, 5133
 Climate, 25, 2603
 Clipstone, 5140
 Clocks, 872, 3800
 Clothing, 966

Clubs, 1825
 Clumber, 8646
 Coal mining, 749, 3700
 Coddington, 5153
 Coins, 650, 3594
 College of Art, 1360
 Collingham, North and South, 5155
 Colston Bassett, 5182
 Colwick, 6928
 Commercial buildings, 2377
 Congregationalists, 4089
 Cookery, 4145
 Co-operative College (Stanford Hall), 7979
 Co-operative movement, 720, 3618
 Cossall, 5189
 Costock, 5197
 Cotgrave, 5202
 Cotham, 5217
 Cottam, 5218
 Cotton manufacture, 3814
 Crafts, 3786
 Creswell Crags, 5779
 Cricket, 2149, 4231, 4275
 Crime and punishment, 1455, 3972
Crocolana, 5155
 Cromwell, 5219
 Cropwell Bishop, 5227
 Cropwell Butler, 5229
 Crosses, 2290, 4425
 Cuckney, 5234
 Culture, 1812, 4145
 Customs, 1845, 4157

Darlton, 5243
 Dawson, Henry, 2069
 Dialect, 1853, 4163
 Diocese of Southwell, 4046
 Directories, 3318
 Disability, 1164
 Domesday Book, 195, 2947
 Domestic buildings, 2401, 4448
 Domestic service, 3624
 Drainage, 2633
 Drama, 1971, 4185
 Drayton, East, 5247
 Drayton, West, 5255
 Dunham-on-Trent, 5257

Eakring, 5263
 East Bridgford, 5267
 East Drayton, 5247
 East Leake, 6107
 East Markham, 6388
 East Retford, 7272
 East Stoke, 5315
 Eastern Nottingham, 6943
 Eastwood, 5339
 Eaton, 5472
 Ecclesiastical buildings, 2282, 4346
 Economic history, 515, 3293
 Edingley, 5474
 Education, 1255, 3922
 Edwalton, 5477
 Edwinstowe, 5487
 Egmanton, 5510
 Eighteenth century, 225, 3007
 Elections, 420, 3066
 Elkesley, 5513
 Elston, 5517
 Emigration, 55, 2722
 Enclosures, 3672
 Engineering, 876, 3801
 Epidemics, 1157
 Epperstone, 5523
 Ethnic groups, 73
 Everton, 5531
 Executions, 1472
 Fairs, 660, 3615

Family history, 464, 3221
 Farming, 734, 3627
 Farndon, 5537
 Farnsfield, 5542
 Felley, 5557
 Fenton, 8082
 Finance, 1122, 3876
 Finance, 633, 3592
 Fine art, 2044
 Finningley, 5563
 Fires, 2416
 Fishing, 748, 4228
 Fishpool, 4886
 Fiskerton, 5568
 Flawborough, 5571
 Flawford, 7559
 Fledborough, 5572
 Flintham, 5588
 Folklore, 1845, 4147
 Foodstuffs, 915
 Football, 2158, 4292
 Forest Fields, Nottingham, 6944
 Forestry, 3690
 Fosse Way, 3349
 Fothergill, Watson, 2443
 Fox Hunting, 4295
 Freemasonry, 1834, 4315
 Friendly societies, 1207, 3885
 Friends (Quakers), 1704, 4090
 Fulwood, 5602
 Furniture, 922, 3802

 Gamston (north Notts.), 5592
 Gamston (south Notts.), 8476
 Gardens, 2419, 4498, 4502
 Gedling, 5604
 Gedling (Borough), 5617
 Geography, 3, 2577
 Geology, 19
 Giltbrook, 5673
 Girton, 5618
 Gladstone, W.E., 6526
 Glass, 826, 868, 3793
 Gonalston, 5620
 Goose Fair, 674
 Gotham, 5628
 Government, 1098
 Granby, 5646
 Grantham Canal, 3448
 Gravestones, 2289, 4406
 Greasley, 5649
 Great Central Railway, 618, 3489
 Great North Road, 3355
 Great Northern Railway, 3530
 Greater Nottingham, 6865
 Green, George, 2119
 Green's Mill, 2119
 Greene, Graham, 1933
 Gringley on the Hill, 5700
 Grove, 5706
 Gunthorpe, 5707
 Gypsum mining, 3766

 Habbleshthorpe, 6157
 Halam, 5709
 Halloughton, 5711
 Harby, 5714
 Harlow Wood, 8200
 Harworth, 5720
 Haughton, 5731
 Hawksworth, 5745
 Hawton, 5749
 Hayton, 5757
 Haywood Oaks, 5761
 Headon cum Upton, 5762
 Heraldry, 3275
 Hickling, 5768
 Hine, Thomas Chambers, 2447

Historians, 3174, 3187
 Historical societies, 3149, 3159
 Historical study & teaching, 3201
 History, 98, 2739
 Hockerton, 5769
 Hodsock, 5773
 Holbeck, 5779
 Hole, Samuel Reynolds, 5079
 Holme (by Newark), 5782
 Holme Pierrepont, 5789
 Horticulture, 741, 3686
 Hosiery, 991, 3817
 Hosiery industry, 4993
 Hosiery Unions & Employers' Associations, 3847
 Hospitals, 1168
 Hotels, 811
 Houses, 2293, 2503
 Housing, 1211, 3914
 Hoveringham, 5812
 Howitt, Mary and William, 1936
 Howitt, T. Cecil, 2450
 Hucknall (Torkard), 5823
 Hucknall under Huthwaite, 5881
 Huthwaite, 5881

Immigration, 73, 2722
 Industrial archaeology, 4474
 Industrial buildings, 2393
 Industry, 3774
 Inland waterways, 585, 3397
 Inns, 787
 Insurance, 633, 3593

Jacksdale, 7658
 Jews, 1796
 Journalism, 1871

Kelham, 5895
 Keyworth, 5914
 Kimberley, 5926
 Kingston on Soar, 5937
 Kirkby Hardwick, 5998
 Kirkby in Ashfield, 5949
 Kirkby Woodhouse, 6002
 Kirklington, 6006
 Kirton, 6008
 Kneesall, 6010
 Knight, Dame Laura, 2072

Lace, 1013, 3817
 Lace Market, Nottingham, 6946
 Lambley, 6014
 Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway, 3518
 Lancers (17th/21st), 3100
 Landscaping, 4502
 Laneham, 6031
 Langar cum Barnstone, 6034
 Langford, 6054
 Language, 4163
 Langwith, Nether, 6429
 Laski Libel Case, 6532
 Law, 1455
 Lawrence, D.H., 5357
 Laxton, 6060
 Leake, East and West, 6107
 Leather, 929
 Lee, William, 5012
 Leen Side, Nottingham, 6950
 Leen Valley, 6156
 Lenton Priory, 1501
 Lenton, Nottingham, 6952
 Leverton, North, 6157
 Leverton, South, 6162
 Libraries, 1421, 3960
 Licensed Trade, 772, 3787
 Linby, 6166
 Lindhurst, 6173
 Literature, 1910, 4171

Littleborough, 6174
 Local Government, 1074, 3852
 Lodge on the Wolds, 5211
 Lound, 8116
 Lowdham, 6184
 Luddites, 333, 3028

 Mansfield, 6195
 Mansfield Railway, 3526
 Mansfield Woodhouse, 6366
 Manufacturing industry, 754
 Maplebeck, 6384
 Mapperley, 6966
 Maps, 22, 2589
Margidunum, 5292
 Markets, 660, 3615
 Markham Clinton, 6386
 Markham, East, 6388
 Markham, West, 6386
 Marnham, 6403
 Marshall, Arthur, 2453
 Mattersey, 6406
 Meadows, Nottingham , 6972
 Medals, 3594
 Medicine, 1136
 Medieval period, 169, 2920
 Meering, 6410
 Memorials, 2289, 4406
 Metals, 935
 Methodists, 1706, 4101
 Midland Railway, 626, 3545
 Military history, 429, 3078
 Miller, Thomas, 1942
 Millhouse, Robert, 1946
 Miners' strike, 1984-1985, 3754
 Mining, 749, 3700
 Mining unions & associations, 3745
 Misson, 6411
 Misterton, 6413
 Monasteries, 1496, 4007
 Monumental inscriptions, 3283
 Moorgreen, 5674
 Morton, 6417
 Motor cycles, 912
 Museums, 1437
 Music, 2029, 4190
 Muskham, North, 6418
 Muskham, South, 6422

 Natural History, 2641
 Nether Langwith, 6429
 Netherfield, 5050
 Newark, 6430
 Newark and Sherwood (District), 6744
 Newcastle dukedoms, 8648
 Newspapers, 1871, 4192
 Newstead, 6746
 Newthorpe, 5693
 Nineteenth century, 238, 3012
 Non-conformity and free churches, 4069, 1635
 Normanton on Soar, 6852
 North Collingham, 5155
 North Leverton, 6157
 North Muskham, 6418
 Norton Cuckney, 5234
 Norwell, 6856
 Nottingham Canal, 3459
 Nottingham Castle, 2308
 Nottingham Forest Football Club, 2163
 Nottingham Suburban Railway, 620
 Notts County Cricket Club, 4233
 Notts County Football Club, 2179
 Nuthall, 7083

 Oil extraction, 3770
 Oldcotes, 8085
 Ollerton, 7098
 Ordsall, 7113

Orston, 7118
 Osberton, 8684
 Ossington, 7126
 Owthorpe, 7139
 Oxton, 7143

 Papplewick, 7163
 Parapsychology, 1802, 4139
 Parish registers, 41, 2700
 Parishes, 1523
 Park, Nottingham, 6974
 Parks, 2419
 Parks and gardens, 4498, 4502
 Periodicals, 2844
 Perlethorpe cum Budby, 7185
 Peverel (Family, Honour and Court), 2962
 Pharmaceuticals, 943
 Photography, 2094
 Pilgrim Fathers, 4057, 7625
 Place Names, 32, 2648
 Plumtree, 7214
 Policing, 1449, 3962
 Poor Law, 1129, 3890
 Population, 38, 2672
 Postal services, 631, 3588
 Pottery, 826, 3793
 Prehistory, 152, 2863
 Pre-Reformation religion, 1490, 3997
 Presbyterians, 1683, 4097
 Printing, 1855
 Priors, 1496, 4007
 Professions, 3621
 Public buildings, 2362
 Public Health , 1136, 3904
 Publishing, 1855, 4192
 Pye Hill, 7660

 Quakers, 1704, 4090

 Radcliffe on Trent, 7219
 Radford, 6982
 Radio, 2025
 Ragnall, 7237
 Railways, 593, 3462
 Rampton, 7238
 Ranby, 4650
 Ranskill, 7248
 Ratcliffe on Soar, 7249
 Ravenshead, 7264
 Recreation, 1812, 4145
 Religion, 1481, 1763, 3991
 Religious houses, 1496, 4007
 Religious orders, 1791
 Rempstone, 7268
 Restaurants, 811
 Retailing, 683, 3617
 Retford, 7272
 Rivers, 28, 585, 2609, 3402
 Road transport, 541, 3359
 Roads, 533, 3330
 Robin Hood, 7724
 Rockley, 5255
 Rolleston, 7363
 Roman Catholic Church, 1772, 4131
 Romano-British period, 158, 2892
 Rowing, 2186
 Royal Air Force, 3142
 Ruddington, 7370
 Rufford, 7576
 Rugby Football, 2185
 Rural Community Council, 3989
 Rushcliffe (Borough), 7604

 Sacred Mission, Society of the , 5902
 Sandby, Paul and Thomas, 2075
 Saundby, 7605
 Savile Family, 7579
 Saxondale, 7606

Saxondale Hospital, 7233
 Scaftworth, 7607
 Scarle, South, 7804
 Scarrington, 7608
 Schools, 1294, 3922
 Science, 2110, 4200
 Screveton, 7611
 Scrooby, 7619
 Selston, 7630
 Serlby Hall, 5727
 Service trades, 716
 Seventeenth century, 201, 2979
 Sewerage, 1194
 Shelford, 7675
 Shelton, 7684
 Sherwood Forest, 7689
 Sherwood Foresters, 3106
 Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry, 3133
 Sherwood, Nottingham, 6985
 Shireoaks, 8689
 Sibthorpe, 7778
 Sillitoe, Alan, 1950
 Sixteenth century, 198, 2975
 Skegby (near Mansfield), 7783
 Sneinton, 6987
 Soap manufacture, 960
 Social welfare, 1126, 3882
 Sookholme, 7803
 South Collingham, 5155
 South Leverton, 6162
 South Muskham, 6422
 South Notts Hussars, 3137
 South Scarle, 7804
 Southwell, 7806
 Southwell Minster, 7865
 Spiritualism, 1802
 Sporting goods, 963
 Sports, 2135, 2192, 4220
 St Anns District, Nottingham, 6984
 Standard Hill, Nottingham, 6998
 Stanford on Soar, 7974
 Stanton on the Wolds, 7987
 Stapleford, 7990
 Statues, 2078
 Staunton in the Vale, 8037
 Staythorpe, 8049
 Stockwith, West, 8477
 Stoke Bardolph, 8050
 Stoke, East, 5315
 Stone quarrying, 3769
 Straw, Mr, 8634
 Streets, 2466
 Strelley, 8061
 Sturton le Steeple, 8076
 Styrrup with Oldcotes, 8085
 Surnames, 3290
 Sutton Bonington, 8091
 Sutton cum Lound, 8114
 Sutton in Ashfield, 8127
 Sutton on Trent, 8204
 Syerston, 8213

 Taxation, 1122, 3876
 Tennis, 4311
 Teversal, 8219
 Textiles, 966, 3804
 Theatre, 1971, 4185
 Theological colleges, 1355
 Thoresby Hall, 7190
 Thorney, 8238
 Thoroton, 8243
 Thoroton Society, 3149
 Thoroton, Robert, 3174
 Thorpe, 8244
 Thorpe in the Glebe, 8250
 Thrumpton, 8252
 Thurgarton, 8261
 Tithes, 3669

Tobacco, 1069
 Tokens, 650, 3594
 Tollerton, 8275
 Toton, 8281
 Town walls, 2347
 Trade Unions, 522, 3321, 3745, 3847
 Trades, 692
 Trams, 569, 3389
 Transport, 526, 3325
 Treswell, 8283
 Trolley buses, 569, 3389
 Trowell, 8284
 Tuxford, 8290
 Twentieth century, 336, 3036

 Underwood, 7664
 Unitarians, 1683, 4097
 United Reform Church, 1665
 University of Nottingham, 1363
 Upper Broughton, 8310
 Upton (near Newark), 8312
 Upton (near Retford), 5762
 Utilities, 1233, 3916

 Walesby, 8323
 Walkeringham, 8326
 Wallingwells, 8327
 War: Civil, 208, 2987, 6481
 War: World War I, 396, 3049
 War: World War II, 407, 3057
 Warsop, 8330
 Washhouses, 1154
 Watches, 872, 3800
 Waterways, 585, 3397
 Watnall, 5695
 Welbeck, 8346
 Wellow, 8409
 Wells, 1249
 West Bridgford, 8416
 West Drayton, 5255
 West Leake, 6107
 West Retford, 7356
 West Stockwith, 8477
 Weston, 8484
 Westwood, 7676
 Whatton, 8486
 White, Henry Kirke, 1955
 Widmerpool, 8494
 Willoughby Family, 7016
 Willoughby on the Wolds, 8498
 Wills, 514, 3285
 Wine merchants, 781
 Winkburn, 8515
 Winthorpe, 8520
 Wiseton, 8525
 Witchcraft, 1806
 Wiverton Hall, 8531
 Wollaton, 7000
 Women, 436, 3145
 Woodlands, 3690
 Woodborough, 8537
 Woodhouse Hall, 8555
 Worksop, 8556
 World War I, 396, 3049
 World War II, 407, 3057
 Wysall, 8702